

A New View OF LONDON:

OR, AN Ample Account of that CITY, In Eight Sections.

CONTAINING

A more particular Deſcription thereof than has been hitherto publiſh'd of any other City in the World.

Illuſtrated with two Plans, *viz.* 1. Of *London*, as in Q. *Eliz.* Time. 2. As it is at preſent; Alſo the Arms of all the City-Companies, and other Copper Plates.

VOLUME II.

LONDON,
Printed for *John Nicholſon* at the *King's Arms* in *Little Britain*, and *Robert Knaplock* at the *Biſhop's Head* in St. *Paul's* Church-Yard, 1708.

St. Martins Ludgate Church.

IT is ſituate on the N. ſide of *Ludgate ſtr.* near the Gate, within the Walls of *London*, in the Ward of *Farrendon* within; but part of the Pariſh is in the Ward of *Farendon*, without the Walls.

II. It was upon its firſt Building dedicated to St. *Martin*, Biſhop and Confeſſor, as is more particularly expreſſed under St. *Martins in the Fields* Church.

III. the old Church was built about the Year 1437; when Sir *John Michaell*, Fiſhmonger, Lord Mayor, and the Commonalty, granted to Mr. *Down*, then Rector, a parcel of Ground, containing in le. 28, and in br. 24 Foot, to build their Steeple on. It was repaired and beautified at the Pariſh-charge (ſays Mr. *Stow*) in the Year 1623. And having had its unfortunate ſhare of the calamitous Conflagration in *1666*, was again rebuilt, and finiſhed, with the Steeple, in *Anno* 1684.

IV. As to the Nature and Order of the Building, the Roof is camerated, and (being not much expoſed to view) is only covered with Tile; but the Walls and Pillars, that ſupport the Roof, are Stone, of the Compoſit Order; the Floor of the Church is raiſed about 3 Foot above the ſtr, and the Plot of Ground within the Church is broader than long. The Steeple conſiſts of a handſome Tower, Cupilo, and Spire, of the *Tuſcan* Order; above which Cupilo is a Balcony.

V. The Church is adorned with 4 Columns, near the 4 Angles of the Church, and an Entablament conſtituting 4 Quadrangles, where the Roof is lower than in the middle of the Church; alſo ſeveral Pilaſters.

It has a neat Gallery of Wainſcot, with Bolection-work front on the S. ſide of the Church, and the Organ gallery at the W. end. It is alſo well pewed, and wainſcotted with Oak about nine Foot high.

Here are on the S. ſide two fine wainſcot inner Door-caſes; the more Ely is of the Ionick Order, adorned with Columns, Entablature, and Pediment, with Enrichments of 2 *Cupids* holding a Chaplet and Crown; alſo Fruit, Leaves, *&c.* and the Wly Door-caſe is of the *Corinthian* Order, with Pilaſters, and Enrichments of Feſtoons, Cherubims, *&c.* curiouſly carved.

The Altar-piece is ornamental and pretty ſpacious, with 4 Pilaſters and Entablament.

And above theſe, two Attick Pilaſters, Entablature, and Pediment, whereon is the Queen's Arms carved, gilt and painted, ſtanding betn two fine Lamps. The Intercolumns are the Commandments in two Tables betn the Lord's Prayer and the Creed, all depenſill'd in gold Letters on black. The Commandments are under a Glory, painted on the Fig. of a Holy Lambskin, as at *Alhallows Barkin Church*, ſituate betn 2 Cherubims; and here are other Enrichments of Cartouches, Palm-branches, *&c.* The Foot-pace under the Communion Table is black and white Marble, incloſed with Rail and Baniſter.

The Pulpit is finnier'd and enriched with Cherubims, *Cupids*, Book diſplay'd, *&c.* And the Steeple is adorn'd with Cartouches, Pine-apples, Feſtoons, *&c.*

VI. Dimenſions of this Church

are, le. 57, br. 66, height 59 Foot, and the altitude of the Steeple, to the top of the Spire, is 168 Foot (as I measured it by the Scale from the Orthography) wherein are two Bells.

VII. Monuments I find none. Mr. *Stow* says, these Persons of Note were buried here:

1. *William Sevenoke*, Mayor of *London*, *Anno* 1418. He was born at *Sevenok*, in *Kent*, where he founded a Free School and Almshouses.

His Arms; 7 Achorns 3, 3, and 1.

2. Sir *Stephen Peacock*, who was Lord Mayor in 1533, the Year that Queen *Elizabeth* was born at *Greenwich*, in *Kent*.

His Arms were (I find)

On a Fess engrayled betn 3 Roundles, each charged with a Peacock's head, erased as many Mascles Sable.

3. *Florence Caldwell*, Deputy of the Ward of *Farendon without*, he deceas'd, *June* 1590. Under that Inscription were these Lines.

Earth upon Earth consider may,
Earth goes to Earth naked away;
Earth tho on Earth be stout and gay,
Earth shall from Earth pass poor away.

4. *Thomas Cook*, Haberdasher, *Obiit Apri.* 1608.

To God, his Country, and the Poor, he had
A zealous Soul, true Heart, and liberal Mind:
His Wife, his Children, and his Kindred sad,
Lack of his Love, his Care and Kindness find;
Yet is their Sorrow swaged with the Thought
He hath attain'd the Happiness he sought.

VIII. It is a Rectory; the Advowson is in the Right Reverend and Honourable Lord Bishop of *London*. The present Incumbent is the Reverend Mr. *Whitfield*. Value *per* Act of Parliament 160 *l. per Annum*, besides Fees, Perquisites, *&c.* It is Rated in the Queen's Books 33 *l.* 17 *s.* 8 *d.* Lecturer Mr. *King*. Prayers at 11 in the morning, and 6 P. M daily, except *Sunday*; and here is a pretty Organ.

IX. The Vest. is Gen. in most cases.

Parish Officers.

2 Church Wardens.
4 Sidesmen.

Ward-Officers.

3 Common Council.
3 Constables.
6 Inquest.
3 Scavengers.

X. The Extent of the Parish is as follows:

Without the Gate, from the Passage to *Dolphin court*, on the S. side of *Ludgate hill* (including that Court) and on the N. side from the Gate to *Naked boy court*, and the E. side of that Court to the 3 *Cocks* inclusive.

In the *Old Bayley*, from *Ludgate hill* to the *Cock* on the W. side, and to Mr. *Gilbert's* on the E. side inclusive, and all the Courts in that compass, except the two farthest Houses in *Prugeon's* Court, which are in St. *Sepulchres*.

In *Ludgate str.* the Parish extends from the Gate to *Avemary lane*, on the N. side, and to *Creed lane* on the S. Also the W. side of *Avemary lane*, S. side of *Amen corner*, 3 Houses within the Gate there, and *Cock alley*. Likewise the W. side of *Creed lane*, and all *Holyday yard*; and within the Gateway to *Black friars*,

1 Hou

1 Houſe on the W. ſide, and 3 on the E. next *Ludgate ſtr.* the Pariſh containing within the Walls 93 Houſes without 86, in all 170 Houſes.

St. Martin Oteſwich, alias Outwich.

IT is ſituated at the SE Angle of *Threadneedle ſtr.* the E. end fronting *Biſhopſgate ſtr.* The Church is in the Wards of *Broadſtr.* and *Biſhopſgate* and conſequently the Pariſh is in both Wards.

II. The Church is ſo called, as being dedicated to the Memory of St. *Martin* (of whom ſee more under that of St. *Martins in the Fields* foregoing.) And the Word *Outwich* (or more truly *Oteſwich*) was added; becauſe as Mr. *Stow* has it, *Martin de Oteſwich*, *Nicholas de Oteſwich*, *William Oteſwich*, and *John Oteſwich* were Founders thereof, and were there interred, as appeareth by an ancient Record; but ſhews no Date.

III. The Founders Names are as above; and tho' we cannot learn the juſt time when the Church was firſt built; yet this very Church ſeems to be at leaſt of 223 years ſtanding; for I find painted on the Glaſs of the SE Window, theſe Arms:

Argent on a Bend Sable, 3 *cover'd Cups of the Field*, *Impaled with Gules a Saltier Argent*; and immediately under is the Date 1483.

Before which time however, this muſt of Neceſſity have been a Church; for I find that *John Churchman* (who acted as Truſtee for the 2 laſt named *Oteſwiches*, was Sheriff of *London*, *Anno* 1395. He was a Perſon of publick Spirit; for he built a Cuſtomhouſe near the Tower of *London*, gave (for the ſaid *Oteſwiches*) the Advowſon of the Church, 4 Meſſuages, 17 Shops, and their Appurtenances, to the *Merchant Taylors* Company, for the Uſe of the Poor; and the ſaid Mr. *Churchman* did many other things for the Uſe and Benefit of this City.

The Veſtry was repaired and beautified, *Anno* 1659; and the Fire in 1666 not having damnified this Church, it was not long ſince repaired and beautify'd.

IV. The main part of this Structure is old, the Walls of Brick and Stone, cover'd with a finiſhing and the Roof with Tile, ſupported with ſtone Columns and Arches, of the *Gothi Tuſcan* Order, the Windows are of the Modern *Gothick*; and the Ground of the Chancel is one Step higher than that of the Church, which hath but 2 Iles.

V. The Finiſhing and Ornament is handſome enough, conſidering its Antiquity: The Roof is cieled with Wood, divided into Pannels and painted.

It is wainſcotted moſtly about 8, but at the E. end about 11 Foot high, and pew'd with Oak; whoſe Ends and Doors are carved partly in Form of the *Gothick* Arch. The Altar piece has the Commandments depicted in black Letters in Gold, betn. the Pourtraits of *Moſes* and *Aaron*; the 1ſt holding a Rod, the latter on his Head a Miter, on his Breaſt the Plate of precious Stones, called *Urim* and *Thummim* (or Lights and Perfection) below that, are Bells, and in his hand an Incenſe Pot. Theſe are placed betn two Pilaſters, and the Lord's Prayer and Creed in Frames, painted in Perſpective; over the Commandments is a Glory, and above that a Corniſh, adorned with pyramidal Figures, moſt of which Work is pretty old. Behind which is a large Window, in the middle

are, le. 57, br. 66, height 59 Foot, and the altitude of the Steeple, to the top of the Spire, is 168 Foot (as I measured it by the Scale from the Orthography) wherein are two Bells.

VII. Monuments I find none. Mr. *Stow* says, these Persons of Note were buried here:

1. *William Sevenoke*, Mayor of *London*, *Anno* 1418. He was born at *Sevenok*, in *Kent*, where he founded a Free School and Almshouses.

His Arms; 7 Achorns 3, 3, and 1.

2. Sir *Stephen Peacock*, who was Lord Mayor in 1533, the Year that Queen *Elizabeth* was born at *Greenwich*, in *Kent*.

His Arms were (I find)

On a Fess engrayled betn 3 Roundles, each charged with a Peacock's head, erased as many Muscles Sable.

3. *Florence Caldwell*, Deputy of the Ward of *Farendon without*, he deceas'd, *June* 1590. Under that Inscription were these Lines.

Earth upon Earth consider may,
Earth goes to Earth naked away;
Earth tho on Earth be stout and gay,
Earth shall from Earth pass poor away.

4. *Thomas Cook*, Haberdasher, *Obiit Apri.* 1608.

To God, his Country, and the Poor, he had
A zealous Soul, true Heart, and liberal Mind:
His Wife, his Children, and his Kindred sad,
Lack of his Love, his Care and Kindness find;
Yet is their Sorrow swaged with the Thought
He hath attain'd the Happiness he sought.

VIII. It is a Rectory, the Advowson is in the Right Reverend and Honourable Lord Bishop of *London*. The present Incumbent is the Reverend Mr. *Whitfield*. Value *per* Act of Parliament 160 *l. per Annum*, besides Fees, Perquisites, &c. It is Rated in the Queen's Books 33 *l.* 17 *s.* 8 *d.* Lecturer Mr. *King*, Prayers at 11 in the morning, and 6 P. M daily, except *Sunday*; and here is a pretty Organ.

IX. The Vest. is Gen. in most cases.

Parish Officers.

2 Church Wardens.
4 Sidesmen.

Ward-Officers.

3 Common Council.
3 Constables.
6 Inquest.
3 Scavengers.

X. The Extent of the Parish is as follows:

Without the Gate, from the Passage to *Dolphin court*, on the S. side of *Ludgate hill* (including that Court) and on the N. side from the Gate to *Naked boy court*, and the E. side of that Court to the 3 *Cocks* inclusive.

In the *Old Bayley*, from *Ludgate hill* to the *Cock* on the W. side, and to Mr. *Gilbert's* on the E. side inclusive, and all the Courts in that compass, except the two farthest Houses in *Prugeon's* Court, which are in St. *Sepulchres*.

In *Ludgate str.* the Parish extends from the Gate to *Avemary lane*, on the N. side, and to *Creed lane* on the S. Also the W. side of *Avemary lane*, S. side of *Amen corner*, 3 Houses within the Gate there, and *Cock alley*. Likewise the W. side of *Creed lane*, and all *Holyday yard*; and within the Gateway to *Black fryars*,

1 Hou

½ House on the W. side, and 3 on the E. next *Ludgate ſtr.* the Pariſh containing within the Walls 93 Houſes without 86, in all 170 Houſes.

St. Martin Oteſwich, alias Outwich.

IT is ſituated at the SE Angle of *Threadneedle ſtr.* the E. end fronting *Biſhopſgate ſtr.* The Church is in the Wards of *Broadſtr.* and *Biſhopſgate* and conſequently the Pariſh is in both Wards.

II. The Church is ſo called, as being dedicated to the Memory of St. *Martin* (of whom ſee more under that of St. *Martins in the Fields* foregoing.) And the Word *Outwich* (or more truly *Oteſwich*) was added; becauſe as Mr. *Stow* has it, *Martin de Oteſwich*, *Nicholas de Oteſwich*, *William Oteſwich*, and *John Oteſwich* were Founders thereof, and were there interred, as appeareth by an ancient Record; but ſhews no Date.

III. The Founders Names are as above; and tho' we cannot learn the juſt time when the Church was firſt built; yet this very Church ſeems to be at leaſt of 223 years ſtanding; for I find painted on the Glaſs of the SE Window, theſe Arms:

Argent on a Bend Sable, 3 cover'd Cups of the Field, Impaled with Gules a Saltier Argent; and immediately under is the Date 1483.

Before which time however, this muſt of Neceſſity have been a Church; for I find that *John Churchman* (who acted as Truſtee for the 2 laſt named *Oteſwiches*, was Sheriff of *London*, *Anno* 1395. He was a Perſon of publick Spirit; for he built a Cuſtom-houſe near the Tower of *London*, gave (for the ſaid *Oteſwiches*) the Advowſon of the Church, 4 Meſſuages, 17 Shops, and their Appurtenances, to the *Merchant Taylors* Company, for the Uſe of the Poor; and the ſaid Mr. *Churchman* did many other things for the Uſe and Benefit of this City.

The Veſtry was repaired and beautified, *Anno* 1659; and the Fire in 1666 not having damnified this Church, it was not long ſince repaired and beautify'd.

IV. The main part of this Structure is old, the Walls of Brick and Stone, cover'd with a finiſhing and the Roof with Tile, ſupported with ſtone Columns and Arches, of the *Gothi Tuſcan* Order, the Windows are of the Modern *Gothick*; and the Ground of the Chancel is one Step higher than that of the Church, which hath but 2 Iles.

V. The Finiſhing and Ornament is handſome enough, conſidering its Antiquity: The Roof is cieled with Wood, divided into Pannels and painted.

It is wainſcotted moſtly about 8, but at the E. end about 11 Foot high, and pew'd with Oak; whole Ends and Doors are carved partly in Form of the *Gothick* Arch. The Altar piece has the Commandments depicted in black Letters in Gold, betn. the Pourtraits of *Moſes* and *Aaron*; the 1ſt holding a Rod, the latter on his Head a Miter, on his Breaſt the Plate of precious Stones, called *Urim* and *Thummim* (or Lights and Perfection) below that, are Bells, and in his hand an Incenſe Pot. Theſe are placed betn. two Pilaſters, and the Lord's Prayer and Creed in Frames, painted in Perſpective; over the Commandments is a Glory, and above that a Cornish, adorned with pyramidal Figures, moſt of which Work is pretty old. Behind which is a large Window, in the middle

middle is painted the Queen's Arms, with 2 other Coats on either ſide, and one underneath ſuppoſed to be thoſe of Benefactors to the Church.

The firſt Coat is *Azure, 3 Bucks Trippant Or; Impaled with Sable on a Feſs Gules, betn 3 Eagles heads eraſed Argent; as many Eſcalop ſhells Or.*

The ſecond Coat telling Sd, is *Azure a Feſs Dauncette Ermin, betn 6 Croſs Croſlets Argent;* and the Arms of *Ulſter.*

Impaled with Or, 2 Chevrons ingrayled Gules, on a Canton of the 2d, a Maſcle of the 1ſt.

The third Coat is *Argent on a Pile Azure, 3 dexter hands of the 1ſt, Impaled with Argent on a Canton Sable, a Lions paw eraſed Or.*

The fourth (which is the Arms of *Langham*) is *Argent, 3 Bears heads eraſed Sable muzzled Or.* There are alſo ſome Coats in the other Windows.

That Eſcutcheon under the Queen's Arms, hath theſe Coats; *Quarterly 1ſt, and 4th, Az. on a Feſs arg. betn 3 Oſtrich Feathers erected proper, as many Martlets Sab. 2. and 3. Gules a Croſs botony arg. charg'd at the ends with 12 eſcallops ſab impaling quarterly 1ſt, and 4th, Arg. on a Pile az. 3 dexter hands of the firſt; 2d, and 3d, Arg. on a Canton Sab. a Lions Paw eras'd Or.*

Before the Communion Table is a black Marble Tomb-ſtone whereon is cary'd *a Feſs charg'd with 3 Martlets and betn as many Oſtrich Feathers; impaling a Pile with 3 hands or Gauntlets;* and this Inſcription. *Within this Vault lyeth buried the Body of* John Tufnell Eſquire *who departed this Life,* September the 9th 1699. *Aged* 59. *Here lyeth the Body of* Elizabeth *his Wife* (*Daughter of* John Jolliffe *Esq;* and Rebecca *his Wife; who alſo lie here Interred*) *ſhe dyed* October the 20th 1687. *Aged* 30. *Here alſo lyeth the body of* John Tufnell *eldeſt Son of the ſaid* John *and* Elizabeth Tufnell, *who dyed* October the 30th 1685. *Aged* 5. Omnes eodem cogimur.

At the W. end of this Church is a Marble Font, adorned with Cherubims and Feſtoons, &c. And the Pulpit is pretty, conſidering 'tis of an antique *Modell.*

At the SE Angle of the Church is placed the Queen's Arms, depicted, in a Frame: And a Monumental Piece at the NE corner of the Church, in Memory of Queen *Elizabeth* whereon appear theſe Words:

I have fought a good Fight; I have finiſhed my Courſe; I have kept the Faith, &c.

VI. The Dimenſions of the Church are, le. 66 Foot, br. 42 altitude 31, and that of the Tower (wherein are 4 Bells) is about 65 Foot.

VII. Benefactors I find to the Poor.

	l.
Mr. *Graſhaw*	50
Mrs. *Southerton* for a Stock for Bread	50
Mr. *John Young*	60

Mrs. *Margaret Tayler* gave ſeveral Tenements in *Hammonds Alley.* for the Uſe of the Poor for ever.

And there are 17 of leſſer Note.

Mr. *Stow* ſays, Sir *Henry Row* gave 5 *l per Annum* for ever.

VIII. Monuments, Arms, and Inſcriptions, I find as follows:

1. On the S. ſide of the Altar an old Tomb of the Gothick Order, without Inſcription, except theſe Words on a Fillet of Braſs, in an old Church-Text Character.

——— *Aldermanus ejuſdem Civitatis & Katerina Uxor ejus qui quidem Hugo, obiit 7 die menſis* September. *Milleſimo* ———

And on the back part, fronting Sd are theſe Arms: *Gules a Croſs Croſlet.*

The Braſs at the beginning and end of this Inſcription is broken off and convey'd away.

2. At

2. At the SE Angle of the Church is a ſpacious Tomb, adorned with the Figures of a Man and a Woman fineiy carved, lying at lentgth with each their Hands conjoined; but not a Word of Inſcription appears, only theſe Arms:

2 *Bars between as many Mullets in Chief, and an Eſcalop ſhell in Baſe.*

3. On the S. ſide of the Chnrch, by the Pulpit, a neat white and veined Marble Monument, this Inſcription:

Near this place are Interred the Bodies of Tho' Langham, *Citizen of* London, *who died* Dec. *the* 3*d* 1700. *And of* Eleanor *his Wife who died* Dec. *the* 2*d* 1694. *And of* Rebecca *their only Child, who was married to* Benjamin Rokeby, *of* London, *Merchant; and had Iſſue by him a Son,* Langham Rokeby, *and* 2 *Daughters,* Rebecca *and* Elizabeth.

She died, Dec. 21. 1622.

Non niſi per mortem patet iter ad aſtra.

Arms of *Rokeby*, this *Rebus*: *Argent a Chevron betn* 3 *Rooks Sable. Impaled with that of* Langham *Argent* 3 *Bears heads eraſed Sable, muzzled Or.*

4. On the S. ſide of the Church, a very ſpacious Marble Monument, adorned with Columns, Entablature and Arches, of the *Corinthian* Order, and enricht with Cherubims, Roſes, Leopards Faces gilt, and the Figures of himſelf, his Lady, Sons, and Daughters, in a kneeling Poſture; and theſe Arms:

A Croſs Fimbriated betwn 4 *Eſtoils,* as they appear (for they are ſcarce viſible) and this Inſcription:

Here reſteth the Body of the Worſhitful Mr. Richard Staper, *elected Alderman of this City,* 1594.

He was the greateſt Merchant in his time, the chiefeſt Actor in Diſcovery of the Trades of Turkey *and* Eaſt-India. *A Man humble in Proſperity, and painſful and ever ready in the Affairs publick, and diſcreetly careful of his private. A liberal Houſe-keeper, bountiful to the Poor, an upright Dealer in the World, and a devout Aſpirer after the World to come; much bleſſed in his Poſterity, and happy in his and their Alliances.*

He died the laſt Day of June, A. D. 1608.

Intravit ut exiret.

5. On the N. ſide of the Church, an Elliptical grey and white Marble Monument, adorned with an Urn, and theſe Arms:

On, a Feſs betwn 3 *Oſtrich Feathers, as many Martlets*

Quarter'd with a Croſs Bottony, each end charged with 3 *Eſcalop ſhells.* Here are no Colours depicted. It is thus inſcribed:

Johannes Tufnell. Filius natu maximus Johannis Tufnell, Armig; eximiæ ſpei adoleſcentulus, formâ pariter & Ingenio præſtans, quem ineunte jam ſexto Ætatis Anno & nimia Virtus & Fatorum invidia (heu ſemper deflenda!) in Cœlum evexit, Octob. 30. 1686.

Durum - - - - ſed Levius fit Patientiâ
Quicquid corrigere eſt nefas.

6. On the N. ſide of the Church a Marble Monument, adorned with a Pyramidal Figure betwn 2 Urns. This Inſcription done in Gold Letters on Black:

E. M. S.

Georgio Sotherton, *Civi Londin. Gener. Fortunis Prudentia & (quod Caput eſt) Virtute, Probitate, Pietate conſpicuo quibus nominibus bis publicus Civitatis hujus Orator Parliamentarius (Burgenſem vocant) ſplendidi Sodalis Mercatorum Scifſorum dicti præfectus primarius, Mercatorum etiam transfretavinm (vulgo Adventurers) Deputatus, evalit muneribuſque iſtis ut reliqui etiam vita universa fideliter prudenter Feliciter functus eſt. Et Eliſabethæ Lectiſſimæ Matronæ Conjugi ejus (quæ filios ei quatuor filias un-*

decim

decim peperit) Clara Carillorum Familia Oriundæ, ſed ob ſuaviſſimas ſanctiſſimi animi dotes Clariſſimæ piamque in omnes benignitatem præſertim pauperes in quorum uſum 52 s. Annatim perpetuos huic Parochiæ Legavit, picnziſſimis Parentibus ſunt in Domino jam quieſcentibus Helena filia inter eorum Liberos natu non affectu minima V. CL. Theodori Gulſtonij Doctoris Medici Sponſa, atrum hoc Mœroris & Amoris ſui Monumentum pie poſuit.

Obiit { *Ille Maii* 24. 1599. / *Iila Sept.* 10. 1608.

Hic etiam juxta cubat Georgius Sotherton, filius eorum, ut fortunarum ſic Virtutem omnium luctu ereptus Cœlebs, Junii 1, 1612.

Arms: *a Feſs in Chief, 2 Creſcents* Quartered *with a Lion Rampant* *Alſo born on a Lozenge* 2 *Bars.* *and in Chief* 3 *Martles.*

There is on the N. ſide of the Chancel a ſpacious Marble Tomb; of the Inſcription there only remains (they are in a Church Text-Character, done in Braſs) theſe Words:

Obiit 23 *die Aprilis, Anno Dom.* 1469. *& Margaretta Uxor ejus que obiit die Menſis* MCCCC.

7. On the N. ſide of the Chancel a Braſs plated Grave ſtone, with an Inſcription:

In Memory of John Wight, Anno Sal. 1633. *Aged* 24. Under which are theſe Words:

Reader, then may'ſt forbear to put thine Eyes
To charge for Tears, to mourn theſe Obſequies:
Such charitable Drops would beſt be given
To thoſe who late, or never, come to Heav'n.
Exit here you would, by weeping on this Duſt,
All my his Happineſs with thy miſtruſt;
Whoſe pious cloſing of his youthful Years
Deſerves thy Imitation, not thy Tears.

Here are 2 plated Grave-ſtones; but not remarkable.

Mr. *Stow* ſays, here were buried *William Conſtantine*, Alderman, and *Ann* his Wife.

The ſaid Mr. *Churchman.*

Richard Naylor, Alderman.

Hugh Pemberten, 1500, and *Catherine* his Wife.

Mathew Pemberten, 1514.

IX. It is a Rectory; the preſent Incumbent is the Reverend Mr. *Nich. Zinzan*, in the Gift of the Company of *Merchant Taylors.* Value is about 100 *l. per Annum* (Tythes and a Houſe) beſides Fees, *&c.* Rated in the Queen's Book 13 *l.* 9 *s.* and 10 *d.* Lecturea at preſent; Mr. *Owborn.* Prayers are, *Wedneſday, Friday*, and Holy-days at 11. No Organ.

X. It is a General Veſtry,

Pariſh Officers.

2. Church-Wardens.

Ward Officers.

3 Common Council.
2 Conſtables.
3 Inqueſt.
2 Scavengers.

XI. The Extent of the Pariſh is, as follows:

In *Threadneedle ſtr.* it extends from *Biſhopſgate ſtr.* to *Merchant Taylors hall* on the Sly ſide, and to the *King's Head* Ale-houſe againſt the Hall incluſive on the Nly.

On the W. ſide of *Biſhopſgate ſtr.* from the Houſe of Mr. *Samuel Shepherd*, Merchant, Sd to Mr. *Mays*, Apothecary, incluſive; and on the E. ſide of *Biſhopſgate ſtr.* from *Helmet Court* Sd to Mr. *Alders*, Uphold-ſtreet; alſo Mr. *Aubery's* in *Merchant Taylors Garden*, containing in the whole 63 Houſes.

St. Mary Abchurch.

SItuate on the W. ſide, and near the S. end of *Abchurch lane*, in the Ward of *Candlewick ſtr.* but the Pariſh is partly in the Ward of *Walbrook*, to which is united, by Act of Parliament, the Pariſh of St. *Laurence Pulteney*, which is in the Wards of *Candlewick ſtr. Walbrook* and *Dowgate*; and both Pariſhes are within the Walls of *London*.

II. St. *Mary* (*Abchurch*) is ſo called, in Honour of the moſt Bleſſed and Holy Virgin of that Name, who was Daughter of *Joachim*, by *Ann* his Wife; of which *Mary* was born our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, whoſe ſaid Mother, as well as his reputed Father *Joſeph*, was of the Lineage of *David*; tho it was cuſtomary among the *Jews* to record only the Pedigree of the Husband, as is that of *Joſeph* in St. *Matthew* and St. *Luke*.

And the Word *Abchurch*, or *Upchurch*, was added, to diſtinguiſh this from other Churches of St. *Mary*, it ſtanding on an Eminence, compared with Houſes near it in *Thames ſtr. &c.*

The other Church was ſo named, in memory of St. *Laurence* (for which ſee St. *Laurence Jewry* foregoing) and alſo from Sir *John Pulteney*, Lord Mayor of *London*, in the Year 1330.

III. When the Church of St. *Mary* was firſt built, I find not; but that *Simon de Winchcombe*, who was Sheriff of *London*, *Anno* 1383, founded a Chauntry there, in the 19th of *Ric.* 2. and the Church was repair'd at the Pariſh-charge, in the Year 1611.

The Church of St. *Laurence*, I find by Mr. *Stow*, was augmented with a Chapel of *Jeſus*, by Mr. *Tho Cole*, and that and the Pariſh-Church made a College of *Jeſus* and *Corpus Chriſti* by Sir *John Pulteney* aforeſaid; confirmed by *Edw.* the 3d, and was ſurrender'd in the Reign of *Edw.* the 6th. Both theſe Pariſh-Churches were burnt down in 1666; and the Pariſh of St. *Laurence* being afterward united to that of St. *Mary*, this laſt Church was rebuilt and finiſhed, in *Anno* 1686.

IV. It is a neat Church, well built of Brick, and Stone Quoins, Windows and Door-caſes; the Tower is alſo of the like Materials, which Steeple has alſo a Cupilo and Spire; the Roof is covered with Lead, and the inſide thereof is a Dome above a Cantaliever Corniſh, ſupported by 1 Column, and ſeveral Pilaſters and Membretto's, of the *Corinthian* Order. In the Dome are 4 Port-hole Windows, opening E, W, N, and S.

V. As for Ornament and Finiſhing, beſides that of Pillars, Pilaſters, and Corniſh abovelaid, this Church is wainſcotted round with right *Norway* Oak, about 11 Foot high; and there is a very pretty Gallery at the W. end of the like Timber, having a Front of circular Panels in carved Frames, with Enrichments of Cherubims, and under this Gallery a handſome Door-caſe, adorned with Architrave, Corniſh and Pediment, whereon are the Queen's Arms carved. The N. Door-caſe is likewiſe adorned with Attick Pilaſters and Arches; alſo 2 fluted Pilaſters, Entablature, and Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order, enricht with Cherubims, Fruit, Leaves, Corn-ears, *&c.*

The Altar-piece is the moſt magnificent

decim peperit) Clara Carillorum Familia Oriundæ, ſed ob ſuaviſſimas ſanctiſſimi animi dotes Clariſſimæ piamque in omnes benignitatem præſertim pauperes in quorum uſum 52 s. Annatim perpetuos huic Parochiæ Legavit, picntiſſimis Parentibus ſunt in Domino jam quieſcentibus Helena filia inter eorum Liberos natu non affectu minima V. CL. Theodori Gulſtonij Doctoris Medici Sponſa, atrum hoc Mœroris & Amoris ſui Monumentum pie poſuit.

Obiit { *Ille Maii* 24. 1599.
Iila Sept. 10. 1608.

Hic etiam juxta cubat Georgius Sotherton, filius eorum, ut fortunarum ſic Virtutem omnium luctu ereptus Cœlebs, Junii 1, 1612.

Arms: *a Feſs in Chief, 2 Creſcents* Quartered *with a Lion Rampant Alſo born on a Lozenge* 2 *Bars.* and *in Chief* 3 *Martles.*

There is on the N. ſide of the Chancel a ſpacious Marble Tomb; of the Inſcription there only remains (they are in a Church Text-Character, done in Braſs) theſe Words:

Obiit 23 *die Aprilis, Anno Dom.* 1469. *& Margaretta Uxor ejus que obiit die Menſis* MCCCC.

7. On the N. ſide of the Chancel a Braſs plated Grave ſtone, with an Inſcription:

In Memory of John Wight, Anno Sal. 1633. *Aged* 24. Under which are theſe Words:

Reader, thou may'ſt forbear to put thine Eyes
To charge for Tears, to mourn theſe Obſequies:
Such charitable Drops would beſt be given
To thoſe who live, or never, come to Heav'n.
But here you would, by weeping on this Duſt,
Allay his Happineſs with thy miſtruſt;
Whoſe pious cloſing of his youthful Tears
Deſerves thy Imitation, not thy Tears.

Here are 2 plated Grave-ſtones; but not remarkable.

Mr. *Stow* ſays, here were buried *William Conſtantine*, Alderman, and *Ann* his Wife.

The ſaid Mr. *Churchman.*

Richard Naylor, Alderman.

Hugh Pemberton, 1500, and *Catherine* his Wife.

Mathew Pemberton, 1514.

IX. It is a Rectory; the preſent Incumbent is the Reverend Mr. *Nich. Zinzan*, in the Gift of the Company of *Merchant Taylors.* Value is about 100 *l. per Annum* (Tythes and a Houſe) beſides Fees, *&c.* Rated in the Queen's Book 13 *l.* 9 *s.* and 10 *d.* Lecturea at preſent, Mr. *Owborn.* Prayers are, *Wedneſday, Friday*, and Holy-days at 11. No Organ.

X. It is a General Veſtry,

Pariſh Officers.
2. Church-Wardens.

Ward Officers.
3 Common Council.
2 Conſtables.
3 Inqueſt.
2 Scavengers.

XI. The Extent of the Pariſh is, as follows:

In *Threadneedle ſtr.* it extends from *Biſhopſgate ſtr.* to *Merchant Taylors hall* on the Sly ſide, and to the *King's Head* Ale-houſe againſt the Hall incluſive on the Nly.

On the W. ſide of *Biſhopſgate ſtr.* from the Houſe of Mr. *Samuel Shepherd*, Merchant, Sd to Mr. *Mays*, Apothecary, incluſive; and on the E. ſide of *Biſhopſgate ſtr.* from *Helmet Court* Sd to Mr. *Alders*, Upholdſtreet; alſo Mr. *Aubery's* in *Merchant Taylors Garden*, containing in the whole 63 Houſes.

St. Mary Abchurch.

SItuate on the W. ſide, and near the S. end of *Abchurch lane*, in the Ward of *Candlewick ſtr.* but the Pariſh is partly in the Ward of *Walbrook*, to which is united, by Act of Parliament, the Pariſh of St. *Laurence Pulteney*, which is in the Wards of *Candlewick ſtr. Walbrook* and *Dowgate*; and both Pariſhes are within the Walls of *London*.

II. St. *Mary* (*Abchurch*) is ſo called, in Honour of the moſt Bleſſed and Holy Virgin of that Name, who was Daughter of *Joachim*, by *Ann* his Wife; of which *Mary* was born our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, whoſe ſaid Mother, as well as his reputed Father *Joſeph*, was of the Lineage of *David*; tho it was cuſtomary among the *Jews* to record only the Pedigree of the Husband, as is that of *Joſeph* in St. *Matthew* and St. *Luke*.

And the Word *Abchurch*, or *Upchurch*, was added, to diſtinguiſh this from other Churches of St. *Mary*, it ſtanding on an Eminence, compared with Houſes near it in *Thames ſtr. &c.*

The other Church was ſo named, in memory of St. *Laurence* (for which ſee St. *Laurence Jewry* foregoing) and alſo from Sir *John Pulteney*, Lord Mayor of *London*, in the Year 1330.

III. When the Church of St. *Mary* was firſt built, I find not; but that *Simon de Winchcombe*, who was Sheriff of *London*, *Anno* 1383, founded a Chauntry there, in the 19th of *Ric.* 2. and the Church was repair'd at the Pariſh-charge, in the Year 1611.

The Church of St. *Laurence*, I find by Mr. *Stow*, was augmented with a Chapel of *Jeſus*, by Mr. *Tho Cole*, and that and the Pariſh-Church made a College of *Jeſus* and *Corpus Chriſti* by Sir *John Pulteney* aforeſaid; confirmed by *Edw.* the 3d, and was ſurrender'd in the Reign of *Edw.* the 6th. Both theſe Pariſh-Churches were burnt down in 1666; and the Pariſh of St. *Laurence* being afterward united to that of St. *Mary*, this laſt Church was rebuilt and finiſhed, in *Anno* 1686.

IV. It is a neat Church, well built of Brick, and Stone Quoins, Windows and Door-caſes; the Tower is alſo of the like Materials, which Steeple has alſo a Cupilo and Spire; the Roof is covered with Lead, and the inſide thereof is a Dome above a Cantaliever Corniſh, ſupported by 1 Column, and ſeveral Pilaſters and Membretto's, of the *Corinthian* Order. In the Dome are 4 Port-hole Windows, opening E, W, N, and S.

V. As for Ornament and Finiſhing, beſides that of Pillars, Pilaſters, and Corniſh aboveſaid, this Church is wainſcotted round with right *Norway* Oak, about 11 Foot high; and there is a very pretty Gallery at the W. end of the like Timber, having a Front of circular Panels in carved Frames, with Enrichments of Cherubims, and under this Gallery a handſome Door-caſe, adorned with Architrave, Corniſh and Pediment, whereon are the Queen's Arms carved. The N. Door-caſe is likewiſe adorned with Attick Pilaſters and Arches; alſo 2 fluted Pilaſters, Entablature, and Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order, enricht with Cherubims, Fruit, Leaves, Corn-ears, *&c.*

The Altar-piece is the moſt magnificent

nificent Piece of carv'd Work I have thus far met with: It consists of 4 Columns, their Entablature, and spacious arched open Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order; on which last is the Letter R. within a Garter supported by 2 Cherubims. The Intercolumns are the Commandments, very neatly done in gold Characters on Black, and the Lord's Prayer and Creed are Gold on Blue; all the 4 Tables are within Frames, carved and gilt. Over the Columns are 4 Lamps on Acroters; and the whole has Enrichments, in great variety, of spacious Festoons of Fruit, Leaves, Palm-branches, and a Pelican feeding her Young, all curiously carved in *Relievo*.

The Communion-Table is finnier'd, and adorned with 4 Cherubims; it stands on a Foot-pace of black and white Marble.

The Pulpit is also carved *Norway* Oak, enricht with Cherubims, Vases, Festoons, *&c.*

Here is a spacious brass Branch-candlestick given (with the Iron from which 'tis pendant) by Mr. *John Watson*, who also gave to the Parish 4 *l. per Annum* for ever.

Here are his Arms engraved; *viz.*

On a Chevron engrayled betn 3 Martlets Sable, as many Crescents Vert.

VI. The Dimensions of the Church are, le. 63 Foot, br. 60, altitude 51, and that of the Steeple about 140 Foot, wherein are 3 Bells, and the Saints as they call it.

VII. On the S. side of the Church is a very handsome white and veined Monument; adorned with twisted Columns, their Entablature and Pediment, of the Composit Order: On the Pediment are 3 Urns, and under it, 2 *Cupids*, sustaining a fine gilded Mantling; from under which appear these Arms:

Party per Bend sinister Sable and Argent, a Bull Passant Ermin and Ermins Counterchange way

These Arms are betn 4 Cherubims, 2 above and 2 below. And betn 2 Babes weeping is an Inscription, giving an Account, That in the Vault, near this Monument, lyes the Body of *Edward Sherwood*; and here is mentioned his Wife and Children, with their Marriages, *&c.* but nothing farther remarkable.

Ob. 5 *Jan.* 1690. Aged 62.

Mr. *Stow* says, here were Interred,

1. *William Wilkinson*, Alderman, 1519.

2. Sir *James Hawes*, Mayor, 1574. He was Grandson to *John Hawes*, of *Stoke Newington*, in *Middlesex*; whose Arms are:

On a Chevron, 3 Cinquefoils, a Canton Ermin.

3. Sir *John Branch*, Mayor, 1580, of the Family of *Laynham*, in *Suffolk*. His Arms:

A Lion Rampant debruised by a Bend Sable.

It was this Year that a Blazing Star was seen for above 2 months every Night.

This Sir *John* (as Mr. *Stow* has the Inscription on his Monument) was a prudent good Man. *Ob. July* 1588, Aged 73 Years.

Dame Helen *his Wife gave*

	l.
To be lent to 2 young Men of the Company of *Drapers*, from 4 years to 4 years for ever	50
To poor Maids Marriages	10
To the Poor of the Church	10
To the poor Prisoners in and about *London*	20

26 Gowns to poor Men and Women } 26

And many other worthy Legacies to the Univerſities.

And in St. *Laurence Pulteney* were buried,

1. *Robert* and *Henry Radcliffe*, Earls of *Suſſex*.

2. *William Beſwich*, Alderman, *Ob.* 1567.

3. *John Olyffe*, Alderman, *Ob.* 1577.

4. *Elizabeth*, the Wife of *Emanuel Lucar*, a very ingenious Perſon in all ſorts of Needlework, could write three Hands very well, was a good Accomptant, could play well on the Vial, Lute, and Virginals. She read, ſpoke, and writ Latin, *Italian* and *Spaniſh*; and which crown'd all, was endued with many Virtues. She died before ſhe was ful 27, *An. Dom.* 1537.

VIII. St. Mary's is a Rectory, in the Gift of *Bennets* or *Corpus Chriſti* College. St. *Lawrence* is a Curacy in the Gift of the Pariſh. The preſent Incumbent is the Reverend Dr. *Whincop*, Value *per Act* 22 and 23 *Char.* 2. *chap.* 15. is 120 *l.* *per An.* St. *Mary's* is Rated in the Queens Books 20 *l.* 2 *s.* 6 *d.* Lecturer Dr. *Butler*. Prayers are *Wedneſday*, *Friday*, and Holy-days at 11 in the morning, and *Saturday* at 4 P. M. No Organ.

IX. The Veſtry is General in both Pariſhes.

The Pariſh Officers for St. Mary Abchurch.

2 Church-Wardens.
2. Sideſmen.

For St. Laurence's.

2 Church-Wardens.
2 Collectors.

Ward-Officers for St. Mary Abchurch.

1 Common Council.
1 Conſtable.
2 Inqueſt.
1 Scavenger.

For St. Laurence Pountney.

1 Common Council.
1 Conſtable.
2 Inqueſt.
1 Scavenger.

IX. The Extent of St. *Mary Abchurch* Pariſh, is in *Abchurch lane* from *Cannon* (or *Candlewick*) ſtr. Nd to the *Cock* and *Lion* on the W. ſide, and to *Boot alley* on the E.

And in *Cannon ſtr.* it extends (on the N. ſide) Ed to within 1 Houſe of *Nicholas lane*, and Wd to the *Black lion* incluſive. And on the S. ſide that ſtr. from the *Black raven* Ed to *Laurence Pulteney lane*; and in that Lane, the Houſe late Mr. *Ruſſell's*. Alſo 3 Houſe on the E, and 2 on the W. ſides of *Green lettice court*, and all Courts and Alleys in this compaſs included; containing in the whole 109 Houſes.

St. *Laurence Pulteney* extends from the Houſe late Mr. *Ruſſell's*, 8 Houſes Sd on the W. ſide of that Lane; and on the E. ſide, from the *Golden ball* to *Thames ſtr.* Alſo *La. Pulteney hill*, and on the N. ſide of *Thames ſtr.* from *Laurence Pulteney lane* to St. *Martins lane*, and 2 Houſes in that Lane; alſo on the S. ſide of *Thames ſtr.* 6 Houſes, telling Ed from the Houſe of Mr. *Miles* a Smith. Alſo *Old ſwan alley*, the W. ſide of *Ebgate lane*, and *Merchant Taylors ſchool* in *Suffolk lane*, and Mr. *Bennet's* in *Ducksfield*, or *Duckefoot lane*; comprizing in the whole Pariſh 70 Houſes.

St.

St. Mary Aldermanbury Church.

IS ſituate on the Wly ſide, and near the middle of *Aldermanbury*, in the Ward of *Cripplegate*, within the Walls of *London*.

II. It was ſo called, in Memory of the Holy Virgin (of whom ſee more under this Article of the laſt Church) and the Streets name where 'tis ſituated, is added, to diſtinguiſh this from other Churches of St. *Mary*. (Of the ſtr. ſee *Sect.* 1.)

III. The firſt building of a Church here, is not eaſily diſcovered; but Sir *William Eſtfield* (Mr. *Stow* ſays) was a great Benefactor to it: He alſo built the Steeple of the old Church, changed their Bells into 5 tunable ones, and gave 100 *l.* to other Works of that Church, doing other things for the Pariſh. This Sir *William* was Knight of the *Bath*, and Lord Mayor of *London*, in the Year 1437. He was alſo a very conſiderable Benefactor to the Water-conduits of this City. This Church was almoſt new built at the Pariſh-charge, *Anno* 1633. And being demoliſhed by the raging Flames in 1666, was again erected and finiſhed, in the Year 1677.

IV. It is a Structure well built of Stone, as the Steeple is, conſiſting of a Tower and Turret. The Roof within is camerated and covered with Lead, which is ſupported with 12 Pillars of the Compoſit Order; it is paved with Stone: The Floor of the Chancel is 1 ſtep higher than that of the Body of the Church; and the Appertures are numerous and well placed, rendering it very pleaſant.

V. The ornamental part is handſome. At the E. end, fronting *Aldermanbury*, is a large Corniſh and triangular Pediment; alſo 2 large Cartouches, and as many Pine-apples of Stone carved.

The inſide of the Roof is adorned with Arches of Fret-work, and the ſaid Columns with an Entablament, the Corniſh being Cantalievere.

It is wainſcotted near 9 Foot high, and pewed with Oak; the Pulpit is alſo of that Timber, with Enrichments of Cherubims. Here are alſo 3 plain, but wainſcot inner Door-caſes.

The Altar-piece is adorned with 2 fluted Pilaſters, Entablature, and open circular Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order. The Inter-columns are the Commandments, betn the Lord's Prayer and Creed, done in gold Letters on Black: Above the Commandments, is a Seraphim betn 2 Cherubims; and over them, above the Corniſh, are the Queen's Arms, all carved and imbelliſht, with Enrichments of Fruit, Leaves, *&c.* The Communion Table is finnier'd, and its Foot-pace paved with Marble, encloſed with Rail and Baniſter.

Here is alſo a ſpacious gilt Branch.

VI. The Dimenſions are, le. 72 Foot, br. 45, altitude 38, and that of the Steeple, conſiſting of a Tower and Turret, about 90 Foot, wherein are 2 Bells.

VII. Monuments I find, as follows:

1. The Armorial Enſigns Banners, Sword, Gauntlet and Spurs, near the Altar-piece, belonging to the late Lord Chancellor *Jefferys* his Son, the Baron *Wen*, and a Daughter; for whom here are no other Monument.

Arms:

Arms: *Ermin a Lion Rampant, and a Canton Diamond.*

2. On the N. ſide the Chancel, a neat white marble Monument, adorned with an Urn betn 2 Cherubims, Mantling, Death's head, Voluta's, Flowers, Fruit, and other Enrichments, in memory of Mrs. *Mary Hack*, Daughter of Mr. *Nicholas Beach*, of *Salisbury*: Her firſt Husband was *Henry Ryley*, of *Upton-Lawell*, in the County of *Wilts*. She died, *Sept.* 20. 1704.

Her Paternal Coat here, is, *Barry Nebule of 6 Argent and Gules on a Canton Or, a Buck's head caboſed Sable*; Impaled betn thoſe of her 2 Husbands, *viz.*

The firſt Husband's in the dexter part of the Eſcutcheon: *Or, a Feſs betn 3 Croſſes Formy fitchee, Sable*, for the name of *Ryly*. And

The ſecond Husband's in the ſiniſter part of the Eſcutcheon; *Gules a Bend betn 2 Boars heads eraſed, Argent*, for the name of *Hack*.

3. On the N. ſide of the Church a handſome white Marble Monument,

In memory of Mr. Richard Chandler, *Haberdaſher, who had ſined for Alderman, and died*, Novemb. 1691. *Aged* 85 *Years.*

And of his Brother, Mr. John Chandler, *who died*, Octob. 1686. *Aged* 59.

It is a white marble Monument, adorned with their Buſtos; alſo Columns, Entablature, and Cartouch-Pediment, of the Compoſit Order; alſo Banners, *&c.* and theſe Arms:

Chequy Argent and Gules, on a Bend ingrayled Sable, 3 Lions Paſſant Or; and for the Creſt a Pelican of the 3d.

4. Before the Altar-rails, on a ſpacious Grave-ſtone, is an Inſcription:

In memory of Walter Pell, *Eſq; Alderman.* Ob. An. 1675.

His Arms are *a Bend betn 2 Mullets.*

5. Mr. *Stow* ſays, there were buried here the ſaid Mr. *William Eſtfield.*

John Middleton, Mercer, Mayor, 1472, which I find to be a miſtake; for that Year Sir *William Hampton* was Lord Mayor, who proſecuted Strumpets, and cauſed Stocks to be ſet up in every Ward to puniſh Vagabonds.

Sir *William Brown*, Mayor, 1507.

Ralph Woodcock, Grocer, Sheriff, *Anno* 1580. Died 1586. Aged 67.

Dame *Mary Greſham*, Wife to Sir *John Greſham.*

6. He likewiſe ſays, *Thomas Digges* was buried here, for whom was this Inſcription:

Hic Reſurrectionem mortuorum expectat Thomas Digſæus, Armiger, ex Antiqua Digſæorum, in Cantia familia oriundus. Vir Fide & Pietate in Deum ſingulari, rei Militaris admodum peritus, optimarum Literarum Studioſus, & Scientiis Mathematicis ad Miraculum (ut ex libris editis conſtat) eruditiſſimus; quem Deus in Cœleſtem Patriam, Anno Salutis 1595.

7. Alſo another Inſcription;

In memory of Sir Tho. Hayes, *Knight-Bachelor, Lord Mayor of* London, *in the Year* 1614. *He was Son to Sir* Tho. Hayes, *of the City of* Weſtminſter, *an excellent Magiſtrate, a Perſon of ſingular Integrity, and Promoter of Piety*, &c.

His Arms; *Ermin, 3 Lions heads eraſed Sable.*

VIII. It is a Curacy, in the Gift of the Pariſh. Value *per* Act of Parliament 150 *l. per Annum.* Preſent Curate, Dr. *Butler.* Not Rated in the Queen's Books. Lecturer, Mr. *Marſhall.* Prayers on *Wedneſday, Friday*, and Holydays at 11. No Organ.

IX. The Veſtry is General.

The

The Ward-Officers are,
1 Common Council man.
1 Conſtable.
2 Inqueſt.
2 Scavengers.
Pariſh-Officers are,
Auditor of Accounts uncertain
2 Church-Wardens, the under being Collector.

X. The Extent of this Pariſh, is, as follows:

In *Philip lane*, it extends from *Addle ſtr.* to *Plaiſterers hall* inclusive, on the W. ſide, and to Mr. *Pickets* on the E. ſide that ſtr.

Alſo in *Addle ſtr.* from *Aldermanbury* to *Plaiſterers hall* on the N. ſide, and to Mr. *Hammonds* on the S. ſide.

In *Aldermanbury*, from Mr. *Padues* Sd to Mr. *Leigh's*, a Cooper, on the W. ſide. And from the Sign of the *Pump* excluſive, Nd to *London wall* on the E. ſide of *Aldermanbury*; and thence, on the S. ſide of *London wall*, Ed 2 Houſes next the corner.

In *Love lane*, it extends from *Aldermanbury* to Mr *Jacobs*, and the like diſtance on the S. ſide; containing in the whole Pariſh 132 Houſes.

St. Mary Aldermary.

SItuate on the E. ſide of *Bow lane*, near *Watlin ſtr.* in the Ward of *Cordwainers ſtr.* within the Walls of *London*; to which is united the Pariſh of St. *Thomas the Apoſtle*, which is in *Cordwainer ſtr.* and *Vintry* Wards.

II. It is ſo called in memory of the Holy Virgin, as is ſaid in St. *Mary Abchurch*: And the word *Aldermary* was added, to diſtinguiſh this from other Churches of this name; of which more in the next Paragraph.

III. This Church is ſhewn by the word *Aldermary*, or *Older Mary*; *i. e.* as Mr. *Stow* obſerves, the oldeſt Church called St. *Mary*, to be originally therefore of a very ancient Foundation. Since St. *Mary le Bow* was in the Days of *William* the Conqueror, before which time it follows that this Church muſt be founded. The Church here formerly burnt by the the Fire in 1666, had its Foundation laid by *Henry Keeble*, Grocer, Mayor of *London*, in the Year 1510, who alſo gave 1000 *l.* to finiſh it, with a Steeple, which was not done in the Year 1627. This worthy Founder died, *Anno* 1518, and was here buried.

His Arms; *a Chevron Ingrayled on a Chief* 3 *Mullets.*

He was free of the Company of *Grocers*, and Son of *George Keeble*, Citizen and Grocer of *London.*

But that Church falling a Sacrifice to the deplorable Flames, in 1666, the preſent Structure was built at the charge of *Henry Rogers*, Eſq; who gave 5000 *l.* to the like pious uſe, as appears by the Inſcription in gold Letters over the W. Door; thus Engliſhed.

This Church (which was reduced to Aſhes by the general Conflagration of the City, and is now rebuilt with much greater Magnificence, *by the pious Liberality of one ſingle, but very bountiful hand, at the Expence of full* 5000 l.) *gratefully acknowledges in this comly Frontiſpiece, That this Pious Benefaction is owing to* Henry Rogers, *Eſq; the great Grandſon of* Edward Rogers, *of* Canington, *Knight,*

who

who was a Confeſſor in Queen Mary's *Days*) *and the Heir alſo of his Piety. In the Year of our Lord* 1681.

The memory of the Juſt ſhall be bleſſed.

(So far the Inſcription.)

This Gentleman left the ſaid Summ for rebuilding a Church; and his Executrix Mrs. *Rogers* was prevailed upon to apply it to that abovementioned. The Donation was given before the publick Fund was ſettled by Parliament on Coals, for rebuilding Churches damnify'd and demoliſhed by Fire.

It was wainſcotted and pewed at the charge of both Pariſhes; and the Altar-piece, with the Rails and Frame of the Communion-Table, were given by Dame *Jane Smith*, Relict of Sir *John Smith*, Knight, and Alderman of this City. See Inſcription 4. following. So the Church was finiſhed, *Anno* 1682. And the Steeple was about the year 1701 built at the publick charge, with money ariſing by the Coal-duty, and was beautified, moſtly paved, and a curious Vault made in the Year 1705.

IV. As to the Order and Nature of the building of this Church, the Walls are Stone, the Roof flattiſh cover'd with Lead; and the Pillars that ſupport it, as alſo the Tower and Windows, are of the Modern Gothick Order. The Floor of the Chancel is 1 ſtep higher than that of the Nave of the Church.

V. It is handſomly adorned and finiſhed, the Roof with Circles, Gothical Arches, and Branches of Crocket-work and Fret-work; the grand Arches with the Arms of the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, *i. e.* that of the See (which is blazon'd under St. *Laurence Jewry* Church foregoing) *Impaled with* on a *Chevron betn* 3 *Croſſes Formy as many Martlets.*

Alſo with the Arms, in ſeveral places, of the laſt Founder (which are likewiſe on a Hatchment on the S. ſide of the Church, and in the Glaſs of the E. Window) *viz. Argent, a Chevron betn* 3 *Bucks Trippant Sable.* Likewiſe there are Cherubims, Palm-branches, *&c.* all done in Fret-work; and over the N. Ile are 2 ſmall Cupulo's.

It is well pewed with Oak, and wainſcotted about 10 Foot high. The Pulpit is of the like Timber, carved and enrich'd with Cherubims, Fruit, *&c.*

The Altar-piece is adorned with 4 Columns, their Entablature, and compaſs Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order; in the middle of the Pediment, are the Queen's Arms carved, gilt, and painted. The Intercolumns, are the Commandments done in Gold on Black, and the *Pater Noſter* and Creed in black Letters on Gold. Over the Decalogue, is a Glory betn 2 Cherubims, with other Enrichments of Cartouches, *&c.* gilt, for the moſt part, with Gold.

The Communion Table is a marble Slab on a carved Frame, reſting on a Foot pace of that Stone, black and white, incloſed with Rail and Baniſter.

There are alſo 3 inner Wainſcot Door-cases; that at the W. end, is adorned with 2 fluted Pilaſters, their Architrave, Frieſe, Corniſh and Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order, enricht with Leaves, Fruit, *&c.* and thoſe on the N. and S. ſides are plain.

VI. The Dimenſions of the Church are, le. 100 Foot, br. 63 altitude about 45, and that of the Tower to the Vertix of the Pinacles, near 135 Foot, wherein is 1 Bell.

VII. Benefactors, beſides the ſaid Founders

Richard Chaucer, Vintner, gave to the Church his Tenement and Tavern.

Thomas Hind, Mercer, gave 10 Fodder of Lead.

Sir *Charles Blount*, Lord *Mountjoy*, glazed the E. Window, as appear'd by his Arms in the Glaſs.

VIII. I find theſe Monuments, Inſcriptions, and Arms:

1. On the S. ſid the Church, a white marble Monument, of the Ionick Order, adorned with Columns, Feſtoons and Urns; this Inſcription:

Recordare Noviſſimi.

Near this place lyes interred Elizabeth Hanſon, *Daughter of Sir* Robert Hanſon *Knight, ſometime Lord Mayor of this City, by Dame* Catharine *his Wife, one of the Coheirs of* Michael Jones, *Eſq;*

Sir Robert *and his Lady, are buried in this Church.*

Reader,

See how tranſient humane Nature is: There lyes at your Feet, inclining to Duſt, by the fatal Stroke of a malignant Fever,

Wit and Beauty, her Celebrated Ornaments.

Ob. 24 Sept. 1690. *Ætat. ſuæ* 23.

Edward Jordan, *of the* Middle Temple, *Gent. to whom ſhe was eſpouſed, has erected this Altar an Offering to her* Memory.

Arms; *Argent*, 3 *Maſcles Sable on a Chief of the 2d*, 3 *Lions Rampant of the 1ſt.* Born on a Lozenge, as a Maiden.

2. On a ſmall white marble Monument, adorned with Urn, *&c.* at the NE Angle of the Chancel, this Inſcription:

In memory of Ann, *Daughter of* Charles *and* Ann Perkins, *late of this Pariſh.*

Reader,
Beneath this Marble, at thy Feet,
Within the Confines of a narrow Urn,
Lyes humble Duſt a Bloſſom ſweet
Once as thou art, now waits a bleſt Return.
Her Life was holy, and her lateſt Breath
Expired in Love to God, and patient Death.
March 16. 1697.

In the middle of this Ile lye interred 3 *others of their Children.*

Arms here are; *Gules on a Chevron betn* 3 *Oſtrich Feathers Argent; as many* Mullets *Sable.*

3. Againſt a N. Pillar, fronting SE, on a ſmall plain marble Monument, this Inſcription:

In memory of John Wats, *5th Son to* Thomas *and* Elizabeth Wats, *of this Pariſh, who died, the 22d of* July 1705. *Aged* 8 *years.*

Peculiar Bleſſings bear the ſhorteſt Date,
And wondrous Births early reſign to Fate:
They're made by Nature of ſuperiour Mould,
Of too refin'd a Subſtance to grow old.

Near this place alſo lye 2 *Sons and* 2 *Daughters.*

4. On a ſpacious marble Graveſtone, before the Rail of the Communion-Table, this Inſcription:

Here lyeth interred the Body of Sir John Smith, *Knight, Alderman, and*

and ſometime Sheriff *of* London, *Son of* James Smith, *of* Friday ſtr. *Eſq*; *He firſt married* Ann, *Daughter of* William Wayes, *of* Windſor, *by whom he had* 1 *Son*; *afterward he married* Jane, *Daughter of* Robert Dean, *of this Pariſh*, *by whom he* 6 *Sons and* 3 *Daughters*, 3 *Sons and* 2 *Daughters only ſurvived. He died the* 17*th of* June 1673. *Aged* 45 *Years.*

Arms; *Sable, a Lion Rampant Or, on a Chief Argent, a* Mullet *Gules betn* 2 *Torteaux*; which Colours I learnt from the Armorial Enſigns, Banners, *&c.* that hang at the E. end of the Church.

Mr. *Stow* ſays, there was alſo buried,

Mr. *Richard Chawcer*, Vintner, a good Benefactor.

Ralph Holland, Draper, one of the Sheriffs, 1452.

William Taylor, Grocer, Mayor; he diſcharged this Ward of *Fifteens*, paid by the Poor.

Charles Blount, Lord *Mountjoy*, 1545.

Sir *William Laxton*, Grocer, Mayor, 1544. Deceas'd 1556.

Thomas Lodge, Grocer, Mayor, 1583.

Sir *William Laxton* had this Inſcription on a fair Tomb in the Chancel:

Sir William Laxton *lyes Interr'd*
Within this hollow Vault,
That by good Life had happy Death,
The end for which he ſought.
Of Poor and Rich he was belov'd:
His Dealings they were juſt.
God hath his Soul; his Body here
Conſumed is to Duſt.
Here lives by Fame, that lately dy'd,
Sir William Laxton's *Wife,*
That ever was a Do'er of Good,
And liv'd a virtuous Life:
A mindful Matron *of the Poor;*
And to the learned ſort
A true and faithful Citizen,
And died with good Report.

Arms *a Chevron Engrayled Componny Ermin and Sable, betn* 3 *Griffons heads Eraſed.*

IX. It is a Rectory, in the Gift of the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, (being one of his Peculiars) and the Dean and Chapter of St. *Paul*'s alternately. The preſent Incumbent, the Reverend Dr. *Offſpring Blackhall.* Value *per* Act of Parliament 150 *l. per Annum.* I find it not Rated in the Queen's Books. Lecturer *Mr. Gregory.* Prayers are

Here is no Organ.

X. The Veſtries are both General.

Ward and Pariſh-Officers, are for St. *Mary Aldermary.*

Pariſh-Officers.
4 Auditors at leaſt.
2 Church-Wardens.
1 Collector for the Poor.
2 Sideſmen.

For St. Tho. Apoſtle.
2 Church-Wardens.
2 Sideſmen.
1 Collector.

Ward Officers for St. Mary's.
2 Common Council.
2 Conſtables.
4 Inqueſt.
2 Scavengers.

But the Ward-Officers in St. *Thomas Apoſtle*'s are uncertain, the Pariſh being in ſeveral Wards.

XI. The Extent of St. *Mary*'s Pariſh, is, 11 Houſes fronting on the E. ſide of *Bow lane*; *viz.* 5 on the N. and 6 on the S. ſide of the Church; and on the W. ſide, from 1 Houſe Sd of the *Golden cock* to 1 Houſe Nd of *Watlin ſtr.* And in *Watlin ſtr.* 3 Houſes on the N. ſide Wd, and on that ſide Ed to within 2 Houſes of *Queen ſtr.* And on the S. ſide of *Watlin ſtr.* the like

like diſtance as on the N. ſide

And in *Baſing lane*, from *Bow lane* to *Horn alley* on the S ſide, and the like diſtance on the N. ſide. Alſo from *Bow lane*, 6 Houſes Ed on the N. ſide of the backſide of St. *Thomas Apoſtle*, and 7 Houſes on the S. ſide thereof, containing in the whole 101 Houſes.

The Pariſh of St. *Thomas Apoſtle* extends in *Bow lane* on the E. ſide, from 5 Houſes Sd of *Aldermary* Church to the foreſide of St. *Thomas Apoſtle*; and on the N. ſide of St. *Thomas Apoſtle*, from *Bow lane* to *Tower Royal*, ; and on the S. ſide from the *Black lion* Ed to *Tower Royal*.

And on the W. ſide of *Queen ſtr.* from the E. end of St. *Thomas Apoſtle*'s foreſide, 8 Houſes Sd and 5 Nd; and on the E. ſide of *Queen ſtr.* 2 Houſes Nd of St. *Thomas Apoſtles*'s Church yard, and 8 Houſes Sd therefrom.

Four Houſes on the W. ſide of *College hill* Sd from the foreſide of St. *Thomas Apoſtle*, and 3 Houſes in *Cloak lane*.

In *Tower Royal* 7 Houſes on the W. ſide, reckon'd from within 4 Houſes of *Watlin ſtr.* and 7 on the E. ſide, from within 2 Houſes of *Watlin ſtr.* Alſo the W. end of the backſide of St. *Thomas Apoſtle*, from *Tower Royal* to *Queen ſtr.* comprizing in this Pariſh 212 Houſes.

St. Mary Le Bow.

IS ſituate on the S. ſide of *Cheapſide*, near againſt *Honey lane market*, in the Ward of *Cordwainer ſtr.* within the Walls of *London*; to which Pariſh is united by Act of Parliament, 22 and 23 *Car.* 2. *ch* 15. the Pariſhes of St. *Pancras Soper lane*, and *Alhallows Honey lane*, which are both in the Ward of *Cheap*.

II. It is called ſo, in memory of the Holy Virgin (*Vide* St. *Mary Abchurch*) and the word *Bow* (or *Le Bow*) is added, to diſtinguiſh this from others of St. *Mary*, becauſe this was, of old, built upon Arches (or Bows) and hence the Court of Arches took its name, being ſometime here kept, ſays Mr. *Stow*.

St. *Pancras* was martyr'd at *Rome*, at the age of 14, under the Perſecution of *Diocleſian*, about the Year 285. In memory of whom that other Church was dedicated: So much for their Names.

III. I find not when a Church was firſt built here; but the Foundation appears to be in, or before the Reign of *William* the Conqueror, and ſaid to be the 1ſt built on Arches. The Steeple, in a great meaſure, fell down, in the Year 1271, and ſlew ſeveral Perſons, and was at laſt rebuilt.; ſo that *Anno* 1469, the Common Council ordered that *Bow* Bell ſhould be nightly rung at 9. Toward the rebuilding of which Steeple, *Robert Harding*, Goldſmith, one of the Sheriffs, 1478, gave 40 *l.* and others leſſer Summs; ſo that, *Anno* 1512, the ſaid Steeple was finiſhed, except the Lanthorns and Bows, which were afterward built of Stone, brought from *Caen*, in *Normandy*, and delivered at the *Cuſtom houſe key*, at 4 *s.* 8 *d.* the Tun. The Church, in the Year 1620, was new pewed and beautified; but being a ſharer in the Ruins made by the fatal Flames, in 1666, this Church was again rebuilt and finiſhed, *Anno* 1673, the Dial put up, 1681,

1681, and the Church was repair'd and beautify'd, and the preſent Altar-piece ſet up, at the beginning of the Year 1706. The other two Pariſh-churches being alſo demoliſhed by this Fire, were never rebuilt, but the Pariſhes united to this, as aforeſaid. The Lady *Williamſon* contributed to the new building of St. *Mary Le Bow: Vide* Article the 7th following.

IV. The Church is well built of Brick and ſome Stone, the Walls cover'd with a Finiſhing, the Roof is arched and ſupported with 10 Columns, of the *Corinthian* Order, and covered with Lead. The Floor is paved with Stone; and there are 3 Iles, beſides the croſs Ile at the W. end, and ſeveral handſome 6 Light Windows.

V. Ornament and Finiſhing is, as follows: The Roof is adorned with Panels and Arches of Crocket-work, and ſome Fret-work; betn the Colums are Arches, and above them an Entablament; on the Key-pieces of the Arches are Cherubims: It is pewed, and wainſcotted 9 Foot and ½ high with Oak; the Pulpit of the ſame is finnier'd and carved, having Enrichments of Leaves, Coronets, Eſcalops, *&c.* Near the NW Angle, is a handſome inner Door-caſe of right Wainſcot, adorned with 4 fluted Pilaſters, of the *Corinthian* Order, and another inner Door-caſe at the W. end, adorned with 2 ſuch Pilaſters and Entablature; where, as alſo painted on the Glaſs of the W. Window, are the Arms of the pious and charitable Lady *Williamſon*; *viz.*

Or, a Chevron Gules, betn 3 Treſoils ſlipt Sable; Impaled with Azure, a Chevron counter-embattell'd Or; Quartered with Sable a Chevron ingrayled betn 3 Talbots Paſſant Argent.

There are handſome Galleries on the N. and S. ſides. The Altar-piece is Oak, very neat, newly erected and painted: It is adorned (below) with 4 fluted Pilaſters and Entablature, of the *Corinthian* Order, 2 on each ſide of the Decalogue, done in gold Letters on Black under a Glory, all in one ſquare Frame carved and gilt; and above, are 2 Attick Pilaſters, with Corniſh and compaſs Pediment, whereon are placed the Figures of 7 golden Candleſtick, with flaming Tapers. Under this Pediment is a ſpacious Glory, the Rays curiouſly finnier'd, repleniſhing a Circle about 5 Foot Diameter; in the Center whereof are the Words:

Glory be to God on high.

And under, in 1 Line without the Circle, theſe Words:

In Earth Peace, Good Will towards Men.

This upper part of the Altar-piece is enriched with Palm-branches, Leaves, and Voluta's, betn two Lamps; and all the before-mentioned placed betn 2 ſpacious beautiful Columns, painted in imitation of *Lapis Lazuli*; and their Entablature is painted like Prophiry, the Capitals and Enrichments hereof being gilt with Gold; and without theſe Columns are placed the Lord's Prayer Nd, and Creed Sd. And at the W. end of the Church, is a marble Font ſtanding on a marble Foot-pace; and the Queen's Arms are placed on the Front of the N. Gallery.

But the principal Ornament of this Church is its Steeple, erected near the NW Angle thereof, and made contiguous by a Lobby betn the Church and Steeple. It is accounted by judicious Artiſts an admirable Piece of Architecture, not to be parallell'd by the Steeple of any Parochial Church in *Europe*. It was deſigned by the incompara-

ble Sir *Chriſtopher Wren*; was begun to be erected, *An.* 1671, and finiſhed, in 1680, by *Meſſieurs Tompſon* and *Cartwright*, Maſons. It is built of *Portland* Stone, conſiſting of a Tower and Spire: The Tower is ſquare; in the N. ſide thereof is a Door and beautiful Door-caſe; the Peers and Arch are of the *Tuſcan* Order, and is adorned with 2 Columns and Entablament, of the Dorick Order; the Metops enriched with Cherubims; above the Corniſh is an eliptical Aperture, on the Key-piece a Cherub, whence (by way of Compartment) there extends 2 Feſtoons of large Fruit, ſuſtained lower by 2 *Cupids* in a ſitting poſture, their Feet reſting on the Corniſh; and the whole farther adorned with Ruſtick-work, and another Door caſe of the ſame Form on the W. ſide; above which, on the ſaid N. ſide is another Aperture and Balcony, and a little higher a Modellion Corniſh; above that are 4 Windows (on each ſide one) each adorned with four Pilaſters, with Entablament, of the Ionick Order; on the Corniſh an Acroteria, at each Angle 4 Cartouches erected tapering, and on the meeting of the upper ends a ſpacious Vaſe, which terminates the Tower.

The Spire begins with a circular Mure, and on that, a little higher than the tops of the ſaid Vaſes, is a Range of Columns, with Entablature and Acroteria, of the *Corinthian* Order. This Balcony is adorned with Bows or Arches, all which you paſs under in walking round this part of the Spire, which (a little higher) is adorned with Pedeſtals, their Columns and Entablature, of the Compoſit Order; ſo that here are the 5 Orders placed in the ſame way order they are commonly expreſſed in.

On the Corniſh of this laſt Order ſtand ſeveral Cartouches, whereon is erected a pyramidal Body of a conſiderable altitude, and at the Vertix thereof a ſpacious Ball; and above that (as a Weather-cock) is the Figure of a Dragon of poliſhed Braſs, about 10 Foot long (with Wings ſomewhat expanded) and proportionably bulky; yet is turned by the leaſt Wind, ſo as to ſhew from what Quarter it blows very exactly.

VI. The Dimenſions of the Church within are, le. 65 Foot and ½, br. 63, altitude 38, and that of the famous Steeple 225 Foot, wherein are eight large tuneable Bells.

VII. I find only this Donation (the Accompt in gold Characters over the Aperture in the W. inner Door-caſe.)

Dame Dyonis Williamſon, *of* Hales hall, *in the County of* Norfolk, *gave to the Inhabitants of this Pariſh* 2000 l. *towards the rebuilding and ſplendid finiſhing of this Church and Steeple, and furniſhing the ſame with Bells*, &c. *and made the Rector, Church-Wardens, and* 4 *others of the Pariſh Truſtees.*

VIII. Monuments, Inſcriptions, &c. are as follows:

1. On a black Marble Grave-ſtone in the croſs Ile, at the W. end of the Church, is this Inſcription:

Here lyes interred the Body of Mrs. Julian Marſhall, *Relict of Mr.* John Marſhall, *of St.* Olives Southwork, *Wool merchant, who departed the* 25*th of* February 1701. *Aged about* 80, *and was here buried according to her own Deſire.*

She was always faithful to the Doctrine and Diſcipline of the Church of England, *even in the moſt difficult times; and, as a Teſtimony of her Affection to the Church, left the greateſt part of her Eſtate to ſuch Orthodox*

and

and Indigent Clergymen, as are thoroughly and truly conformable to the Doctrine and Diſcipline, and according to the Rites and Ceremonies thereof.

Mr. *Stow* ſays, there were buried

Sir *John Coventry*, Mercer, Mayor, 1425.

Sir *Nicholas Alwin*, Mercer, Mayor, 1499. He was Son of *Richard Alwin*, of *Spalden*, in *Lincolnſhire*.

His Arms; *Argent, a Chevron Wavy Gules betn 2 Lions Paſſant, Sable.*

He gave 12 *d.* a-piece to 3000 poor People in *London*, and the like to as many more in and about *Spalden*.

Robert Hardin, Goldſmith, one of the Sheriffs, 1478.

John Lock, Sheriff, in 1461.

Edw. Banks, Alderman, Haberdaſher.

Richard Lambert, Grocer, late Alderman and Sheriff, 1563. *Ob.* 1567.

Here was likewiſe a Monument in Memory of Queen *Elizabeth*, with the Words in 2 *Tim.* 4. 7, and 8. and a Repreſentation of the Mon. *Erected by King* James *for* Elizabeth, *Queen of* England, France, *and* Ireland, *&c. Daughter of King* Hen. *the* 8*th, by Queen* Ann Bullen; *Grandchild to King* Hen. *the* 7*th, Great Grandchild to King* Edw. *the* 4*th, and Siſter to King* Edward *the* 6*th and Queen* Mary. *She reſtored Religion to its Primitive Sincerity, ſettled Peace thoroughly, reduced Coin to the old Standard, extinguiſhed Rebellion at home, relieved* France, *near Ruin by inteſtine Miſchiefs, ſupported the* Netherlands, *vanquiſhed* Spain's Armado; *quieted* Ireland *with* Spaniards *Expulſion, and Traytors Coercion; augmented exceedingly both Univerſities Revenues by a Law of Proviſion, and enrich'd all* England.

Was a Mother to this her Country, the Nurſe of Religion and Learning, for perfect Skill of very many Languages, for Glorious Endowments, as well of Mind as Body; and for Regal Virtues, beyond her Sex.

A Prince Incomparable.

And after 45 *Years moſt prudent and happy Government, ſhe died, in the* 70 *Year of her Age,* A. D. 1602. *Whoſe Corps is interred in the famous Collegiat Church of* Weſtminſter.

On the other ſide,

Fame blow aloud, and to the World proclaim,
There never ruled ſuch a Royal Dame.
The Word of God was ever her Delight
In it ſhe meditated Day and Night.
Spain's *Rod*, Rome's *Ruin*, Netherland's *Relief*;
Earth's Joy, England's *Gem*, *World's Wonder*, *Nature's Chief.*
She was, and is, what can there more be ſaid!
On Earth the Chief, in Heav'n the 2*d Maid.*

At St. *Pancras* Pariſh-Church, were buried,

John Barnes, Mercer, Mayor, *Anno* 1370, *&c.* He gave a Cheſt with 3 Locks, and 1000 Marks, to be lent to young Men upon Security; and was a Founder of St. *Tho. Apoſtle* Church.

His Arms; *a Croſs betn 2 Croſs Croſlets in Chief.*

John Hadley, Grocer, Mayor, in 1379.

His Arms; *a Chevron ſurmounted by a Feſs betn 3 Annulets.*

Richard Gardener, Mercer, Mayor, *Anno* 1478.

His Arms; *Party per Feſs Argent*

and Sable a Pale countercharged, on each piece of the 1ſt a Griffin's head eraſed of the 2d.

Sir *John Stockton*, Mercer, Mayor, *Anno* 1470. He was one of thoſe 12 Aldermen, who, with the Recorder, were Knighted by *Edw.* 4. in the Field, as a Reward for ſuppreſſing the Inſurrection of the Baſtard *Faulconbridge*.

His Arms; *a Chevron Vervey betn* 3 *Mullets.*

And alſo *Robert Marſhall*, Alderman, was here buried, *An.* 1459.

Here was alſo a Monument, in Memory of Queen *Elizabeth*, whom the Eternal Jehovah bleſt with the longeſt Life of any Prince of *England* ſince the Conqueſt, *&c.*

At *Alhallows Honey lane* Church, was buried *John Norman*, Mercer, Mayor, in the Year 1453. He was the firſt that rowed by Water to *Weſtminſter* to be ſworn.

His Arms were 3 *Bars and in Chief as many Flowers de lis* Sable.

IX. The Living is a Rectory. The Preſentation of *Bow* and *Pancras* are in the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, being Peculiars; but the Advowſon of *Alhallows Hony lane* is in the Biſhop of *London*; Value united as *per* the Stat. 22 and 23 of *Car.* 2. *ch.* 15. is 200 *l. per An.* And in the Queen's Books, St. *Mary le Bow* valued 33 *l.* 12 *s.* and 3 *d* ½. St. *Pancras*, 13 *l.* 6 *s.* and 3 *d.* and *Alhallows Hony lane*, 19 *l.* 3 *s.* and 9 *d.* Lecturer, Mr. *Stoneſtreet.* Prayers here are at 8 A. M. and 5 P. M. daily. No Organ. Here are alſo 2 Lecture Sermons; one

X. The Veſtries are all General, and

For St Mary le Bow, *the Pariſh-Officers are,*

2 Church-Wardens.
2 Collectors.

Ward-Officers.

1 Common Council.
2 Inqueſt.
1 Conſtable.
1 Scavenger.

For St. Pancras Soaper lane, *the Pariſh Officers are,*

2 Church-Wardens and Collectors.

Ward-Officers.

1 Common Council.
1 Inqueſt.
1 Conſtable.
1 Scavenger.

For Alhallows Hony lane *Pariſh.*

1 Church-Warden, and he is alſo Collector.

Ward Officers.

1 Common Council.
1 Inqueſt.
1 Conſtable.
1 Scavenger.

XI. The Pariſh of St. *Mary le Bow* contains, as follows:

All the Church-yard in *Bow lane*, from *Cheapſide* to *Watlin ſtr.* both ſides the way, except 2 Houſes on each ſide. And on the S. ſide of *Cheapſide*, 4 Houſes Wd from the Church-yard, and thence Ed to the *Feathers Tavern* excluſive. And on the N. ſide of *Cheapſide*, it extends from 3 Houſes Wd of *Laurence lane* to *King ſtr.* and on the W. ſide of that ſtr. 3 Houſes next *Cheapſide*; and 3 Houſes on each ſide, at the S. end of *Laurence lane*, and the Alleys in this compaſs, comprizing 104 Houſes.

St. *Pancras Soaper lane* Pariſh,

Begins at the *Feathers Tavern*, on the S. ſide of *Cheapſide*, and extends Ed to within 1 Houſe of *Bird in hand alley.* In *Queen ſtr.* it extends from *Cheapſide* Sd to the *Rummer Tavern* incluſive, on the E. ſide, and to *Well court* on the W. ſide. And in *Pancras lane*, 4 Houſes at the W. end on each ſide the way; containing 38 Houſes. *Al-*

Alhallows Hony lane Pariſh,

Begins 3 Houſes Wd of *Honey lane*, it extends Ed to within 3 Houſes of *Laurence lane*; all *Hony lane*, including the corners fronting the Market, and 2 Houſes on the S. ſide of the Paſſage, from the Market, to *Laurence lane*, next the ſaid Market; containing but 20 Houſes, the leaſt Pariſh in *London*.

St. Mary Hill Church.

IS ſituate on the W. ſide of the ſtr. called St. *Mary hill* (partly from that Church) to which is united, by Act of Parliament, the Pariſh of St. *Andrew Hubbard*. Both Pariſhes are in the Ward of *Billingſgate*, and within the Walls of *London*.

II. It is ſo called, in Memory of the Bleſſed Virgin of that Name (for which *vide* this Head under St. *Mary Abchurch*) and 'tis properly, as well as uſually, wrote St. *Mary at Hill*, becauſe the Church ſtands (not on the Hill, but) at, or about the middle of the riſing Ground betn *Billingſgate* and *Little E. cheap*,

III. The firſt Foundation of a Church here, is uncertain; but the laſt Church before the Fire (to the charge of building whereof *Robert Revel*, Eſq; Sheriff, 1490, gave liberally) was built about the Year 1497, as Mr. *Stow* writes from the firſt hint given by *Robert Fabian*, in theſe Words:

In the Year 1497, *as they were digging* (*in the Month of* April) *for the Foundation of a Wall within the Church of St.* Mary Hill, *near unto* Billingſgate, *they found a Coffin of rotten Timber, and therein the Corps of a Woman, with whole Skin, and Bones undiſſevered, and the joints of her Arms pliable; who was diſcovered by an Inſcription to be* Alice, *the Wife of* Richard Hackney, *Sheriff, in the* 15*th of* Edward *the* 2d. *She had been buried upward of* 150 *Years*, Anno 1497. Which 1497 taken from 1706, there reſts 209; which added to 150, the Sum is 359 Years ſince the Lady was interred; and conſequently a Church may reaſonably be ſuppoſed to have been here at leaſt ſo long.

The ſaid Church was, by the fatal Flames of 1666, reduced to Rubbiſh, except part of the Walls which yet ſtand in this new Church, rebuilt at the charge of the Publick (as the other Churches, which became obnoxious to the ſame Fate, were) and finiſhed, in the Year 1672.

IV. The Nature and Order of the Building, is as follows: The Front, toward the Hill, is Stone; the reſt of the Walls Stone, covered with a Finiſhing. The Tower is alſo of Stone, and the Roof is covered with Lead; the inſide thereof, over the middle Ile, is a little Arching, in the middle whereof is a handſome Cupulo. The Roofs of the ſide Iles are flat, and loweſt at the 4 Angles, ſupported with 4 Columns; and here are at each end of the Church 2 Pilaſters, of no Order at all, but a Specie, partly compoſed of the *Dorick* and *Corinthian*. The Floor of the Chancel is 1 ſtep higher than that of the Church, and the Foot-pace of the Altar aſcends 2 ſteps above that of the Chancel; the 2 former are paved with Purbeck Stone, the latter with white and black Marble; and the Windows on the N.

and S. ſides, are of the Gothick Order.

V. The Ornament and Finiſhing is agreeably neat; the Roof of the Cupulo adorned with Cherubims, Arches and Leaves, and the reſt of the Church cieling with quadrangular Figures, all of Fret-work; under which is a Cantallever Corniſh, extending almoſt round the Church.

It is well wainſcotted 8 Foot high, and pewed with Oak; the Pulpit is of the ſame, and enrich'd with Cherubims, Feſtoons, and the Sound-board finnier'd.

The Altar-piece is of *Norway* Oak, with a Corniſh and Cartouch Pediment, whereon is placed the Queen's Arms, and, at ſome diſtance, the Supporters. The Commandments are done in black on Gold, under a Seraphim, betn 2 Cherubims; and there are other Enrichments of Cartouches, Fruit, *&c.* and above all, near the Roof, are the *Pater noſter* and Creed; but ſo high, that they are not eaſily legible. Here is likewiſe a ſpacious Window adorned with Pilaſters; but their Order is the Workman's own Invention, as thoſe of the grand Pillars. Above this Window is a Glory, whoſe Rays iſſue out of an equilateral Triangle gilt with Gold.

The S. Door-caſe is of Oak, adorned with Pilaſters, their Entablature and Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order; and the like on the N. ſide, with Shields, Compartments, and Crown betn the Lion and Unicorn Seiant, and guarded with Shields.

VI. The Dimenſions are, le. 96 Foot, br. 60, altitude to the Cieling of the Roof 26 Foot, and to the Center of the Cupilo about 38 Foot; alſo that of the Steeple, conſiſting of a Tower and Turret, about 96 Foot.

VII. The Monuments, Arms, and Inſcriptions, I find as follows:

1. On the S. ſide of the Chancel, a neat Eliptical white Marble Monument, enricht with Mantling, Voluta's, and a Cherub; this Inſcription:

Near this place, in the Vault of his Anceſtors, lyeth the Body of John Harvey, *Eſq; Son of* Stephen Harvey, *Eſq; by* Elizabeth *his Wife, Daughter of* Martin Freeman, *Eſq; all ancient Inhabitants of this Pariſh, and Benefactors to the ſame. Having paſſed this Life with Integrity and Honour, he changed it for Eternity,* October *the* 12*th* 1700, *in the* 82*d Year of his Age.* Elizabeth *his Wife, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of* John Barnard, *Eſq; ſurviving, by whom he had* 5 *Sons and* 7 *Daughters.*

Arms; *Gules on a Bend Argent,* 3 *Trefoils ſlipt proper, a Canton Or, charged with a Leopard's Face Gules.* This Coat for *Harvey.*

Alſo on an Eſcutcheon of *Pretence Argent, a Bear Rampant Sable, muzzled Or.* This is the Arms of *Barnard,* ſo born (and not impaled) ſhe being a Coheir.

Here is alſo the Arms of *Harvey, Impaled with Azure,* 3 *Fuſils Argent.*

2. Alſo on a very neat, white, and veined Marble Monument, adorned with Pilaſters and Entablament of the Compoſit Order, with curious Enrichments of Urn, Feſtoons, Mantling edg'd with gold, and ſeveral Cherubims. On the S. ſide of the Chancel, an Inſcription;

In memory of Thomas Davall, *of* London, *Merchant, and* Ann *his Wife, Daughter of* Thomas Pots, *Gent. by whom he had* 6 *Sons and* 6 *Daughters. He was ſurvived by his Wife and* 9 *Children, and ſhe by her*

eldeſt

eldeſt Son Sir Thomas Davall, *and 5 Daughters.*

He departed this Life, in the 44th year of his Age; and ſhe lived a Widow to the 80th of hers, and died, Anno 1700.

Arms of *Davall*; *Gules, a Lion Rampant within 7 Flowers de lis. Or le wayes Argent.*

Impaled with thoſe of *Pots*; *viz. Azure, 2 Bars ſurmounted by a Bend Or.*

3. On a black and white Marble Monument, adorned with Columns, Entablature and Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order, enrich'd with *Cupids*, Feſtoons, *&c.* placed on the N. ſide of the Chancel; this Inſcription:

Mors Janua Vitæ.

Underneath in the Vault reſteth, in ſure and certain Hope of a Reſurrection to eternal Life, the Body of John Woods, *Citizen and Diſtiller of* London *who was 40 Years an Inhabitant of this Pariſh. His firſt Wife was* Ann, *Daughter of Mr.* John Burnet, *Citizen and Haberdaſher of* London, *by whom he had 2 Sons and 6 Daughters. His ſecond was* Mary, *one of the Daughters of Mr.* Samuel Gott, *by whom he had Iſſue 3 Sons and 4 Daughters. He departed this Life, the 2d of* November 1658, *in the 52d year of his Age.*

Reſurgemus.

For if the Dead riſe not, then is not Chriſt raiſed, 1 Cor 15. 16.

Thus, ſaith the Lord, Behold, O my People, I will open your Graves, and cauſe you to come up out of your Graves, and bring you into the Land of Iſrael; and ye ſhall know that I am the Lord, when I have opened your Graves, O my People, and brought you up out of your Graves, and ſhall put my Spirit in you, and ye ſhall live, Ezek. chap. 37. part of the 12, 13 and 14 verſes.

While he lived, Reaſon and Religion were his Rules, Juſtice and Temperance his Meaſures, Gravity and Diſcretion his Ornaments; and therefore very uſeful and ſerviceable in this City, wherein he ſpent the greateſt part of his laſt 8 years in advancing the Wealth and Proſperity of it, to its ſingular Advantage, and his own laſting Honour and Reputation.

Arms: *Party per Pale Argent and Azure, on a Chevron betn 3 Wood Pigeons Sable and the firſt Counterchange way, as many Cinquefoils of the Field.*

VIII. Benefactors I find none; only theſe to the Organ.

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
Dr. *Lake* contributed with 5 others, each 10 *l*	60	00	00
Mr. *John Cary*	40	00	00
Mr. *Green*	30	00	00
F. Jeffreys, Eſq;	20	00	00
17 of 5 *l.* each	85	00	00
3 of 3 *l.* each	09	00	00
7 of 2 *l.* each	14	00	00
1 of	01	15	00
1	01	01	09
1	01	00	00
	261	16	09

St. Andrew *Pariſh gave.*

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
1 Perſon	15	00	00
2 of 10 *l.*	20	00	00
5 of 5 *l.*	25	00	00
1	02	10	00
1	02	00	00
1	01	12	00
1	01	01	09
1	01	00	00
	68	03	09

Which together makes 330 00 06

IX. The Crown preſented laſt to Dr. *Lake* for St. *Mary Hill*; and now the Advowſon is in Diſpute betn the Dukes of *Norfolk* and

Somerſet, as I am told, which ſhall preſent for St. *Andrews*. Value, as united *per* Act, 200 *l. per Annum*. Value in the Queen's Books of both together, 52 *l.* 3 *s.* and 4 *d.* Lecturer Mr. *Fenks*; and there are Prayers, *Wedneſday* and *Friday* at 11, and on *Saturday* P. M. at 3. And here is a pretty Organ compoſed of theſe Stops, and ſet up, *Anno* 169$\frac{3}{5}$.

An open Diapaſon of ſubſtantial Metal of the Tone of the common Church-pitch.

A Stop diapaſon of Wood.

A Recorder of Wood.

A Fifteenth of Metal.

A Mixture of 3 Ranks of Metal.

A Vox-humane.

A Trimeloe.

A Principal of Metal.

A Cornet of 5 Ranks, all of Metal advanced exactly.

A Tierce of Metal.

A Trumpet of Metal throughout.

An Echo to the whole.

To draw all in whole Stops, except the great 12th, the 15th, the Tierce, the Mixture, the Vox-humane, and the Trumpet; all which are broken, and made to draw in half Stops, for the benefit of increaſing the Variety in the Organ.

X. The Veſtry is Select, conſiſting of the Church-Warden, and (commonly) thoſe paſt that Office.

The Pariſh and Ward Officers are, as follows:

For St. Mary Hill.	*Pariſh-Officers.*
2 Church wardens.	
4 Sideſmen.	
For St. Andrews Hubbard.	
2 Church-wardens.	
2 Sideſmen.	
For St. Mary Hill.	*Ward-Officers.*
4 Common Council.	
4 Inqueſt.	
4 Conſtables.	
1 Scavenger.	
For St. Andrew Hubbard.	
1 Common Council.	
2 Inqueſt.	
2 Conſtables.	
1 Scavenger.	

XI. The Extent of St. *Mary at Hill* Pariſh, is,

On the W. ſide of St. *Mary hill*, from the Church Nd to within 2 Houſes of *Little E. cheap*, and from the Church to *Billingſgate ſtairs* Sd. Alſo on the E. ſide that Hill from *Thames ſtr.* Nd to within 1 Houſe of *Tower ſtr.*

On the N. ſide of *Thames ſtr.* from St. *Mary hill* Wd to the *Woolſack*, and Ed to the Widow *Haycock*'s, at the 3 *Black birds*, incluſive. And on the E. ſide of *Thames ſtr.* 6 Houſes from *Billingſgate* Wd, and 6 Houſes Ed therefrom; and all the E. ſide of *Love lane*, to the corner Houſe in *E. cheap* excluſive; containing in all this Pariſh 137 Houſes.

St. *Andrew Hubbards* Pariſh, compriſes in *Little E. cheap*, on the S. ſide from *Pudding lane* end, to within 2 Houſes (with the corner) of St. *Mary hill*; and on the N. ſide of little *E. cheap* from the *White hart*, to 1 Houſe Ed of *Turners alley*. And in *Botolph lane*, 4 Houſes on the W. ſide, and 5 on the E. ſide from *Little E. cheap*. Alſo in *Philpot lane*, from *Little E. cheap* to the *Half moon*, both ſides of the way. *Croſs lane* in *Love lane*; and on the W. ſide of *Love lane*, 3 Houſes Sd of the Meeting-houſe; and on the N. ſide of *Botolph alley*, 2 Houſes next *Love lane*; in the whole 81 Dwelling-houſes.

St.

St. Mary Iſlington Church

IS ſituate in the NW part of *Iſlington*, without the Walls, Freedom, or Liberty of *London*, in the County of *Middleſex*, and but a very little NWd. from *Goſwell ſtr.* and St. *John ſtr.* ends.

II. It was upon its firſt erecting ſo called, in Memory of the aforeſaid Holy Virgin, as is ſhewn under St. *Mary Abchurch.*

III. The firſt Foundation of this Church I find not; the preſent Structure, as near as can be judged from its Order, Materials, and other Circumſtances, may have been erected about 200 Years. The Gallery was built, *Anno* 1663. the Fire 3 Years after (of *London*) not having Power thus far Nd. The preſent Altar-piece was made, in *Anno* 1671. I find in the middle Ile a Grave-ſtone, dated 169 years ago.

IV. As to the Nature and Order of the Building: The Walls are Brick and Boulder, Roof cover'd with Tile, and the Columns (which ſupport it) and Arches are Gothical; the Windows of the Modern Gothick Order, the Floor paved with Stone and Tile, which is higher by 2 ſteps at the Altar, than in the Body of the Church, which has 3 Iles. It is built directly E. and W. as appears by an erect direct S. Dial on the Tower, whereon is this Motto:

Dum ſpectas fugit Hora.

V. As to Ornament, it cannot be expected any conſiderable ſhould be in ſo old and decaying a Structure: But what I find, is agreeable enough.

The Roof is divided into Pannels, and (over the Chancel) painted; here are good Pews of Oak, and the Church is wainſcotted in many places about 7 Foot high; but higher round the Communion-Table, painted Olive-colour, and the Mouldins gilt with Gold, adorned alſo with a Corniſh at the E. end, in the middle whereof is a Glory; over which is a ſpacious Window, (wherein appears the Ruins of fine Glaſs Painting) betn the 2 Tables of the Decalogue, depencill'd in black Letters on the white Wall.

VI. The Dimenſions are, le. 92 Foot, br. 54. altitude 28, and that of the Tower and Turret 74 Foot; in which Tower are 6 Bells to ring in Peal.

VII. I find no Benefactors; but the Monuments, Arms, and Inſcriptions, are as follows:

1. On the S. ſide of the Chancel a white Marble Monument, enricht with Cartouches, Fruit, *&c.* partly gilt with Gold, having this Inſcription:

Near this place lyeth the Body of Judith Maſter, *one of the Daughters and Coheirs of* Chriſtopher Wale, *of* Upper Holloway, *Eſq; and Wife to* George Maſter, *of* Lincolns Inn, *third Son of Sir* William Maſter, *of* Ciceſter, *in the County of* Glouceſter, *Knight. She was a Woman of exemplary Virtue; towards God truly pious, towards Man exactly juſt: To her Husband, during their* 10 *Years intermarriage, ſhe was ever a moſt affectionate and obſervant Wife; a real and judicious Friend; by whom ſhe had many Children, but left him only one Son. She died the* 4*th of* November 1669.

Arms here are; *Gules, a Lion Rampant Guardant Or*; for the Name of *Maſter.*

Impaled

Impaled with Barry of 6 Argent and Gules; for the Name of *Waſe.*

2. Cloſe by the laſt, on the S. ſide the Chancel, a black and white Marble Monument, adorned with his Effigies, and a Feſtoon; this Inſcription:

Memoriæ Sacrum.

Hic Componitur Hugo Daſhfield Wigornienſis. Vir Pietate in Deum, Liberalitate in egenos, Comitate erga omnes inſignis, cujus Induſtria, Prudentia & ſpectata Fides Honoratiſſimo Thomæ Domino Coventrio (cui tandem à Carolo Rege Concredita eſt magni Sigilli Cuſtodia) Ita placuerunt; ut tanto Hero publiciſq; muniis inſerviens apud ipſum duodecim penè trieteridas vixerit, nec ab ejus Latere prius deceſſerit quam hinc excederet, quod quidem Naturæ debitum magno cum bonorum deſiderio (quibus ſemper prodeſſe ſtuduit & Beneficia præſtare Libentius quam polliceri) Fidei plenus & ſpei perſolvit, Sept. 17. Anno Dom. 1638. Ætat. 39.

3. On the S. Wall, near the E. end of the S. Ile, a very ſpacious coſtly Marble Tomb and Monument of white and veined Marble, adorned with 2 Columns, and their Entablament, of the *Corinthian* Order; alſo pyramidal Figures, and thoſe of the Lady, lying on her left ſide under an Arch, as reading; and of 11 Children in a kneeling poſture, in the Front of the Tomb lower; alſo Enrichments of Cherubims, Fruit and Leaves, partly gilt, and the whole encloſed with Iron Rail; with an Inſcription:

In memory of Alice Owen, *Daughter of* Thomas Wilkes, *firſt married to* Henry Robinſon, *by whom ſhe had 6 Sons and 5 Daughters*; 2d, *to* William Elkin, *Eſq; Alderman of the City of* London; *her 3d Husband, was* Thomas Owen, *one of the Judges of the Court of* Common Pleas *to* Queen Elizabeth. 'Tis dated, *Anno* 1613.

Arms of *Owen*: *Vert on a Chevron betn 3 Bucks Trippant Or, as many Lozenges Gules.*

Impaled with that of *Wilkes*; *Argent on a Mount in Baſe proper, a Fig tree Vert Fructed Or.*

4. At the E. end of the S. Ile an old Tomb, of the *Gothick* Order, without Inſcription; but theſe Arms appear:

On a Feſs betn 3 Owls, as many Croſſes Bottony; *Quartered with 3 Bells*; *theſe are Impaled with Ermin on a Canton a Mullet.*

5. On a Pillar on the N. ſide of the Church, fronting S. a black and white Marble Monument, with an Inſcription in gold Letters on Black:

Juxta hunc Locum humatum jacet Corpus Hugonis Radclyffe, ex hac Parochia Armigeri Civis & Galeropolæ Londinenſis, quondam Pileonis Sacræ Majeſtati Caroli beatæ Memoriæ totique Familiæ Regali, qui Novembris Viceſſimo 8° *fato Functus, vitæ æternæ per Chriſtum partæ Hæreditatem (ut pie ſperemus) adiit* 1678. Not farther material.

Arms; *Argent, a Chevron ingrayled Sable betn 6 Ogreſſes, with a Creſcent on a Mullet for a Difference. On an Eſcutcheon of Pretence Vert, an Eagle diſplayed Argent.*

5 On the N. ſide of the Chancel a very ſpacious Marble Monument, adorned with four black Columns and Entablament; alſo the Figure of him betn thoſe of his 2 Wives, in a kneeling poſture, and Enrichments of Cherubims, Gilding, *&c.* this Inſcription:

Here lyeth the Body of Sir Nicholas Kemp, *Knight, one of His Majeſties Juſtices of the Peace. He had to Wife* Cicely, *with whom he lived in bleſſed Amity, near* 40 *years, and with* Sarah *his ſecond Wife* 6 *years.*

He

He having paſſed with much Proſperity, Love, and Credit, the Reverend Age of 72, he changed this terreſtrial Condition for that everlaſting State of Bleſſedneſs, the 3d of Sept. 1624.

Wiſe, Loving, Liberal, Religious, Juſt,
Thoſe Graces fill'd the Soul of him, whoſe Duſt
Lyes here in Tomb; all that Praiſe can bring forth,
There are not Words enough t' expreſs his Worth.
For his good Works, this Stone cannot comprize
Half the Particulars of his Pieties.
What Goodneſs ever was, is, and to come
In mortal Man, that makes up his juſt Summ.

Arms here, are, *Gules*, 3 *Garbes within a Bordure ingrayled Or.*

6. On the S. Wall of the Church an old ſmall Monument, in Memory of *Ann*, late Wife of *Henry Chiſſing*, Eſq; but not remarkable.

7. On a Tomb on the S. ſide of the Church, in the Yard, this Inſcription:

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. William Taylor, *who departed this life, the 14th of* October 1700, *in the 72d year of his Age; and now reſteth in Hope of the Reſurrection of the Juſt.*

Sleep then, bleſt Man, till this thy Body be
Rais'd from the Duſt to Immortality:
That Soul and Body may, rejoin'd again,
With Chriſt in perfect Bliſs for ever reign.

8. On the S. ſide of the Church, in the Cœmetery, this Inſcription on a Tomb ſtone:

Here lyes the Body of Richard Cloudeſly, *a good Benefactor to this Pariſh, who died the 9th of* Henry *the 8th* 1517.

Repaired, Repoliſh'd, and Reinſculpt. A. D. 1690.

9. At the E. end of the N. Ile, a plated Grave-ſtone, in Memory of *Tho. Walker*; Dated 1496.

10. Another, in Memory of *William Langham*, Prebendary of *Litchfield*; Dated 1603.

11. Another, at the E. end of the S. Ile, in Memory of *John Markham*, Serjeant at Law to King *James*; Dated 1610.

12. Another there, in Memory of *Thomas Draper*; Dated 1611.

Arms; 4 *Bendlets on a Chief parted per Feſs and Ermin, the upper part charged with* 3 *Flowers de lis.*

And ſome few other plated Stones, all which are omitted in Mr. *Stow.*

13. Under the Communion Table a Marble Grave-ſtone, with this Inſcription:

Here lyes the Body of Elizabeth Spooner, *the Wife of* Abraham Spooner, *Citizen and Vintner of* London, *who was married* 20 *years to her Husband, and lived an affectionate and faithful Wife to him; a diligent and tender Mother in the Inſtruction of her Children; a kind and careful Miſtreſs of her Servants; upright and circumſpect in all her Converſation, bearing always a Conſcience void of Offence towards God and Man.*

She departed this Life in the full aſſurance of a better, the 1ſt of March 1690, *in the 42d year of her Age.*

VIII. It is an Impropriation, in the Gift of Stonehouſe, Eſq; The preſent Vicar Mr. *Geary.* Value of the Tythes, about 100 *l. per Annum.* Rated in the Queen's Books 30 *l.*

Lecturer

Lecturer Mr. *Odell.* Prayers are every *Wedneſday*, *Friday*, and Holy-day, and alſo *Saturday* Evenings. No Organ.

IX. It is a General Veſtry.

The Pariſh-Officers are as follows:

3 Church-Wardens.
3 Sideſmen.
4 Overſeers, and Collectors.
6 Conſtables.
6 Headboroughs.
4 Surveyors of the Highway.

X. The Pariſh of *Iſlington* contains all that Town (except from the *Angel* to againſt the *Wheelwrights* on the Wly ſide, and from his Houſe to the next corner on the Nly ſide, which is in *Clerkenwell* Pariſh) alſo *Tallington*, *Strand green*, *Broachers aſh*, *Upper* and *Lower Hollo-way*, 3 ſides of *Newington green*, *Kingſland* and *Roſemary branch*; containing in all 325 Dwelling-houſes.

St. Mary at Lambeth Church.

SItuate in *Lambeth*, near the Archbiſhop's Palace, in the County of *Surry*, and Dioceſs of *Winchester*, near the *Thames*, being diſtant croſs that River, from *Weſtminſter Abby* 750 Yards, and directly croſs the River from the S. part of *Weſtminſter* 350 Yds.

II. It is ſo called, as being dedicated to St. *Mary*, or the Holy Virgin (as is ſaid under *Abchurch*) and *Lambeth* (as the Great *Cambden* ſays) from *Lamehithe*; *i. e.* a dirty Haven, famous for the Death of *Canutus*, the valiant King of *England*; but ſince the Year 1183, more ſo from the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*'s Palace, *Baldwin* A. B. exchanging with the Biſhop of *Rocheſter* at that time.

III. It is probably of an ancient Foundation, having been for ſo many Years the Seats of Biſhops, who ſeldom reſide where there is no Church. Mr. *Weever* has it, That *Hubert*, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* (who died in the Year 1205, *July* the 13th) finiſhed a Collegiate Church at *Lambeth* of Canons Regular, begun by *Baldwin* his Predeceſſor; which on Complaint of the Monks of *Canterbury* to the Pope, was pull'd down.

The preſent Structure appears ancient, and was ſo as to require a new Roof over the middle Ile, and a Reparation of the Walls, *Anno* 1681, by which, and ſome other circumſtances, it cannot be ſuppoſed leſs than 200 Years old. The N. Gallery was given by Mr. *Roger Feſton*, in the Year 1615. But the preſent N. Gallery was erected at the charge of the Pariſhioners, in 1705, and the S. Gallery in 1699. The Church was laſt beautified and adorned, in the ſaid Year 1705, with Wainſcot, Painting, Carving, *&c.* hereafter accounted for.

IV. As to the Nature and Order of the Building, the Church within is pleaſant, the Walls are built of Boulder, with ſome Brick and Stone render'd over (except the Tower) with a Finiſhing; the Floor paved with Stone, the Roof covered with Lead; the Baſes of the Pillars are Octogonal, the Arches, and moſt of the Windows, are of the Modern Gothick Order; the Floor of the Chancel is 2 ſteps higher than that of the Church, and there are 3 Iles; the E. end of the N. Ile is called *Howards Chapel* (ſome of the Duke of *Norfolk*'s Family being bury'd there) and that of the S. Ile *Leighs* Chapel, Sir *John Leigh*,

Leigh, Son of *Ralph Leigh*, Eſq; Lord of the Mannor of *Stockwell*, and his Lady, being there buried. Here is alſo a Tower and Turret.

V. The Church is Ornamental. The Roof over the Nave is cieled with Plaiſter, but the ſide Iles with Timber; the Walls moſtly wainſcotted about 7 Foot high, and higher about the Altar; the Pews are new fronted with Oak, in the N. and S. Iles; the Galleries have alſo Oak Bolection work Fronts: And over the Entrance into the Chancel, is a ſpacious piece of Ornament; *i. e.* The Decalogue betn the Lord's Prayer and Creed; the two firſt ſupported by *Moſes* and *Aaron* in their Habits, the latter ſuſtained by two Angels. Immediately over the Commandments is a Glory ſurrounded with Cherubims, all finely painted betn two Columns, of the *Corinthian* Order: Above theſe, are the Queen's Arms adorned with *Cupids*, betn the Pourtraicts of two Fames well painted; the one ſounding a Trumpet, the other holding a flaming Heart.

The Altar-piece is Light Cedar-colour, adorned with carved Pilaſters (having gilded Capitals) alſo Entablature and Compaſs-pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order; under which Pediment is a Glory, and theſe Words in Capital Characters; *Liſt up your Hearts*; and on the Corniſh, at each end of the Pediment, is a Vaſe or Lamp, the whole being incloſed with Rail and Baniſter.

In the E. Window is painted + I H S, or Jeſus Holy Saviour: and over the Pulpit in the Glaſs, the Effigies of a Pedlar, and his Dog, who gave (beſides the following Gifts) one Acre of Land, on Condition the ſaid Picture be from time to time kept in good Repair. There are many pleaſant Stories of him, which I have not room to inſert.

VI. Dimenſions of the Church and Chancel, le. 111 Foot, br. 53, altitude about 38, and that of the Tower 87 Foot to the higheſt part of the Tower.

VII. Benefactors, I find no Table thereof; but am told theſe are the principal to the Poor, *&c.*

	Pounds per An. *for ever.* *l.* *s.* *d.*
Mrs. *Oakley* in Bread	13 00 00
Mr. *Smith*	12 00 00
Capt. *Foſter* gave 50 *l.* or 20 three peny Loaves every 1ſt *Sunday* in the Month.	
Mrs. *French* the Uſe of a Pall. Mrs. *Baſton* the Uſe of another; computed together about	12 00 00
Mr. *Soldwell* in Cloth	06 00 00
Ralph Snow, Eſq; gave the ornamental Painting, and the Altar-piece, and a Branch. *l.* *s.* *d.*	
Mr *Eſton*	100 00 00
Mr. *Walker*	18 00 00
a Pedlar (beſides an Acre of Land)	06 00 00

He gave in Money,

	l. *s.* *d.*
Alſo to the then Archbiſhop	100 00 00
To the Rector	20 00 00
Clerk and Sexton each	10 00 00
Mrs. *Tredeſcant* for leave to erect a Tomb	50 00 00

VIII. Monuments, Arms, and Inſcriptions, I find as follows:

1. On the S. ſide of the Chancel a ſmall Monument, with this Inſcription:

In memory of Anthony Burleigh, *third*

third Son of John Burleigh, *of the Iſle of* Wight, *Eſq; who was Lieutenant General to King* Charles *the 1ſt, of bleſſed Memory; and was put to Death at* Wincheſter, *the 26th of* January, *for endeavouring to releaſe his Sacred Majeſt, then Priſoner in* Carisbrook *Caſtle, in the ſaid Iſle of* Wight. *His two elder Brothers were ſlain in* Worceſter *Fight, in the Forces of his preſent Majeſty King* Charles *the 2d. This being the laſt of that loyal Family, except his truly loving and ſorrowful Siſter, who cauſed this* Monument *to be erected.*

Ob. 17 *Feb.* 1681. *Ætat. ſuæ* 48. *Spe Reſurgendi.*

2. A ſpacious white Marble Tomb in *Leigh's Chapel:*

In memory of Richard Laurence, *who married* Joanna, *the Relict of* Mr. Henry Stephens, *by whom he had* 2 *Sons and* 1 *Daughter. He died,* Octob. 8. 1661, *Aged* 53.

Arms (without Colours)

a Croſs Raguled on a Chief — *Impaled with* 3 *Buckles Maſcle Faſhion.*

3. At the E. end of the ſaid *Leigh's* Chapel, on the Wall, this Inſcription:

Here lyeth the Body of John Arundell, *of* Gwarnick, *in the County of* Cornwall, *Eſq; Son and Heir of* Roger Arundell, *of the ſaid County, Eſq; a Gentleman of an Ancient, Honourable, and Fair deſcended Family, who died, the 26th of* May 1613, *without Iſſue, in the 56th year of his Age.*

Arms here: *Sable,* 3 *Chevronells Argent.*

4. In the ſame Place, near the laſt, a Monument in memory of *John Goſton*, Eſq; (but nothing notable in the Inſcription.)

Ob. May 1686 Aged 70 Years.

Arms; *a Unicorn's head eraſed, quartered with Ermin.* No Colours.

5. Near the E. end of the S. Ile, fronting Sd in the ſaid Chapel, a pretty white Marble Monument, adorned with Cherubims, Urns, Death's head, Fruit, *&c.* this Inſcription:

Near the middle of this Chapel lyeth the Body of Sir Peter Rich, *Knight, late Alderman of the City of* London: *He died, the 26th of* Auguſt 1692, *in the 62d year of his Age. Near his Grave* 12 *of his Children, who died before him, lye buried.*

Arms: *Gules a Chevron betn* 3 *Croſſes Pattons Or.*

In the ſaid Chapel, 2 old ſpacious Tombs on the S. ſide, and 1 on the N. ſide, without any Inſcription or Arms viſible. Thoſe on the S. ſide are for the Families of Sir *George Chute*, and that of *Woodward*; the other on the N. ſide, I take to be for the *Leighs.*

6. On the S. ſide of the W. end of the Chancel is a ſmall Monument, in Memory of *William Beeſton*, and his Family.

Arms; *Sable, a Bend betn 6 Bees Volant en arreau Argent, with a Creſcent for a difference.*

7. On the S. ſide of the Church on the Wall, a ſmall Monument in memory of *Agnes Tydman*; ſhe married *Tho. Marſhall*, and then to *John Manning.*

Arms here are; *Sable, a Mullet betn 2 Bars Argent, next the Chief Point charged with 2, the other with 1 Roſe.*

8. On the N. ſide of *Howard's* Chapel, a very neat white Marble Monument, enricht with Mantling, *Cupids*, Fruit, Leaves, *&c.* this Inſcription:

Near this Place lye interred in the ſame Grave, the Bodies of the Honourable Col. Cuthbert Morley, *who was buried on the 30th of* June 1669.

And of the Honourable Bernard Gran-

Granville, *Esq*; *who espoused* Ann, *the Daughter and Heiress of the said* Cuthbert; *and died the* 14*th of* June 1701. *Aged* 71 *years. As also of the Honourable* Ann Granville, *Relict of the said* Bernard Granville, *and Daughter to the said* Cuthbert Morley, *by* Catharine *Daughter to* Francis *Earl of* Scarsdale, *who died the* 20*th of* September 1701. The rest is partly to the same Effect, and not remarkable farther.

Arms of these 2 Honourable Families are; *Ruby* 3 *Clarious Topaz.*

Impaled with Diamond and a Leopard's Face Pearl, Jessant a Flower de lis Topaz.

9. In the said *Howard's* Chapel, near the last, a small white marble Monument, having Enrichments of Cherubims, Fruit, Flowers, Mantling, Palm-branches, and this Inscription:

In the Vault, under this Stone, is the Remains of Richard Marsh, *Esq; who supp'd (before he went to Bed) with Christ. He had Issue* 15 *Children by* Martha *his Wife and Relict; eight are buried in the middle Ile against the Pulpit, one lyes in this Vault which he built for his Family. He was exceeding glad at the beautifying of this House; and tho not quite finished, was begun in his time. Being full of Hope, he departed this life, the* 18*th of* May 1704, *Aged* 61 *years.*

10. A little farther Ed in *Howard's* Chapel, a pretty, small white marble Monument, with gilded Mantling, Urn, and this Inscription:

Near this place lyeth interred the Body of Mrs. Judith Raleigh, *Wife of Capt.* George Raleigh, *sometime Deputy Governour of the Island of* Jersey, *and Daughter of* Thomas Jermyn, *of* Rushbrook Hall *in* Suffolk, *Esq; who departed this life,* Decemb. *the* 14*th* 1701.

Arms of *Raleigh*; *Gules, a Bend Fusily Argent. Impaled with Sable a Crescent betn 2 Mullets in Pale Argent,* for those of *Jermyn.*

On the S. side of the Altar, an old Tomb without Inscription; but these Arms appear:

A Lyon Rampant
Impaled with Ermin, a Lion Passant Guardant Gules.

Here also remains the Helmet, Gauntlet, and Arms belonging to Sir *Nowell Carroon*, Ambassador from the States of *Holland*; and 8 distinct Coats of Arms; of which his Arms were, *Sable a Bend Azure semi of Flowers de lis Or.*

And on the N. side the Altar another old Tomb, without Inscription; but the Appearance of these Arms 3 *Thistles erected slipt.*

This Monument is erected, in Memory of *Hugh Peyntwin*, D. L.

11. On the N. side of the Chancel, a curious black and white Marble Monument, adorned with his Effigies, enricht with Artillery and Trophy-work, done in *Basso Relievo*, and gilt; having this Inscription:

Near this place lyeth interred the Body of Robert Scott, *Esq; descended of the ancient Barons of* Bawery *in* Scotland. *He bent himself to Travail and Study much, &c. and, among many other things, he invented the Leather Ordnance, and carried to the King of* Sweden 200 *Men, who after* 2 *years Service, for his Worth and Valour, was preferred to the Office of Quarter Master General of his Majesty's Army, which he possessed for* 3 *years; from thence, with his Favour, he went into* Denmark, *where he was advanced to be General of that King's Artillery. There being advised to tender his Service to his own Prince; which he doing, His Majesty willingly accepted, and preferred him to be one of the Gentlemen of his most Honourable*

Privy

Privy Chamber, and rewarded him with a Penſion of 600 l. per Annum.

This deſerving Spirit, adorned with all Endowments befitting a Gentleman in the prime of his flouriſhing Age ſurrendered his Soul to his Redeemer, 1631.

Of his great Worth to know, who ſeeketh more,
Muſt mount to Heaven, where he is gone before.

In France *he took to Wife* Ann Scot, *for whoſe Remembrance ſhe lovingly erected this Memorial.*

Arms here are: *Or, 3 Lions heads Eraſed Gules; Impaled with Vert a Grayhound Springant Argent.*

12. On the S. ſide of the Choir, a ſmall Marble Monument, with this Inſcription:

Here lyeth 4 Foot diſtant from this Wall the Body of William Suthes, *Gentleman, a Man adorned with the Gifts of Grace, Art, and Nature. By Grace he was religious and charitable; he was in Maſonry exquiſite; by Nature he was humane and affable. He, by God's Appointment, changed his humane Life of* Miſery *for a glorious Immortality, on the 5th of* October 1625. *His ſorrowful and grateful Wife, Mrs.* Ann Suthes, *as a loyal Teſtimony of her Love to her deceaſed Husband, cauſed this Monument to be erected for an Exemplary of his Worthineſs and her Affection. He was Maſter Maſon of* Windſor *Caſtle, a Citizen and Goldſmith of* London, *and an Aſſiſtant of the ſaid Worſhipful Company. He left 3 Sons towardly and hopeful, to be each of them Imitators of their Father's Virtues,* John, James, *and* Matthew; *and herein the Reader may ſee expreſs'd the Goodneſs of the deceaſed Husband, and the Thankfulneſs of a ſurviving Wife.*

He now ſings Praiſe, among the Heavenly Hoſt,
To God the Father, Son, and Holy Ghoſt.

Arms; *Sable on a Bend betn 2 Cottiſes Argent, 3 Martlets Gules: Impaled with Barry of* 8 *Or and Sable, 3 Eſcutcheons Ermin.*

13. Within the Altar-rails, on a ſpacious Marble Grave-ſtone, this Inſcription:

Hic jacet Richardus Bancroft, S.T.P. Epiſcopus Londinenſis primo, deinde Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopus, & Regi Jacobo à Secretioribus Conſiliis.

Ob. ſecundo Novembris, A. D. 1610. *Ætat. ſuæ* 67.

Volente Deo.

Arms of the See of *Canterbury* (blazon'd under *Tillotſon*) are here *Impaled with* on a *Bend Cottiſed betn* 6 *Croſs Croſlets, 3 Garbes.*

14. By the laſt, on another like Grave-ſtone, this Inſcription:

Milo Smith Reverendiſſimi in Chriſto Patris, ac Dom. Dom. Gilberti Archiepiſcopi Cant. Secretarius hic jacet. Ob. 7 *Feb.* 1671.

Arms; *A Chevron betn 2 Cupple Cloſes entre 3 Roſes ſlipt.*

15. On a plated Grave-ſtone in the Chancel, inſcribed:

Hic jacet Thomas Thirlebye, Olim. Epiſcopus Elien, qui ob. 26 Auguſt 1570.

16. On a ſpacious Marble Grave-ſtone, in the Chancel, this Inſcription:

M. S.

Robertus Thompſon, L. L. D. Reverendiſſimis in Chriſto Patribus Gilberto & Gulielmo Archiepiſcopis Cantuarienſibus, nuper à Secretis 1. *Sextus peri-*

perilissimus servus Optimus, Eruditione non Vulgari, Benignitate morum Suaviss. Amicitia strictissima vitæq; Integritate summâ spectabilis heic quod Mortale Deposuit Mensis Feb. die 3 Anno Æræ Christianæ 1683. Ætat. 42.

17. On another marble Gravestone in the Chancel, the Inscription almost worn out; but some Words may be perceived: That it is placed here,

In Memory of Richard Brigham, *&c.*

The Father, Mother, Daughter, in one Grave,
Lye slumbering here beneath this marble Stone;
Three, one in Love, in Tomb, in hope to have
A joyful sight of him that's Three in One.

Arms; *a Flower de lis within an Orle of* 8 *Martlets.*

18. A Hatchment on the N. side of the Chancel, with an Inscription,

In memory of Henry Skipwith, *Esq; third Son of Sir* Richard Skipwith, *Chief of that ancient Family in* Yorkshire.

It exhibits an Account of his Family, too long here to insert; but for the satisfaction thereof, and of those studious in Pedigrees, I shall shew the Arms here quartered, which are 12 Coats; *viz.*

1. *Gules* 4 *Bars Argent, on a Chief of the second a Greyhound Courant Sable.*

2. *Quarterly Sable a Bend Argent; and Or.*

3. *Argent,* 3 *Bars Gules, each charged with* 5 *Flowers de lis Or.*

4. *Argent,* 2 *Bars Gules within a Bordure Sable.*

5. *Gules,* 3 *Arches Argent, resting on as many Peers, with Bases and Capitals, Or.*

6. *Argent a Cross ingrayled Gules.*

7. *Azure, a Lion Rampant, Argent.*

8. *Sable,* 3 *Chess Rooks Argent.*

9. *Or a Chevron Gules betn* 3 *Flowers de lis Vert.*

10. *Or a Fret of* 10 *Pieces Azure, on a Canton a Cross Patons Argent.*

11. *Argent, a Falcon perching proper, armed, jessed and belled Or.*

12. *Sable a Fess betn* 3 *Swallows Argent.*

19. On the S. side of the S. Ile, near *Leigh*'s Chapel, a plain marble-Monument, in Memory of *Elizabeth*, late Wife of *John Bayley* under which are these Lines:

Reader, tread soft, under thy Foot doth lye
A Mother bury'd, with her Progeny,
Two Females and a Male; the last, a Son
Who, with his Life, his Mother's Thread hath spun.
His Breath her Death procur'd (Unhappy Son!)
That thus our Joy with Sorrow ushers in;
Yet he being loth to leave so kind a Mother,
Changes this Life to meet her in another.
The Daughters first were robb'd of vital Breath,
The Mother next, in strength of Tears, met Death;
The Fathers only Joy, a hopeful Son,
Did lose his life, when life was scarce begun.

If harmleſs Innocence, if loyal Truth
Found in a conſtant Wife, combin'd with Youth;
If a kind Husband's Prayer, or Father's Tears
Could have prevail'd, they had liv'd many years:
But theſe all failing, here rak'd up in Duſt
They wait the Reſurrection of the Juſt.
A Husband's Love, a Father's Piety,
Dedicates this unto their Memory;
And when he hath his Debt to Nature paid,
In the ſame Grave himſelf will then be laid.
That all together when the Trump ſhall ſound,
Husband, Wife, Children, may in Chriſt be found.

20. At the E. end of *Leigh*'s Chapel is a marble Grave-ſtone, with an Inſcription, in memory of *Elias Aſhmole, Armiger.* Dated 1692.

Arms, on a Hatchment placed near over it:

Quarterly Sable and Or, the firſt Quarter charged with a Flower de lis of the 2d; the Coat of *Aſhmole.* Impaled with that of *Dugdale, Argent a Croſs Moline Gules, and a Torreaux.* With this Motto:

Ex Uno Omnia.

And on ſeveral of the upper Peers are alſo depicted Arms; as *Gules, a Lion Rampant*, &c.

21. On a ſpacious Tomb in the E. part of the Church-yard, with various Figures of Trees, *&c.* done on the ſides in *Relievo*; and theſe Arms:

Or a Bend Wavy 3 *Flowers de lis, Impaled with* *a Lion Paſſant.*

This is in Memory of *John Tredeſcant*, a Traveller.

IX. The Nature of the Living is a Rectory, the Advowſon is in the Biſhop of *Wincheſter*; the preſent Incumbent, the Reverend Dr. *Gibſon.* Value, I am told, is about 300 *l. per Annum.* In the Queen's Books 'tis Rated 32 *l.* 15 *s.* and 6 *d.* ½ Lecturer, is Mr. *Garnet.* Prayers are *Wedneſday, Friday*, and Holy-days about 11, A. M. and alſo on a Saturday at 3, P. M.

X. The Veſtry is General; and there are theſe Pariſh, *&c.* Officers.

3 Church Wardens.
6 Conſtables.
9 Headboroughs.
3 Sideſmen.
4 Overſeers of the Poor, who are alſo Collectors.
20 Inqueſt (or Leet Jury.)
3 Surveyors of the High ways.
2 Scavengers.

XI. The whole Pariſh is divided into 4 Liberties, and theſe ſubdivided into 8 Precincts; *viz.* 1. The Biſhops, 2. The Princes, 3. *Fox Hall*, 4. *Kenington*, 5. *Marſh*, 6. *Wall*, 7. *Stockwell*, and 8. The Deans. In their walking the Bounds or Circuit of the Pariſh, as I had it from Mr. *Genaway* (the only Perſon, that I can hear of, who perfectly knows it) is as follows:

From the Landing place Nd, and Ed along the Water-ſide to the *Old Barge houſe*; and thence to the corner of *St. George's fields*, and ſo on the Wly ſide of the Ditch Sd to the Lord Mayor's Stone by the *Dog and Duck*; and thence croſs the Fields SEd (leaving the Ditch on the left hand) to *Kenington*; and thence SWd to *Kenington Common* (where it meets with *Newington* Pariſh) the Croſs there digg'd in the Ground; and thence SW on the Common into *Smith's field* to a Croſs dug there; and thence SWd, 3 Fields length into *Watch houſe field*, and ſo Ed to the

the E. ſide of that Field, and ſo to the S. ſide to a Lane there; and thence SWd croſs the Fields to the back of *Newbury garden*, where they mark in an Oaken Tree; and from thence paſs Sd about 30 Rod; and thence Ed to *Camberwell* Town, going through Mr. *Smith*'s Houſe; and thence along the Road to a Lane near *Dulledge*, and ſo Wd to *Delver*; alſo *Woodward's* Farm, and thence near 2 Miles Sly to *Vicars Oak*; at which Oak meet the Pariſhes of *Lambeth* Nd, *Camberwell* Ed, *Croydon* Sd, *Stretham* SWd, and *Batterſea* SW B. W. And from this Oak they go W. B. Nd to *Norwood*'s Gate, and thence SWd to *Stretham Common* (to avoid a Wood) and thence NWd to the Windmill Houſe; and then thro a Wood W. B. Sd to *Coles Farm*, which, leaving to the NEd, they paſs about SSW to the Road leading from *London* to *Croydon*; and croſſing the Road, they go W. B. N. to *Blake hall*, and thence on the ſame Point to *Broom hill*, and ſo Ed about 40 Rod in the Road; and thence turning due W. they go to the Road that leads to *Kenington*, and Ely along that Road to 9 *Elms*; and thence SWd about 30 Rod toward *Batterſea*, and thence back into the Road, and thro *Fox hall* to the *Thames*, and ſo along the Waterſide to the Plying place at *Lambeth*; being in the whole a Circumference of about 16 Miles and a half; containing about 1350 Houſes.

St. Mary Magdalen Bermondſey Church.

SItuate on he Ely ſide of *Barnaby* ſtr. *Southwork*, near the end of *Long lane*, in the Dioceſs of *Wincheſter* and County of *Surry*, being Sd from the Tower of *London* 1150 Yards.

II. It is ſo called, as being dedicated to St. *Mary Magdalen*, Siſter to *Lazarus* (who our Lord raiſed from the Dead) and Siſter alſo to *Martha*, as we read in the Holy Goſpel. She was the Daughter of *Sirus*, by *Euchary* his Wife, and was called *Magdalen*, as living with her ſaid Brother and Siſter at the Caſtle of *Magdalo*, 2 Miles from *Nazareth*. She was very rich and beautiful; but withal very humble and religious, witneſs her waſhing our Saviour's Feet with her Tears, and wiping them with her Hair: And as ſhe was the laſt that ſtayed by his Body after his Crucifixion; ſo it was to her that our Saviour firſt appeared after his Reſurrection. And after his Aſcenſion, ſhe is ſaid to have lived 30 years in a Deſart, and then with St. *John*, died at *Epheſus*. And the Word *Bermondſey*, or *Bermond's Eye*, was continued to this Pariſh-Church from one of the King's Mannors ſo called; and, for its better diſtinction from that of other Churches, dedicated to St. *Mary Magdalen*, as that near *Old Fiſh ſtr. &c.*

III. As to its Foundation, Mr. *Stow* ſays, here was ſometime a Priory or Abby of *St. Saviour*, called *Bermond's Eye*, founded by *Ailewin Child*, a Citizen of *London*, in the Year 1081; after whoſe Death, which was *Anno* 1094, *William Ruſus* gave to the Monks his Mannor of *Bermondſey*, and built them a new Great Church. *Robert Blewit* this King's Chancellor, then Biſhop of *Lincoln*, gave them the Mannor of *Charlton*. They had alſo given them the Land of *Halingbury*; the Church of St. *George's Southwork*, in *Anno* 1122; the Iſlde or Territory

of *Southwork* and *Laygham*, *Waddam*, with the Land of *Coleman*, *&c.* in the year 1165. *Anno* 1399. *Attelborough*, Prior of that Houſe, was made the firſt Abbot; 1417, they recover'd the Mannors of *Preſton*, *Bermondſey* and *Stone*, in the County of *Somerſet*, of the King; and, in the year 1539, this Abby (valued to diſpend 474 *l.* 14 *s.* and 4 d^{ob}. *per Annum*) was ſurrendered, the Abby-Church pulled down by Sir *Thomas Pope*, and a large Houſe built in its place, ſince pertaining to the Earls of *Suffolk*.

By the Priors of this Houſe, this Pariſh-Church was builded for the uſe of their Tenants, ſays the ſaid Author; but ſhews not which of the Priors in the ſaid 300 years, tho 'tis moſt likely ſome of the former.

It was enlarged, and the S. Ile being taken out of the Church-yard in the year 1610, having been two years erecting, which coſt 860 *l.* the Turret was built in 1619, which coſt 33 *l.* 7 *s.*

The Church being old, ſo that part of it fell down; and Workmen being of Opinion the reſt would not ſtand long, it was taken down, and re-edified at the Pariſh-charge, *Anno* 1680.

IV. The preſent Structure is Brick, rendered over with a Finiſhing; the Windows and outer Door-caſes are Stone and Stone Quoins; the Roof is covered with Tile, the inſide thereof is camerated, and ſupported with Columns, of the *Tuſcan* Order. There are 3 Iles paved with Brick; but about the Altar with black and white Marble; and the Galleries are ſuſtained with ſmall Columns, of the Compoſit Order: There is a School at the W. end, covered with Lead.

V. The Roof is adorned with Arches of Fret-work, and a Timber Modellion Corniſh, with Enrichments of Shields.

There are Galleries on the N. ſide and W. end, with neat Oak Fronts, enricht with Cherubims, Fruit, Leaves, *&c.* and the Pulpit and Pews are well made, of the ſame Species of Timber, wherewith the Walls are wainſcotted near 8 Foot high. The Altar piece is adorned with a Corniſh and large Compaſs-Pediment; under the latter, are the Queen's Arms carved in *Relievo*; and under the former, are the Decalogue, in 2 Tables, placed betn the *Pater Noſter* and Creed, and theſe betn the Pourtraits of *Moſes* and *Aaron*: Here are alſo Enrichments of Cherubims, Leaves, Fruit and Feſtoons.

There are 3 wainſcot inner Door-caſes, the middlemoſt adorned with Pilaſters and Entablament, of the *Tuſcan* Order.

VI. The Dimenſions are, le. 76 Foot, br. 61, alt. 30, and of the Tower and Turret about 87 Foot; in which Steeple are 5 Bells to ring in Peal.

VII. On the S. ſide is a Table of Gifts.

Anno	*Given*	per An. *for ever.* *l.*	*s.*	*d.*
1563.	Mr. *Owen Clunn* gave his Houſe and Garden in 5 Foot Lane.			
1578.	Mr. *Hugh Fulls* in Bread ——	02	12	00
1525.	*Wil. Gardener*, Eſq;	10	00	00
1607.	*Ralph Prat*, Eſq;	02	13	04
	Lucia Eaſton, confirmed by *Tho. Miller*, 2 Houſes in *Marygold lane.*			
	Mr. *Archden* in Bread —	02	12	00

And there are 3 others of leſſer Note.

VIII. Monuments, Arms, and Inſcriptions, I find as follows:

1. A handſome white and black Marble

Marble Monument, adorned with Columns, Entablature and Pediment, of the Compoſit Order, with Enrichments, 2 *Cupids*, Cartouches, 1 *Cupid* holding a Chaplet, the other a Death's head, alſo Cherubims, *&c.* this Inſcription:

M. S.

Siſte viator quis heic jacet Operæ pretium tibi ſcire nempe Gulielmus Caſtellus Armiger. Navalis. Mercatorii apud Redrofiam Naupegus, in Agro Surrienſi Irenarcha, Militaque ejuſdem majoram vocant inſtructor, & ob Fidelem operam in iis muneribus Navatam Sereniſſimo R. Carolo 2. inter paucos charus, Vir in Arte ſua præſtantiſſimus, cujus ſi Pietatem in Deum, in Regem Fidem, in Pauperes Munificentiam, in omnes Comitatem ſpectes, parem illi inter Superſtites ægre invenies, plura diſcere non opus eſt.

Abi & Imitare.

Ob. 26. *Junii* 1681. { *Ætat.* 54. *Salut. human.*

His Arms; *Argent* 3 *Caſtles Gules*, Impaled with his 4th Wife's; *viz. Gules, a Saltier betn* 4 *Flowers de lis Or*; and alſo with his 3 others in as many different places, as with

Argent on a Chief Sable, 2 *Boars Heads couped Or.*

In a 3d place with *Sable, a Chevron Ermin betn* 3 *Owls Argent, Crown'd Or.* And

4. *With Sable* 3 *Nags heads eraſed Argent.*

2. Within the Altar rails is a gray Marble Grave-ſtone, with this Inſcription:

Here lye the Bodies of Mr. William Williams, *and* Suſanna *his Wife, who lived in the Fear of God, and died in the Faith of Jeſus Chriſt; he in* Nov. 1661, *aged 69 years, and ſhe in* Feb. 1664, *aged 64 years.*

Thus Youth and Age, and all things paſs away:
Thy Turn is now, as her's was yeſterday.

3. By the laſt, another Grave-ſtone, with this Inſcription:

Where once the famous Elton *did entruſt*
The Preſervation of his ſacred Duſt,
Lyes Pious Whitaker, *both juſtly twin'd,*
Both dead one Grave, both living had one mind;
And, by their Diſſolution, have ſupply'd
The hungry Grave, and Fame, and Heaven beſide.
This Stone protects their Bones, while Fame enrolls
Their deathleſs Name, and Heavens embrace their Souls.
The ſaid Whitaker *departed* June *the 1ſt* 1654. Ætat. 55.

Arms; *a Feſs betn* 3 *Maſcles.*

4. On a Tomb-ſtone of gray Marble, on the S. ſide of the Church-yard, this Inſcription:

Here lyeth interred the Body of Mr. Thomas Bryon, *who had* 12 *Children by his Wife* Joanna, *and died, the* 18*th of* May 1685, *aged* 41 *years and* 8 *months.* Joanna (*their Daughter*) *died the* 18*th of* March 1694, *in the* 11*th year of her Age.*

Admir'd, Belov'd, Lamented Infancy,
Hurry'd away, does here untimely lye,
Too good to live, and yet too young to die:

Hard Fate! that beſt of things muſt be
Always the Plunder of the Grave and thee.
What Grief can vent this Loſs, or Praiſes tell
How young, how good, how beautiful ſhe fell.
Compleat in all but Days, reſign'd her Breath,
Who never diſobey'd but in her Death.

Mr. *Stow* ſays, there were buried in the Abby Church *Louſſtone* Provoſt, *Shrive*, or *Domeſdayman*, of *London*, *Anno* 1115.

Sir *William Bowes*, and his Lady.

Sir. *Tho. Pikeworth.*

Dame *Ann Audley.*

George Son of *John* Lord *Audley.*

Sir *Nicholas Blonket.*

Holgrave, Baron of the *Exchequer.*

IX. The Living is a Rectory, in the Gift of *Trapps*, of *Surry*, Eſq; Preſent Incumbent, Mr. *Stephen Heath.* Value about 150 *l. per An.* and in the Queen's Books 'tis rated 15 *l.* 8 *s.* and 11 *d.* $\frac{1}{2}$. Lecturer, Mr. *Lamb.* Prayers, *Wedneſday*, *Friday*, and Holy-days at 11; and here is a pretty Organ.

X. The Veſtry here is General, or a Pariſh-meeting; and the Pariſh-Officers for the 2 Precincts of Land-ſide and Water-ſide are,

4 Church-Wardens.
4 Overſeers and Collectors for the Poor.
2 Conſtables.
4 Headboroughs.
2 Surveyors of the High way.
4 Scavengers.

XI. The Pariſh contains *Barnaby ſtr.* both ſides the way to *Crucifix lane*, and the Sly ſide of that Lane; alſo *Long lane*, SWd to the *Lord Mayor's Stone*; likewiſe 5 *Foot lane*, *Mill ſtr. Water lane*, and *London ſtr. Jacob ſtr. E. lane*, and the W. ſide of *W. lane*; *Cherry garden ſtr. Salisbury lane* and ſtr. *Snows field*, the *Court yard* and *Grange yard*; alſo the *Neckinger*, and the Road from *Barnaby ſtr.* to *W. lane*, including the Land and Houſes, with the Yards, Courts, *&c.* in this compaſs, being in all about 1500 Dwelling Houſes.

St. Mary Magdalen Old Fiſh Street Church.

IS ſituate on the N. ſide of *Little Knight rider ſtr.* at the SW Angle of the *Old change*, in the Ward of *Caſtle Baynard*; to which Pariſh is united by Act of Parliament the Pariſh of St. *Gregory's*, both within the Walls of *London.*

II. It was dedicated to the Memory of *Mary Magdalen*, an Abſtract of whoſe Life you have under this Head, in the Diſcourſe of the laſt Church foregoing.

III. I find the Date of a Monument, which is an Indication that this Church was founded at leaſt 350 years ago, and doubt not but its firſt Building was before thoſe Years. *Stow* ſays, it had 140 *l.* laid out by the Pariſhioners in repairing thereof, *Anno* 1630; but that Church's Deſtruction (in common with many of its Neighbours) happening by the Fire in 1666, it was re-erected and finiſhed, in the Year 1685.

IV. It is moſtly built of Stone, with Rail and Baniſter round the outſide in lieu of Battlements; the Roof is hipt and cover'd with Lead, and there is a handſome ſtone Tower;

er; but the Foundation thereof, I am told, is Brick, which is one reaſon why they do not ſtore it with more Bells; the inſide of the Roof is ſquare, the Floor is paved with Stone, and there are 3 Iles; the ſmall Pillars that ſupport the Galleries are of the Compoſit Order.

V. I find this Ornament and Finiſhing: In the Roof within, is a Quadrangle of Cantalever Corniſh; alſo Arches and Eſcutcheons, Voluta's, and Leaves of Fret-work; and the Windows outward are Stone, enricht with Cherubims, Cartouches, and Leaves cut in *Relievo*.

Two neat wainſcot Galleries on the W. and N. ſides with Bolection-work, Fronts enricht with Fruit and Leaves, over the N. Gallery are the Queen's Arms, carved, gilt, and painted, placed on a Pedeſtal, with a Cherubim and Feſtoon of Fruit.

The Church is ſubſtantially pewed and wainſcotted with Oak about 12 Foot high; alſo 2 good wainſcot Door caſes.

The Pulpit is curious Workmanſhip of right Oak, having Enrichments of Cherubims, Shields, Feſtoons, Fruit, Leaves, and Vaſes.

The Altar-piece is of the ſame Species of Timber, adorned with 2 Columns, of the *Corinthian* Order fluted, with their Entablature and Compaſs-pediment; on the Corniſh are 2 Lamps, and 2 more betn them placed on Acroters over the Columns. The Inter-columns are the Decalogue, and the Extra-columns, the Creed, and Lord's Prayer, all finely done in gold Letters and Flouriſhes on Black; over which is a Cherubim; and above the Corniſh, but under the large Pediment, is a Glory, the whole being enricht with variety of Fruit, Flowers, Leaves, Branches of Palm; and over the Lord's Prayer and Creed are 2 Shields, each under a ſmall arched Pediment; and the Communion-Table reſts on a Foot-pace of black and white Marble, incloſed with Rail and Baniſter.

The Font is placed directly W. from the Altar; it has Enrichments of Cherubims, a Crown, and theſe Arms:

A Croſs betn 4 Bucks Trippant, born on a Lozenge.

VI. The Dimenſions are, le. 60 Foot, br. 48, altitude 30, and that of the Tower (where is 1 Bell) about Foot.

VII. Benefactors I find none mentioned by *Stow*, nor any elſewhere belonging to theſe Pariſhes, except what follow in the Head of Monuments, and this, on a braſs Plate at the W. end, which has an Inſcription, and the Effigies of a Man in a long Robe. The Plate has no name to it, but appears to have been part of a Monument taken from ſome other place; 'tis dated, *Anno* 1586; and after ſome few Lines impertinent to the Subject of Charity, there follows in an old Print-character theſe Words:

How ſmall ſoe'er the Gift ſhall be,
Thank God for him that gave it thee.
Twelve peny Loaves to 12 poor Folks
Gave every Sabboth day for aye.

And I am told the Poor do now receive it.

VIII. Monuments here, are not one at preſent. Mr. *Stow* ſays, a Monument in Memory of Queen *Elizabeth* was there, the ſame you

find under *Alhallows on the Wall*, and *Alhallows the Great* foregoing. Alſo,

2. *Chariſſimi Viri Gulielmi Druræi ex Antiqua & illuſtri Druræorum familiâ oriundi Juris Cæſarii Doctoris & Ampliſſimæ Curiæ Prærogativæ in Anglia dignissimi judicis; jam olim defuncti Recenter verò* Mariæ *Uxoris ejus, Fœminæ laudatiſſimæ ex ſplendidiſſimo Southwellorum genere prognatæ*, 1622.

3. *Here lyeth buried the Body of* Barnard Randolph, *Eſq; while he lived, Common Sergeant of this City of* London. *He died the 7th of* Auguſt 1583. *and of his Liberality hath been beneficial to the City; for in his life-time (a little before his Death) gave with his own hand to the Company of* Fiſhmongers, *in* London, *the Summ of* 900 l. Sterling, 700 l. *for conveying of* Thames *Water; the other* 200 l. *that* 10 l. per Annum *for ever ſhould be apply'd*, 4 l. *towards the maintenance of a poor Scholar in the Univerſity of* Oxford, 4 l. *toward the Repair of the High ways of* Tiſehurſt, *in the County of* Suſſex, *where he was born, and* 1 l. *each* per Annum *to the Pariſhes of* St. Mary Magdalen, Old Fiſh ſtr. *and that of* St. Nicholas Olive.

He alſo gave to the Poor of the Wards of Queen Hithe, *and* Caſtle Baynard, *and the ſaid Pariſh where he was born, the Summ of* 1000 l.

4. George Coleman, *Gent. a Citizen of* London, *who inhabited at* Calais, *in the time of the firſt Surprize thereof by the* French, Anno 1558, *where he loſt all his Lands and Subſtance; and dying at the Age of* 95 *years, lyeth here interred on the N. ſide of the Altar.* Ob. Anno 1600.

5. And in St. *Gregory's* Church, this Inſcription was on a comly Monument (ſays *Stow.*)

Memoriæ Sacrum.

Sanctiſſimæ & Chariſſimæ Conjuge Aliſonæ Heriot, Jacobi Primroſii, Regiæ Majeſtatis in Sanctiori Concilio Regni Scotiæ Amanuenſis, Filiæ. Feminæ omnibus tum Animi tum Corporis dotibus, ac pio cultu Inſtructiſſimæ. Obiit Apr. 16. *Anne Sal.* 1612.

6. On a Monument by the laſt: *Here lyeth* Martha Forthe, *ſometime Wife of* Robert Forthe, *Doctor of* Laws, *with whom ſhe lived very comfortably, in true Marriage, a moſt faithful Wife, the ſpace of* 24 *years and* 5 *months. She lived virtuouſly and modeſtly, beloved of all that knew her, and died in ſound Faith and in the Fear of God, the* 26th *day of* November 1589. *Aged* 44, *in conſtant hope of a joyful Reſurrection with the elect Children of Almighty God.*

7. By the laſt, this Inſcription: *Edwardo Baker, Armiger, Regiæ Majeſtatis ad Cauſas Eccleſiaſticas Regiſtrario Principali, Viro eximia Eruditione, prudentia ſingulari, moribus probatiſſimis, & in publicis negotiis plurimum verſato. Qui longo morbo intabeſcens; certa ſpe in Chriſto reſurgendi pie placideque Animam Deo reddidit. Die* 26 *Maii, A. D.* MDCII.

8. On a Fair Monument, this Inſcription: *Here lyeth entombed the Body of* Mary, *late Wife of* Thomas Sandys, *Eſq;* Ob. July 1598. Ætat. 21.

In Remembrance of whoſe Piety and ſingular Virtues, the eternal Love of her Husband hath cauſed this Monument to be erected.

In Heaven her Soul,
In me, her Love,
Her Body reſteth here,
Which is to God,
Was to the World,
To me her Husband, Dear.

IX. The Living is a Rectory, in the Gift of the Dean and Chapter of

of St. *Paul's*. The preſent Incumbent is Dr. *Mandevil*. Value of Tythe of the United Pariſhes, *per* Act of Parliament, is 120 *l. per Annum*; and St. Mary's is valued in the Queen's Book 12 *l.* 5 *s.* Lecturer Mr. *Zinzin*

Prayers, *Wedneſday*, *Friday*, and Holiday at 11. No Organ.

X. The Veſtries are General.

Pariſh Officers for St. Mary Magdalen, *are*,

2 Church-Wardens.

And for St. Gregory.

2 Church-Wardens.

3 Overſeers and Collectors.

Ward-Officers for St. Mary Magdalen, *are*,

2 Common Council-men.

3 Inqueſt.

2 Conſtables.

1 Scavenger.

And for St. Gregory's.

3 Common Council-men.

4 Inqueſt.

3 Conſtables.

1 Scavenger.

XI. Contents of the Pariſh of St. *Mary Magdalen*.

Beginning at the N. end of *Lambeth hill*, it extends 3 Houſes beyond St. *Peter's hill*, and on the N. ſide from the *Old change* Wd in *Little Knight rider ſtr.* to *Sermon lane*. All the E. ſide of *Sermon lane* to *Little Carter lane*, and on the S. ſide *Little Carter lane* to the *Old change*, and in the *Old change* from *Carter lane* to the Church again, both ſides the way, except 2 Houſes Nd; beſides which Circuit, it takes in on the W. ſide of *Lambeth hill* from 1 Houſe below *Blackſmiths hall* Nd to *Little Knight rider ſtr.* and thence on the E. ſide of *Lambeth hill*, it extends Sd to the Houſe of Mr. *Pheaſant*. Alſo *Waltons court*, *Three crain court*, and all others in the compaſs aboveſaid comprizing in the whole 103 Houſes.

St. *Gregory's* contains theſe Places

Beginning at the SE corner of *Paul's ſtump*, it takes in all the S. ſide of *Paul's church yard* Wd to *Ludgate ſtr.* and the Building; alſo in that Yard from the NE Angle of *Ludgate ſtr.* Ed, one Houſe beyond *Cannon alley*; likewiſe all *Cannon*, *Petty cannon*, and *Paul's alleys*, and *London houſe yard*. Alſo in *Pater noſter row*, from the *Bell and Dragon* on the S. ſide thereof, Wd to *Avemary lane*, and the E. ſide of that and *Creed lanes*; and from the ends of thoſe Lanes in *Ludgate ſtr.* it reaches Ed to *Paul's church yard*. Alſo all *Great Carter lane*, and the E. ſide of *Addle hill* to *Knight rider ſtr.* end; and all the N. ſide of *Great Knight-rider ſtr.* with *Bell yard* and *alley*, all *Paul's chain* and *Godlyman ſtr.* the N. ſide of *Little Carter lane*, and on the S. ſide as far as *Sermon lane* end; and the W. ſide of that Lane, and the N. ſide of *Little Knight rider ſtr.* from *Sermon lane* Wd to *Godlyman ſtr.* and the W. ſide of *Old change* from *Little Carter lane* Nd to *Paul's ſtump*; with the Alleys, Courts, and Yards in this Compaſs, in all 300 Dwelling-houſes.

St. Mary Newington Church

IS ſituate on the Wly ſide of *Newington Butts*, in the County of *Surry*, in the Dioceſs of *Winchester*, about 1700 Yards Sd from *London bridge*, at the S. end of *Blackman ſtr. Southwork*, and conſequently without the Walls, Liberty, and Freedom of *London*.

II. It is ſo called, as being dedicated to the Holy Virgin, as is aforeſaid

ſaid under *Abchurch*. I find no manner of Account of its Foundation in any Author; but am told by a judicious Perſon it is very ancient. It appears now, as tho the preſent Structure had been built about 140 years, as may be conjectured by its Model, Materials, Strength, and Order of Building; and Sir *Hugh Brawn* built the N. Ile about the Year 1600. See Inſcription the 2d following. And the Church eſcaping the Flames in *1666*, it was repaired, neatly adorned with new Pews, Wainſcot, and Altar-piece, and beautified, *Anno* 1705. It is called *Newington Butts*, becauſe ſhooting Butts were formerly here, which ſerves alſo to diſtinguiſh it from *Newington* in *Middleſex*.

III. It is a very ſmall Church built with Brick and Boulder, a double Roof cover'd with Tile, and the Walls with a rough-caſt, its Windows of the Modern Gothick Order, the Walls look firm and laſting, the Floor is paved with Stone, being 1 ſtep lower than that of the Chancel: Here are 3 Iles, and the Roof is ſupported with wood Pillars cut Octogonal, and partly of the *Tuſcan* Order. The Tower is built with Battlements, and coped with Stone.

IV. The ſaid Pillars, and an Entablement above them, are painted white and veined Colour; at the W. end is a new and neat Gallery, whoſe Front is Oak; and there is another at the SW adjoining to the former.

The Pews are new and beautiful, the Pillars caſed 7 Foot, and the Walls lined 5 Foot high, all of right Wainſcot.

The Altar-piece is pretty, tho ſmall; it is adorned with 4 Pilaſters, their Entablature and Compaſs-pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order. The Intercolumns are the Commandments, the Creed, and Lords Prayer; the firſt done in Gold on Black, the latter the contrary. Under the Pediment is a Glory, whoſe Rays proceed from an equilateral Triangle; and on the Pediment are placed the Queen's Arms carved, all which appear as from under a Crimſon Velvet Curtain painted, as edged with gold Fringe; and the Foot-pace of the Communion-Table is black and white Marble, doubly incloſed with Rail and Baniſter, and fenced with Iron Spikes, all new Work.

Here is alſo a new Branch given by *James Comber*, Eſq;

V. Dimenſions are, le. 43 Foot, br. 54, altitude 23 Foot, and that of the Tower 44 Foot. or to the Vertix of the Turret about 60 Foot, in which Tower are 5 Bells to ring in Peal.

VI. Monuments, Arms, *&c.* I find only theſe:

1. At the E. end of the Church a curious white marble Monument, with Enrichments or Mantling, gilt with Gold like Fringe, alſo Cherubims and Voluta's, having this Inſcription:

Under the Communion-Table, in hope of a Glorious Reſurrection, lye the Bodies of James Reading, *Eſq; and* Mary *his third Wife, whoſe*

Exemplary { *Piety towards God,* / *Integrity towards man,* / *Charity to the Poor, and* / *Humility towards all.*

Made them { *Live deſired, and* / *Dye lamented*

by all that knew them. Lovely and pleaſant they were in their Lives, and in their Death not long divided.

He departed this Life, the 24th day of November 1694, *in the 70th year of his Age; and ſhe, on the 9th of* Auguſt 1697, *in the 62d year of her Age.*

To

To whoſe memory their Son Edmond *hath erected this Monument.*

Arms; *Argent a Chevron betn 3 Boars Heads Couped Sable* (for the the name *Reading*) *Impaled with Party per Bend, indented Or and Azure, 2 Croſſes Formy counterchanged.*

Creſt a Griffin's head eraſed Or.

2. On the N. ſide of the Church, near the E. end. is a ſpacious marble Monument, of the *Corinthian* Order, adorned with Columns, Entablature, and the Figures of himſelf, 2 Wives, 4 Sons, and 6 Daughters, all in a kneeling poſture; and this Inſcription:

Deo Viventium. Pietati Sacrum.

Sir Hugh Brawn, *Knight, the ſole Founder and Adorner of this Ile, and, for the ſpace of 22 years, the whole Ornament of this Pariſh, religious towards God, and reſpectful of the Poor, determining to provide againſt the day of his Death, deſires here to repoſe his Body in a happy hope of a glorious Reſurrection.*

Reader, it pleas'd th' Almighty to infuſe
Sence of his Goodneſs in my fleſhly Heart;
Faith quicken'd Love. Love did his Church-work chuſe,
Both jointly here do ſhew themſelves in part:
His be the Glory; Peace (Soul Sabath) mine;
Prayer, Thankſgiving, Uſe, Example, thine.
1614. *Vivens poſui Anno Ætat.* 77.

His Arms; *Argent 3 Bars Sable, on a Canton Or, a Griffin's head eraſed of the 2d.*

Alſo in the Window, at the E. end of this Ile, are theſe Arms:

Argent a Croſs Ingrayled Gules, the 1ſt Quarter charged with a Cinquefoil Sable.

3. On a Stone at the E. end of the Church-wall, this Inſcription:

Here lyeth interred the Body of Edward Oliver, *who choſe this place,*

Here to be laid within the Duſt
Until the riſing of the Juſt.

Departed this Life, the 17th of June 1697. Ætat. 35. *Alſo his Wife and Children.*

Arms; *Ermin on a Chief, 3 Lions Rampant Impaled with a Lion Rampant*; and this Motto:

Pulvis & Umbra ſumus.

VII. It is a Rectory, the Advowſon is in the Biſhop of *Worceſter*, for the time being: It is in the Dioceſs of *Wincheſter*; but one of the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*'s Peculiars. The preſent Incumbent, is the Reverend Dr. *Taſwell*. Value, I am told, is upward of 40 *l. per Annum* Glebe, beſides Fees, *&c:* And in the Queen's Books 'tis rated 16 *l.* 00 00. The preſent Lecturer, Mr. *Smith*. Prayers are *Wedneſday, Friday*, and Holy-days about 11. No Organ.

VIII. Here is a Select Veſtry; and the Pariſh-Officers are,

2 Church Wardens.
4 Sideſmen.
4 Overſeers and Collectors.

Ward Officers.

4 Conſtables.
4 Headboroughs.
2 Surveyors of the High way.
2 Scavengers.

IX. The Extent of this Pariſh of St. *Mary Newington*, is as follows:

Beginning at the Windmill, near Mr. *Bowyer*'s by *Camberwell*, and 2 Fields thence Wd; and to *Kening-*

ton

ton Common, it extends Nd from thence to *Newington Church*, and thence both ſides the Roads to the *Fiſhmongers* Alms-houſes excluſive. And then on the Ely ſide of the way to the turning to *Kent ſtr.* with all the Wly ſide of that ſtr. to the *Lock*; then they paſs (talking the Bounds) thro *Walworth Field* and *Common*, and thence to the ſaid Windmill again; in which Circuit is contained 620 Dwelling houſes.

Alms-houſes in this, and other Pariſhes; ſee Sect 6.

St. Mary Retherhith Church,

IS ſituate in the Place we more vulgarly call *Rederiffe*, near the *Thames* ſide, being on the Sly ſide thereof in the County of *Surry*, near that of *Kent*, and in the Dioceſs of *Winchester*, being diſtant croſs the ſaid River from *Execution dock*, S. 350 Yards.

II. It is ſo called, as being dedicated on its firſt Erection to the Holy Virgin, as is ſhew'd under the Church, called *Abchurch*; and *Rotherhith*, or *Red roſe haven*, probably from ſuch a Sign there, as *Rother lane* (which we now call *Pudding lane*) had that name from the Sign of a *Red roſe* there.

III. Of the Foundation of this Church, I find nothing in Hiſtory, or elſewhere. The Church had a general Repair, and was new pewed at the charge of the Pariſhioners, *Anno Dom.* 1687, which coſt 1200*l.* and the preſent Structure appears to have been built at leaſt 150 years.

IV. The Walls are built of Brick and Boulder, and the Roof is covered with Tile, ſupported with wood Columns (cut Octogonal) and the Windows and Arches are of the Modern Gothick Order. The Floor is alſo paved with Tile, and ſeveral Grave-ſtones; but the Tide coming into this Church, in the Year 1705 (on a *Saturday*) ſo ſunk the Floor, and ſettled the Pews, that the former has ſince been new paved and levelled, and the latter new raiſed; the Floor of the Chancel is 1 ſtep higher than that of the Church.

V. The Church is adorned and fitted with Galleries on the N. W, and S. ſides; the Fronts are Boleſtion, laid in painted white and vein'd, and Deal Pews.

At the Altar-piece is a ſmall Window, on the N. ſide whereof is the firſt Table of the Decalogue and Lord's Prayer, and on the S. ſide the ſecond Table and Creed. The Commandments are done in gold Letters on Black, the reſt in Black on Gold; and under are ſeveral Texts of Holy Scripture, as *Matth.* 21. *v.* 13. *Eccleſ.* 12. 13. *Rom.* 13. *v.* 8. *Jude*, *v.* 3. and *Pſ.* 26. *v.* 6. over all which is an Architrave, Frieſe, and Corniſh, with an open Compaſs pediment, and the Queen's Arms depicted, carved and gilt. Over the *Pater noſter* is the Pourtrait of *Moſes*, and that of *Aaron* is above the Creed.

At the Ely end of the S. Ile is alſo finely painted the Picture of K *Charles* the 1ſt in his Robes, as kneeling.

VI. The Dimenſions are, le. 53 Foot, br. 48, altitude 24, and that of the Tower 62 Foot, wherein are 6 Bells.

VII. Here is no Table of the Benefactors; but I am informed that

Mr.

	Pounds per An. *for ever.* l. s. d.
Mr. *Henry Smith* left to be given in Coats, Fiſh, or Bread ——	10 00 00
Bennet, Eſq; —	03 00 00
Mr. *Hocket* for a Sermon every *Thurſday* before the 1ſt *Sunday* in the Month ——	10 00 00

Alſo here are a Free and a Charity School; *Vide* Sect. the 5th and 6th.

VIII. Within the Church are ſeveral Hatchments ſuperſcribed, and Arms thereon depicted; *viz.*

1. On the S. ſide of the Chancel, one in Memory of Mr. *John Roope. Ob. Feb.* 3. 1678.

Arms here are: *Gules, a Lion Rampant within an Orl of* 8 *Rhæons Argent.*

2. At the E. end of the S. Ile a Hatchment, *In memory of* Joan, *late Wife of* Jonas Shiſh. *Ob. Aug.* 23. 1685. *Aged* 36. *He was a famous Ship builder.*

Arms; *Barry Wavy of* 6 *Argent and Azure on a Chief Gules a* *betn* 2 *Anchors Or. Impaled with Azure, a Chevron betn* 3 *Swans, with Wings expanſed Argent.*

3. Another Hatchment, *In memory of* Philip, *2d Son of Mr.* Guſtavus Adolphus Mell, *Ob. Jan.* 2. 1699. *Aged* 24.

Arms; *Or a Fret Gules, with a Creſcent for a difference.*

4. A painted Table, *In memory of* Matthew Hungerford, *of* Chilbury, *in the County of* Wilts, *Eſq; Ob. Apr.* 20. 1677. *Aged* 65 *years.*

Arms; *Sable,* 2 *Bars Argent in Chief* 3 *Plates.*

5. Another Hatchment, *In memory of* Elizabeth, *Wife of Mr.* Guſtavus Adolphus Mell. *She was Daughter of* Lancelot Copleſtone, *of* Kingdon, *in the County of* Devon, *Eſq;* Ob. Sept. 1703. *Aged* 60.

Arms; *Or, a Fret Gules Impaled with Argent, a Chevron ingrayled Gules betn three Leopards Faces, Azure.*

6. Another Hatchment, *In memory of Capt.* Nathaniel Peckett Ob. Feb. 1692. *Aged* 49.

Arms; *Azure,* 2 *Bars Wavy Argent, in Chief* 3 *Bezants.*

7. A painted Table over the middle of the Chancel, *In Memory of* Samuel, *only Son and Heir of Capt.* George Palfield, *of* Rederiffe, *in the County of* Surry, *Eſq;*

Arms; *Argent, an Eagle diſplayed Sable, gorged with a Ducal Coronet, Or.*

8. There is alſo a large Hatchment, in Memory of Juſtice *Atkinſon's* Lady, having theſe Arms depicted.

Gules, a double-headed Eagle diſplay'd Argent, on a Chief of the 2d, 3 *Mullets of the firſt. Impaled with Sable a Lion Paſſant Guardant Or, betn* 3 *Helmets Argent, with a Mullet for a difference.*

9. On the E. ſide of the S. Ile of the Church, is a ſmall Monument, *In memory of* Bryan, Richard *and* Mark, Alice *and* Elizabeth, *the three Sons and two Daughters of* Nicholas Reynolds. But nothing remarkable, as to the Parties, in the Inſcription.

10. In the middle Ile, on a Grave-ſtone plated with Braſs:

Here lyes buried the Body of Richard Hills, *Mariner, one of the eldeſt Brothers and Aſſiſtants of the Company of the* Trinity, *and his two Wives; who, while he liv'd in this place, gave liberally to the Poor, and ſpent bountifully in his Houſe; and after many great Troubles, being of the Age of* 80 *years and upwards, departed this life without Iſſue, on the* 16*th of* Feb. 1614.

The

Tho Hills *be dead,* Hills's *Will and Act ſurvives,*
His Free School, and his Penſion to the Poor,
Thought on by him, performed by his Heir
For 8 *poor Seamen's Children, and no more.*

The former part is not now there, the Plate being convey'd away.

11. On a Tomb-ſtone, on the S. ſide of the Church in the Cœmetery, this Inſcription:

Here lyeth interred the Body of Ann Blake, *late Widow of Capt.* John Blake, *of* Rederiffe, *who departed this life the* 21*ſt of* October, Anno 1681, *and in the* 65*th year of her Age. And with her lye buried* 4 *Sons and* 2 *Daughters.*

In * Jettepore *the Head, in* * Calibar *the Heart;*
The Body here Intomb'd muſt meet, tho far apart.

12. On the N. ſide of the Church, in the Church-yard, a Tomb, with this Inſcription:

As the Earth the Earth doth cover,
So under this Stone lyes another.

Here lyeth interred in this Vault the Body of Capt. Tho. Stone, *Junior, of this Pariſh. He departed this life the* 9*th of* Auguſt 1666, *and had to Wife* Agnes, *which ſurviveth.*

To you that live poſſeſs'd, great Troubles do befal,
Where we that ſleep by Death do feel no harm at all.
An honeſt Life doth bring a joyful Death at laſt,
And Life again begins when Death is overpaſt.
Death is the Path to Life, and way to endleſs Wealth,
The Door whereby we paſs to everlaſting Health.
Theſe Forty years and two have paſſed here my Life,
And eighteen years thereof thou, Agnes, *wert my Wife.*
My loving Wife, farewel, God guide thee with his Grace,
Prepare thy ſelf to come, and I will give thee place.
Acquaintance all farewel, and be aſſur'd of this,
You ſhall be brought to Duſt, as Thomas Stone *here is.*

IX. The Living is a Rectory; the Preſentation is in Mr. *Edw. Stokes.* The preſent Rector is Mr. *William Baldwin*; Value (as I was told) is near 400 *l. per An.* and in the Queen's Books 'tis Rated 18 *l.* Lecturer, Mr. *Longbottome.* Hours of Prayer, are *Wedneſdays, Fridays,* and Holy-days about 11. No Organ.

X. The Veſtry is General, and the Pariſh, *&c.* Officers are,

2 Church-Wardens.
2 Sidemen.
4 Overſeers and Collectors for the Poor.
1 Conſtable.
5 Headboroughs.
2 Scavengers.
2 Surveyors of the High ways.

XI. The Pariſh extends Ed to *Snelgrove's Dock*; Wd to *W. lane,* including the E. ſide thereof; Sd to *Gally wall* Nd along the *Thames.*

The

* *The meaning is, That the Husband and eldeſt Son die at thoſe two Places in* E. India.

The whole Pariſh containing, as I had it from the Queen's Tax-book, 1145 Dwelling-houſes.

See Charity-School, *&c.* Sect. the 6th.

St. Mary le Savoy (alias Strand) Church.

IT is ſituate on the S. ſide of the *Strand*, behind the Front-houſes againſt the W. end of *Exeter Exchange*, in the Precinct of the *Savoy*, without the Walls and Freedom of *London*, being about Yds Wd from *Temple Bar*.

II. It is called the *Savoy*, becauſe *Peter*, Earl of *Savoy* and *Richmond*, built a Houſe here, *Anno* 1245, who gave it to the Fraternity or Brethren of *Mountjoy*; of whom Queen *Eleanor*, Wife to *Henry* the Third, purchaſed it for her Son *Edmund*, Duke of *Lancaſter*: And it coming into the Hands of *Henry* the 7th, he founded here a Hoſpital of St. *John Baptiſt*; and Mr. *Weever* ſays, this Inſcription was over the Hoſpital-Gate.

1505.

Hoſpitium hoc inopi turba Savoia vocatum
Septimus Henricus fundavit ab imo ſolo.

Which being ſuppreſs'd, in the 7th of *Edw.* the 6th, and the Furniture given by that King toward furniſhing *Bridewell* (which he had beſtowed on the Citizens of *London* for a Work-houſe) and St. *Thomas's* in *Southwork*, it, after his Death, falling into the Poſſeſſion of Queen *Mary*, ſhe, in the 4th year of her Reign, new founded and endowed this Hoſpital; and it was confirmed at *Weſtminſter* by Patent, 4 and 5 *Phil.* and *Mary* (*Vide Savoy*, Sect. 1.) and from thence called St. *Mary Savoy*, as many believe. But others ſay, it aſſumed that name from the Inhabitants of St. *Mary at Strand*, uſing this (which was only a Chapel to the ſaid Hoſpital) as their Pariſh-church, after their own was demoliſhed, *Anno* 1449, by *Edward* Duke of *Somerſet*, Uncle to *Edw.* the 6th, and Lord Protector; who in place of that Church, the Biſhop of *Cheſter* and *Worceſter*'s Inn, erected the Building we call *Somerſet-houſe*. See more of this under the 4th Section.

The Church was repaired with great Coſt and Beauty at the Pariſh-charge, *Anno* 1600. And the Gallery at the W. end was built, *Anno* 1618. And the ſame Church is yet ſtanding.

III. The Structure has an Aſpect of great Antiquity, but the Altar ſtands at the N. end, the greateſt I. being N. to S. 'Tis built with regular cut Stone and Boulder, with a Tower and coped Battlements. The Roof is cover'd with Lead. The Windows are of the Modern Gothick Order; the Floor at the Altar is 6 Steps, or near 4 Foot higher than that of the Church's Nave, which has but 1 Ile, at the W. end whereof is a Lobby. So much for its Nature and Order; the Finiſhing and Ornament is as follows.

IV. The inſide of the Roof is adorned with circular Figures, and thoſe of a Holy Lamb, Unicorns, and Coats of Arms, in Fret-work.

The Walls are wainſcotted, the Body of the Church with Oak about 8 Foot high; and that of the Chancel is enrich'd with Branches,

Leaves,

Leaves, Fruit, Voluta's, *&c.* and is about 11 Foot high

The Altar-piece is the Decalogue, betn 4 Columns painted in Perſpective; alſo the Figures of *Moſes* and *Aaron*; above all which are the Queen's Arms painted.

It is alſo well Pewed with Oak (the Inhabitants of the Precinct ſit on the E, and thoſe of the *Strand* on the W. ſide of the Church) and and on 7 of the Peers hang as many Pourtraits of Apoſtles, painted at large in Frames.

At the W. end is a Gallery; on the 12 Pannels are the Pictures of the 12 Apoſtles, painted at full length on Cloth, but ſomewhat decay'd, placed in this Order, beginning Sd.

St. *Peter.*	St. *Matthew.*
Andrew.	*Thomas.*
John.	*James the Leſs.*
James the Great.	*Matthias.*
Philip.	*Simon.*
Bartholomew.	*Judas.*

V. The Dimenſions are, le. 87 Foot, br. 26, alitude 33, and that of the Tower about 75 Foot.

VI. Benefactors to the Poor, and other pious Uſes, I find on 7 Tables on the W. and 3 on the E. ſide of the Church; *viz.*

Mr. *Hodges* gave a Pulpit-cuſhion and Cloth, a Carpet and Cuſhion for the Communion Table, all rich Damask, of purple and crimſon colour; alſo two Table-cloths and a Napkin.

	l.
Mrs. *Alice Loveday, per An.* for ever to 20 poor Widows	05

Given in Money.

	l.
Mrs. *Ann Dove* gave	60
Mrs. *Grace Eawards*	100
Mrs. *Eliz. Feryns*	100
Mrs. *Jane Edwards*	100
Lady Dowager *Nottingham*	100
More in Plate	20

Mrs. *Ann Payce* gave a Houſe in the *Savoy*.

And there are 44 more under 40 *l.* and therefore not here inſerted.

VII. Monuments, Inſcriptions, Motto's, and Arms, I find as follows:

1. On the E. ſide of the Altar, an ancient Monument, of the Gothick Order, adorned with a carved marble Figure of a Woman, with a Book in her hand; this Inſcription:

Memoriæ Sacrum.

Dominæ Jacoſæ Nata Alano Apſley Equiti Aurato Turris Londin. Locum Tenenti Digniſſimo Non indignæ.

Nuptæ primum Lyſtero Blunt, Armig. Richardi de Maple Durham, in Agro Oxon, Equit Aurat. Filio poſt Domino Domino Guil. Ramſey, Comiti de Dalhouley Scoto. Uxoris Caſtæ, moribus ſuaviſſimis, Prudentis & predicæ matris abſq; liberis nempe liberalitatis inopumq; facilis & fœcundæ filiæ Eccleſiæ quam Impensê coluit purioris Anglicanæ devotiſſimæ Amicæ. Cito ſero ſerio certæ benemeritis munifice univerſis benevolæ.

Denatæ Anno Salutis Recuperatæ 1663. Apr. 2 die.

Arms; *Argent an Eagle diſplayed Sable.*

Impaled with Barry of 6 Argent and Gules, a Canton Ermin.

Here is alſo *Barry Nebule of 6 Or and Sable.*

2. On the E. ſide of the Altar a Monument, with this Inſcription:

Willielmus Chaworth ſecundus filius Johannis Chaworth, de Wynerton, in Comitat. Nottingham, Militis, hic in ſuo Cœlibatu repulvereſcit, cujus Spiritus in Cœlis, Carnis reaſſumptionem expectat. Ob. 24 Martii, Anno

Salutis

Salutis à Chriſto 1582, *& ſuæ Nativitatis* 28.

Neceſſitudinis Symbolum.

3. On the E. ſide of the Chancel, near the SE Angle, a very ſpacious marble Tomb and Monument, the ſuperiour part ſupported with 4 Columns, of the Compoſit Order; alſo their Entablament and Enrichments: Alſo the Figure of a Woman in a rich Mantle, lying with the Palms of her Hands conjunct over her Breaſt; but without any Inſcription; yet here appear theſe Arms:

A Chevron betn 3 *Spear heads.*

Alſo theſe 3 *Lions Rampant, within a Bordure Gobony.*

4. On the E. ſide of the Chancel, an old Monument, adorned with the Figure of a Woman in a kneeling Poſture, without any Inſcription; but theſe Arms:

A Feſs Chequy on an Eſcutcheon of Pretence a Lion Rampant debruiſed by a Bendlet.

5. On the W. ſide of the Chancel, a white marble Monument, of the Ionick Order, adorned with Columns, Entablature, and Urn, *In Memory of Sir* Richard Blake, *Knight, and his Wife* Elizabeth, *Daughter of* John Bathurſt, *of* London, *Doctor in Phyſick, and their Children.*

Arms; *Argent, a Chevron betn* 3 *Garbs Sable, Quartered with Sable,* 3 *Battle Axes Argent headed Or* Theſe *Impaled with Barry of* 4 *Ermin and Sable, on a Chief of the* 2*d, three Croſſes Formy Or.*

6. On the W. ſide of the Chancel, a ſmall white marble Monument by the Door, with this Inſcription:

Near this Place, under the Stone of Fran. Bulbeck, *Eſq; lyeth the Body of* Elizabeth Jenyns, *Daughter of Sir* John Jenyns, *and Dame* Dorothy *his Wife, who was Daughter and Heir of* Thomas Bulbeck, *Eſq; deceaſed. She died on the* 7*th day of* Auguſt 1684, *and gave to the Poor of the Pariſh of* St. Mary le Savoy, alias Strand, *the Summ of* 100 l. *to be from time to time for ever employ'd at Intereſt, by the Church-wardens, for the time being, of the ſaid Pariſh, for the Uſe of the Poor. And the growing Intereſt to be yearly, on* Eaſter-*monday every year for ever, beſtowed upon and divided equally among* 12 *poor People of the ſame Pariſh; which ſaid Hundred pounds was paid accordingly.*

Her Paternal Coat of Arms, *Argent, on a Feſs Gules* 3 *Bezants, Quartered with Argent* 3 *Bars Wavy Azure; over all a Lion Rampant.*

7. A little W'd from the laſt, an ancient Tomb cover'd with a ſtrong black Marble Slab, *In memory of Sir* Richard Rokeby, *Knight, and Dame* Jane *his Wife. He deceaſed* April 1523, *and ſhe the* 15*th.* Here is no Inſcription viſible now, but theſe Arms:

On a Chevron betn 3 *Rooks proper, as many Mullets, Impaled with Or,* 2 *Palets Gules, on a Chief* 3 *Fuſills.*

8. On a white marble Monument, adorned with Corniſh and Pediment, Feſtoon and Urn, Voluta's and Palm-branches near the NE Angle of the Chancel, and this Inſcription:

P. M. S.

Annæ Killigrew, Doctoris Killigrew Filiæ; Quæ in ipſo Ætatis flore obiit, Jun. 16. 1685.

Heu jacet fato victa, Quæ ſtabat ubiq; victrix, Forma, Ingenio, Religione plura collegerat in ſe una quam vel ſparſa mireris in omnibus.

Talem quis pingat niſi penicillo quod tractavit? Aut quis canat niſi poeta ſui ſimilis? Cum tanta ſciret hoc unum ignoravit, quanta nempe eſſet: Aut ſi noris mirare modeſtiam tantis

incorruptam dotibus Laudes meruiſſe, ſatis illi fuit, has ne vel Audiret, Laudatores omnes fugerat; contenta Paterno Lare dum & ſibi aula patebat adulatrix Mundum Sapere an potuit quæ ab Infantii Chriſtum ſapuerat, non modo ſemper Virgo ſed & Virginum Exemplar, Gentis ſuæ Decus, Ævi ſplendor, ſexus miraculum; optimi delitiæ Patris etiam numeroſa optimaq; prole Fortunatiſſimi vix iſta Credes, hanc ſi neſcieris credat majora, qui ſcierit.

Abi Viator & plange, ſi eam plangi oporteat, cui tam pie morienti, vel Cælites plauſerint.

Arms; *Argent, a double headed Eagle diſplayed Sable, within a Bordure* 8 *Roundles.*

9. Above this laſt, a ſmall white marble Monument, adorned with the Figure of a Woman in a kneeling Poſture; this Inſcription: On one ſide the Word *Morieris*, and on the other *Reſurges*.

Janua Vitæ Sepulchrum.

Here lyeth Nazareth Coppin, *Wife to* George Coppin, *of* London, *Gent. Daughter to* Thomas Thwaits, *of* Harrington, *in the County of* Norfolk, *Eſq; who being of the Age of* 24 *years, in the prime of her Youth and Beauty, as ſhe lived moſt virtuouſly, ſo ſhe died moſt godly, the* 22*d of* June 1592.

Mors meta Laborum.

There are alſo ſome Latin Verſes, but moſtly worn out by time.

10. On a ſpacious marble Monument on the W. ſide of the Altar-piece (with the Figure of a Man in Armour, lying on his right ſide, reſting on that Elbow, and behind him a Woman in a kneeling poſture) enricht alſo with Terms, Death's heads, &c this Inſcription (almoſt obliterated by time.)

M. N. M. S.

Siſte Paululum quiſquis es & paucis quid marmor hocce te volit ſcies.

Hic Sacrum Beatiſſimæ Animæ Depoſitum & Feliciſſimæ quieſcunt exiviæ Nicolaæ Moraviæ, ex Clariſſima Moraviorum, cum Tilibardinorum tum Arbicarniorum Gente per utrumq; parentem ortæ & Roberti Duglaſſii Equitis Aurati. conjugis Lectiſſimæ. Quæ incredibili Ingenio, rariſſimo judicio, ſumma pietate, ſingulari prudentia, omnique Virtutis genere, Imprimis, modeſtia, pudicitia, & ſuaviſſimis moribus Ornatiſſima; cum omnem propè Ætatem contemptis mundi hujus Fœcib. in rerum Divinarum ſpeculatione. & aſſidua meditatione conjumpſiſſet in Theologicis porrò ad miraculum uſque docta, doctiſſimos quoſque Theologos in admirationem ſui & ſtuporem rapuiſſet nihilque unquam per univerſam vitam quam Chriſtum ſperaſſet ad eundemque tota jam adſpirarat primo partu longiſſimis, & Acerrimis doloribus divexata, ubi mœſtiſſimum conjugem, & circumſuſos amicos ad vitæ hujus fluxæ ac caducæ contemptum, & ad certiſſimam immortalis ſpem erexiſſet, prolixiſſimâ etiam & ſuaviſſimâ Oratione, ipſum ſe, ſuoſque omnes, maximè vero conjugem Deo commendaſſet, gratiſſimam Chriſto Animam reddidit, & extincto Fœtu, in ſummo omnium Mœrore expiravit.

Abi jam quiſquis es & non diſſimilem vitæ exitum ipſi tibi opta & vale.

Obiit die Novemb. Anno 1612. *Ætat. ſuæ*

Arms; *Argent a Heart Gules Crown'd with an Imperial Crown Or, within a double Treaſure Counter Flory of the 2d, on a Chief Sable, 3 Mullets*

And this *French* Motto:

Tousjour Sans Tache.

The Supporters a Lion and a Savage.

11. A Grave-ſtone in the Chancel, with a braſs Plate inlaid, containing his Effigies and Arms; which are, *Barry Wavy of 6, a Lion Rampant.*

The

The Inſcription, *In memory of* Francis Bulbeck, *of* Clevedon, *in the County of* Somerſet, *Eſq*; Ob. 1589.

12. On another plated Stone in the Ile of the Church, this Inſcription:

Over his Head 2 braſs Circles had this Inſcribed:

Credo quod Redemptor meus vivit
Et in noviſſimo die, de terra ſurrecturus ſum.

In the other.

Et in Carne mea videbo Deum Salvatorem meum.

In a Circle on his Breaſt, are theſe Words:

Repoſita eſt hæc ſpes mea in ſinu meo.

And under the Effigies, this Inſcription appears:

Situs hic eſt Pietatis, ac Religionis Cultor Joannes Floid Artis Muſicæ Baccalaurius, qui dum vixit Regis Henrici Octavi in ſacello cecinit, & Chriſti Sepulcrum inviſit Jeroſolymis.

Ob. A. D. 1523. *Menſ. Apr. die tertio.*

13. On another plated Stone, was this Inſcription:

Here lyes Humphrey Goſling, *of* London, *Vintner, of this Pariſh a Neighbour.*

So well inclin'd to Poor and rich,
God ſend more Goſlings *to be ſich.*
Ob. *Dec.* 1586.

VIII. It is a Hoſpital, Dr. *Killigrew* was the laſt Maſter; but now it is in the Queen, who put in Dr. *Prat* the preſent Miniſter. St. *Mary Strand* chuſe their own Preacher; and is in that reſpect a Curacy. Value together, I am told, is about 100 *l. per Annum*, beſides Fees for Burials, *&c.* in the Queen's Books not Rated. Lecturer Mr. *Lidgould*. Prayers *Wedneſday, Fryday*, and *Holidays*, at 10, and 3, and *Saturdays*, at P. M.

No Organ.

IX. The Veſtry Select of about 24;

The Pariſh-Officers are,

2 Church-Wardens.
2 Overſeers of the Poor.
2 Chapel-Wardens or Overſeers.

Ward-Officers.

1 Conſtable.
2 Scavengers.

X. The Extent of St. *Mary le Strand* and *Savoy*, which are partly in *Weſtminſter*, and part in the *Duchy* Liberty, is as follows:

On the S. ſide of the *Strand*, from within 2 Houſes of *Strand lane*, it reaches Wd one Houſe beyond the W. Gate of the *Savoy*; and on the N. ſide of the *Strand*, part of Mr. *Doyley*'s, and thence Ed to within 1 Houſe of the 5 *Bell Tavern*. All *Little Drury lane*, on the W. ſide to *White hart yard* Nd; and on the S. ſide of *White hart yard*, the Bounds extends from *Drury lane* Wd to 1 Houſe beyond *Swan yard*, and all that Yard; and on the S. ſide of *Witch ſtr.* from *Little Drury lane* Ed, to the 5 *Bell Tavern* exclusive. All *Catharine ſtr.* except the back part of the *Fountain Tavern*. Alſo all the Building Sd of the *Strand*, called the *Savoy* from *Duchy lane end*, to the *Little Savoy gate*; and the Courts, Alleys, *&c.* in this compaſs included; containing in the whole about 300 Houſes.

St. Mary Somerſet Church.

IT is ſituated on the N. ſide of *Thames ſtr.* in the Ward of *Queenhithe*, within the Walls of *London*: To which is united, by Act of Parliament, the Pariſh of St. *Mary Mounthaw*.

It is called St. *Mary* from its Dedication, as under *Abchurch*; and

Somerſet, as being near *Somers hithe*, from *Somers* the Owner of the Ground, as *Stow* thinks; the other has the Word *Mounthaw* added, as being on its firſt Building a Chapel for the Houſe of the *Mounthauts*, ſays the ſame Author. But it appearing to have been formerly called St. *Mary de Monte alto*, the ſame from the Latin as *Mounthaut* is in *French*, both ſignifying a high Hill; it ſeems moſt agreeable that *Mounthaw*, or rather *Mounthaut* was added, becauſe the Church ſtood on a riſing Ground.

III. I find no Footſteps of Antiquity in any Account of this Church extant, nor of the other united, beyond the Year 1345; but they are doubtleſs both of much more ancient Foundation. The old Structure of St. *Mary Somerſet* was repaired, in 1624; but that, and the other, being demoliſhed by the Conflagration, in *1666*, the firſt was again erected, being finiſhed, *February* the 16th 1695; but the Church of St. *Mary Mounthaut* (as the reſt of the Churches ſaid to be united) is not, nor intended to be rebuilt.

IV. The Church and Tower are built of Stone, wherewith the former is alſo paved, having 2 Iles; the Roof within is flat, adorned with a Corniſh, and betn the Windows with Fretwork of Cherubims, *&c.* It is finely wainſcotted with Oak about 10 Foot high, and a neat wainſcot Gallery is at the W. end, ſupported with 4 ſtone Columns, of the *Tuſcan* Order. And here are 2 ſpacious inner Door-caſes and handſome Pews, of the ſaid Species, of Timber; as is alſo the Pulpit, which is enrich'd with Cherubims, and the Sound-board ſinnier'd.

The Altar-piece is adorned with 4 Pilaſters, Entablature, and Compaſs-pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order. The Inter-columns are the Decalogue curiouſly done in gold Letters on Black, placed under 5 Cherubims and Palm-branches, *&c.* gilt with Gold. Above the Corniſh, and under the Pediment, is a Glory in form of an equilateral Triangle, ſurrounded with painted Cherubims. Without the Columns are the Lord's Prayer and Creed, done in gold Letters on Blue; and in the E. Window is painted the Queen's Arms; and the Foot-pace of the Communion Table is black and white Marble; at the W. end is a neat marble Font, adorned with Cherubims, and the Type is carved Wainſcot.

V. The Dimenſions are, le. 83 Foot, br. 36, altitude 30, and that of the Tower (to the top of the higheſt Pinacles) about 120 Foot, wherein is but 1 Bell.

VI. Monuments there are none; but,

1. Within the Altar-rails is a black marble Grave-ſtone, having this Inſcription:

H. S. E.

Reverendus admodum in Chriſto Pater, Gilbertus Ironſide, S. T. P. Col. Wadhamenſis in Acad. Oxon Guardianus ejuſdem Acad. Vice canc. primo Conſecratus Briſtol. Epiſcop. poſtea Tranſlatus ad Epiſcopat. Hereford.

Obiit 27 *Auguſt* 1701. *Ætat. ſuæ* 69.

His Arms are firſt thoſe of the Epiſcopal See 3 *Leopards Faces reverſed, each Jeſſant a Flower de lis, Impaled or Conjoined with his Paternal Coat a Croſs Croſlet fitchee.*

A Grave-ſtone near the former, but without the Rails, with this Inſcription:

Hert lyeth interred the Body of Mary, *with her 7 Sons and 3 Daughters, the Wife and Iſſue of Deputy* John Tooley,

ley, *Citizen and Lyme-Merchant of* London.

Cui Filia ſola Superſtes.

She departed this Life, December *the 12th*, Anno Ætat. 49. Dom. 1695.

This Deputy gave the Font, and wainſcotted the Veſtry, which I am told coſt near 100 *l.*

Arms are (as painted in the Veſtry) *Argent on a Chevron ingrayled Sable, 3 Eſcalop ſhells of the firſt, adorned of the 2d, in Chief a Leopard Paſſant Vert, ſpotted of the firſt.*

3. Here was a Monument in Memory of Queen *Elizabeth*, at St. *Mary Somerſet* Church.

At St. *Mary Mounthaut* Church were buried *John Gloceſter*, Alderman, *Anno* 1345, who gave *Saltwharf* for 2 Chauntries.

John Skip, Biſhop of *Hereford*, 1539.

VII. The Living is a Rectory, in the Gift of the Biſhop of *Hereford*; the preſent Incumbent Mr. *Ruſbach*. Value *per* Act of Parliament, is 110 *l. per Annum*. And St. *Mary Somerſet* is Rated in the Queen's Books 10 *l.* 10 *s.* and St. *Mary Mounthaut* 6 *l.* 10 *s.* The Lecturer, Mr. *Ferguiſon*. Prayers on Holydays about 11 a-clock. No Organ.

VIII. The Pariſh of St. *Mary Somerſet* have a Select Veſtry of about 18; the other is General.

And the Pariſh-Officers for the former are,

3 Church-Wardens.
4 Overſeers.
2 Collectors.
2 Sideſmen.

Ward-Officers.

1 Common Council-man.
2 Inqueſt.
2 Conſtables.
2 Scavengers.

Pariſh-Officers for St. Mary Mounthaut *are,*

2 Church-Wardens.

Ward-Officers.

1 Common Council-man.
2 Inqueſt.
1 Conſtable.
1 Scavenger.

But this Pariſh being but half a Precinct, theſe laſt Ward-Officers muſt fail uncertainly in this Pariſh, they being choſe out of the whole Precinct.

The Contents of St. *Mary Somerſet* Pariſh.

On the S. ſide of *Thames ſtr.* it reached from *Trig lane* 11 Houſes Ed of *Broken Wharf*; the E. ſide of *Trig lane*, all *Caſtle alley*, *George yard*, *Broken wharf*, *High timber ſtr.* and *Gardeners lane*. And on the N. ſide of *Thames ſtr.* it extends from *Lambeth hill* to 5 *Foot lane* in *Old fiſh ſtr.* (or *Labour in vain*) *hill*, 2 Houſes above the Church on the E. ſide, and 4 Houſes next *Thames ſtr.* on the W. in all 103 Houſes.

St. *Mary Mounthaut* Pariſh is very ſmall, containing only theſe Places:

On the W. ſide of *Old fiſh ſtr. hill* 1 Houſe Sd, and 2 Nd of the Ground where the Church ſtood, with *Labour in vain yard*; and on the E. ſide of that Hill from within 2 Houſes of the Church, 6 Houſes Nd; alſo *Dove court*, *Star alley*, and on the W. ſide of 5 *Foot lane*, 5 Houſes Sd from *Star alley*; comprizing in all 40 Houſes.

St. Mary White Chapel.

THIS Church is ſituate on the S. ſide of *White Chapel ſtr.* without the Walls, Liberty, and Freedom of *London* about 450 Yards, being in the County of *Middleſex*, and diſtant from *Aldgate* NEly about 690 Yards.

II. It is called St. *Mary Matfellon, alias White Chapel*, as being dedicated to the Bleſſed Virgin. Why the word *Matfellon* was added, is uncertain; but 'twas called *White Chapel*, as being formerly, as Mr. *Stow* ſays, a Chapel of Eaſe to *Stebunheath, alias Stepny*, the outſide of the Walls of which Chapel might probably appear white. I find not when it was ſeparated from *Stepny*, and made a Pariſh of it ſelf; but it was ſo large, as to have the conſiderable Pariſh of St. *John Wapping* taken out of it, *Anno* 1695.

III. It was founded 370 years ago, and how long before that, I find not: But, *Anno* 1336, the Miniſter of *Stepny* was Patron of this Church, as Mr. *Stow* obſerves. It was enlarged, and the S. Ile added, in 1591. 390 *l.* was alſo laid out in its Repair by the Pariſh, *Anno* 1633. And eſcaping the Calamity of Fire, in 1666, it (being old) was taken down and rebuilt, in the Year 1673, towards which ſeveral contributed generouſly, more eſpecially *William* Meggs, Eſq; who was the principal Benefactor thereto.

IV. As to the Nature and Order of the Building: The Walls are Brick, the Quoins, Window-caſes, and other Ornament on the outſide is Stone; the Steeple is Boulder, and ſome ſquared Stone. The Roof is ſupported with 4 ſtone Columns, and 8 Pilaſters, of the *Corinthian* Order; the Roof at the 4 Angles being lower than the reſt. The Floor is paved with Stone, and that of the Chancel 1 ſtep higher than that of the Church, and at the Altar it is 2 ſteps higher than the reſt of the Chancel. The Windows are of a quadrangular and circular Forms.

V. The Ornament on the outſide are Pediments, Cartouches, and Pine-apples; the Roof within is adorned with Arches and Pannels of Fret-work; and under that a Cantaliever Corniſh, with the Columns and Pilaſters aforeſaid, and Port-hole Windows ſurrounded with Fret-work.

There are Galleries on the N, W, and S. ſides of the Church, with Boleſtion-work Fronts painted white, and vein'd; the two latter repaired, *Anno* 1684, at the proper coſt of the 2 Hamlets of this Pariſh. The Pews are well made of Oak, with which the Church is wainſcotted 7 Foot and ½ high, and higher about the Altar; and there are 2 Door-caſes of the ſame kind of Timber.

The Altar-piece is adorned with 2 Columns, their Entablature and Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order; the Inter-columns are the Commandments done in Gold on Black; and the *Pater noſter* and Creed are black Letters on Gold. In the Pediment is placed the Queen's Arms, with Helmet, Creſt, and Supporters; all which Altar piece is Timber, and has Enrichments of carved of the aforeſaid Vaſes, Cherubims, Fruit, Leaves, and Feſtoons, and incloſed with Rail and Baniſter.

VI. Le. of the Church 93 Foot, br. 63, altitude 38, and that of the

Tower

Tower and Turret is about 85, wherein are ſix Bells to ring in Peal.

VII. Benefactors I find no Account of here publick, ſave on the Front of the W. Gallery, where in gold Letters is expreſſed to this Effect:

That *Annonimus*, in *Anno* 1701, gave for maintaining and educating poor Children, 1000 *l.*

Other Benefactors to this Pariſh may be ſeen under St. *John* of *Wapping*, of which that Pariſh have ⅔, and this ⅓. See alſo a Free and a Charity School, Sect. the 5th and 6th.

VIII. I find theſe Monuments, Arms, and Inſcriptions;

1. On the S. ſide the Altar, a handſome black and white marble Monument, adorned with Columns and Entablature, of the *Corinthian* Order, enrich'd with *Cupids*, Feſtoons, Fruit, Deaths heads, and this Inſcription in gold Letters on Black.

M. S.

To the Memory of Judith Meggs, *Widow, the beloved Wife of* William Meggs, *Eſq; of this Pariſh, and 4th. Daughter of Sir* Thomas Cambell, *Knight, ſometime Lord Mayor of this Honourable City of* London. *She exchanged this Life for a better, the 28th of* February 1662, *in the 85th year of her Age; and the ſaid* William, *her Husband, the 20th of* March 1620, *in the 63d year of his Age; and are now both joined together in one Sepulcher, in hope of a joyful Reſurrection.*

William Meggs, *Eſq; and* James Meggs, *Doctor in Divinity, their two Sons yet living, out of an obſequious Reſpect to their late deceaſed Mother, have cauſed this Monument to be erected.*

Some happy Hand may thus aſpire to ſave
From Death's Defeat thy Memory; but to grave
Thy Virtues, what Diamond's Point t' expreſs
Thy Wiſdom, Meekneſs, Graces, Holineſs;
What a Seraphick Plume would it require?
Tymathes *draw thy Veil, here Art retire.*

Arms; *Or, a Chevron ingrayled Azure betn 3 Maſcles Gules; on a Chief Sable a Greyhound Courant Argent.*

Impaled with Sable on a Chevron betn 3 Lions heads eraſed Or, as many Ogreſſes.

2. Right againſt the laſt, on the N. ſide of the Chancel, and uniform therewith, this Inſcription:

Memoriæ Sacrum.

Under the black Marble doth reſt, until he ſhall awake out of Sleep, whatſoever was mortal of William Meggs, *Eſq; who with great Alacrity of mind, from a ſtrong Hope and Chriſtian Belief that his Body ſhall ariſe again at the laſt Advent of Chriſt our Saviour to Judgment, ſurrender'd up his Soul to Almighty God, the 28th of* May 1678; *who was a moſt worthy Member of this Pariſh, and the principal Benefactor toward re edifying this Houſe of God.*

To whoſe memory his loving Nephew, Sir William Goulſton, *in much Gratitude hath erected this Monument.*

Arms, the ſame with the firſt under the laſt Inſcription.

3. A ſmall Monument againſt a Pillar, fronting W. in memory of *Thomas, James*, and *Daniel Caine.*

Arms; *Sable, a Phœnix Argent.*

4. On a grey marble Grave-ſtone

in the Chancel, with this Inſcription:

In Hope of a bleſſed Reſurrection, here lyeth interred the Body of Bathſhua Marſh, *one that truly loved and feared God, and heartily embraced the Faith of a crucified Jeſus, laying hold of him as her only Saviour for Salvation. She was alſo a moſt indulgent and affectionate Wife; a dear, loving, and moſt tender Mother; an honourable, wiſe, and moſt faithful Friend; ſhe moſt compaſſionately ſympathized with the Afflicted, and moſt bountifully diſtributed to the Poor; a moſt kind and diſcreet Governeſs of Servants: In ſumm, one that abounded in every good Word and Work. She departed this Life,* Jan. 8. 1701. *Aged* 60.

As you deſire to die well, remember to imitate this great Example.

5. On a Grave-ſtone, entering into the Chriſtning Pew, this Inſcription:

Here lye the Bodies of 2 *Sons and* 1 *Daughter of* William Grace, *and* Sarah *his Wife, of this Pariſh.* John *died,* May 1696, *in the* 10*th year of his Age*; Sarah, Sept. 1700, *at* 5 *years and* 5 *months*; William *put on Immortality, the* 1*ſt of* May 1701, *in the* 17*th of his Age.*

Dilectiſſimi & Jucundiſſimi in Vita ſua;
In Sepulcro quoque ſuo non ſeparati ſunt.

6. At the W. end of the S. Ile, on a grey marble Grave-ſtone, this Inſcription:

Here lyes the Body of Capt. Francis Maynard, *of this Pariſh, who departed this life,* Jan. *the* 13*th* 1699. *Aged* 40.

Alſo the Son of Capt. and Elizabeth Maynard *lyes buried here, aged* 11 *months,* 3 *weeks, and* 2 *days.*

In this cold Tomb, his ſilent Aſhes reſt,
Whoſe pious Soul is numbred with the Bleſt.
From Truth, in this falſe World, he never ſwerv'd,
But God and King with full Devotion ſerv'd;
To both obedient, to his Country juſt;
True to his Friend, and faithful to his Truſt;
Gen'rous to all, and to his Neighbours kind;
Liberal to the Poor, and of a noble Mind.
Moral in all the Actions of his Life,
And a good Husband to a virtuous Wife.

Alſo the Body of Thomas *their Son, who died,* Feb. *the* 27*th* 1699. *Aged* 7 *months.*

Arms here are, 3 *Dexter Hands.*

7. On a Tomb-ſtone in the SE Cœmetery, this Inſcription:

Here reſteth the Body of Thomas Brown. Ob. Aug. 29. 1665, *aged* 50 *years, with* 6 *Sons and* 1 *Daughter; alſo* Ann *formerly his, but ſince the beloved Wife of* Richard Charter, *who, in memory of her Virtues, hath erected this Monument.*

She *died,* May *the* 28*th* 1681.

She whoſe unblemiſh'd Life two Husbands bleſs'd,
From Cares and Labour now is come to Reſt.
Chaſt Love and prudent Charity, all that's good
She daily ſhew'd, as well as underſtood.

The

The Poor have loſt a Friend. I a good Wife;
But ſhe I truſt hath gain'd eternal Life.

8. On another Tomb in the ſame Church-yard:

Here reſteth, in Hopes of a bleſſed Reſurrection, Audrie Warren, *the beloved Wife of* Nicholas Warren, *of this Pariſh, aged 79 years. She died the 6th of* November *1677.*

Laden with Tears, by Sickneſs preſt,
This pious Matron came to Reſt:
A fair Example of good Life!
She was a chaſt and loving Wife.
Her Houſe did ſhew her prudent Care:
She knew both how to ſpend and ſpare.
Mourn not, ſhe's gone where Tears do ceaſe;
Her upright Life did end in Peace.

9. On the ſide of a Tomb, near the NW Angle of the Church, in the Yard, this Inſcription (almoſt obliterate by time.)

Here lyeth interred the Body of Mary, *late Wife of* Thomas Crippes, *of this Pariſh.*

Ob. 8 Sept. *1693. Aged* 30 *years,* 4 *months,* 19 *days.*

If Meekneſs, Candour, and Integrity,
Unfeigned Love, and graceful Modeſty,
Favour and Beauty, all that can adorn
A virtuous Woman, be juſt cauſe to mourn
Her Loſs: Then ſure to weep here is but fit;
For all theſe ſhe poſſeſt, and more than can be writ.

10. On a Tomb, near the SW Angle of the Church, in the Cœmetery, this Inſcription:

Here remains all that was mortal of Alice, *late Wife of* Mr. John Jordan, *of this Pariſh, who enter'd into Eternity, the* 14*th of* March 170½. *Aged* 52 *years.*

Stand, Reader, and ſpend a Tear,
And think on me who now lye here,
And whileſt you read the ſtate of me,
Think on the Glaſs that runs for thee.
Let not this World your thoughts betray;
But think upon your dying day:
In Chriſt alone I only truſt,
To riſe in number of the Juſt.

IX. The Living is a Rectory, in the Gift of the Lord of the Manor, the ſame Perſon as is that of *Stepny*. The preſent Incumbent is Mr. *Richard Weldon*. Value is ſaid to be about 300 *l. per An.* and in the Queen's Books 'tis Rated 31 *l.* 17 *s.* and 5 *d.* Lecturer is Mr. *Sbute*. Prayers are *Wedneſdays* and *Fridays* about 11, and Holydays and *Saturdays* alſo about 3 P. M.

X. It has a General Veſtry; and the Pariſh-Officers, *&c.* are,

3 Church-Wardens.
6 Overſeers and Collectors for the Poor.

Ward-Officers.

1 Conſtable.
11 Headboroughs.
4 Scavengers.
4 Surveyors of the High ways.

XI.

XI. The Extent or Circuit of this Pariſh, is from *White chapel bars* down *Petticoat lane*, and through *Winford ſtr.* into *Brick lane*, and thence into *Coverlead fields*; and thence croſſing *White chapel ſtr.* 3 Houſes Wd of the *Stone bridge*; and thence Sd into the Fields, taking in *Red lion farm*, and ſo along the S. ſide of *White chapel* to *Church lane*; and thence to *Salt peter bank*, taking in part of *Well cloſe*, and moſt of *Roſemary lane*; thence to the Glaſs-houſe in *Goodman's yard*, and from thence taking in all *Goodman's fields*, to the *Angel and Crown*, and thence to the Bars again: In which compaſs it contains, according to the Pariſh-books, about 1876 Houſes.

St. Mary Woolnoth Church

IS ſituate on the S. ſide of *Lombard ſtr.* at the corner of *Sherebourn lane*, in the Ward of *Langbourn*, within the Walls of *London*: To which is united, by Act of Parliament, the Pariſh of St. *Mary Woolchurch*, whoſe Church was in the Ward of *Walbrook*, by *Stocks market*.

II. The Church was ſo called, in memory of the bleſſed Virgin; and *Woolchurch* was added, to diſtinguiſh that from others of the like Dedication; and becauſe the Tronage of Wool was in the Church-yard, a Beam being there formerly ſet up for weighing Wool.

III. St. *Mary Woolnoth* Church is of an ancient Foundation. Sir *Hugh Brice* built here a Chapel, and alſo part of the Body of the Church and Steeple; and alſo gave Money towards the finiſhing thereof, beſides Stone that he had prepared (ſays Mr. *Stow.*) It was rebuilt, about the Year 1620; and the Sides, the Roof, and part of the Ends being damnified by the diſmal Conflagration, in *1666*, were again rebuilt, and compleated, *Anno 1677*. And we read of *Woolchurch haw* (or Yard) in the Reign of *Edward* the *2d*, which is at leaſt 380 Years ago.

IV. It is moſtly built of Stone, Square, and Boulder; but what was deſtroyed by the Fire, as the Front to *Lombard ſtr.* is beautifully re-erected of Free-ſtone; the Windows, *&c.* of the *Tuſcan* Order, but the reſt is of the modern Gothick: It is paved with Tile; the Chancel is 1 ſtep above the Floor of the Church. The Roof within is flat covered outwardly with

The Steeple is old, and wants rebuilding, which I am told it will very ſpeedily have.

V. The Ornament in this Church is little, it now wanting beautifying; but the Front Nd is graceful, being adorned with a large Corniſh, Pediments, Cartouches, Pine-Apples, Entablaments and Enrichments, in 2 of the middle Peers, with the Vine-trees, their Leaves alſo and Fruit.

It is furniſhed with Galleries on the S. and W. ſides; their Front, are Bolection laid in, alſo well pewed; and there is a handſome Pulpit of Oak.

Tho Altar-piece is alſo of that Species of Timber, adorned with the Decalogue in gilt Frames under 3 Cherubims, betn the Creed and *Pater noſter*; above all which is an Entablature and Compaſs-pediment, where under is a Glory, with the Word *God*, in Hebrew, Greek, Latin, and Engliſh; and on the Pediment is carved and depicted the Queen's Arms.

Arms. The Foot-pace within the Rails, incloſing this Altar-piece, is paved with black and white Marble; and the 2 curious Tombs hereafter deſcribed, are no ſmall Ornament to this part of the Church. The Organ-caſe is enricht with 3 large Figures of Fame; and on the Front are in gold Letters ſome Texts of Scripture relating to praiſing God with Church-Muſick.

VI. Dimenſions of this Church are, le. 68 Foot, br. 52, altitude 42, and that of the Tower and Pinacles about 90 Foot, wherein are 2 Bells, and the Saints.

VII. Benefactors mentioned by *Stow* for St. *Mary Woolnoth*, are,

Sir *Simon Eyre* gave the *Mitre Tavern*, and other Tenements. He built *Leadenhall* for a Common Granary for the City.

Sir *Martin Bows*, Mayor, gave Lands to diſcharge the Ward of *Fifteens*.

Sir *John Percivall* and his Lady were worthy Benefactors to St. *Mary Woolchurch*. He ſays,

John Wingar, Grocer, Mayor, 1504, was a great Helper to the Building of the Church (formerly here) he gave alſo Money and Plate.

Sir *Richard Shore*, one of the Sheriffs, *Anno* 1505; was a great Benefactor.

VIII. I find the Monuments, Tombs, Inſcriptions, and Arms following; *viz.*

1. At the S. end of the Altar-rail, a very rich and coſtly Tomb of Touch, adorned with Cherubims, Cartouches, and the Figure of the Party in the Robes an of Alderman, very curiouſly carved in Marble at full length, cumbant on his right ſide upon the Tomb, his Body reſting on his right Arm; on the end, and one ſide of which Tomb; it is thus inſcribed:

At the Inſtance of Thomas Vyner, *Eſq; Clerk of the Patents, piouſly deſiring to preſerve the memory of his dear Father*, Sir Thomas Vyner, *deceaſed; his Executor*, Sir Robert Vyner, *Knight and Baronet, cauſed this Monument to be ſet up*, Anno Dom. 1672.

This is at the W. end of the Tomb; and

On the N. ſide thereof this Inſcription:

Qui olim Civitatis hujus inclytiſſimæ inclytus erat Aurifaber & Aldermani Vicecomitis, Prætoris.

Ad munere Honores & curas evectus,
Hic prope jacet.

Thomas Vyner, Miles & Baronettus, Cerneyenſibus Aquiloniis, in Agro Gloceſtrienſi Oriundus. Cujus laudes non jactabit hoc Marmor. Adi Lector Fraternitatem Aurifabrorum Hoſpitium & Chriſti Celeberrimum utrobique ſpectatam Hominis Charitatem, Donis ejus Opulentiis ſat probatam videas.

Placide vixit, omnium bonorum Quorum perplurimos Juſtitia ſua celeberrimâ ſibi conciliavit, inimicos (ſi habuiſſet ullos) Charitate devinctos eſſe quærebat.

Publico, privato, ſecreto, aſſiduus erat Numinis Divini cultor, Mortalis vitæ tandem pertæſus, Anno Ætatis ſuæ ſeptuageſimo ſeptimo.

Quod ei Mortale erat Immortale ſuum Lætè in manus Redemptoris exhalavit.

May 11. *A.* S. MDCLXV.

Hinc Lector bene vivendi & fœliciter Moriendi vias condiſce & Præmia.

2. On the N. ſide of the Altar-rails is another Touch-Tomb, &c. in every reſpect uniform with the laſt; only the Figure of the Party (which is very curiouſly cut in his Clerk's Gown) lyes here on his left ſide, repoſing on his left Elbow, and his Head on the palm of that Hand.

At

At the W. end of the Tomb is inſcribed;

To the memory of Thomas Vyner, *Eſq; ſecond Son of Sir* Thomas Vyner, *Knight and Baronet, by Dame* Honour, *Daughter of* George Humble, *Eſq; of this Pariſh, his ſecond Wife. This* Monument *was erected at the Charge of Sir* Robert Vyner, *Knight and Baronet, ſole Executor of his laſt Will and Teſtament,* A. D. 1673.

Flos juventutis Corporis pariter & Animi fulgore pluribus non parum prælucens Urbis & hujus pulcherrimæ ſpes ornata,

Thomas Vyner, Armiger,

Militis & Baronetti ejuſdem nominis. Hic jacet Filiorum alter, qui poſt varios annos exteras Nationes luſtrando exactos ad natale ſolum rediit, Patri Chariſſimus. Aſt heu Patris Mox *defuncti Citius premens ipſe Veſtigia à ſuis triſtibus, plurimum deſideratus, ad cælites anima Cœlebs migravit.*

Quam partem Chariſſimam Corpus ejus inſequendo deſeſſum ad hujus Lapidis metum Moratur, *Hoc ipſo in Templo Novas cum ea expetens nuptias, quod è Cineribus ſuis inter primos inſtauratores ipſe ſumptibus non exiguis Pie reſuſcitavit.*

Abi Viator utile ſit tibi hoc Exemplar, & ſi potis es parilem te habe moriturum. Ob. Feb. 5. 1666.

3. At the E. end of the Church, near the NE Angle, a pretty white Marble Monument, adorned with an Urn betn 2 *Cupids*, the Figures of a Ship, and alſo a Boat at Sea, with Perſons in the Water; theſe beheld by a winged Eye, all done in *Baſſo Relievo*; alſo 7 Medals, as that of K. *William* and Q. *Mary*; ſome with *Spaniſh* Impreſſions, as the Caſtle, Croſs-potent, *&c.* and likewiſe the Figures of a Sea-Quadrant, Croſs-ſtaff, *&c.* and this Inſcription:

Near this place is interred the Body of Sir William Phipps, *Knight; who, in the year* 1687, *by his great Induſtry diſcovered among the Rocks, near the Banks of* Bahama, *on the N. ſide of* Hiſpaniola, *a* Spaniſh *Plate-ſhip, which had been under Water* 44 *years, out of which he took in Gold and Silver to the value of* 300000 l. Sterling; *and, with a Fidelity equal to his Conduct, brought it all to* London. *where it was divided betn himſelf, and the reſt of the Adventurers: For which great Service he was Knighted by his then* Majeſty King James *the* 2d; *and afterward, by the Command of his preſent Majeſty, and at the Requeſt of the principal Inhabitants of* New England, *he accepted of the Government of the* Maſſachuſets, *in which he continued to the time of his Death; and diſcharged his Truſt with that Zeal for the Intereſt of his Country, and with ſo little regard to his own private Advantage, that he juſtly gained the good Eſteem and Affections of the greateſt and beſt part of the Inhabitants of that Colony.*

He died the 18*th of* February 1694. *And his Lady, to perpetuate his Memory, hath cauſed this Monument to be erected.*

Here are alſo his Arms depicted; *i. e. Sable a Trefoil ſlipt, within an Orl of* 8 *Mullets Argent.*

4. Sir *Martin Bows*, Mr. *Stow* ſays, was here buried, deceaſed the 4th of *Auguſt* 1566. Alſo

Sir *Hugh Brice.* The ſaid

Sir *Simon Eyre.*

Sir *Thomas Ramſey*, Mayor. *Ob. May* 1590.

Sir *John Percival*, Knight, Mayor, and his Lady.

Here was a Monument in memory of Queen *Elizabeth*, as at *Allhallows on the Wall, &c.*

Mr. *Weever* ſays, Sir *John Arundell*, Knight of the *Bath*, and *Knight Banneret*, was here interred.

IX. The Living is a Rectory

The

The preſent Incumbent is Mr. *Samuel Angier*. Value, *per* Act of Parliament of the united Pariſhes is 160 *l. per Annum*; and in the Queen's Books, St. *Mary Woolnoth* is Rated 25 *l.* and St. *Mary Woolchurch* 18 *l.* 13 *s.* and 4 *d.* Lecturer Dr. *Whincupp*. Prayers are daily at 11 A. M. and at 5 P. M. at the Pariſh-charge, to their great Commendation. And here is a pretty Organ, tho' ſmall

X. The Veſtries of both Pariſhes are General; and the Pariſh-Officers of St. *Mary Woolnoth* are,

2 Church-Wardens.
2 Sideſmen.
2 Collectors for the Poor.

Ward-Officers are,

2 Common Council; ſometimes but 1.
2 Inqueſt.
2 Conſtables.
1 Scavenger,

And the like for St. *Mary Woolchurch*.

XI. The Contents of the Pariſh of St. *Mary Woolnoth*, is as follows:

In *Lumbard ſtr.* it contains on the S ſide from within 7 Houſes of *Stocks market*, Ed to *Abchurch lane*; and on the N. ſide from the 7 *Stars* incluſive, Ed to the *Salutation* Tavern excluſive.

And from *Lumbard ſtr.* Sd, to Mr. *Coles* a Kalender on the W. ſide; and to Mr. *Frances*, a ſmall Worker on the E. ſide of *Sherbourn lane*, and in *Dove court* 10 Houſes, and in *Bearbinder lane* 2, Mr. *Dennis*'s and Mr. *Brayfield*'s, and Mr. *Bennet*'s in *Swithing lane*. And on the W. ſide of *Abchurch lane*, from *Lumbard ſtr.* Sd to the *Horſe ſhoe* Alehouſe; alſo part of *Exchange alley*, *Popes head alley*, and part of *Cardinals cap alley*; in the whole 89 Dwelling-houſes. And

St. *Mary Woolchurch* Pariſh, contains all the E. ſide of *Stocks market*, and in *Bearbinder lane* all the S. ſide, except Mr. *Werts* the Packer; and on the N. ſide, from *Stocks market* to the Paſſage into *Dove court*, and 1 Houſe in that Court. And on the N. ſide of *Lumbard ſtr.* at the W. end thereof to the 7 *Stars*, and 7 Houſes on the S. ſide; and on the S. ſide of *Cornhill* from *Stocks market* Ed, to Mr. *Ward*'s an Upholſterer incluſive; all the W. ſide of *Stocks market*, from 1 Houſe within the *Poultry* to *Bucklersbury*, and 3 Houſes on the N. ſide thereof; alſo *Smith*'s Coffee-houſe, and ſo on the E. ſide of *Walbrook* 4 Houſes adjoining Sd. And on the N. ſide of *Stocks market* from *Princes ſtr.* Wd 9 Houſes; comprizing in this whole Pariſh 64 Houſes.

St. Matthew Friday Street Church,

IS ſituate on the W. ſide of *Friday ſtr.* near *Cheapſide*, in the Ward of *Farendon within*, *i. e.* within the Walls of *London*; but part of the Pariſh is in *Breadſtr.* Ward: To which Pariſh is united, *per* Act of Parliament, that of St. *Peter's cheap*, whoſe Church was in the Ward of *Farrendon* within, and part of the Pariſh is in *Cripplegate* Ward.

II. It was, when firſt erected dedicated to St. *Matthew*, who is called by St. *Mark* and St. *Luke*, *Levi*. He was the Son of *Alphæus*, a *Jew* of *Galilee*, and by Profeſſion a *Publican*, or an Officer that received the Cuſtoms, *&c.* impoſed on the *Jews* by the *Romans*; an Employment ſo ſcandalous, by reaſon of their ill Practices, that

Publican

Publican and *Sinner* became words of the ſame Signification. He was called by our Saviour, as he was receiving the Cuſtoms of thoſe that traded on the Sea of *Galilee*, *A. D.* 31, and followed him with that Alacrity and Sincerity, that he never returned more to his Employ; but the ſame Year was choſe an Apoſtle.

He wrote his Goſpel (the firſt of any of the *Evangeliſts*) in the Year 37 (for St. *Mark* wrote his but in *Anno* 43, St. *Luke* after that, and St. *John* in or about the Year of Chriſt 97.) And as it was intended for a Remembrancer to the *Jews*, after his departure to preach in remoter Parts; ſo he wrote it in their Language (*Hebrew*) a mixture of *Chaldee* and *Syriac*: And having preached ſome time in *Judea*, he afterward publiſhed the Goſpel in *Perſia*, *Parthia*, and *Ethiopia*; at which laſt place he ſuffered Martyrdom with a Halbert, which is the reaſon why he is depicted with that in his Hand, as the other Apoſtles are pourtrayed, holding the Inſtrument with which they were martyred.

III. I am at a loſs as to the firſt Foundation, but perceive by *Stow*, that *Thomas Pole*, Goldſmith, was interred at St. *Matthew*'s Church 311 years ago; and the Pariſh laid out 140 *l.* in beautifying thereof, *Anno* 1633. St. *Peter*'s laſt Church was new built by appointment of Sir *John. Shaw*, *Knight Banneret*, Lord Mayor, 1501, who deceaſed, *Anno* 1503, at his proper charge; but it had been a Church long before that, *Thomas Atkins*, Eſq; having been buried there 306 Years ſince.

Both theſe Churches ſhared in the common Calamity by Fire, in 1666; the latter was never rebuilt, but St. *Matthew*'s Church was re-erected, finiſhed, and in the Year 1685, *November* the 29th, opened.

IV. As to the building of this Church of St. *Matthew*, it has a flat Roof covered with Lead; the Walls of the Church and Tower are Brick, the Window and Door-caſes Stone, as is all the Front towards *Friday ſtr.* and the Floor is paved therewith. The Church has but 2 Iles; but neither Pillar, nor any part of Entablature, being very plain, and not ſo pleaſant as it would, were the Houſes not built ſo high on each ſide of it.

V. The inſide is adorned with a Gallery at the W. end, having a neat Front, a Pulpit finely carved, with Enrichments of Arches, Shields, Vaſes, a Crown, Feſtoons. *&c.* and wainſcotted 10 Foot high, all fine Oak; and the 3 Door-caſes, the Pews, and Altar-piece are of the ſame Species of Timber.

The laſt being adorned with 2 fluted Columns, their Entablature, and Compaſs-pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order; the Intercolumns are the Commandments in gilt Frames, and done in gold Letters on Black under a Cherubim; without the Columns, are the Lord's Prayer and Creed done in Black on Gold, each under a ſmall triangular Pediment, where is placed on 2 Shields *F. R.* and the Queen's Arms (which Arms are alſo carved, gilt, and painted, being placed on the Front of the Gallery) and the whole Altar-piece has Enrichments of 4 Lamps; alſo Feſtoons, Fruit, Leaves, *&c.* all of Oak; from which Altar the Font is placed directly W.

VI. Dimenſions are, le. 60 Foot, br. 33, alt. 31, and that of the Tower 74 Foot, wherein is one Bell.

VII. What follows is on a Table on the S. ſide of the Church:

Built

Built at the Publick Charge.

Pewed at the Charge of both Pariſhes.

James Smith, *Eſq*; *gave the Altar-piece, Table, and Rails.*

Mr. Edwark Clark, *and Mr.* Thomas Sanford, *gave the Front of the Gallery and Queen's Arms there.*

Mr. Miles Martin *and Capt.* John Shipton *gave the two Branches and Irons.*

Mr. John Prat, *a worthy Benefactor.*

Mr. *Stow* ſays, Sir *Nicholas Twiford*, Goldſmith, Mayor, gave to this Church a Houſe, with the Appurtenance, call'd the *Griffin and Hoop* in this ſtr.

VIII. On a Grave-ſtone in the S. Ile, this Inſcription:

1. *Here lyes the Body of* William Lane, *Citizen and Salter of* London, *and* Elizabeth *his Wife, Daughter of* William Towill, *of* Bromfield, *in the County of* Somerſet, *Gent. which* Elizabeth *deceas'd the 12th of* March *1679. Her Husband ſurvived only till the 11th of* April *1680.*

We ſhall Riſe again.

Arms 3 *Saltiers, Impaled with* 3 *Leopards Faces, each Feſſant, a Flower de lis.*

2. Here is a Hatchment in memory of the ſaid Mr. *Smith*, who was buried in the Vault.

Arms are: *Azure, a Lion Rampant Or, on a Chief Argent a Mullet Gules betn 2 Torteauxs, Impaled with Argent a Saltier Gules betn 4 Leaves proper, on a Chief Vert, a Lion's Head eraſed betn 2 Hammers Or.*

Mr. Stow ſays, there were buried at St. *Matthew*'s Church theſe Perſons of Note:

Robert Johnſon, Goldſmith, Alderman.

John Treiſleton, Goldſmith, Alderman, 1525.

John Mabb, Chamberlain of *Lond.* And at St. *Peter*'s *Cheap*, theſe Perſons:

Nicholas Farendon, Mayor.

William Rouſe, Goldſmith, Sheriff, 1429.

John Butler, Sheriff, 1420.

Henry Warley, Alderman 1524.

Sir *John Mundy*, Goldſmith, Mayor, deceas'd 1537.

Auguſtin Hind, Clothworker, Sheriff, 1550.

IX. The Living is a Rectory, in the Gift of his Grace the Duke of *Montague*; the preſent Incumbent Dr. *Fra. Thompſon.* Value united (*per* Act, 22 and 23 *Car.* 2. *chap.* 15.) is 150 *l.* and in the Queen's Books 'tis Rated, *viz.* St. *Matthew*'s 21 *l.* 7 *s.* and 1 *d.* and St. *Peter*'s 26 *l.* 7 *s.* and 6 *d.* Lecturer, Dr. *John Harris*, Chaplain to the Lord Keeper. Prayers are, *Wedneſday, Friday*, and Holydays about 11. No Organ.

X. The Veſtries are both General; and the Pariſh-Officers for St. *Matthew*'s,

5 Auditors of Accompts.
2 Church-wardens and Collectors.

Ward Officers are,

2 Common Council-men.
2 Inqueſt.
2 Conſtables.
2 Scavengers.

And there are the ſame in St. *Peter*'s Pariſh, only ſome more Auditors of Accounts.

XI. The Contents of St. *Matthew*'s is:

In *Friday ſtr.* from *Cheapſide*, it extends Sd to Mr. *Bibes*, at the *Briſtow* on the W. ſide; and to Mr. *Martins* againſt the *Bell inn* on the E. ſide.

And on the S. ſide of *Cheapſide*, it extends from *Friday ſtr.* 4 Houſes Ed, and 7 and ½ Wd. Alſo St. *Matthew's court* 6 Houſes, *Angel court*, and *Blue boar court*; in all 50 Dwelling Houſes.

St.

St. *Peter's Cheap* Pariſh, extends from *Cheapſide* Nd on the W ſide of *Woodſtr.* to the *Bell* Alehouſe incluſive, and to the *Feathers* on the E. ſide incluſive, and a Houſe backward of Mr. *Brooks's*, and on the N. ſide of *Cheapſide* from *Woodſtr.* Ed 3 Houſes, and Wd to *Gutter lane*; and in *Gutter lane*, from *Cheapſide*, it extends Nd to the corner of *Goldſtr.* except part of the corner Houſe in *Woodſtr.* and on the S. ſide of *Cheapſide*, it extends from the *Golden Bodice* to within 1 Houſe of *Breadſtr.* incluſive; alſo *Dayes court*; containing in all this Pariſh 67 Houſes.

St. Michael Baſingſhall (alias Baſſiſhaw) Church,

IS ſituate on the W. ſide of *Baſinghall ſtr.* in the Ward of *Baſſiſhaw*, within the Walls of *London*, betn *Baſſiſhaw alley* and court, leading to *Aldermanbury*.

II. It is ſo called, as being on its firſt building dedicated to St. *Michael*, the Archangel, as is more fully expreſſed in this Article under the next Church.

And the word *Baſinghall*, or (corruptly) *Baſſiſhaw*, is added, to diſtinguiſh this from other Churches of St. *Michael*, for the Reaſon under *Baſinghall ſtr.* Sect. the 1ſt.

III. The laſt Church before the Fire was built (as may be gathered from Mr. *Stow*, *&c.*) about the Year 1450; and that being then a rebuilding, and not a new Foundation, implies, that at leaſt one Church was before that, worn out by time; whence we may conclude, that a Church has been here near 500 Years; and I find Mr. *Richard Sarich* Rector here, *Anno* 1359. Toward the ſaid old Church, Mr. *John Burton* and *Agnes* his Wife, were great Benefactors: It was repaired at the Pariſh-charge, in the Year 1630; and being reduced to Rubbiſh by the Flames in 1666, it was begun to be re-edified, *Anno* 1676, and carried on in 1677 and 1678, and finiſhed in 1679; and in the Year 1697 was repaired and beautified.

IV. As to the Nature of the Structure, the Roof is camerated, Walls of Brick, the Tower of Stone, Floor paved with Stone, that of the Chancel being a ſtep higher than the reſt; 3 Iles, the Apertures of each ſide ſimilar to thoſe of their Oppoſites in Number and Model; Pillars, *&c.* of the *Corinthian* Order.

V. It is ornamentally finiſhed. The Roof divided into quadrangular Pannels of Crocket-work; that next the Altar having at each Angle a Cherub, and the like on the Key-pieces of each of the upper Windows; alſo a Cantaliever, Corniſh, Frieſe, *&c.* enrich'd with Leaves, *&c.* and at the W. end, the Queen's Arms are magnificently done with Enrichments of 2 *Cupids*, and as many Shields and Mantling, all of Fret-work.

It is wainſcotted round, about 8 Foot high; having a handſome Pulpit and ſpacious Door-caſe at the W. end, alſo one at the N, and another on the S. ſide, all of fine Oak, of the *Corinthian* Order.

The Altar-piece is of the ſame Order, adorned with 4 Pilaſters, Entablament; above which are 2 Attick Pilaſters, and an open arching Pediment, under which is painted a Curtain, ſuſtained in Feſtoon by 2 *Cupids*, betn them a Glory appearing in Clouds; under which

which are the 2 Tables of the Decalogue done in gold Letters on Black, betn the Pourtraitures of *Moſes* and *Aaron*, and theſe betn the *Pater noſter* and Creed done in black Characters on Gold, adorned with Cartouches.

Under *Moſes* are theſe Words: *The Law was given by* Moſes. And under *Aaron*, theſe. *But Grace and Truth came by Jeſus Chriſt.* Under the Lord's Prayer, theſe Words: *This is my Commandment, that ye love one another, as I have loved you.* And the Creed is thus ſubſcribed: *I came not to deſtroy the Law, but to fulfil.*

At the W. end is a neat Table of the cuſtomary Offerings (as it is expreſſed there.) The outſide of the E. end of this Church is adorned with a large circular Pediment betn 2 Cartouches, the other end with Pine Apples.

VI. The Dimenſions are, le. 70 Foot, br. 50, altitude 42, and that of the Tower about 75 Foot, wherein is only 1 Bell.

VII. On the S. ſide of the Church, on a fine Japanned Table, theſe Benefactors Names are placed, done in gold Letters.

Dated 1700.

		Given in Money.	Per Ann. *for ever.*
		l.	*l.* *s.* *d.*
1575	The Lady *Ann Bacon*	06	14 00 00
1585	Mr. *John Storey*, in Bread	00	02 00 00
1587	Mr. *Tho. Roſe*, in Bread	00	02 12 00
1592	Sir *Wolſton Dixie*	10	03 06 08
1608	Mrs. *Cicely Sioll*, in Bread	00	03 00 00
1625	Alderman *Elkyn*, in Bread	00	02 12 00
1630	Mr. *John Bank*, Deputy	00	02 00 00
1632	Mr. *John Lock* gave to *Chriſt Hoſpital* the maintenance of two poor Children from this Pariſh		
1633	Alderman *Baskerfield*	00	02 10 00
1634	Sir *Robert Ducy*, and his Lady	70	00 00 00
1647	Mr. *Emanuel Bird*	00	06 00 00

And 20 more of leſſer Note.

VIII. Here were buried the ſaid Founder, *John Burton*, and his Wife.

Sir *James Tarford.* who was Son of *William Tarford*, of *Kidwelly*, in *Wales*, Lord Mayor of *London*, *Anno* 1519. from which time the Mayors were uſually Knighted.

His Arms were *on a Chevron betn 3 Goats heads eraſed as many Billets.*

Alſo buried Sir *John Ayliffe*, Surgeon and Sheriff, *Nicholas Bakhurſt*, Sheriff.

Sir *Wolſton Dixie* (the ſaid Benefactor) Son of *Thomas Dixie*, of *Catworth*, in *Huntingtonſhire*; he was Lord Mayor of *London*, *Anno* 1585.

His Arms were *a Lion Rampant a Chief Quartered with Argent, a Saltier ingrayled betn 4 Eſcalop ſhells Sable.*

Alſo Sir *Leonard Holyday*, Lord Mayor of *London*, *Anno* 1605, when the Gun-powder Treaſon was happily diſcovered.

His Arms were *Sable, 3 Helmets Argent; within a Bordure ingrayled of the 2d.*

And Sir *John Greſham*, Son of

John Greſham, of *Holt*, in *Norfolk*; he was Lord Mayor, *Anno* 1574; and his Brother, Sir *Richard*, was alſo Mayor, in the Year 1537 (when the Great Bible was printed in Engliſh.

Sir *John*'s Arms were *Argent, a Chevron Ermins betn* 3 *Mullets Sable pierced, on a Chief a Trefoil ſlipt betn* 2 *Aſſes heads eraſed.*

Thoſe of Sir *Richard* were only different from theſe in the *Chief, being charged with a Pelican betn* 2 *Lions*

I find the Inſcriptions on Graveſtones, Hatchments, Arms, and Motto's following.

1. On a grey marble Grave ſtone, near the E. end of the S. Ile, this Inſcription:

Here lyeth the Body of Sr Rowland Aynſworth, *Knight, who departed this life, the* 14*th of* January 1702, *in the* 48*th Year of his Age.*

His Hatchment is on the N. ſide of the Altar-piece, with theſe Arms:

Gules 3 *Battle axes Argent, Impaled with Azure, on a Bend Wavy Or, betn* 2 *Dolphins Hauriant Argent,* 3 *Eſcalop ſhells Gules.* And it has this Motto: *Mors Janua Vitæ.*

2. On a grey marble Stone, at the S. end of the Altar-rail, an Inſcription, in Memory of *Paris* and *Elizabeth Slaughter*; and there is a Hatchment with theſe Arms:

His own Paternal Coat Impaled betn thoſe of his 2 Wives; *viz.* 1. *Argent a Saltier Gules*, by the name *Slaughter*. On the dexter ſide, *Party per Pale Or, and Gules a Lion Rampant betn* 3 *Flowers de lis counterchanged.* On the ſiniſter part, *Azure, a Chevron betn* 3 *Pheons Or*; and under is this Funeral Motto:

Mors Iter ad Vitam.

3. On a grey marble Grave ſtone, at the E. end of the middle Ile, this Inſcription:

H. S. E. Edwardus Smith, A. M. ubi per viginti & ſeptem annos Magiſtro ſuo Domino Jeſu Chriſto cum æquabili & Humillima Pietate, rerum Divinarum debitâ adminiſtratione, concionibus aſſiduis & Exemplo Vitæ Fideliter ſamulatus eſt.

Nemini moleſtus, omnibus Charus; Erat enim Ingenio miti & ſuaviſſimo, Viduam & unicum Filium poſt ſe reliquit. Externis rebus ſatis beatus. Sed intùs & animo miſerè Mœrentes. Quippe erat deſideratiſſimus, & Maritus, & Pater. Obiit 22. *Octob. A D. MDCCI. Ætat. ſuæ* 58.

His Arms are cut on the Stone, and are alſo dipicted on a Hatchment on the N. ſide of the Church; *viz. Argent, on a Feſs betn* 3 *Griffons Heads, couped Sable, as many Bezants. Impaled with Or,* 3 *Eagles Legs eraſed Alaquiſe Gules, on a Chief Dauncette Azure,* 3 *Bucks Heads Caboſſed of the firſt*; with this Funeral Motto: *Moriendo Vivo.*

Note, That what are *Griffons heads* on the Hatchment, are *Demi Griffons Rampant Segreiant* on the Stone.

4. Here is alſo a Hatchment in memory of Sir *William Hedges* (tho he was not buried here.) The Arms are,

Azure, 3 *Swans necks eraſed Argent*; *Quartered with Party per pale Gules and Azure, a Chevron Ermin betn* 3 *Lions Rampant Or*; *and a Swan's Neck eraſed Argent for the Creſt*; with this Motto:

Omne Solum Patria.

5. A large gray Marble Graveſtone at the N. end of the Altar-rails, with this Inſcription:

Here lyeth Interred the Body of Bazill Hearne, *late of this Pariſh, Gent. who died the* 4*th* January 1692, *aged* 64 *Years*; *and left his Widow* Dorothy Hearne, *Daughter of* Hugh Wilbraham, *of* Wooddy, *in the County of* Cheſter, *Eſq*; *ſole Executrix, with whom*

whom he had been married 44 *Years, and had by her* 1 *Son and* 4 *Daughters*; viz. Bazill, Mary, Dorothy, Hesther, *and* Rebecca, *all living at his Death.*

He was an affectionate Husband, an indulgent Father, a kind Maſter, and faithful Friend; *Exemplar in Piety, Sobriety, Induſtry, and Charity.*

IX. The Living is a Rectory; the Advowſon in the Dean and Chapter of St. *Paul's*. Preſent Incumbent Dr. *Richard Roderick*. Value 132 *l.* 11 *s. per Annum*; and Rated in the Queen's Books 15 *l.* 17 *s.* and 10 *d.* Lecturer Mr. *Zachary VVells*. Prayers daily at 5, P. M. and *VVedneſdays* and *Fridays* about 11 in the Morning.

X. The Veſtry is General; and

The Pariſh Officers are,

2 Church Wardens.
2 Overſeers and Collectors.

VVard Officers for the 2 *Precincts, are,*

4 Common Council.
17 Inqueſt.
2 Conſtables.
2 Scavengers.

XI. This Pariſh contains the Ward and 1 ſtr. *viz. Baſinghall ſtr.* (except 2 Houſes at the SE corner) in all 146 Houſes, with Maſons, Weavers, Coopers, Girdlers, part of *Guild* and *Blackwell* Halls.

St. Michael Cornhill Church,

SItuate on the S. ſide of *Cornhill, London*, in the Ward of *Cornhill*, and on the E. ſide of St. *Michael's alley*, within the Walls of *London.*

II. It is ſo called, as being dedicated to St. *Michael*, the Arch-Angel (the word *Michael* ſignifies, *VVho is like God*) he was Captain of thoſe bleſſed Angels; whoſe Victory over the Devil and his Angels we commemorate, on the 29*th* of *September* annually.

III. It is of an ancient Foundation; for *Alnothus*, the Prieſt, gave it to the Abbot of *Coveſham*, who made a Grant of it to one *Sparling* a Prieſt, on condition he ſhould yearly pay 1 Mark Rent to the ſaid Abbot, and find him Lodging, Salt, Water, and Fire, when he came to *London*: This was done, *Anno* 1133. In the Years 1618, 1619, and 1620, a Repair was made, which coſt 644 *l.* and, in *Anno* 1633, more, 300 *l.* at the Pariſh-charge; and being, in the Year 1666, demoliſhed by the notable Fire (except the Tower) it was rebuilt and finiſhed, in 1672. (See the 7th Article or Head following) and repaired and beautified, in 1701.

IV. The Nature and Order of the Building, is as follows: The Walls are moſtly Stone; the Roof is camerated, having Groyns and Impoſts covered with Lead, and ſupported with Columns, of the *Tuſcan* Order; and the Floor of the Church is 4 ſteps above that of the entrance, or 9 above the ſtr. It is paved with Stone, and the Chancel moſt part with Marble. It has 3 Iles, and on the S. ſide are ſix-light Windows.

V. It is a pretty (tho not large) beautiful Church; the S. Windows are adorned with Columns, Entablature, and Arches; and on the N. ſide are blank Windows, adorn'd with Ranges of Columns, all of the *Corinthian* Order, and all painted in Perſpective on both ſides of the Church. The Arches of the Church are enrich'd (on the Key-pieces) with Shields. The Pews are Oak, with which the Church is alſo wainſcotted 8 Foot high. The Pulpit is adorned with a Corniſh,

and has Enrichments of Cherubims, and a Lamp.

The Altar-piece, with 2 Columns, Entablature, and Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order; the Columns painted Flake-ſtone colour, and the reſt Olive-colour. The Intercolumns are the 2 Tables of the Decalogue, betn the Pourtraits of *Moſes* and *Aaron*, finely painted under a Seraphim betn 2 Cherubims, and as many Feſtoons; and the Corniſh and Pediment are adorned with Cantalivers, all which Enrichments are gilt with Gold. In the Window above this, are the Queen's Arms painted on the Glaſs, which Aperture is adorned with a ſcarlet Feſtoon Curtain, painted as edged with gold Fringe. On the N. and S ſides of the Altar is a ſpacious Pieddroit, and another on the S. ſide painted, and a Chalice, Paten, Incenſe pot, *Aaron*'s budded Rod, and the Pot of Manna, *&c.* painted; and on the Roof over the Table, is a Glory appearing in Clouds, painted and gilt, ſome of whoſe Rays are about 8 Foot in length. At the E. end of the S. Ile, are painted the Drapers Arms on the Glaſs of a Window there. At the W. end of the Church is a handſome wainſcot Door caſe, adorned with 2 Columns, and their Entablament, of the *Corinthian* Order, enrich'd with Feſtoons: This was done, in the Year 1688, and over that a pretty Organ Gallery.

VI. The Dimenſions of the Church are 87 Foot, br. 60, altitude 35, and that of the Tower, to the top of the ſmall ones at the 4 Angles, is about 130 Foot: It is built of old ſquare Stone and Boulder, wherein were, before the Fire, 10 Bells, now but one.

VII. On a Table at the W. end, under the Beltrey, I find theſe Benefactors towards the rebuilding and beautifying this Church:

	l.
Sir *John Langham*, Knight gave	500
Sir *Andrew Riccard*	100
James Clitherow, Eſq;	50

And 3 others 20 *l.* each; by all which, and the Contribution of ſeveral Pariſhioners, and the Publick Money ariſing by Parliament, the Church was finiſhed 1672. I alſo find by the N. Door an Inſcription over an Almery.

Spencer Cowper, *Eſq; gave, by Will*, 5 l. per Annum *in Bread, to be diſtributed every firſt* Sunday *in the month among the Poor of this Pariſh for ever*, A. D. 1678. His Arms over this are;

Argent 3 *Martlets Gules, on a Chief of the 2d*, 3 *Annulets Or.*

Mr. *Stow* ſays, *William Rouſe* was a ſpecial Benefactor to this Church, as alſo *Robert Drop*, and *Jane* his Wife, and *John Tolus*, Alderman; alſo *Peter Houghton*; and *Philip Gunter* gave 2 Sermons annually for ever.

VIII. Here were buried *Peter Houghton*, late Alderman, 1569.

Robert Fabian, Alderman, who wrote and publiſhed a Chronicle of *England* and *France*, was buried there, 1511.

Our late famous Mr. *Stow*'s Grandfather, 1526.

And his Father, 1559.

John Tolus, Alderman, aforeſaid.

Philip Gunter, who gave 400 *l.* to be diſcharg'd of being Alderman, 1582, and *Ann* his Wife; they had 11 Sons and 4 Daughters.

1. There was a fair Monument in the Chancel richly gilded, with this Inſcription:

Here lyeth buried the Body of Peter Houghton, *of* London, *Alderman: He was free of the Grocers Company, a Merchant*

Merchant of the Staple in England, and a Merchant Adventurer: He was one of the Sheriffs of this City, in An. 1593, and died the laſt of December 1596.

He gave to the 4 Hoſpitals (that is to ſay) St. Bartholomew's, Chriſt Church, St. Thomas and Bridewell, 600 l. equally to be divided between them. He gave alſo to the Grocers Company 400 l. to be lent to 8 young Men of the ſame Company, Gratis, for 2 Years for ever; which 1000 l. was paid by John Vernon, Merchant Taylor, accordingly. He had to Wife Mary Houghton, who ſithence married with Sir Thomas Vavaſor, Kt. Marſhall. He had Children by her 2 Sons, named Hatton and Peter, who died young, and 2 Daughters, Mary and Elizabeth; Mary was married to Sir James Scudamore, Knight, and Elizabeth to Sir Henry Bedingfield, Knight

2. Alſo here was buried Francis Bennilon, Citizen and Haberdaſher, one that feared God, and was of an honeſt Reputation.

And the Worſhipful John Harby, Skinner.

3. Here lyes alſo buried (ſays Stow) by deſired Promiſe made to Alderman Houghton, the Body of John Vernon, Merchant Taylor, who was Maſter of the ſaid Company, An. 1609, and he was alſo a Merchant of the Staple in in England. He died the day of Dec. An. Dom.

I find this in memory of the ſaid Mr. Vernon; viz.

On the N. ſide of the Chancel, a white marble Monument, of the Tuſcan Order, adorned with his Effigies carved; this Inſcription:

To the Pious Memory of Mr. John Vernon, late a worthy Member of the worſhipful Company of Merchant Taylors, who, by his Will 1615, gave many large Legacies to the Annual Relief of ſeveral Poor of that and other Companies of this City, amounting yearly to 200 l. all which Charities are duly paid, as his Will directs, by the ſaid Company; who, in Gratitude to the great Benefactor, erected this Monument at their Charge, in the Place where one was ruined by the Fire, 1666.

His Arms; Or, on a Feſs Azure, 3 Garbes of the firſt, in Chief 2 Mullets Sable; and under is the Coat of his Company.

On the ſame ſide is a black and white Monument, in memory of John Young; but nothing remarkable.

4. On the N. ſide of the Church a white marble Monument, having Enrichments of Cherubims, Palm-branches, an Urn, &c. in memory of Luke Nourſe, late of Glouceſter, Gent. Ob April 1673. aged 89.

Of Hugh Wells, Ob. Feb. 1673. aged 84. And of Edward Nourſe, who died, the 12th of Jan. 1689. aged 65.

Arms; Gules, a Feſs betn two Chevrons Argent; Impaled with Argent, a Buck's Head Caboſſed Gules.

5. On the S. ſide of the Church, a white marble Monument, enricht with Cartouches, a Feſtoon, and Cherub; this Inſcription:

M. S.

Near this Place, in the Chancel, lye interred, in Hope of a happy Reſurrection, the Bodies of Francis Moſſe and Henry his Son, both ſometime ancient Inhabitants of this Pariſh, Maſters of the Company, and Scriveners and Deputies of this Ward. And having ſerved God faithfully in this Life, removed to a better; Francis, October the 20th, 1657. Aged 86 years; Henry, May the 28th 1678. Aged 62 Years.

Arms; Ermin, a Croſs Formy Azure pierced Or.

6. In the Cloyſter entring into the S. Door of the Church, on the

W. ſide thereof, a handſome black and white marble Monument, having Enrichments of Cannon and Trophy-work betn 2 Cherubims; alſo Mantling, and a Cartouch-pediment; with this Inſciiption:

Mortalis juxta conduntur exuviæ viri Fortis & Boni Johannis Huitſon de Cleasby, in Agro Eboracenſi Oriundi; Qui in Caſtris ab ineunte ætate enutritus Exantlatis plurimis cum ſucceſſu plerumq; cum fide ſemper, & Virtute Laboribus in iiſdem conſenuit. Subditi fidelis, amici conſtantis, & ſtrenui Militis, uſque ad Chiliarchæ Dignitatem Favente Carolo Firmante Jacobo ſecundis, Suffragantibus meritis propriis provectus, munere obivit omnia & implevit, Emeritus tandem nempe ſexagenarius & ultra, Depoſitâ quam in terris cum laude geſſerat Militia, in Cœlis Triumphum auſpicatus eſt Idibus Aprilis 1689.

Uxorem Duxit Martham Domini Gulielm. Cowper, de Ratling Court, in Agro Cantiano, Baronetti, Filiam natu ſecundam quæ Obiit 8 Id. Nov. 1681.

Arms; *Azure, a Sun in his Glory, Impaled with Argent 3 Martlets Gules, on a Chief ingrayled of the 2d, 3 Annulets Or.*

7. On the E. ſide of the ſaid S. Door in the Cloyſter, is a white marble Monument, of the Ionick Order, adorned with Urns, having this Inſcription:

Sir William Cowper, *of* Ratling court, *in the County of* Kent, *Knight and Baronet, born the 7th of* March 1582, *married Mrs.* Martha Maſter, *of* F. Langden, *in the ſaid County, and died the 20th of* December 1664, *both lye buried in this Cloyſter. In the pious memory of whom,* Spencer Cowper, *Eſq; fourth Son of the ſaid Sir* William *and* Martha, *erected this Monument, and died a Batchelour,* Nov. 6. 1676. *in the 57th Year of his Age.*

Here are his Arms, as in the next, adding the Arms of *Ulſter*, and abating the *Creſcent.*

8. By the laſt, a ſpacious white marble Monument or Tomb, adorned with twiſted Columns, of the Compoſit Order; alſo Pilaſters, Urns, and Palm-branches, inſcribed thus:

Near this place lyes the Body of Sir Edward Cowper, *Knight, 2d Son of Sir* William Cowper, *of* Ratling *Court, in the County of* Kent; *Knight and Baronet; born the 5th of* Auguſt 1614, *and died a Batchelor, on* Thurſday, *the 10th of* November 85, *in the 71ſt year and about three months of his Age: Who having left many living Monuments of a moſt juſt and charitable Life, ordered this Tomb to be erected by his Nephew and ſole Executor,* Edward Cowper, *in remembrance of his much lamented Death.*

Here are the Arms of the Family; *i. e. Argent 3 Martlets Gules, on a Chief ingrayled of the 2d, 3 Annulets Or, with a Creſcent for a difference.*

9. Here is at the E. end of the N. Ile a Hatchment, whereon are the Arms of Sir *Simon Lewis*; *viz.*

Sable, a Chevron Ermin, betn 3 Spear heads Argent: Impaled with Sable 2 Bars Ermin, in Chief 3 Croſſes Patee Or.

IX. It is a Rectory, the Advowſon is in the Drapers Company. The preſent Incumbent, Mr. *Samuel Baker.* Value, *per* Act of Parliament, 140 *l per Annum*, beſides Perquiſites, Glebes, *&c.* And in the Queen's Books 'tis Rated 35 *l.* 1 *s.* and 8 *d.* Lecturer none at preſent; but Mr. *Burſcow* preaches on *Sundays* P. M. Prayers are *Wedneſday* and *Friday* about 11; and here is a Sermon every Holyday and *Sunday* morning at 6, paid for by the Drapers Company.

X. The

X. T[illegible]eral; and
[illegible],
[illegible].
with the Church-
[illegible], who are alſo Col-
[illegible]s.
[illegible]ficers fall uncertain in
[illegible]ith; but here are at pre-

4 Common Council.
10 Inqueſt.
4 Conſtables.
3 Scavengers.

For thoſe in the whole Ward, ſee the Introduction. The Pariſh have about 70 *l. per Annum* in Ground-Rents in St. *Michael's Alley*, and on the N. ſide of the Church.

XI. The Extent of the Pariſh is, as follows:

In *Cornhill*, on the N. ſide from *Swithings alley* Ed, to within one Houſe of the *Mermaid* Tavern. And in *Finch Lane*, on the E. ſide to the *King's head*, and to the *Swan* and *Half moon* on the W. ſide, and the Courts in this compaſs. And on the S. ſide of *Cornhill*, from the *Holy lamb* incluſive or Mr. *Wards* an Upholſterer excluſive, it extends Ed to the Sign of the *Angel*, being the Parſonage Houſe incluſive. Alſo St. *Michael's alley*, and part of the *George and Vulture* Tavern; alſo *White lion alley*, and part of the *Swan* Tavern, and 5 Houſes in *Popes head alley*. Alſo in *Burchin lane*, from *Cornhill* to *White lion alley* on the E. ſide, and to the *Globe* Coffee houſe incluſive on the W. ſide, and near half the *Royal Exchange*; comprizing in the whole 122 Dwelling houſes, beſides Shops,

St. Michael Crooked Lane Church,

IS ſituate on the E. ſide of St. *Michael's lane*, at the turning into *Crooked lane*, in the Ward of *Candlewick ſtr.* within the Walls of *London*.

II. It is ſo called, as being dedicated to St. *Michael* the Arch-angel, as is mentioned under the laſt Church foregoing; and *Crooked Lane* is added, to diſtinguiſh it from the 5 other Churches of that Saint, by reaſon of its Situation, as aforeſaid.

III. As to Foundation: This Church was but ſmall, ſtanding ſometime on part of the Ground where now is the Parſonage-houſe. *William de Burgo* gave Meſſuages to that Church ſituate in *Candlewick* (now *Cannon*) *ſtr. An.* 1317. *John Lovken*, Stock-Fiſhmonger, 4 times Lord Mayor of *London* (the laſt, *Anno* 1366) built St. *Michael's* Church there, and was buried in the Choir under a fair marble Tomb.

His Arms were; *a Chevron betn 3 Falcons Volant.*

This Church was afterward increaſed with a new Choir and ſide Chapel by Sir *William Walworth*, Stock-Fiſhmonger, Lord Mayor of *London*, *Anno* 1374, who was Servant formerly to the ſaid *Lovken*; and who (when Mayor) wounded the Rebel *Wat Tyler* in *Smithfield*, for which he was by the King Knighted; as was alſo *John Philpot*, *Nicholas Brember*, and *Robert Laud*, Aldermen; and the Mayor was rewarded alſo with 100 *l. per An.* the other 3 with 40 *l. per An.* to them and their Heirs for ever. This Sir *William Walworth* afterward founded in this Church a

College of a Maſter and 9 Prieſts; and deceaſing, *Anno* 1385, he was here buried.

His Arms; *a Bend Ragul'd betn 2 Garbes.*

The Church was new Roofed, in 1621, charge 500 *l.* and ſharing in the common Calamity by Fire, in the Year 1666, was re-edified, *Anno* 1688. The Church was beautified the Tower finiſhed, in 1698.

IV. The Building is in this Nature: Walls of the Church and Steeple are Stone, the latter having 4 Pinnacles, on the Vertix whereof were many Vaſes, which are now broken off by the Wind, on the 27th of *November* 1703. (being the moſt violent Storm known in the memory of any one now living; it was a SWly Wind, attended with ſmall Rain (and ſome ſay an Earthquake) beginning to blow very fierce about ½ an hour paſt 1, was at the higheſt from 4 to ½ an hour paſt 5; it much affected the S. part of the Nation, killing ſeveral Perſons by Land and Sea, and deſtroying and damnifying a great many Houſes and Shipping. It has a ſquare Roof covered with Lead, the Floor moſtly paved with Stone, that of the Chancel 1 ſtep higher than that of the reſt of the Church, which is without Columns, but with Arches and Impoſts.

V. It is adorned with a Corniſh of Crocket-work, extending round the Church's Roof; pewed and wainſcotted with Oak, the latter 9 Foot high; the W. and S. Doorcaſes are of the ſame ſort of Timber, adorned with Pilaſters and Entablature, of the *Corinthian* Order, The Frieſe, *&c.* enrich'd; and under the Arches are 2 artificial white Curtains carved very natural, as at *Alhallows Lombard ſtr.* and over the W. Door are the Queen's Arms.

The Altar piece is of the ſame Species of Materials, adorned with 4 Columns and Entablature, of the *Corinthian* Order. The Intercolumns are the Commandments done in gold Letters on Black, under a Glory; theſe betn the *Pater noſter* and Creed, done in Black on Gold, each under a gilded Cherub, and has Enrichments of 2 Lamps, Fruit, Leaves, *&c.* and theſe Words of our Saviour, in St. *John*'s Goſpel, are under the Decalogue;

A new Commandment I give unto you, that ye love one another.

VI. Dimenſions are, le. 78 Foot, br. 46, altitude 32, and that of the Tower, to the top of the Pinnacle, about 100 Foot.

VII. Beſides thoſe Founders foregoing, Mr. *Stow* only mentions theſe following:

Mr. *Robert Marſh* gave 2 Pieces of Ground for a Church yard.

Sir *John Finkell* gave 40 *l.* (½ for for his Monument) *Thomas Ewin* bare ½ the charge in building the Steeple in 1501; beſides which I find none, nor are there any made publick in the Church. But I am told that *Withins*, Eſq; gave 20 *l. per Annum* lately.

VIII. Monuments. Mr. *Stow* ſays, here were buried theſe Perſons of Note:

Mr. *John Louken*, and Sir *William Walworth*, on whom Mr. *Weever* has theſe Lines:

Here under lyeth a Man of Fame,
William Walworth *called by name,*
Fiſhmonger he was in leſe-time here,
And twice Ld Mayor, as in Books appear;
Who, with Courage ſtout and manly might
Slew Wat Tyler *in* K. Richard's *ſight:*
For which Act done and true Intent,
The King made him Knight incontinent,
And gave him Arms, as here you ſee,
To declare his Fact and Chivalry.
He left his Life, the Year of our Lord
Thirteen hundred fourſcore three and odd.

Weever

Weever has alſo this Inſcription;

Here lyeth wrapt in Clay
The Body of William Wray;
I have no more to ſay.

Simon Mordon, Mayor, 1368.
His Arms; *a Flower de lis.*

John Finkall, Sheriff, *Anno* 1487.

Sir *John Pateſley*, Mayor in 1441, of the Family of *Bury St. Edmunds*, in *Suffolk*. He was Maſter of the *Mint* at the *Tower*.

His Arms; 3 *Flowers de lis.*

Ewen, Grocer.

Sir *Henry Amcoats*, Mayor, 1548, which Year there was a great Mortality in *London*.

John Gurney, Alderman, and his Wife *Anna*.

IX. The Living is a Rectory, in the Gift of the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*. The preſent Incumbent, Mr. *James Gardner*. Value, *per* Act, 100 *l. per An.* Rated in the Queen's Book 26 *l.* 8 *s.* and 4 *d.* Lecturer, Mr. *John Gurney*. Prayers, *Wedneſdays*, *Fridays*, and *Holydays*. No Organ.

X. The Veſtry is General; and *The Pariſh-Officers are*,

2 Church-Wardens.
2 Collectors for the Poor.
Ward-Officers.
2 Common Council.
3 Inqueſt.
2 Conſtables.
1 Scavenger.

XI. The Pariſh extends; In *Crooked lane*, from *Michael's lane* to the *Dolphin* incluſive on the N. ſide, and on the S. to the *Bull*. All St. *Michael's lane*; and from that Lane end in *Thames ſtr.* Wd 5 Houſes, and Ed 6; and on the S. ſide of *Thames ſtr.* 3 Houſes Ed from *Fiſhmongers hall gate*, and Wd 5 Houſes; alſo *Fiſhmongers hall*, *Wheat ſheaf alley*, and the corner Houſes toward the Water-ſide. In *Great E. cheap*, it extends on the S. ſide 4 Houſes Ed, and 2 Wd from St. *Michael's lane*; the whole comprizing 118 Houſes.

St. Michael Queenhithe Church,

IS ſituate on the SW Angle of *Little Trinity lane*, in *Thames ſtr.* in the Ward of *Queenhithe*, within the Walls of *London*: To which is united, by Act of Parliament, the Parish of the *Holy Trinity* in the ſame Ward.

II. It is ſo called, as being dedicated to St. *Michael* the Archangel, as is ſaid in the laſt Church; and *Queenhithe* is added, from its Situation near that Hithe, of which ſee more in Sect. the 7th, under *Queenhithe*.

III. All that I find of Antiquity and Foundation of St. *Michael's*, is, That *Stephen Spilman*, Gent. of that Family in *Norfolk*, ſometime Mercer, Alderman, Chamberlain, and Sheriff of *London*, deceaſing in the Year 1404, gave his Lands to his Family, his Goods to pious Uſes; and, among others, founded a Chauntry in this Church, and was buried in the Choir. *Trinity Church* is probable of ancient Foundation; but I find no farther Indication thereof, than that *John Mirfin*, Auditor of the *Exchequer*, was buried there 236 years ſince. St. *Michael's* was repaired, in 1615, and the other, in 1626; but both falling a Sacrifice to the Flames, in 1666, the firſt was began to be re-erected, *Anno* 1676, and was repaired and beautified, in the year 1705 and 1706.

IV

IV. The Roof of the Structure is ſquare and flat, cover'd with Tile; the Walls Stone, with which alſo the Church is paved, but the Chancel with Marble and Purbeck; and there are 3 Iles.

V. The Ornament of the Roof a Quadrangle bounded with Fret work, the Walls (near the Roof) have Oviters, Arches, Impoſts and Drops, and handſome 5-Light and circular Windows. There is a pretty Gallery at the W. end, having an Oak Bolection-work Front juſt finiſhed; the Pulpit and Pews are of the ſame Species of Timber. The Altar-piece is painted in Perſpective, of the Gothick Order; the Intercolumns are the Commandments, ſupported with the Pourtraits of *Moſes* and *Aaron* in their Habits betn the *Creed* and *Pater noſter*, ſuſtained by 2 Angels. Over the Decalogue are 2 Attick Pilaſters and an Arch; under which is a Glory, and below that the words, *Surſum Corda*, and enrich'd with Feſtoons, Vaſes, *&c.*

VI. The Dimenſions are, le. 71 Foot, br. 40, altitude 39, and that of the Steeple, conſiſting of a Tower and Spire, is about 135 Foot, in which Steeple are Frames for ſix Bells; but only 2 and the Saints Bell are up.

VII. Of Benefactors I find no Table ſet up in the Church.

Mr. *Stow* ſays, *Richard Gray*, one of the Sheriffs, in 1515, gave to the Church 40 *l.* another 26 *l.* 13 *s.* and 4 *d.* to the Poor and Church.

John Brian, Alderman, Sheriff, *Anno* 1418, was a good Benefactor to *Trinity* Pariſh. And I am told that *Richard Hoſkell*, Eſq; left to the Pariſh of St. *Michael* 50 *l.*

VIII. I find no Tombs nor Inſcriptions worth noting in this new Church. Mr. *Stow* ſays, in the old one were buried *Richard Gray*, aforeſaid, and in the other old Church (beſides the ſaid *John Mirfin*) Sir *Richard Fowlar*, 1528. *George Cope*, Son of Sir *John Cope*, and the ſaid Mr. *Howell*, was buried (I find) in St. *Michael's* Church.

IX. The Living is a Rectory. St. *Michael's* is in the Gift of the Dean and Chapter of St. *Paul's*; the Advowſon of the other Pariſh is in the Dean and Chapter of *Canterbury*. Rector is Dr. *Thomas Nixon*, Prebendary of *Canterbury*. Value of the united Pariſhes is, *per* Act of Parliament, 160 *l. per Annum*; and in the Queen's Books valued, *Queenhith* 16 *l.* the other 8 *l.* 7 *s.* and 6 *d.* Lecturer, Mr. *John Clifton*. Prayers are *Wedneſday*, *Friday*, and Holyday at 11; and they have, for 6 Years paſt been alſo at 6 P. M. daily.

X. The Veſtry of St. *Michael's* is Select of the Conſtables, and all above that Office; and that of the *Holy Trinity* Pariſh is General.

Pariſh Officers for the former are,

2 Church-Wardens.
2 Overſeers of the Poor.
2 Collectors.

Ward Officers.

2 Common Council.
5 Inqueſt; *viz.*
Mr. Foreman, Mr. Comptroller, Mr. Remembrancer, Mr. Steward, and Mr. Butler.
3 Conſtables and 2 Scavengers.

The Pariſh Officers for Trinity *are the ſame number as the other; but their Ward-Officers are,*

1 Inqueſt.
1 Conſtable.
1 Scavenger.

XI. The Pariſh of St. *Michael Queenhith* extends on the S. ſide of *Thames ſtr.* from 2 Houſes Ed of *Townſend lane*, to the 4th Houſe (excluſive)

Wd

Wd of *Brooks wharf* Gate; alſo *Townſend lane*, *Room land*, *Pump yard*, the *Meal market*, *Stew lane*, 5 Houſes on the N. ſide of *High timber ſtr.* and 3 on the S. And on the N. ſide of *Thames ſtr.* from 5 Houſes Ed. of *Little Trinity lane* to the 9th Houſe (excluſive) Wd of *Huggin lane*, with the *Bowling alley*. And on *Breadſtr. hill*, 4 Houſes on the E. ſide, and 2 on the W. And in *Huggin lane*, 3 Houſes on the W. ſide, and 2 on the E. next *Thames ſtr.* and Dr. *Farecloth's* Buildings.

And in *Little Trinity lane*, 6 Houſes Nd from the Church on the W. ſide (with *Sugar loaf court*) and on the E. ſide that Lane 8 Houſes next *Thames ſtr.* containing in all 138 Houſes.

The Pariſh of *Trinity* contains on the E. ſide of *Huggin lane*, from Dr. *Farecloth's* Buildings Nd to *Great Trinity lane*. And in *Little Trinity lane*, from within 6 Houſes of the Church to *Great Trinity lane* (on the W. ſide) and all the E. ſide of that Lane, except 8 Houſes next *Thames ſtr.* And in *Great Trinity lane*, from within 2 Doors of *Garlick hill*, it reaches Wd to *Huggin lane* end on the S. ſide, and on the N. ſide from Mr. *Robert's* (the Plummer) to *Bow lane*, and 6 Houſes on the W. ſide that Lane from *Trinity lane* Nd; alſo *Church yard alley* and *Jack alley*, *White hart court* and *Half moon court*; in all 88 Houſes.

St. Michael Royal Church.

ON the E. ſide of what we now call *College hill* (from *Whittington's* College there) in the Ward of *Vintry*, within the Walls of *London*: To which is united, *per* Act of Parliament, the Pariſh of St. *Martins* in the ſame Ward; but part of St. *Michael's* Pariſh is alſo in the Ward of *Dowgate*.

II. It is ſo called from the Angel to which it was (as aforeſaid) dedicated, and from its being ſituate in the ſtr. formerly called *Tower Royal* (as that near it now is) a ſtrong Tower being there built, about *Anno* 1120, where ſeveral Kings, and the Mother to *Richard* the 2d have lodged (ſays *Stow*) when it was alſo called the Queen's Wardrobe.

III. The Church was founded, and made a Collegiate Church of St. *Spirit* and St. *Mary*, for a Maſter, 4 Fellows (Maſters of Arts) Clerks, Conducts, *&c.* by Sir *Richard Whittington*, Mercer, Lord Mayor of *London*, the Years 1397, 1406, and 1419; alſo he founded a Hoſpital for 13 poor Men, one of them to be Tutor, and to have 16 *d.* the others 14 *d. per* week for ever, with other Neceſſaries. This was called *Whittington College*, and Divinity Lectures were to be read there for ever. He alſo gave 400 *l.* toward a Library in *Gray fryars*: His Executors (at his charge) repaired St. *Bartholomew's Hoſpital*, bare ſome Charges toward glaſing and paving *Guildhall*, and a Library there; and builded *Newgate*.

His Arms; *a Feſs Counter-campony, with an Annulet for a difference.*

St. *Martins Church* was built, in the Year 1399, at the charge of *Matthew Columbars*.

His Arms; *A Chevron betn* 3 *Columbines.*

Both the ſaid Churches being reduced to Rubbiſh by the Flames, in

1666,

1666, St. *Michael's* was only re-erected, which was finiſhed in the Year 1694.

IV. As to the Nature of the Building, the Walls are Stone, and at the E. end ſome Brick; it has a flat ſquare Roof covered with Lead; it has handſome 5 light Windows, 2 Iles, and the Floor is paved with Purbeck; but within the Rails of the Communion Table, with black and white Marble.

V. Ornament is as follows: The Roof is adorned with Frett and Crocket-work, the Walls lined 9 Foot high, a handſome Gallery at the W. end, and Pews, all of Oak, as is the Pulpit and Door-caſes at the S. ſide and E. end; the former is neatly finnier'd and erich'd with Fruit and Leaves; the latter adorned with Pilaſters, Entablement and Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order, and 2 Shields with Compartments. The Altar-piece is of the ſame kind of Timber, adorned with 4 fluted Columns, their Architrave, *&c.* and open Compaſs-pediment where are carved the Queen's Arms. The Intercolumns are the Decalogue, Creed, and *Pater noſter*; the former in gold Letters on Black, under a Seraph and a Glory, and over 2 Cherubims; the 2 latter in Black on Gold, each under a Cherub; over the Columns are 4 Lamps, and the whole is alſo enrich'd with Fruit, Corn-ears, Flowers, Leaves, and Cartouches.

VI. The Dimenſions within this Church are; greateſt le. 86 Foot, br. 48, altitude 40, and that of the Tower (wherein is 1 Bell) is about 90 Foot.

VII. Benefactors I find only what follows, done in gold Letters on a handſome Table on the N. ſide of the Church.

BENEFACTORS.

Mr. James Finch, *Citizen and Clothworker, gave, in the Year* 1508, 10 l. per Annum *for ever, for reading Divinity in* Whittington's *College, to be paid by the Worſhipful Company of Clothworkers* ——— 10 *l.*

Alderman John Heydon, *Citizen and Mercer, gave, in the Year* 1575, 13 l. 6 s. *and* 8 d. per Annum *for ever, for a weekly Lecture in this Church, to be paid by the Worſhipful Company of Mercers* —— 13 l. 6 *s.* 8 *d.*

Which Lectures had been neglected for many Years; and Complaint thereof being made to the Commiſſioners for Charitable Uſes, they paſſed a Decree, in the Year 1702, *importing, That Reading Prayers, and Preaching a Sermon within this Church once a week throughout the whole Year, would fulfill the Wills of both Teſtators. Which Decree is inrolled in the Petty Bag-Office, and a Copy of it tranſcribed in this Pariſh-book.*

Mr. Wm Eyre, } *Church-Wardens.*
J. Hawkins, }

This Mr. *Eyr*, I am informed, was chiefly inſtrumental in Recovery of theſe Donations.

VIII. I find no Funeral Inſcriptions in this Church; but Mr. *Stow* ſays, here were buried

The ſaid Sir *R. Whittington*; as he was 3 times Lord Mayor, was as often buried in this Church; 1. by his Executors under a fine Monument; 2d, after he had been taken up by the avaricious Parſon, for the Riches he hoped to find; and a 3d time by his Friends, to interr him in Lead under his Monument as at firſt.

Thomas Winford, Alderman, 1488.

Heer Hartancleux, Knight of the *Garter*, born in a noble Warriour, in *Henry* the 5th and 6th's time.

Tho. Cockham, Recorder of *London.*

Sir *William Oldhall*, Knight, 1460.

Sir *John Young*, Grocer, Knight Ban-

Banneret; he was Lord Mayor, *Anno* 1466.

His Arms; *Fuſily on a Feſs* 2 *Unicorns Heads eraſed, with an Annulet for a difference.* He was 5th Son of *Thomas Young* of *Briſtol.*

William Poſtar, Clerk of the Crown, 1520.

Sir *William Bailey*, Draper, Mayor, in 1524, with Dame *Catharine* his Wife, leaving 16 Children. He was Son of *John Bailey*, of *Thackſtead* in *Eſſex.*

His Arms; *a Feſs Verrey; a Roundle charged with an Anchor betn* 2 *Eſtoils in Chief, and* 3 *Martlets in Baſe.*

And the ſaid Alderman *John Heydon*, he was Sheriff of *London* in 1582; who, beſides the Gift to the Alms-houſes, gave likewiſe to the Mercers Company 600 *l.* to be lent to young Beginners in Trade, at 3 *l.* 6 *s.* and 8 *d. per Cent.* with 20 *l.* yearly to be given to the Poor.

He alſo gave 400 *l.* to be employed the ſame way by the Mercers, for maintaining of a Lecture at St. *Michael Quern.*

Alſo 500 *l.* to *Chriſt Hoſpital.*

To the 11 chief Companies, beſide his own 1100 *l.* to be employ'd at the Intereſt, as above, in the ſame way, 20 *l. per Annum* of which to go to the Hoſpitals, and the other 16 *l. per Annum* to the Poor

And he alſo gave other Legacies, amounting to 1191 *l* 13 *s.* and 4 *d.*

Alſo *Richard Nard* and *Ed. Lupton*, with ſome others of leſſer Note, were buried at St. *Michael's* Church.

At St. *Martin's Vintry* was a Monument in memory of Queen *Elizabeth*, containing theſe Words:

To the eternal Memory of Elizabeth, *Queen of* England, France, *and* Ireland, *Daughter to King* Henry *the* 8*th, Niece to King* Henry *the* 7*th, by the Daughter of King* Edward *the* 4*th. A Mother to her Country, a Nurſe to Religion and all good Arts, being of incomparable Knowledge in very many Languages, and endued with rare Ornaments of Body and Mind in all Princely Virtues above the Sex of Women.*

I have fought a good Fight, I have finiſhed my Courſe, &c.

Buried alſo here Sir *Cuthbert Hacket*, Mayor, in 1626, 2d Son of *Thomas Hacket*, of *Deptford*, in *Kent.*

His Arms; *on a Bend Cottiſed* 3 *Flowers de lis.*

Sir *John Giſors*, Mayor of *London*, in 1311 and other Years, an Order was made in 1311, that all Merchant-ſtrangers ſhould ſell their Wares within 40 days after their arrival, or the ſame to be forfeited.

Thomas Cornwallis, Sheriff, in 1384.

John Cornwallis, Eſq; 1436.

Sir *Ralph Aſtry*, Son of *Geffrey Oſtrich* or *Aſtry*, of *Hitchin*, in *Hertfordſhire.*

His Arms; *Barry Wavy of* 6, *on a Chief* 3 *Roundles.*

He was Lord Mayor of *London*, in 1493, and Knighted by *Henry* the 7th, was at the charge of new roofing (with Timber covered with Lead) and glazing this Church.

IX. The Living is a Rectory, the Advowſon in the Dean and Chapter of *Canterbury*, and the Biſhop of *Worceſter.* The preſent Incumbent is Mr. *Mountagu Wood.* Value *per* Act of Parliament 140 *l. per An.* and rated together in the Queen's Books 28 *l.* and 8 *d.* Lecturer Mr. *Ledgold.* Prayers, *Wedneſday* and *Saturday* at 11, and a Lecture Sermon *Fridays* at 3, given as aforeſaid, No Organ. Lect. Mr. *H. Shute.*

X. The

X. The Veſtries are both General; and

The Ward and Pariſh Officers for St. Michael's *are,*

1 Common Council.
1 Inqueſt.
1 Conſtable.

Pariſh-Officers.

2 Church-Wardens.
1 Collector for the Poor.
1 Overſeer.

And the ſame Number of Pariſh-Officers are in St. *Martin Vintry*; in which Pariſh

The Ward-Officers are,

3 Common Council.
4 Inqueſt.
3 Conſtable.
1 Scavenger.

XI. The Contents of the Pariſh of St. *Michael's Royal*, is,

On *College hill*, from 1 Houſe Sd of *Elbow lane* end Nd to *Cloſe lane*, and 2 Houſes on the S. ſide of that Lane. And on the W. ſide *College hill*, it extends from within 3 Houſes of the foreſide of St. *Thomas Apoſtles* to *Maiden lane* Sd, with the N. ſide of that Lane. And on the E. ſide of *Queen ſtr.* from *Maiden lane* Nd 4 Houſes; and on the W. ſide of *Queen ſtr.* from *Halford's* Coffee-houſe to the back part of Deputy *Eyre's* Houſe, with part of that Houſe. Alſo the S. part of *Chequer inn*, and fronting *Dowgate hill*, the 3d, 4th, and 5th Houſes Sd from the Inn gate; and on the VV. ſide of *Dowgate hill*, 4 Houſes Sd from *Elbow lane*, and all the S. ſide of that Lane, and all the N. ſide (except 4 Houſes next *Dowgate*) and in *Little Elbow lane* 3 Houſes on the E. ſide, and 5 on the VV. in all which Places compoſing this Pariſh, are 53 Dwelling-houſes.

St. *Martin Vintry* contains:

In *Little Elbow lane*, 3 Houſes on the E. ſide, and 4 on the VV. next to *Thames ſtr.* alſo *Joiners hall alley*; and from that Alley fronting the VVater-ſide, it extends to *Little Cheapſide*, and the E. ſide of that ſtr. thro' *Vintners hall* into *Thames ſtr.* And in *Queen ſtr.* from the VVater-ſide both ſides of the way to *Maiden lane*; and the S. ſide of *Maiden lane* from *Queen ſtr.* to *College hill*. On *College hill* both ſides the way from *Maiden lane* to *Thames ſtr.* and on the S. ſide of *Thames ſtr.* from *Vintners hall* VVd to *Joiners hall*, including part of them Halls; and on the N. ſide of *Thames ſtr.* it reaches from *Little Elbow lane* to *Queen ſtr.* including the corner Houſes; alſo *Emperhead lane*, *Prickhill lane*, *Three crane lane*, and *Church lane*, with all Alleys, Courts, *&c.* in this compaſs; comprizing 130 Houſes within this Pariſh.

St. Michael Woodſtreeet Church.

IT is ſituate on the VV. ſide of *Great Wood ſtr.* in the VVard of *Cripplegate*, within the VValls of *London*: To which is united by Act of Parliament the Pariſh of St. *Mary Staining*, which is in the VVards of *Alderſgate*, *Farendon* within, and *Cripplegate*.

II. It is ſo called, as being dedicated to the Archangel, as is ſaid under St. *Michael Cornhill*; and alſo from its Situation, as St. *Mary Staining* is from its Dedication, and Situation near *Staining lane* before the Fire. See *Staining lane*, Sect. the 1ſt.

III. The only Proofs I find of the Antiquity of its Foundation, are, That *John Ive*, Miniſter of this Church. *John Forſter*, Goldſmith,

ſmith, and *Peter Fikeldon*, Taylor, gave 2 Meſſuages, with Shops and other Edifices in this ſtr. and *Ladle lane*, to the Reparation of this Church, Chancel, and other VVorks of Charity this was in the Year 1392; and it requiring Repair 315 Years ago, is an Argument that its Foundation was many Years before. The ſame Year (*Stow* ſays alſo) the Monument of *VVilliam Bambrough*, in this Church, was dated; and *VVilliam Turner* was buried here, *Anno* 1400.

IV. The VValls of the Structure are built of Stone, and of the Ionick Order; the Roof flat and quadrangular, covered with Lead; the VVindows are only on the S. ſide and E. end; the Floor is paved with Stone, that of the Chancel 1 ſtep higher than that of the reſt of the Church, and here are three Iſles.

V. The Roof is adorned with Fret-work and Crocket-work, the VValls with Arches and Impoſts, the Front toward *VVoodſtr.* with ſpacious ſtone Pilaſters, their Entablature and pitched Pediment, of the Ionick Order. The Church is wainſcotted round eight Foot high, and pewed with Oak, of which alſo the Pulpit is made, being finnier'd, and having Enrichments of Cherubims, Feſtoons, *&c.* The Altar-piece is of the ſame Species of Timber, adorned with a ſingle Corniſh and Compaſs pediment, where the Queen's Arms are carved; above which is a triangular Pediment, with a Glory; and below all this, are the Decalogue betn the Lord's Prayer and Creed; the firſt done in Gold on Black, the latter the contrary. Theſe are placed betn the Pourtraiture of *Moſes* and *Aaron*, painted in their proper Habits; the latter holding an Incenſe-pot.

The le. of the Church within, is 63 Foot, br. 42, altitude 31, and that of the Tower (wherein are 2 Bells) is about 90 Foot.

VII. There are no Benefactors expoſed; and I find only 2 Marble Monuments on the N. ſide of the Church; one in Memory of the late Deputy of the VVard of *Cripplegate*, *VVilliam Harvey*. *Ob.* 1597. aged 68 Years; alſo his eldeſt Son *Robert Harvey*, who was ſometime Comptroller of the Cuſtoms. The other a little Ed, in Memory of *VVilliam*, Son of *Robert* and *Sarah Harvey*.

Their Arms, as here depicted on a large Hatchment, are; *Or, on a Chevron betn* 3 *Leopards Faces Gules, as many Trefoils Argent.*

Here were buried as follows:

1. The Head of *James* the 4th, King of *Scots*, who was killed in the Battle of *Floddin field*, fought *September* the 9th 1513; and his Body being imbalmed, and brought to *Sheen*, and after the Diſſolution of the Monaſtery expoſed, his Head was carried home by a Glaſier of this Pariſh for the ſweet ſmell that it afforded (by reaſon of the Balms) and ſome time after was buried. But Mr. *Speed* relates, That (*for all* John Stow's *fair Tales*) Leſley, *Biſhop of* Roſs *ſays*: *This was the Head of the Laird* Bonehard; *and that King* James *was ſeen alive that Night the Battle happen'd at* Kelſo, *whence he paſſed to* Jeruſalem, *and there ended his Days.*

John Jonſton, in his *Hiſtorical Inſcriptions of the* Scottiſh *Kings*, makes the place of this King's Burial uncertain: But from *Lib. Monaſterii de VValley, in Com. Lanc.* it appears, that he was interred among the *Carthuſians*, in the Priory of *Sheen* at *Richmond*, from the Teſtimony of one who ſaw his Sepulchre there the ſame year of his Death. And *VVever* ſays, this was, no doubt,

doubt, the place of his Burial (notwithſtanding what the *Scottiſh* Authors ſay.)

2. Alſo *John Lombard*, Draper, Alderman, one of the Sheriffs of *London*, who deceaſed 1504, and was Father to *William Lombard*, Eſq; well known by ſeveral learned Books that he publiſhed, was at this Church buried.

John Medley, Chamberlain of *Lond.*

3. *John Marſh*, Eſq; Mercer and Common Serjeant of *London*. Theſe noted Perſons buried in the Pariſh of St. *Michael VVodſtr.* And there was a Monument in memory of Queen *Elizabeth*, with theſe Words:

4. *Here lyes her Type, who was of late*
The Prop of Belgia, *Stay of* France,
Spain's *Foil, Faith's Shield, and Queen of State,*
Of Arms, of Learning, Fate and Chance:
In brief, of VVomen ne'er was ſeen
So great a Prince, ſo good a Queen.
Sith Virtue her Immortal made,
Death (envying all that cannot dye)
Her Earthy Pars did ſo invade,
As in it wrack'd Self-Majeſty.
But ſo her Spirit inſpir'd her Parts,
That ſhe ſtill lives in Loyal Hearts.

5. And in St. *Mary Stayning* were buried *George Smithes*, Goldſmith and Alderman of *London*. *Ob. July* 1615. aged 52.

6. The Hon. Sir *Arthur Savage*, Knighted at *Cadiz*, in *Spain*, 1596, General of Her Majeſties Forces, in the Kingdon of *France*, at the Siege of *Amyance*, the 39th of Queen *Elizabeth*, Colonel, Vice-Treaſurer, Receiver General, and Counſellor of State in *Ireland*. *Ob.* 13 *Mar.* 1632.

VIII. The Living is a Rectory in the Gift of the Queen, who preſents for St. *Mary Staining* once in every 3 Voidances, and the Pariſh of St. *Michael*'s chuſe their Miniſter twice. The preſent Incumbent is Mr. *William Thomas*. Value, *per* Act of Parliament, 100 *l. per An.* And St. *Mary*'s in the Queen's Books is 5 *l.* 6 *s.* and 8 *d.* Lecturer is Mr. *Price*. Prayers *VVedneſdays*, *Fridays*, and Holydays at 11, No Organ.

IX. The Veſtries are both General; and

The Pariſh-Officers for St. Michael's *are*,
2 Church-Wardens.
2 Sideſmen.

VVard-Officers.
1 Common Council-man.
2 Inqueſt.
1 Conſtable.
1 Scavenger.

For St. Mary's.
2 Church Wardens.
1 Common Council.
1 Inqueſt.
1 Conſtable.
1 Scavenger.

X. St. *Michael*'s Pariſh contains: In *VVodſtr.* from *Goldſtr* to the *Cradle* on the W. ſide; and from within 1 Houſe of the *Caſtle inn*, Sd, 1 Houſe beyond the *Caſtle* Tavern on the E. ſide of that ſtr. alſo *Friar alley* to the ſteps, and 1 Houſe below them. In *Lad lane* the 3 *Tun* Tavern on the S. and from *VVoodſtr.* to Mr. *Smith*'s the Plummer, on the N. ſide that Lane incluſive. And in *Maiden lane*, from *VVoodſtr.* to 1 Houſe beyond *Flying horſe court*, and to the *Queen's head* on the S. ſide. Alſo *Huggin alley*, except 4 Houſes next *Gutter alley*; and alſo *Shovel alley* and *Paul's court*, containing 89 Houſes.

St.

St. *Mary Staining* Pariſh contains all *Oat lane*, and on the E. ſide of *Noble ſtr.* 4 Houſes, and *Coachmakers hall* Nd from *Oat lane*, and Sd the *Bell* Ale-houſe, and *Pump alley*; and on the W. ſide *Noble ſtr.* 7 Houſes, *i. e.* from Mr. *Johnſon's* to Mr. *Blake's* incluſive. All the E. ſide of *Staining lane*, and on the W. ſide, from the corner of *Oat lane* Sd to Mr. *Cooke's* incluſive; and on the N. ſide *Maiden lane* 4 Houſes Ed from *Staining lane*, and in *Lillipot lane* 3 Houſes on the S. ſide, and 3 on the N. next to *Staining lane*; in the whole Pariſh 45 Houſes.

St. Mildred Breadſtreet Church,

IS ſituate on the E. ſide of *Bread ſtr.* near the S. end, in the Ward of *Breadſtr.* and within the Walls of *London*: To which is united, by Act of Parliament, the Pariſh of St. *Margaret Moſes* in the ſame Ward.

II. It is ſo called, as being dedicated to St. *Mildred*, the Virgin, who was a holy Woman; but whether the eldeſt Daughter of *Merwaldus*, King of the *Mercians*, or of *Ethelbert*, King of *Kent*, is uncertain.

The Lord *Trenchaunt* was ſuppoſed (ſays Mr. *Stow*) either to be the new Builder of this Church, or the chief Benefactor to the Work, about *Anno* 1300. of which ſee more under the 8th Head or Article following. It was repaired and beautified in the Year 1628, the N. Wall being new built, and a curious Window having theſe Stories painted on 5 Lights: 1. Hiſtory of the *Spaniſh* Invaſion: 2. A Monument of Queen *Elizabeth*: 3. The Gun-powder Plot, in 1605. 4. The Plague, in 1625. and 5th, the Pourtraiture of that worthy Gentleman *Nich. Criſp*, Eſq; who gave beſides this Window, and his ſhare toward the Reparation, 7 *l.* and whoſe Relations, Madam *Heſter Criſp*, *Samuel Criſp*, Eſq; the late Sir *Nicholas Criſp*, Baronet, *&c.* Anceſtors of the preſent Sir *John Criſp*, Baronet, have been worthy Benefactors to this Pariſh; all which Church and fine Window unhappily participating in the deplorable Diſaſter of the Fire, in 1666, this Church of St. *Mildred* was re-edified, being finiſhed and opened, *March* 23. 1683.

IV. The Front of the Church toward *Breadſtr.* is well built of Free Stone; the reſt of the Walls and Tower of Brick; the 4 ſides within the Structure are uniform, each having 1 Window under a ſpacious graceful Arch; and the Roof is a Dome, whoſe Baſe's Circumference touches the 4 Arches aforeſaid, the outſide of which Roof is cover'd with Lead. The Church is paved with Purbeck Stone, has 2 Iles, and the Steeple is placed at the SE Angle of the Church.

V. Ornament there is not a little in this neat Church. The W. end, fronting *Breadſtr.* is done with a Corniſh, at each end whereof on Acroters is a Pine-apple, and a 3d above this on a pitched Pediment betn two large Cartouches; alſo Oviters, *&c.* The Arches and Walls within the Church are adorned with great variety of Fretwork; as the groining of the Arches with Roſes, *&c.* the Circumference of the Baſe

of the Dome with Leaves, Fruit, *&c.* the N. and S. ſides at the W. end with Shields, Cherubims, Voluta's, and the *Regaliæ*; the inſide of the Dome with 4 Cherubims in the Crown or Center; and at half the diſtance thence to the Circumference, are 2 *Cupids* Nd, and 2 Sd, each 2 ſuſtaining an Iron, at which a braſs Branch-candleſtick is pendant; there are alſo 2 Ed and 2 Wd, each of which 2 ſupport a Crown Imperial; and the Walls are alſo adorned with Impoſts, Cartouches, and Eſcalop-ſhells. Under the N. Window, the Queen's Arms ſtand in a Frame, and are carved, gilt and painted, very large.

At the W. end there is a very neat wainſcot Gallery, which I take to be given by Sir *Nicholas Criſp*, his Arms being depicted on the Front, which you have blazoned by and by. It is placed betn 2 Shields gilt with Gold, having handſome Compartments. Over theſe Arms is the Dial of a Clock, whereon is placed the Figure of *Time*, and theſe Words under it: *Ex Dono Benjamin Williams.*

At the W. end is a wainſcot Door-caſe ſhewing when the Church was finiſhed, and alſo the Words of *Matth.* 5. *v.* And another ſuch Door caſe on the S. ſide, near the W. Angle, with the Words of *Eccleſ.* 5. 1. and of *Matth.* 21. *v.* 13. It is well pewed with Oak, of which the Pulpit is alſo made with Enrichments of Cherubims, Shields, Feſtoons and Fruit; and the Soundboard is finnier'd, having 7 Stars circumſcribed within as many Circles.

The Altar piece is adorned with 2 Pilaſters betn as many Columns, of the *Corinthian Order.* The Intercolumns are the Commandments done in Gold on Black, betn the Pourtraicts of *Moſes* and *Aaron.* Over the Decalogue, and under a ſpacious Compaſs-pediment, within a Circle, is a Glory proceeding out of an equilateral Triangle, at each of which Angles, in the Rays, is a Cherub well painted all within Clouds. Over the Glory is a Cherub, with a Feſtoon carved and gilt as the other Enrichments are; over each Column is a Lamp; and without the Columns are the Creed and *Pater noſter* done in Black on Gold, each under a Dove expanded within a Circle of Palm-branches; and the Foot-pace of the Communion Table is black and white Marble, incloſed with Rail and Baniſter.

In a carved and gilt Frame, cloſe by the Font, at the W. end of the Church, are the Words in *Mark* 10. 14. done in gold Letters.

VI. Le. of the Church 62 Foot, br. 36, altitude 40, and to the top of the Dome about 52 Foot, and that of the Steeple to the top of the Spire is about 140 Foot, where is 1 Bell.

VII Funeral Monuments. Mr. *Stow* ſays, here were buried:

1. Lord *Trenchaunt*, *Wil. Palmer*, *John Chadworth*, Mayor, Benefactors. Alſo

2. Sir *John Hawlen*, Parſon of that Church, who built the Parſonage Houſe after the ſame had been burnt (with the Parſon and his Man in it) 1485.

3. *Chriſtopher Turner*, Surgeon to *H.* 8. 1530. *Ralph Simonds*, Sheriff, 1527.

4. *Tho. Langham*, a Benefactor.

5. *Tho. Collins*, Salter, Alderman.

6. Sir *Ambroſe Nicholas*, Mayor: He was Son of *John Nicholas*, of *Nedingworth*, in *Huntingtonſhire.*

His Arms: 3 *Flowers de lis, on a Chief ingrayl'd, a Lion Paſſant Guardant.*

7. Sir

7. Sir *John Chadworth* buried in a Vault; he was Lord Mayor of *London* in 1401, in which Year a Conduit upon *Cornhill* was made, being before that a Priſon called the *Tunne*.

His Arms *on a Bend Sable, 3 Trefoils ſlipt Argent.*

Here was a Monument with an *Obiit* in Memory of him; And a fair Inſcription on the Wall, containing theſe Words:

Here lyeth a Man that Faith and Works did even,
Like fiery Chariots, mount him up to Heav'n;
He did adorn this Church: when Words are weak,
And Men forget, the living Stones will ſpeak.
He left us Land, this little Earth him keeps;
Theſe black Words Mourners, and the Marble weeps.

8. *Thomas Copynger* 1513.

9. Sir *Cuthbert Barn*, Knight, *Ob.* 1521.

10. *John Ireland*, and *Elizabeth* his Wife, married together about 50 years. He had Iſſue by her 6 Sons and 6 Daughters. He lived in this Pariſh 60 years; was Deputy of this Ward 15 years, and the firſt Maſter of the Company of *Salters*. She deceaſed in *April* 1613. aged 75 years; and he, in *June* 1613, aged 83 years.

11. On a fair Stone, on the S ſide of the Chancel, theſe Words:

This Stone openeth upon the Stairs of a Vault made by Capt. Nicholas Criſp, Anno 1628. *wherein lyeth buried Mr.* John Ireland, *late Deputy of this Ward; and his Father* Ellis Criſp, *late Alderman, and died Sheriff, bury'd* Nov. 1625. *and his Son* Nicholas Criſp, 23. Jan. 1626. *Alſo 3 of his Children, in* 1632. *viz. Nicholas, Elizabeth,* and *John.*

And belonging to this Stone a Monument, with theſe Words:

Ere his Worth was fully known
London *loſt him, once her own.*
Let that Year lye bur'd here.
In which London *two did gain*
Sheriff's good, and loſt again.
City, Church, Wife, Children weep,
Reaſon good, tho he but ſleep.
Ill can London *not lament,*
Spoil'd of one chief Ornament.
Pity Death had him o'ergrown,
Ere his Worth was fully known.

12. In St. *Margaret Moſes* (ſo called, ſays *Stow*, from one *Moſes* the Founder) were theſe Perſons buried, Sir *Richard Dobbes*, Skinner, Mayor (the Year after the 2d great Sweating Sickneſs) 1551.

His Arms: *Party per pale, Argent and Sable, a Chevron ingrayled betn 3 Unicorns Heads eraſed, counterchanged.*

13. *William Dane*, one of the Sheriffs, 1569, and Alderman, a Perſon of Wiſdom, Veracity, *&c.*

14. Sir *John Allot*, Fiſhmonger, Mayor 1590.

His Arms; *Argent, on a pale Sable betn 2 Ogreſſes, a demy Lion Rampant of the firſt.* He died in the time of his Mayoralty, 1591.

15. *John Harper*, Fiſhmonger, Treaſurer of *Chriſt's Hoſpital*, and Alderman's Deputy of *Breadſtr.* Ward.

I find theſe Monuments, Inſcriptions, and Arms:

10. On the N. ſide of the Chancel, a neat ſmall white marble Monument in memory of Mr. *Tho. Ball*, of *Maidſtone*, in *Kent*, and his Wife. And of the aboveſaid *Benjamin Williams*; Dated 1686. No-

thing material in the Inſcription.

The Arms of *Ball* are, *Sable, a Chevron betn 3 Spear heads Argent, the Points imbrued.*

17. On the S. ſide of the Chancel, over their Vault, are 3 Hatchments in memory of the *Criſps.* That of Sir *Nicholas*'s being *Argent, on a Chevron Sable 5 Horſe ſhoes Or, Quartered with Sable, a Chevron betn 3 Owls Argent, with the Arms of* Ulſter. Theſe Impaled with his Lady's, being *Vert, 3 Eſtoils Argent on a Chief of the 2d, a Lion Rampant Sable.*

18. Alſo a ſmall Monument here, in memory of *Sarah*, the Wife of *John Coxon*; *Ob. June* 83.

Arms; *Gules a Feſs imbattel'd betn 3 demy Lions Argent, each crown'd with a Ducal Coronet Or. Impaled with Argent a Croſs Vert, with a Martlet for a difference.*

VIII. Touching Benefactors, I find none expoſed but theſe ancient ones, on a marble Monument on the N. ſide of the Church, adorned with a Pediment, inſcribed thus:

The Pariſhioners of St. Mildred Breadſtr. *for the preſerving of the Memory of their Noble Benefactors, have in Gratitude cauſed theſe Inſcriptions to be here affixed,* Anno Dom. 1684.

The Lord Trenchaunt, *of* St. Albans, *Knight, who was ſuppoſed to be the new Builder of this Church, or beſt Benefactor to the Work, about the Year* 1300.

Sir John Chadworth, *or* Shadworth, *ſometime Lord Mayor of* London, *who gave to this Church a Parſonage-houſe, Veſtry, and Church yard, in the year* 1430, *was buried in a Vault in this Chancel.*

Mr. Copinger, *whoſe Monument ſtood in this place before the late dreadful Fire,* 1666.

Mr. Tho. Langham, *a good Benefactor to this Pariſh, in the year* 1575.

IX. The Living is a Rectory in the Gift of the Queen, and Sir *John Criſp*, who preſent alternately. The Incumbent Mr. *John Durham.* Value, as united *per* Act of Parliament, 130 *l. per Annum.* St. *Mildred* rated in the Queen's Books 16 *l.* 6 *s.* and 10 *d.* and St. *Margaret*'s 19 *l.* and 5 *d.* Lecturer Mr. *Humphreys.* Prayers *Wedneſday, Friday*, and Holyday at 11. No Organ.

X. The Veſtries are both General. *The Pariſh-Officers for St.* Mildred's *are,*

2 Church-Wardens.
2 Collectors.

Ward Officers.

2 Common Council.
2 Inqueſt.
2 Conſtables, and
2 Scavengers.

And the ſame number both Ward and Pariſh-Officers for St. *Margaret*'s Pariſh.

XI. The Pariſh of St. *Mildred Breadſtr.* contains on the E. ſide of *Breadſtr.* from the *White hart* (which is 1 Houſe Nd of *Baſing lane*) Sd to the *Man in the moon* on *Breadſtr. hill* incluſive. And on the W. ſide from *Fiſhſtr.* (including the corner Houſe, and next it) it extends 3 Houſes Nd of *Piſſing alley*, and the Alehouſe in that Alley, call'd the *Bell* Ale-houſe. In *Baſing lane* from *Breadſtr.* 1 Houſe Ed of *Red lion court*, and the ſame diſtance on the S. ſide of that Lane, and 1 Houſe in *Horn alley*, 3 on the N. ſide of *Trinity lane*, and 3 on the S. next *Breadſtr.* In *Huggin lane* 3 Houſes on the W. and 3 on the E. ſide, 1 Houſe in *King's head court*, and 1 in the Church-yard; and on the E. ſide of *Friday ſtr. viz.* Mr. *Knights*, Mr. *Reynolds*, and Mr. *Proctors*; containing in the whole Pariſh 54 Houſes.

The Extent of St. *Margaret Moſes* Pariſh

Pariſh is, in *Friday ſtr.* from the *Harrow* to within 1 Houſe of *Fiſh ſtr.* on the W. ſide; and on the E. ſide from *Fiſh ſtr.* to the *Anchor and Crown* (except the 3 Houſes mentioned in the other Pariſh) behind Mr. *Proctor*'s, 1 Houſe. In *Piſſing alley*, the 3 *Crown* Ale-houſe on the S. ſide, and 2 Houſes next *Friday ſtr.* on the N. In *Diſtaff lane* from *Friday ſtr.* to *Cordwainers hall* incluſive on the N. ſide, and to *Little Diſtaff lane* on the S. And in *Little Diſtaff lane*, 4 Houſes on the E. ſide next *Great Diſtaff lane*; comprizing in the whole 46 Houſes.

St. Mildred Poultry Church,

SItuate on the N. ſide of the *Poultry*, near *Stocks market*, in the Ward of *Cheap*, within the Walls of *London*: To which is united, by Act of Parliament, the Pariſh of St. *Mary Colechurch*, in the ſame Ward.

II. This Church was ſo called (upon its firſt Foundation) in memory of St. *Mildred* the Virgin, of whom you have an Account under this Head in the laſt Church; and for the Word *Poultry*, ſee Sect. the firſt. St. *Mary Colechurch* had that Name, in memory of the Holy Virgin, *and from one* Cole *that built it*, ſays Mr. *Stow*.

III. I find no Author that diſcovers the firſt Foundation, but that it was probably a Church long before the Year 1450, when being old, is ſaid by Mr. *Stow* to be taken down, and began to be rebuilt; and that *Thomas Morſted*, Eſq; Alderman and Sheriff of *London*, and Surgeon to *Henry* the 4th, 5th and 6th, gave a Churchyard, *An. Dom.* 1420. It was repaired at the Pariſh-charge, in the Year 1626, which coſt 183 *l.* and *An. Dom.* 1666, being demoliſhed by the general Conflagration of the City, it was re-edified at the publick charge, and finiſhed by the Contributions of the united Pariſhes, *An. Dom.* 1676.

IV. The preſent Church is built of Stone, with a flat Roof Quadrangular (that at the SW and NW Angles being a little lower than the reſt) covered with Lead, and ſupported with a Column and two Pilaſters, of the Ionick Order; the Floor is paved with Purbeck Stone, the Chancel with that and black Marble, being 1 ſtep higher than the Floor of the reſt of the Church, which has 3 ſmall Iles.

V. The Ornament of this Church is as follows: The Roof has a Circle inſcribed, with a Quadrangle formed by Fret-work and Crocket-work; the outſide, fronting the *Poultry*, adorned with a Corniſh, Pediment, and Acroters, with Enrichments of Leaves, *&c.* all cut Stone. In the Church, at the W. end, is a handſome Gallery, and the Pews and Pulpit are all of Oak, with which it is wainſcotted about 8 Foot and a half high. The Altar-piece is of the ſame Species of Timber, adorned with 2 Columns, Entablature and Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order. The Intercolumns are the Decalogue, done in gold Letters on Black under a Glory and 3 Cherubims; above which are the Queen's Arms under a triangular Pediment adorned with 3 Lamps. Without the Columns are the Creed and *Pater noſter*, and Enrichments of Cherubims, Shields, Feſtoons and Cartouches; and the Foot-pace

of the Communion Table is black and white Marble encloſed with Rail and Baniſter.

VI. The Dimenſions are, le. 56 Foot, br. 42, altitude 36, and that of the ſtone Tower about 75 Foot; wherein are 2 Bells.

VII. Benefactors are ſuperſcribed on a Table on the N. ſide of the Church in Golden Characters; *viz.*

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1594.	Mr. *Thomas Lane* gave *per An.* for ever	04	00	00
	Mr. *William Watſon* 100 *l.* toward a Lecture, of which the Pariſh received	65	13	04
1633.	Mr. *Tho. Haws* for Bread and Wine in the Sacrament yearly for ever.	05	00	00
1657.	Mr. *William Tudman* in Coals to the Poor yearly for ever	06	00	00
	And toward Repair of the Ch. *per An.*	03	00	00
	Toward the Expence of making up the Pariſh-Accounts yearly	03	00	00
	Sacramental Plate 32 *oun.* 11 *d.* w. to *Chriſts's Hoſpital*, that they ſhould receive a Child out of this Pariſh once in five Years	130	0	00
	For a Stock to be lent to young Freemen at 4 *per Cent.* to be paid for 4 Sermons for ever	100	0	00
	And to the Clerk and Sexton each *per An.*	00	10	00
1663.	Mrs *Sarah Tudman* gave to be improved for poor Widows.	60	00	00
1668.	The Lady *Elizabeth Alington* toward rebuilding of the Church	200	00	00
	Mr. *Robert Brabant* for the Font, *&c.*	40	00	00
	Mr. *Lewis Newham*, the Branch *&c.*	40	00	00
	Mr. *Hen. Dixon* gave	42	00	00

And alſo 52 *oun.* 14 *d.* *w.* Sacrament Plate.

With 11 others of leſſer Note.

VIII. Mr. *Stow* ſays, here were buried *John Saxton*, ſometime Parſon of this Church, and a Benefactor, with this Epitaph:

Hanc ſubter ſpeciem
Corpus jacet ecce Johannis
Saxton, qui fuerat
Vocitatus ejus in annis
Hunc qui plaſmavit
De terra, ſuppeditavit,
Nunc Pater & Flamen
Sibi dent cum prole locamen.

No Date to this.

2. Here was alſo a Monument in memory of Queen *Elizabeth*, the Words as at *Alhallows the Great*, with this Addition:

If Prayers or Tears of Subjects had prevail'd.
To ſave a Princeſs through the World eſteem'd;
Then Atropos *in cutting her had fail'd,*
And had not cut her Thread, but been redeem'd:
But pale fac'd Death and cruel churliſh Fate
To Prince and People brings the lateſt date:

Yet

Yet, ſpite of Death and Fate, Fame will diſplay
Her gracious Virtues thro the World for aye.

3. I find on a grey Marble Graveſtone, by the Rails of the Altar-piece, this Inſcription:

Under the Communion Table in the Vault, is depoſited the Body of John Lorymer, *late of* London, *Eſq; with two of his Children. Alſo the Body of* Frances Lorymer, *the Relict of the ſaid* John Lorymer, *who died* Septemb. 9. 1674.

Here alſo is buried the Body of Dr. Croune, *one of the Fellows of the Royal Society, and of the College of Phyſicians in* London, *who died the* 12*th of* October 1684, *and left behind him his ſorrowful Widow* Mary Croune *Daughter of the ſaid* John *and* Frances Lorymer.

4. Under a black marble Graveſtone, on the S. ſide of the Chancel, was buried *Ruth* the Wife of *William Hutchinſon.*

Here are theſe Arms; *Cruſuly Party per Pale a Lion Rampant Impaled with Party per Chevron, Imbattelled* 3 *Martlets.*

IX. The Living is a Rectory in the Gift of the Lord Chancellor or Keeper, and Company of Mercers. Value *per* Act of Parliament 170 *l. per Annum*, beſides Fees and Perquiſites. Rated in the Queen's Books St. *Mildred* 8 *l.* 13 *s.* and 4 *d.* Lecturer Mr. *Hoadley.* Prayers are *Wedneſdays.* and Holydays about 11. No Organ.

X. The Veſtry of St. *Mildred* is ſelect; and

The Pariſh-Officers are,
6 Auditors of Accounts.
2 Church-Wardens.
2 Sideſmen.
Ward-Officers.
2 Common Council,
2 Inqueſt.
2 Conſtables.
1 Scavenger.

And the like Number of each for the other Pariſh; whoſe Veſtry is General.

XI. The Pariſh of St. *Mildred* extends on the N. ſide of the *Poultry* from Mr. *Cooks* at the 3 *Pigeons* Ed, 2 Houſes beyond *Scalding alley* incluſive, and that Alley. And on the S. ſide of the *Poultry*, from Mr. *Prince* at the *Flower de lis* to Mr. *Lows* Wd incluſive. Alſo *Counter alley*, and *Grocers alley*; containing in all 76 Houſes, and about ½ and the back part of Sir *Robert Clayton's.*

The Pariſh of St. *Mary Colechurch* extends on the E. ſide of *Kingſtr.* from the *White horſe* to *Cheapſide*, and thence on the N. ſide of *Cheapſide*, Ed to Mr. *Cooks* excluſive; and in the *Old Jewry*, from *Cheapſide* Nd half a Houſe beyond Mr. *Cooks*, Mathematical Inſtrument-maker on the W. ſide, and on the E. to Mr. *Hornby's*, Tallow-chandler, and 4 Houſes in *Dove court.* And on the S. ſide of *Cheapſide*, it reaches from the Houſe of Mr. *Richard Laurence*, Apothecary, Ed to Mr. *Greatheads* in *Bucklers bury* incluſive, with *Bird in hand alley.* And on the Nly ſide of *Bucklers bury* from *Cheapſide* Ed to Mr. *Charles Green*, Cabinet-maker incluſive; in all 54 Houſes and a half.

St. Nicholas Coleabbey Church,

SItuate on the S. ſide of *Old fiſh-ſtr.* in the Ward of *Queenhithe*, within the Walls of *London*: To which is united by Act of Parliament the Pariſh of St. *Nicholas Olave* in the ſame Ward; but part of St. *N. Coleabbey* Pariſh is alſo in the Ward of *Breadſtr.*

II. It is ſo called in Memory of St. *Nicholas* (the Word ſignifies Conqueror of the People) he was the Son of *Epiphanus*, by his Wife *Joanna*, was a Citizen of *Pancras*, and very holy when a Child; not regarding ſuch Plays as Youth commonly do, but the Church and Holy Scripture, and was ſometime Biſhop of *Mira*. He is ſaid to have done many Miracles, and died a natural Death, *Anno* 343. ſaying; *Lord into thy Hands I commend my Spirit.*

Mr. *Stow* ſays, the Word *Coleabbey* (which was added to diſtinguiſh this from other Churches of St. *Nicholas*) is corruptly ſo called, being more properly *Cold bay* (as a place expoſed to the Weather) as *Cold harbour*, *&c.*

III. This Church of St. *Nicholas Coleabbey* is of an ancient Foundation; for Mr. *Stow* ſays, the Steeple and S. Ile (which were not ſo old as the reſt of the Church) were new built in the 1ſt of *Richard* the 2d, *viz.* *Anno* 1377. and the Church was then old; of which one *Buckland*, Eſq; (as appeared by his Arms in ſeveral places) was the Builder of the Steeple, and Repairer of the Reſidue. *Thomas Farr*, Fiſhmonger, gave a large Cœmetery. *Anno* 1597, the Church was repaired at the charge of *Thomas Barnard*, and others; and again at the charge of the Pariſh, *Anno* 1626, 1628, and 1630; and both theſe Pariſh Churches being conſumed by the terrible Flames in 1666, this Church of St. *Nicholas Coleabbey* was re-edified, 1677.

IV. The Walls of this Church are well built of Stone, the Steeple is a Tower, and a Fruſtum of a Pyramid cover'd with Lead, and a Balcony at the upper end, Roof within is flat, Floor paved with Stone, where that of the Chancel is 1 ſtep higher than the reſt; there are 3 Iles, and the Structure is of the *Corinthian* Order.

V. It is adorned in its Roof with Pannels of Crocket-work, the Walls with Pilaſters, of the ſaid Order; the Pews and Pulpit are Oak, and it is wainſcotted therewith 7 Foot high; at the W. end there is a handſome Gallery, and Partition adorned with Pilaſters, Entablament, and 3 arched Apertures right againſt the ſaid Iles, enricht with Fruit, Leaves, *&c.* of the ſame Species of Timber; As is alſo the Altar-piece, which is adorned with two Columns, and their Entablament, of the *Corinthian* Order. The Intercolumns are the Decalogue under a Glory, and 3 Cherubims betn the Lord's Prayer and Creed, done in gold Letters on Black; and here are Enrichments of Shields, Cherubims, Fruit, Leaves, and Palm-branches. Above the Corniſh are the Queen's Arms under a Pediment betn Vaſes or Lamps, all well carved. The Foot-pace of the Communion Table is black and white Marble, incloſed with Rail and Baniſter.

VI. The Dimenſions are, Ie. within 63 Foot, br. 43, altitude 36 Foot, and that of the Steeple about

about 135 Foot, wherein is only 1 Bell.

VII. Monuments I find none ſince the Fire. Mr. *Stow* ſays,

1. *Walter Turk*, Fiſhmonger, Mayor in 1349.

2. *Tho. Lewin*, Sheriff, 1537. *Ob.* 1562, and the Monument new beautified in 1623.

3. *Blitheman*, an excellent Organiſt, Gentleman of the Prince's Chapel, beloved by all; *Ob. Whitſunday*, 1591.

The firſt of theſe was buried at St. *Nicholas Coleabbey*, the reſt at St. *Nicholas Olave.*

4. I find on a black marble Grave-ſtone, before the Rails of the Communion Table, this Inſcription:

Reverendi Domini Thomæ Meriton Corpus hîc reponitur, in Vita & Morte Pietatis Exemplum præbuit.

Deceſſit 14 *Die Februarii, A. D.* 1704. *Ætatis* 72.

Arms; *on a Chevron* 3 *Roſes a Canton Ermin.*

VIII. It is a Rectory in the Gift of the Lord Keeper, for the time being; the preſent Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Zach. Wells.* Value of the united Pariſhes, *per* Act of Parliament, is 130 *l.* and Rated in the Queen's Books, St. *Nicholas Coleabbey* 18 *l* 13 *s.* 4 *d. Olaves* 7 *l.* 19 *s.* 7 *d.* Lecturer is Mr. *Bearman.* And there is a Lecture Sermon every *Thurſday* at 10 in the Morning; for maintaining whereof there is the Summ of 20 *l.* left in Perpetuity.

IX. The Veſtries are both General; and

The Ward-Officers for St. N. Coleabbey *are,*

1 Common Council.
2 Inqueſt.
2 Conſtables.
1 Scavenger.

And for the other Pariſh one of each of theſe Officers.

Pariſh-Officers for St. N. Coleabbey, *are,*

2 Church-Wardens.
2 Overſeers and Collectors for the Poor.

And the ſame number in St. *N. Olives.*

X. The Extent of the Pariſh of St. *Nicholas Coleabbey* is, as follows:

All *Old fiſhſtr.* (except from the *Feathers* Tavern to *Breadſtr. hill*) 2 Houſes in *Phœnix court* in *Old change*; 3 Houſes in *Star alley*, and Dr. *Willoughby*'s, and 3 Foot of Mr. *Cook Fuller*'s Houſes on the W. ſide of *Old fiſhſtr. hill*; and in *Moor yard*, near the Church, 4 Houſes. On the E. ſide *Diſtaff lane*, it extends Nd to Mr. *Aſhburſt*'s Ware-houſes incluſive; and on the W. ſide to Mr. *Goddard*'s Ware-houſes; 4 Houſes in *Sugar loaf court*, and 3 in *Dolphin court*; containing in the whole Pariſh 73 Houſes, with the Parſonage-houſe.

St. *Nicholas Olaves* contains theſe Places:

In *Old fiſh ſtr.* from the *Feathers* Tavern excluſive to *Breadſtr. hill* on that ſide, and on *Breadſtr. hill* it extends on the W. ſide to the *Horſe and Dorſer* incluſive; and on the E. ſide that Hill from Mr. *Oads*, Sd to the 3 *Pigeons.* Alſo 4 Houſes in *Star court*, 5 in *Huggin lane* on the W. ſide, and 2 in *court* in that Lane, and 4 on the E. ſide of 4 Foot lane, 1 Houſe in the Church yard, and the Parſonage-houſe; containing in the whole 54 Houſes.

St. Olave Hart Street Church.

IT is ſituate on the S. ſide of *Hart ſtr.* at the W. end of *Crutched fryars*, in the Ward of *Tower ſtr.* within the Walls of *London.*

II. It is called ſo in memory of St. *Olave*; but when it was firſt founded, is not eaſily accounted for, *Stow* and others being ſilent therein.

Nor do I find any Marks of its Antiquity farther, than that *Robert Byrche*, Woolpacker, was here buried, *Anno* 1433. It was repaired at the Pariſh-charge, which coſt 437 *l.* and upward, in 1632 and 3; and eſcaping the diſmal Flames in 1666, the N. *Portico* was built, *Anno* 1674 (that Date being on it) and the Water-pipes were put up in 1693.

III. The Church is built partly of ſquare Stone, and of Brick and Boulder, the Walls having Battlements and Windows, *&c.* of the *Gothical* Order; the Floor is paved with Stone, and the Roof cieled with Wood.

IV. It has Galleries on the W, and part of the N. and S. ſides; the firſt adorned with a handſome Almnery for the Poor's Bread, the others with painted Niches, and the Figure of Juſtice carved; alſo with Pilaſters, Feſtoons, and the Queen's Arms painted and carved in *Relievo.*

The Roof is divided into Quadrangles, where ſeveral Coats of Arms are depicted. The Pews are fronted with Oak for the moſt part, and the Walls wainſcotted about 6 Foot high. The Altar-piece is adorned with 2 fluted Pilaſters, their Entablature and Compaſs-pediment, a Vaſe, *&c.* The Intercolumns are filled with the Commandments betn the *Pater noſter* and Creed; the former done in Gold on Black, the latter in black Letters on Gold. Within an arched Space, under the Pediment, is the Effigies of an old Man (I think very improperly placed here, in the room of a Glory) betn 2 Cherubims, all which is incloſed with Rail and Baniſter. There is in this Church alſo a handſome Table of Fees.

V. The le. of the Church is 54 Foot, br. 54, altitude 30, and that of the Steeple about 60 Foot, wherein are 6 Bells to ring in Peal.

VI. Benefactors are on the ſaid Table, put up in 1685, as follows:

	per Annum *for ever.* *l.*	*s.*	*d.*
Mrs. *Mary Baynham*	05	04	00
Mr. *Richard Cheney*	02	00	00
Mr. *Andrew Winſor*	06	13	00
Mr. *John Highlord*	02	00	00
Alſo 4 quarterly Sermons.			
Sir *James Dean*	05	04	00
Sir *John Wolſtonholm*	06	00	00
Mrs. *Margaret Dean*	03	06	00
Dr. *Jon Lowen* in Bread	02	12	00
Mr. *John Beer* 65 *l.* for Bread.			
Mr. *Wil. Jackſon* for Coals	03	00	00

And about 5 others there are of leſſer Note.

VII. Monuments are as follows:

Mr. *Stow* mentions theſe Perſons buried here:

Robert and *Richard Cely*, principal Builders and Benefactors of this Church.

Sir *Richard Haddon*, Mercer, Mayor, *Anno* 1512. the latter part of the Year.

Sir

Sir *John Radcliffe*, Knight, and Dame *Ann* his Wife, *Anno* 1568, and 1585.

Sir *Hammond Vaughan.*

Alſo for *William Turner*, he has this Inſcription:

Gulielmo Turnero, Medico, ac Theologo peritiſſimo, Decano Wellenſ. per Annos triginta, in utroq; Scientia exercitatiſſimus, Eccleſiæ & Republicæ profuit, & contra utriuſque perniciosiſſimos hoſtes; maxime vero Romanum Antichriſtum fortiſſimus Jeſu Chriſti Miles acerrimè dimicavit, ac tandem corpus ſenio & laboribus compertum, in Spem beatiſſim. Reſurrectionis hic depoſuit; devictis Chriſti Virtute mundi, carniſqu. Civibus Cap. triumphat in æternum.

Magnus Apollinea quondam Turnerus in Arte,
Magnus & in vera Religione fuit:
Mors tamen obrepens majorem reddidit illum,
Civis enim Cæli Regna ſuperna tenet.
Ob. 7 Julii, An. Dom. 1568.

2. I find theſe Monuments, Inſcriptions, and Arms following:

On a ſpacious marble Monument, adorned with his Effigies, and the palms of his Hands conjoined, Palm-branches, Cherubims, Pine-apples, *&c.* this Inſcription:

M. S.

Petro Turnero Gulielmi Turneri Patris inclyto filio, probitatis ac Eruditionis fama, Illuſtriq; Medicinæ Doctori peritiſſimo; quem Cantabrigia aluit, Heidelbrigia Doctoris inſignibus honoravit, Oxonium cohoneſtavit. Paſcha Turnera Conjux Mæſtiſſima æternum Pietatis, Amoris, ac Doloris, ſui Monumentum. L. M. P.

Henricus Parreus, Epiſc. Wigornienſis Paſchæ Turneræ frater Mœroris conſors, Piis defuncti manibus hoc Epicedium paretavit. Obiit May 27. *A. D.* 1614. *Ætat. ſuæ* 72.

3. A very ſpacious marble Monument, in Memory of Sir *James Dean*, Knight, Batchelour; Dated 1608. *Ætat.* 63. It is adorned with 4 Columns and Entablature, of the *Corinthian* Order, and the Figures of a Man and 3 Women, in a kneeling poſture; the Inſcription is in gold Letters, and ſets forth his Piety and Charity.

His Arms here are; *Gules a Lion Couchant Or, on a Chief Argent, 3 Creſcents of the firſt, Impaled with thoſe of his* 3 *Wives.*

4. Near the NE Angle of the Church, a handſome black and white marble Monument, adorned with Columns, Entablament, and Enrichments of Cherubims, Cartouches, *&c.* this Inſcription:

Chriſtophorus Jacobus Elbenhaimer ab Elſſenhaim in Preprium Junior, Welſenſis Auſtrius Generis Splendore, verâ in Deum Religione, Pietate in Parentes, obſervantiam Superiores, Charitate & Comitate in quoſvis, verè Nobiliſſimus Juvenis, Nobile familiæ Columen, Juventutis Exemplar, Artium & Linguarum Cognitionem inſignem, pro Divinis Ingenii ſui dotibus, in Ratiſponenſium Gymnaſio Poetico Altorfiana Argentinenſi, Baſilienſi, Leidenſi Academiis acquiſitam peregrinationibus adauctiurus, hic in Anglia, ad Angelorum Sanctorum Cœlum avocatus, animam ſuam Chriſto Redemptori Reddidit, Corpus verò huic ſolo commiſit, deſiderium ſui triſtiſſimum omnibus bonis relinquens, Imprimis Parentibus Chriſtopboro Jacobo Elſſenhaimero, ab Elſſenhaim Seniori & Dorotbæ & Nobili Hændeliorum Familia proſatæ, qui filio unicè uniſoli Senectutis portui extremum hoc

quod

quod ſibi ab illo deſideravere animitus, amoris Monumentum inter Candiſſimas Lacrymas ſtatuerunt. Ob. A. Ætat. 21 Men. 9. die 28. A. C. MDCXVIII. die 6 Auguſt.

Nemo noſtrum ſibi vivit, &c. Rom. Chap. 14. v. 17.

Fili ad Parent.

Vivo fruor tandem veris, ne flete parentes
Deliciis, Cælo poſteritate Deo.

5. Two marble Monuments on the N. ſide of the Altar, inſcribed:

Paul Bayning, *Eſq; ſometimes Sheriff and Alderman of* London, *lived to the Age of 77 Years, and died the 30th of* Sept. 1616.

Conſecrated to the Memory of Paul *and* Andrew Bayning, *Eſquires.*

If all great Cities proſperouſly confeſs,
That he by whom their Traffick doth increaſe
Deſerves well of them; then th' Adventurous worth
Of theſe two, who were Brothers both by Birth
And Office, prove that they have thankful bin
For th' Honours which this City plac'd them in:
And dying old, they by a bleſs'd Conſent
This Legacy bequeath'd their Monument.
The happy Summ and End of their Affairs
Provided well both for their Souls and Heirs.

Andrew Bayning, *ſometimes Alderman of* London, *lived to the Age of 67 Years, and died the 21ſt of* Dec. 1610.

Arms; *Or, 2 Bars Sable, each charged with as many Eſcalop ſhells of the firſt; Quartered with Or a Bird Sable.*

6. A ſmall marble Monument, near the former, of the *Corinthian* Order, in Memory of *Ludolph de Werder*, a Perſon Pious, Learned, and of other excellent Accompliſhments; Dated 1628.

Arms; *Sable a Horſe enraged Argent, bridled Or, quartered with Argent, a Croſs ſquare pierced Gules.*

7. Over a S. Pillar, fronting Nd, a pretty white marble Monument, with the Enrichments of her Effigies in *Baſſo Relievo*; alſo Fruit, Leaves, Flowers finely carved, and this Inſcription:

Underneath lyes interred the Body of Elizabeth, *the Daughter of Sir* Wil. Gore, *who died* July *the* 18*th* 1698 *Aged* 18 *years* 11 *months.*

Arms on a Lozenge (as a Maiden) *Gules a Feſs betn 3 Croſs Croſlets Fitchee Or*; her Paternal Coat.

8. On the S. ſide of the Altar-piece, fronting Wd, a handſome black and white marble Monument, of the *Corinthian* Order, having this Inſcription in golden Characters:

Heic Situs eſt.

D. Joannes Menneſius Eq. Aurat. Sandoviſi Cantianus, Andræ Menneſ. Ar. (Matthæi filii) filius ex Jani Johannis Blechenden Ar. Filiâ.

Vir Probus, Fortis, Benignus, Pius, Rei Medicæ, Chymicæ, Poeticæ Gnarus; omnium quibus notus deliciæ.

Vix adultus Orbis omnes ferè oras appulit ſitus Regiminis Comercii, morum explorator Terrâ marique & perduelles, Jacob. Carolo primo & ſecundo Regibus Hipparchus, Strategus, Hypo-Thalaſſiarcha Rei Claſſiariæ Inſpector Summus; variis & Arduiis confectus; Claræ proſapiæ Decus Nominis ultimus.

Natus 1 *Martii* 1598.
18 *Feb.* 1670. *Denatus,*

Arms;

Arms; *Gules a Chevron Verrey Or, and Azure betn 3 Leopards faces of the 2d.*

9. On the S. ſide of the Church, by the Gallery, is a ſpacious white marble Monument with the Figure of the Party carved at full le. erected in a Nich, adorned with Urns, Cartouches, Palm branches, Cherubims, and a Sceleton's Head; alſo this Inſcription:

En Andream Riccardum Equ. Aurat. Civem Londinenſem, & Mercatorum ſplendidiſſimum.

Virum Pietatis in Deum Inſignis, Probitatis erga Homines Eximiæ, Exiſtimationis apud omnes ſummæ, in Negotiis maximè, publicis Agendis ſedulitatis indefeſſæ; In muneribus quibuſvis obeundis Prudentiæ ſimul & Integritatis Maximæ; Societatis Indicæ præſidem ſæpius invitum; Societatis vero (uti vulgo dicitur) Turcicæ per Octodecim. Simul annos Dictatorem perpetuum ad illius itaq; Memoriam Societati illi præſertim pergratam Monumentum hoc ei Honorifice extruendum Impenſis ſuis illa ipſa curavit Societas.

Corpus ejus Superiori ædis parte intra Cancellos. Ab Auſtrali Latere Menſæ Sacræ Inſcripto ſub Marmore Depoſitum eſt ubi.

Monumentum hoc propter loci Anguſtias ſtatui non poſſit.

Ob 6 September Anno { *Salut* 1672. *Ætat.* 68.

His Arms are on a ſpacious Plate by the Altar-rails; *viz.*

a Chevron in the dexter Chief a Cinquefoil Impaled with a Saltier.

10. On a ſmall white marble Monument, at the E. end of the N. Ile, this Inſcription:

Hic jacet Johannes Radcliffe filius Roberti Comitis Suſſexiæ. Dated 1568.

Arms *a Bend ingrayled &c.* 8 Coats Quarterly, *but no Colours.*

11. A ſmall white marble Monument over the *Baynings*, adorned with a *Buſto*, Cherubims, Sceletons heads, Palm-branches, and other Enrichments, having this Inſcription:

Patrem è præclarâ Familia de Michael Andegavia.

Matrem è Nobili ſtirpe Cliffordorum Cambria.

H. S. E
Cui Somerſetia
Cunas Ded. Octob. 23. 1640.

Elizabetha Pepys, Samuelis Pepys Clariſſi, Regiæ ab Actis Uxor, quæ in Cœnobio primum, Aula dein. Educata Gallicâ Utriuſqu. una Claruit Virtutibus; Formâ, Artibus, Linguis, cultiſſima prolem enixa quia parem non potuit nullam huic demum placida cum valedixerat (confecto pro amœniora ferè Europæ itinere) potiorem redux abiit luſtratura Mundum.

Obiit 10 *Nov. An.* { *Ætatis* 29. *Conjugii* 15. *Domini* 1669.

Arms; *Sable on a Bend Or, betn 2 Nags heads eraſed Argent, 3 Flowers de lis of the firſt. Impaled with Ermin 3 Roſes.*

12. On a ſpacious black marble Grave-ſtone, theſe Words are inſculped.

Here lyes Interred the Body of Mr. Sanſon, *who died the 20th of* April 1705.

Arms; *a Croſs Patonce betn 4 Eſcalop ſhells within a Bordure.*

13. A neat Eliptical white marble Monument, with Enrichments of Cherubims, Voluta's Palm-branches, Flowers and Leaves, and this Inſcription:

In Chriſtian Hope of a Bleſſed Immortality, near this place lyes interred the Body of Jane, *late Wife of* Matthew

thew Humberſtone, *of* London, *Eſq*; (*the ſecond Daughter of* James Holt, *of* Sandringam *in* Norfolk, *Eſq*;) *who being a Perſon of ſingular Accompliſhments, and many excellent Virtues, her endeared Husband thinks this Monument a moſt juſt Debt to her fragrant Memory. She died,* July *the* 17*th* 1694, *in her* 33*d year.*

Her noble Soul and lovely Body join'd,
Were once the Joy and Wonder of Mankind:
They who have known her thus with Sighs confeſs,
They wiſh they'd known her ſtill, or known her leſs.
Her Race was ſhort, the longer is her Reſt;
God only wiſe diſpoſes all things beſt.

Arms; *Sable* 2 *Bars Argent, on a Chief of the ſecond* 3 *Pellets*; *Impaled with Azure, a Buffler's Head Couped Argent betn* 2 *Wings Or.*

14. A plated Stone in the middle Ile, in memory of *Philip Vanwilder*, of the Privy Chamber to *Hen.* the 8th, and *Edw.* the 6th. *Ob. An.* 1553.

15. Another Grave ſtone in memory of Dr. *Milles*, who had been Rector of this Church 32 years.

Obiit Octob. 1689, aged 63 years.

16. On a very ſpacious black marble Grave-ſtone, at the E. end of the S. Ile, is inſcribed as follows:

Under this Stone lye the Bodies of Mr. John Beare, *and* Mrs. Doulabell Beare *his Wife*: *They were married together* 34 *years, and he lived in this Pariſh* 42 *years*; *They were both deſcended from good Families in the County of* Devon. *He was born at* Tones *in the ſaid County, and his Wife at* Barnſtaple, *with the name of* Harris. *She departed this Life, the* 2*d of* June 1688, *in the* 78*th year of her Age. He followed her the* 29*th of* July 1696. *in the* 81*ſt year of his Age.*

They were both Examples of Piety and Sanctity, of Juſtice and Charity, of Temperance and Sobriety; and now they here reſt together in Expectation of Mercy at the great Day of Reſurrection.

Arms of *Beare* 3 *Bears heads eraſed muſled* Impaled with thoſe of *Harris*, 3 *Creſcents.*

VIII. The Living is now a Rectory in the Gift of 5 Gentlemen of the Pariſh, as Truſtees, by Appointment of the ſaid Sir *Andrew Riccards*, mentioned in Inſcription the 9th foregoing. The preſent Incumbent is Mr. *John Turton.* Value is ſaid to be upwards of 200 *l. per Annum*; and in the Queen's Books 'tis Rated 17 *l.* 14 *s.* and 2 *d.* Lecturer Mr. *Chiſwell.* Prayers, *Wedneſday, Friday*, and Holydays about 11. No Organ.

IX. The Veſtry is Select of the Church-Wardens, and thoſe paſt that Office.

The Pariſh-Officers are,
2 Church-Wardens.
2 Sideſmen.
2 Collectors for the Poor.

Ward-Officers are uncertain in this Pariſh.

X. The Pariſh contains all *Hart ſtr.* and *Crutched Friars.* In *Mark lane* 15 Houſes Sd on the E. ſide from *Hart ſtr.* with *Sugar loaf alley*, and on the W. ſide of *Mark lane* from Mr. *Langton* to Mr. *Upton's* incluſive. In *Seething lane* 1 Houſe Sd from the Church and *Davers yard*, and 5 Houſes on the E. ſide *Seething lane*, and 2 in a Court there.

In *Poor Jewry lane* from *Crutched Friars*

fryars to Mrs. *Halls* on the one ſide, and to Mr. *Capells* on the other; and 2 Houſes next *Crutched fryars* in *French ordinary court*; alſo *Savage garden*, *Gold ſquare*, *River ſtr.* and *Colecheſter ſtr.* and fronting *Tower hill* from Mr. *Newton*'s to Captain *Belchers*; containing in the whole 219 Houſes.

St. Olaves Jewry Church.

IT is ſituate on the W. ſide of the *Old Jewry*, in the Ward of *Coleman ſtr.* within the Walls, and near the middle of the City: To which is united, by Act of Parliament, the Pariſh of St. *Martins Ironmonger lane*, or *Pomery* (from Apples ſuppoſed formerly to grow there) in the Ward of *Cheap*.

It is called St. *Olave*, in memory of that Saint and the word *Jewry* was added, to diſtinguiſh this from other Churches of St. *Olave*; this being the place where many *Jews* reſided, who were (ſays *Stow*) much favoured by *William Rufus*; diſcouraged by *Henry* the 1ſt, and for corrupting his Coin puniſhed; not admitted by *Richard* the 3d to come to his Coronation; tormented and rifled by King *John*, and the Barons in his time. *Henry* the 3d eſcheated their Lands and Goods, and exacted Money from them. In the Reign of *Edward* the 1ſt, 267 were hanged for Clipping the King's Coin: In the 16th of his Reign all the *Jews* in *England* were apprehended, and redeemed themſelves for 12000 *l.* of Silver; but in the 19th of his Reign he baniſhed them all to the number of 15060 Perſons. At this time the *Jews* are tolerated amongſt us, and have 2 Synagogue; but how far it is the Nation's Intereſt that they ſhould be ſo, I have not room, nor is it my Province to determine. It was about the Year 1320 called St. *Olave Upwell*.

III. As to its Foundation, I find by Circumſtances that it has been a Pariſh-Church about 387 Years, and was probably ſo many Years before that. *Thomas Moreſtead*, Eſq; Surgeon to *Henry* the 4th, 5th, and 6th, built the N. Ile, enlarging ſo much this Church, *Anno* 1450; and being unhappily demoliſhed by the fatal Flames in 1666, was again re-edified and finiſhed, *Anno* 1673.

IV. The Walls are partly Brick with Stone Facio's, Windows, and Door-caſes, fronting towards the S. the E. end is Stone; the Roof within is flat, cover'd with Lead; the Steeple (conſiſting of a handſome Tower with Pinnacles) is alſo of Stone, the Floor paved with Purbeck; there are 2 Iles, a very large Chancel, the Area whereof (paved with Stone) is 1 ſtep higher than toward the W. end; and that of the Altar is 3 ſteps raiſed above that of the Chancel.

V. The Ornament is as follows: The outſide of the E. end is adorned with Pilaſters, Corniſhes, and a ſpacious pitched Pediment; the upper part of the Walls at the meeting with the Roof round the Church, is enrich'd with Cherubims, Feſtoons, and Cartouches. At the W. end is a handſome Gallery, extending alſo a little Ed on both ends, fronted with Oak, and ſupported with Columns, of the *Tuſcan* Order; the Church is pewed with Oak, and the Walls wainſcotted about 8 Foot and ½ high. The S. outer Door-caſe is adorned with

with Pilaſters and Entablament, of the Dorick Order; and there are 2 handſome inner Door-caſes opening towards the N. and S. (having Enrichments) and a third in a fine wainſcot Partition at the W. end of the Church. The Pulpit is placed on the N. ſide, made of Oak enricht with Cherubims and Fruit. The Altar-piece is of the ſame Species of Timber; adorned with Pilaſters, Entablature, and open arched Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order; in which Pediment are placed the Queen's Arms, and theſe betn 2 Lamps or Vaſes. The Intercolumns are the Decalogue under a Glory and 3 Cherubims, and placed betn the Pourtraits of *Moſes* and *Aaron*, and theſe betn the *Pater noſter* and Creed; the whole being enricht with Palm-branches, Fruit, Leaves, Cartouches, *&c.*

The Communion Table is poſited on an *Arabathrum* of black and white Marble, incloſed with Rail and Baniſter.

In this Church, as a farther Ornament, here are three ſpacious Pieces of Painting; *viz.*

1. That on the N. ſide of the Chancel, is Queen *Elizabeth* lying on a fine Tomb; adorned with Columns, of the *Corinthian* Order, with the *Regalia*, and under an Arched Canopy, on which is placed her Arms betn 2 *Cupids*; but no Inſcription.

2. The Picture of King *Charles* the 1ſt, in every reſpect as is deſcribed under St. *Botolph Biſhopſgate*.

3. At the W. end of the Church is a very ſpacious and curious Piece of Painting, in a ſtrong black Frame, being the Figure of Time, with Wings diſplayed, a Scythe in his right, and an Hour-glaſs in the left Hand: At his right Foot is a *Cupid* dormant, its Head repoſing on lovely Fruit, and another near his left Arm. Under the Feet of Time lyeth the Pourtrait of a Sceleton about 8 Foot in le. and here are depenſilled the Words in *Proverbs* 27. *v.* 1. of *Job* 17. *v.* 11. and thoſe of *Deuteronomy* 32. *v.* 29.

VI. There are no Benefactors *Expoſed* in this Church. tho I am informed there be ſeveral. Mr. *Stow* ſays, here were buried *William Dikman*, Sheriff of *London*, 1367. *John Organ*, Mercer, one of the Sheriffs, 1385. *John Forreſt*, Vicar of St. *Olaves*, and of St. *Stephens*, which was then a Chapel annexed to St. *Olaves*, 1399. The ſaid *Tho. Moreſtead*, Eſq; one of the Sheriffs 1436. *Robert Large*, Mercer, Mayor in 1439. *Ob.* 1440. He gave to his Pariſh-Church of St. *Olaves* 200 *l.* To St. *Margaret's Lothbury* 25 *l.* To the Poor 20 *l.* To *London bridge* 100 Marks: Toward the Vaulting ower the Water-courſe of *Walbrook* 200 Marks: Maids Marriages 100 Marks: To poor Houſholders 100 *l.* *&c.*

His Arms *a Bend betn* 3 *Mullets*, 2 *in Chief*, *and* 1 *in Baſe.*

Alſo *Richard Chamberlain*, Alderman.

Sir *Humphrey Weld*, Mayor in 1608. He was a Perſon of Piety and Integrity, and gave to be diſtributed among the ſeveral Hoſpitals 100 *l.*

His Arms *a Feſs Nebule betn* 3 *Creſcents Ermin.*

Sir *Thomas Cambell*, Grocer, Mayor, *Anno* 1609.

Sir *Henry Anderſon*, Kt. Batchelor, Alderman; and others of leſſer Note.

I find the Monuments, Arms, and Inſcriptions following:

1. on the S. ſide of the Church a black and white marble Monument, of the Compoſit Order, this Inſcription: *Near*

Near this place lyeth the Body of Ephraim Skinner, *Merchant, ſometime His Majeſty's Conſul at* Livorne, *whoſe exemplary Piety towards God, Integrity towards Men, Charity to the Poor, and Humility toward all, made him live deſired, and die lamented by all that knew him. He was born in the Town of* Barnſtaple, *in* Devon, *on St.* Andrew's *Day*, An: 1637. *Died at* Iſlington, May *the 6th* 1678, *in the 44th year of his Age.*

His Arms *a Chevron betn 3 Griffons Heads eraſed with a Creſcent for a Difference, Impaled with* *Quartered with a Fret*

2. Another marble Monument like the laſt, a little Ed from it, this Inſcription:

Here lyeth, in hope of a Glorious Reſurrection, the Body of Sir Nathaniel Herne, *Knight, late Sheriff, and at his Death Alderman of this Famous City, and Governour of the* E. India *Company*; *Son to* Nicholas, *and Grandſon to* Richard Herne, *ſometime* Alderman *alſo of this City. A Perſon of great Prudence and indefatigable Induſtry in the management of all Publick Affairs*; *of exemplary Piety, ſpotleſs Integrity, and diffuſive Charity, having with his own Hand diſpenſed very conſiderable Sums to many charitable Uſes, particularly to the Relief of poor Seamen, and educating of their Children. He took to Wife* Judith, *eldeſt Daughter of Sir* John Frederick, *Knight, Alderman, and ſometime Lord Mayor of* London, *his now ſorrowful Widow, by whom he had divers Children, and left 3 hopeful Sons ſurviving*, viz. Frederick, Nathaniel, *and* Thomas; *to whoſe, and this City's and Nation's great Loſs, as alſo to the Grief of all them that knew him, he departed this Life, the 10th of* Auguſt 1679. *Ætat.* 50.

Arms: *Sable a Chevron Ermin betn 3 Herons Argent.*

VII. Le. of the Church 78 Foot, br. 34, altitude about 36, and that of the Tower to the Vertix of the Pinacles about 88 Foot; wherein are only 2 Bells.

VIII. It is an Impropriation in the Gift of the Queen Dr. *Green* is Vicar of this, and Curate of St. *Martins*. Value of the united Pariſhes, *per* Act of Parliament, 120 *l.* And St. *Olaves* is rated in the Queen's Books 10 *l.* 18 *s.* and 6 *d.* $\frac{1}{2}$, the other 12 *l.* 7 *s.* and 6 *d.* Lecturer Dr. *Smith*. Prayers *Wedneſday, Friday*, and Holydays about 11 in the Morning, and a Lecture-Sermon every *Wedneſday*, given by the Lady *Weld*, and farther encouraged by the Gifts of Mr. *Vaughan* and Sir *John Frederick*.

IX. The Veſtry is General; and *The Pariſh-Officers for St.* Olaves *are*,

2 Church-Wardens.

Ward Officers are,

1 Common Council.
3 Inqueſt.
1 Conſtable.
1 Scavenger.

And the like for the Pariſh of St. *Martin Ironmonger lane*.

X. The Extent of St. *Olave's Jewry* Pariſh, is, in *Church alley* the Vicar's Houſe. In the *Old Jewry* from *Cateaton ſtr.* Sd 1 Houſe and a half beyond the *Duke's head* on the W. ſide, and to Mr. *Maning's* a Silk-dyer on the E. ſide. In *Lothbury* 1 Houſe, and the corner next the *Old Jewry*. And on the S. ſide of *Cateaton ſtr.* from the *Old Jewry* to Mr. *Hatches*, at the Sign of the *Pottage pot*; and on the N. ſide from *Baſinghall ſtr.* to *Coleman ſtr.* one Houſe on the E. ſide of *Baſinghall ſtr.* at the SE Angle; and in *Coleman ſtr.* it extends Nd to *Windmill court* on that ſide, and 3 Houſes on the W. ſide of that Court, (and

a Kitchin, and all other Paſſages, Courts, *&c.* in this Compaſs; containing in the whole 59 Houſes.

The Contents of St. *Martin's Ironmonger lane* Pariſh, is as follows: Beginning at Mr. *Simmonds*, a Salter, on the S. ſide of *Cateaton ſtr.* it extends to *Ironmonger lane*, and all that Lane, except the NW corner Houſe, and 3 Houſes next *Cheapſide*, alſo it takes in the Paſſage into *King ſtr.* and on the E. ſide of *King ſtr.* Mr. *Caters*, Mr. *Smithſons*, Mr. *Wats*, a Surgeon, and 3 next him Nd; alſo Mr. *Bellamys* and Mr. *Bakers*; this whole Pariſh compriſing 42 Houſes.

See Sect. 6. *Old Jewry* Almshouſes.

St. Olave Southwork Church

IS ſituate on the N. ſide of St. *Olaves*, (*alias Tooley*) *ſtr.* a little diſtant Ed from the S. end of *London bridge*, in the County of *Surrey*.

II. It has that Denomination in Memory of St. *Olave*; as to its firſt Foundation, I find it not accounted for: But by a Deed granted by *John* Earl *Warren* to *Nicholas*, Abbot of St. *Auſtins* in *Canterbury*, of Meſſuages near this Church, it appears to have been founded at leaſt 426 years ago. It was repaired at the coſt and charge of the Pariſhioners, *Anno* 1617, and beautified in 1675, and again in the year 1697, having eſcaped the furious Flames in 1666.

III. The Church is built of Stone and Brick, rendered over with a Finiſhing; the Pillars ſupporting the Roof, the Arches and Windows are of the *Gothick* Order; which Roof is flat over the Nave of the Church, and there are 4 Iles, and the Floor is paved with Stone.

IV. It is adorned with Galleries on the N. and S. ſides; at the W. end is a neat Organ gallery, and Sd from that at the ſame W. end is another, for the uſe of the Free School, as appears by a Superſcription, dated 1697. The Church is alſo well pewed with Oak, and wainſcotted 6 Foot and an ½ high the Pulpit is carved, being done *Anno* 1652. The Altar-piece is painted in Perſpective, being 4 Columns, with Entablature, of the *Corinthian* Order. The Intercolumns are the Decalogue done in Gold on Black, betn the Pourtraits of *Moſes* and *Aaron*, each in a Nich, the firſt in a Mantle, the latter in his Prieſt's Habit; and theſe betn the *Pater noſter* and Creed, done in Black on gold colour. Over the Commandments is a Glory iſſuing from an equilateral Triangle, environed with Cherubims, with which Order of Angels and Feſtoons, *&c.* the reſt of this Altar piece is embelliſhed. On the Corniſh is erected the Queen's Arms well carved, adorned with Cartouches betn two neat Lamps or Vaſes; and the Foot pace of the Communion Table is black Marble and Purbeck Stone, incloſed with Rail and Baniſter.

And on the N. ſide of the Church is the Pourtraiture of King *Charles* the 1ſt. painted as at St. *Botolph's Biſhopgate*, and other places is mention'd.

V. The Dimenſions are, le. within 69 Foot, br. 69, altitude about 40, and that of the Tower and Turret is about 95 Foot, in which Steeple

Steeple are 6 Bells that are rung in Peal.

VI. Benefactors to this Pariſh,

Anno.	*Given* per Annum *for ever.*	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
1561	Mr. *Richard Dowſet*	04	00	00
1660	Lady *Oſb. Clark* —	04	00	00
1610	*Webling* —	04	00	00
1626	*Hen. Smith*, Eſq; —	30	00	00
1626	Mr. *Rob. Brockbank*	02	00	00
1629	Mr. *Tho. Burt* —	08	00	00
1631	Mr. *Tho. Dickenſon*	02	16	06
1633	Sir *John Fenner* —	11	00	00
1634	Mr. *Wil. Humphreys*	05	00	00
1636	Mr. *Michael Dowell*	02	00	00
1642	Mr. *Edm. Turvill* —	05	00	00
1633	Sir *John Fanner* for a Stock of Coals for the Poor 50 *l.*			
1703	Mr. *Dawling*, late of *London bridge*, gave to the Poor of this Pariſh 50 *l.* to pay yearly on the 5th of *Auguſt* to 10 poor Felt-makers, or Widows of ſuch 5 *s.* a piece; and 10 *s.* for a Sermon the ſame day.			

Theſe, with 9 of leſſer Note, are on a Table on the S. ſide of the Church.

And on another on the N. ſide thereof, are theſe farther Benefactions to the Poor.

	Per Annum *for ever.*	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
1656	*Blackman*, Eſq;	10	00	00
1656	Mr. *Rog. Harry Young* *Andr. Carter*, Eſq: 50 *l.*	04	00	00
1662	Mr. *Wil. Hoskins* —	02	00	00
1663	Mr. *George Muſſen* —	02	00	00
1668	Mr. *Edm. Walcot* —	18	15	00
1669	Mr. *John Seton* —	03	00	00
1670	Capt. *John Man* —	10	00	00
1677	Mr. *Geo. Megget* to put a Child an Apprentice —	03	00	00
1694	*Anth. Rawlins*, Eſq;	03	00	00
1694	*Dorothy* his Widow for the Uſe of the Free School	150 *l.*		

Pounds per An. *for ever*

Mrs. *Elizabeth Bouſine* — 03 00 00

And 5 others of leſſer Note.

VII. Here were Interred Sir *John Burcettur*, 1466.

I find theſe Monuments, Arms, and Inſcriptions following at preſent;

1. At the E. end of the Sly Ile a ſpacious painted Cenotaph, where is the Effigies of Queen *Elizabeth* repreſented cumbant on a marble Tomb, adorned with Columns of Touch, of the *Corinthian* Order ſupporting a Triumphal Arch: She in her Robes of State, with the *Regalia*, embelliſhed with her Arms; Alſo theſe, 2 *Lions Paſſant Guardant.*

Thoſe alſo of *Ireland*; and thoſe of *Plantagenet*; *viz. Ruby a chief Pearl, Surtout an Eſcarbuncle of* 8 *Rays. Pommette and Florette Topaz.*

Alſo the 2 Lions above are Impaled with the Arms of *Scotland*, and likewiſe with *Gyrony of* 8 *Topaz and Diamond.*

Alſo 3 Lions of *England*, *Impaled with Paly of 6 Topaz and Ruby.*

And here is *Pearl, a Chevron betn 3 Eagles heads Eraſed Diamond, Impaled with Topaz, a Chief indented Diamond*

Alſo *Ruby*, 10 *Bezants*, 4, 3, 2 *and* 1, *with the Coronet of an Earl*; and theſe Words ſubſcribed under all: *I have fought a good Fight, &c.* as at ſome of the Churches foregoing.

2. On the N. ſide of the Altar is a graceful Monument, with an Inſcription of *John Ramſey*, Eſq; his Wife and Children; but nothing farther remarkable therein.

Arms here are, *Or, an Eagle diſplayed Sable.*

3. On the S. ſide of the Altar-rails, is another marble Monument, in memory of Mr. *George Rook*, and Family; but not farther notable.

Arms here: *Argent a Feſs coun-*

terſtory Sable, betn 3 *Rooks proper.*

4. At the E. end of the Ile, a braſs Plate in memory of *Thomas Maliedge*, dated 1579. being the Inſcription from which that at *Rotherhithe* of the Name Stone, beginning, *To you that live poſſeſſed, &c.* was taken, the Words (except the Name) being the ſame.

Arms are, 3 *Saltiers of Daggers, each pointing toward the Chief.*

VIII. It is a Rectory in the Gift of the Queen; the preſent Incumbent is the Reverend Dr. *Haſtlewood.* Value upward of 300 *l. per Annum*; and in the Queen's Book it is rated 8 *l.* 4 *s.* 9 *d.* Lecturer is Mr. *Fran. Brown.* Prayers are *Wedneſdays*, *Fridays*, and *Holidays* at 11, and *Saturdays* at 3.

IX. The Veſtry is Select, comprizing 36 Inhabitants, with the Rector.

The Pariſh-Officers are,
5 Church-Wardens
8 Overſeers and Collectors.

Ward Officers are,
9 Conſtables.
9 Scavengers.
2 Surveyors of the High-way.

And for the Precinct within the Freedom of the City.
1 Common Council.
1 Inqueſt.
1 Conſtable.
1 Scavenger.

X. The Pariſh extends on the E. ſide of the Borough from St. *Olaves ſtr.* and Sd to *Chequer alley*, and the N. ſide of that Alley; and on the W. ſide of the Borough 2 Houſes, *viz.* Mr. *Matthews* a Victualler, and Mr. *Aſhmaids* a Deſtiller, and *Bell* Alehouſe, with the Yard. *London bridge* the S. end to the *Draw bridge*; all St. *Olaves ſtr. Horſlydown*, *Shad Thames*, *Savorys dock head*, and the N. ſide of *Five foot lane* to *Dog lane*, with the N. ſide of *Crucifix lane*, and *Barnaby ſtr.* Nd from thence; alſo part of the *Maze* and S. ſide of the *Maze pond*; two Houſes in *Snow fields*, and the Buildings betn that and the *George Inn*; containing in all about 200 Houſes.

St. Paul's Cathedral.

THIS Famous Structure is ſituate (as is mentioned in Sect. the 1ſt under St. *Paul's Church-yard*) in the Ward of *Farendon within*, *i. e.* within the Walls of *London*; ſtanding about 300 yards Ed from the W. Wall of the City.

II. It was ſo called, as being dedicated to St. *Paul*: He was born at *Tarſus*, the Capital of *Cilicia*, 2 years after our Bleſſed Saviour, of the Tribe of *Benjamin*; and being circumciſed the 8th day, was named *Saul*: He was much inclin'd to, and a good Proficient in Learning, being brought up at the Feet of *Gamaliel*, in the moſt exact knowledge of *Moſes*'s Law; but was alſo bred to a Trade (as was uſual there in thoſe days) his being a Tent-maker. About the year 33, his Qualifications being as above, and naturally of a fiery Temper, he became a mighty Perſecutor of the Chriſtians (the Phariſees, of which Sect of the *Jews* he was, being their greateſt Enemies) he was alſo concerned in the Death of St. *Stephen*:

phen: yet notwithſtanding his Zeal in perſecuting, he was mercifully, by a miraculous Apparition, on the Road betn *Jeruſalem* and *Damaſcus*, converted to the Faith of Chriſt, *An.* 35, and baptized by *Ananias*, after which he was called *Paul*; and having been a very devout and diligent Preacher, and inſtrumental in bringing many to embrace that Holy Doctrine (eſpecially the Gentiles) for about 31 years together, he was by Command, and in the Preſence of *Nero*, *Anno* 66, beheaded at *Aquæ Salviæ*; which we commemorate Annually, *June* the 29th.

III. Before I ſpeak of the Foundation of one of the moſt ancient, as well as magnificent Churches of *Chriſtendom*, it may be very pertinent to hint at the firſt happy introducing of the Chriſtian Religion into *Britain*, for the Exerciſe of which all our Churches were founded by eminent Wellwiſhers thereto.

We have very different Accounts in Hiſtory of the *Britains* firſt receiving the Chriſtian Faith; ſome aſſerting it was preached here firſt by *Joſeph* of *Arimathea*, and 12 others a little after the Death of St. *Stephen*; ſome (as the Learned Biſhop *Stillingfleet*, *&c.*) by St. *Paul*; others by St. *Peter*; others, that *Simon Zelotes* and *Ariſtobolus* were the firſt that were here martyr'd; others, by *James* the Son of *Zebidee*; others, from the Authorities of *Polydore* and *Gildas*, ſay, that it was firſt preached to the *Britains*, *An. Chriſt.* 37, but mention not by whom; and more than as aforeſaid, I find none of our Antiquaries or Hiſtorians of Note to expreſs. It is however without conteſt, That Chriſtianity was pretty well eſtabliſhed here in the time of King *Lucius*, which the beſt Authors make about *An.* 180, tho' Mr. *Fuller* enumerates 26, who differ therein from the year 99 to 190. It is alſo agreed by all, that upon King *Lucius* his writing to the then Biſhop of *Rome Eleutherius*, for the aſſiſtance of Men of Learning and Piety, in order to the well governing the Chriſtian Church, and inſtructing his Subjects; he accordingly ſent from *Rome Faganus* and *Damianus* to *Britain*, who conſtituted 3 Metropolitan Sees, *viz. London*, *York*, and *Caerleon*; and Mr. *Fuller*, from *Foceline* of *Furnois*, ſays, *Thean was the firſt Archbiſhop of* London. But upon the Perſecution by the Emperor *Diocleſian*, and the Arrival of the Heatheniſh *Saxons*, Chriſtianity was almoſt irradicated, until the happy Arrival of *Auſtin* the Monk from Pope *Gregory*, who, with *Mellitus* and 40 others, converted *Ethelbert*, King of *Kent*; which *Ethelbert* ſoon after, about the year 610, founded *this Church*, and had it dedicated to St. *Paul*. It ſtands in or near the place where had been a Temple of *Diana*, the Goddeſs, (worſhipped by the *Londoners*, as thoſe of *Thorney* or *Weſtminſter* did *Apollo*, betn *Lucius*'s time and that of *Ethelbert*) as appeared by the Bones of the Sacrifices (ſays the Learned *Cambden*) found upon digging the Foundation of St. *Paul's*.

Having thus conducted the Reader to the Foundation, I will next briefly obſerve its Endowments, its ſeveral Damnifications, Re-erections, Reparations, and by what means the charge thereof was from time to time to this preſent defrayed.

King *Ethelbert* having founded the Church (at which time *Sebert* was here King under him) he gave thereto the Manor of *Tillingham* in *Eſſex*; and *Erkenwald*, Biſhop of *London*, beſtowed great coſt on the

Fabrick, about the year 675, augmenting its Revenues, and procuring to it ample Privileges. *Kenrid*, King of *Mercia*, granted to it ſome Immunities; King *Athelſtan* endowed it with divers Lordſhips; as did alſo *Edgar* and his Queen, which were confirmed by King *Ethelred* and *Canutus*; after which *Edward* the Confeſſor, gave two Lordſhips to it; all which *William the Conqueror* not only confirmed, but granted thereunto ſeveral new Privileges and Immunities. *William de Belmeis* (ſays *Dugdale*) gave to the Canons of this Church the Church of St. *Pancras*, with all the Tithe; *Osbert de Camera* gave Lands and Houſes in *Huggen lane*, and many other Donations were beſtowed in the Endowment of this Church, which may be ſeen in *Dugdale*'s Hiſtory thereof.

1. Mr. *Stow* ſays, this Church, with moſt part of the City, being burnt, *Anno Chriſt.* 1087 (Mr. *Dugdale* ſays, it began to be rebuilt in 1083, one of which therefore muſt miſtake; but they agree that) the Reparation thereof was carried on by *Maurice*, then Biſhop of *London*, to his Death, *A. D.* 1107, and afterward by his Succeſſor *Beaumer* (*alias Beaumeis*) who was ſo zealous therein, that he gave all his Revenue to that pious Work, compleating the Walls, and enlarging and incloſing the Cœmetery.

2. This Church was again damnified by a dreadful Fire, that happened *Jan.* 1135, which burnt from *London bridge* to the Church of the *Danes*; and by the Contribution of *Roger Niger*, Biſhop of *London*, and many well diſpoſed Perſons throughout *England* and *Ireland*, purſuant to the Letters Hortatory of ſeveral Biſhops, who gave alſo Encouragement by Indulgences. The Steeple was finiſhed (ſays *Dugdale*) *Anno* 1221 Mr. *Stow* ſays 1222) the old Choir in 1240, and the Church in 1283. In the Year 1251, new Work was began at the E. end of the Choir, to which *Henry Lacy*, Earl of *Lincoln*, was a conſiderable Donor, and *Ralph Boldock*, Biſhop of *London*, gave 200 Marks thereto, and left much by Will toward finiſhing thereof. *A.* 1256, the New Croſs began to be built; and to prevent defiling the Church with Piſs or Excrement (a thing to much practiſed by ignorant and irreverend Perſons in theſe our days) Biſhop *Braybrook*, about *Anno Dom.* 1400, prohibited the ſame on pain of Excommunication.

3. On *February* the 1ſt 1444, about 2 in the Afternoon, the Steeple of this Church was fired by Lightning in the middle of the Spire, which was finiſhed again, and the ſpacious Weathercock put up, *Anno* 1462. And in 1553, the Weathercock was (ſays *Stow*) taken down to be repaired, when it was found to be of Copper gilt over, the le. of which (being the Figure of an Eagle) from the Bill to the Tail was 4 Foot, and the br. over the Wings 3 Foot and an half.

4. *June* the 4th 1561, the Spire was again fired by Lightning, beginning about 3 yards from the top, and in the ſpace of 4 hours conſumed the whole Spire, with the Roof of the Church and Ile. Mr. *Fuller* relates a Story of the Sexton's burning it wilfully by his own Confeſſion; but little Credit is due to it, ſince we ſee this Steeple was more than once burnt by Lightning, and Authors of more Antiquity and Credit than himſelf are ſilent in that Particular.

Upon this great diſaſter, Q. *Elizabeth* gave Order for its ſpeedy Reparation; and as an Example to animate and incline others to contribute

tribute freely; out of her own Purſe gave 1000 Marks in Gold, ſhe alſo gave 1000 Load of Timber; The Citizens of *London* contributed 3247 *l.* 16 *s.* 2½ *d.* The Clergy of the Province of *Canterbury* gave 1461 *l.* 13 *s.* 3 *d.* Which with the Donations of the Biſhop of *London* (very conſiderable), the two Lord Chief Juſtices, and the Dean, the Aggregate amounted to 6702 *l.* 13 *s.* 4½ *d.* And the Roof was finiſhed *Anno* 1566, but the Re-erection of the Steeple was not attempted till the Year 1620, and then in vain. But in *Anno* 1631, 7 *Car.* I. a New Commiſſion was Iſſued out for the Repair of the Church and Steeple, toward which many of the Nobility and Gentry contributed largely, and in 1632. (*Inigo Jones*, Eſq; Surveyor General) the Work was begun, and the Houſes near the the Church compounded for and demoliſhed, toward all which from the Year 1631. to 1643. incluſive, there was received 101330 *l.* 4 *s.* 8 *d.* And now, tho' the Repair of the Walls and Roof (covered with Lead) were perfected, that of the Steeple was impeded by the Civil Wars, *Pauls* and other Croſſes being pulled down, the Revenues of the Dean and Chapter ſeized by Order of Parliament; the Stalls in the Choir were taken away, the Marble Pavement torn up, Monuments Defaced (contrary to the Proclamation of Q. *Elizabeth*, *&c.*) Sawpits were digg'd in the Church, and afterward (ſays Mr. *Dugdale*) the Church was frequently converted to Horſe quarter for Souldiers, and in many places ſuffered to tumble down for want of Repair.

And in this State the Edifice remain'd till the Reſtauration of Epiſcopy, with that of K. *Charles* II. *Anno* 1660. when inſtead of being Repaired, and the Spire finiſhed, the diſmal Conflagration of moſt part of the Building within the Walls in 1666. put a Period to all hopes of this Church's being reſtored otherways than by a New Erection of the whole Fabric. But before I diſcourſe farther, I think it proper to tell the Reader, that Mr. *Stow*, *Dugdale*, *&c.* tell us, That the Old Church was in Form of a long Croſs; That it was of the Materials chiefly Stone and Timber with Lead. That in the Middle of the Roof was a ſtately Spire, perhaps, the higheſt in the World; being in Altitude 274 Foot, beſides that of the Tower 260 more, ſo that the Height of the whole Steeple was 534 Foot. That the Length of the Church was 690 Foot; Breadth 130; Altitude of the W. part 102; Of the E. 88; Area of the Ground-plat 3 Acres and a ½; That the Ball of the Spire would contain 10 Buſhels of Corn; Length of the Croſs was 15 Foot; Breadth 6; Thus *Dugdale*. But Mr. *Stow* ſays, The Altitude of the Stone work of the Steeple and Spire were each 260 Foot, which is but 520; and that the Length of the Church was 720 Foot; Breadth 130; and Altitude of the Body of the Church 150 Foot.

And now to proceed to the Foundation of the preſent Church; K. *Charles* II. (as his Predeceſſors Q. *Elizabeth*, K. *James*, and K. *Charles* I. had done) having before the ſaid lamentable Fire granted a Commiſſion, wherein only the Reparation of the Church was intended; but the Fire happening ſoon afterward, ſo deſtroyed this Cathedral, that no part of it could with any ſafety be relied on; whereupon, the ſaid K. *Charles* II. in the Year 1674. granted a New Commiſſion for the Erection of this Church from the

very Foundation, according to a Model prepared by Sir *Chriſtopher Wren*, then and now Surveyor General of the Works. In this Commiſſion the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, Biſhop of *London*, and Lord Mayor thereof, the Dean and Chapter of St. *Paul's*, Sir *Chriſtopher Wren*, and a numerous Catalogue of other Perſons of Rank and Quality were named Commiſſioners, or any 6 or more, whereof the ſaid Biſhop or Dean to be 1, and purſuant thereto, ſeveral Donations were given, particularly K. *Charles* II. propoſed to give 1000 *l per Ann.* to the Rebuilding, as he had done before the Fire to the Repair, and towards which many of the Clergy and others alſo contributed as by the Liſt hereafter inſerted appears, which Sums were to be paid into the Chamber of *London*.

And the Old Church being taken down, the Firſt Stone of this preſent moſt Noble Pile, was laid by Mr. *Strong* a Maſon, the 2d by Mr. *Longland*, *June* the 21ſt, 1675. So that this Church has and probably will be about 33 Years in Erecting, tho' upwards of 500 Workmen have ſometimes been employed therein at a time.

And for the Building, Finiſhing, and Adorning the ſame, there was given by Parliament an Impoſition charged on Sea Coal, Imported at the Port of *London*, *viz.* of 2 *s. per* Chaldron or Tun, from the 1ſt of *May*, 1670. to the 24th of *June*, 1677. and 3 *s. per* Chaldron, from the 24th of *June*, 1677. to the 29th of *Sept.* 1687. and ⅔ of the Money raiſed by the former, and ⅓ the Money raiſed by the latter Act, was to be employed toward the Rebuilding of 52 Pariſh Churches. One fourth of the Sum appropriate for the Pariſh Churches was to be applied toward the Rebuilding of St *Paul's*.

Again, by another Act of Parliament, 1 *James* II. *Chap.* 15. an Impoſition on Coals of 18 *d. per* Chaldron was granted to continue from the 29th *Sept.* 1687. to the 29th *Sept.* 1700. 2 thirds whereof was applied toward the carrying on the Building of this Church.

And again, by another Statute, 8. *William* 3. an Impoſition of 12 *d. per* Chaldron or Tun, was laid on Coals Imported at *London*, to continue from *Michaelmas*, 1700. to *Michaelmas*, 1708. and 2 thirds of the Money raiſed thereby hath been applied toward the finiſhing of this Structure.

Laſtly, by an Act of Parliament made 1 Q. *Anne*, Seſſ. 2. 2 *s. per* Chaldron more for all Coals Imported as aforeſaid, was given to commence at *Michaelmas*, 1708. and to continue for 8 Years for the Finiſhing, Adorning, and Securing of this Building. And the Archbiſhop, Biſhop of *London*, and Lord Mayor, for the time being, may appropriate mony ariſing by this Act for the Purchaſing and Demoliſhing (at ſuch time as they ſhall appoint) all the Houſes and Building betn. the N. ſide of the ſaid Cathedral, and the Alleys called *New Fewry*, and *Piſſing alley*, and the Ground never to be built on for the future, and alſo may agree with the Veſtry of St. *Gregory* and *Faith*, for exchanging their place of Burial in the Church yard, and in the Vault, for other ground. And, as in the others, there are Clauſes Impowering the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, the Biſhop of *London*, and the Lord Mayor of *London*, to borrow Money on the Credit of the ſaid Acts, and to Sign Indentures accordingly.

Here I muſt relate another miſfortune by Fire to this Church, and it had like to have been very diſmal:

diſmal: For on the 27 day of *February*, 169$\frac{8}{9}$. A Fire broke out at the W. end of the N. Ile of the Choir, in a little Room prepar'd for the Organ-builder to work in, when the Choir was newly finiſhed and had not the Communication betn the ſaid Work-room and Organ Gallery being broke down, the Conſequence would probably have been moſt fatal, but that being done, and all imaginable means uſed by thoſe employed to extinguiſh Fires and others, the Fire was happily got under, doing no other damage but to 2 Pillars and an Arch, with Enrichments, which are very artificially repaired: And I cannot ſay, the Church has any ſign left of damage by that Fire, except that the Luſtre of the Gilding is thereby a little abated.

And now having ſhewn by what means this Building has been carried on; I ſhall for the Readers farther ſatisfaction, preſent him with a Scheme containing a State of the Receipts and Iſſues to the laſt Day of *Sept.* 1696. incluſive, from the Reſtauration of K. *Charles* II.

Caſh. Dr.	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*	*Per Contra.*	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
To Sundry Accompts for Donations, Legacies, Subſcriptions, Collections upon Letters-Patents, Fines, and Forfeitures upon the Green Wax; Commutations upon Penances, *&c.*	064590	10	2½	By Saint *Pauls* Church, paid in the Repairation thereof before the Fire in 1668. and the W. end after the Fire which ſucceeded not, but fell down again, the Walls and Pillars being periſhed by the Fire; For refining 194 Tun of Lead out of the Rubbiſh; Repairing the Old Convocation Houſe, Building Offices, making Deſigns and Models; taking down the vaſt ruinous Steeple, and the	020958	09	03
To the Government for Money receiv'd upon the Impoſt of 4½ *d. per* Chaldron, applicable to this Church out of 3 *s.*	086355	00	00				
To *Ditto* for Money receiv'd upon the Impoſt of 18 *d. per* Chaldron.	161700	00	00				

To

Cash. Dr.	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
Brought over	312645	20	02½
To *Ditto* for Money borrowed on the Credit of the Act last mentioned.	036025	00	00
The Sum Total	348670	10	02½

Per Contra.	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
Brought over	020958	09	03
By Walls and Pillars of the Church, removing the Materials and clearing the Ground, in order to lay a New Foundation.			
By *Ditto* paid for Workmanship, Materials, Wages, Salarys, Building and maintaining the Crains and Ways in the Ile of *Portland*, Law Suits, & other incident Charges.	309938	06	10¾
By the Government for Principal Money repaid	014520	00	00
By *Ditto* for Intereſt Money paid.	002929	11	02
Ballance reſts in the Paymaſters Hand.	000324	02	10¾
The Total of all	348670	10	02½

Beſides which there was at *September* the laſt, 1696. due to ſeveral Maſter Maſons, Joiners, Carvers, Organ-builders, for Work and Materials, amounting upon eſtimate to 23684 *l.* 19 *s.* 11 *d.*

There

		Charges of the Building, &c.			*Principal and and Int. paid.*		
		l.	*s.*	*d.*	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
And there was paid	*Mich.* 1696						
betn. and	*Mich.* 1697	16473	7	8¾	3171	16	08
	Mich. 1698	23818	19	5½	7914	16	00
	Mich. 1699	15983	19	9¼	11192	15	00
	Mich. 1700	22253	17	1¾	5797	18	08
Thence to	*Midſ.* 1701	4920	9	1½	631	05	05
	Midſ. 1702	13755	7	2¾	1677	10	00
	Midſ. 1703	12315	10	11	1750	00	00
	Midſ. 1704	24975	9	6¾	2649	05	00
	Midſ. 1705	31075	16	01¼	3512	16	10
	Midſ. 1706	39825	11	11	4440	12	11
	Total	205398	15	11½	42739	16	6

So that the Sum Total of the Charges Incident (beſides Intereſt) and of Materials and Workmanſhip to *Midſum.* 1706. is 536295 *l.* 12 *s.* 1¼ *d.*

And that you may nearly compute what any Duty on Coals will raiſe, and conſequently what may have been received purſuant to the ſeveral Acts before mentioned for Rebuilding this Church (which may alſo be of uſe in other reſpects) take the following Account of what Coals were Imported in the Port of *London* from *Michaelmas*, 1687. to *Michaelmas*, 1696. (and the Medium *per Ann.* thereupon exactly) as kept by the 15 Coal Meters in the ſaid Port.

	Tun or Chalder.
	l.
Michaelmas 1687 to *Michaelmas* 1688	412306
Michaelmas 1688 — *Michaelmas* 1689	233135
Michaelmas 1689 — *Michaelmas* 1690	242515
Michaelmas 1690 — *Michaelmas* 1691	327631
Michaelmas 1691 — *Michaelmas* 1692	274084
Michaelmas 1692 — *Michaelmas* 1693	334764
Michaelmas 1693 — *Michaelmas* 1694	313749
Michaelmas 1694 — *Michaelmas* 1695	326907
Michaelmas 1695 — *Michaelmas* 1696	254269
Total	2719360
Or Communibus An.	302151⅓

But theſe 9 Years being in time of War, it may be ſuppoſed this 302151⅓, is ſomething ſhort of the yearly Importation in time of Peace.

IV. In this Head I am (conformable to my preceding Method) to ſhew the *Nature* and *Ornament*, of this curious Fabric, but having not room to particularize the hundredth Part, eſpecially of the latter; I hope thoſe concerned will accept of this Acknowledgment in Excuſe for the many things worthy of Note that muſt needs be omitted in my brief Deſcription.

The Church (abateing the 2 Towers, Morning Prayer Chapel, and Conſiſtory at the W. end, which makes it broader there, and the Sweep at the E. end) is in Form a Long Croſs (a very proper) Figure of a Chriſtian Church.

The Outſide deſcribed.

The Walls very well built of fine *Portland* Stone, Ruſtic Work; There are 2 Ranges of Pilaſters that adorn the Outſide one above the other, the lower conſiſts of about 120 Pilaſters with their Entablature of the Corinthian Order, and the Upper of as many, with Entablament of the Compoſit Order, beſides 20 Columns at the W. and 4 at the E. End, and thoſe of the Portico's; and ſpaces betn the Arches

Arches of the Windows, and the Architrave of the lower Order, *&c.* are filled with great variety of curious Enrichments, conſiſting of Cherubims, Feſtoons, Volutas, Fruit, Leaves, Cartouches, Enſigns of Fame, as Swords and Trumpets in Saltier-Croſſes, with Chaplets of Laurel; alſo Books diſplay'd, Biſhops Caps, the Deans Arms, and (at the E. end) the Cypher of *W.R.* within a Garter, on which are the Words, *Hony Soit qui mal y pens*; and this within a fine Compartment of Palm-Branches, and placed under an Imperial Crown, *&c.* all finely carved in Stone.

The Intercolumns of the lower Range of Pilaſters, are 33 ornamental Windows, and 6 Niches; and of the upper Range 37 Windows, and about 30 Niches, many whereof are adorned with Columns Entablature, and Pediments. And at the E. end is a Sweep, or Circular Space, adorned with Columns and Pilaſters, and enrich'd with Feſtoons, Fruit, Incenſe-Pots, *&c.* and at the upper part, is a Window betn 4 Pieddroits, and a ſingle Corniſh, and theſe betn 2 large Cartouches.

Of the Porticos, Portals and Pediments.

1. The Aſcent to the N. Portico is by 12 Steps of black Marble; the Dome of the Portico is ſupported and adorned with 6 very ſpacious Columns (48 Inches Diameter) of the *Corinthian Order*; above the Door-caſe is a large Urn with Feſtoons, *&c.* Over this (belonging to the upper Range of Pilaſters, is a ſpacious Pediment, where are the Queen's Arms, with the Regalia, ſupported by 2 Angels, with each a Palm Branch in their Hands; under whoſe Feet appear the Figures of the Lyon and Unicorn.

2. You aſcend to the S. Portico (the Ground here being lower) by 25 Steps. It is in all other Reſpects like the N. and above this a Pediment (as the other) belonging to the upper Order, where is a proper Emblem of this incomparable Structure, raiſed (as it were) out of the Ruins of the Old Church, *viz.* a Phœnix with her Wings expanded in Flames, under which is the Word *RESURGAM* inſculped in Capital Characters.

3. The W. Portico is adorned and ſupported with 12 Columns below, and 8 above, fluted of the reſpective Orders as the 2 Ranges; the 12 lower adorned with Architrave, Marble Frieſe, and a Corniſh; and the 8 upper with an Entablature, and a ſpacious Triangular Pediment, where the Hiſtory of St. *Paul*'s Converſion is repreſented, with the Rays of a Glory, and the Figures of ſeveral Men and Horſes boldly carved *in Relievo*, by the ingenious Hand of Mr. *Bird*: The Door-Caſe is white Marble, and over the Entrance is cut *in Relievo*, the Hiſtory of St. *Paul*'s Preaching to the *Bereans* (as in *Acts* xvii. 2.) it conſiſts of a Gruppa of 9 Figures (beſides that of St. *Paul*) with Books, *&c.* lively repreſented, by the ſame Hand as the Converſion.

4. On the S. ſide of the Church, near the W. end, is a Forum or Portal, the Door-Caſe being enrich'd with Cartouches, Volutas, and Fruit very exquiſitly carved, under a Pediment; and oppoſite to this on the N. ſide, is the like Door-Caſe. And in brief, all the Apperturesare not only judiciouſly diſpoſed for Commodiouſneſs, Illumination of the Fabrick, *&c.* but are very ornamental.

According to the Orthography of the W. end, there will be an Acroteria of the Figures of the

12

12 Apoſtles, each about 11 Foot high, with that of St. *Paul* on the Angle of the Pediment; and thoſe of the 4 Evangeliſts, 2 of each Cumbant betn, as many Angels on a Circular Pediment over the Dials of the Clock, on the Fronts of the 2 Towers; alſo an Entablature and Circles of Enrichment, where 12 Stones compoſe the Apperture anſwering to the 12 Hours.

The ſaid Towers will be each adorned with Circular Ranges of Columns, of the Corinthian Order, with Domes on the upper part, and at the Vertix of each, a curious Fane.

The Inſide of the Church.

Having attempted to deſcribe the moſt remarkable things on the outſide of the Church, except the Dome, which I ſhall ſpeak of hereafter; I proceed to the Deſcription of the moſt notable things within the Church.

The Choir has its Roof ſupported with 6 ſpacious Pillars, and the Church with 6 more; beſides which, there are 8 that ſupport the Cupulo, and 2 very ſpacious ones at the W. end, all which Pillars are adorned with Pilaſters of the Corinthian and Compoſit Orders; and alſo with Columns fronting the croſs Ile or Ambulatory, betn the ſaid Conſiſtory and Morning-Prayer-Chapel, which have each a very beautiful Screen of curious Wainſcot, and adorned each with 12 Columns, their Entablatures, arched Pediments, and the Queens Arms enrich'd with Cherubims, and each Pediment betn 4 Vaſes, all curiouſly carved; and theſe Screens are fenced with Iron Work; as is alſo the Corniſh at the W. end of the Church, and ſo Ed beyond the firſt Arch.

The Pillars of the Church that ſupport the Roof, are 2 Ranges, with their Entablature and beautiful Arches, whereby the Body of the Church and Choir are divided into 3 Parts or Iles; the Roof of each is adorned with Arches, and ſpacious Peripheries of Enrichments; as Shields, Leaves, Chaplets, *&c.* (the Spaces included being ſomewhat Concave) admirably carved in Stone; and there is a large croſs Ile betn the N. and S. Porticos, and 2 Ambulatories, the one a little Ed, the other Wd from the ſaid croſs Ile, and running parallel therewith: The Floor of the whole Choir is paved with Marble, but within the Rail of the Altar, with fine Prophiry poliſh'd, and laid in ſeveral Geometrial Figures; the Area of the reſt of the Church is not yet finiſhed; the Arabathrum whereon the Communion-Table is placed, is 5 Steps higher than that of the Choirs Iles.

The Altar-Piece is adorned with 4 noble fluited Pilaſters, finely painted and vein'd with Gold, in Imitation of *Lapis Lazuli*, with their Entablature, where the Enrichments, and alſo the Capitals of the Pilaſters are double gilt with Gold; theſe Intercolumns are 21 Pannels of figured Crimſon Velvet, and above them 6 Windows, *viz.* in each Intercolumniation 7 Pannels, and 2 Windows, one above the other; at the greateſt Altitude above all which, is a Glory finely done. The Apperture Nd and Sd into the Choir, are (aſcending up 3 Steps of black Marble) by 2 Iron Folding-Doors, being (as that under the Organ Gallery, *&c.*) exquiſitly wrought into divers Figures, Spiral Branches, and other Flouriſhes; and there are 2 others at the W. end of the Choir, the one opening into the S. Iſle, the other into the N, done by the celebrated

Ar-

Artiſt in this way, Monſieur *Tijau*.

But that which contributes not a little to the Beauty of this Choir, are the Galleries, the Biſhops Throne, Lord Mayors Seat, with the Stalls, all which being contiguous, compoſe 1 vaſt Body of curious carved Work of the fineſt Wainſcot, conſtituting 3 ſides of a Quadrangle.

The Organ Gallery (with 4 Stalls, 2 Nd, and 2 Sd therefrom) compoſe the W. end hereof. The Organ-Caſe is magnificent and very ornamental, enrich'd with the carved Figures of Cupids (under mantling) Terms, and 8 Fames ſtanding at the top of this Caſe, 4 looking Ed, and as many Wd, each appearing near 6 Foot high: It is alſo enrich'd with Cherubims, Fruit, Leaves, *&c.* very lively repreſented, by that excellent Artiſt, Mr. *Gibon*, all which is elevated on 8 beautiful fluted Columns of the Corinthian Order, of poliſh'd Marble, White vein'd with Blue, and the Organ Pipes are very ſpacious and gilt with Gold, preſerved from Duſt, *&c.* with fine Saſhes. The N. and S. ſides of this Choir have each 30 Stalls, beſides the Biſhops Throne and Seat on the S. ſide, and the Lord Mayors on the N.

The Stalls, *&c.* are in the following Order, beginning at the W. end, and proceeding Ed, and thus diſtinguiſhed; the Prebendaries by the Titles of the Prebend, the reſt by their Dignity and Office; under the Title of the Prebend, is that of a Pſalm, which every Prebendary is in Duty bound to repeat daily in private to the Glory of God, and for the more fully anſwering the Intent of the Founders and Benefactors hereunto.

STALLS,

STALLS, &c.

On the South side the Choir.

1 Decanus } at the
2 Archidiaconus Essexiæ } W. end
3 *Without Superscription*
4 Thesaurarius
5 Finsbury
Benedictus Dominus Deus
6 Chamberlainwood
Bonum est Confiteri
7 Holbourn
Salvum me fac Domine
8 Harleston
Fundamenta Ejus
9 Portpool
Quid Gloriaris in Malitia
10 Mora
Confitebor tibi in toto
11 Cantlers, *alias* Kent Town
Dominus Illuminatio mea
12 Twiford
Deus Misereatur nostri
13 Mapesbury
Memento Dom. David
14 Oxgate
Domine Exaudi
15 Sneating
Deus, Deus, meus respice
16 Wenlocksbarn
Quemadmodum desiderat
17 Brownswood
Deus judicium tuum Regi da
18 *Without Superscription*
19 The Bishops Seat (*without Superscription*)
20 *Without Superscription*
21 Rugmere
Ad Dominum quod tribularer
22 Ealdstreet
Dominus Regnavit exultet Terra
23 Archidiaconus Colcestriæ
24 *Without Superscription*
25 Ditto
26 Ditto
27 Ditto
28 Ditto
29 Ditto
30 Ditto
31 Ditto

On the North side the Choir.

1 Archidiac. Londinensis } at the
2 Præcentor } W. end
3 *Without Superscription*
4 Cancellarius
5 Tottenhall
Beatus Vir qui non abiit
6 Caddington Minor
Miserere mei Deus
7 S. Pancratius
Voce mea
8 Reculverstand
Beati quorum remissæ
9 Wildland
Exaudi Domine Fusitiam
10 Hoxton
Defecit in Salutare anima
11 Ealdland
Deus stetit in Synagoga
12 Islington
In convertendo Dom. Capt.
13 Willesdon
Noli emulari
14 Consumpta per Mare
Confitemini Domino, &c. Dicant qui
15 Broomesbury
Beatus Vir qui timet Dominum
16 Nealden
Domine ne in furore
17 Newington
Confitemini Domino
18 *Without Superscription*
19 The Lord Mayors Seat (*without Superscription*
20 *Without Subscription*
21 Caddington Major
Omnes gentes plaudite
22 Chelwick
Nonne deo subjecta
23 Archidiaconus Middlesexiæ
24 *Without Superscription*
25 Ditto
26 Ditto
27 Ditto
28 Ditto
29 Ditto
30 Ditto
31 Ditto

The next here is the Biſhops Throne, adorned with 2 Columns, finely carved, of the Corinthian Order, and various Enrichments.

The Biſhops Seat is adorned with a Nich, and above that, Doves, Palm Branches, 2 Cupids ſuſtaining a Mitre, *&c.* And the Lord Mayors with a Nich, and above that are Flowers, and other Leaves, Palm-Branches, and a Mace ſuſtained by 2 Cupids; and the Deans with a Book diſplayed betn 3 Cherubims, *&c.*

Backward from theſe Stalls, and a little higher, is a Gallery where Ladies are commonly ſeated, particularly the Lord Mayors and Aldermens Ladies, on the N. ſide; above this Gallery the Front is curiouſly enrich'd with Terms, Helix-Cartouſes, 2 Arches thereof over every Stall, and betn them a Cherub; above which is the upper Gallery, and the whole is adorned with 12 Columns, fronting Nd, 12 Sd, and 12 Pilaſters Wd, with Enrichments of Chaplets, Cherubims, and innumerable Fruit, Leaves, *&c.* the 3 latter Species is for the moſt part curiouſly carved out of the Lime-Tree; the reſt Wainſcot. Betn the inner Roof of the Church and the outer, which is covered with Lead, is a conſiderable ſpace, wherein at the E. end round the Circular Sweep, is a whiſpering Place, where Words ſpoken auricularly, or the Motion of a Watch, *&c.* may be heard at 110 Foot diſtance; this happen'd not by Deſign, but accidentally; and to this Church are 8 Stair-Caſes. This noble Choir was finiſhed and opened on the 2d Day of *December* 1697. being that remarkable Day of Thankſgiving for the Peace at *Reſwick*, after 9 Years War with *France*.

Of the Dome.

The Cupulo (within the Church) appears erected and elevated on 8 Pillars of a large Magnitude, adorned with Pilaſters, Entablature, Circular Pediments, and Arches of the Corinthian Order, and each Pillar enrich'd with a ſpacious Feſtoon; here are alſo as many Alcoves fronted with curious Iron Work; and over the Arches, at a great height from the Ground, is an Entablature, and on the Corniſh, an Ambulatory fronted or fenced in with handſom Iron Work, extending round the inſide of the Cupulo; above which is a Range of 32 Pilaſters of the Corinthian Order, where every 4th Intercolumn is adorned with a Nich, and ſome Enrichments. And I am told, that in every Foot of Altitude, the Diameter of this Dome decreaſeth one Inch.

And on the outſide of the Dome, at about 20 Foot above the outer Roof of the Church, is a Range of 32 Columns, with Niches of the ſame Altitude, and directly counter to thoſe aforeſaid within the Cupulo; to theſe Columns there is an Entablament, and above that a Gallery with Acroteria, where (according to the ſaid Orthography) there will be placed very ſpacious and ornamental Vaſes, all round the Cupulo. At 12 Foot above the tops of theſe Vaſes, (which Space is adorned with Pilaſters and Entablament, and the Intercolumns are Windows) the Diameter is taken in (as appears outwardly) 5 Foot, and 2 Foot higher it decreaſes 5 Foot, and 2 Foot above, that it is ſtill 5 Foot leſs, where the Dome outwardly begins to arch, which Arches meet about

about 52 Foot higher, in perpendicular Altitude; on the Vertex of which Dome is a neat Balcony, and above this a large and beautiful Lantern, adorned with Columns of the Corinthian Order, with a Ball and Croſs at the top, whoſe Dimenſions are ſhewn in the 6th Head next following;

1. This Dome conſiſts of a *Crown*, or *Cap*, which is the Segment of a Globe; and what you behold from the Center of the Area under it, this being the Interior part.

2. *The Arch* of the Dome, extending from the Baſe of the aforeſaid part, in a Hyperbolick Curve, to the Baſe of the Lantern; theſe 2 inner parts are Brick.

3. *The Roof* of the Dome being Elliptical, extends from the Steps (which is a little above the Rail and Baniſter) to the Lantern, a little above the Arch of the Dome; this being the outward part, and is Timber. So that within, there is a vaſt void Space betn the Crown or Cap, and the Arch (or middle Wall) and alſo betn the Arch and the Roof of this noble Dome. This Roof will be covered with Lead.

V. The Benefactors towards the Rebuilding the Cathedral Church of St. *Paul's* in *London*, as I find them on a Roll of Vellum, fairly written, and placed in or near the Office of the Clerk of the Works, are as follows:

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
Sir *Tho. Allen* of *Finchley*	100	00	00
Dr. *Brideok*, late Bp. of *Chicheſter*	60	00	00
Dr. *Blandford*, late Bp. of *Worceſter*	100	00	00
Dr. *Iſ. Barrow*, late Biſhop of St. *Aſaph*	60	00	00
Dr. *Will. Beaw*, Bp. of *Llandaff*	100	00	00
Dr. *Tho. Barlow*, Bp. of *Lincoln*	93	15	00
Sir *Orlando Bridgman*, L. C. J. Com. Pleas	60	00	00
Dr *Barwick*, Dean of St. *Pauls*	100	00	00
Dr *Ball*, late Maſter of the *Temple*	100	00	00
Dr *Bretton*, Maſter of *Emanuel* College in *Cambridge*	100	00	00
Sir *Tho Bridges*	100	00	00
Edward Ball, Eſq;	210	00	00
Earl of *Burlington*	100	00	00
Mr *Babington*, Fellow of *Trinity* College	50	00	00
Dr. *Bathurſt* Dean of *Bath* and *Wells*	50	00	00
Dr *Beary*, A. D. of the E. riding in *Yorkeſhire*	50	00	00
Mrs. *Eliz. Browning* of *Hadham*	100	00	00
The Rev. Dr. *Buck*	40	00	00
Mr. *Bird* of *Hackney*, applyed	50	00	00
Dr. *Crew*, Bp. of *Durham*	350	00	00
Dr. *Cozens*, late Bp. of *Durham*	100	00	00
Dr. Henry *Compton*, Lord Bp. of *London*	700	00	00
Dr. *Guy Carleton*	40	00	00
Dr. *Croſts*, Bp. of *Hereford*	40	00	00
Anonymus, by Mr. *Lau. Bathurſt*	100	00	00
Anonymus, by *Mark Cottle*, Eſq;	50	00	00
Anonymus, by the Bp. of *London*	60	00	00
Earl of *Clarendon*	50	00	00

	l.	s.	d.
Mrs. *Editha Chaſſin*, by Mr. *Simms* of *Guilford* her Executor, who paid her Legacy very carefully, and took more than ordinary Pains therein	1253	09	06
Sir *Thomas Chichley*	100	00	00
William Earl of *Craven*	55	00	00
George Clark of *Lambeth*, Eſq;	50	00	00
Mrs. *Elizabeth Clark*	40	00	00
Mark Cottle, Eſq;	55	00	00
Mrs. *Elizabeth Catlyn*	50	00	00
Dr. *Mark Cook*, Preb. of *York*	50	00	00
The Hon. *Henry Coventry*, Eſq;	200	00	00
Dr. *Duppa*, Lord Bp. of *Winton*	300	00	00
Dr. *Dalben*, Abp. of *York*	100	00	00
Dean and Chapter of St. *Pauls*	3526	01	03
Mrs. *Jane Duppa*	60	00	00
Dr. *Edm. Davenant*	100	00	00
Dr. *Duport*, Dean of *Peterborough*	100	00	00
Dean and Chapter of *Carliſle*	70	00	00
Dean and Prebend. of *Worceſter*	82	10	00
Dean and Prebend. of *Windſor*	145	00	00
Dean and Chapter of *Exeter*	75	00	00
Dean and Chapter of *Canterbury*	220	00	00
Conyers, Lord *Darcy*	50	00	00
Dean and Chap. of *Ely*	140	00	00
Dr. *Duport*, late Mr. of *Mag. Col.*	50	00	00
Dr. *Edmund Diggle*, Prebend, *&c.* of *York*	60	00	00
Dean and Chapter of *Norwich*	50	00	00
Sir *George Downing*, Bt.	100	00	00
Cambridge University	100	00	00
Mr. *William Evat* Clerk, his Legacy, by Mr. *Whitfield* in the *Strand* his Executor, who paid it with a great deal of Exactneſs, by Advice of Sir *Chriſtopher Wren*	300	00	00
Sir *Thomas Edwards*, Kt.	200	00	00
Dr. *Frampton*, Lord Biſhop of *Glouceſter*	100	00	00
Dr. *Fell*, Bp. of *Oxford*	50	00	00
Lord Chancellor *Finch*	200	00	00
Sir *Stephen Fox*	100	00	00
Mr. *Firmin*	50	00	00
Dr. *Peter Gunning*, late Lord Bp. of *Ely*	500	00	00
Dr. *William Gulſton*, Biſhop of *Briſtol*	100	00	00
Thomas Garfoot, Eſq;	40	00	00
Dr. *Gardner*, Subdean of *Lincoln*	40	00	00
Dr. *Henchman*, late Bp. of *London*	767	10	00
Dr. *Henſhaw*, Bp. of *Peterborough*	300	00	00
Dr. *Baldwin Hamy*	100	00	00
Mrs. *Ann Holbech*	500	00	00
Mr. *John Hanſon* of *Lothbury*	100	00	00
Dr. *Thomas Holbech*	100	00	00
Anthony Hinton, Eſq;	50	00	00
Dr. *Honywood*, Dean of *Lincoln*	100	00	00
George Humble, Eſq;	100	00	00
Mr. *Will. Hall*, Goldſmith	55	00	00
Sir *Robert Hide*, Ld. Ch. J. of the K. Bench	50	00	00
Mr. *Timothy Hall*, Lord Bp. of *Oxford*	100	00	00
Dr. *Juxon*, late Abp. of *Canterbury*	2000	00	00

Dr.

	l.	s.	d.
Dr. *Jones*, Sub dean of the K. Chapel.	100	00	00
Sir *Lionel Jenkins*, Kt.	100	00	00
Dr. *Ken*, Bp. of *Bath and Wells*	100	00	00
Dr. *Laud*, late Abp. of *Canterbury*	800	00	00
Dr. *Laney*, late Bp. of *Ely*	500	00	00
Dr. *Lamplugh*, Bp. of *Exeter*	100	00	00
Dr. *Lloyd*, Bp. of St. *Asaph*	120	00	00
Sir *Peter Lelly*, Kt.	50	00	00
Mr. *John Lee*	100	00	00
Mr. *Joseph Loveland*, Preb. of *York*	50	00	00
Dr. *Morley*, late Bp. of *Winton*	1818	14	06
Dr. *Mew*, late Bp. of *Bath and Wells*, now of *Winton*	100	00	00
Dr. *Jasper Main*	500	00	00
Dr. *Mapletoft*, Dean of *Ely*	100	00	00
Sir *John Monson*, Kt. of the *Bath*, and Bart.	60	00	00
Dr. *Meggot*, Dean of *Winchester*	50	00	00
Morecroft	100	00	00
The Hon. Dr. *Montague*	100	00	00
Lord Keeper *North*	50	00	00
Dr. *Nicholas Warren*, of *Winton College*	50	00	00
Mr. *Barnabas Oley*, Clerk	100	00	00
Mr. *John Oliver*	50	00	00
Dr. *Prichard*, late Bp. of *Glouceſter*	50	00	00
Dr. *Pearſon*, Bp. of *Cheſter*	250	00	00
Sir *Tho. Page*, Prov. of K. Coll.	100	00	00
Mr. *Pennyman* Preb. of *York*	50	00	00
Dr. *George Pariſh*, Preb. of *York*	50	00	00
Sir *Fran. Prigean*, Kt. M. D.	50	00	00
Sir *John Penruddock*, Kt.	50	00	00
Dr. *Robert Pory*	100	00	00
Lewis Paddy of *London*, Eſq;	50	00	00
Sir *Charles Pitfield*, Kt.	100	00	00
Dr. *Pearce*, Dean of *Sarum*	70	00	00
Dame *Mary Parry*	50	00	00
Dr. *Parker*, Bp. of *Oxford*	100	00	00
Dr. *Rainbow*, late Bp. of *Carliſle*	150	00	00
Dr. *Reynolds*, late Bp. of *Norwich*	440	00	00
Lord *Roberts*, Lord Privy Seal	100	00	00
Lady *Rich*. Relict of Sir *Thomas*	550	00	00
Lady *Row*	800	00	00
Tobias Ruſtat, Eſq;	100	00	00
James Ravenſcroft, Eſq;	100	00	00
Sir *Peter Rich*, Kt.	55	00	00
Dr. *Sheldon*, late Abp. of *Canterbury*	2000	00	00
Dr. *Stern*. late Abp. of *York*	1850	00	00
Dr. *Sancroft*, Abp. of *Canterbury*	1400	00	00
Dr. *Smith*, Bp. of *Carliſle*	100	00	00
Dr. *Sprat*, Bp. of *Rochester*	100	00	00
Dr. *Sparrow*, late Bp. of *Norwich*	400	00	00
Mr. *John Sefton*, Clerk	40	00	00
Edw. Swift of *Lincolns Inn*, Jun. Eſq; by Sir *R. Atkins*	1000	00	00
John Snell, Eſq;	50	00	00
Sir *Edmund Sawyer*, Kt.	50	00	00
Ralph Snow, Eſq;	50	00	00
Mr. *Ephraim Skinner*	50	00	00
Dr. *Sudbury*, Dean of *Durham*	200	00	00
Sir. *Roger Stanley*	50	00	00
Dr. *Chriſtopher Stone* Chancellour of *York*	50	00	00

	l.	s.	d.
Dr *Samway*, Preb. of *York*	40	00	00
Dr. *Stillingfleet*, Bp of *Worceſter*	100	00	00
Mr. *Charles Smith*, Archdeacon of *Colcheſter* in plate	205	00	00
Dr. *Fr. Turner*, Lord Bp. of *Ely*	200	00	00
Thomas Took, Eſq;	100	00	00
Mr. *Fra. Tyon*	100	00	00
Sir *Edm. Turner*, Kt.	100	00	00
Madam *Turner*	100	00	00
Dr. *Turner*, then Maſter of St. *Johns College*	100	00	00
Dr. *Womock*, Bp. of St. *Davids*	100	00	00
Dr. *Warner*, late Bp. of *Rocheſter*	50	00	00
Dr. *Wood*, Biſhop of *Lichfield* and *Coventry*	250	00	00
Dr. *Seth Ward*, Bp of *Sarum*	260	00	00
Sir *William Wild*, Kt. and Bt.	50	00	00
Dame *Dionys Williamſon* of *Hales hall*	2620	00	00
Thomas Watſon, D. D.	50	00	00
Sir *Chriſtopher Wren*, Kt.	60	00	00
Lady *Wild*, relict of Sir *William*	100	00	00
Sir *Philip Warwick*, Kt.	100	00	00
Mr. *Charles Willoughby*	50	00	00
Dr. *Watſon*, Fellow of St. *Johns* College in *Cambridge*	50	00	00
Dr. *Wickham*, Dean of *York*	100	00	00
Dr. *Watſon*, Bp of St. *Davids*	100	00	00

All which Donations amount to 37137 *l.* 00 *s.* 3 *d.* beſides 704 more who gave under 40 *l.* each (and ſo not particularly cognizable according to my propoſed Method) which ſuppoſe at 20 *l.* each (in a Medium) is 14080 *l.* and the Sum of all at that Rate is 51217 *l.* 00 *s.* 3 *d.*

Mr. *Stow* ſays, Mr. *William Parker* gave for repairing of the Windows of St. *Pauls*, 500 *l.*

VI. The Dimenſions which I have thought fit to exhibite of this ſtately Edifice, taken from the beſt and largeſt Draughts thereof, as the Le. and Latitude from the Ichnography, and the Altitudes from the Orthography thereof; are

500 Foot from E. to the W. Wall within
162 —— Breadth (of the W. end for 103 Foot of the Length)
117 —— Breadth of the reſt (except betn the Porticos)
249 —— Breadth betn the N. and S. Portico's with the Walls
2252 —— the Circuit of the Walls outwardly
2 Acres, 16 Perches, 23 Yards and 1 Foot the Area of the ground Plot.
88 Foot perpendicular Altitude within, over the middle Ile
120 —— Altitude to the upper Angle of the W. Pediment
208 —— Altitude of the W. Towers.
60 —— to the Top of the Corniſh of the lower Order
103 —— to that of the upper Order
143 —— the Diameter of the Cupulo's baſe to the middle of the 8 Pillars
116 —— the Diameter within the Cupulo before it begins to arch.
208 —— Perpendicular Altitude to the top of the outward Vaſes round the Gallery of the Cupulo.
224 —— Altitude to the Place where the Spherical Part of the Dome begins to appear outwardly
276 —— Altitude to the Crown or Vertex of the Dome's Roof, or Baſe of the Lantern
64 —— Altitude of the Lantern Ball and Croſs

340——Altitude of the whole Dome, *&c.* of which
10——the Altitude of the Croſs from the Ball,
6——the Diameter of the Ball
18 .8——the Circumference
113——the Solidity
90 Buſhel, the Capacity at 2150 Inches *per* Buſhel

VII. Monumental Inſcriptions, Mr. *Stow*, *&c.* have theſe (of Note).

1. *Erkenwald* Bp of *London*, a great Benefactor to this Church, *cir. An.* 700.

2. *Seba*, or (as *Milton*) *Sebi*, K. of the E. *Saxons*, was buried in a Stone Coffin, with this Inſcription:

Hic jacet Seba Rex Orientalium Saxonum, converſus fuit ad fidem per Erkenwaldum Londinenſis Epiſcopum An. Chriſt. 677. Vir Multum Deo devotus, actibus Religioſis, crebris precibus, & piis Elymoſinarum fructibus plurimum intentus, vitam privatam & Monaſticam cunctis Regni divitiis & honoribus præferens. Qui cum Regnaſſet Anno 30, habitum Religioſum accepit, per benedictionem Walteri Londinenſis Antiſtitis, qui præfato Erkenwaldo ſucceſſit. De quo venerabilis Beda, in Hiſtoria Gentis Anglorum, &c.

3 *Ethelred*, K. of the W. *Saxons*, was alſo here buried, in a Coffin of Marble, *Ob. An.* 1017. after he had Reigned 36 Years.

4. *William Norman*, Bp of *London*, a Man famous in Wiſdom and Holineſs, preferr'd by *Edward* the Confeſſor to be Bp of *London*; and not long after, for his Prudence and Fidelity, admitted to be of Couneil to *William* the Conqueror, of whom he obtained great Privileges for this City. He continued Bp 20 Years, and died *Anno Chriſti*, 1070.

To whoſe Memory, the City in Gratitude erected Marble Monuments.

And there was an Inſcription afterwards fixed to a Pillar next his Grave, termed, *The Revival of a moſt Worthy Prelates remembrance*: Erected at the Charge of the Worthy Sir *Edw. Barkham*, Ld Mayor, *Anno* 1622, Speaking to the Walkers in St. *Pauls*, and ſhewing the grateful Memory the Citizens owe to the Aſhes of this good Biſhop.

5. *Roger Niger*, the Learned and Pious Biſhop of *London*, conſecrated *An.* 1228. *Ob. Octob.* 1241.

6. *Thomas de Evre*, L. L. D. Dean of St. *Pauls*, was buried at the Entrance into the Choir.

7. *John* of *Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaſter*, *&c.* was here buried, *Ob An.* 1399.

8. Sir *Simon Burley*, Kt. Banneret, was buried under a fair Monument, in the N. Walk. *Ob.* 1399.

9. Sir *John Poultney*, Ld Mayor of *London*, *An.* 1330. and 3 other times.

10. Sir *John Chickwell*, 6 times Ld Mayor of *London*.

11. *Richard Newport*, Bp of *London*, *Anno* 1318.

12. *John Cheſhull*, Bp of *London*, *Anno* 1279.

13. *Adam de Blerie*, Ld Mayor of *London*.

14. The Dutcheſs of *Bedford*, Siſter to *Philip* Duke of *Burgundy*.

15. There was alſo a very beautiful Tomb with an Inſcription;

To the Pious and Sacred Memory of William *Earl of* Pembroke, *Ob. An.* 1569.

16. *Alexander Nowell*, D. D. Dean of St. *Pauls*, *Ob.* 1601.

17. Here was alſo buried that moſt Ingenious and Learned Stateſman, *&c.* Sir *Francis Walſingham*, *Ob. Apr. 6.* 1590 In Memory of whom (with another Inſcription in Proſe) this Acroſtic.

Shall Honour, Fame and Titles of Renown,
In clods of Clay, be thus incloſed ſtill.
Rather will I, tho wiſer Wits may frown;
For to enlarge his Fame extend my Skill.
Right gentle Reader, be it known to thee,
A Famous Knight doth here interred lye,
Noble by Birth, renown'd for Policy.
Confounding Foes which wrought our Jeopardy,
In Foreign Countries, their intents he knew.
Such was his Zeal to do his Country good,
When dangers would by Enemies enſue,
As well as they themſelves he underſtood.
Launch forth ye Muſes into ſtreams of Praiſe,
Sing and ſound forth Praiſe worthy Harmony,
In England, Death cut off his diſmal Days,
Not wrong'd by Death, but by falſe Treachery.
Grudg not at this imperfect Epitaph,
Herein, I have, expreſs'd my ſimple Skill,
As the firſt Fruits, proceeding from a Graff;
Make then a better whoſoever will.
Diſce quid es, quid eris
Memor eſto quod Morieris.

18. *Joannes Wolley Eques Auratus Reginæ Elizabethæ à Secretioribus Conſiliis, Secretarius Linguæ Latinæ, Cancellarius Ordinis Periſcelidis: Doctrina, Pietate, fide, Gravitate Clariſſimus. Ob. Anno* 1595, *&c.*

19. The following Inſcription was on a comely Tomb, in Memory of Dr. *John Collet*, Dean of St. *Pauls*, and Founder of St. *Pauls* School; The Words by the Famous Mr. *Lilly*, the Firſt Maſter thereof:

Inclyta Joannes Londini Gloria Gentis,
Is tibi qui quondam Paule Decanus erat,
Qui toties Magno reſonabat pectore Chriſtum
Docto & interpres fidus Evangelii:
Qui Mores hominum multum Sermone deſerta
Formirat, Vitæ ſed Probitate Magis.
Quiq; Scholam ſtruxit celebrem cognomine Jeſu,
Hac Dormit Tectus Membra Coletus humo.
Ob. Anno Dom. 1519.
Diſce mori Mundo
Vivere diſce Deo.

20. Sir *William Cokain*, Alderman, Sheriff of *London*. *Anno* 1609. *Ob. Oct.* 20. 1626. *Ætat.* 66.

21. The Pious, Prudent and Learned Sir *Nicholas Bacon*, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, *Ob.* 1579. was buried under a ſpacious Tomb, of the Corinthian Order, in the middle of the Chancel.

22. D. *Chriſtopher Hatton*, was interred under a ſtately Tomb and Monument, adorned with his Effi-

gies

gies lying at full length; Columns of the Ionic, and others above these of the Corinthian Order, also 4 Pyramids, *&c.* He was for his great Personal Merit, first by Q. *Elizabeth*, made one of her Band of Pensioners; 2dly, Captain of her Guards; 3dly, Vice Chamberlain, and Privy Counsellor; and 4thly, Lord High Chancellor of *England*.

23. Sir *Thomas Heneage*, having the Ornaments of Learning, Eloquence, *&c.* *Ob. Octob.* 17. 1594.

24. *John Elmer*, Bp of *London*, was buried, 1594.

25. *Richard Fletcher*, Bp of *London*, interred, *Anno* 1596.

26. *Michael Narborow*, Bp of *London*, *Anno* 1361.

27. *Robert Brewer*, Dean of St. *Pauls*.

28. *Robert Braybrook*, Bp of *London*, made Lord Chancellor, in the 6th of *Richard* the II. *Ob. Anno* 1404. after he had been Bp 20 Years.

29. *John Stokesley*, Bp of *London*, *Ob. Anno* 1539.

30. *John King*, Bp of *London*, descended from the Ancient Family of the *Kings* of *Devonshire*, lies buried in the S. Ile of St. *Pauls*, behind the Bp's Seat, having only a plain Marble over him, and the Word *RESURGAM* Insculped, according to the direction of his Will.

31. *Henry Lacy*, Earl of *Lincoln*, had a fair Monument in the New Work, with his Image in Armour lying thereon, his Legs cross as one of the Knights Templers, he was buried, *Anno* 1310.

32. On the S. side of the Choir, under a plain Stone, this Inscription:

Hic jacet Valentinus Carey Sacræ Theologiæ Doctor, olim Decanus hujus Ecclesiæ; Qui obiit Episcopus Exon, cujus Monumentum, ibidem erectum Patet 1626.

33. On the S. side of the Choir, stood a white Marble Monument, with the Figure of Dr. *Donne*, in his Shroud, standing erect, his Feet in an Urn, and placed in a Nich (the Remains of which are yet to be seen in the Vault, as is that of Dr. *Collet*, and some others;) with this Inscription over it.

Joannes Donne Sac. Theol. Profess. Post varia studia, quibus ab annis tenerrimis fideliter, nec infœliciter incubuit, instinctu & impulsu Spiritus Sancti, monitu & hortatu Regis Jacobi, Anno sui Jesu 1614. *& suæ Ætatis* 42. *Decanatu hujus Ecclesiæ Indutus* 27 *Novemb.* 1621. *Exutus Morte ultimo die Martii Anno* 1631. *Hic licet in Occiduo Cinere, Aspicit eum cujus nomen est Oriens.*

Above which stood the Arms of the Deanary Impaled with his own, *viz.* *A Wolf Saliant.*

34. In a Chapel on the S. side of the Church, was buried Sir *John Beauchamp*, Constable of *Dover Castle*, Warden of the *Cinque Ports*, and Knight of the Garter: Son of *Guy Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, *Ob. Anno* 1358.

35. *Margaret*, Countess of *Shrewsbury*, Wife of the Victorious Warriour *John Talbot*, Earl of *Shrewsbury*. *Ob.* 14 *June*, 1468.

36. Sir *Allen Boxhull*, Constable of the *Tower* of *London*, *Custos* of the Forests and Parks of *Clarendon*, and Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter.

37. *John Nevil*, Lord *Latimer*, whose Widow was last Wife to *Hen.* the 8th, *Ob. Anno* 1542.

38. The Learned Dr. *Thomas Lynacre*, Physician to *Hen.* 8. 1524.

39. Sir *Edward Stanhope*, L. L. D. Vicar General, and Chancellor to the Bishop of *London*.

40. *Thomas Kemp*, Bp of *London* 40 Years, *Ob. Anno* 1489.

41. *Richard Vaughan*, Bp of *London*,

don, about 3 Years, *Ob. Anno* 1607.

42. *Richard Fitz James*, Bp of *London* about 15 Years, *Ob. Anno* 1621.

43. On a Braſs Plate, by the N. Door in the Wall, was the following Inſcription:

In Memory of *Mr. Lilly*, Famous for being the Author of the Grammar uſed in all our Schools, till which time (as Dr. *Fuller* obſerves) there were almoſt as many Grammers as Maſters, to the great Obſtruction of Learning.

Gulielmo Lilio, Paulinæ Scholæ olim Præceptori primario, & Agnetæ Conjugi in Sacratiſſimo hujus Templi Cœmeterio hinc à tergo nunc deſtructo conſepultis: Georgius Lilius hujus Eccleſiæ Canonicus, Parentum Memoriæ pie conſulens, Tabellam hanc ab amicis conſervatam hic reponendam curavit. Obiit ille G. L. Anno Dom. 1522. *Cal. Mar. vixit Anno* 54.

44. *Thomas Ravis*, Bp of *London*, 14 *Dec. Anno Salut.* 1609.

45. In the Body of the Church, was Interred Sir *Will. Dethick*, Son and Heir of Sir *Gilbert Dethick*, both Garters Principal Kings at Arms.

46. Here was alſo interred, Sir *Anthony Van Dyke*, a moſt Noble and Natural Face Painter; wherein he far excell'd his Maſter Sir *P P. Rubens*; and for delicacy of Colours, almoſt equalled *Titian* himſelf. *Ob. Anno* 1641. Aged 42.

I find in the Vault (where, before the Fire, was the Pariſh Church of St. *Faith*, under the preſent Choir of St. *Pauls*) which is 39 ſteps, or about 17 Foot below the Area or Floor of the Church; and probably one of the moſt capacious and every way curious Vaults in the World, and where the Coffins are buried in the Ground, and lye not on the Surface, as in other Vaults. Theſe Monuments, Inſcriptions, and Arms following:

46. A very neat white Marble Monument, with the Figures of the Party playing on a Spinnet, Harp, and an Organ; with Muſick Books ſuſtained by a Cupid (as it were attending) and higher is a Gruppa of Cherubims appearing above the Clouds, all curiouſly carved in relievo, by Mr. *Bird*; and this Inſcription:

M S.

Deſideratiſſimæ Virginis Janæ Wren Clariſſ. Dom. Chriſtopheri Wren Filiæ unicæ, Paternæ indolis literis deditæ, Piæ, Benevolæ, Domiſedæ, Arte Muſicâ Peritiſſimæ.

Here lies the Body of Mrs. Jane Wren, *only Daughter of Sir* Chriſtopher Wren, Kt. *by Dame* Jane *his Wife, Daughter of* William *Lord* Fitzs William, *Baron of* Lifford. *in the Kingdom of* Ireland. *Ob.* 29 *Decemb. Anno* 1702. *Ætat.* 26. *The Arms:* See thoſe Impaled in the next Monument with *Holder.*

47. A handſom Marble Monument, enrich'd with Feſtoons, and Mantling elevated by 2 Cupids, with this Inſcription, in 2 Tables.

H. S. E.

Gulielmus Holder S. T. P. Sacelli Regalis Subdecanus Sereniſſ. Regiæ Majeſtati Subeleemoſinarius Eccleſiæ Sti Pauli & Elienſ. Canonicus, Societatis Regiæ Lond. Sodalis, &c. Amplis quidem Titulis donatus ampliſſimis dignus. Vir per elegantis & amœni ingenii Scientias Induſtriâ ſuâ Illuſtravit. liberalitate promovit, Egregie Eruditus Theologicis, Mathematicis & Arte Muſica, Memoriam Excolite Poſteri & à Lucubrationibus ſuis editis Loquelæ Principia agnoſcite & Harmoniæ. Obiit 24 *Jan.* 1697. 82.

On the 2d Table theſe Words:

Suſanna Holder, *late Wife of William Holder, D. D. Reſidentiary of this Church, Daughter of Dr.* Chriſtopher Wren, *late Dean of* Windſor;

and

and Siſter of Sir Chriſtopher Wren, Kt.

Among other, her excellent Endowments of Prudence, *Virtue and* Piety: *Her Charity was no ſmall Bleſſing to the Neighbourhood wherever ſhe reſided; having in Compaſſion to the* Poor *applied her ſelf to the knowledge of* Medicinal Remedies, *wherein God gave ſo great a Bleſſing, that thouſands were happily Healed by her, and no one ever miſcarried.* K. Charles II. Q. Catharine, *and very many of the Court had alſo Experience of her ſucceſsful Hand. After* 45 *Years happily and honourably paſſed in Conjugal State and Cares, at the Age of* 61, *ſhe piouſly rendered her Soul to God the laſt Day of* June, *Anno Dom.* 1688.

Arms of Holder: *Sable a Chevron betn* 3 *Anchors Argent, Impaled with her* Paternal *Coat,* viz. *Argent, a Chevron betn* 3 *Lions Heads eraſed Sable, on a Chief Gules* 3 *Croſs Croſlets Or.*

48. Near Madam *Wren*'s Monument, is an other on the ſame Pillar of white Marble, with enrichment of Cherubims, divers kinds of Flowers, Fruits, Leaves, Skelletons Heads, and within an Eliptis, this Inſcription:

Siſte gradum Peripatetice, *Edmundi Wiſeman ordinis Equeſtri, viri Ingenio, divitis, virtutibus divitioris, Octavo Iduum Maii, Anno Dom.* 1704. *Ætat.* 71.

Vitam Mortalem pro Immortali feliciter uti ſpes eſt commutantis, Necnon Elizæ, Conjugis, Fœminæ an Mores Sanctos Caſtoſve ſpectes, nequaquam tanto imparis viro, unius nati Natarum quatuor parentis, Idus Decemb. 8vo Anno Dom. 1694. *Ætat.* 52.

E. Domo Terreſtri in Cœleſtem ſpem juxta Chriſtianam tranſlatæ, reſidua haud procul reconduntur.

Arms: *Sable, a Chevron Ermin betn* 3 *Cronels of a Tilt Spear Argent, Impaled with Or, a Bend Sable betn* 3 *Leopards Heads Gules, and the Creſt an armed Man with Shield and Spear ſtanding on a Tower proper.*

49. A ſpacious black and white Marble Monument, in Memory of Mr. *Robert Martin*, an Eminent Bookſeller, and Printer to the Royal-Society. 'Tis adorned with the Figures of himſelf and Wife, in a kneeling Poſture, alſo 2 Children, between 3 Cherubims, enrich'd with Laurel Branches, Books, Mantling, and theſe Arms:

2 *Barrs on a Chev.* — *Impaled with* 5 *Roundles.*

All incloſed with ſtrong Rail and Banniſter.

VIII. To this Cathedral belongs the following Dignitaries, *&c.*

DIGNITARIES.

Dr. *William Sherlock*, Dean.
Dr. —— *Stanley*, Archdeacon of *London.*
Dr. —— *Alſton*, Archdeacon of *Eſſex.*
Dr. —— *Turner*, Precentor.
Dr. —— *Jane*, Treaſurer
Dr. —— *Sanders*, Chancellour
Dr. —— *Lancaſter*, Archdeacon of *Middleſex.*
Dr. —— *Warley*, Archdeacon of *Colcheſter*

PREBENDARIES 30. viz.

Dr. *Godolphin*, Dr. *Stanley*, Dr. *Younger* } Reſidentiaries.

Dr. *Turner*	Mr. *Whitfield*
Dr. *Jane*	Mr. *Beaulieu*
Dr. *Sanders*	Mr. *Altham*
Dr. *Alſton*	Mr. *Beaumont*
Dr. *Pelling*	Mr. *Hall*
Dr. *Norton*	Mr. *Halſted*
Dr. *Beverege*	Mr. *Felſtead*
Dr. *Wall*	Dr. *Brabant*
Mr. *Edgley*	Dr. *Hotchkis*
Dr. *Freeman*	Dr. *Millington*
Dr. *Battie*	Mr. *Pulleyn*

Mr.

Mr. *Robs* Mr. *Barker*
Mr. *Kidby* Mr. *Cook*
Dr. *Warley*
12 Minor (or petty) Canons.
6 Vicars Choral
1 Subdean, } the 3 first Minor
2 Cardinals, } Canons.

The Chapter consists of the Dean and 3 Residentiaries, the Dean has 2 Votes, so that he and one of the Residentiaries are a Majority in all Debates. The Antiquity of the Bishoprick and Deanary, may be judged by the following Catalogues of the Bishops and Deans.

The College of Petit Canons, was founded by *Richard* II. in Honour of Q. *Anne* his Wife (says Mr. *Stow*) in the 17 Year of his Reign.

There are Prayers in the Cathedral, at 10 and 3, daily; and in the Chapel at 6. A. M.

The Sermon every Sunday Morning, is Preached by appointment of the Bp of *London*, for which, the Minister had 45 *s.* (now 40) paid him immediately. This was left by several Persons and Issues out of the Chamber of *London*. And on Sunday Afternoon, the Residentiaries Preach in their Turns.

This Dean and Chapter have the Presentation to several Livings, as appears by the Accounts in many parts of this Section of Churches. The values I cannot pretend with certainty to exhibit. The Deanary by some, is said to be worth upward of 1000 *l.* and the Residentiaries 300 *l. per Ann.* but the Rates in the Queens Books, I find to be as follows:

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
The Bppr. of *London*	1117	08	04
Deanary of St. *Pauls*	210	12	01
Precentor	46	07	09
Chancellor	33	00	00
The Treasurer	37	00	00
Archdeaconry of *London*	23	13	04
Archdeaconry of *Midd.*	60	00	00
Archdeaconry of *Essex*	52	00	00
Archdeacon of *Colchester*	50	00	00

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
Prebendaries of St. *Pauls.*			
Prebendaries of *Harleston*	10	02	06
——Of *Wildland*	07	17	04
——Of *Tottenhall*	46	00	00
——Of St. Pancras	28	15	10
——Of *Consump. per Mare*	06	00	00
——Of *Bromesbury*	14	06	08
——Of *Islington*	11	10	10
——Of *Cheswich*	17	19	02
——Of *Twiford*	5	06	08
——Of *Rugmere*	17	13	04
——Of *Brownswood*	13	13	04
——Of *Reculverstand*	8	06	08
——Of *Ealdland*	5	06	08
——Of *Oxgate*	7	01	03
——Of *Willesden*	12	00	00
——Of *Holbourn*	8	05	05
——Of *Hoxton*	10	05	00
——Of *Sneating*	13	06	08
——Of *Kentish Town*	34	08	09
——Of *Finsbury*	39	13	04
——Of *Chamberlainwood*	8	06	08
——Of *Portpoole*	5	06	08
——Of *Mora*	19	17	06
——Of *Neasden*	7	13	04
—— Of *Cadington Minor*	6	00	00
——Of *Mapesbury*	12	00	00
——Of *Eald* (or *Old*) *Street*	5	15	00
——Of *Newington*	28	00	10
——Of *Wenlocksbarn*	21	06	08
——Of *Cadington Major*	11	06	08
Office of Subdean	24	17	11
Senior Cardinal	20	06	03
Minor Cardinal	20	06	03
4th Canon	13	06	03
5th Canon	15	09	9½
6th Canon	16	15	10
7th Canon	15	09	9½
8th Canon	17	02	10
9th Canon	14	09	09
10th Canon	16	16	08
11th Canon	13	10	10
12th Canon	13	09	9½

The State of the Lands of the Church about the Beginning of the Reign of *Hen.* the 8th, was as follows: Pensions

		l.	s.	d.
Camerar.	Penſions	36	15	00
	Rents to the Wax	5	16	04
	Anniverſaries	83	11	08
	Oblations, deduct 8 *l.* for the Deans Portion	32	00	00
London	The Collect of *Will. Newhold*, with 5 *l.* for his Fee and Potations	99	16	00
	The Collect of *William Perſon*, with 11 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* for his Fee and Potations, and concerning Reparations	262	2	04
Middleſex	*Drayton*	29	00	00
	Sunbery	13	00	00
	Welleſdon, with 4 *s.* quit Rent	14	00	00
	Kentiſh Town	13	06	08
	Bowes, with 39 *s.* Rent reſolute	18	00	00
	Twiford	00	10	00
	Herringey	00	00	06
	Iveney	01	03	04
	The *Balywick* of the *Franches*	01	06	08
Bucks.	*Cadington* and *Kemeſworth*, with 4 *s.* Fee	68	18	00
Hertf.	*Terdley*	40	00	00
Surry	*Bernes*	16	06	08
Eſſex	*Rykeling*	06	13	04
	Naveſtoke, with Rent, reſolute 1 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d.*	50	06	08
	Shynkford, with 1 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* Fee and Rent reſolute	27	06	08
	Follyet	6	13	04
	Belcham — *Paul*, Parſonage	13	06	08
	Belcham — *Paul* Farm	13	07	01
	Walton	33	06	08
	Wicham — *Paul*	20	06	08
Eſſex	*Bancroſt*	13	00	00
	Kirkeby	15	00	00
	Thorpe	13	06	08
	Beldams	04	00	00
	The *Bayleywick* of *Soken*, with 40 *l.* Fee	86	07	11¼
	Brykeleſey	06	13	04
	Heybridg	47	00	00
	Tillingham	45	00	00
	Barling	30	13	04
	Weſtle	07	00	00
	Ronwell	36	10	00
	Bernes nigh *Hadly*, with 12 *s.* 4 *d.* Rent reſolute	00	13	04
	Beaucham by Fayreſted	02	13	04
	Chelmesford	00	03	00
	Adburton	02	10	00

Summa Totalis MCXCVI XI Ilq.

This Sum comes to hand once a Year beſides Caſualities, as Fines, Merciaments, Reliefs, Heriots, Eſcheats, Forfeitures, Felons Goods, *&c.* Woodfalls, Legacies and Sepultures; which by eſtimation, will extend *communibus annis* to 40 *l.*

The certain and ordinary Diſburſments, was then as follows:

	l.	s.	d.
Proxege and Senége	1	13	06
Penſions Reſolute	32	12	02
Rent Reſolute	56	00	09
The Miniſters Commons	46	15	02
Ale-Silver	46	00	00
Trencher-bread & Wilkin	7	04	00
Feeding Days	30	12	06
Petances	2	16	08
Stagiaries	13	06	08
O Sapientia	1	15	08
Th' Apoſtle Maſs	9	00	00
De Profundis	2	16	04
Chauntries	119	00	00
Anniverſaries	154	10	04
Fees by the Chamberlain	39	00	08

By

By the Auditor	22	10	00
By the Receiver	41	00	00
Livery of the Miniſters	9	10	00
Wax, 7 C. at 3*l.* *per* C.	21	00	00
Wine	3	06	08
Oil	4	00	00
Neceſſaries Yearly	6	13	04
The Bakehouſe	120	00	00

Summa Totalis DCCXCI III XI

Set out for Reparations	200	00	00
Caſualties	26	14	04
Remains	178	13	11¼

And yet out of that they muſt bear *Dymes*, which is 70 15 00

A Catalogue of the Biſhops of *London* to this time, more compleat than any yet publiſhed.

1 *Thean*
2 *Elvanus*
3 *Faganus*
4 *Damianus*,
} Archbiſhops of *London*

BISHOPS.

1 *Mellitus*, Anno Ch. 604
2 *Ceddus*, 621
3 *Wyne*
4 *Erkinwald*, 680
5 *Walter*
6 *Ignald*
7 *Eguſ*
8 *Wychet*
9 *Filbryth*
10 *Edgar*
11 *Kenwald*
12 *Ebad*
13 *Herbert*
14 *Oſmund*
15 *Ethenod*
16 *Celbert*
17 *Cerulph*
18 *Stibuthulph*
19 *Etſtan*
20 *Wolſy*
21 *Edelward*
22 *Elſtan*
23 *Willſtan*
24 *Elfund*, 1000
25 *Alwyn*, 1044
26 *Elphunor*
27 *Robert*, 1050
28 *William Norman*, 1051
29 *Hugh* of *Arevall*
30 *Maurice*, 1077
31 *Richard*, 1108
32 *Gilbert*, 1127
33 *Robert de Sigillo*, 1139
34 *Richard Beumies*, 1152
35 *Gilbert Foliot*, 1163
36 *Richard*, 1190
37 *William*, 1199
38 *Euſtace* of *Fauconberg*, 1221
39 *Roger Le Veir*, 1229
40 *Fulk Baſſet*, 1244
41 *Henry de Wengham*, 1259
42 *Richard Talboth*, 1262
43 *Henry* of *Sandwich*, 1262
44 *John* of *Chiſhull*, 1274
45 *Richard* of *Graveſend*, 1290
46 *Ralph* of *Baldock*, 1306
47 *Gilbert* of *Segrave*, 1313
48 *Richard* of *Newport*, 1317
49 *Stephen* of *Graveſend*, 1319
50 *Richard* of *Bintwoith*, 1338
51 *Ralph* of *Stratford*, 1339
52 *Michael Northburgh*, alias *Narborow*
53 *Simon Sudbury*, 1362
54 *Robert* of *Braybrock*, 1381
55 *Roger Walden*, 1404
56 *Nicholas Bubbewith*, 1406
57 *Richard Clifford*, 1407
58 *John Kemp*, 1422
59 *William Gray*, 1426
60 *Robert Fitz Hugh*, 1431
61 *Robert Gilbert*
62 *Thomas Kemp*, 1449
63 *Richard Hill*, 1489
64 *Thomas Savage*, 1494
65 *William Warham*, 1503
66 *William Barns*, 1505
67 *Richard Fitz James*, 1506
68 *Cuthbert Tunſtall*, 1522
69 *John Stokeſley*, 1530
70 *Edmund Bonner*, 1540

71 *Nicholas Ridley*, 1549
72 *Edmund Grindall*, 1559
73 *Edwin Sandes*, 1570
74 *John Elmer*, 1576
75 *Richard Fletcher*, 1594
76 *Richard Bancroft*, 1597
77 *Richard Vaughan*, 1604
78 *Thomas Ravis*, 1607
79 *George Abbot*, 1609
80 *John King*, 1611
81 *George Mountain*, 1621
82 *William Laud*, 1628
83 *William Juxon*, 1635
84 *Gilbert Sheldon*
85 *Humphrey Henchman*
86 *Henry Compton*

Note, that *Faganus* and *Damianus*, who are before-mentioned in King *Lucius* the *Britain*'s Reign, might probably one or both of them be Biſhops of this See, tho' I find no certainty thereof, but they are placed ſo in the Catalogue, by the late Ingenious Mr. *Wharton*, tho' not by *Dugdale*, *&c.*

A Catalogue of the Deans of St. *Paul*'s *London*, to this time.

1 *Lovegar* }
2 *Godwyn* } before the Conqueſt
3 *Syred* }
4 *Ulian*
5 *William*
6 *Elfwyn*
7 *Luired*
8 *Ralph*, A. D. 1150
9 *Alard* of *Burham*
10 *Robert* of *Watford*
11 *Hugh* of *Marin*
12 *Ralph* of *Dicet*, 1183
13 *Martin* of *Patſhull*
14 *Walter* of *Langford*
15 *Jeffery* of *Lucy*, 1237
16 *William* of St. *Mary's Church*, 1237
17 *Henry* of *Cornhill*, 1245
18 *Walter* of *Salern*
19 *Robert* of *Barthone*
20 *Peter* of *Newport*
21 *Richard Thaleboth*
22 *Jeffery* of *Fering*, 1263
23 *John* of *Chiſhull*
24 *Hervy* of *Borham*, 1276
25 *Thomas* of *Ingaldeſthorp*, 1279
26 *Roger* of the *Leye*, 1287
27 *William Montfort*, 1292
28 *Ralph* of *Baldock*, 1297
29 *Arnold de Cantilupo*, 1308
30 *John* of *Sandale*
31 *Richard* of *Newport*
32 *Vitalis Paſco*
33 *John* of *Everdon*, 1328
34 *Gilbert* of *Brewer*
35 *Richard* of *Kylmington*
36 *Thomas Tryllek*
37 *John* of *Appleby*
38 *Thomas Evert*
39 *Thomas Stow*
40 *Thomas More*
41 *Reginald Kentwood*
42 *Thomas Lyſeux*, 1441
43 *Laurence Booth*, 1456
44 *William Say*, 1457
45 *Roger Ratcliff*, 1468
46 *Thomas Winterburn*, 1473
47 *William Worlley*
48 *Robert Shirburn*
49 *John Collet*
50 *Richard Pace*
51 *Richard Sampſon*
52 *John Incent*
53 *John Fecknam*
54 *Henry Cole*
55 *William May*, 1559
56 *Alexander Nowell*
57 *John Overall*
58 *Valentine Cary*
59 *John Donne*, 1621
60 *Barwick*
61 *William Sancroft*
62 *Edward Stillingfleet*
63 *John Tilloſon*
64 *William Sherlock*

St.

St. *Paul's Covent Garden Church.*

ST. *Paul's Church* (*Covent Garden*) is ſituate on the W ſide of the Square there, having alſo a large Appeture to *Bedford ſtr.* within the Liberty of *Weſtminſter*, *vide* Sect. 1. *Covent Garden Square.* It is ſo called, as being dedicated to the Memory of St. *Paul*, *vid.* the laſt Church; and the Addition of its Situation, is to diſtinguiſh it from other Churches of St. *Paul*, as the Cathedral, and *Shadwell.*

II. This Church was firſt a Chapel of Eaſe to the Church of St. *Martins in the Fields*, and founded by *Francis* Earl of *Bedford*, in or near the Year 1646, and afterwards by Act of Parliament, 12 *Car.* II. or *Anno* 1660, made Parochial, being ſurrounded almoſt with the ſaid St. *Martins* Pariſh. The Church was repaired in 1688, and the Veſtry in 1668; the Fire in 1666, not having extended ſo far Wd by 970 Yds.

III. As to the Nature and Order of the Building, the Walls are of Brick rendered over, but the Coins are Stone, Ruſtic Work, their Roof within is flat, painted of the Ionic Order, but ſomewhat decay'd. It is covered with Pantiles, which together with the Gable end extends (the former like a large Barge-Courſe) ſeveral Foot Ed from the E. end of the upright Walls of the Church, and is ſupported with ſtrong Stone Columns of the Tuſcan Order, conſtituting a Piazza, where the Poll is often taken for Parliament Men for the City and Liberty of *Weſtminſter*, accounted the greateſt in *England.* The Church has 3 Iles, and is paved with Stone, and there are handſom Windows of the Tuſcan Order; but tho' the Church is broad, there are no Pillars that ſupport the Roof.

IV. As to its Ornament and Finiſhing, it's Wainſcotted (about the Chancel) 8 Foot high with Deal, and Pewed with Oak; the Galleries extend on the S, W, N, and E. ſides of the Church, which laſt very much obſtructs the view of the new Altar-Piece, which is adorned with 8 fluted Columns painted, in Imitation of Prophiery of the Corinthian Order, and an Entablature painted white and vein'd: the Intercolumns are the Commandments done in black Characters on white, under a Glory, environ'd with painted Cherubims within an Alcove, and theſe betn 2 Seraphins carved: Above all which, is an Arch, with the Queen's Arms on the Key-Piece, betn 2 handſom Vaſes, and all under a painted Feſtoons-Curtain extending on part of the Roof, ſo as ſuppoſed to let fall before the whole. Two handſom Figures, deſign'd (I ſuppoſe) for Pourtraits of Apoſtles; are in the Windows at the E. end ſtanding on Pedeſtals, well painted on the Glaſs, with theſe Characters, *Edward Parr*, 1695; and the Window on the N. ſide of the Chancel, is adorned with other Devices painted alſo on the Glaſs; and near this a ſpacious Picture of *Char.* I. with Angels adorned with twiſted Columns, *&c.* and the Jambs of the Windows in the Chancel are alſo imbelliſh'd with painted Cherubims, Incenſe-Pots, Leaves, *&c.* And oppoſite to the ſaid Picture and Window on the N. ſide, is a Triumphal Arch; on the S. ſide

of the Chancel, whereon is placed the Queens Arms carved, gilt and depicted. At the W. end of the Church within, is a Dial, and another without at the E. end of the Church, with this Motto,

Ex hoc Momento pendat Eternitas.

V. Le. of the Church is 99 Foot, Breadth 48, Altitude about 38, but no Tower, nor Bells to ring in Peal.

VI. Benefactors I only find in 2 ſmall Tables in the Veſtry.

Will. Shelton, founded a School in *Parkers Lane*, for the Uſe of St. *Giles*'s, St. *Martins*, and this Pariſh, *viz.*

Scholars 35 St. *Giles*'s.
10 St. *Martins*.
5 This Pariſh.

He alſo left 15 Pounds Yearly for Gowns,
20 for Poor of St. *Giles*'s.
10 for thoſe of St. *Martins*.
5 for this Pariſh.

The Lands deviſed, are ſituate in *Parkers Lane*, but whether thro' the fall of Rents, or Miſmanagement, or other Cauſe, I know not; but am told, there is not paid ſo much as the Teſtator left.

Mr. *John Tarwell* gave 25 Four-Penny Loaves to 25 poor People, the 1ſt Sunday in every Month; and after his own or Wives deceaſe, 2*s*. a Week more to this Pariſh for ever. *Aug*. 18. 1704.

VII. Funeral Monuments worth noting. Inſcriptions and Arms, I find as follows:

1. On the N. ſide of the Church, a curious white Marble Monument, adorned with a Buſto, betn 2 Cupids; alſo Fruit, Leaves, Volutas, *&c.* this Inſcription;

Hic ſitus eſt Petrus Lelius in Anglia Fama & divitiis crevit primus Scilicet in Arte Pictorii Magiſter ille Secundus erit, qui felicius imitabitur mire Tabellus, animavit quibus pretium longè hinc diſſita Statuent ſæcula ipſe interim digniſſimus, cui Statua decernatur qua ejus in ſeros Nepotes referatur Gloria.

Obiit Nov. 30. { *Ætat ſuæ* 63 / *Salut.* 1680

Here are alſo ſome Lines, as an Encomium which are too long to inſert. But in the Lives of the Painters, I find this ſhort Character of him: That in the Correctneſs of his Drawing, the Beauty of his Colouring, the graceful Airs of his Figures, pleaſing Variety of his Poſtures, genteel Negligence and looſe manner of Drapery; as few of his Predeceſſors (eſpecially in the laſt) equalled him, ſo all ſucceeding Artiſts muſt ſtand obliged to him for his happy Invention. And indeed, ſo extraordinary were his Natural Parts, and ſo great his acquired Knowledge, that it would be hard to determine, whether he was the better Painter, or more accompliſh'd Gent.

Arms; *Argent, a Feſs betn* 3 *Roſes Gules, with a Creſcent for a Difference.*

2. On the S. ſide of the Church, a ſpacious Marble Monument, enriched with Cherubims, Leaves, Ears of Corn, Palm-Branches, *&c.* with an Inſcription in Memory of the Pious and Learned *William Stokeham*, Dr. in Phyſick 30 Years in this City.

Obiit Anno 1698.

Arms Quarterly; 1 *Argent, a Bend betn* 3 *Martlets Sable*; 2 *Or a Pile ingrailed Sable*, 3 *Argent, on a Bend Sable* 3 *Owles of the firſt.* 4 *as the firſt Coat. Theſe impaled with Gules*, 3 *Creſcents Or, a Canton Ermin.*

3. A curious carved and ſpacious white Marble Monument, with Columns, *&c.* of the Corinthian Order,

Order, having Enrichments of Cornucopias, Fruit, Leaves, Cartouches and Urn; in Memory of 2 Brothers, *Charles* and *Nathaniel Cony*; the firſt gave ſeveral Gifts to charitable Uſes, and died *Oct.* 1686.

Arms (*being a Rebus*)
a Feſs cottiſed betn 3 *Conys ſeiant.* Colours not depicted.

4. At the W. end of the S. Ile, a Grave Stone, with an Inſcription in Memory of Sir *John Barber*, Kt.

Arms; *On a Feſs,* 3 *Eagles Heads eraſed*: And within the Church. Here are no other Inſcriptions remarkable.

5. In the Cœmetery at the W. end of the Church near the Steps, this Inſcription is on aGrave-Stone:

Good Friends for Jeſus ſake forbear,
To dig the Duſt incloſed here;
Bleſs'd be the Man that ſpares theſe Stones,
But curs'd be he that moves my Bones.
Virginia optima Vita.
E.C. *Aged* 21 *Years, Obiit Feb.* 18. 1700.

6. On a Tomb-Stone at the W. end of the Church, this Inſcription:

I follow Daily.

I have ſaid to Rottenneſs thou art my Father and my Son, my Mother and my Siſter to Worms.

To whoſe Memory *Peter Sayer* dedicates this Tomb, *Oct.* 1695.

So Reader thou ſeeſt,

'Tis not a ſingle Corps alone doth lie
Under this Stone, but a whole Family;
Let 'em have Reſt to all Eternity.

7. On a Grave-Stone at the W. end of the Church, this Inſcription:

William Heather, *Son of* Samuel Heather, *died* Nov. 2. 1698. *Aged* 6 *Years* 10 *Months.*

What Virtue was there lodg'd in this ſmall World,
Whoſe Soul grew faſter than his Body could.
O! happy Growth, that in ſo ſhort a time,
This early Bloſſom thus to Heaven could climb.

VIII. The Living is a Rectory; the Patron is the Duke of *Bedford*; the preſent Incumbent Dr. *Freeman*, Dean of *Peterborough* the whole Value is 350 *l. per Ann. viz.* 100 *l. per Ann.* and a Houſe, given by the ſaid Founder; and 250 *l. per Ann.* which the Act Impowers to be aſſeſſed or raiſed on the Inhabitants and Houſe-keepers within the Precinct or Pariſh, *pro Rata*, according to the improved Value of the Rents (except *Bedford Houſe.*) The Rector has 250 *l. per Ann.* and the Reſidue is divided among the reſt that officiate: The Patron and Rector chooſe the Curate; the Lecturer is Mr. *Weſt*; there are Prayers at 6 and 10 A. M. and at 3 and 6 P. M. but no Organ.

IX. The Veſtry in moſt caſes is in the Nature of a Select one, being compoſed of the Ancients of the Pariſh, who have paſſed Church-Warden, which Officers are choſe, 1 by the Duke of *Bedford*, 1 by the Rector, and 1 by the Inhabitants, in a general Meeting of the Houſe keepers; the 2 former may alſo nominate a Clerk and Sexton annually.

The

The Pariſh and Ward Officers are for this 1 *Precinct*,

1 Burges and his Deputy.
3 Church-Wardens.
Inqueſt.
4 Conſtables.
4 Scavengers.
2 Surveyors of the High-ways.

The Inqueſt or *Chriſtmas* Jury being choſe out of the whole Liberty of *Weſtminſter*, their Number falls uncertainly in any particular Pariſh in that Liberty.

X. The Pariſh is thus bounded, beginning in the *Strand* at the E. end of *Bedford houſe*, including the ſame, with the Out Houſes, Courts, Backſide, *&c.* thereto belonging; and all thoſe Houſes within the narrow Bounds, *viz.* 40 Foot without the Brick Walls; and all Houſes, Edifices and Buildings and Lands within the ſaid Bounds and Precinct, bounded by the Houſe of *Humphrey Vaughan* in *Ruſſel ſtr.* Ed; by the Houſe of *William Bard* in *Shandois ſtr.* Wd, by the Houſe of *William Crisby* in *James ſtr.* Nd, and by the Houſe of *Richard Trainton* in *Bedford ſtr.* S.

This may be thought too general a Deſcription, but it is all that is contained in the Act. The Number of Houſes I find about 500.

St. Paul's Shadwell Church.

IT is ſituate on the S. ſide of *Upper Shadwell* near the Market, without the Walls, Liberty and Freedom of the City of *London*, being Ed from the Tower of *London* about 1560 Yards.

II. It has that Denomination, firſt in Memory of St. *Paul* the great Apoſtle of the Gentiles, as is farther explained under St. *Paul's Cathedral*; and 2dly, the place of its Situation is mentioned to diſtinguiſh this from the other Churches conſecrated in Memory of this Saint.

III. This Church is the laſt of five, founded by Authority of Parliament in the Weekly Bills of Mortality within theſe laſt 60 Years (an Indication of the Increaſe of Church-men.) It was firſt built in *Anno* 1656, and made Parochial and diſtinct from the Pariſh of *Stepney* in the Year 1666, the diſmal Fire that Year not ſpreading ſo far Ed as this Church by about a Mile. The Veſtry was built 1675; the S. Gallery at the Charge of the Inhabitants in 1683, and the N. at the Charge of Mr. *Thomas Bryant*, *Anno* 1691; in which Year the Porch on the S. ſide was alſo built, and the Church repaired at the Pariſh Charge: The Tower has theſe Dates on it, 1671, and 1683.

IV. The Walls and Tower are built of Brick. The Roof within appears camerated, and is ſupported with Columns which are of no ſingle Order; the Galleries are ſupported with Columns of the Tuſcan Order; there are three Iles, and the Area is paved with Stone.

V. The Finiſhing and Ornament is as follows: The Roof is adorned with Arches of Timber; there are Galleries on the N, S, and W ſides, of Deal, painted white and vein'd: It is pewed with Oak, and about half the Church toward the E. is wainſcotted, and the Pillars caled about 6 Foot and ½ high. The Altar-Piece is adorned with the Decalogue betn the Pourtraitures of *Moſes* and *Aaron*, and theſe betn the Lord's Prayer and Creed, done

as the Commandments, black on Gold, each in a handſome moulded Frame: Over the Commandments is a Glory, and a little higher the Queen's Arms under a Compaſs Pediment, all embelliſh'd with painted Cherubims, Roſes, *&c.* incloſed with Rail and Baniſter; the S. Portico is adorned with Pilaſters and Entablature of the Tuſcan Order, enrich'd with Cherubims, Feſtoons, *&c.*

VI. Dimenſions within are, Le. 87 Foot, Br. 63, and Alt. about 28 Foot; and that of the Tower (wherein are 6 Bells to ring in Peal, that chime at 12 and 4) is about 60 Foot.

VII. Benefactors to the Poor of this Pariſh, I find on 2 ſpacious Tables on the N. and S. ſides of the Altar.

Anno		*l.*
1669	Captain *Will. Curtis*, late of *Mile end*, by his Will, gave to the Poor of *Shadwell* and ſome other Hamlets, 60 *l. per Annum* for ever, of which the Pariſh receives 6 *l.* 1 Year, and 3 another alternatly.	60
1677	Mrs. *Judith Darling*, 10 *l. per Annum*, 15 Years	150
1681	Mr. *Thomas Bryant*, ſubject to the Payment of the Intereſt thereof to his Wife for Life	100
	Beſides the ſaid Gallery	
1690	Capt. *James Cook* gave--	50
	And there are 17 of leſſer note	
	And on a 3d Table in the Chancel fronting Wd, is expreſſed the Gift of the ſaid Capt. *Cook*, and alſo that Mr. *James Cook* his Son, gave a Proviſion in Bread to be diſtributed every firſt of *January* for ever 60 Dozen.	50

His Arms here depicted are *Gules, 3 Creſcents Argent, a Canton Ermin.*

There is alſo a large Table of Pariſh Duties at the E. end of the S. Ile.

VIII. I find theſe Grave-ſtones in the Church.

1. In the Chancel one of black Marble in Memory of *John Mott Vintner, Obiit* 1703. Arms; *a Wing, on a Chief, 3 Roundlets, Impaled with a Chevron betn 3 Eſcallop Shells.*

2. A Marble Grave-ſtone by the laſt.

Here lies Interred the Body of Mr. James Cook, *who departed this Life the* 8 Jan. 1699, *aged 16 Years 7 Months.*

To the Pious Memory of Mr. *James Cook.*

View Traveller as you paſs by,
Cook's Relicks of Mortality;
Whoſe Angel Face, Seraphick Skin,
Proclaim'd ſome Noble Soul within,
Whoſe blooming Hope, whoſe airy Breath,
Whoſe Bud was nip'd by cruel Death.
Whoſe Sacred Gueſt was forc'd to fly
By Deaths Tyrannick Cruelty
And take a Manſion in the lofty Sky.
View all his Virtues (if you cou'd
Have time to ſtay) Modeſt and Good,
Pious to God, to all was kind,
In ſhort, a univerſal Friend,
Go Traveller, and now begin
A virtuous Life, make God thy Friend.

Give

Give him thy Heart in youthful Days,
As pious Cook, *whoſe very Praiſe*
Will warbled be, Ages ſhall hear
Cook's *great and mighty Character.*

Arms as above, under the Account of his Donation.

3. Another Stone in Memory of *Sarah* late Wife of *Edw. Williams*, *Ob. Sept.* 1680. Epitaph as Mr. *Tinſeys* at St. *James's Weſtminſter.*

4. Another in the N. Ile of black Marble, in Memory of the ſaid Benefactor Mr. *Tho. Bryant*, *Obiit Feb.* 1681, *aged* 55.

In the Cœmetery theſe following;

5. A little NW. from the Church a black Marble Tomb adorned with Cherubims, *&c.* this Inſcription:

Iſabella Berry, *Wife of* Thomas Berry *deceaſed*, 29 March 1696, *Aged* 54.

Reſt thou, whoſe Reſt gives me a reſtleſs Life,
Since I have loſt a kind and virtuous Wife:
Whoſe Charity procur'd her ſuch a Name,
As is recorded in the Book of Fame.
Her well plac'd Charity, the Needy knew
None that were truly poor eſcap'd her view.
But Vagabonds and Common Beggars ſhe
Never admitted to her Charity.
The real Objects were her chiefeſt Care,
To ſuch ſhe never would her Bounty ſpare;
Therefore the Poor do much her Loſs deplore,
For few did give ſuch Alms, but none gave more.

Arms; *Ermin, on a Bend Ingrayled* 3 *Flowers de lis Impaled with a Lyon Rampant within a Bordure, Ingrailed charged with* 6 *Mullets.*

6. On the N. ſide of the Church, the Children of Mr. *Robert* and *Ann Spelman*; and on a Stone ſtanding upright, this Inſcription:

Here lyeth interred the Body of Martha Willis, *Wife of* Thomas Willis, *Obiit Decemb.* 1699, *aged* 21 *Years.*

Of Death and Judgment, Heaven and Hell,
Who oft does think, muſt needs die well.

7. On a Tomb near the NE. Angle of the Church, this Inſcription:

Here lyeth interred 3 *Sons and* 2 *Daughters of* Richard *and* Ann Merry, *and alſo a Son of* Richard Merry Junior; *and alſo* 3 *Sons and* 2 *Daughters of* Andrew Herring, *Grandchild to the ſaid* R. *and* Ann Merry.

Let Friends forbear to mourn and weep,
While ſweetly in the Duſt they ſleep.
This toilſome World they left behind,
A Crown of Glory for to find.
Their Days were ſhort like Winters Sun,
From Earth they came, to Heav'n they run:
God bleſs the reſt with length of Days,
On Earth to live, his Name to praiſe.

8. On a Grave-ſtone a little Wd from the laſt; this Inſcription,

Here lies the Body of Ann, *Wife of* Ambroſe Goodwin, *Ob. Febru.* 20 1673; *alſo 6 Sons of* Henry Goodwin *and* Jane *his Wife.*

No Age ſo young that Death will ſpare
All ages they muſt die,
Therefore to die, let all prepare
to live eternally.

9. At the E. end of the Church, this Inſcription on a Grave-ſtone:

Here lie the Bodies of 5 *Children of* John Coſin *and* Elizabeth *his Wife; alſo of the ſaid* Elizabeth, *who departed this Life the* 5*th of* April 1691, *aged* 29 *Years,* 1 *Month* 5 *Days.*

Here now ſleeps one that liv'd her Sexes Wonder,
For Wife, or Friend, or Mother, none beyond her.
And ſleep ſhe muſt, till the laſt trump ſhall wake her,
And her dear Lord to his vaſt Glory take her.

10. At the W. end of the Church a handſome black Marble Tomb, in Memory of *Ann* the Wife of *Henry Duffield, Ob. May* 1705, in the 40th Year of her Age, with 2 Sons and 1 Daughter.

Arms; *a Chevron betn* 3 *Lapwings impaled with* 2 *Lyons paſſant guardant.*

IX. The Living is a Rectory, the Advowſon in the Bp. of *London*; the Incumbent Dr. *Nathaniel Reſbury*, Value about 300 *l. per Ann.* with Fees and Perquiſits (as I was there informed.) In the Queen's Books I find it not rated, being a new Foundation. The Lecturer Mr. *Conſtable*; Prayers only *Wedneſdays*, *Fridays* and Holy-days about 11, no Organ.

X. The Veſtry is ſelect, compoſed of the Antients, or thoſe paſt Church-Warden.

The Officers for this Pariſh are,
2 Church-Wardens.
3 Overſeers and Collectors.
1 Conſtable.
7 Headboroughs.
2 Scavengers.

XI. The Bounds of this Pariſh are thus: Beginning at the Church, it extends thro' *Upper ſhadwell* to *Cock hill*, the W. ſide of *Love lane*; then down *Cock hill* and *Lower ſhadwel*, thence to *Waping wall*, thence to *New crain*, and to *New Gravel lane*, and into *W. Garden*, and ſo to *Blue gate field*, and the E. ſide thereof; and *King Davids lane* and *Back lane*, containing 1626 Houſes, beſides the Room for 228 Alms People.

St. Peter's Church Cornhill.

IT is ſituate on the S. ſide toward the E. end of *Cornhill*, and in the Ward of *Cornhill*, within the Walls of *London*; but part of the Pariſh is alſo in the Wards of *Biſhopſgate* and *Lime ſtr.*

II. It was dedicated to the Memory of St. *Peter* the Apoſtle, who before his Converſion was called *Simon*; he was the Son of *Jonas*, born at *Bethſaida* near the Sea of *Galilee*, or Lake of *Genneſaret* (by Trade a *Fiſher*) where he lived till his Marriage, and then removed to

Caper-

Capernaum on the Bank of the ſame Lake, near the Mouth of the River *Jordan*, and was Partner with his Brother *Andrew* in his Profeſſion, both of Religion and Trade. He was firſt one of the Diſciples of *John* the *Baptiſt*, and being informed of the *Meſſiah* by his ſaid Brother (who the day before was made known to Jeſus by the Baptiſt) he went with *Andrew* and became alſo one of Chriſt's Diſciples, *A. C.* 31; and after the Miracle of the Fiſh done in his own Ship, he left all, and conſtantly attended our Lord to his Death. And *Anno* 32, our Saviour electing 12 Apoſtles, St. *Peter* was the firſt named in the Number. He was an Apoſtle therefore no doubt of great Faith, but had many Failings, as the Goſpel ſhews. After our Saviour's Death, till his Aſcenſion, he returned to his Trade; but after the Deſcent of the Holy Ghoſt, he became a faithful Labourer in Chriſt's Vineyard, converting 3000 Souls at one Sermon (of which Number St. *Stephen* is reckon'd) and after he had long confirmed the Truth of his Doctrine by Miracles (his very Shadow healing Diſeaſes) he was crucified (with his Head downward, by his own Requeſt) under the Perſecution of *Nero*, *A. D.* 66, and was buried in the *Vatican* at *Rome*, which *Conſtantine* the Great near 300 Years afterward enlarged in Honour of him, and the principal Church in that City was dedicated to him.

III. This Church's Foundation is ſaid to be of great Antiquity, if an Inſcription on a S. Pillar may be credited, which had the Author expected, he would have done well to have ſubſcribed his Name, or told us what Authors of Note he extracted the Relation from, for indeed the Truth thereof may be liable to be called in Queſtion, ſince in the ſame Inſcription it is ſo poſitively affirmed (tho' ſo uncertain, that many good Authors differ in their Opinions about it) *i. e. That* Brute *reigned in* England 1245 *Years before* Lucius, *&c.* but waving that, The Inſcription ſets forth, that this Church was founded an Archbiſhops See by King *Lucius*, *A. D.* 179. where it continued the Metropolitan of this Kingdom 400 Years, when it was removed to *Canterbury* by *Auſtin* the *Monk*, *&c.* But Mr. *Stow* (from *Joceline*) ſays, That *Thean*, Archbiſhop of *London*, with the Aſſiſtance of *Ciran*, chief Butler to King *Lucius*, built this Church of St. *Peters*, and that *Elevanus* Archbiſhop of *London* built the Library formerly thereto belonging: and from *Harriſon*'s Deſcription of *Britain*; That it is more probable that the Metropolitan Church founded by King *Lucius* was St. *Peter's Weſtminſter*, there appearing no ſuch Name as *Cornhill* before the *Norman* Conqueſt; but upon the whole it is evident, both from the Inſcription and *Joceline*; that (whether *Lucius* or *Thean* were the Founders,) this Church was founded in King *Lucius* his Reign, about 1530 Years ago; though whether the Archbiſhop his See was here, or at *Weſtminſter*, or at the place now St. *Pauls* (where the firſt Biſhop's See was) is ſomewhat uncertain. The Steeple was repaired in 1629, and the whole Church repaired and beautified *Anno* 1633, at the Pariſh Charge, amounting to about 1000*l.* but in the unfortunate Year 1666, the Flames demoliſhing this Church, it was rebuilt *Anno* 1680, and finiſhed 1681.

IV. This Church is all built of Stone, except part of the S. ſide and the Tower, which is Brick; the reſt of the Steeple, *viz.* the Dome

and Spire are Timber covered with Lead; the Roof within is camerated, covered with Lead, and ſupported with ſquare Pillars, adorned with Pilaſters of the Corinthian Order; the Area of the Chancel is one Step higher than that of the reſt of the Church, all which is paved with Stone, and there are 3 Iles.

V. As to the Finiſhing and Ornament, beſides the Pilaſters aforeſaid, it is wainſcotted round with Oak 10 Foot high, with which kind of Timber the Chancel is ſeparated from the Church, by a Screen of ſeveral ſmall ſquare fluted Pillars and Arches, and 4 larger Pilaſters and ſingle Corniſh of the Cor. Order; on which, over each of the ſide Iles is a Pediment and a handſom Apperture out of the middle Ile into the Chancel, adorned with the Queen's Arms betn (though at a ſmall Diſtance from) the Lyon and Unicorn, and alſo a Cherub finely carved.

The Altar piece is alſo of Oak, having the Ornament of Pilaſters of the Ionic Order; the Intercolumns are the Decalogue betn the *Pater noſter* and Creed, done in Gold Letters on black, under a Glory, betn 2 Cherubims; the Foot Pace is Marble, incloſed with Rail and Baniſter; and the outſide of this end of the Church is alſo adorned with Pilaſters, Entablature and Pediment of the ſaid Ionic Order; alſo Vaſes, Cartouches, *&c.*

At the W. end of the Church is a neat Gallery ſupported with Columns of the Tuſcan Order; and the inſide of the Roof is divided into Pannels and Arches of Fret Work.

Here are alſo four ornamental Wainſcot Door caſes of the Cor. Order, and Enrichments of Cherubims, Flowers, Cartouches, *&c.* and a pretty Marble Font, both Baſon, Foot-pace, and Rails of the ſame.

VI. Dimenſions of this Church are; Le. 80. Foot, Br. 47, Alt. 40; and that of the Steeple (wherein is only 1 Bell) is about 140 Foot.

VII. There are no Benefactors expoſed in the Church; but I find in Mr. *Stow's Survey*, theſe following:

Mr. *Kingſton* gave Tenements in *Gras Church ſtr.*

Mr. *Peter Maſon*, 7 *l. per Annum* for ever.

Mr. *Lancelot Thompſon*, for five Sermons, 20 *l.*

And to the Poor in Bread and Coals, 5 *l. per Annum* for ever, to be paid by the *Drapers* Company.

Mr. *William Walthall*, Alderman to the Pariſh, 26 *l.*

——for Sermons, 20 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.*

——lent to 10 Young Men 200 *l.* and the Intereſt, *viz.* 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* *per Annum* to be given to the Poor for Bread and Coals.

——to the Overſeers of the Poor for their Trouble, 5 *s. per Ann.*

Mr. *Robert Warden*, 52 *s. per Annum* in Bread to be given Weekly.

——for 2 Sermons, 10 *s. per Ann.* 4 *s.* to the Clerk, and 2 to the Sexton *per Annum.*

Mr. *John Malin* gave 40 *l.* to be Weekly diſtributed on *Friday* Mornings for ever.

VIII. Monuments; I find only a ſmall one at the NW. Angle of the Church, neatly adorned with Cherubims, Volutas, Mantling and Urn, in Memory of the Pious and Learned Dr. *James Buck*, ſometime Rector of this Pariſh, *Obiit An.* 1685.

Here are theſe Arms; *Party per feſs nebule Argent and Sable; the attire of* 3 *Bucks with their Scalps counterchanged.*

Here

Here were alſo buried the ſaid *William Walthal*, Alderman 1606; *Robert Warden*, 1609; *John Malin*, 1613; *Nicholas Pricot* Alderman; Sir *William Bowyer* Mayor, 1543; Sir *Hen. Hubberthorn*, Mayor at the Death of *Hen* VIII. he was of that Family of *Waddingworth* in *Lincolnſhire*. His Arms; *Sable a Maſcle argent, within a Bordure Flory of the 2d. Ob.* 1540. alſo his Lady; and Sir *Chriſtopher Morice*, Maſter Gunner of *England*.

IX. The Living is a Rectory in the Gift of the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen; the preſent Incumbent the Reverend Dr. *Waugh*, Value 110*l. per Annum*, beſides Fees, *&c.* In the Queen's Books 39*l* 5*s.* 9½*d.* Lecturer Mr. *Skikelthorp*; Prayers daily at 11 and 4; alſo a Sacrament every *Sunday*, and a Lecture Sermon every *Thurſday*, preached by Mr. *James Lardner*.

X. The Veſtry is Select, of about 30, they are choſe into the Veſtry; and the Pariſh Officers (contrary to the Practice in other Pariſhes) are choſen out of the Veſtry; 13 may proceed to do Buſineſs, and 7 (being a Majority) may carry any Vote.

The Pariſh Officers are,

2 Church-Wardens.
2 Overſeers.
1 Collector.
4 Sides-men.

The Ward Officers fall uncertain in this Pariſh, it being in ſeveral Wards and part of Precincts; but for thoſe of the whole Ward with the Number of Precincts, ſee the Introduction.

The Contents of this Pariſh is as follows: In *Cornhill* it extends from the *Mermaid Tavern* on the N. ſide, and the *Sun* on the S, to *Gras Church ſtr.* and in that ſtr. from *Cornhill* to the Sign of the *Lamb* on the W. ſide; and from *Leadenhall ſtr.* to the *Spread eagle inn* on the E. ſide. In *Leadenhall ſtr.* the Pariſh reaches from *Gras Church ſtr.* to the *King's-head Tavern* on the S. ſide, and to the Sign of the *Dragon* an *Apothecaries* on the N, incluſive. And in *Biſhopſgate ſtr.* it extends from *Leadenhall ſtr.* to Mr. *Whichcots* (formerly the *Horn Tavern*) on the E. ſide; and from *Cornhill* to 1 Houſe Nd of the *Wheat ſheaf Ale houſe* on the W. ſide. Likewiſe all *Leadenhall market* (except the *Herb market*) alſo *Token houſe yard* there; and *Paved alley*, alias *Queen ſtr.* leading into *Lime ſtr.* with all other Allies, Courts, *&c.* in this Compaſs, compriſing 171 Dwelling-Houſes.

St. Peter's Poor Church.

THIS is ſituate on the N. ſide of *Broad ſtr.* in the Ward of *Broad ſtr.* within the Walls of *London*, ſee *Broad ſtr.* Sect. 1.

II. It is ſo called, as being on its firſt Building dedicated to St. *Peter* (*vide* St. *Peter's* laſt foregoing) and *Le Poor* is added, to diſtinguiſh this from that of *Cornhill*, *&c.* not becauſe this Pariſh is poorer than others (it being inhabited chiefly by rich Merchants and other Traders) but probably from ſuch as affected the Name or Habit of *Poor*; before the Diſſolution of the Friary of or belonging to St. *Auſtins*, which was nearly ſituated, being within this Pariſh.

III. I find nothing to ſhew the Antiquity of this Foundation farther than that one *Fitz Williams Merchant-Taylor*, was interred here *Anno* 1520.

The Church in the Year 1615, was enlarged on the N. ſide upward of 8 Foot, at the Charge of Sir *William Garway*, Kt. whoſe Arms are in two Windows there, *vide* Inſcription the 2d; that coſt 400*l.* In 1616, the Church was new pewed, and the E. Window enlarged; in 1617, the Roof and Inſide of the Church were beautified; the Gallery at the W. end, and the Steeple were new built, and Bells new caſt, *An.* 1629 and 1630, all which being done at the Charge of the Pariſh, amounted to near 1200*l.* and having very narrowly eſcaped burning by the Fire in 1666 (the Flames abating cloſe by the W. end.) It now remains an old Structure, ſomewhat dark, and in need of beautifying,

IV. The Roof is lined with Board painted, the outſide covered with Slate; it is ſupported with Columns and Arches of the Gothic (and the Windows are of the ſame) Order.

It is paved with Tile and Stone, and there are 3 Iles. The Walls are Brick and Stone, covered with a finiſhing, and the Steeple and Tower are Brick.

V. The Ornament is but mean, at the E. end the Decalogue is in 2 Tables placed above the Wainſcot, and painted on Glaſs under a Glory betn 2 Cherubims, and dated 1634; the 2 Tables of the Lord's Prayer and Creed are on the N ſide, but not legible, by Reaſon of Duſt, *&c.* which not only theſe, but the Monuments are too much ſully'd with, and 'tis pity they are not kept more clean and decent. It is alſo pewed with Oak, and there is ſome Wainſcot.

VI. The Dimenſions are; Le. 54 Foot, Br. 51, Altitude about 23 Foot, and that of the Steeple being a Tower and Turret about 75 Foot, in which Tower are 5 Bells.

VII. There are no Charities apparent now in the Church, but Mr. *Stow* mentions theſe:

	l. per A. for ever
The Lady *Payton* in Bread, *&c.*	02 00 00
The Lady *Ramſey*	04 00 00
Mr. *John Quarles*	05 00 00

And others of leſſer Note than 2 *l. per Annum*, which I therefore omit.

VIII. I find theſe Monuments, Urns and Inſcriptions following:

1. On the N. ſide of the Church a Brais Plate in the Wall, with this Epitaph Inſculpt;

Dominus Joannes Hales à pueritia literis deditus, Excellenti Ingenio, Docilitati, Memoriæ, Studio & Induſtria ſingulari, adjuncta Linguarum, diſciplinarum juris antiquitatis rerum divinarum atque humanarum, magna & multiplici doctrina Inſtructiſſimus, evaſit Innocentia, Integritate, Gravitate, Conſtantia, Fide, Pietate, Religione Graviſſima; etiam ægrotationis & rerum difficilium diuturna perpeſſione & in patientia ornatiſſimus fuit, vitæ honeſtiſſimæ, ſanctiſſimeque actæ, diem ſupremum quinto Cal. Januar 1572. Clauſit anima ex corpore, reliquiæ hoc loco ſitæ ſunt.

Expecto reſurrectionem mortuorum & vitam Eternam.

Arms here are; 3 *Arrows pointing toward the baſe of the Eſcutcheon, with a Mullet for a difference.*

2. On the N. ſide the Church near the E. Angle, is this Inſcription following, on a very ſpacious white Marble Monument of the Ionic Order, with the Figures of him and

and his Lady in a kneeling posture. The Upper Inscription is

Hic vidit Gulielmus Garway Eques Auratus, Civis Londinensis, qui annos egit 54. cum Elizabetha Uxore integerrima, filia Thomæ Anderson Civis etiam Londinensis, beatitudine lecti fructifera, pater erat 17 liberorum, illustre probitatis & pietatis exemplar, industria singulari, universalem exercavit mercaturam feliciter magis quam avarè; bis ad Senatoriam dignitatem vocatus, qui purpuram recusavit nunc triumphat in albis. Tandem postquam alam hujus Templi sinistram construxisset, placidè corpus suo operi, animam suo opifici reposuit, Anno Ætat. suæ 88. Dom. 1625. Sept. 26.

And lower are these Lines;

Templa Dei in terris duo sunt Ecclesia corpus,
Una domus carnis, cultus domus altera, & ambo
Conveniunt tumulo parvo coeuntque sacello,
Non quæras igitur cineres sub cespite Lector,
Est templum in templo clausum non ossa sepulchro
Marmore sublato, subsellia porta columna,
Ala hæc & paries, spatium totum, atque fenestræ,
Omnia structorem monstrant, resonantque patronum,
Sic tenet immortalem & mortalem locus idem.
Conditur in Templo, quod condidit & monumentum.
Hoc unum vitæ & mortis commune relinquit.

His Arms, both here and in two of the N. Windows, *Argent a Pile surmounted by a Fess betn 4 Leopards Heads gules.*

3. At the E end of the Church, a marble monument, enricht with Trophy-work, *&c.* having this Inscription;

Thomas Lowe, Eques Auratus, D. Majoris Civit. Londin. An. Dom. 1604.

Vir probus & prudens. Obiit 11 *Apr. Anno* 1623. *accessit Anna lectissima fœmina ex eodem Thoma mater* 15 *liberorum, vixerunt suavissima conjunctione ann.* 48.

Arms *Argent* 3 *Cocks Gules*, &c. 7 Coats quarterly impaled with *Argent a Chevron Sable, and a Flower de lis for a difference.*

4. A white marble monument adorn'd with Cartouches, Wd from the Altar, on the S. side the Church, in memory of the pious and learned *Richard Holdsworth, D. D. ob.* 1649.

5. A little Wd from the last is a mon. with this Inscription;

Anno 1624. *Ætat.* 54.
A Memorial of the Worshipful Mr. Robert Watson, *late Citizen, and* Merchant-taylor *of* London.

EPITAPHIUM.

So frail and brittle, is the Life of Man,
That who lives longest liveth but a span;
In youth and age all die, God hath so doom'd,
That Earth to earth returns to be entomb'd.
Watson, *who of that substance was compos'd,*
Lies in his Mothers Centre here inclos'd.
A Sheet doth hide his Face, but not his Fame,
The Grave contains his Corps, not his good Name.

For

For his good Name out-lives (O bleſſed Man!)
When others good Names die before they can.
The ſixth of January (that fatal day)
Sixteen hundred twenty four, he did pay
The Debt to Nature, which all Men do know,
He was no ſooner born but he did owe.
If Virtues could have ſtaid the hand of Death,
Then Watſon *ſtill had drawn his vital Breath:*
His Soul above, his Works do here remain,
Till Chriſt ſhall come to raiſe him up again.
Thus he enjoys Heaven's Immortality,
And here on Earth his happy memory.
Poſt varios vitæ caſus, dabit urna quietem.

Arms, *Gules a Chevron betn* 3 *Eagles diſplay'd Or, Impaled with a Chevron betn* 3 *Horſes paſſant.* and there are ſome other Arms, as the *Merchant-Taylors*, *&c.*

Here was alſo bury'd Mr. *William Cokaine*, Citizen and Skinner; to whoſe memory is erected a handſom white marble monument, near the E door, adorned with 3 Figures, *i. e.* of himſelf and his two Wives in a kneeling poſture. It is of the *Corinthian* Order, but nothing remarkable in the Inſcription.

Alſo Sir *William Roch* (ſays *Stow*) Mayor 1540. He was the Son of *John Roch* of *Wixley* in *York ſhire*.

Arms, *A Ram trippant betn* 3 *Roches hauriant, a Chief chequy.*

Stow alſo ſays *Robert* (but in the Catalogue of Lord Mayors it is *Martin*) *Calthrop* Mayor 1588 was buried here; he was Son of *Martin Calthrop* Citizen and Draper of *London*.

Arms, *Checquy a Feſs ermin*, &c. 5 *Coats quarterly.*

IX. The Living is a Rectory, the Preſentation in the Dean and Chapter of St. *Pauls*, the preſent Incumbent Mr. *Benjamin Hoadley*, Value of the Tythe about 130 *l. per Ann.* beſides Fees, *&c.* Rated in the Queens Books 5 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.* $\frac{1}{2}$; Lecturer Mr. *Newton*. Wedneſdays, Fridays and Holydays there are Prayers about 11 a clock; and here is an Organ.

X. The Veſtry is general, of all Houſekeepers in the Pariſh; the Pariſh Officers are

6 Auditors of Accounts.
2 Church Wardens.
2 Sideſmen.

Ward Officers are

1 Common Council.
2 Inqueſt.
1 Conſtable and
1 Scavenger.

XI. This Pariſh contains as follows; in *Broad ſtr.* it reaches from *Throckmorton ſtr.* to within 4 houſes of *London Wall* on the Nly ſide, and on the Sly from the like diſtance from *London Wall* to the *Sun* an Apothecary's incluſive; and on the N. ſide of *Throckmorton ſtr.* from *Broad ſtr.* to *Wallingford court*; all *Auſtin fryars* except 3 houſes on the E. ſide of *Bell alley* toward the N. end; in great *Wincheſter ſtr.* it extends from *Broad ſtr.* to Mr. *Harlocks* a Smith incluſive on the N. ſide, and to within one houſe of *Bell alley* on the S. and all little *Wincheſter ſtr.* containing in the whole 140 Dwelling houſes.

St. *Peter's*

St. *Peters Church within the Tower*; or, *Sti. Petri ad Vincula infra Turrim.*

IS ſituate within the Walls of the *Tower of London*, at the NW angle of *Northumberland Walk* fronting the Parade; but whether within the Liberty of the City, or even in any County is not certain: tho the Judges gave their Opinion, in the caſe of the murther of Sir *Tho. Overbury*, that the Fact was done within the Liberty of the City; but this has been often conteſted betn the Lord Mayors and the Governours of the Tower, if *Stow* and others may be credited.

II. Some will have this Tower firſt built by *Julius Cæſar*, others, more certain, by *William the Conqueror*, when this Church was probably founded.

III. Its Walls are well built of Bolder and ſquared Stone, the Roof is cover'd with and ſupported with Columns and Arches of the *Gothick* Order; the Floor is paved with Stone, and there are 2 Iles.

IV. The S. ſide is wainſcotted, and the Pillars caſed with Oak abt 8 foot high; it is alſo pewed, and the Pulpit and Altar piece are all of the ſame ſpecies of Timber, the latter is Bolection work, about 14 foot high, with a Corniſh and Pediment; but the Decalogue, *&c.* are not there depencil'd, tho the Tables are arched as thoſe uſually for the Commandments and placed under a Cherub betn two Feſtoons, and there are Cartouches, *&c.* carved; the Roof is cieled with Timber.

V. The Dimenſions are Le. 66 foot, Br. 54. Alt. about 24.

VI. Monunments, Arms and Inſcriptions, and eminent Perſons interred here, I find as follows;

Under the Communion Table lies the Body of *James Scott* Duke of *Monmouth*, Natural Son to K. *Ch.* II. who ſome however pretend was married to the Duke's Mother, tho the King declared the contrary in the publick Gazette.

This Unfortunate Gentleman, coming over from *Holland* in a Hoſtile manner, and levying War againſt K. *James* II. loſt his Head for the ſame on *Tower hill*, on *July* 15. 1685. the very next day after his being brought to Town, having been routed and taken at the Battel of *Sedgmore*.

2. Alſo within the Altar raiſes was buried *George* Lord *Jefferies*, Baron of *Wem* and Lord Chancellor of *England* till the Revolution; when being committed Priſoner to the Tower for Miſcarriages in the Reign of K. *James* II. he died there (ſome will have it of Grief) at the latter end of the year 1688.

3. Againſt a Pillar fronting Sd. a neat white marble monument, enricht with Trophy work, an Urn, Cherub and Palm branches. Alſo theſe Arms (not depicted but) carved as the reſt of the monument;

Sable a Swan with his Wings expanded proper, member'd Or, within a Bordure ingrailed Argent.

Inſcribed;

M. S.

Fonæ Mori Equitis aurati, in agro Lancaſtrienſi apud vicum Whitelee nati viii *die Februarii, anno à partu Virginis* MDCXVII.

Qui ob egregiam erga principem ſuum

ſuum fidelitatem, ſummam in rebus mathematicis ſcientiam & ſingularem in negotiis peragendis ſolertiam & induſtriam, à rege Carolo 2do ad officium Superviſoris Generalis rei Tormentariæ bellicæ evocatus eſt

Quo munere dum dignè fungitur, ingenuas etiam diſciplinas arteſque mechanicas non magis ad animi ſui oblectamentum quam publica patriæ commoda ſtudioſiſſimè excoluit. Et imprimis Aſtronomiæ & Nauticæ artis fautorem beneficentiſſimum ſe præbuit, eaſque promovendi cauſa ſpeculum Grenovicenſem (jubente rege) extruit, euravit, inſtrumentis idoneis locupletavit, editiſque mathematicis operibus utiliſſimis orbi inclaruit.

Vixit annos 62. devixit 27. Aug. An. Chriſti MDCLXXIX.

Filium unicum de uxore charissima ſuſceptum poſt ſe reliquit, qui fundem quem pater tenuerat & locum & honoris gradum adeptus, præpropera morte extinctus, hic una ſepultus eſt. Maria filia è duabus natu major, ejuſque maritus Gulielmus Hanway Generoſ. patri optimo, & fratri, monumentum hoc LL. MM. PP.

4. On the N. ſide of the Altar, a very ſpacious marble monument with Columns and Entablement of the *Corinthian Order*, in memory of Sir *Richard* and Sir *Michael Blount*, with their Wives and Children all carved in a kneeling poſture and their

Arms here are, *Argent 3 Bars nebule ſable, &c. quartered with ſeveral others.*

5. On the S. ſide of the Chancel a marble monument in memory of Sir *Allan Apſley* Kt. 14 years Lieutenant of the Tower, and 21 Victualler of the Royal Navy. *Obiit May* 24. 1630.

Arms, *Barry of 6 Argent and Gules* Alſo *Or, 3 Lions paſſant ſable, &c* And

Cloſe by this are the Buſto's of a Man, a Woman, and the Figures of two very young Children cumbant on their left ſide; adorned alſo with the Figures of two *Cupids*, all cut in marble, but no Inſcription.

6. On the N. ſide of the Church a neat black and white marble monument, adorned with two Chambers of Cannon inſtead of Columns, enricht with the figure of a Ship under ſail, done in *Baſſo relievo*; alſo a Cherub, Cartouches, *&c.* with this Inſcription done in Gold Letters on black.

Erected in memory of Capt. Valentin Pyne, *late Maſter Gunner of* England, *ſecond Son of* George Pyne *of* Currimallet, *in the County of* Somerſet *Gent. Who following the footſteps of his Father in Loyalty and Obedience to his Sovereign, trail'd a Pike under the command of his ſaid Father, in the laſt Expedition at* Calais *in the year* 1625; *and in the year* 1627, *at the Expedition at the Iſle of* Rhee. *After that he betook himſelf to his Majeſties Fleet, where he ſerved at Sea till the late unhappy Rebellion, and during that Rebellion in his Majeſties Service by land; after whoſe death he voluntarily follow'd the Command of* Prince Rupert *for the ſpace of* 15 *years, both in his Expedition at Sea, and in his Wars in* Germany, *till his now Majeſties happy Reſtauration; ſince which time he commanded ſome of his Majeſties Ships in the firſt War againſt the* Dutch; *and in recompence of his faithful Services, his Majeſty was pleas'd to elect him Maſter Gunner of* England; *in which Capacity he departed this life, (which he led ſingle) the laſt day of April* 1677. *in the* 28th *year of his Majeſties Reign, aged* 74 *years.*

Under

Under which this *Acroſtick*;

V ndaunted Hero, whoſe aſpiring mind,
A s being not willing here to be confin'd,
L ike Bird in Cage, in narrow Trunk of Clay,
E ntertain'd Death, and with it ſoar'd away.
N ow he is gone why ſhould I not relate
T o future Age his Valour, Fame and Fate?
I uſt, Loyal, Prudent, Faithful, ſuch was he,
N ature's Accompliſh'd, World's Felicity.

P roud he was not, and tho by Riches try'd,
T et Virtue was his ſafe and ſureſt Guide.
N or can devouring Time its rapid Jaws
E re eat away thoſe Axioms he made Laws.

Arms here are, *Azure a Feſs betn 3 Eſcallop ſhells Or.*

VII. It is a Parochial Church, the Living a Rectory in the Gift of the Queen; the preſent Incumbent is the Rev. *Hopkins* value about 60*l. per ann.* paid by the Qu. as Miniſter of that Garriſon. Rated in the Queens books 18*l.* 3*s* 4*d.* there is no Lecture, nor Organ. Prayers are Wedneſdays, Fridays and Holydays about 11. The Rector hereof has no Inſtitution and Induction, and the Living is exempt from Archiepiſcopal Juriſdiction.

The *Tower extra* are thoſe Buildings fronting the N. part of the Ditch, betn *Poſtern row* and the *Minories*, about 45 houſes, they have no Pariſh Church.

More of this *Tower*, as to the Building, the Arſenal, Mint, *&c.* See Sect. 4. under *Tower of London.*

St. *Peters Weſtminſter Church*; or *Weſtminſter Abbey.*

IT is ſituate on the Sly ſide of *Old Palace yard* in the City of *Weſtminſter*; from the Statue at Ch✝ 930 yds Sd; and 200 yds Wd from the *Thames.*

II. It is ſo called as being dedicated to St. *Peter*; and the word *Weſtminſter* (or the W. Monaſtery) with reſpect to *Eaſtminſter*, which was not far from the *Tower of London*, was added to diſtinguiſh this Church from others dedicated to the memory of the ſame Saint.

III. It is an ancient, but very noble Structure, and as to its Foundation, ſome will have it that St. *Peter* here built a Chriſtian Oratory not long after the Death of our Saviour; but others (better lookt upon) tell us here was a Church founded by K. *Lucius* about the year 170. and after it had remained 130 years, it was (in the *Dioclesian* Perſecution) demoliſhed, and a Temple built here for Pagan Superſtition, dedicated to *Apollo*; after which time our Hiſtories are ſilent about the premiſes for near 300 years: when this part of *Weſtminſter* lying almoſt deſolate, Thorns

grew

grew up in many places; and being near encompaſs'd with the *Thames* and *Long ditch*, it took the Name of *Thorney Iſland*.

This Temple of *Apollo* being about the Year 600 reduced to Rubbiſh by an Earthquake, King *Sebert*, by Advice of *Ethelbert* King of *Kent*, about the Year 605, erected a Chriſtian Church on the Ruins of the ſaid Temple, dedicated the ſame to St. *Peter*, and at the Deſire of *Mellitus* Biſhop of *London*, he founded a Convent to the Church adjoining, both which, about the Year 659, were almoſt ruined by the heatheniſh *Danes*; and ſo I do not find but they continued till the Year 958, when K. *Edgar* repaired them, and St. *Dunſtan* ſupplied the Monaſtery with Monks.

Edward the Confeſſor finding the Church much decayed in ſeveral parts of the Building, cauſed the whole to be taken down, and erected a new one from the Ground, in form of a Croſs (in which Figure moſt Cathedrals were built.) And after the Example of the Emperour *Conſtantine* (as the Learned Antiquary, Sir *Henry Spelman* has it) he aſſembled all his principal Nobility and Clergy to be preſent at the Dedication, and witneſs his great Liberality which he ſhewed, not only in the Endowment hereof very largely, but alſo in granting to it great Immunities, making it a Sanctuary for *Benedictine* Monks for ever, immediately under the King, and ordained it to be the place of Repoſitory for the *Regalia*, and gave to the ſame ſeveral rich Veſtments, Golden Crowns, Scepters, a Dalmatich embroidered Pall, a pair of Spurs, a Tortois-Shell Comb ſet in Gold, a Chalice and Patten, the former of *Onyx* Stone, the latter of pure Gold, *&c.* to be uſed at the Coronation of our Kings and Queens, many whereof are ſaid to be yet in the Cuſtody of the Dean and Chapter.

All which he ratifyed by 3 Royal Charters (the firſt that were ſealed in *England*) after which, this good King died in the Year 1066.

His Succeſſors gave moſt of them very liberally toward increaſing the Revenues of this Monaſtery, till the Reign of *Henry* III. which King having cauſed the Fabrick built by *Edward* the Confeſſor to be taken down, he laid the firſt Stone of a new Structure *Anno* 1220, which after 50 Years was finiſhed, being the ſame now ſtanding.

Anno 1274, the Roof, *&c.* except the Walls and Pillars, were much damnify'd by Fire; but the Kings, *Edward* I. and *Edward* II. with the Aſſiſtance of the Abbots of *Weſtminſter* repaired the Loſs; toward which *Simon Langham* gave 6646 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* *John Elmey* gave 3070 *l.* and built the great W. Window, and *Iſlip* repaired the greateſt part of the Church, part of the Monaſtery, and built the Dean's Houſe; renewing alſo the Buttreſſes of the Church, and erected therein the Figures of ſuch of our Kings and Queens as had been Benefactors, as we ſee them, of which more in the Deſcriptions following. This curious Antique Edifice is kept in very good Repair, by the Income of 2 *d.* for every Chalder of Coals imported.

The Towers, Battlements and Window near the SW. Angle, being well repaired in *Anno* 1703, moſtly new Work.

Henry VII. toward the E. end of this Church built a Chapel, wherein to interr the Royal Family; the firſt Stone was laid by the ſaid Abbot *Iſlip* and others, *January* 24. 1502, it coſt 14000 *l.* being admirable Workmanſhip; ſo that *Ley-*

land

land calls it *The Wonder of the World*, of which, and the noble Tomb of Braſs there, more hereafter.

The Government of this Church was 1ſt under that of Abbots and Monks, till the 31 of *Henry* VIII. when upon the Diſſolution of Monaſteries, the Revenues thereof 3471 *l.* and 2½ *d. per Annum* were taken away; and the ſaid King ordered the Government to be

2. Under a Dean and Prebendaries; *Benſon* the laſt Abbot being made the firſt Dean (as appears by the Catalogue) which Government continued to the Year 1541, when it was changed into

3. That of an Epiſcopal See, which it only continued to the Year 1550, and then (*Tho. Thurleby* the Biſhop, having ſuffered Dilapidations, and much diminiſhed the Income) he was removed to *Norwich*, and the Government returned to

4. That of a Dean and Chapter, which it only continued to the Year 1556, 4 *Mar.* 1. when ſhe reſtored

5. The old Government by an Abbot and 14 Monks; and after that Queen's Death, Queen *Elizabeth* coming to the Crown, it reſumed its Government

6. By a Dean and 12 Prebendaries, *July* 1559. She alſo conſtituted it a Collegiate Church, placing therein a School-maſter and Uſher, 40 Scholars, and 12 Alms-Men, beſides Receivers, Stewards, Regiſters, a Library-Keeper, and other Officers; and thus it continued till the Death of King *Charles* I. when,

7. Under the Uſurpation, the Revenues of this (as thoſe of other Deans and Chapters) was ſeized and imbezled, till the Reſtauration of King *Charles* II. to his Country and Dominions, *A. D.* 1660. when

8. It reverted to its Conſtitution ſettled by Queen *Elizabeth*, and ſo remains at this time; more of which, and a Catalogue of the Abbots, Biſhops and Deans of *Weſtminſter*; ſee a little farther under the 8th Head of Diſcourſe on this Subject. But before I leave this, it may not be improper to mention, that as this Church has had the Happineſs, from time to time (as appears by the foregoing Diſcourſe) to meet with very bountiful Benefactors; ſo the Governours have had the Honour of having ample and copious Privileges conferred on them. The Abbots (or firſt, who had the chief Offices in this Church) might ſit as Biſhops in Parliament, and exerciſe Archiepiſcopal Juriſdiction within this City of *Weſtminſter* and Liberties; had the Cuſtody of the *Regalia*, *&c.* uſed in the Coronation of our Sovereigns, and an official Share in the Ceremony which has been here performed, by *William* the Conqueror and his Succeſſors ever ſince, all which our preſent Dean enjoys (ſave that of Epiſcopal Exerciſe, and ſitting in Parliament.) And he is alſo Juſtice of the Peace, who, with the Chapter, exerciſe Juriſdiction, both Eccleſiaſtical and Civil, within this City and Liberties, including St. *Martins Le Grand* near St. *Pauls*, in the very boſome of the City of *London*; add to theſe, that great Power given the Dean and Chapter by *Edward* the Confeſſor. That the Convocation cannot ſit (for their Conveniency of being near the Parliament) at *Weſtminſter*, without the Permiſſion of the Dean of *Weſtminſter* firſt had, upon the Biſhop's declaring, That they intend no way to violate this high Privilege.

IV. Having ſhewn in the laſt Head, the Sum of what all Authors have ſaid upon the Foundation and

Con-

Conſtitution, I proceed to deſcribe the Building of this graceful piece of Antiquity, the Walls whereof are Stones, the Floor moſtly paved with Marble (Grave-ſtones, *&c.*) the Roof appears true Pitch cover'd with Lead, camerated within; and that of the Nave and croſs Iles are ſupported with 50 *Suſſex* marble Pillars, beſides 45 Demi pillars or Pilaſters; and the Windows are in number 94, an upper and a lower Range; thoſe at the four ends of the Croſs being very ſpacious. All which, with the Arches, Roof, Doors and other Apertures are of the antient *Gothick Order*. Above the Chapiters the Pillars ſpread into ſeveral ſemi cylindrical branches, Ed. Wd. Nd. Sd. *&c.* forming and adorning the Arches of the Pillars and thoſe of the Roofs of the Iles, which are in number 3. running from E. to W. and a Croſs Iſle or Ambulatory leading through the Chancel from N. to S. at 220 foot diſtance Ed from the W. end of the Church. And 162 foot from the ſame end of the Church is the W. end of the Choir, whoſe Deſcription and internal Ornament you will find in the next head of Diſcourſe, and the Dimenſions under the VIth.

Without the Walls it appears in form of a long Croſs. There is at the W. end of the Croſs a Buttreſs Ed and another Wd from the great Window, on each of theſe Buttreſſes are placed a pyramidal figure, and all theſe betn 2 Towers, each ſupported with a Buttreſs; and Ed from the Portico there are 2 blank Porches (admitting of no entrance into the Church) above which are 4 Windows, above them a Gallery and higher under the Gable end a very ſpacious circular Window; and Wd from the Croſs there are 9 other Buttreſſes on the N. and 9 on the S. ſides many of which are new work, and betn each are two Windows one above the other.

But beſides the aforeſaid there are other adjacent Buildings and Apartments or Chapels all conſecrated ground, and wherein many have been interr'd; and 1ſt on the S. ſide and toward the W. end of the Church is the great Cloiſter forming a quadrangle by 4 ambulatories, each in Length as in the following Head, whoſe arched Roofs are ſupported and adorned with 72 marble Pillars and Pilaſters, beſides ſmall ones adorning the the blank Apertures in the Walls.

There are alſo the Chapels following, ſituate betn the Cloiſters and ſo Ed. round the Altar and Wd to the N. end of the croſs Ile, whoſe ſituation I ſhall ſhew more particularly when I ſpeak of the Monuments contained in each Chapel, whoſe Names are as follows; the Chapel of

1 St. *Blaze.*
2 *Benedict*
3 *Edmund*
4 *Nicolas.*
5 *Edward the Confeſſor.*
6 *The Bleſſed Virgin*, aliàs *Henry the* VII*'s Chapel.*
7 St. *Paul.*
8 *Eraſmus.*
9 *John Baptiſt.*
10 *John Evangeliſt.*
11 *Michael.*
12 *Andrew.*

This may ſuffice as to the Nature and order of the Building within the Walls, *&c.*

V. As to the Ornament of this magnificent Pile, it was on the out ſide adorned with the Statues or Figures of all thoſe Worthy Beneficent Princes who contributed to this Building, as was before obſerved. They were placed in Niches cut in the ſaid 18 Buttreſſes, betn the

the croſs Ile and W. end of the Church, of which not above 8 remain on both ſides; and the N. end of the croſs Ile was likewiſe adorned with the Figures of the 12 Apoſtles, and ſome others (as 8 more) to be ſeen higher, as big as the Life, and placed in Gothic Niches, of which their remains 6 below, and 4 above, beſides a prodigious Number of ſmall Figures carved in *Relievo*, within the E. and W. Portico's of 3 at this N. end, and on the E. ſide of this Croſs are 6 Buttreſſes, and as many on the W. at the W. end of the Church over the Portal, pretty high, are 10 Niches betn 2 Buttreſſes, wherein were alſo 2 more Niches (having been probably filled with the Figures of the Apoſtles) but by length of Time they are all loſt; there were alſo ſeveral Figures in the Buttreſſes on the E. ſide of the Church, which Buttreſſes in Reparation thereof are rebuilt plain; but though that grand Enemy of Beauty, *Time*, has ſomewhat defaced her External Features, yet there remains not a few Marks of her outward Gracefulneſs: And if we look within, where Time has not been ſo powerfully aſſiſted by the Attacks of *Boreas* and his furious Aſſociates, we there perceive a numerous Train of agreeable Proſpects, as her fine Marble Pillars and ſumptuous Arches; her lofty neat Roof; her Mauſoleum of magnificent and rich Shrines, ſtately Monuments, and ancient Tombs, with artfully cut and caſt Figures of Princes, Nobility and Gentry, with their Arms and Achievments, and the elegant and pertinent Epitaphs, in Memory of the greateſt Wits, and moſt accurate Proficients in all kind of Learning; to which, if we add the neatneſs of her Choir, and nobleneſs of her Altar-piece (hereafter deſcribed) we ſhall find her to excel, in theſe Reſpects, eſpecially the laſt, moſt Churches in the World; and for the Chapel of the Bleſſed Virgin, which (within) ſeems part of her, ſee farther

The Windows of this Cathedral being many and ſpacious, were doubtleſs all adorned with ſtain'd Glaſs painted with various Pourtraits, of which there yet remain ſuch at the E. and W. ends, and many on the S. ſide in the upper Range, Wd from the croſs Roof; and particularly in the SW. Window below, is the Pourtrait of *Edw.* the Confeſſor; and Arms, *a Croſs patons betn 5 Martlets Or, the bearings of ſome of the Daniſh Kings.* And there are Galleries adorned with Columns and Arches over the N. and S. Iles, and fronting the middle and croſs Iles.

The next things remarkable in the Ornament of this Church, are the gilding of the Arches over the Chancel done in Gold, which has been of many Years Continuance.

The Arms born by Perſons of great Eminence, 2 whereof are under each of the lower Range of Windows contained betn the N. Stem of the Croſs, round the W. end of the Church to the S. Stem of the croſs Ile, in which compaſs are the Arms (as may be there plainly obſerved by thoſe that have occaſion to view them) of

1 *William* of *Malpas*
2 *Warin* of *Vernon*
3 *Gilbert Talbot*
4 *John Baliol*
5 *Robert Fitz Walter*
6 *Robert* of *Roſs*
7 *Robert* of *Stafford*
8 *Roger* of *Mowbray*
9 *Henry* of *Haſtings*
10 *John de Dreux*, E. of *Richmond*
11 *Hugh de Vere*, E. of *Oxford*
12 *Edmund*, E. of *Lancaſter*

13 *William de Fortibus*, E. of *Albemarle*
14 *Humphrey de Bohun*, E. of *Hertford* and *Eſſex*
15 *John*, E. *Warren* and of *Surrey*
16 *Simon de Montefort*, E. of *Lieceſter*
17 *Roger Bigod*, E. of *Norfolk*
18 *Richard Clare*, E. of *Glouceſter*
19 *S. Lewis*, K. of *France*
20 *Fredcrick* the 2d Emperor
21 *Roger* of *Venables*
22 *Roger de Mont alto*
23 *Fulk Fitz Waren*
24 *Robert de Thwenge*
25 *John* of *Verdon*
26 *Roger* of *Somery*
27 *Roger* of *Elifford*
28 *William* of *Percy*
29 *Roger de Mortuo Mari*
30 *Will.* of *Valentia*, E. of *Pembroke*
31 *William de Langaſpata*, E. of *Sarum*
32 *William*, E. of *Ferrary* and *Derby*
33 *Richard*, E. of *R.*
34 *Richard*, E. of *Cornwall*
35 *Henry Lacy*, E. of *Lincoln*
36 *Roger de Quincy*, E. of *Winchester*
37 *Raimund*, E. of *Provence*
38 *Alexander* the 3d K. of *Scotland*
39 *Henry* III. K. of *Scotland*
40 *St. Edward*, King and Confeſſor

And laſtly, the Choir and Altar-piece deſcribed as follows:

A Deſcription of the Choir, Altar-piece, &c.

The Choir is paved with Marble (black and white) Lozenge way; there are 28 Stalls on the N, 28 on the S, and 8 at the W. end of the Choir: whence you aſcend to the Altar-piece by ſeveral Steps, where the Foot-pace for the Communion-Table, *&c.* within the Iron Work, incloſing the ſame, is finely paved in various Figures, with ſmall Stone.

The Altar-piece is very curious and magnificent, of ſeveral kinds of fine poliſhed Marble, as white, white vein'd with blue, and Prophiery. The lower Order conſiſts of 10 Pilaſters with their Entablature of the Doric Order; the Intercolumns here, are a rich Hanging betn 2 Niches, with Enrichments of Cupids, and theſe betn 2 Apertures, with Arches, and the like Enrichments. The upper Order conſiſts of a large Quadrangular Space or Table adorned with 2 Demi-columns, and theſe betn 4 Columns in a circular Range, with an Entablature and pitched Pediment of the Compoſit Order; under this Pediment (which is betn 2 Cartouches) is an Imperial Crown, enrich'd with Palm-branches, and above it is a Glory in the Semblance of a Dove, within a circular Gruppa of Cherubims, under a compas Pediment, whereon is placed the Figure of a Bible ſupported by 2 Cupids; all which parts above the Corniſh of the upper Order, are ſituate betn 2 Angels, placed at a ſmall diſtance in a deſcending Poſture (reſpecting the Altar below) excellently repreſented in full Proportion.

The Chapel of the Bleſſed Virgin, alias Henry VII's *deſcribed.*

This unparallel'd Edifice, ſituate at the E. end of the Cathedral of St. *Peter*, is built of Stone, the Roof is flattiſh, the Walls are outwardly adorned with 14 Towers, and in each Tower 3 ſpacious Figures, placed in Niches. Theſe Towers are curiouſly carved with ſmall Pannel Work in Imitation of Gothic Arches, which are to this day very ornamentally enrich'd with Portculliſes, Flowers de lis, *&c.*

But the inſide (which is accounted a Pattern of Ingenuity, and is the Admiration of all Travellers)

vellers) you aſcend to from the Ile at the E. end of the Chapel of St. *Edward* by 12 Steps, where, at the top, is a Lobby, from whence you enter Ed (by 3 very ſpacious Portals of ſolid Braſs, curiouſly adorned with various Figures of Roſes, Portcullises, *&c.*) into the Body of the Chapel, which is filled on the N. and S. ſides with Stalls of fine carved Wood, where the Upper Houſe of Convocation commonly ſit. The Floor is paved with large Marble ſquare Slabs; and the Building is in the Nature of a Cathedral, with a Nave and 2 ſide Iles. The Roof is ſupported with 12 Pillars and Arches of the G. Ord. abounding with Enrichments of various carved Figures, Fruit, *&c.* At the W. end is a very ſpacious Window, with much of its Glaſs finely ſtained; beſides which, there are 13 others above, and as many below in the N. and S. Iles, painted with the Flower de lis, Roſe, Portcullis, crowned, and another at the W. end of each Ile. Under each of the 13 upper Windows, are 5 Figures, appearing like thoſe of Kings, Queens, Biſhops, *&c.* but repreſenting (it's probable) Saints, Martyrs, *&c.* they are in Number 65, placed in Niches, and under them the Figures of as many Angels ſupporting the Imperial Crowns, reſting on Flowers de lis, Roſes and Portcullieſs; and there are 26 Figures like the former, but more ſpacious, which adorn the Jambs of the lower Windows.

But that which moſt gluts the Curioſity of the Beholder's Eye, is the Incomparable Roof. It is all Stone, neatly wrought into 16 large Circles, 8 in a Series, and betn them 4 ſmaller Circles: each of theſe larger Circles (or Wheels) have 2 concentric ones inſcribed at about equal Diſtance; the Spaces betn, which are all repleniſhed with Gothic Arch-Work very cloſe, and finely cut gradually projecting ſome diſtance towards the Horizon, from the Level of the greateſt Circles, by the ſeeming Gravity of the centeral parts; and near the E. end of this Roof, is a Device of 4 Portcullises betn 2 Roſes, and as many Flowers de lis, interchanged, circularly placed, each within a Maſcle.

VI. The Dimenſions of this rich and beautiful Chapel, are as follows:

	Foot
1. Le within	99
2. Br.	66
3. Altitude	54

Dimenſions of the Cathedral.

4. The Le. of the Cathedral from the W. end of the Church, to the E. end of St. *Edward*'s Chapel, is	354
5. Br. of the W. end	66
6. Br. in the croſs Ile from N. to S.	189
7. Alt. of the middle Roof	92
8. Diſtance betn the Baſes of the Pillars (for the moſt part)	12½
9. Diſtance from the W. end of the Church, to that of the Choir	162
10. And from the W. end of the Church to the croſs Ile	220
11. Diſtance from the E. end of St. *Edward*'s Chapel, to the W. end of the Chapel of the Bleſſed Virgin	36
12. So that adding the 1ſt, 4th and 11th Dimenſions together, the whole Le. within the Walls is	489
13 Br. of the middle Ile	30

Dimenſions of the Chancel and Choir.

	Foot
14. Le. from the Altar piece to the W. end of the Choir about	152
15. Br. at the W. end	36

The Cloiſter

16. Has its E. and W. ſides, each	135
17. N. and S. ſides, in Le.	141
18. Br. of the Ambulatories toward the N. and S. each	13
19 Toward the E. and W, each	15

VII. I ſhall handle this part of Monuments (being very numerous) in this Order:

1. Shew the Situation of each Chapel, in the Order they are enumerated on Page 496.

2. Name all the Tombs, Monuments, and Perſons of Note interred (ſo far as appeared, or I could learn) in the ſeveral Chapels reſpectively; and alſo the Inſcriptions, *&c.* moſt remarkable within the ſaid Chapels; which I give the Precedence in this Diſcourſe; (before thoſe in the Church) theſe being generally for Perſons of the higheſt Rank and Quality.

3. Shew thoſe ſituate in or about the N. part or Stem of the croſs Ile.

4. Thoſe in the N. Ile.

5. In the W. Area.

6. In the S. Ile from *Hen.* VII's Chapel, to the W. end of the Church.

7. Thoſe buried in the S. part of the croſs Ile.

8. The Monuments, *&c.* in the Cloiſter.

1. St. *Blaze Chapel,*

Is ſituate at the S. end of the croſs Ile, where now the Veſtry and Clock is. Buried here,

1. *Nicholas Litlington.*

2. *Edward*, a Monk of *Weſtminſter.*

The former of theſe was Abbot of *Weſtminſter*: He built the Hall, *Jeruſalem* Chamber, and S and W. ſides of the great Cloiſter: Alſo a Grainary, afterward the Dormitory for the Queen's Scholars, with the Tower adjoining, and a Water-Mill for the Uſe of the Monaſtery, and was buried *Anno* 1386.

Edward the Monk, was Uncle to *Henry* VII.

2. St. *Benedicts Chapel,*

Is ſituate on the E. ſide of the S. croſs, adjoining Ed to St. *Edmunds.* Here,

1. Dr. *Gabr. Goodman*, Dean of *Weſtminſter.*

2. *Frances* Counteſs of *Hertford*, Grand-child to the Duke of *Norfolk.*

3. *Simon Langham* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury.*

4. *William Bill*, Dean of this Church, 1561.

5. *Lionel Cranfield*, Earl of *Middleſex*, and his Lady.

6. Counteſs of *Kildare.*

7. Abp of St. *Andrews.*

8. *Catharine*, Daughter of Dr. *Dolben*, Bp. of *Rocheſter.*

9. *George Sprat*, 2d Son of Dr. *Sprat*, now Biſhop of *Rocheſter*, and Dean of this Church, *Ob.* 1683, aged 10 Years.

10. Three Children of *Hen.* III. and 4 of *Edw.* I.

1. The ſaid Dr. *Goodman* was 40 Years Dean of this Church. He founded

founded an Hoſpital and Free-School at *Ruthin* in *Denbighſhire*, the place of his Birth, *Ob. July* 17. 1601. aged 73, as is expreſt by a *Latin* Inſcription on a black and white Marble Monument, with the Figure of him in a kneeling Poſture.

Arms; *Azure a croſs pattons betn 5 Martlets Or, on a Chief of the laſt, a pale Quarterly*, France *and* England *betn 2 Roſes Gules; the Arms as Dean impaled with thoſe of* Goodman, *party per pale Ermin and Azure, a double-headed Eagle diſplayed Or; on a Canton of the 2d, a Martlet of the 3d.*

2. The Counteſs of *Hartford's* Monument is very ſtately, adorned with Columns and Entablature of the Corinthian Order, alſo with her Effigies in her Robes, *&c.* She was a Lady of high Renown, for her many Gifts and Graces, both of Body and Mind, *Obiit May* 1598.

3. The ſaid *Simon Langham* was Abbot of this Monaſtery, then Bp. of *Ely*, *London*, and Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and the Pope's Legate here, *&c. Obiit Anno* 1367, as is expreſs'd by a *Latin* Inſcription on a Marble Monument, with the Figure of a Biſhop in his Habit lying at length under a Canopy. Arms thoſe of *France* quartered with *England*; alſo thoſe of the See of *Canterbury*, *Ely*, and of *Edward* the Confeſſor.

4. The ſaid *William Bill*, was alſo Almoner to the Queen, gave ſeveral Donations of Plate, *&c.* to this College, *Obiit July* 1561.

Arms of *Bill*: *Ermin, 2 Bills in ſaltier on a Chief, a pale charged with a Roſe , and theſe betn 2 Pelicans Heads eraſed.*

5. The ſaid *Lionel Cranfield*, was Lord High Treaſurer of *England*, as is expreſs'd in an Inſcription on a ſpacious black and white Marble Tomb, adorned with the Figures of the ſaid Earl and his Counteſs.

Arms of *Cranfield*: *on a pale 3 Flowers de lis*, &c. *4 Coats quarterly.*

3. St. *Edmunds Chapel*,

Is ſituate on the S. ſide of the S. Ile, the 2d Ed from the S. part of the croſs Ile, betn St. *Bennets* and St. *Nicholas's*; herein,

1. *William de Valence*, Senior, E. of *Pembroke*.

2. *Edward Talbot*, Earl of *Shrewsbury* and his Lady; and the Lady *Anne*, Dowager of *Shrewsbury*.

3. Sir *Richard Peckſall*, Kt. Maſter of the Buck-hounds to Queen *Elizabeth*.

4. *Humphrey Bourchier*, ſlain in the Battel at *Barnet*, betn the Houſes of *York* and *Lancaſter*.

5. Sir *Bernard Brocas*, Chamberlain to Queen *Anne*, Wife to *Richard* II.

6. *John* Lord *Ruſſel*, Son to the Earl of *Bedford*, *Obiit* 1584.

7. *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *John* Lord *Ruſſel*, ſaid to have bled to Death with pricking of her Finger, *A. D.* 1600.

8. *Francis Hollis*, Son to the E. of *Clare*.

9. *Frances* Ducheſs of *Suffolk*, Grandchild to K. *Henry* VII. 1563.

10. *William* of *Windſor* and his Siſter, Children of *Edw.* III.

11. *John Eltham*, Earl of *Cornwall*, 2d Son of K. *Edw.* II.

12. *Eleoner de Bohun*, Ducheſs of *Glouceſter*, Daughter in Law to K. *Edward* III. 1399.

13. *Robert Walby*, Archbiſhop of *York*, *Obiit* 1390.

14. The Counteſs of *Stafford*, 1693.

15. The Lady *Jane Seymore*, Couſin German to King *Edward* VI. *Obiit* 1560.

16. The Lady *Catharine Knowles*, Couſin German to Queen *Elizabeth*, *Obiit* 1568.

17. *Edward* Lord *Herbert*, Baron of *Cherbury*, *Obiit December* 1678.

18. *Henry Fern*, Biſhop of *Cheſter*, *Obiit* 1662.

The 8th Monument in Memory of the Lord *Hollis*, has this Inſcription:

What ſo thou haſt of Nature or of Arts,
Youth, Beauty, Strength, or what excelling Parts,
Of Mind and Body, Letters, Arms, and worth
His 18 *Years beyond his Years brought forth.*
Then ſtand and read thy ſelf within this Glaſs,
How ſoon theſe periſh, and thy ſelf may paſs.
Man's Life is meaſur'd by the VVork, not days.
No aged Sloth, but active Youth hath Praiſe.

Franciſco Holles,
Juventi Fortiſſimo, qui ab exercitu è Belgio æger regreſſus, Obiit Id. Auguſti, Anno Domini 1622. *Ætat. ſuæ* 18.

Joannes Comes de Clare, filio natu tertio & mœrentiſſimo, mœrentiſſimus pater poſuit.

It is a curious Marble Monument, adorned with his Effigies in the Habit of a *Roman*, in a ſitting Poſture.

Arms; *Ermin*, 2 *tiles in point Sable quartered with Argent, a Lyon Rampant Gules.* 2 *Sable, a Creſcent ſurmounted by a Mullet argent.* 3 *Argent*, 3 *Chevronels ſable. Creſt a Negros Head with a VVreath worn Chaplet ways.*

The Ornament of Columns, Entablament, Statues, in divers Poſtures, Arms and Achievements, *&c.* in this Chapel, belonging to the Tombs and Monuments, are very curious; eſpecially thoſe of the Earl of *Pembroke*, Sir *Richard Peckſall*, Lord *Ruſſel* and his Daughter, and the Earl of *Cornwall*.

4. St. *Nicholas Chapel*,

Is ſituated in the S. Ile near againſt the Altar, the moſt Ely Chapel on that ſide; wherein are theſe Monuments and Perſons interred:

1. Sir *George Villars* and his Lady.
   Mary Counteſs of *Buckingham.*

2. *Philippa* Ducheſs of *York*, her Husband was Grandſon to *Edward* III. and killed at the Battel of *Agencourt*, ſhe died *Anno* 1474.

3. *Elizabeth* Daughter of the E. of *Rutland*, 1591.

4. *VVinifred* Marchioneſs of *VVincheſter Obiit* 1586.

5. *VVilliam Sutton*, alias *Dudley*, Bp. of *Durham*, 1482.

6. The Lady *Burleigh*, and her Daughter *Anne*, Counteſs of *Oxford*.

7. Sir *George Fane* and his Lady *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Robert* Lord *Spencer*, *Obiit Nov.* 1618.

8. *Nicholas* Lord *Carew* and his Wife, *Obiit* 1470.

9. *Anne* Ducheſs of *Somerſet*, whoſe Husband the Duke was Uncle and Governour to K. *Edward* VI. *Obiit* 1587.

10. The Lady *Elizabeth Cecil*, Daughter of the Lord *Cobham*, 1591.

11. The Lady *Jane Clifford*, youngeſt Daughter to *VVilliam* Duke of *Somerſet*, *Obiit November* 1679, *aged* 42 *Years.*

12. Sir

12. Sir *Humphrey Stanley*, one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-Chamber to *Henry* VII. *Ob.* 1505.

13. The Heart of *Anne Sophia*, an Infant (Daughter of *Chriſtopher Harlee* Count *Bellamont*) depoſited in a Golden Cup, placed on the Vertex of a ſmall Marble Pyramid.

14. *Nicholas*, Son of *Nicholas Bagenall* by his Wife, Daughter of *Robert* Earl of *Aliſbury*, 1678

15. The celebrated Antiquary, Sir *Henry Spellman*, *Anno* 1641.

16. *Elizabeth* Counteſs of *Derby*, 1626.

17. Lady *Elizabeth Norris*, 1645.

18. The Lady *Barbara Fielding*, 1641.

19. The Lord *Hamilton*, Son to the Marquis of *Hamilton*, 1638.

The firſt 14 have for the moſt part very noble and coſtly Marble Monuments and Tombs erected to perpetuate their Memory; with Armorial Enſigns, carved Columns, and the Parties Figures or Images, *&c.* thoſe of Sir *George Villars*, Marchioneſs of *Vincheſter*, Lady *Burleighs*, the Lady *Fanes*; and the Ducheſs of *Somerſet*, being particularly Noble and Curious.

5. St. *Edward the Confeſſors Chapel*,

Is ſituate at the E. end of the Choir, betn that and the Steps leading up to *Henry* VII's *Chapel*, *alias*, the *Chapel of the Bleſſed Virgin*. The Tombs, Monuments, and Perſons interred here, are as follows:

1. *Edward* I. King of *England*.

2. *Henry* III. King of *England*.

3. *Matilda*, Wife to *Henry* I. *Ob.* 1118.

4. Queen *Eleonor*, Wife to *Edward* I. Theſe 2 Queens were both very virtuous charitable Perſons.

5. St. *Edward* the Confeſſor, King of *England*, and *Editha* Queen.

6. *Henry* V. King of *England*.

7. *Edward* III. King of *England*.

8. Queen *Phillippa*, Wife to *Edward* III.

9. *Thomas* of *Woodſtock*, 6th Son of *Edward* III. *Obiit* 1397.

10. *Richard* II. with his firſt Wife *Anne*, and

11. *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Henry* VII.

12. Lady *Margaret*, Daughter of *Edward* IV.

13. *John Waltham* Biſhop of *Sarum*, *Obiit Anno* 1395.

14. Queen *Catharine* of *Valois*, Wife to *Henry* V.

15. King *Sebert*, 16. Queen *Anne* of *Cleve*, 1557. } on the S. ſide of the Choir.

16. *Edmund*, Sirnamed *Crouchback*, Earl of *Lancaſter*, Son to *Henry* III.

18. *Aymeri de Valence*, Earl of *Pembroke*, Couſin to *Henry* III.

19. *Avelin* Counteſs of *Lancaſter*, Wife to the ſaid *Edmund Crouchback*. } on the N. ſide of the Choir

20. *Richard de Ware*, 1283.

21. *Thomas Henly*, and

22. *Richard Sudbury*, Abbots of *Weſtminſter*.

23. Sir *Thomas Clifford*.

24. Sir *Walter Wenlock*, Abbot of *Weſtminſter*.

1. By a grey Marble Tomb, in Memory of *Edward* I. the following Epitaph was on a Table hanging by it:

Death is too doleful, which doth join
The high Eſtate full low, (leaſt
Which coupleth greateſt things with
And laſt with firſt alſo.
No Man hath been in World alive,
Nor any there may be
Which can eſcape the Dint of Death,
Needs hence depart muſt we.

O noble and victorious Man,
Truſt not unto thy Strength,
For all are ſubject unto Death,
And all muſt hence at length.
Moſt cruel Fate from Wordly Stage
Hath Reft, a worthy Wight,
For whom all England *mourn'd aloud*
To ſee his doleful plight.
Edward *is dead, which was adorn'd*
With divers Graces here;
A King or fragrant Nardus *Hight,*
A gracious Princely Peer.
In Heart, the which was Lybard *like,*
Right puiſſant void of Fear;
Moſt ſlow to Strife, Diſcreet and Wiſe,
And gracious every where.
In Arms a Giant, fierce and fell,
Attempting famous Facts,
Moſt Prudent did ſubdue the Proud,
By Feat of Martial Acts.
In Flanders *Fortune gave to him,*
By Lot, right good Succeſs
In Wales *he wan: The* Scottiſh Rout,
With Arms he did ſuppreſs:
This King without his Like alive,
Did firmly guide this Land,
And what good Nature could conceive,
He had it plight at hand.
He was in Juſtice and in Peace
Excelling: Laws took place,
Deſire to chaſe all wicked Works
Did hold this King's good Grace.
He now doth lie intombed here
Which further'd each good thing,
Now nought he is but Duſt and Bones,
Which was a worthy King.
The very Son of God, whom erſt
This King did love right dear,
Hath given to him Immortal Bliſs,
For his good living here.

Otherwiſe,

Whilſt liv'd, this King by him all things
Were in moſt godly plight;
Fraud lay hid, great Peace was kept,
And Honeſty had Might.
Pactum ſerva.

The ſame is alſo in *Latin.*

This King was alſo Duke of *Normandy*, and *Aquitain*, Lord of *Ireland*, and Son to King *Henry* III. He was crowned at *VVeſtminſter*, with *Eleoner* his Queen, 15 *Aug.* 1274, and died *Anno* 1308.

2. A noble Monument in Memory of *Henry* III. of various kind of Marble and other Stone, ſupported by 4 twiſted Columns, whereon is placed his Statue or Figure in his Royal Robes, done in Braſs, and gilt with Gold, lying at full Length; and over his Head a Demy-Canopy, at his Feet a Lyon. This Epitaph was on a Table by it:

Tertius Henricus jacet hic, pietatis amicus,
Eccleſiam Stravit iſtam, quam poſt renovavit,
Reddet ei munus qui Regnat trinus & unus.
Tertius Henricus eſt Templi conditur hujus 1273.

Dulce bellum in expertis.

The Friend of Pitty and Alms Deed,
Henry III. *Whilom of* England *King,*
VVho this Church brake, and after his Meed,
Again renew'd into this fair Building;
Now reſteth here, which did ſo great a thing.
He yield his Meed that Lord of Deity,
That as one God reigns in Perſons Three.

He

He was Son of King *John* by *Iſabella* his Queen, a virtuous Prince, in whoſe Reign many notable things were tranſacted, as the firſt Statute *Magna Charta* made, *&c.* and after the longeſt Reign of any of our Kings (*viz.* 56 Years and 18 Days) he died *Anno* 1273, and was here buried.

5. *Edward* the Confeſſor's Shrine has been extraordinary rich and beautiful, and yet appears very curious. There was placed here 1 Stone by *William* the Conqueror, but on his being canonized by Pope *Alexander* the 3d, *Octob.* 12. 1163, another coſtly Shrine was ſet up; and after the rebuilding this Church by *Henry* III. his Body being removed into this Chapel, a 3d Shrine was made, whereon the two former were placed, incloſing his Corps. It was covered with Gold Plate curiouſly wrought, and beſet with Jewels.

The lower part yet remains, made by Order of *Richard de Ware*, Abbot of *Weſtminſter*, with ſome of the Stones: It is adorned with twiſted Columns, Niches, *&c.* of fine Marble.

The Epitaph done in Gold Letters round the Shrine, take as follows:

Omnibus inſignis virtutum laudibus heros,
Sanctus Edwardus Confeſſor Rex Venerandus,
Quinto die Jani moriens ſuper æthera ſcandit.
Surſum Corda.
Moritur, Anno Domini 1065.

This King was the Son of *Ethelred*, by *Emma* his Queen, exceeding Pious, Pitiful, Chaſt and Patient, the firſt of our *Engliſh* Kings that cured the Evil with a Touch; and in his Reign were made many valuable Laws and Cuſtoms, of great Uſe to this Nation; and having reigned 24 Years, deceaſed in the Year aforeſaid.

6. At the E. end of this Chapel is a ſmall one, containing the Tomb and Monuments, *&c.* of the victorious Prince, King *Henry* V. It is of Stone curiouſly carved, enrich'd with the Figures of Harts, Signets Royal, gorged with Coronets, Palm-Trees, the Ceremony of his and his Queen's Coronation, and 2 Figures of Biſhops, and other ſmaller fronting Wd. Within the Chapel is a grey Marble, with the Remains of a Figure without the Head, which (they tell you) being Silver, was ſtolen thence; but over this lie no Saddle, Shield, or other Warlike Inſtruments, uſed by this Hero in his Wars againſt *France*, as formerly.

His EPITAPH.

Gallorum Maſtix jacet hic Henricus in Urna, 1422.
Domat omina Virtus.
Pulchra Virumque ſuum, ſociat tandem Catharina,
Otium fuge.

O

O Merciful God, what a Prince was this,
VVhich his ſhort time in Martial Acts ſpent,
In Honour of Conqueſt, that VVonder to me it is,
How he might compaſs ſuch Deeds excellent,
And yet for that, his Mind nothing detent:
All Ghoſtly Health for his Soul to provide
Out of this VVorld, e'er he fatally ſhould ſlide.

So tho' I had Tully *his Eloquence,*
Or of Seneca *the grave Morality,*
Or of Solomon *the perfect Sapience,*
Or the ſweet Ditties of Dame Calliope;
Yet might I not in Proes or other Dittie.
Accordingly advance this Princes Fame,
Or with due Honour to enhaunſe the ſame.

Conſidering his Acts, whereof parcel appear
In this rude VVork, with many more left out,
The Time alſo was leſs than ten Year,
That he ſo ſhortly brought all things about,
By Divine Grace, furthered out of doubt;
That mighty Lord he help his Ghoſtly Knight,
VVith Grace and Honour to paſs this Worlds Fight.

And to have Reward double and condign;
And firſt for Martial Acts by him done,
To be advanc'd among the Worthies Nine,
And for his Virtues us'd by him eſt ſoon,
With many good Deeds which he on Earth had done.
Above the Hierarchies he is, I truſt now ſtall'd,
That was in Earth, King of Kings call'd.

This King was the Son of *Henry* IV. King of *England* and *France*, and Lord of *Ireland*. He was a moſt Warlike Prince, and having conquered *France*, was crowned there, but died in the Year 1422, after he had been King of *England* near 10 Years.

7. Near the SE Angle of this St. *Edwards* Chapel, is a ſtately Monument in Memory of that undaunted King *Edward* III. with that of his Queen *Phillippa*, adorned with his Statue (and others ſmaller) of Braſs Gilt with Gold, repreſented in his Regal Habiliments. And over the Braſs Figure is an Arch, with Spirie Figures carved in Wood after the Gothic Manner; 6 ſmall Braſs Figures, are on the S. ſide of the Tomb placed in Niches, with this *Latin* and *Engliſh* Epitaph.

In Obitum Edwardi tertii Regis
Invictiſſimi Epitaphium.
Hic decus Anglorum, flos Regum præteritorum
Forma futurorum, Rex Clemens, par populorum;

Tertius

Tertius Edwardus Regni complens Jubilæum
Invictus pardus, pollens bellis Machabæus.
Proſperè dum vixit, regnum pietate revixit;
Armi potens rexit, jam cælo cælice Rex ſit.
Tertius Edwardus fama ſuper æthera notus.

Of Engliſh *Kings, here lies the beautiful Flower*
Of all before paſſed, and a Mirror to them ſhall ſue
A merciful King, of Peace Conſervator;
The third Edward, *the Death of whom may rue*
All Engliſh *Men, for he by Knighthood due,*
Was Libard invict, and by Feat Martial
To worthy Machabe, *in Virtue peregal.*
Pugna pro Patria, A. D. 1377.

This King *Edward* III. was a victorious Prince, he firſt laid Claim to the Crown of *France* in Right of his Mother, in purſuance whereof he recovered *Aquitain* and *Normandy*, took *Calais*, and *John* the *French* King, and *David* King of the *Scots* Priſoners, and added the Arms and Title of *France* to his own.

He was Son to *Edward* II. by *Iſabel*, Daughter to *Philip* the fair King of *France*, and having reigned 51 Years, died *Anno* 1377.

10. On the S. ſide of this Chapel, a little Wd from *Edward* III. lie the Remains of *Richard* II. and his Wife *Anne*, Daughter of *Wenceſlaus* Emperor of *Germany*, King of *Bohemia*, *&c.* in Memory of which *Richard*, there is a Marble Tomb, which was erected by Order of King *Henry* V. adorned with Figures done in Braſs, now taken away. And this Inſcription formerly was legible on a Table:

Prudens & Mundus Richardus jure Secundus,
Per fatum Victus, jacet hic ſub marmore pictus.
Verax Sermone fuit, & plenus ratione:
Corpore procerus, animo prudens & Homerus
Eccleſiæ favit, elatos ſuppeditavit.
Quemvis proſtravit, Regalia qui violavit,
Obruit Hæreticos, & eorum ſtravit amicos:
O clemens Chriſti, tibi devotus fuit iſte;
Votis Baptiſtæ, Salves quem protulis iſte.

Hic jacet immiti Conſumptus morte Richardus.
Fuiſſe fælicem miſerrimus.

This round the Verge alſo on a Table,

Perfect and prudent Richard, *by Right the* Second,
Vanquiſh'd by Fortune, lies here now graven in Stone,
True of his Word, and thereto well reſound,
Seemingly in Perſon, and like Homer, *as one*
Inwardly prudent, and ever the Church in one
Upheld and favour'd, and caſting the Proud to Ground,
And all that would his Royal State confound.
A. D. 1399.

This

This *Richard* II. was the Son of *Edward* the Black Prince (of *Wales*) by *Joan* Daughter of the Earl of *Kent*; and after he had reigned 22 years, he was depoſed by *Henry* of *Lancaſter*, and murthered in the year 1399. he was buried at *Langly*, but his Body was removed hither *Anno* 1441.

15. The Monument of *Sebert* King of the *E. Saxons*, is the more Ely of the two on the S. ſide of the Chancel. His Body is depoſited in a Leaden Coffin, encloſed with Touch-ſtone; and over his Sepulchre there was heretofore this Inſcription on a Table;

Labitas, brevitas mundanæ proſperitatis,
Cælica præmia, gloria, gaudia danda beatis,
Sebertum *certum jure dedere ſatis.*
Hic rex Chriſticola verax fuit hac regione,
Qui nunc Cælicola gaudet mercede coronæ.
Rex humilis. docilis, ſcius & pius, inclytus iſte
Solicitè, nitidè, tacitè, placidè (bone Chriſte)
Vult ſervire tibi, perficiendo ſibi.
Ornat mores, ſpernit flores, lucis avaræ.
Gliſcens multum, Chriſti cultum lætificare.
Eccleſiam nimiam nimio ſtudio fabricavit,
Hæc illæſa manus, quæ fundamenta locavit.
Hic ſeptingentis annis terra cumulatus,
Chriſti clementis inſtinctibus inde levatus.
Iſto ſub lapide nunc jacet ipſe, vide.
Atque domum Chriſto, quia mundo fecit in iſto
Nunc pro mercede cœli requieſcit in æde.
Reſpice mortalis promiſſio ſit tibi talis.
Accipies ſi des, nil capies, niſi des.
Es Chriſto qualis, Chriſtus erit tibi talis.
Dapſilis eſto ſibi, largus eritque tibi.
Effectus, non effectum, ſi dedere poſſis
Debet cenſeri; ſi nihil dedere poſſis,
Tunc bonus effectus pro facto debet haberi.
Sicut de lignis per aquam depellitur ignis,
Sic mala commiſſa fiunt donando remiſſa,
Reddet ad uſuram quodquis dat nomine Chriſti,
Nam vitam puram pro parvo dat deus iſti.

So far the Inſcription.

This good King *Sebert*, not long after *Ethelbert* (the firſt Chriſtian King after *Auſtin* the Monk arrived) embraced Chriſtianity when he was a Builder of this Church and Founder of the Monaſtery, and did many other pious Works, as is before recited. He was the Son of *Sleda* by *Ricula* Siſter to *Ethelbert* King of *Kent*, who died *July* 31.

In this Chapel ſtands the Chair (now two Chairs) wherein our Kings and Queens have been crowned, ever ſince *Edward* I's time, who brought it hither, among other Spoils taken from the *Scots*, *Anno* 1297. Here is a Stone, ſaid to be that whereon *Jacob* repoſed his Head, of which I queſtion the Ve-

rity. Some Verſes, *&c.* on this Chair, ſee more in *Stow*, *pag.* 510. and *Weever*, *p.* 458.

This Chapel of St. *Edward*, is alſo called the *Chapel of Kings*, becauſe they were commonly buried there, till the Erection of the Chapel of the Bleſſed Virgin by *Hen.* VII. the Monuments and illuſtrious Perſons bury'd wherein, I come next to conſider.

6. *The Chapel of the Bleſſed Virgin.* (aliàs *Henry* VII's)

I have ſhewed it is ſituate aſcending 12 ſteps Ed from the Ile by the Chapel of St. *Edward*, and is the moſt Ely part within the Walls of this ſpacious Cathedral.

Here are theſe Perſons bury'd, many of whom have no Monuments;

1. *Henry* VII. of *England*, and his Queen.
2. General *Monk* Duke of *Albemarl*, Son of Sir *Tho. Monk* of *Potheridge*. *Ob. Jan.* 1669.
3. The Marquis of *Hallifax*.
4. Queen *Elizabeth* and *Mary I.* Queen Regent of *England*.
5. Two ſmall Tombs in memory of *Maria* and *Sophia*, two Children of K. *James* I. 1606, 1607. and the Ducheſs of *Richmond*'s Effigies in a caſe.
6. *George Villars*, Duke of *Buckingham*. and his Ducheſs,
7. King *Charles* II. his Effigies in a caſe, no Monument. *Obiit Febr.* 1684.
8. Duke of *Richmond* and *Lenox*, and his Wife, Couſin-german to K. *James* I.
9. *Eſme Stuart* Duke of *Richmond* *Ob.* 1661.
10. Counteſs of *Richmond* and *Derby*, Mother to K. *Henry* VII. 1509.
11. *Mary Stuart* Queen of *Scots*, Mother to K. *James* I.
12. *Margaret* Counteſs of *Lenox*, Grandmother to K. *James I.*
13. K. *James* I. and his Q. *Anne*, he died *March* 27. 1625. ſhe *May* 2. 1618.
14. *Edward* VI King of *England*, Son of *Hen.* VIII. by *Jane Seymour*, *Ob. July* 16. 1553.
15. *Henry* Prince of *Wales*, eldeſt Son of K. *James* I. 1615.
16. *Edward* V. and his Brother the Duke of *York*, having been murthered in the Tower 190 years, were diſcovered, and, by Order of K. *Charles* II, here interred, *Anno* 1678.
17. The Ducheſs of *Albemarle*, Wife to General *Monk*.
18. *Edward Mountague* Earl of *Sandwich*, *Ob. June* 1672.
19. *Chriſtopher* Duke of *Albemarl*, *Ob. June* 1689.
20. *James* Duke of *Ormond*, buried *Aug.* 4. 1688.
21. *James Scot* Earl of *Dalkeith*, Son to his Grace the Duke of *Monmouth*, 1704.
22. *Charles* Earl of *Doncaſter*, ſecond Son of *James* Duke of *Monmouth*, *Ob.* 1673.
23. Lady *Mary Boteler*, Daughter to *James* Earl of *Oſſery*, 168$\frac{7}{8}$. Alſo Lady *Elizabeth*, *May* 6. 1684.
24. Lord *Francis* Son, and Lady *Charlotte* Daughter, to the Duke of *Monmouth*, 1679 and 1683.
25. The Ducheſs of *Southampton*, 1680.
26. *Charles Fitz Charles* Earl of *Plimouth*, Natural Son to K. *Ch.* II. 168$\frac{0}{1}$.
27. The Lady *Arabella Stuart*, Couſin-german to K. *James* I.
28. The Ducheſs of *Ormond*. *An.* 1684.
29. The Ducheſs of *York*, firſt Wife to K. *James* II.

30. The

30. The Children of our preſent moſt-gracious Queen *ANNE*, by his Royal Highneſs Prince *George* of *Denmark*, her Conſort, I find here buried,

1. Lady *Anne Sophia*. *Ob. Jan.* 1686.
2. Lady *Mary*, buried *Jan.* 10. 1686.
3. A Stilborn Child, *Oct.* 25. 1687.
4. Lady *Mary*, *Oct.* 14. 1690.
5. Lord *George*, *Apr.* 18. 1692.
6. A Stilborn Child, *Mar.* 24. 1692.
7. *William* Duke of *Glouceſter*, Born *July* 24. *An.* 1689. and died *July* 30. *Anno* 1700, he had been inſtalled Knight of the Garter, was a hopeful Prince, and died much lamented.

38. *Elizabeth* Queen of *Bohemia*, Daughter to K. *James* I. and Mother to Prince *Rupert*, *Ob. Feb.* 1661

39. *Charles* Duke of *Cambridge*, eldeſt Son to the late King *James* II 1661.

40. *James*, his ſaid Majeſty's ſecond Son, 1667.

41. *Charles* Duke of *Kendal*, his ſaid Majeſty's third Son, 1667.

43. *Edgar* Duke of *Cambridge*, his Majeſty's fourth Son, *Ob. June* 8. 1671.

43. *Charles* Duke of *Cambridge*, his Majeſty's fifth Son, he was by the Lady *Mary d' Ete*, his Majeſty's ſecond Wife. *Ob.* 1677.

44. Lady *Henrietta*, third Daughter to the ſaid King, *Ob.* 1669.

45. Lady *Catharine* the fourth, 1671.

46. Lady *Catharine Laura* the fifth 1675.

47. Lady *Iſabella* the ſixth 1680.

48. And Lady *Charlotta* the ſeventh Daughter of the ſaid King *James II.* 1682.

49. *Mary* Princeſs of *Orange*, Mother to K. *Will.* III. *Ob.* 1660.

50. *William III.* King of *England*, *&c. Ob. March* 8. 1701. *Æt.* 52.

41. *Mary II.* Queen of *England*, Wife to *William III. Ob. Dec.* 1695.

52. Prince *Rupert* Duke of *Cumberland*, *Ob.* 1682.

53. Sir *Joſeph Williamſon* a Miniſter of State and Plenipotentiary at the Treaty of *Reſwick*, *Anno* 1697. *Ob. Oct.* 1701.

Alſo Don *Pedro de Ronquillo* Ambaſſador, ſee farther.

But of this Catalogue of notable Perſons here buried, there are only theſe following that have Monuments and Inſcriptions, beſides the aforeſaid:

1. K. *Henry VII.* buried about the middle of the Area, near the E. end of this Chapel, where the Tomb erected to his Memory is no leſs admirable than the Chapel. It conſiſts of two parts, the Tomb, and the Screen or Fence, made by one *Peter* of *Florence*, for which he had 1000 *l* of the King's Executors.

The Tomb is compoſed of a curious Pedeſtal, whoſe ſides are adorned with various Figures, as the N. with thoſe of ſix Men, the E. thoſe of two *Cupids* ſupporting the Kings Arms and an Imperial Crown; on the S. ſide alſo ſix figures, circumſcrib'd (as thoſe on the Nly ſide) with Circles of curious Workmanſhip, the moſt Ely of which contains the figure of an Angel treading on a Dragon, alſo here is a Woman and a Child, ſeeming to allude to *Rev.* 12. and on the W. end the Figure of a Roſe and an Imperial Crown, ſupported with thoſe of a Dragon and a Grey-hound; on the Tomb are the figures of the K and Q. lying at full length, with four Angels, one at each Angle of the

the Tomb, all very finely done in Braſs.

The Screen or Fence, is alſo of ſolid Braſs, very ſtrong and ſpacious, being in Le. 19 Foot, Br. 11, Altitude 11, adorned with 42 Pillars, and their Arches alſo 20 ſmaller hollow Columns; and their Arches in the front of the former, and conjunct at the Corniſh, on which Corniſh is a kind of Acroteria, enrich'd with Roſes and Portcullises interchanged in the upper part, and with the ſmall Figures of Dragons and Grey-hounds (the Supporters aforeſaid) in the lower part: And at each of the 4 Angles, is a ſtrong Pillar made open or hollow, compoſed in Imitation of Diaper and Gothic Arch-work; the 4 ſides have been adorned with 32 Figures of Men about a Cubit high, placed in Niches, of which there are only 7 left; the reſt being ſtolen away (one *Raymond*, about the 11th of Queen *Elizabeth*, having, I find, been twice indicted for the ſame) and about the middle of the upper part of each of the 4 Sides, is a ſpacious Branch, adorned with the Figure of a Roſe, where might, on Occaſion, be placed Lamps. This admirable piece of Art is open at top, and has 2 Portals, one on the N, the other on the S. ſide, all of fine Braſs.

This Royal Founder's Epitaph,

Septimus Henricus Tumulo requieſcit in iſto,
Qui Regum ſplendor, lumen & orbis erat.
Rex Vigil & Sapiens, comes virtutis amatur,
Egregius forma ſtrenuus atque potens.
Qui peperit pacem Regno, qui bella peregit
Plurima, qui Victor ſemper ab hoſte redit:
Qui natas binis conjunxit Regibus ambas,
Regibus & cunctis, Fœdere junctus erat.
Qui Sacrum hoc ſtruxit Templum Statuitq; Sepulchrum
Pro ſe proque ſua conjuge, proque Domo.
Luſtra decem atq; amos, tres plus compleverit annos,
Nam tribus octenis Regia Sceptra tulit.
Quindecies Domini centenus fluxerat annus,
Currebat nonus cum venit arat dies,
Septima ter menſis lux tunc fulgebat Aprilis;
Cum clauſit ſummum tanta Corona Diem.
Nulla dedere prius tantum ſibi ſæcula Regem
Anglia, vix ſimilem poſteriora dabunt.

Septimus hic ſitus eſt Henricus gloria Regum
Cunctorum, ipſius qui tempeſtate fuerunt;
Ingenio atque opibus geſtarum & nomine rerum,
Acceſſere quibus naturæ dona benignæ:
Frontis honos facies Auguſta Heroica forma;
Functaque ei ſuavis conjux per pulchra pudica,
Et fœcunda fuit fœlices prole parentes,
Henricum quibus octavum terra Anglia debes.

Under

Under the Figure of the King,

Hic jacet Henricus, ejus nominis ſeptimus, Angliæ quondam Rex, Edmundi Richmondiæ Comitis filius, qui die 22 Aug. Rex *creatus, ſtatim poſt apud Weſtmonaſterium, die 30 Octob. Coronatur* 1485. *Moritur deinde 21 die Aprilis, Anno Ætat.* 53, Regnavit *annos* 23, Menſes 8, *Minus uno die.*

Under the Queen's Figure,

Hic jacet Regina Elizabetha Edwardi quarti, quondam Regis filia, Edwardi quinti, Regis quondam nominati ſoror: Henrici ſeptimi olim Regis conjux, atque Henrici octavi Regis mater inclyta, Obiit autem ſuum diem, in Turri Londoniarum, die ſecund. Feb. Anno Domini 1502, 37 *Annorum Ætate functa.*

The Verſes that formerly hung by on a Table, made by Mr. *Skelton*, Poet *Laureat*, are taken away.

3. On the N. Ile, a little Wd from the Monument of Queen *Elizabeth*, is a very noble one of Marble and Touch, adorned with 2 Pilaſters, and a Corniſh of the Tuſcan Order, enrich'd with his Lordſhips Effigies done in *Relievo*, betn 2 Cupids, each holding a Chaplet; alſo Urns, *&c.* incloſed with Iron Rails, whoſe Spikes are gilt with Gold: On the Pedeſtal is inſcribed,

Sir *George Savile*, born the 11th of *Nov.* 1633.

Created by K. *Ch.* II. { 1. Baron of *Eland.* and Viſcount *Halifax.* afterwards Earl, and laſtly, Marquis } of *Halifax.*

He was Lord Keeper of the Privy-Seal for ſome time, in the Reign of 3 Kings, *Charles* I. *James* II. and *William* III. and at the beginning of the Reign of King *James* II. he was a few Months Lord Preſident of the Council. He died on the 5th of *April* 1695.

Arms: *On a Bend 3 Owls.*

4. Queen *Elizabeth*'s Monument on the N. Ile of this Chapel near the middle, is a ſtately Tomb, the upper part (or arched Canopy) adorned and ſupported with 10 black Marble Columns of the Corinthian Order; and her Effigies lies at full length, reſting on 4 Lyons, and a 5th at her Feet, gilt with Gold.

Her Epitaph is,

Elizabethæ, Memoriæ Eternæ, Angliæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ, Reginæ. R. Henrici VIII. *fil. R. Hen.* VII. *nept. R. Edw.* IV. *pronept. Patriæ, Parenti, Religionis, & bonorum Artium altrici, plurimarum Linguarum peritiæ, præclaris tum animi, tum corporis dotibus regiiſque virtutibus, ſupra Sexum, Principi incomparabili Jacobus, Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Rex, virtutum & Regnorum, Hæres bene merenti pie poſuit.*

Memoriæ Sacrum.

Religione ad primævam Sinceritatem reſtaurata, pace fundata, moneta ad juſtum valorem reducta, rebellione domeſtica vindicata, Gallia malis inteſtinis præcipiti ſublevata, Belgio ſuſtentato, Hiſpanica claſſe profligata, Hibernia pulſis, Hiſpanis & Rebellibus, ad deditionem coactis pacata, redditibus utriuſque Academiæ, lege Annenaria plurimum adauctis, toto denique Anglia ditata prudentiſſimeque annos 45 *Adminiſtrata: Elizabetha Regina Victrix, Triumphatrixi, Pietatis Studioſiſſima, Fœliciſſima, placida morte Septuagenaria Soluta, mortales reliquias dum Chriſto jubente reſurgant immortales, in hac Eccleſia Celeberri-*

ma

ma, ab ipſa conſervata & denuo fundata, depoſuit.

Ob. 24 *Martii, Anno Salutis* MDCII. *Regni* XLV. *Ætatis* LXX.

Regno conſortes & Urnâ hic obdormimus, Elizabetha & Maria Sorores, in ſpe reſurrectionis.

6. In a ſmall Apartment Nd from the Tomb of *H.* VII. is a magnificent and very ſtately Monument, with a Tomb of Touch, whereon lie the Figures of the Duke and Ducheſs of *Buckingham*; at their Feet is a Fame, and at each of the 4 Angles, a Figure as big as the Life, ſitting as Mourners, about a Foot diſtance from the Tomb. The Statues of *Mars* and *Neptune*, are thoſe at the E. end of the Tomb; and thoſe at the W, are ſaid to be *Pallas* and *Bounty* (theſe ſeven Figures are in Braſs) and there are alſo 4 curious quadrangular Pyramids (1 at each Angle;) alſo the Head of the Monument is raiſed a vaſt height, where are 3 Figures in a praying Poſture; and higher 4 others, of Cupids, *&c.*

This was erected to perpetuate the Memory of *George Villars*, Duke and Marquis of *Buckingham*, Earl of *Coventry*, Viſcount *Villars*, Baron *Waddon*, who was ſlain at *Portſmouth*, by one *Felton* a Lieutenant under him, in the Year 1634; and of his Ducheſs, Daughter and Heireſs of the Earl of *Rutland*.

8. In a ſmall Chapel-like Apartment, Sd from the Tomb of *Henry* VII. is a very graceful, rich and curious Monument and Tomb, the latter of Touch, inlaid with Braſs in divers places, curiouſly manufactured, whereon lie the Images of the Duke of *Richmond* and his Ducheſs, repreſented in Braſs, lying at full length, in their Robes of State; this is adorned with the Figures of 4 Women (of Braſs, as big as the Life) and at each Angle 1 ſupporting (as *Caryatides*) an Entablament, whereon is placed a Canopy, and the Inſcription is adorned with a Compartment of 2 Cupids, *&c.*

This was erected to perpetuate the Memory of *Lodowick Stuart*, Duke of *Richmond* and *Levenox*, Marq. Earl and Viſcount of *Newcaſtle* upon *Tine*, and Baron *Darnly*, Hereditary Admiral, Lord High Chamberlain of *Scotland*, High Steward of his Majeſty's Houſhold, Firſt Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber, Privy Counſellor, and Couſin German to King *James* I. and Knight of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter; and of the Lady *Frances* his Wife, Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Howard* of *Bindon*, Son to the Duke of *Norfolk*; he deceaſed *Feb.* 16. 1623. and was buried *April* 19. 1624. She *Octob.* 8. 1639.

10. A little Wd from the Duke of *Richmond's*, in the S. Ile, is a ſpacious Tomb of Marble, whoſe ſides are enrich'd with Arms, *&c.* carved in *Relievo*; and on the Pedeſtal is finely done in ſolid Braſs (encompaſs'd with Iron Rail and Baniſter) the Image cumbant at full length, of *Margaret* Counteſs of *Richmond* and *Derby*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of *John* Duke of *Somerſet*, by *Margaret* Daughter of the Lord *Beauchamp* of *Powick*; She was married to *Edmund*, the Son of *Owen Tudor*, by whom ſhe had *Henry* VII. 2dly, to *Edward Stanley*, Earl of *Derby*, *Ob. ut ſup.*

11. A little Wd from the laſt, is a very noble and magnificent Tomb, enrich'd with the Marble Figure of the Party thereon, and other Curioſities; adorned with 2 black and 2 white Marble Columns at the W. end, and the like at the E, with gilded Capitals of the Corinthian Order, and on the

Under the Figure of the King,

Hic jacet Henricus, ejus nominis ſeptimus, Angliæ quondam Rex, Edmundi Richmondiæ Comitis filius, qui die 22 Aug. Rex *creatus, ſtatim poſt apud Weſtmonaſterium, die 30 Octob. Coronatur* 1485. *Moritur deinde 21 die Aprilis, Anno Ætat.* 53, Regnavit *annos* 23, Menſes 8, *Minus uno die.*

Under the Queen's Figure,

Hic jacet Regina Elizabetha Edwardi quarti, quondam Regis filia, Edwardi quinti, Regis quondam nominati ſoror: Henrici ſeptimi olim Regis conjux, atque Henrici octavi Regis mater inclyta. Obiit autem ſuum diem, in Turri Londoniarum, die ſecund. Feb. Anno Domini 1502, 37 *Annorum Ætate functa.*

The Verſes that formerly hung by on a Table, made by Mr. *Skelton*, Poet *Laureat*, are taken away.

3. On the N. Ile, a little Wd from the Monument of Queen *Elizabeth*, is a very noble one of Marble and Touch, adorned with 2 Pilaſters, and a Corniſh of the Tuſcan Order, enrich'd with his Lordſhips Effigies done in *Relievo*, betn 2 Cupids, each holding a Chaplet; alſo Urns, *&c.* incloſed with Iron Rails, whoſe Spikes are gilt with Gold: On the Pedeſtal is inſcribed,

Sir *George Savile*, born the 11th of *Nov.* 1633.
Created by K. *Ch.* II. { 1. Baron of *Eland.* and Viſcount *Halifax.* afterwards Earl, and laſtly, Marquis } of *Halifax.*

He was Lord Keeper of the Privy-Seal for ſome time, in the Reign of 3 Kings, *Charles* I. *James* II. and *William* III. and at the beginning of the Reign of King *James* II. he was a few Months Lord Preſident of the Council. He died on the 5th of *April* 1695.

Arms: *On a Bend* 3 *Owls.*

4. Queen *Elizabeth*'s Monument on the N. Ile of this Chapel near the middle, is a ſtately Tomb, the upper part (or arched Canopy) adorned and ſupported with 10 black Marble Columns of the Corinthian Order; and her Effigies lies at full length, reſting on 4 Lyons, and a 5th at her Feet, gilt with Gold.

Her Epitaph is,

Elizabethæ, Memoriæ Eternæ, Angliæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ, Reginæ. R. Henrici VIII. *fil. R. Hen.* VII. *nept. R. Edw.* IV. *pronept. Patriæ, Parenti, Religionis, & bonorum Artium altrici, plurimarum Linguarum peritiæ, præclaris tum animi, tum corporis dotibus regiiſque virtutibus, ſupra Sexum, Principi incomparabili Jacobus, Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Rex, virtutum & Regnorum, Hæres bene merenti pie poſuit.*

Memoriæ Sacrum.

Religione ad primævam Sinceritatem reſtaurata, pace fundata, moneta ad juſtum valorem reducta, rebellione domeſtica vindicata, Gallia malis inteſtinis præcipiti ſublevata, Belgio ſuſtentato, Hiſpanica claſſe profligata, Hibernia pulſis, Hiſpanis & Rebellibus, ad deditionem coactis pacata, redditibus utriuſque Academiæ, lege Annonaria plurimum adauctis, toto denique Anglia ditata prudentiſſimeque annos 45 *Adminiſtrata: Elizabetha Regina Victrix, Triumphatrixi, Pietatis Studioſiſſima, Fœliciſſima, placida morte Septuagenaria Soluta, mortales reliquias dum Chriſto jubente reſurgant immortales, in hac Eccleſia Celeberri-*

ma

ma, ab ipſa conſervata & denuo fundata, depoſuit.

Ob. 24 *Martii, Anno Salutis* MDCII. *Regni* XLV. *Ætatis* LXX.

Regno conſortes & Urnâ hic obdormimus, Elizabetha & Maria Sorores, in ſpe reſurrectionis.

6. In a ſmall Apartment Nd from the Tomb of *H.* VII. is a magnificent and very ſtately Monument, with a Tomb of Touch, whereon lie the Figures of the Duke and Ducheſs of *Buckingham*; at their Feet is a Fame, and at each of the 4 Angles, a Figure as big as the Life, ſitting as Mourners, about a Foot diſtance from the Tomb. The Statues of *Mars* and *Neptune*, are thoſe at the E. end of the Tomb; and thoſe at the W, are ſaid to be *Pallas* and *Bounty* (theſe ſeven Figures are in Braſs) and there are alſo 4 curious quadrangular Pyramids (1 at each Angle;) alſo the Head of the Monument is raiſed a vaſt height, where are 3 Figures in a praying Poſture; and higher 4 others, of Cupids, *&c.*

This was erected to perpetuate the Memory of *George Villars*, Duke and Marquis of *Buckingham*, Earl of *Coventry*, Viſcount *Villars*, Baron *Waddon*, whowas ſlain at *Portſmouth*, by one *Felton* a Lieutenant under him, in the Year 1634; and of his Ducheſs, Daughter and Heireſs of the Earl of *Rutland*.

8. In a ſmall Chapel-like Apartment, Sd from the Tomb of *Henry* VII. is a very graceful, rich and curious Monument and Tomb, the latter of Touch, inlaid with Braſs in divers places, curiouſly manufactured, whereon lie the Images of the Duke of *Richmond* and his Ducheſs, repreſented in Braſs, lying at full length, in their Robes of State; this is adorned with the Figures of 4 Women (of Braſs, as big as the Life) and at each Angle 1 ſupporting (as *Caryatides*) an Entablament, whereon is placed a Canopy, and the Inſcription is adorned with a Compartment of 2 Cupids, *&c.*

This was erected to perpetuate the Memory of *Lodowick Stuart*, Duke of *Richmond* and *Lenox*, Marq. Earl and Viſcount of *Newcaſtle* upon *Tine*, and Baron *Darnly*, Hereditary Admiral, Lord High Chamberlain of *Scotland*, High Steward of his Majeſty's Houſhold, Firſt Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber, Privy Counſellor, and Couſin German to King *James* I. and Knight of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter; and of the Lady *Frances* his Wife, Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Howard* of *Bindon*, Son to the Duke of *Norfolk*; he deceaſed *Feb.* 16. 1623. and was buried *April* 19. 1624. She *Octob.* 8. 1639.

10. A little Wd from the Duke of *Richmond's*, in the S. Ile, is a ſpacious Tomb of Marble, whoſe ſides are enrich'd with Arms, *&c.* carved in *Relievo*; and on the Pedeſtal is finely done in ſolid Braſs (encompaſs'd with Iron Rail and Baniſter) the Image cumbant at full length, of *Margaret* Counteſs of *Richmond* and *Derby*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of *John* Duke of *Somerſet*, by *Margaret* Daughter of the Lord *Beauchamp* of *Powick*; She was married to *Edmund*, the Son of *Owen Tudor*, by whom ſhe had *Henry* VII. 2dly, to *Edward Stanley*, Earl of *Derby*, *Ob. ut ſup.*

11. A little Wd from the laſt, is a very noble and magnificent Tomb, enrich'd with the Marble Figure of the Party thereon, and other Curioſities; adorned with 2 black and 2 white Marble Columns at the W. end, and the like at the E, with gilded Capitals of the Corinthian Order, and on the

Fries (not the Architrave, as Mr. *Keep* has it) are ſeveral Coats of Arms; alſo a lofty beautiful Arch extending over the Tomb, and ſupported by the ſaid 8 Columns.

This was erected by K. *James I.* in memory of his Mother *Mary* Q. of *Scots*, Daughter and Heir of *James* V. King of *Scotland*, Son of *James IV.* and *Margaret* his Queen, eldeſt Daughter to *Henry VII.* King of *England*. She was married to the Dauphin, afterwards *Francis II. French* King; and upon his Deceaſe to the Lord *Darly*, by whom ſhe had *James VI.* of *Scotland* and *I* of *England*; and being ſuſpected and convicted of holding correſpondence with the Enemies of Q. *Elizabeth*, *&c.* ſhe was beheaded in the *46th* year of her age, *An.* 1587. and her Body, by appointment of K. *James I.* tranſlated hither.

12. The next Wd to the Monument of the Q. of *Scots*, in the S. Ile is a handſome Tomb of various kinds of Marble adorned with the figure of the Counteſs of *Lenox* thereon, lying in full proportion, and alſo with thoſe of 4 Children on the N and 4 on the S. ſides in a kneeling poſture, alſo with ſeveral Armorial Enſigns, *&c.*

This was ſet up to perpetuate the memory of the high born Lady *Margaret Douglas* Daughter and ſole Heir of *Archibald* Earl of *Anguiſe*, by his Wife *Margaret* Q of *Scots*. She marry'd *Matthew Steward* Earl of *Lenox*, by whom ſhe had *Henry* Lord *Darly*, Father to *James I.* King of *England*: ſo that this Lady had

To her Great Grandfather, King *Edward IV.*

To her Grandfather K. *Henry VII.*

To her Uncle K. *Henry VIII.*

To her Couſin german K. *Edw. VI.*

To her Bro. K. *James V.* of *Scot.*

To her Son K. *Henry I.* of *Scot.*

To her Grand child K. *James VI.*

To her Great Grandmother and and Grandmother, two Queens, *Elizabeth.*

To her Mother *Margaret* Queen of *Scots.*

To her Aunt the *French* Queen *Mary.*

To her Couſin-germans *Mary* and *Elizabeth*, Queens of *England.*

To her Niece and Daughter in law *Mary* Queen of *Scots.*

She died in the year 1578.

Thus have you an account of all the Tombs and Monuments in this Chapel of the Bleſſed Virgin; all the reſt before mentioned are bury'd in Vaults under the ſame, and have no Monuments over them.

Here are the Effigies in Wainſcot Caſes, of K. *Charles II.* and the Dutcheſs of *Richmond*, and General *Monk.*

Alſo on a Feretory in the Duke of *Richmond*'s little Chapel, by his Tomb, lieth viſibly a Coffin cover'd with red Leather, and unbury'd, wherein are the Corps of *Don Pedro de Ronquillo Conde de Grenado Del Con. Sexo de Eſtado, &c.* Ambaſſador Extraordinary from *Spain* to K. *James II.* and to K. *William* and Q. *Mary. Ob.* 1691.

7. *The Chapel of St.* Paul.

It is ſituate the firſt on the right hand, as you deſcend from the Chapel of the Bleſſed Virgin. Monuments and Perſons bury'd there I find,

1. Sir *John Puckering*, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal and Privy Counſellor to Q. *Elizabeth. Obiit* 1596. and his Lady.

2. Sir *James Fullerton.* See farther.

3. Sir *Tho. Bromley*, Ld. Chancellor of *England*, Privy Counſellor to Q. *Eliz. Ob. Apr.* 12. 1587.

4. Sir

4. Sir *Dudley Carleton*, Ld. Viſcount *Dorcheſter*, Baron of *Imbercourt*, a Perſon of great Abilities, frequently employ'd in Embaſſies. *Nat.* 1573. *Ob.* 1631.

5. *Frances* Counteſs of *Suſſex*, *Ob.* 1589.

6. *Francis* Ld *Cottington*, Baron of *Hanworth*; he was twice Ambaſſador in *Spain*, Ld High Treaſurer, Conſtable of the Tower, Firſt Maſter of the Court of Wards, and Chancellor of the Exchequer to K. *Charles I. Ob. June* 19. 1652.

7. *Anne* Lady *Cottington. Obiit* 1633.

9. *Lewis Robſert* Lord *Bourchier*, and his Lady; he died *An.* 1431. He was Knight of the Garter, alſo Standard Bearer and Executor to *Henry* V.

9. Sir *Giles Daubney*, Lord Lieutenant of *Calais*, Ld Chamberlain, to K. *Henry VII.* and Knight of the Garter, he died *An.* 1507.

Note, Theſe Monuments are ſituate, the firſt on the left hand entring the Chapel, and ſo proceeding round the Chapel to the Door again; and the laſt is near the middle of the Area or Floor of the Chapel.

Alſo buried here,

10. Ld *John Ramſey*, Earl of *Holderneſs*, Viſcount *Haddington. Ob. Feb.* 1625.

11. *James Ramſey* his Son. *Ob.* 1617.

12. Lady *Bridget* his Daughter, 1621.

13. *Charles de Granada*, a Spaniard.

14. *Elizabeth* Counteſs of *Ormond.*

15. A Child of *Thomas* Earl of *Ormond's.*

16. *Michael* Bp of St. *Aſaph.*

17. *Catharine* Counteſs of *Northumberland.*

18. Sir *Arthur Gorges* Lady.

19. Counteſs of *Deſmond*, 1628.

20. *Charles* Baron of *Kingſton*, 1621.

The Monuments are very noble, for the moſt part compoſed of fine Marble, adorned with Columns, Entablature and Figures of the Parties, carved in various Poſtures, and embelliſhed with Armorial Enſigns; thoſe of Sir *John Puckering*, Sir *Tho. Bromley*, the Counteſs of *Suſſex*, Sir *Dudley Carlton*, Ld *Hanworth* and his Lady's, being more particularly magnificent and ornamental. Thoſe who have occaſion to ſee the Arms of any of theſe may there find them, tho partly defaced by time.

2. The Epitaph of Sir *James Fullerton* being moſt remarkable, take as follows;

Here lies the Body of Sir James Fullerton *Kt. Firſt Gentleman of the Bed Chamber to* K. Charles I. (*Prince and King.*) *A gracious Rewarder of all Virtues, and ſevere Reprover of all Vices, a profeſſed Renouncer of all Vanity. He was a firm Pillar to the Common-wealth, a faithful Patron to the Catholick Church, a fair Pattern to the* Britiſh *Court. He lived to the Welfare of his Country, to the Honour of his Prince, and the Glory of his God. He died fuller of Faith than of Fears, fuller of Reſolution than of Pains, fuller of Honour than of Days.*

8. *The Chapel of St.* Eraſmus,

Is ſituate near the E. end of the Choir, being the ſecond Wd from the Steps leading to the Chapel of the Bleſſed Virgin, and is directly Nd from St. *Edward's*. Some will have this to be the Chapel of St. *John Baptiſt*, and the next Wd St. *Eraſmus's*; but ſurely they obſerve not the word ERASMUS depencil'd

in Capital Church-Text Characters over the Door of this, which appears to have been done long before theſe miſtaken People were born. I think therefore I have good reaſon to call this St *Eraſmus*'s Chapel, and the next it of conſequence St. *John Baptiſt*'s, becauſe the Names of the reſt are not diſputed.

It contains theſe Monuments, beginning with the firſt towards the left hand as you enter, and proceeding round towards the right (as before,) to the Door again, reckoning that in the Centre of the floor, laſt.

1 Sir *Tho. Vaughan* Kt. Chamberlain to *Edward* Prince of *Wales*, and afterwards Treaſurer to K. *Edward IV.*

2 *Thomas Cary*, ſecond Son to the Earl of *Monmouth*, *Ob* 1648.

3 *Hugh* and *Mary de Bohun* Grand Children to K. *Edward I.*

4 *Henry Carey*, Baron of *Hunſdon*, (Lord High Chamberlain, Privy Counſellour and Couſin german to Q. *Elizabeth*, Governour of *Berwick* Captain of the Band of Penſioners, Juſtice in *Eyre* on this ſide the *Trent*, and Knight of the Garter) with his Lady. He died *Anno* 1596.

5 *William of Colcheſter*, Abbot of *Weſtminſter.*

6 *Thomas Ruthell* Bp of *Durham*, Secretary to *Henry VII.* *Ob.* 1524.

7 *George Flaccet* Abbot of *Weſtminſter* (next the Door on the right hand as you enter.)

8 *Thomas Cecil* Earl of *Exeter*, Baron *Burleigh*, Privy Counſellour to K. *James I.* and Knight of the moſt noble Order of the Garter, with his firſt Wife. This is placed in the centre of the Area, being a noble Tomb with their Effigies lying at full length.

9 Col. *Popham.*

Of which Monuments, thoſe of Col. *Popham*, Ld *Exeter*, and Ld *Hunſdon* being very ſpacious and ornamental, eſpecially the laſt, which is the moſt magnificent I have ſeen, it is of the Corinthian Order.

Alſo buried here,

9 The Ld *Goring* Earl of *Norwich* and his Lady, he died *Jan.* 1662, ſhe *July* 1648.

10 *Henry de Vere* Earl of *Oxford*, Lord High Chamberlain, *July* 1625

11 *Mylling* Abbot of *Weſtminſter*, 1643. in the Area; He was Bp. of *Hereford* and Favourite to K. *Edward IV.*

12 *Robert Devereux* Earl of *Eſſex*, *Oct.* 1646.

13 Lady *Anne* Counteſs of *Oxford* 1659.

14 Earl of *Berks*, *July* 20 1669.

15 The Counteſs Dowager of *Berks*, 1672.

16 *Charles Howard*, Son to the Earl of *Carliſle*, 1670.

17 Lady *Jane Crew*, 1639. Daughter and Coheir of Sir *John Pulteney*, with her Husband.

9. *The Chapel of St.* John Baptiſt.

This Chapel is ſituate the third on the right hand as you paſs Wd from the Steps of the Chapel of the Bleſſed Virgin, and 'tis directly Nd from the E. part of the Choir. See the laſt Chapel.

The Tombs, *&c.* here are,

1 Sir *Chriſtopher Hatton* Kt. of the *Bath*, Son and Heir of *Chriſtopher* Ld *Hatton*, High Chancellour of *England*, (who you will find buried at St. *Pauls* Cathedral) he married *Alice* Daughter of *Tho. Fanſhaw* Eſq; by whom he had 12 Children. He died *Sept.* 10 1619.

This is a handſome Tomb of black and white Marble, adorned with the Figures of himſelf and Lady, alſo *Cupids*, *Finals. &c.* ſituate on the E. ſide of the Chapel. His Arms are *Azure a Chevron betn* 3 *Garbs Or*,

2 *John*

2 *John Iſlip* Abbot of *Weſtminſter*, a Perſon of a publick Spirit, and good Benefactor to this Church, in repairing the ſame; particularly this and the next Chapels, where his Name is on the Fronts. He alſo built the Deans houſe. His Monument is on the centre of the Area, but having no Inſcription, I find not the day of his Death. He liv'd in the Reign of *Henry VII.* His Arms were *Ermin a Feſs betn 3 Weezels Gules.*

Alſo buried here,

3 *Anne* Ducheſs of *York*, ſole Daughter and Heir of *John Mowbray* Duke of *Norfolk* and Wife to *Richard* Duke of *York*, Son to King *Edward IV.* and ſhe dying without Iſſue, the Title deſcended to the Family of *Howards*, as it now remains.

4 The Earl of *Falmouth*, bury'd *July* 22. 1665.

10. *The Chapel of St.* John the Evangeliſt.

This Chapel is the fourth on the right hand, coming Wd from the Chapel of the Bleſſed Virgin. It is Nd from the Choir.

Herein are theſe Monuments;

1 Sir *John Harpenden* Kt. (on the left hand as you enter) it is a plain Tomb. He died *Anno* 1457.

2 Sir *Thomas Parry* Kt. Treaſurer of the Houſhold, and Maſter of the Court of Wards and Liveries to Q. *Elizabeth*. *Ob. Dec.* 15. 1560.

This is a Tomb of Grey Marble, near the Door, on the W. ſide of the Chapel.

3 Sir *George Hollis* Kt. a Serjeant Major General of the *Engliſh* Forces in the Low Countries, and Brother to the Earl of *Clare*. *Ob. June* 1626. *Aged* 50. His Tomb is adorned with his Effigies ſprightly done, ſtanding on a Pedeſtal in a commanding poſture, with a Battoon in his hand and a Shield, in the Habit of a *Roman* General, enrich'd with other Figures, Cartouches, *&c.* It is on the E. ſide of the Chapel.

4 *John Eſtney*, formerly Abbot of this place. *Ob. May* 24. *A. D.* His Monument is on the right hand as you enter, partly in the Ile without, adorned with his Image cut in Braſs, Arms, *&c.*

5 Sir *Francis de Vere*, Captain General of the *Engliſh* Forces in the *Netherlands* in the time of Q. *Elizabeth*, and Governour of *Brill* and *Portſmouth*, and no leſs eminent for Learning than Valour. *Ob. Auguſt* 28. 1608. *Aged* 54. To whoſe Memory his Lady cauſed this curious and magnificent Tomb to be erected on the centre of the Pavement, conſiſting of a Table ſupported on the ſhoulders of 4 armed Men (one at each Angle) with each one Knee to the ground; under the Table is his Effigies in a long Robe, and on the Table Warlike Enſigns, as *Curia's*, *Croſlet*, *Helmet*, *Gauntlet*, *Vibrace*, *Shield and Spurs*, cut in white Marble.

6. The moſt noble Lord *Aubrey de Vere* Earl of *Oxford*, Baron *Bolbeck*, *Sanford*, *Badleſmere* and *Seals*, Lieutenant General of her Majeſties Forces, and Colonel of her Royal Regiment of Horſe Guards, Lord Lieutenant and *Cuſtos Rotulorum* of the County of *Eſſex*, Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the late K. *William III.* one of the Lords of his Majeſties moſt honourable Privy Council, and Knight of the moſt noble Order of the Garter. He died *March* 12. 1702. ſays the Regiſter, and was interred on the N. ſide of the Tomb laſt mentioned *March* 27. 1702. as the Sexton told me, for there is no Inſcription.

Alſo buried here,

7. Sir *Edward Sprag* Knight, who

his Life at Sea, in the year 1673.

8 Sir *James Croſts* Kt. Controller of the Houſhold to Q. *Elizabeth Ob.* 1590.

9 Sir *Edward Rogers*, Controller alſo of the ſaid Queens Houſhold, *Ob.* 1568.

10 *Elizabeth* Daughter of Sir *John Forteſcue*, *Ob.* May 1597.

11, *The Chapel of* St. Michael.

It is ſituate Nd from St. *John Evangeliſts*, betn that and St. *Andrews* Chapel, which three are all on the E. ſide of the N. part of the Croſs Ile, and, having no Partitions, appear as one Chappel.

1 The Monument on the E. ſide of this Chapel, is in memory of the Lady *Catharine* St. *John*, Widow of *John* Lord St. *John* of *Bletſo*, and Daughter of Sir *William Dormer* Kt. She died *March* 23. 1614. It is of Marble of ſeveral kinds, enrich'd with the figure of the ſaid Lady cumbant, in full proportion, habited in her Robes, alſo thoſe of her Son and her Daughter (who was married to *William* Lord *Howard* of *Effingham*) embelliſh'd alſo with Arms thereon depicted, *&c.*

2 The Ducheſs of *Somerſet's* is a little Nd from the Lady St. *John's* It is a ſpacious beautiful Monument of Marble, with her Effigies lying in her Robes of State on a beautiful Pedeſtal ſomewhat elevated above the Tomb, and placed under a gruppa of Cherubims appearing in Clouds, theſe under a Feſtoon Curtain, and betn two Pilaſters, with Entablature of the *Dorick Order*, and all betn the Images of two Finals, alſo Urns, Palm-branches, *&c.* Inſcribed thus;

Hic jacet illuſtriſſima nuper Duciſſa Somerſetenſis ſempiterna in pauperes benignitate celeberrima, quæ puerorum ergo Scholam Grammatices Tottenham in Com. Middleſexiæ inſtituit, proventum hoſpitii viriditogatorium Weſtm. longe adauxit, adjuvens ſpei optimæ in pietate & literis promovendis Collegia Ænei-naſi Oxon. & D. Johannis Cantabr. in perpetuum ditavit; nec non aliis mechanicis artibus aplaudos curavit; ſenectutis ſtudioſa hoſpitium extruit & dotari fecit in ſubſidium 30 *Viduarum apud Froxfield Com. Wilts Egenis de paroch. D.* Margaretæ *Weſtm. unde melius alantur, vectigal perenne conſtituit, nonnullos inſuper Eccleſias ornamentis permagnicfiis ſplendide decoravit. Obiit* 25 *die Oct.* 1692.

Her Arms in a Lozenge; *Topaz on a Pile gules betn* 6 *Flowers de lis ſable three Lions paſſant of the* 1*ſt. quartered with Ruby* 2 *Wings conjoined in luer Topaz, theſe impaled with Saphire* 10 *Eſtoiles* 4, 3, 2 *and* 1 *Topaz.*

Buried here without Monuments, as follows;

3 *James Hamilton* Son to *William* Earl of *Limerick*. *Anno* 1647.

4 Earl of *Arran*, Son to the Marqueſs of *Hamilton*. 1640.

5 The Counteſs of *Buckingham* in her Vault, 1632.

6 *Francis Mannors* Lord *Roſs*. *Ob.* *March* 7. 1619.

7 The Lady *Elizabeth Fane*. *Nov.* 19. 1618.

8 *Thomas* Lord *Wharton*, *Anno* 1572.

9 *Elizabeth* Wife of Sir *John Bourne*. *Anno* 1576.

10 Sir *Hugh Vaughan* Kt. and *Anne* his Wife. 1572.

11 Sir *William Truſſel*, Speaker of the Houſe of Commons at the depoſing of *Edw. II.*

12. *The Chapel of* St. Andrew.

This is ſituate the moſt Nly of the three on the E. ſide of the N. part

part or Stem of the croſs Ile, here are 3 Tombs.

1 In the S. ſide of this Chapel an old grey Marble Tomb, in memory of *Edmund Kirton*, Abbot of *Weſtminſter*, *Obiit* 1466.

2 Near the center of the Area is a very ſtately Monument of black and white Marble, adorned with 8 Columns (4 black and 4 prophiery Marble) and their Entablature and beautiful Canopy of the Corinthian Order, and enrich'd with the carved Statues of himſelf and Lady lying at full length, betn 6 other Figures of Men in Armour in a kneeling Poſture, embelliſh'd with Coats of Arms, a Fame, and other Figures done in *Baſſo Relievo*, which is (tho there is no Inſcription to ſhew it) in memory of Sir *Francis Norris* Kt. afterward Baron *Norris* of *Rycote*, *Obiit.*

3 Here were alſo buried *Thomas* Lord *Boroughs*, Sir *John Boroughs*, and *Henry Noel*, but there are no Monumnts for them.

So far the Monuments in the Chapel, which being for the moſt part in memory of the prime Nobility, their Arms are ſo well known, that it would have been needleſs to blazon them all. But what remains, being generally of a more inferiour Rank. I ſhall ſhew their Arms (where there are any) as I go along.

Monuments, &c. about the N. Stem of the Croſs Ile, and thoſe buried in the Area there.

1 Sir *William Saunderſon*, a learned Gentleman, who wrote the Hiſtory of *Mary* Queen of *Scots*, King *James* and King *Charles* I. *Obiit* 1676, *July* 15, adorned with a Buſto, near the N. Door.

His Arms (on a Grave-ſtone on the Area) *Paly of 6* , *a bend* *theſe impaled with* 2 *Chevrons within a Bordure ingrailed.*

2 *Thomas Blagge*, a faithful Server of his King and Country in the late unhappy Wars. He died Governour of *Tarmouth* 1660. Theſe 2 are on the N. ſide the ſaid Stem.

3 *William Cavendiſh* Duke of *Newcaſtle*, and *Margaret* his Ducheſs, curiouſly carved in full Proportion, lying in their Robes on a ſpacious and very beautiful Tomb all of white Marble, adorned with 2 Columns (of black Marble) with Entablature of the Corinthian Order; the Tomb is copiouſly enrich'd with Trophy Work, &c and thus Inſcribed:

Here lies the Loyal Duke of Newcaſtle *and his Ducheſs, his ſecond Wife, by whom he had no Iſſue: Her Name was* Margaret Lucas, *youngeſt Siſter to the* Lord Lucas *of* Colcheſter, *a noble Family, for all the Brothers were valiant, and all the Siſters virtuous. This Ducheſs was a wiſe, witty and learned Lady, which her many Books ſo well teſtifie: She was a moſt virtuous, loving and careful Wife, and was with her Lord all the time of his Baniſhment and* Miſery; *and when he came home, never parted from him in his ſolitary Retirements; he died the* 25 *of* December 1676. *Ætat.* 84.

Under this is a long *Latin* Inſcription to the ſame purpoſe. Arms; 3 *Bucks Heads cabboſſed* *quartered with* *a Feſs betn* 3 *Creſcents* . No Col. depicted.

4 *Grace*, eldeſt Daughter to Sir *Thomas Maleverer* Baronet, ſhe was married to Colonel *Thomas Scot*, a Member of the Honourable Houſe of Commons in 1644, and died the 24 *Feb.* 1645. where is this *Rebus* on their Names:

He that will give my Grace *but what is hers,*
Muſt ſay her Death hath not
Made only her dear Scot,
But Virtue, Worth and Sweetneſs, Widowers.

5 *Mary* late Wife of Sir *John James* Kt. Daughter of Sir *Robert Killigrew*, *Obiit 6 November* 1677. Arms; *a double headed Eagle diſplayed within a Bordure charged with* 16 *Roundles.* No Col. Of white Marble, adorned with a ſpacious Urn, *&c.*

6 Sir *Gilbert Lort* Baronet's Monument, is a handſome one of Marble, having Enrichments of 3 Cherubims under a Canopy betn 2 Columns of the Corinthian Order, and they betn 2 Cupids incloſed with Strong, Iron Rail and Baniſter, *Obiit* 19 *September* 1698.

Theſe 4 laſt are on the E. ſide of the N. Stem of the croſs Ile.

7 Sir *Thomas Heskets* Monument of the Corinthian Order, fronts the N. Door, it is adorned with the Figure of him cumbant, with his Head repoſing on the palm of his left Hand. He was the Queen's Attorney for the Courts of Wards and Liveries, and one of the Council of the North, *Obiit* 1605.

8 *Clement Saunders* Eſq; *Obiit* 1695, aged 84.

This laſt is on the W. ſide of the N. Stem of the croſs Ile.

9 Sir *Henry de Vic* Baronet, Chancellor of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter, *Obiit 2 November* 1672. Arms; 3 *Calthrops on a Chief* the Arms of *Ulſter.*

10 *Mary* the Wife of Dr. *Thomas Willis*, *Obiit* 1670.

11 Dr. *Johnſon*, one of the King's Chaplains, a Perſon of great Learning, as is evident from his Writings now extant, *Obiit Anno* 166[illegible]

The 3 laſt in the Area of the N. Stem of the croſs Ile.

Monuments, &c. in the N. Ile.

Of thoſe E.l from the ſaid N. Stem of the croſs Ile, viz.

1 *Bryan Duppa*, ſometime Tutor to King *Charles* II. Dean of *Chriſt-Church*, Biſhop of *Chicheſter* and *Salisbury*, and after the Reſtauration, was made Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, and Prelate of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter, *Obiit Anno* 1662, aged 74. To this Purpoſe, on a white Marble Monument, near which, on the Area, is a prodigious large black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Le. 9 Foot 9 Inches, Br. 5 Foot 2 Inches, Area above 50 Foot; whereon is only inſculped,

Hic jacet Brianus Winton.

With the Arms of the Epiſcopal See, which are blazoned under (*Chriſt-Church, Southwark*) *Impaled with Duppa's, Azure a Lyons Gamb eraſed betn 2 Chains in Feſs Or, on a Canton of the 2d, a Roſe Gules*, all which is environ'd by the Garter worn by thoſe of the ſaid Order.

2 *John Crew* of *Crew* in *Cheſhire* Eſq; dated 1683.

3 Sir *Thomas Peyton* Baronet, *Feb.* 1683.

4 *William Amundiſham* a Monk, *Obiit* 1420.

5 *John Windſor* under a plated Stone, *Obiit* 1414.

6 *Thomas Brown* and *Humphrey Roberts*, 2 Monks, *Ob.* 1508.

7 *William Couper*, under another plated Stone.

8 *John Dougby*, S.T.D. Prebendary

dary of this Church. *Theſe in the Area.*

9 Mrs. *Chriſtian Ker*, Wife of *William Ker* of *Chatto* Eſq; *Obiit May* 1664, a ſmall Monument.

10 *Eſther de la Tour de Governet*, Widow of the Noble Lord *Eland*, eldeſt Son of the Marquis of *Halifax*. She was a Perſon of excellent Endowments, both of Body and Mind, *Obiit Anno* 1694, aged 28. This is a neat white Marble Monument, adorned with the Figure of her, and her Mother weeping at her Feet, finely cut in *Baſſo Relievo*.

Arms thoſe of *Halifax* (as before) *impaled with a Caſtle, on a Chief* 3 *Helmets.*

11 *John* Earl of *Marlborough*, buried *June* 14, 1665.

12 Sir *William Killigrew*, 1665.

13 Sir *William Bertley*, 1666.

Wd from the N. Stem of the croſs Ile, theſe Monuments, &c. to the NW. Angle of the Church.

14 *Here lies*

Henry Purcel *Eſq; who left this Life, and is gone to that bleſſed place where only his Harmony can be exceeded; Ob.* 21. *Nov. An. Ætat ſuæ* 37. *A. D.* 1695. This is inſcribed on a ſmall white Marble Monument, where are theſe Arms: *Barry of* 6 *Argent and Azure, on a bend ſable,* 3 *Boars Heads couped Or; impaled with Gules on a Feſs betn* 2 *Eſcallop Shells argent, a Corniſh chough ſable betn* 2 *Cinquefoils Azure.* And on his Marble Grave-ſtone below, are theſe Lines;

Plaudite felices Superi tanto Hoſpite noſtris
Præfuerat, veſtris additur ille Choris;
Invida nec Vobis Purcellum *Terra repoſcat,*
Queſta Decus ſecli deliciaſque breves.
Tam cito deceſſiſſe modos cui ſingula debet,
Muſa prophana Secos Religioſa ſuos
Vivit Io & vivet dum Vicina Organa ſpirant,
Dumque colet Numeris Turba canora Deum.

15 *Richard Le Neve*, Captain of one of his Majeſty's Ships of War, called the *Edgar*, wherein he loſt his Life, 1675. Arms, *on a Croſs* 5 *Flowers de lis.*

16 Sir *Thomas Duppa* Kt. who in his Youth waited upon King *Ch.* II. when he was Prince of *Wales*, and under the Tuition of the Reverend Dr. *Duppa*, afterwards Lord Biſhop of *Wincheſter*; by whom he was brought to Court, and by his Majeſty's Favour, made Gentleman Uſher, Daily Waiter, and afterward Gentleman Uſher of the Black Rod; in which Office he died, *April* 25, 1694. aged 75.

This Inſcription is on a black and white Marble Monument of the Ionic Order, with Arms as Biſhop *Duppa's* firſt Coat.

17. *Peter Heylin*, D. D. (Author of the *Coſmography*) his Monument a little farther Wd, inſcribed:

Hic jacet è propinquo depoſitum mortale Petri Heylin, *S. T. D. hujus Eccleſiæ Prebendarii & Subdecani, Viri plane mirabilis egregii dotibus, ingeni, acri & facundo, judicio ſubacto, memoria ad prodigium tenaci, qui adjunxit incredibilem in Studiis patientiam, quæ ceſſantibus Oculis non ceſſarunt. Scripſit varia, & plurima quæ jam manibus hominum teruntur, & argumentis non vulgaribus, Stilo non vulgari ſufficit. Conſtans ubique Eccleſiæ & Majeſtatis Regiæ Aſſertor, nec florentis magis utriuſque quam afflictæ:*

afflictæ: idemque perduellium & Schiſmaticæ factionis Impugnator acerrimus, contemptor invidiæ, & animo infracto plura hujuſmodi meditanti mors indixit Silentium; ut ſileatur efficere non poteſt; Obiit Anno Ætatis 63, poſuit hoc illi mœſtiſſima conjux.

It has no Date, but (ſays the Regiſter) he was buried near his own Stall, *May* 10. 1662.

His Arms here are, *Sable*, 3 *Nags Heads eraſed argent.*

18 *Edward Carteret*, his Monument is of black and white Marble, adorned with Corniſh and Pediment, and Enrichments of Cherubims, Leaves and Fruit, the Inſcription dated 1677. Arms, *Gules, a Feſs fuſily with a Creſcent for a difference*: 2*dly Gules, on a bend argent*, 3 *Pheons of the* 1*ſt*; 3 *Azure*, 9 *Billets* 3, 3, 2, *and* 1 *Or*; 4 *as the firſt.*

19 Dr. *George Stradling*, Prebendary of this Church, and *Margaret* his Wife, he died *Anno* 1688, ſhe 1681; this appears by a black Marble Grave ſtone near the laſt.

20 *Gilbert Thornburgh* Eſq; 1677. Arms *a Fret of* 10, *a Chief.*

21 *Robert* Lord Viſcount *Cholmondley*, *Ob.* 1688. His Monument is enrich'd with Chaplets, Feſtoons, *&c.* Arms; 2 *Helmets in chief, and a garb in baſe.*

22 *Edward Manſell*, eldeſt Son of Sir *Edward Manſell* of *Margram* in *Com. Glamorgan*, Knt. *Obiit* 20 *June* 1681. Arms; *a Chevron betn* 3 *Maunches*. And a little farther proceeding Wd,

23 *William* ſecond Son of *William Morgan* of *Tredegar* in *Com. Monmouth* Eſq; *Ob. Feb.* 1. 1683. Arms, *a Griffin rampant ſegreiant.* And

24 *Thomas Manſell*, aged 38. 1684. Theſe together, adorned with 3 Columns and Entablature of the Compoſit Order. Arms as before, *and on an Eſcutcheon of pretence a Chevron betn* 3 *Spear Heads.*

24 *Jane Stotevill*, *Obiit April* 27. 1631. Her Effigies is in a kneeling Poſture, on a Touch Pedeſtal. Arms, *a Saltier ingrailed ermin.*

25 *Ben Johnſon*, particularly famous for Dramatick Poetry, and Poet *Laureat.* He has no Monument farther than theſe Words inſculped in a Stone, a little above a Foot ſquare, near the laſt Monument;

O Rare Ben Johnſon.

26 *Elizabeth*, Wife of *Anthony Meek* Eſq; *Obiit November* 20, 1695. in the 31 of her Age.

27 *Martha*, the Wife of *Gervas Price* Eſq; *Obiit April* 7, 1687. as by a neat white Marble Monument. Arms; *Gules, a Lyon rampant reguardant Or, impaled with argent a Ship.* The ſaid *Gervas* died *Anno* 1687. in the 59 Year of his Age.

28 *Adria*, *Lucy* and *Mary Mayers*, 1681.

29 *James Egerton* Eſq; only Son of Major General *Egerton*, 1687. Arms; *Gules, a Feſs ermin betn* 3 *Pheons argent.* This on a ſmall white Marble Monument on the N. Wall, near the W. end.

30 *Penelope*, Daughter of *Robert* Lord *Needham*, Viſcount *Kilmurry*, died in Child-bed, *Anno* 1670. as appears by a black Marble Monument. Arms of *Egerton* (as the laſt above) impaled with thoſe of *Needham*: *Argent a bend ingrailed betn* 2 *Bucks Heads caboſſed ſable.*

31 Major General *Egerton*, under a large Grave-ſtone. Arms of *Egerton, and on an Eſcutcheon of pretence* 3 *Bars*; *quartered with* 3 *Mullets within a double treaſure.*

32 Dr *Walter Mortimore*, *Obiit* 8 *Aug.* 1684. his Grave near Dr. *Heylin's* Monument.

In the middle Ambulatory betn the W. Doors of the Church and Choir.

1 I find only a fine black Marble Grave-ſtone, under which was buried the ſaid *Gilbert Thornburgh*. And

2 The Armorial Enſigns belonging, to Brigadeer *Leigh*, fixed on one of the N. Range of Pillars. Arms; *Gules a Croſs ingrailed argent, and on a Helmet with Torſe; his Creſt is a Unicorn's Head couped Or.*

Monuments, &c. beginning at the Steps of Henry VII's *Chapel, and on Wd to the W. end of the Church, containing thoſe in the whole S. Ile.*

1 Sir *Thom. Ingram*, a Gentleman pious and charitable, Chancellour of the Duchy, and one of his Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy Council, *Obiit* 1671. as is expreſſed on a handſome white Marble Monument (near the ſaid Steps) adorned with an Urn betn 2 Cupids done in *Relievo, &c.* Arms of *Ingram: a Chevron betn 3 Talbots paſſant impaled with thoſe of Bellaſis*, i. e. *a Chevron betn 3 Flowers de lis.*

2 *Robert Aiton* Eſq; a Perſon of great Charity and Wiſdom, as is evident from the Donations, Embaſſes and Books writ by him; *Ob. Anno Domini* 1638. His Arms (on a Braſs and Marble Monument, adorned with a Buſto betn the Figures of 2 Women, an Urn betn 2 Cupids, *&c.*) *On a Croſs ingrailed betn 4 Creſcents, a Roſe in the Feſs point.*

3 *Richard Tuſton* Eſq; 3d Son of Sir *John Tuſton* of *Hothfield* in *Kent*, Knight and Baronet, *Obiit An. Dom.* 1631. as by the Inſcription (a little Wd from Sir *Thomas Ingrams*) on a black and white Marble Monument, adorned with a Buſto, *&c.* Arms; *Sable, an Eagle diſplayed Ermin, within a Bordure argent, &c. 5 Coats quarterly, &c.*

4 Dame *Frances Apſley*, *Obiit September* 22, 1698.

5 Sir *Samuel Apſley*, *Obiit October* 15, 1683.

6 *Ann* Wife of Sir *Peter Apſley*, *Obiit September* 5, 1681.

7 *Allen Apſley* Eſq; *Obiit Auguſt* 5, 1691. Theſe 4 buried under as many black Marble Grave ſtones in the Area, near Mr. *Tuſton's* Monument.

8. *Thomas Bilſon* Biſhop of *Winchester*, Privy Counſellour to King *James* I. *Obiit Anno Domini* 1616. *Ætat. ſuæ* 69. as by an Inſcription on a Braſs Plate, fixed on a ſpacious black Marble Grave-ſtone a little Ed from the S. Croſs, and Wd from thoſe of *Apſleys*. Near unto whom were alſo buried,

9 *James* and *Lionel Cranfield*, Earls of *Middleſex*, 1652. and 1674.

10 *Ann* Counteſs of *Middleſex*, 1669.

11 *Edward Cranfield* Eſq; 1649.

12 *Cecil Radcliffe*, and *Robert* Ld Biſhop of *Sarum*.

13 Sir *John Golofres* Kt. *Obiit* 1396.

14 Dr. *Richard Busby*'s Monument is farther Wd, fronting the S. end of the Croſs Ile. It conſiſts of a curious Tomb of white Marble (and white and vein'd) having Enrichments of Books in various Poſtures and Magnitudes, on which Tomb lies the Figure of the Dr. in his Canonical Habit; it is placed Seiant, but ſomewhat reclining, his right Arm reſting on the Figure of a Cuſhion, the right Hand holding a Pen, and his left a Book expanded; his Eyes looking on the Inſcription, particularly on the Words, *Scholæ Weſtmonaſterienſis.*

This

This appears from within a Mantling, and is adorned alſo with Pilaſters, Corniſh, Pediment, Feſtoons, all neatly carved; where are theſe Arms betn 2 Urns or Lamps: *Or, three Arrows ſable, on a Chief of the 2d, as many Mullets of the firſt.* And this Inſcription under the Arms:

En infra poſitum, Qualis hominum oculis Obverſabatur Busbeii *Imaginem ſi eam quæ in animis altius inſodit, ultra deſideras; Academiæ utriuſque, & fori lumina, Aulæ Senatus, atque Eccleſiæ principes Vires contemplare. Cumque ſatam ab illo Ingeniorum meſſem tam varia tamque uberem luſtraveris, Quamvis is eſſet, qui ſeverit, cogita. Is certe erat, qui inſitam cuique à Naturâ Indolem & acutè perſpexit, & exercuit commodè, & feliciter promovit. Is erat qui adoleſcentium animos ita Docendo finxit, aluitque ut tam Sapere diſcerent, quam Fari; Dumque pueri inſtituebantur, ſenſim ſuccreſſerent viri.* [So far in 1 Column, in the next Column.]

Quotquot illius Diſciplinâ penitus imbuti in publicum prodiere, Tot adepta eſt Monarchia, Tot Eccleſia Anglicana propugnatores, Fidos Omnes, pleroſque Strenuos, Quæcunque demum ſit fama SCHOLÆ WESTMONASTERIENSIS, *quicquidinde ad homines fructûs indundarit,* Busbeio *maximè debetur. Tam utilem PatriæCivem multis annis opibuſque florere voluit Deus: Viciſſim ille pietati promovendæ ſe & ſua alacris devovit: pauperibus ſubvenire, Literatos fovere, Templa inſtaurare, id illi erat Divitiis frui. Et hos in uſus, Quicquid non erogarat vivus, Legavit moriens.*

On the Front lower, theſe Words;

Richardus Busby Lincolnienſis S.T.P.
Natus eſt Luttoniæ —— 1606 *Sept.* 22
Scholæ Weſtmon. —— 1640 *Dec.* 23
Sedem in Eccleſ. { *Weſtm. Prebend.* / *Wellenſi Theſau.* } *Obtinuit A.D.* 1660. { *July* 5 / *Auguſt* 11 }
Obiit —— —— —— 1695 *April* 5

15 Major *Henry Carr*, Gentleman Uſher to King *Charles* and *James* II. *Obiit Auguſt* 5. 1690, aged 38, as by a Grave-ſtone near Dr. *Busby*'s Monument.

16 *William Thynne* Eſq; his Tomb (Wd from the laſt) with his Effigie lying in Armour at full Proportion, and this Inſcription:

H. S. E. Gulielmus Thynne, Armig. frater Johannis Thynne, Equitis Aurati, ex Antiqua Botteviliorum familia Oriundus: Qui in Adoleſcentia magnam Europæ partem perluſtravit, in prælio ad Muſcelborough Eques cataphractus contra Scotos pugnavit, & tandem ætate confectus placidè in Domino obdormivit, 1584.

17 Sir *Thomas Richardſon* Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, and afterward Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench, *Obiit Anno* 1634. His Monument is Brass and Marble, adorned with his Effigie of the former being a Buſto a little Wd from the S. Croſs next the laſt. Arms; *Or, on a Chief Sable,* 3 *Lyons Heads eraſed of the firſt, quartered with Ermin, on a Canton a Saltier.*

18 *Ann Wemyſs*, Daughter of Dr. *Lodowick Wemyſs*, ſometime Prebendary of this Cathedral, *Obiit* 19 *December* 1698. Monument ſituate againſt the laſt.

19 Dame *Grace Gethin*, Wife of Sir *Richard Gethin* of *Gethingrott* in *Ireland* Bt. and Daughter of Sir *George Norton*; ſhe was a Perſon adorned with all Graces and Perfections both of Mind and Body; *Obiit* 11 *October* 1697, aged 20 Years, as appears by her Monument a little

tle Wd from the former: It is of black, and white and vein'd Marble of the Ionic Order, adorned with her Effigie in a kneeling Poſture, in her right Hand a Book, the left on her Breaſt betn 2 Angels, one offering her a Crown, the other a Chaplet; and 2 other Figures on a Pediment, *&c.*

Arms; *Azure a Buck ſpringant argent attired Or, on an Eſcutcheon of pretence of the 3d, 2 Barrs Gules, and a Chief of the firſt.* Alſo here are theſe:

Argent on a bend betn 2 Lyons paſſant Sable, 3 Eſcallop Shells Or;

This impaled alſo with the 2d, with the Addition of *an Eſcutcheon Ermin on the Chief*

20 *Thomas Owen* Eſq; an ingenious, prudent and induſtrious Lawyer, Serjeant at Law (to Queen *Elizabeth*) afterward one of the Judges of the Common Pleas, *Obiit December* 1598, as is expreſſed on a ſpacious Marble Monument of the Corinthian Order, with his Figure cumbant in a Scarlet Robe. Arms; *Argent a Lyon Rampant and a Canton Sable*, &c. 12 *Coats quarterly.*

21 *Thomas Thynne* of *Long Leat* in the County of *Wilts* Eſq; who was barbarouſly murthered on *Sunday* the 12th of *Feb.* 1682. This Inſcription is fixed to the Monument, which is a very handſom one of white Marble, with his Effigie cumbant on a Tomb (a Cupid at his Feet) and on the front there are cut in *Relievo*, the Figures of him in his Coach drawn by 2 Horſes, and thoſe of 3 Aſſaſſins, 1 ſtopping Horſes, a 2d ſecuring the Murtherer from any Attempts of the 2 Foot-men behind the Coach; and the 3d committing the Barbarity, by diſcharging a Blunderbuſs into the Coach; above which is a Curtain, Pediment, Urn, *&c.* finely repreſented in Marble. Arms; *Barry of 10 Sable and Or, quartered with Argent a Lyon Rampant Gules.*

22 *William Julius*, late Commander of his Majeſty's Ship the *Colcheſter*, *Obiit* 3 *October* 1698, aged 33, as appears by a neat white Marble Monument a little farther Wd. Arms; *Argent a Feſs Azure betn 3 Eſtoiles Gules.*

23 Sir *Richard Bingham* Knt. of the ancient Family of the *Binghams* of *Bingham Melcomb* in the County of *Dorſet*, a Gentleman of great Valour and Conduct, as appear'd by his Actions, in *Scotland*, *France*, *Turky* and *Ireland*, in the Reigns of Queen *Mary* and Queen *Elizabeth*; He died at *Dublin* the 19 *January* 1598, aged 70; in Memory of whom is a ſmall Monument near the laſt. Arms; *Gules, a Bend cottiſed betn 6 Croſſes patty Or, quartered with Ermin, a Lyon Rampant Gules, crown'd with a Ducal Coronet of the 2d.*

24 *Sydney Bagenall*, *Obiit Auguſt* 1684.

25 Sir *William Dodſon* Kt. 1695.

26 Sir *Palmes Fairborne*, his Monument is in or near the middle of the S. Ile fronting Nd. 'Tis of white Marble, adorned with black Marble Pyramids; alſo 2 *Turkiſh* Towns, and over each a *Turk's* Head weeping, all cut in *Relievo*, with theſe Arms: *A Falcon within a Bordure purflue.* Motto, *Tutus ſi Fortis.* And this Inſcription:

Sacred to the Memory of Sir Palmes Fairborne Kt. *Governour of* Tangier, *in Execution of which Command he was mortally wounded by a Shot from the* Moors *then beſieging the Town, in the* 46 *Year of his Age, October* 24, 1680.

Alive-

Ye ſacred Relicks which your Marble keep,
Here undiſturb'd by Wars, in quiet ſleep;
Diſcharge the Truſt, which when it was below
Fairborn's *diſdaunted Soul did undergo,*
And be the Towns Palladium *from the Foe:*
Alive and dead, thoſe Walls he will defend,
Great Actions, great Examples muſt attend.
The Candian *Siege his early Valour knew,*
Where Turkiſh *Blood did his young Hands imbrue:*
From thence returning with deſerv'd Applauſe,
Againſt the Moors *his well fleſh'd Sword he draws,*
The ſame the Courage, and the ſame the Cauſe.
His Youth and Age, his Life and Death combine,
As in ſome great and regular Deſign,
All of a piece throughout, and all divine:
Still nearer Heav'n, his Virtue ſoone more bright,
Like riſing Flames, expanding in their height,
The Martyrs Glory crown'd the Soldiers Fight.
More bravely Britiſh *General never fell,*
Nor Generals Death was e'er reveng'd ſowell;
Which his pleas'd Eyes beheld before their cloſe,
Follow'd by thouſand Victims of his Foes.
To his lamented Loſs for time to come,
His pious Widow conſecrates this Tomb.

27 *Bridget Radley*, Wife of *Charles Radley* Elq; *Obiit* 20 *Novemb.* 1679. Arms; *Argent a Chevron Gules, betn* 3 *Sneaks ſable*

Impaled with Vert a bend Dauncette Or, charged with 3 *Martlets ſable.*

28 Sir *Charles Harbord* Kt. (Son of Sir *Charles Harbord* Kt. his Majeſty's Surveyor General) the firſt Lieutenant of the Royal *James*: and *Clement Cotterel* Elq; (Son of Sir *Charles* Maſter of the Ceremonies) a Perſon of great Natural Parts, much improved by Study and Converſe in moſt Courts; he underſtood 7 Languages, and ſpoke 4 as his own. Theſe 2 Friends loſt their Lives in the Engagement againſt the *Dutch*, under the Command of the Earl of *Sandwich*, 28 *May* 1672, and have but one Monument, though 2 Inſcriptions to perpetuate their Memory: The Monument is pretty ſpacious, adorned with Fire Ships, Cannons, *&c.* repreſented in *Baſſo Relievo*, ſituate near the laſt in the S. Ile.

Arms of *Harbord*; 3 *Lyons Rampant, a Mullet for a difference.*

Of *Cotterel*; *a bend betn* 3 *Eſcallop Shells a File for a difference.*

29 *Carola* Lady *Morland*, Ob. 1674

30 *Ann* Lady *Morland*, *Obiit* 1679. Theſe were Wives of Sir *Samuel Morland* Baronet. The Inſcriptions are done in *Hebrew*, *Syriack*, *Greek* and *Engliſh*.

Arms of *Morland*; *Sable*, The Arms of *Ulſter*, *betn a Lyon of* England *in Chief*, *and a Leopards Head jeſſant*, *a Flower de lis Or in baſe.*

Impaled with thoſe of Hairſnet; (*Azure* 2 *Bars dauncette Ermin, betn* 6 *Croiſcroiſlets* 3, 2 *and* 1 *Or.*) His firſt Wives Family.

31 *Judith* Daughter of Sir *Juſtinian Iſham* Baronet, 1679.

32 *Henry Wharton*, A. M. a Perſon of Learning beyond moſt of his Years, *Obiit* 1694. Arms

Arms, *Sable a Maunch within a Bordure Or, charged with* 8 *Saltiers of Lions Gambs eraſed Gules*; as by a ſmall white marble Monument near the W. end of the S. Ile.

33 Sir *Lumly Robinſon* Bart. *Obiit June* 6. 1684. As inſculped on a black and white marble monument, of the *Corinthian Order*, having Enrichments of Laurel, an Urn, *&c.* a little Wd from the laſt.

34 Dr. *Heather* buried in this Ile near the Croſs, *Anno* 1627.

Monuments, &c. *on the Walls and Area of S. Stem of the Croſs.*

1 *Martha* late Wife of Dr. *Birch*, Prebendary of this Cathedral. *Ob. May* 1703. Arms, *Azure* 3 *Flowers de lis Argent*; *impaled with Azure a Bend Or*; *on a Chief Argent* 2 *Corniſh Choughs Sable.*

2 Mr. *Abraham Cowley*, a moſt celebrated Engliſh Poet, as appears by his Works; his Monument is a little Sd from the laſt, on the E. ſide of this Ile, conſiſting of a white marble Pedeſtal adorn'd with Scrolls and Palm branches, and thereon a ſpacious Urn, a Chaplet of Laurel, *&c.* and this Inſcription,

ABRAHAMUS COWLEIUS

Anglorum Pindarus, Flaccus, Maro, deliciæ,
decus, deſiderium ævi ſui,
Hic juxta ſitus eſt.

Aurea dum volitant latè ſua ſcripta per orbem,
Et famâ æternum vivis, divine Pocta,
Hic placidâ jaceas requie, cuſtodiat urnam
Cana fides, vigilentque perenni lampade muſæ.
Sit ſacer iſte locus, nec quis temerarius auſit
Sacrilega turbare manu venerabile buſtum.
Intacti maneant, maneant per ſecula dulcis
Cowleii *cineres, ſerventque immobile ſaxum.*

Sic vovet,

Votumq; ſuum apud poſteros ſacratum eſſe voluit qui viro incomparabili poſuit ſepulcrale marmor, Georgius Dux Buckinghamiæ. *Exceſſit è vita anno ætatis ſuæ* 49. *& honorificâ pompa elatus ex ædibus* Buckinghamianis, *viris illuſtribus omnium ordinum exequias celebrantibus, ſepultus eſt die tertio menſ. Aug. Annoq; Dom.* 1667.

3 *Geoffry Chaucer*, a learned and admirable Poet, his Monument is on the E. ſide of the S. Croſs, conſiſting of two Columns each countertwiſted in *relievo*, ſupporting 4 Gothical Arches, all of grey marble. Arms here are, *Party per pale a Bend counterchanged*, (the Colours of the Field not viſible but ſhould be) *Gules and Argent.* Here is this Inſcription very plain and legible;

M. S.

Qui fuit Anglorum vates ter maximus olim,
Galfridus Chaucer, *conditur hoc tumulo,*

Annum

Annum ſi quæras domini, ſi tempora mortis,
Ecce notæ ſubſunt, quæ tibi cuncta notant.
25 *Octobris* 1400.
Ærumnarum Requies Mors.
N. Brigham *hos fecit muſarum nomine ſumptus*
1556.

Mr. *Weever* ſays that the old Verſes at firſt on his Grave were theſe,

Galfridus Chaucer *vates & fama poeſis*
Materni, hac ſacra ſum tumulatus humo.

And about the Ledg of his Tomb (ſays he) theſe Verſes were written;

Si rogitas quis eram, forſan te fama docebit,
Quod ſi fama negat, mundi quia gloria tranſit,
Hoc monumentum lege.

He alſo ſays, That the ſaid *Nicholas Brigham* (out of Love to the Muſes) was not only at the charge of making his Tomb and Picture (that was) thereon, but buried his Daughter *Rachel* near the Tomb of this old Poet, who died at the age of 72.

He alſo ſays, that *Occleve* (ſome time *Chaucer*'s Scholar) wrote his Life, and gives ſeveral examples of Panegyrical Lines made on him by the ſaid *Occleve* and other Learned men, as *Lidgate*, *Dowglas* and *Spencer*, alſo *Sydney* and *Camden* have ſaid much in his praiſe.

4 Sir *J. Denham*, another famous Poet, was bury'd (ſays the Regiſter) near *Chaucer's* Tomb, *Mar.* 28. 1668

5 *John Dryden* Eſq; ſome time Poet Laureat, a Learned and Induſtrious Poet, (as appears by his *Virgil* and other Writings) was bury'd by Sir *John Denham*, *May A D.* 1700 over whoſe Grave a Poetical Harangue was then pronounced by the Learned Dr. *Garth*.

6 *Michael Draiton* Eſq; *A memorable Poet of this Age, exchanged his Laurel for a Crown of Glory*, 1631.

Inſcribed

Do. Pious Marble, let thy Readers know
What they and what their Children owe
To Drayton's *Name, whoſe ſacred Duſt,*
We recommend unto thy Truſt.
Protect his memory, and preſerve his Story,
Remain a laſting monument of his Glory.
And when thy Ruines ſhall diſclaim
To be the Treaſurer of his Name,
His Name, that cannot fade, ſhall be
An everlaſting Monument *to thee.*

Thus far the Inſcription. His Monument is adorned with a Buſto with a Laurel. Arms, *Gutte de* , *a Pegaſus riſing.* Creſt the *Chapeau of* Mercury *influenced by the* Sun *beams.*

7 *Edmund Spencer*, his Tomb is old and defaced, the Latin Inſcription which was thereon is wholly worn out or expunged, but this following is plainly viſible:

Here lyeth (expecting the ſecond Coming of our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt) the Body of Edmund Spencer, *the Prince of Poets in his time, whoſe Divine Spirit needs no other witneſs than the Works*

These 6 on the E. ſide of this Stem of the Croſs. On the S. ſide are theſe;

Works which he left behind him. He was born in London, *in the year* 1510 *and died in the year* 1596.

8 *Charles de* St. *Dennis* Lord of St *Evremond*, of a noble Family in *Normandy*, *Ob. Sept.* 9. 1703. as by a white marble monument, adorned with a Buſto, Urns, and other Enrichments.

Theſe two laſt are at the S. end of the Croſs Ile, the next are on W. ſide of the S. Croſs.

9 *Will Outram*, D.D. Canon of this Church, Archdeacon of *Leiceſter*, an accurate and learned Writer. *Ob Aug.* 29. 1679. as appears from a Latin Inſcription on a white marble Monument.

10 *Iſaac Barrow*, D. D. who for the Nervouſneſs of his Stile, and Exquiſiteneſs of his Knowledg in Divinity, Geometry, *&c.* being ſo well known, I ſhall give you his whole Epitaph, as follows, inſcribed on a handſom marble Pedeſtal, adorned with his Buſto, Scrolls, Cartouches, *&c. viz.*

Iſaacus Barrow, S. T. P. *Regi Carolo ſecundo à Sacris, Vir propè divinus, & verè magnus, ſi quid magni habeat pietas, probitas, fides, ſumma eruditio, par modeſtia, mores ſanctiſſimi undequaque & ſuaviſſimi, Geometriæ profeſſor Londini Greſhamenſis, Græcæ linguæ & Matheſeos, apud Cantabrigienſes. ſuas cathedras omnes Eccleſiam, gentem ornavit. Collegium* SS. *Trinitatis præſes illuſtravit, factis Bibliothecæ veræ Regiæ ſecundamentis auxit, opes, honores, & univerſum vitæ ambitum, ad majora natus, non contempſit, ſed reliquit ſeculo Deum à teneris coluit, cumprimis imitatus eſt pauciſſimis egendo, benefaciendo quam plurimis etiam poſteris quibus vel mortuus concionari non deſinit, cætera ut pæne majora ac ſcriptis peti poſſunt. Abi Lector & æmulare. Obiit* 4 *die Maii, A. D.* 167[illegible] *ætatis ſuæ* 47. *Monumentum hoc amici poſuere.*

Arms; *Sable* 2 *Daggers in ſaltier* (*the ſiniſter ſurmounting the dexter*) *the points upward, betn* 4 *flowers de lis Argent.*

11 *Thomas Triplet*, D. D. Prebendary of this Church. *Obiit July* 18. 1670.

12 Sir *Richard Cox* Kt. third Son of *Thomas Cox* of the County of *Hertford* Eſq; a Perſon of great merit and worth for his Piety, Prudence, Probity, Fidelity, *&c.* He died *Dec.* 13. 1623. *aged* 60.

13 *Iſaac Caſaubon, Obiit July* 1614 *aged* 55 as appears by a marble Monument betn Sir *Richard Cox's* and Mr. *Camden's*. He was a Gentleman of great Learning, particularly in the Oriental Languages.

14 *William Camden*, his Monument is a handſom one of marble, where he is repreſented holding in his right hand his Gloves, in his left his *Britannia*, a Learned piece, diſcovering to us ſeveral matters of great Antiquity and moment to this Nation, was poſſeſs'd of the Office of *Clarenceaux King at Arms*, his Epitaph is as follows;

Qui fide antiqua & opera aſſidua Britannicam antiquitatem indagavit, ſimplicitatem innatam honeſtis ſtudiis excoluit, animi ſedertiam candore illuſtravit Gulielmus Camdenus, *ac* Elizabetha *Regina ad Regis Armorum* (*Clarentii titulo*) *dignitatem evocatus*, S. E. Q. *Obiit Anno Dom.* 1623. *Nov.* 9. *Etatis ſuæ* 74.

Arms here are thoſe of his Office, *Argent a Croſs gules, on a Chief of the ſecond a Lion of England impaled with* Camden's *Arms, Or, a Feſs ingrail'd betn* 6 *Croſs croſlets fitchee ſable.*

Theſe 6 laſt are on the W. ſide of this S. Stem of the Croſs.

15 *Anthony Horneck*, Dr. in Divinity; his Monument being a neat white Marble one, having Enrichments of Voluta's, Urn, *&c.* is fixed to a Pillar. He was Cannon of this Church, a learned, pious and painful Preacher, *Obiit A. D. 1696. aged 56.* Arms of *Horneck*; *Argent 3 Bugle-horns, 1 in chief embowed toward the Sinister, and 2 in Base counter-embow'd inward Sable, adorned and furniſhed Or.*

16 *Thomas Par*, was buried under a Grave-ſtone in the Area. His Epitaph;

Thomas Par *of the County of* Salop, *born in Anno* 1483. *He lived in the Reigns of* 10 *Princes*, viz. *King* Edward IV. *King* Edward V. *King* Richard III. *King* Henry VII. *King* Henry VIII. *King* Edward VI. *Qu.* Mary, *Q.* Elizabeth, *K.* James I. *and King* Charles I. *aged* 152 *years, and was buried here, Nov.* 15. 1635.

17 Sir *William Davenant* a Gent. whoſe Natural Genius was poetical (eſpecially Dramatick) He was Poet Laureat, and here lies buried without any other Epitaph than

O rare Sir William Davenant.

18 *Thomas Chiffinch*, Servant to his Majeſty, with this Inſcription:

Hic ſitus eſt Thomas Chiffinch, *Sereniſſimi Caroli Secundi à teneris annis in utraque fortuna fidus Aſſecla, ac proinde à Regiis Cimeliis primo conſtitutus, vir notiſſimi candoris & probitatis, Obiit 6 Id. April A. D. 1666.*

19 *John Osbalſton* of *Leyland* in *Lancaſter* Eſq; Page of the Bed-Chamber to King *Charles* II. *Obiit* 1 *March* 1666, aged 65.

Other Perſons were interred in this Church, as *William Benſon*, Abbot and Dean; Sir *Francis Allen* Knt. Sir *John Shoreditch*; *Thomas Brown*, Prebend and Subdean; *Harold* King of *England*; *John* Lord *Wells*, Knt. of the Garter; *Richard de Wendover*, Biſhop of *Rocheſter*; *Hugolin* Lord Treaſurer to *Edward* the Confeſſor, *&c.* but the places being uncertain, I omit mentioning any more.

Monuments and Grave ſtones in the Cloyſters.

In the E. Ambulatory from N. to S.

1 *Thomas Nurſe*, D. M. *Ob.* 1667. and *Herbert Thorndick*, Canon of this Church.

2 Mrs. *Apharra Behn*, died 16 *April* 1689.

Here lies a Proof that Wit can never be Defence enough againſt Mortality.

So far contains her whole Epitaph on a black Marble Graveſtone.

She was excellently ſkill'd in Poetry, as is evident from her Works made publick.

3 *Jane Liſter*, dear Child, died *October* 7, 1688. Alſo in memory of her Brother *Michael*, *Obiit Aug.* 1676, buried at *York*. This is on a ſmall Marble Monument.

4 Mr. *John Sharoll*, *Obiit Auguſt* 1687.

5 *Pelham Humphrey*, *Obiit* 1674.

6 *John Fenings*, *Obiit* 1690.

7 *Catharine Stopes*, the loving Wife of *William Neile*; ſhe was the kind Mother of ſeven Children, whom ſhe brought up with her own Breaſt. Her Life and Behaviour may be a Pattern for the Ages following: She was pretty without Pride, modeſt without Sullenneſs, a good Houſewife without Curſtneſs, exquiſite at her Needle, courteous of Behaviour, and right godly of Converſation, whoſe Soul reſteth in Jeſus Chriſt,

to

to whom ſhe committed it at her Death, *Auguſt* 24, 1620.

Alſo by her are buried, Mr. *Roger Parker*, a Servant to Queen *Elizabeth*; *Dorothy Neile* one of her Daughters, and *Cibel Clark*, her Daughter *Mildreds* Daughter. This on a ſmall Monument on the E. Wall.

8 Mr. *George Whitaker*, Yeoman of his Majeſties Chapel-Royal, *Ob.* 4 *February* 1681. And built and endowed an Alms-Houſe for 6 poor Men, in the Pariſh of St. *Margaret's Weſtminſter.*

9 Mr. *James Partridge*, *Obiit Auguſt* 25, 1695. Arms; *Checky on a Bend.* 3 *Eſcallop Shells.*

10 *Edward Godfrey*, Son of *Thomas Godfrey* of the County of *Kent* Eſq; *Obiit* 8 *June* 1640, *Ætat.* 12. This is on a white Marble Table on the Wall; and contiguous thereto, under the ſame, an Inſcription in memory of

11 Sir *Edmund Berry Godfrey*, a moſt excellent Magiſtrate, who was barbarouſly murthered, for which *Green*, *Berry* and *Hill* were executed, having been convicted upon the Evidence of one *Prance* and others. His Epitaph followeth:

Edmundus Berry Godfrey, Equeſtri Dignitate ob merita ſua in Regem, & Patriam Ornatus Juſtitiarii munere ſingulari, Fide & Diligentia, functus. Demum ab oculis ſuorum ereptus, 4 Id. Octob 1678. *poſt quintum diem repertus eſt morte affectus nefaria, & atroci. Cætera Hiſtoria loquetur.*

Hoc Monumentum Vetuſtate attritum reparavit, addito fratris Edmundi elogio, Benjaminus ex filii Thomæ Godfrey, prædicti natu minimus & nunc ſolus ſuperſtes 4 *Non. Apr.* 1696.

Arms of *Godfrey*: 3 *Coats quarterly.*

1 *Sable, a Chevron betn* 3 *Pelicans Heads eraſed Or.*

2 *Azure a Feſs Or, betn* 3 *Croſcroſlets fitchy argent.*

3 *Argent a Feſs betn* 6 *Eſcallop Shells Gules.*

4 As the 1ſt; *and the Creſt on a Torſe, a Pelican's Head eraſed Or.*

12 *William Aglionby* Eſq; died the 28 of *November* 1705, aged 63 Years; who had the Honour to ſerve his Majeſty King *William* III. and her preſent Majeſty Queen *ANNE*, as Envoy Extraordinary. In memory of him, his affectionate Wife lays this Stone. It is a handſome black Marble Grave-ſtone.

13 *John Smith* Maſter of Muſick, who died the 23d of *March* 169$\frac{2}{3}$, aged 63.

14 *Roger Cooper* Eſq; one of the Gentlemen Uſhers of the Privy Chamber to Queen *ANNE*, he died in the 40th Year of his Age, *April* 19, 1703.

Arms; *On a Chevron betn* 3 *Cinquefoiles* 2 *Lyons Combatant, impaled with perpale* 3 *Lyons Rampant.*

15 *Cecilia Jones*, *Obiit* 1692. Arms as the 2d in the laſt Coat, *Impaled with a Buck's Head cabboſſed.*

16 *Rebecca*, the Wife of Mr. *James Broughton*, *Obiit Octob.* 1699. Arms; 2 *Bars* , *on a Canton a Croſs impaled with a Lyon Rampant.* This on a neat white Marble Monument, enrich'd with Terms, Death's Head, *&c.*

In the S. Cloyſter from E. to W.

17 *Long Meg of Weſtminſter*, a Name purely fictitious from the great length of this Grave ſtone, it being Le. 11 Foot 8 Inches, the Br. 5 Foot 8 Inches, and the Area 66 Foot; under which Stone was interred *Gervas de Blois*, Natural Son

to King *Stephen*; he was Abbot of this Monaſtery, *Ob. Anno* 1160.

18 *Laurentius* Abbot of this Monaſtery. *Obiit* 1176. and was buried under a white Marble Stone cloſe by, and Sd from the laſt, having the Appearance of an Abbot in his Habit carved thereon.

19 *Vitalis* Abbot of *Weſtminſter*, under a Stone formerly plated, *Ob.* 1082.

20 *Giſlebertus Criſpinus* another Abbot *Obiit* 1114. his Effigie has been cut on the Grave-ſtone, but worn out.

21 *John Tuſnell*, Maſon to this Church 23 Years, *Obiit* 1696.

22 *Thomas Warren*, Butler to this College, *Obiit Auguſt* 1699.

23 George Kirk *Eſq*; *who departed this Life the* 11*th of* January 1703. This inſcribed on a handſome black Marble Grave-ſtone.

24 *John Cook* Eſq; *Obiit Septemb.* 19, 1691 in the 78 Year of his Age.

25 *Mary Peters*, a Perſon highly eſteemed for her Affection to her Relations, *Obiit* 15 *September* 1678, as by an Inſcription on a white Marble Monument on the Wall.

26 *Suſanna Jones Obiit An.* 1689.

27 *Elizabeth* Daughter of Dr. *Wal*ron, *Obiit* 1675.

28 *John Laurence*, *Obiit* 1684, on another Monument. Here are alſo buried,

In the W. Cloyſter.

29 *Ann* Wife of *John Tompſon*, *Obiit November* 1685.

30 *Ann* Daughter of the Honourable *Charles Godolphin* Eſq; by *Elizabeth* his Wife, *Obiit* 8 *Dec.* 1690.

31 *Chriſtopher Chapman*, *Obiit* 1681. Arms; *Party per Chevron argent and Gules, a Creſcent counterchanged.* And theſe following,

32 *Catharine Palmer's* Monument is on the W. Wall, dated 1675, aged 75.

On the N. Cloyſter or Ambulatory, from W. to the E. end.

32 Captain *George Sloughter*, born in *Glouſterſhire*, and had been Cornet to the firſt Duke of *Ormond*, died the 16 of *January* 1695. Arms; *a Saltier with a Creſcent for a difference.*

33 *Bridget Holmes*, who died the 23d of *October* 1691, aged 100 Years, and ſerved King *Charles* I. and II. King *James* II. and King *William.*

34 *Ann Gawen*, *Obiit* 1659, and 5 of her Children buried, as by a Monument on the Wall.

35 Alſo *Iſaac Buſh* and *Frances* his Wife, Father and Mother of the ſaid *Ann.* Arms of *Gawen*; *Ermin on a Saltier ingrayled Azure 5 Flowers de lis Or. Impaled with Sable, a croſs Bottony, betn 4 Lyons rampant argent, within a Bordure of the* 2*d.*

36. *Ann* Wife of *William Gawen* the younger, *Obiit* 8 *November* 1669. Arms of *Gawen* as before, *impaled with Winchecomb Azure on a Chevron ingrayled betn* 3 *Corniſh Choughs Or. as many Cinquefoils of the firſt.* This is alſo on a Monument on the Wall.

37 *Elizabeth Braddock*, *Obiit* 3 *Nov.* 1690.

38 *Elizabeth* (the only Daughter of Mr. *Edward Braddock* Gent. and *Elizabeth* his Wife) the truly virtuous and loving Wife of Dr. *John Blow*, who, to the great Grief of all her Relations, died in Child-bed the 29 of *October* 1683. aged 30.

39 *John Blow*, a Youth of great Towardneſs and extraordinary Hopes, died the 2d of *June* 1695, aged 15.

40 *William Hall*, *Obiit* 1681. Theſe 2 laſt Inſcriptions almoſt worn out.

41 *Elizabeth*

41 *Elizabeth* Wife of *John Tinchare*, 1684.

42 *John Littleton, alias Tinchare*, 1694.

43 Mr. *Littleton Taylor*, a Member of this Church, *Obiit* 1701.

44 *Thomas Blagrave* Gentleman, ſworn Servant to the King, *&c.* not legible. Alſo *Margaret Blagrave.*

45 Mr. *John Goodwin*, *Ob.* 1693. Arms; *a Lyon Rampant betn* 3 *Flowers de lis.*

46 Mr. *John Froſt*, *Obiit* 1696, aged 80 Arms; *a Feſs betn* 3 *Cinquefoils impaled with a Saltier* .

47 Dame *Mary*, late Wife of Sir *Henry Firebrace*, chief Clerk, Comptroller of his Majeſty's Houſhold, *Obiit* 1681.

48 Mr. *Richard Gouland*, late Keeper of the Library of this College, *Obiit* 1659.

49 *Mary* Wife of *Giles Hooper* Gent. 1683.

50 *Thomas Legat* Eſq; *Ob.* 1660, aged 63.

51 *John Oxenham* Eſq; *Obiit* 1680. Alſo Mr. *Oxenham* his eldeſt Son, 1699.

52 *Francis Scot*, who with the ſaid Mr. *Oxenham*, was drowned.

53 *Humphrey Langford* of *Langford Hill* in *Cornwall*, a Member of Parliament for *Cambelford*, *Ob.* 1685.

54 *Margaret Dalton*, Wife of *Richard Dalton* Eſq; *Obiit* 1686.

55 *Thomas Fox* Eſq; Receiver General of their Majeſties Cuſtoms, *Obiit* 18 *Auguſt* 1691, aged 27.

Arms; *Ermin on a Chevron*, 3 *Fox Heads eraſed*; *a Martlet for a difference.*

56 *John Fox* Eſq; who died the 19th of *Nov.* 1691, in the 80 Year of his Age. Arms as before (but without the *Martlet*)

57 *Edward*, *John* and *Stephen Fox*, 3 Brothers, as appears by a Latin Inſcription on a white Marble Monument, enrich'd with Urn and Feſtoon betn 2 Cupids. Arms as before, with this Augmentation: *On a Canton a Flower de lis*

58. *Edward* and *John* Fox, the 4th and 6th Sons of the right Worſhipful Sir *Stephen Fox*, the 1 died *October* 1669, aged 6 Years, 1 Month; the 2d, *November* 1667, aged 1 Year.

59 *Nicholas Johnſon* Eſq; Pay-Maſter of his Majeſty's Land Forces, *Obiit April* 1682.

60 *Elizabeth* Wife of *William Tardly* Eſq; *Obiit* 8 *Auguſt* 1686, in the 21 Year of her Age.

61 *Ann* Daughter of Sir *Richard Tuſton*, *Obiit* 1680.

62 Mrs. *Ann Knipe* and her Children; ſhe died the 24th of *Auguſt* 1685.

63 *Stephen Baber*, *Obiit* 1679.

64 *Wiliiam Laurence*

65 Mrs. *Ellen Buſt*, who ſerved in the Royal Family 50 Years; She was a very hoſpitable and charitable Perſon, and Bed-Chamber Woman to her Royal Highneſs the Princeſs *Anne* of *Denmark*, *Obiit* 1697, aged 75, as appears by a Monument on the Wall.

66 *Sackvil White* Eſq; Surgeon to his Majeſty's Perſon, *Obiit Feb.* 19, 1680.

67 Mr. *Thomas Dunkley*, Cloſet Keeper to his Majeſty, *Obiit Feb.* 5. 1688.

68 *John Baniſter*, *Obiit* 1679.

69 *Frances* late Wife of Dr. *Goodall* of the *Charter-Houſe*, 1705, aged 62.

Buried alſo in the Cloyſters, which I find no appearance of; *Arthur Agard*, 1610; *Francis Newman*, 1649; *Richard Booker*, 1655; *Thomas Man*, beloved by all good Men for his Loyalty and Fidelity

to his Friend, *Obiit Jan.* 1676, aged 55. *Mary Bulmer*, 1661; *William Bulmer*, 1658; *Clement Coke*, 1668; *Anne Fitch*, 1670; *William Blount*, 1670; *Lewkenor Halſey*, 1676; *Edward Woodroſe*, 1675; *Margaret Woodroſe*, 1665; *Mary Pipe*, 1665; *Dorothy Pipe*, 1676; *Eleoner Lyne*, 1648; *John Gavan*, 1666; *Frances Riggs*, 1659; *Elizabeth Riggs*, 1660; Mr. *Aſton*, 1644; *John Evans*, 1657; *John Fairborne*, 1679; *John Tompſon*, 1679; *Thomas Smith*, A.B. 1663; *John Wilſon*, Dr. in Muſick, *Obiit* 27 *Feb.* 1673, aged 78 Years, 10 Months, 15 Days. So much of Monuments in the Cloyſters, on the E. ſide whereof is a Door opening into the Library. This Apperture is curiouſly embelliſhed with enamel'd Work and Carving in *Relievo*, tho' now a little decay'd. The Chapter ſometimes meet at the Dean's Houſe. There are 2 Doors opening into the the Church out of the N. Ambulatory, to which you deſcend by 4 Steps from the Cathedral.

VIII. The Church (as beforementioned) is Collegiate, to which there belong,

1 Dean, now Dr. *Sprat*, Biſhop of *Rocheſter*.

12 Prebendaries or Canons, *viz.*

Robert South, D. D.
Nicholas Onley, D. D.
Francis Durant D'Breval, D. D.
James Sartre, A. M.
Peter Birch, D. D.
Stephen Upman, A. M.
Thomas Dent, D D.
Samuel Barton, D. D.
Richard Lucas, D. D.
Thomas Lynford, D. D.
Edward Gee, D. D.
Michael Evans, A. M.

4 Minor Canons, the firſt of which is Chaunter.

12 Gentlemen of the Choir.

1 Organiſt.

8 Choriſters, and a Maſter of the Choriſters.

Alſo 2 Sacriſts, 2 Virgers, and 4 Bell-Ringers.

At the *Abbey* are Prayers daily at 6, 10 and 4.

And in a ſmall Tower are 6 Bells to ring in Peal.

A Catalogue of all the Abbots, Biſhop, and Deans of Weſtminſter, *from the firſt Foundation.*

ABBOTS, viz.

Silvardus
Ordbrutius
Alfwyn
Alſgarus
Adymerus
Alſnodus
Alfricus
S. Wulſinus
Alwinus
Wolnothus
Edwinus
Galfridus
Vitalis
Giſlebertus
Herbertus
Gervas de Blois
Laurentius
Walterus
Gulielmus Poſtard
Radulphus Papilon
Gulielmus de Humes
Richard de Barking
Richard de Crokeſley
Philip Leviſham
Richard de Ware
Walter de Wenlock
Richard de Kedington
Williel. Curlington
Thomas Henley
Sim de Burcheſton
Simon. Langham
Nicholas Litlington
Gulielmus de Colecheſter
Richard Harounden

Georg:

George Flaccet
Richard Sudbury
Edmund Kirton
Thomas Milling
Johannes Eſtney
Johannes Iſlip
Gulielmus Benſon
Johannes Feckenam

BISHOP

Thomas Thurleby

DEANS, viz.

Gulielmus Benſon
Richardus Coxe
Hugo Weſton
Gulielmus Bill
Gabriel Goodman
Lancelot Andrews, afterward Biſhop of *Winton*, buried at St. *Saviours Southwark*
Richard Neyle
Georgius Montein
Robertus Thompſon
Johannes Williams
Richard Steward
Johannes Earle
Johannes Dolben
Thomas Sprat

Rolls Chapel in Chancery Lane,

SItuate on the E. ſide thereof, almoſt againſt *Wedden ſtr.* and is juſt without the Liberty or Freedom of the City.

II. It was ſo called, from being a Repoſitory for all Rolls in Chancery, and other Records, ſince about the Year 1377, as ſome have it.

III. It was firſt a Houſe of Converted Jews, who were here maintained, founded by the King *Anno* 1233, when this Church was erected for their Uſe, and they inſtructed in the Chriſtian Faith; but in the Year 1290, all Jews being baniſhed the Kingdom, and the Number of Converts thereby become few, this Houſe was given, by Patent of *Edward* III. about the laſt of his Reign, to *William Burſtall* Clerk, the firſt Maſter of the Rolls, whoſe Succeſſors in that great Office, have reſided here ever ſince.

IV. The Chapel is an ancient Structure, built of Brick, Boulder, and ſome Free-ſtone (the Doors and Windows are of the Gothic Order) Roof covered with Slate. The Ornament of the Preſſes for Rolls on the inſide, is Columns and Pilaſters of the Ionic and Compoſit Orders.

V. It is in Le. 60 Foot, Br. 33.

VI. Here are 3 ancient Monuments, *viz.*

1 On the N. ſide near the E. end, is a very old Tomb, with the Effigie of a Man carved in Stone lying at full length, under a Head, betn 2 Cherubims, and on the S. Front, is this Inſcription:

Dominus Firmamentum meum
Jo. Yong, L. L. Doctori Sacror. Scrinior. ac hujus Domus Cuſtodi, Decano olim Ebor. vita defuncto XXV *Aprilis ſui fideles Executores hoc poſuerunt* MDXVI.

This Gentleman was Doctor of both Laws, and Maſter of the Rolls; in memory of whom was formerly lying by the Tomb, an Encomium in *Latin* Verſe.

Arms *Fuſily* *on a Chevron* 3 *Annulets* *, a chief charged with a Goats Head erazed*

eraſed betn 2 *Eſcallop ſhells* , *the Colours worn out by Time.*

2 On the N. ſide of this Chapel is a magnificent Monument, adorned with the Effigie of an old Gentleman in a long Robe in full Proportion, cumbant on his right ſide his Head reſting on his Hand, this is betn 2 Columns (with gilded Capitals) and Entablature of the Corinthian Order; and lower on the Front, are 4 ſmaller Figures in a kneeling Poſture. The Inſcription is;

Sacræ Memoriæ
Domini Edwardi Brucii Baronis Brucii, Kinloſſenſis, Sacrorum Scriniorum Magiſtri dicatum, qui Obiit 14 *Jan. Sal.* 1610. *Ætat.* 62. *Jacobi Regis.*

Brucius Edwardus, ſitus hic & Scotus & Anglus,
Scotus ut Ortu Anglis ſic Oriundus avis;
Regno in utroque decus tulit actus Honoribus amplis,
Regi à Conſiliis Regni utriuſque fuit.
Conjuge prole nuru Genero ſpe Reg beatus
Vivere nos docuit, nunc docet ecce mori.

His Arms; *Or, a Saltier Gules, a Chief of the* 2*d; on a Canton argent, a Lyon Rampant azure. Theſe alſo impaled with Or, a bend ingrailed azure.*

3 Up the Chancel Steps, on the S. ſide of the Chapel, is a ſpacious Monument of the Corinthian Order, with the Figures of a Man, Woman and 3 Children in a kneeling Poſture, and this Inſcription:

Hoſpes qui fuerim quondam, ſi quæris, Amice,
Nomen Allingtonus ſtirps Generoſa fuit,
Hæc Monumenta mihi Conjux fidiſſima ſtruxit,
Quæque mihi ſtruxit deſtinat illa ſibi.
Charaque Conjugii tres natæ pignora noſtri,
Sunt Vultus quarum, marmora Sculpta tenent;
Cum matre has omnes precor ut poſt Funera ſumme
Cælica perduca in tua Regna Deus.

Arms; *a Bend betn* 6 *Billets, &c.* 10 *Coats quarterly*; but the Colours not diſcernable.

At the NW. Angle of this Chapel is a Bench, *&c.* where the Maſter of the Rolls hears Cauſes in Chancery out of Term time.

The Miniſter is appointed by the Maſter of the Rolls.

There are Prayers and Sermon every *Sunday*, and Prayers upon Holy-days at about 11 and 3. The preſent Preacher of the Rolls is Dr. *Fr. Atterbury*, Dean of *Carliſle*, who I am told, has 10 *l. per* Term from the Maſter of the Rolls, and the Maſters in Chancery make it up about 100 *l per Annum.*

For the Bounds and Number of Houſes in this Liberty, ſee St. *Dunſtans in the Weſt.*

Attendance is given alſo at this Chapel from 10 to 12 daily, for taking in and paying out Money (purſuant to Order of Court) and for making Searches of Rolls, *&c.* by ſuch as come for that Purpoſe.

St

St. *Mary Overree*, alias St. *Saviours Church.*

SItuate at the SE. Angle of St. *Saviours Dock*, Wd about 50 Yards, thro' (*Chaingate*) from the *Borough* or *Long Southwark*, in the Diocese of *Winchester*, and County of *Surry*.

II. It was called St. *Marys*, most likely from the first Founder's Name and *Overree*, i. e. *over the River*, with respect to its Situation from the City of *London*, from which this Church stands Sd directly cross the River, about 400 Yds from *Ebgate Lane*.

III. The Church of St. *Mary Overree*, was founded long before *William* the Conqueror, by one *Mary* a Maiden; being a House of Sisters, to whom she gave the Profits of the Ferry cross the River *Thames* to and from *London* (there then being no Bridge.) This House was afterward, by *Swithen* a noble Lady, converted into a College of Priests; and in the Year 1106, was again founded a Priory for Canons Regular, by 3 *Williams*, *viz.* by *William Pont de le Arch*, and *William Dauncy*, Knights and *Normans*; when *William Giffard* Bishop of *Winchester* built the Body of the Church, and King *Henry* I. by Charter, gave them the Church of St. *Margaret on the Hill*, a little Sd from this, which Gift was confirmed by King *Stephen*. Then *Peter de la Roch* founded a large Chapel of St. *Mary Magdalene* in the said Church of St. *Mary Overree*, which Chapel was afterward the Parish Church for the Inhabitants near adjoining. This Church was new erected about the Year 1400, to which *John Gower* Esq; a famous Poet (whose Monument is in the following Account) was a great Benefactor. In the Year 1469, the Roof of the middle Ile fell down; and *Anno* 1539, the Priory was surrendered to *H.* VIII. valued at *624l. 6s. 6d. per Annum.* About *Christmas* after this, the Inhabitants of the *Borough* purchased the said Priory Church, which was by Charter made for the joint use, both of this and the Parishioners of St. *Margarets* aforesaid, and called it by the Name of St. *Saviours Southwark*, the Chapel of St. *Mary Magdalene* on the South side, being laid to this, thereby enlarging the same, as is yet very apparent; and in the 32 of *Henry* VIII. the Charter was confirmed by Act of Parliament, constituting the Churchwardens a Corporation. In the Year 1618, a Screen at the W. end was set up, *An.* 1621 and 1622, the Church was in many places repaired, the new Chapel at the E. end, which had been for above 60 Years let to *Bakers*, was *Anno* 1624 restored again to the Church, and 200*l.* laid out in the Repair, all at the Charge of the Parish. But that which has justly rendered this Church admired for its Beauty, is this Repair; an Account of which follows, as I find it on a Table under the Tower, in these Words:

This Church was laid throughout with Stone, new Pewed and Gallery'd; the great Vault sunk, the Pulpit and Altar-piece erected; The Communion-Table railed, and set with black and white Marble; the Choir incloſed by Gates; the S. and W. Windows opened and enlarged; the whole new glaſed; the 6th and 7th Bells caſt; the Chapel paved, and all the Church cleanſed

cleanſed, white-waſh'd and beautified at the Charge of the Pariſh, An. 1703.

IV. It is a noble ſpacious Church, built with 3 Iles running from E. to W. and a croſs Ile after the manner of a Cathedral, and is probably the longeſt Parochial Church in *England*, as will appear by the Dimenſions. It is built of the ancient Gothic Order, both Pillars, Arches, Roof and Windows; the Roof of the Body of the Church and Chancel, is ſupported by 26 Pillars, 13 in a Range; that of our *Lady* or *New Chapel* (now uſed for the Biſhop's Court) with 6 ſmaller Pillars; and that of the former Church of St. *Mary Magdalene* (on the S. ſide) by 6 Pillars like the laſt, There are Galleries in the Walls of the Choir, adorned with Pillars and Arches as *Weſtminſter Abbey*. The Tower is erected on 4 very ſtrong Pillars, over the meeting of the middle Ile with the croſs Ile; at the 4 Angles of which Tower is a Spire all built of Stone, and the Walls of the Church of Brick and Boulder; Roof is covered with Lead and Tile, Floor well paved with Stone, and the Floor of the Chancel 1 ſtep higher.

V. The laſt mentioned Reparation of 1703, will more plainly appear, by deſcribing the Ornaments of this Church, which is not a little; for it is wainſcotted 9 ½ Foot high, alſo pew'd and gallery'd, on the W. N. and S. ſides, with right Wainſcot; the Pulpit and Communion-Table are of the ſame Species of Timber, and finely finniered; the latter having Enrichments of a Glory, Cherubims, Doves, *&c.* placed on a fine black and white Marble Foot pace, incloſed with Rail and Baniſter, and with a Wainſcot Fence, having Iron Spikes. The Altar-piece is very ſtately and beautiful, in Altitude about 35 Foot of Wainſcot, it conſiſts of an upper and lower part, the latter is adorned with 4 fluted Columns, and their Entablature of the Corinthian Order; the Intercolumns are the Commandments done in black Letters on large Slabs of white and vein'd Marble, under a Glory and triangular Pediments, and betn 4 Attic Pilaſters, with an Acroteria of the Figures of 7 Golden Candleſticks repleniſhed with Tapers, all which Ornament is under a ſpacious circular Pediment belonging to the ſaid Corinthian Columns, which are placed betn the *Pater Noſter* and *Creed*, curiouſly depencil'd in Gold Letters on black, each under a Pediment, and betn ſmall Pilaſters. The upper part is adorned with 4 Pedeſtals, and betn them 2 Attic Pilaſters, with a ſmall Compaſs Pediment; on theſe 6, and 1 on the middle of the Pediment, are placed 7 Lamps, and in the Center of this upper part, is a Glory in the Shape of a Dove deſcending within a Circular Gruppa of Cherubims, all very ſpacious and finely painted, and preſented to the view, as it were by the withdrawing of a rich Curtain painted in Feſtoons; behind all which is a five light Window, the Arch whereof is enrich'd with the Figures of 6 Swans, and an Angel. The Organ-caſe is alſo of Oak, very lofty, elevated on 10 ſquare Pillars, the upper part whereof is adorned with 3 Fames carved, ſtanding in full Proportion, about 42 Foot from the Area of the Ile.

There are 2 handſome inner Door-caſes opening into the Choir Nd and Sd, and an Iron one at the W. end of the Church under the Organ; alſo an outer Door-caſe on the S. ſide, ſet up in 1676. Over the Apperture of the W. Door, are the

the words of *Geneſis* 28. 17. *Pſal.* 39. 5. *Ferem.* 7. 2, 3.

VI. The Dimenſions of the Church, are as follows:

	Foot
Le. from the Altar to the Iron Gate	126
from that Gate to the W. end of the Church	71
fom the Altar to the E. end of the New Chapel	72
So the whole Le. is	269
of the Croſs Ile	109
Br. of the middle Ile	30
of the reſt	24
whole Br.	54
Altitude within the Church	47
of the Tower and Spires about	150

In which Tower there are 8 excellent Bells, to be rung in Peal.

VII. Inſcriptions and Arms remarkable, are as follows:

1 *In the New Chapel (which is Ed from the Altar.)*

1 For Biſhop *Andrews*; there is in a ſmall Chapel (at the E. end the aforeſaid) a fine black and white Marble Tomb, with the Image of the Prelate of the Garter in his Scarlet Robes lying thereon, in full Proportion, and a Monument raiſed at his Feet, whereon are placed his Arms betn 2 ſmall Figures; and within a Garter ſuperſcribed, *Honi ſoit qui mal y pens*, &c.

Arms of the See, *blazoned in ſeveral places foregoing*; *impaled with his Paternal*, i. e. *argent on a bend ingrailed betn 2 Cottiſes ſable, 3 Mullets Or.* Inſcribed,

Sept. 21 *die Lunæ hora matutina fere Quarta* LANCELOTUS ANDREWS, *Epiſcopus Wintonienſis, meritiſſimum Lumen Orbis Chriſtiani mortuus eſt,*

Ephemeris Laudiana
An. Dom. 1626, *Ætat. ſuæ* 71.

2 A plain Monument in the N. Wall, in memory of *John Morton*, Maſter of Arts, a Perſon of ſingular Piety and Learning, *Ob.* 17 *Sep.* 1631.

3 Another old one near the laſt, in memory of Mrs. *Margaret Maynard, Obiit* 1653.

4 *Thomas Morgan, Obiit* 1705, as by a Stone in the Area.

5 Sir *John Shorter* Knt. who died Lord Mayor of the City of *London* the 4th of *September* 1688, aged 64 Years. Alſo Dame *Iſabella* his Wife, *Obiit January* 1703, aged 72 Years.

Arms *on 2 Hatchments*; *Sable a Lyon Rampant Or, crowned with a Ducal Coronet Argent, betn 3 Battle-axes, impaled with Sable a Chevron betn 3 Garbs Or.*

6 *Rebecca*, the Wife of Sir *John Harvey*, Daughter of *William Englebert, Ob. Decemb.* 1696. Arms; *on a Chief indented 3 Creſcents, impaled with a Bend cottiſed on a Grave ſtone.*

7 *Hugh Lanton* Eſq; *Obiit* 1669. Arms; *3 Chevronels with a File of 3 points for a difference.*

8 *Chriſtopher Marſhal, Ob. May* 1689.

Arms; *3 Bars a Canton Ermin.*

9 *Richard Beneſeld*, in memory of whom is a neat black and white Marble Monument, with a Buſto on a Pediment betn 2 Finals, on the S. ſide of New Chapel, inſcribed,

Richardi Beneſeldii, Hoſpitii Graienſis ſocii Cineritia, ſita ſunt hic Lipſana quibus pietatis, Thure probitatis, nardo Fidelitatis Elector Charitatis Oleo, prius per pollinctis Cognati Amici, pauperes omnes Redolentem laudis myrrham recenſque Lachrymarum Opobalſamum addiderunt.

Arms; *Sable a Chevron betn 3 Mantlets Argent.*

In

2 *In the S. Ile and Chapel of St.* Mary Magdalene.

10 On the S. ſide the Ile a ſpacious Monument, adorned with 2 Pilaſters, with Corniſh and Pediment; betn the Pilaſters is a Rock, whereon ſtands an Angel, holding in his left hand a Circle, and pointing with its right toward the Sun over its head; out of the Rock iſſue ſeveral Sneaks, and at the bottom the Appearance of ſtanding Corn, part of which is bound to the Rock, the reſt loſe; all this is betn 2 Angels ſitting in a repoſing Poſture placed lower, one having a Pitchfork, the other a Rake, and by each a long Croſs winged; under the Corn is a Winnowing Fann, which parts have ſeveral Mottos depen. pencil'd thereon. As,

1 In the Sun theſe Words, *Sol Juſtitiæ.*

2 Under the right hand, of the ſtanding Angel, *Vos eſtis Dii.*

3 And on the left hand, on the Corniſh, *Agricultura.*

4 On the Rock, *Petra erat Chriſtus.*

5 Round the Rock, *Si non Moriatur, non reviviſcit.*

6 Under that, *Nos ſevit, fovit, lavit, cogit, renovabit.*

7 Under the Angel with the Fork, *Meſſores.*

8 By the Croſſes, *Nemo ſine Cruce beatus.*

9 Under that with the Rake, *Congregabunt.*

In the Fan is this Inſcription:

Arvum hoc Sepulchrale,

Exuviarum opt. matris Jacoſæ Dominæ Clerke, ſui ipſius lectiſſimæque uxoris conſitioni deſtinatum, Guliel-mus Auguſtinus Armiger vivus ſacravit. Anna Conjux clariſſima primo inſeritur. Qua poſt decimum partum (An. 1623, Jan. 21 Marito, ac liberis quinque ſuperſtitibus) Tricenaria valedicens: In reflorescendi diem & ſpem, hac terra tegitur, ſequimur cæteri: Sati corruptibiles, ſuſcitandi incorruptibiles. Secundam fecit ſe mentem Domina Jacoſa Matrona ſpectatiſſ. nupta Jacobo Auguſtino per An. 22, deinde Robe. to Clerke, Equiti Aurati, Saccarii Baroni per An. 4, Viduata permanſit An. 20. bonis operibus intenta devixit, An. Ætat. 66, Salutis 1626, & hic mature in Chriſto Regerminandi vicem expectat.

Poſtremo ipſe Gulielmus, eadem ſpe hic conditus Monumentum *hoc concluſit, An. Ætat.* 47, *Salut.* 1633.

Arms (*depicted on a Corn Shovel*) *Argent a Feſs betn 2 Chevrons ſable, the firſt ordinary, charged with 3 long Croſſes Or.*

11 *Peter Ely, Ob. Nov.* 1675. Arms; *a Feſs ingrailed betn 6 Flowers de lis.*

12 *Suſanna,* Wife of *John Spearing, Ob.* Sept. 1687. Arms of *Spearing*; *on a Chevron betn 3 Croſſes Formee Fitchee, as many Roundles.*

13 *Stephen Osbourn,* and 3 of his Sons. Arms of *Osbourn*; *quarterly Ermin, and azure a croſs Or.*

14 Mr. *Binghams* Monument on the E. ſide of the Chapel of St. *Mary Magdalene,* is of Marble, adorned with 2 Pilaſters, Entablature, and his Demy Statue; and below, under 2 Arches, the following Inſcription, enrich'd with 2 Terms and a Cherub, *viz.*

This Monument *is dedicated to the memory of* John Bingham *Eſq*; *Sadler to Queen* Elizabeth *and King* James, *who was a good Benefactor to this Pariſh and Free School. He departed this Life in* September 1625, *in the* 75*th Year of his Age, and his Body lies buried in the Vault before this* Monument, *where it expects the Reſurrection of the Juſt,*

Arms;

Arms; *Or, on a Feſs Gules, 3 Water Budgets of the firſt.*

3 *In the Chancel and middle Ile.*

15 *John Appleby* Eſq; *Ob. Auguſt* 1680, as appears by his Graveſtone within the Fence of the Communion Table. Arms; 6 *Martets*, 3, 2 *and* 1.

16 *James Shaw* and *Alice* his Wife, he died *Feb.* 1670, ſhe *Nov.* 1693, as appeareth on a handſome Marble Monument by the N. ſide of the ſaid Altar Rails. Arms; *Or, a Chevron betn* 3 *Fuſils Ermins.*

17 *Richard Humble's* Monument is a little Ed from the laſt (near the Altar) of black and white Marble, adorned with pyramidal Figures, Pilaſters and Arch, under which are the Figures of him and his 2 Wives and Children below in a kneeling Poſture (fenced with Iron Rail and Baniſter) with this Inſcription on the S. ſide:

Peter Humble *Gentleman, dedicates this* Monument *to the pious memory of* Richard Humble *Alderman of* London, *and* Margaret *his Wife, Daughter to* John Pierſon *of* Nathing *in the County of* Eſſex *Gentleman, by whom he had iſſue* 2 *Sons*, John, *who died young, and the above named* Peter, *now living; alſo* 4 *Daughters*, Catharine, Weltham, Margaret, *and* Elizabeth, *who ſurvived the other* 3, *and was interred the ſame day with her Father*, April 13, 1616. Richard *left* Iſabel *his* 2*d Wife Widow, who was the Daughter of* Richard Kichinman *of* Henley *in the County of* York *Gentleman, bequeathing to the Poor of this Pariſh* 5 *l.* 4*s.* per Ann. *for ever, out of the Tenements adjoining to the* S. *ſide of the* 3 Crown-gate *in* Southwark.

And on the N. ſide of this Mon. are theſe Lines:

Like to the Damask *Roſe you ſee,*
Or like the Bloſſom on the Tree,
Or like the dainty Flower of May,
Or like the Morning of the Day;
Or like the Sun, or like the Shade,
Or like the Gourd which Jonas *had.*
Even ſo is Man, whoſe Thread is ſpun,
Drawn out, and cut, and ſo is done.
The Roſe withers, the Bloſſom blaſteth,
The Flower fades, the Morning haſteth;
The Sun ſets, the Shadow flies,
The Gourd conſumes, and Man he dies.

Arms of *Humble*; *Sable a Buck trippant Or, a Chief indented of the ſecond.*

18 *John Hayward, Obiit* 15 *Feb.* 1692 Arms: *a Bulls Head cabboſſed betn* 3 *Mullets.*

19 *Edward Robinſon* Brewer, *Ob.* 20 *July* 1652, and his 2 Sons, *Edward* and *Richard.* The Grave-ſtone thus inſcribed:

Underneath this Stone *lie three,*
Join'd by Conſanguinity;
The Father he did lead the way,
(His Sons made haſte, death could not ſtay.)
The Eldeſt Son the next did go,
The Younger might in vain ſay no.
But as they all receiv'd their Breath,
So did they ſoon reſign to Death,
For to enjoy that Heav'nly reſt
Which is ordain'd for thoſe who're bleſt.

Arms; *a Chevron betn* 3 *Bucks trippant.*

4 *In and about the N. Ile.*

20 Two old Tombs in the N. Wall of the Ile near the E. end, the Plates with the Inſcriptions being ſtolen away, it appears not to whom they belong; but I have Information, that the more Wly is in memory of *Thomas Cure* Eſq; Sadler to *Edw.* VI. Q. *Mary* and Q. *Elizabeth, Ob.* 1598.

21 *Mark*

21 *Mark Prudfoot* Gentleman, Servant to King *James* and the late King *Charles* 60 Years, *Obiit* 20 *March* 1657, aged 80. Arms; *a Leg couped above the Knee in pale armed , treading on a Globe of the World.*

22 *John Trehearne*'s Monument is a little farther Wd in the Wall, adorned with 2 ſquare Columns and Entablement of the Corin. Ord. the Demy Figures of him and his Wife, and the Figures of 6 Children below in a kneeling Poſture; alſo a winged Death's Head, *&c.* This Inſcription:

An Epitaph upon *John Trehearne*, Gentleman Porter to King *James* I.

Had Kings a Power to lend their Subjects Breath,
Trehearne, *thou ſhould'ſt not be caſt down by Death;*
Thy Royal Maſter ſtill would keep thee then,
But Length of Days, are beyond Reach of Men.
Nor Wealth, nor Strength, nor great Mens Love can eaſe
The Wounds Death's Arrows make, for thou haſt theſe;
In thy King's Court, good place to thee is given,
Whence thou ſhalt go to the Kings Court of Heaven.

Arms are this *Rebus* on his Name; *Azure a Chevron bein* 3 *Hearns* Or, *on a Canton of the 2d,* 3 *Bars Gules, Sur tout a Lyon Rampant of the 3d.*

23 *Joſeph Day*, Ob. *Janu.* 1682. *Arms party per Chevron , 3 Mullets counterchanged.*

24 *John Gower*, a noted Poet and Benefactor to this Church: His Tomb in the N. Wall is ſpacious, of the Gothic Order, adorned with his Image lying at full length, his Head reſting on 3 Books which he wrote, and 3 Figures of Women painted on the Wall, crowned with Ducal Coronets, repreſenting *Pity, Mercy* and *Charity*, with theſe *French* Lines on them:

1 *Pour ta pite Jeſu regarde,*
Et me ceſt Ame en Savuegarde.
2 *O bone Jeſu fait te mercy*
Al'ame, dont le corps giſt icy.
3 *En toy qui es Fitz de Dieu le Pere,*
Savuo ſoit, qui giſt ſours ceſt pierre.

And this Epitaph,

Hic jacet Joannes Gower Armiger, Anglorum Poeta celeberrimus, ac huic ſacro Edificio Benefactor inſignis, temporibus Edw. III. & Rich II.

Armigeri ſcutum nihil à modo fert tibi tutum,
Reddidit inmolutum, morti generali tributum.
Spiritus exutum ſe gaudeat eſſe ſolutum,
Eſt ubi virtutum Regnum, ſine Labe Statutum.

Arms; *Argent, on a Chevron azure* 3 *Leopards heads* Or; *lingu'd proper Creſt, on a Talbot ſeiant.*

5 *In the croſs Ile.*

25 Dr. *Lockyer* his Monument of Marble and other Stone, at the N. end of this Ile, adorned with Columns Entablature and arched Pediment of the Ionic Order, alſo the Figure of him habited in a Gown lined with Fur, and cumbant his Head repoſing on the palm of his right

right hand, in the left a Book; alſo a Cherub and (at his Feet againſt a Pillar, is the Figure of a Knight Templer, well done) His Arms; *Azure a Chevron betn 3 Dragons Heads eraſed Or.* His Epitaph,

Here Lockyer *lies interred, enough his Name*
Speaks one hath few Competitors in Fame,
A Name ſo great, ſo gen'ral, it may ſcorn
Inſcriptions, which do vulgar Tombs adorn.
A Diminution 'tis to write in Verſe
His Eulogies, which moſt Mens Mouths rehearſe;
His Virtues and his Pills are ſo well known,
That Envy can't confine them under Stone.
But they'll ſurvive his Duſt, and not expire,
Till all things elſe at th' Univerſal Fire.
This Verſe is loſt, his Pills Embalm him ſafe
To future times, without an Epitaph.
Deceaſed April 26 A. D. 1672. *aged* 72.

26 Mr. *Bliſſe*'s Monument by the laſt, is a very graceful neat one of white Marble vein'd with blue, adorned with 2 Pilaſters, Entablature and Pediment; alſo his Buſto under a Canopy Curtain, betn the Figures of 2 Babes weeping; alſo Cherubims, Cartouches, Death's Heads. and this Inſcription:

To the memory of Mr. Richard Bliſſe *of this Pariſh, a faithful Friend, and moſt affectionate Husband. His Wife* Elizabeth, *out of a juſt ſenſe of her Loſs, hath cauſed this monument to be erected, as the laſt Teſtimony of her Love. He died ſuddenly the 4th of* Auguſt, *and was buried underneath, the 12th of the ſame Month,* A. D. 1703, Ætat. 67, Conjug. 29.

Arms; *Argent, on a Bend cottiſed azure 3 Garbs Or, impaled with ſable a Chevron Or, betn 3 Eſcallop Shells Argent.*

27 Mr. *Richard Martin*'s Graveſtone is in the Area near the N. end of the croſs Ile, of grey Marble. Inſcribed,

Here lies the Body of the Reverend Mr. Richard Martin, *who was for near 11 Years one of the Miniſters of this Church (as his Father had been for 23 Years) he was alſo Prebendary of* Weſtminſter, *and Chaplain to the 3d Troop of Guards,* Ob. 28 April 1702. Arms; 2 *Bars.*

28 Mr. *John Symons* his Monument, is on the W. Wall of the S. Stem of the croſs Ile, inſcribed: (under Arms.

Monumentum Viri Juſti

In memory of John Symons, *Citizen and White Baker of* London, *who departed this Life the 10th of* Auguſt 1625, *and was a good Benefactor unto this Pariſh, who gave to the Poor* 8 l. per Ann. *for ever, to be diſtributed on the Feaſt Day of St.* Thomas *before* Chriſtmas; *and unto St.* Georges *Pariſh in* Southwork, *the Sum of* 10 l. per Ann. *for ever; and unto the Pariſh of St.* Mary Newington *in* Surry, *the Sum of* 5 l. per An. *for ever. Theſe Sums to come unto the ſaid Pariſhes after the deceaſe of his Father* Samuel Symons, *who yet liveth in the Year* 1631.

His Fleſh interr'd here, once contain'd a Spirit,
Who by God's Mercy and his Saviour's Merit,

De-

Departed in that conſtant Hope of Truſt,
To reign eternally among the Juſt.
To live and die well, was his whole endeavour,
And in Aſſurance dy'd to live for ever.

Here were alſo buried, which I find neither Monument nor Graveſtone (*vide* Stow p. 452, *&c.*) for *William Wickham* the learned Bp of *Wincheſter*, *Obiit* 11 *June* 1595.

Thomas Tong, *Clarenceux* King at Arms.

William Lord *Scales*, *William* Earl *Warren*, *John Buckland*, *Glover* 1625, with this Epitaph:

Not twice ten Years of Age a weary Breath,
Have I exchanged for a happy Death.
My Courſe ſo ſhort, the longer is my Reſt,
God takes them ſooneſt whom he loveth beſt.
For he that's born to day and dies to morrow,
Loſeth ſome time of Reſt, but more of Sorrow.

On a Stone in the *New Chapel*, under the *Grocers* Arms:

Garret *ſome call'd him, but that was too high,*
His Name is Garrard, *who now here doth lye:*
He in his Youth was toſs'd with many a Wave,
But now at Port arriv'd, reſts in his Grave.
The Church he did frequent whilſt he had breath,
And wiſh'd to lie therein after his death.
Weep not for him, ſince he is gone before,
To Heaven, where Grocers *there are many more.*

For Queen *Elizabeth* were theſe Words, *i. e.*

St. Peter's Church *at* Weſtminſter,
Her ſacred Body doth inter;
Her glorious Soul with Angels ſings,
Her Deeds live Patterns here for Kings:
Her Love in every Heart hath room,
This only ſhadows out her Tomb.

VIII. Benefactors, I find no account thereof expoſed in the Church; but *I* am informed of theſe,

The Lady *Clerk* gave a Communion-Table railed about, and Carpets.

Mr. *Auſtin* gave a Silver Chalice and Diſh for the Bread, and his Wife 2 Silver Flagons, the whole amounting to near 80 *l.*

Mr. *Smith* gave *per Ann.* 28 *l.*

Mr. *Randal Carter*, to a poor Scholar to be elected out of the Free-School to either Univerſity, 7 *l. per Ann.* for 6 Years.

Mr. *Edward Hulit*, *per Ann.* for ever 40 *l.*

Mr. *Hugh Brooker*, to the Free-School 5 *l* and to the Poor 5 *l.* in all 10 *l. per Annum* for ever.

Mr.

Mr. *Thomas Marſhal* gave 100 *l.* to cloath 6 poor Boys 1 every *Chriſtmas* for ever.

Mr. *John Symons* (as *per* Inſcription 28. foregoing) 8*l. per An.* for ever to this Pariſh, *&c.*

Mr. *Bingham*, as *per* Inſcription the 14 foregoing.

Richard Humble Eſq; 5 *l.* 4 *s. per An.* for ever, as *per* Inſcription 17.

IX. The Living may be called a Rectory impropriate, the Church-Wardens receiving the Tythes from the 32 *Hen.* VIII. (as aforeſaid) to the Year 1672, when the Pariſh of *Chriſt-Church* being taken out of this, the Tythes ceaſed, but the Church-Wardens had Power afterward to raiſe (in lieu of the Tythes) and leavy upon the Pariſh, a Sum not exceeding 350 *l. per An.* to be thus applied, *i. e.* to 2 Preaching Chaplains *per An.* each 100 *l.* to the Maſter of the Free-School 30 *l. per An.* and the Reſidue to be laid out in the Reparation of the Church. The ſaid Miniſters preach in their turns, one in the Morning, the other in the Afternoon of every *Sunday*. Their Names are,

Dr. *Samuel Barton*, Prebendary of *Weſtminſter*.

Mr. *Thomas Horn*, who have the uſual miniſterial Fees for Burials, *&c.*

X. The Veſtry is ſelect, conſiſting of 30 Inhabitants; and the Pariſh and Ward-Officers (for the *Clink* and the *Borough* Liberties, of which this Pariſh conſiſts) are

6 Church-Wardens (choſe out of the Veſtry, as ſettled in the Reign of Q. *Elizabeth.*)
8 Overſeers and Collectors for the Poor.
23 Inqueſt, or thereabout, in the *Clink* Liberty.

In the Liberty of the Borough.

9 Conſtables (3 of which in the *Clink.*)
3 Headboroughs, all in the *Clink.*
9 Scavengers (4 in the *Clink.*

XI. The Extent of this Pariſh, as near as I can learn, is as follows:

On the E. ſide of the *High ſtr.* or *Borough*, from *Chequer alley* to the *Kings head Inn*, including the S. ſide of that alley. Alſo *Ship yard*, *Black ſwan alley*, *Ax and Bottle yard*, *Three Crain yard*, *Cock and Hart yard*, *Windmill alley*, *Chriſtopher yard*, and *Nags head alley*.

And on the W. ſide of the *Borough* or *High ſtr.* it extends from the *Maiden head Ale houſe* Sd, to *Bell yard* incluſive; and from *Pepper alley* Wd, to the *Falcon* along the *Thames* ſide. Then Sd, including the E. ſide of *Gravel lane* to *Sluts well*, and thence along by the *Black ditch* to *Bell yard*, including all the Streets, Lanes, Alleys, Courts, Yards, *&c.* in this compaſs, the whole amounting to about 2500 Houſes.

St. *Sepulchres Church*

IS ſituate on the N. ſide of the E. end of *Snow hill*, within the Liberty of the City of *London*, but without the Walls, it being in the Ward of *Farendon* without.

II. It is ſo called, in memory of the Holy Sepulchre of our Bleſ-

ſed Saviour, as is moſt reaſonable to ſuppoſe.

III. When this Church was firſt founded, I find not; but it was re-erected about the Year 1440, to which one *Popham*, Treaſurer of the Kings Houſhold, contributed. From the Year 1624, to 1634. there was laid out in repairing the Roof, new building the Battlements, the 4 Pinacles of the Tower, *&c.* the Sum of 1110 *l.* and being almoſt demoliſhed (except part of the Wall and Steeple) by the fury of the devouring Flames in 1666, it was again re-erected and finiſhed *Anno* 1670.

IV. The Building is of this Nature: The Walls are ſquare Stone Boulder, and ſome Brick ſtrengthned with Buttreſſes; the Battlements and Coping appears much newer Work than the reſt; the Roof is covered with Lead; the Tower is alſo Stone, with 4 ſmall Spires, 1 at each Angle, which as alſo the Windows are of the modern Gothic Order; the Roof over the Naves is camerated, but is flat and lower about 8 Foot over the ſide Iles, ſupported with 12 ſtrong Stone Columns of the Tuſcan Order. The Floor is paved with Tile, and many large Marble Graveſtones, eſpecially in the Chancel, which is 1 ſtep above that of the Church; and there appears to have been a Chapel on the N. ſide of the Church, the breadth there being much more than the reſt.

V. The Ornament and Finiſhing is thus: It is wainſcotted 6½ Foot high, and hath Galleries on the N, W, and S, ſides, and the Pews of Oak; the Fronts of the Galleries are enrich'd with Seraphims, Branches of Palm and Laurel, Feſtoons, Crowns over the Letters *C. R. &c.* The Pulpit is alſo Oak, and the Roof is adorned with Arches, Pannels and Roſes, and the Coving Corniſh over the Pillars, with Leaves of Fret Work. Near the SE. Angle is an inner Door-caſe of Wainſcot, adorned with 2 Pilaſters, their Entablature and Compas Pediment of the Corinthian Order.

The Altar-piece conſiſts of 2 ſmall Marble Columns, with Entablature and Pediment of the Ionic Order; the Intercolumns are the Decalogue in 2 Tables, done in Gold Letters on black Marble under the Queen's Arms, which are painted and placed in the Pediment, and thus far betn the *Pater Noſter* and *Creed*, done in black on Gold, and all theſe betn the Pourtraits of *Moſes* and *Aaron*, placed in Frames richly carved and gilt; and here are variety of gilded Enrichments, being Cherubims, Fruit, Leaves, Feſtoons, Palm-branches, *&c.* and the whole is incloſed with Rail and Baniſter, the Space within, which has the Pavement of poliſh'd Marble, black and white.

VI. The Dimenſions are as follows: Le. (beſides the Paſſage or Ambulatory at the W. end) 126 Foot; Br. (excluding the Chapel on the N. ſide) 58; Alt. of the Roof over the middle Ile, 35 Foot; and of the Tower and Spires, or Pinacles, about 140 Foot; in which Tower there are 10 Tuneable Bells, which make a pleaſant Harmony when rung in Peal; they chime at the Hours of 4, 8 and 12 daily, and wherewith may be rung 3628800 Changes, according to the following Table.

A

A Table ſhewing the Changes which may be rang on any Number of Bells, not exceeding 12.

Bells	*Changes*
1	0
2	2
3	6
4	24
5	120
6	720
7	5040
8	40320
9	362880
10	3628800
11	39916800
12	479001600

Beſides which 10 Bells, there is one uſed only to Toll, when the Priſoners are carried to be executed at *Tyburn* from *Newgate*.

VII. Monuments, Inſcriptions and Arms, I find as follows:

1. Mr. *Drake's* Monument nigh the Alter, being a ſmall one of white Marble. Inſcribed,

S. M. T. D.

Nigh to this Pillar reſteth in certain Hope of a glorious Reſurrection, the Body of Thomas Drake, *A. M. and late Curate of this Pariſh, who put off Mortality the* 4 *of* Sept. 1675. Ætat. Suæ 46.

Chariſſimi Capitis inæſtimabiles Reliquiæ.

He liv'd, he dy'd (ſo much his Love prevail'd)
In Life belov'd, and at his Death bewail'd;
His Life and Death ſo good, ſo great his Love,
Can only be prais'd here, and paid above.
Uxor Mœrens poſuit.

Arms; *a Weevern having his Tail nowed.*

2. Mr. *Roger Reeve's* Monument is on the ſame Pillar as the laſt, fronting Wd, *Ob.* 24 *Feb.* 1690.

Arms; *Argent on a Feſs ingrailed betn* 3 *Eſcallop ſhells ſable, as many Eagles diſplayed Or. Impaled with thoſe of* Wilcocks *Ermin a Chief checky Or, and Gules.*

3. Sir *Thomas Davies* his Monument is on the 3d Pillar of the N. Range fronting Sd, being a neat one of white Marble, inſcribed:

Siſte quiſquis es, Lector, parumper gradum, Oculum, animum: Montes hoc Spectabiles Exemplum, ut te eſſe mortalem memineris.

H. S. E.

Vir ſiquis alius Egregius & Venerabilis D. Thomas Davies *Miles, cujus inviolatæ in Regem Fides, amor erga Patriam incorruptus, mira animi Præſentia & Conſtantia, eruditio non Vulgaris, Linguarum atque Legum Peritia, cæteraque eximiæ dotes magno illi in rebus gerendis Adjumento, magno poſt res geſtas Ornamento fuere. In Togâ prætor Cathedram ſuis meritis implevit. In ſago tribunitiam poteſtatem cum laude exercuit. In maximo honore quum eſſet, apud omnes bonos vivus par ſui deſiderium, bonis omnibus mortuus reliquit. Uxorem duxit D. Elizabetham Ridges, ex quâ ſuſcepit filios quatuor, Tho. Johan. Robertum & Jacobum, Ob An Sal.* 1679, Ætat. *ſuæ* 48. *Dignus longiore Vitâ, niſi ad meliorem feſtinaſſet.*

Abi fis Lector, & ſi potes ea imitare.

Arms; *Or, a Chevron betn* 3 *Mullets pierced ſable.*

4 *Thomas Sawyer, Obiit Octob.* 1672, aged 62. In memory of whom and his Family, a neat white marble Monument, adorned

with Death's Heads, Fruit, Urn, *&c.* is erected on the next Pillar Wd from the laſt Monument.

Arms; *Gules a Chevron betn* 3 *Birds argent, a Chief Ermin, and a Flower de lis for a difference, impaled with quarterly Or and Gules, on a Bend ſable,* 5 *plates.*

5. Mr. *Thomas Glover, Obiit* 13 *Oct.* 1677, in the 45 Year of his Age, as appears by a ſmall white marble Monument at the NE. Angle, *ſee Benefactors.*

Arms; *Sable, a Chevron Ermin betn* 3 *Creſcents argent.*

6. Mr. *Richard Reeve* his Monument is on a Pillar in the Chancel fronting Sd, being a neat one of white marble, and has Enrichments of Cherubims, Volutas, Palm Branches, and a Sceletons Head, *&c.* inſcribed thus:

Near this place lies interred the Body of Mr. Richard Reeve, *Citizen and* Merchant Taylor *of* London (*Son of Mr.* Roger Reeve *heretofore of this Pariſh*) *who departed this Life the* 21 *day of* Auguſt 1702, *in the* 63 *Year of his Age, and was a worthy Benefactor to the poor Children of this Pariſh. The ſaid* Roger *lived to ſee* 21 *of his Children, and* 43 *Grandchildren.*

Arms here are, as under the 2d Inſcription before-going.

7. Edward Arris *Eſq; gave to the Company of Surgeons* 30 l. *for an Anatomy Lecture, and to the Hoſpital of St.* Bartholomew 34 l. *both yearly for ever; to* Chriſt Church Hoſpital 100 l. *and* 50 l. *toward the rebuilding of this Church, and ſeveral large Gifts to the Poor of this Pariſh wherein he was born; and all theſe in his Life time. He deceaſed* 28 May 1676, *aged* 85, *and lieth buried by his Wife.*

Near this place lies interred the Body of Mary Arris, *the Wife of* Edward Arris *Eſq; and ſome time Alderman of this City: They were married* 60 *years, and had Iſſue* 23 *Children, whereof only* Thomas Arris, (*Dr. in Phyſick, Fellow of the College in* London, *Juſtice of the Peace in the County of* Hertford, *and Member of the Honourable Houſe of Commons*) *her ſurvived; ſhe died the* 11*th of* Dec. 1674, *aged* 76 *years.*

Arms; *Argent on a Croſs ſable* 5 *Flowers de lis Or, impaled with Argent on a Feſs betn* 2 *Martlets Gules,* 3 *Bezants.*

8. In memory of that great Example of Piety, Loyalty and Humanity, *Anthony Hinton* (of that Family in the County of *Salop*) the beſt of Friends, charitable to the Poor, affable and juſt to all Men; ſometime Treaſurer of St. *Bartholomews Hoſpital.* He died the 5th of *November* 1678. aged 62.

Arms; *party per Feſs indented Argent and Sable,* 6 *Flowers de lis counterchanged.*

This Inſcription is on the mantling of a Monument on the N. ſide of the Church, to the Effect aboveſaid.

9. *Edward Greenberry* and *Eleanor* his Wife, he died 24 *Feb.* ſhe *Sept.* 7, 1681, as appears by a neat white marble Monument at the SW. Angle of the Chapel.

Arms; *Argent on a Croſs betn* 4 *Flowers de lis, as many Eſcallop ſhells Or, with a Creſcent for a difference.*

Grave-ſtones in the Chancel.

10. Dr. *Bell's* of black marble, within the Altar Rails, inſcribed:

Heic jacet Gulielmus Bell, S. S. Theologiæ P. *Eccleſiæ hujus Paſtor Vigilantiſſimus, optimus Ingens Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ Ornamentum; ſi primævam ſpectes pietatem, fœliciſſimum Ingenii acumen, morum ſuavitatem & Integritatem, partibus Regiis inconcuſſam fi-*

fidelitatem, vel Charitatem denuò vix imitabilem. Nec plus dicere decorum, nec fas minus.

I tu, & fac ſimiliter.

Pientiſſimam exhalavit animam, July 19, *Anno Chriſti* 1683, *Ætatis ſuæ* 58.

11. *Elizabeth*, late Wife of *Samuel Blackerby* of the County of *Suffolk* Eſq; and Daughter of *Nathaniel Barnardiſton* Eſq; She was a Perſon truly virtuous, *Ob.* 1691.

Arms; *Gyrony of* 8 *Or and Sable on a Chevron azure a Mullet of the* 1ſt, *impaled with per feſs dauncette* 6 *Croſcroſlets.*

12. *William Walker* and *Suſanna* his Wife, he died *Aug.* 1675, ſhe 28 *April* 1674.

Arms; *on a Chevron betn* 3 *Roundles as many Creſcents impaled with a croſs molyne quartering a Fret.*

13. Deputy *Thomas Streams*, *Ob. Jan.* 1678, and *Mary* his Wife, *Ob.* 1674.

Arms; *a Chevron betn* 3 *Croſſes Patons, impaled with on a Bend double cottiſed* 2 *Roundles.*

14. *John Murdock* Merchant Taylor, *Ob. Aug.* 1684.

Arms; *a Fret of* 10.

15. *Anne* Wife of *Will. Richardſon* Maſter of *Newgate*, and Daughter of *Robert Fairbeard* of *Greys Inn* Eſq; *Ob. May* 1693.

Arms of *Richardſon*, (as by a Hatchment;) *Or, on a Chief ſable* 3 *Lyons Heads eraſed of the firſt, impaled with* Fairbeards, *party per pale Or and Gules, a croſs Bottony betn* 4 *Cinquefoils counterchanged.* Motto,

Mors nova janua Vitæ.

16. *Dorothy Phrip*, Daughter of *Richard Phrip*, born at *Fort St. George* in *E. India*, *Obiit April* 1705.

17. Mr. *Thomas Maſon*, *Obiit* 1668, aged 81, and his Wife *Decem.* 1679, aged 81.

Arms; *a double headed Lyon Rampant impaled with* 3 *Nags Heads eraſed.*

18. *John Jacobs*, *Obiit* 1683, and his Wife.

Arms; *Party per Feſs indented, an Eagle diſplayed.*

19. Mr. *Richard Freeman*, *Obiit May* 29, 1691.

Arms; 3 *Fuſils conjoined in Feſs, impaled with* 3 *Taus.*

20. Mr. *George Hawles*, *Ob. Dec.* 1685.

Arms; 3 *Grey-bounds Heads eraſed.*

These are all the Monuments and Grave-ſtones that are now worthy of Note; but here were alſo buried, of which no Appearance remains:

21. *Eleanor Sentleger*, the virtuous Wife of Sir *Anthony Sentleger*, Maſter of the Rolls in *Ireland*, *Obiit* 1598.

22. Dame *Elizabeth*, late Wife of Sir *Thomas Langton*, Baron of *Newton* in *Lancaſhire*, *Ob.* 1533.

23. *Elinor*, Daughter of Sir *John Forteſcu* Kt. Batchelor, Chancellor of the Duchy, a Perſon of great Piety, Juſtice, Sobriety, *&c. Obiit A. D.* 1605.

23. *Elizabeth*, Wife of *John Brewſter* Eſq; a Perſon very courteous, juſt and charitable, *Obiit* 1609.

24. Captain *John Smith*, ſome time Governour of *Virginia*, and Admiral of *New England*, *Obiit* 21 *Junii* 1631.

VIII. Gifts to the Repair and Maintenance of the Church for ever:

	l.	s.	d.
Mr. *Will Newcaſtle*	108	00	00
Mr. *John Holmes* (and other Gifts	41	00	00

To the Poor for ever.

Mr. *Robert Smith*, for Bibles and Bread gave	50	00	00
Mr. *James Shaw* for the ſame	50	00	00
Mr. *Robert Dow*, for tolling the Priſoners Bell, gave	50	00	00
Mr. *Richard Adams*, for Bibles	100	00	00

Stock of Money given the Poor.

Mr. *Tho. Haynes*	50	00	00
Mr. *Samuel Smalman*	100	00	00
Mr. *Richard Smith*	50	00	00
Mrs. *Dorothy Dowſe*	50	00	00
Mr. *George Allington*	50	00	00
Dr. *John Bathurſt*	50	00	00
Sir *Robert Peak*	100	00	00
Mr. *Thomas Glover*	50	00	00

Perpetual Annuities.

Richard Hudſon	04	00	00
Sir *John Fenne*	11	00	00
Mr. *William Hearn*	04	00	00
Mr. *Nathaniel Loan*	20	04	00
Mr. *Thomas Buck*	02	00	00
Mr. *Gregory Peak*	02	10	00
William Ridge Eſq;	05	00	00
Dr. *John Bathurſt*	02	00	00
William Bowes Eſq;	04	05	00

Given in Money Yearly to provide Coals and Fuel for the Poor.

Mr. *Robert Rogers*	30	00	00
Sir *Edward Anderſon*	20	00	00
Mr. *John York*	30	00	00
Mr. *John Spencer*	20	00	00
Mr. *Thomas Chapman*	10	00	00
Mr. *Anthony Cookſon*	10	00	00
Sir *John Fenner*	05	00	00
Sir *Francis Tyrril*	03	15	00

Mr. *Cooper* gave 15 Sacks of Charcoal. And Sir *William Selby*, all that piece of Burial-Ground in *Chick lane*, for the Uſe of the Poor for ever; beſides 47 of leſſer Note than 40 *l.* or 2 *l. per Ann.*

I am informed, the ſaid Mr. *Richard Reeves* left to the Pariſh lately, about 100 *l. per Ann.* for ever, but this is not in the Table before-mentioned.

IX. It is an Impropriation, the Preſentation is in St. *John's College Oxford*; the preſent Vicar is Mr. *Waple*, valne *per* Act of Parliament, 200 *l. per Ann.* rated in the Queen's Books 20 *l.* Prayers betn 6 and 7, and 3 and 4 daily (and at 11, *viz.* 3 times, on *Wedneſdays* and *Fridays*;) and here is an Organ; the Lecturer Mr. *Smith*.

X. The Veſtry is ſelect. Officers for the 4 Precincts within the Freedom, and one without are,

Pariſh Officers within the Freedom.

4 Church-Wardens
5 Overſeers
4 Sideſmen

Without the Liberty or Freedom.

1 Church-Warden
2 Sideſmen
4 Overſeers

Ward Officers within the Liberty or Freedom.

6 Common Council
12 Inqueſt
6 Conſtables
6 Scavengers

Without the Freedom.

5 Conſtables
9 Headboroughs
10 Scavengers

XI. The

XI. The Extent and Bounds of this Pariſh, is as follows:

Beginning at *Newgate*, it extends to *Holbourn bridge*, *i.e.* takes in all *Hart ſtr.* and *Snow hill*, all *Little old bayley*, and the *Old bayley*, Sd to the Houſe of Mr. *Day*, Watch Caſemaker; on the W. ſide, including 2 Houſes in *Prugens court*, and to Mr. *Ayliffs* a Tallow Chandler on the E. ſide; all *Fleet lane* to the *Ditch*, and on the E. ſide *Fleet ditch*, from *Fleet lane* to *Holbourn bridge*; all *Cow lane*, and W. and N. ſides of *Smithfield*, and from *Long lane* to St. *John ſtr.* on the Ely ſide, thence Nd to *Turnmill ſtr.* and in that ſtr. to the Gate on the Nly ſide, and to *Jacobs court* on the Sly; 4 Houſes on the N. ſide of St. *Johns lane*, one on the S. next *Hixes hall*; and in *Chick lane* Wd to the *Poſt and Chain*, St. *John ſtr.* to *Piſſing alley* on that ſide, and to Mr. *Cooper's* at the *Mitre* incluſive on the other ſide; *Charter houſe lane*, and part of the Yard; *Cow croſs* on one ſide to *Sharps alley*, and of the other to Mr. *Fuller* a Diſtiller; *Long lane* to within one Houſe of the *Red lyon inn* on the N. ſide, and betn *Long lane* end and *Duck lane* 2 Houſes, the *Key* and *Holly buſh*, and about 6 Houſes in *Little Britain*, and 11 Houſes betn *Pye corner*, and within 4 Houſes of St. *Bartholomews Hoſpital gate*, and to the *Brewhouſe* in *Roſemary lane* from *Pye corner*; alſo *Pye corner* and *Gilt ſpur ſtreet*, containing in this Compaſs (including the Lanes, Alleys, Courts, *&c.*) about 1400 Houſes within the Freedom, and 359 without; 1759 in all the Pariſh.

The Admonition ſaid by the Sexton of this Pariſh, to the condemned Criminals the Night before Execution, and as they are drawn by the Church the next day, ſee *Juſtice hall*, Sect. 5. Almes-Houſes, *&c.* in this Pariſh, *vide* Sect. 6.

St. *Stephens Coleman ſtreet Church.*

THIS Church is ſituated on the W. ſide of *Coleman ſtr.* toward the S. end, in the Ward of *Coleman ſtr.* within the Walls of *London.*

II. It was ſo called, in memory of that Saint who was the Proto-Martyr, or firſt that ſuffered Death for profeſſing the Chriſtian Religion; but I cannot ſay the laſt, by many thouſands, who have not only ſuffered under the Perſecution of the Heathen Romans, but under ſeveral of our (pretended Chriſtian) Princes, to the great Scandal of the Holy Religion, we call Chriſtian. He was, for his ſtrict Piety, choſe to be one of the Deacons to aſſiſt the Apoſtles in the Miniſtry, and perhaps for that remarkable Sanctity and Aſſiduouſneſs in his Function; moſt envied by his Adverſaries, and ſo the firſt that ſuffered, which he did, praying for his Enemies in a moſt Chriſtian-like manner, *December 26*, *Anno* . And the Street's Name (for which ſee Sect. 1.) is added to diſtinguiſh this from other Churches, dedicated to (or called after) this Saint.

III. It is doubtleſs of an ancient Foundation, for I find, that a Chantry was founded here about 400 Years ago, *i.e.* about 1307; but ſome will have it (after that, near 100 Years) to have been a Chapel

of Eaſe under St. *Olives Old Jewry*, and not a Pariſh-Church. It was repaired at the Charge of the Pariſhioners in 1622, and again afterward; but being by that unhappy Diſaſter of Fire in 1666, reduced to Ruins, it was begun to be re-edified in 1674, and was finiſhed in 1676, and the Gallery in 1691.

IV. It is handſomly rebuilt (of Stone for the moſt part) the Roof is flat, having no Pillars to ſupport it; 'tis covered with Lead, and the Floor paved with Stone; that of the Chancel 1 Step higher than of the Church, which has but two Iles.

V. In this Church, I find the following Ornament; on the outſide the Front of the E. end, is adorned with Corniſh and Circular Pediment betn 2 Pine Apples, and under the Pediment, the Figure of a Cock carved within a handſome Compartment betn 2 large Feſtoons, and 2 Windows environ'd with Enrichments: this is all (as the Steeple is) well done in Stone. And on the S. Door into the Church-yard, is finely carved, an Emblem of the Reſurrection, conſiſting of a multitude of Figures in various Poſtures of Angels, Men and Devils. The Roof within, adorned with a Corniſh, and below Cartouches, Arches and Impoſts, enrich'd with Cherubims of Fret-Work. It is wainſcotted 8 Foot high, and pewed with Oak; of which Species of Timber, there are 4 handſome inner Door-caſes, 2 on the N, and 2 on the S. ſides, each adorned with 2 Pilaſters, Entablature and Pediment of the Corinthian Order, with Enrichments: The Pulpit is neatly carved, and the Altar-piece has the Ornament of 2 Columns betn 6 Pilaſters of the Corinthian Order; and to the former is a Pediment, where are placed the Queen's Arms carved, gilt and depicted. The Intercolumns are the Commandments done in Gold on Black, under a Glory betn 3 Cherubims, theſe betn the Pourtraictures of *Moſes* and *Aaron*, and all theſe betn the *Paternoſter* and *Creed*; with Enrichments, Feſtoons, Cartouches, *&c.* and the Foot-pace of the Communion-Table is black and white Marble (2 Steps higher than the reſt of the Chancel) incloſed with neat Rail and Baniſter. At the W. end is a handſome Wainſcot Gallery, extending a little Ed on the N. and S. ſides.

VI. Le. of this Church 75 Foot, Br. 35, Alt. about 24; and that of the Tower (beſides the Turret) 65 Foot; in which Tower there are 8 Bells to ring in Peal.

VII. Benefactors to the Pariſh, I find done in gold Letters on black, in a ſtrong Wainſcot Frame on the N. ſide of the Chancel, *viz.*

		Money. l.	*per A. for ever* l.	s.	d.
1585	Mr. *John White*, in Bread	0	02	12	00
	Mr. *Steph. Scudamore*, in *Ditto*	0	02	12	00
1600	Mr. *John Taylor*	20	02	12	00
1614	Mr. *Henry Gibs*	50	00	00	00
1616	Mr. *Hugh Cap*	100	00	00	00
1624	Mr. *Chriſtopher Ayre*	640	00	00	00
1627	Sir *Richard Smith*	200	00	00	00
1635	Dame *Marg. Writh*, gave for 2 Sermons	0	03	00	00
	To the Poor	0	03	00	00

1640

		Money.	*per An. for ever*
		l.	*l. s. d.*
1640	Mr. *Daniel Williams*	100	00 00 00
	Sir *Thomas Cambell*, Coals		
1646	Mr. *William Spurſtow*	100	00 00 00
1653	Mr. *Anthony Beneſield*	100	00 00 00
	Mr. *Walter Woodward*, to maintain 3 poor Children of this Pariſh in *Chriſt-Hoſpital*		
1666	*Thomas Barnes* Eſq;	0	05 00 00
1670	Mr. *Richard Wrag*	50	00 00 00
	Dr. *Nathan Paget*, gave 25 *l. per Annum* for 30 odd Years.		
1685	Mr. *Thomas Moffet*, for a Sermon	0	02 00 00
	Alſo to the Poor in Bread	0	03 00 00
1686	*Chriſtopher Boon* Eſq;	50	00 00 00
	Mr. *Upcher*	50	00 00 00
	Sir *James Ward*	50	00 00 00
	Mr. *Richard Richbell*	50	00 00 00

And there are 29 more, who gave under 40 *l.* or 2 *l. per Ann.*

VIII. Monuments, I find on the S. ſide of the Chancel, one in memory of *Henry Vernon* Eſq; it is compoſed of white Marble, adorned with a Mantling, above which are 2 Cherubims; and under it, are his Arms 2 Finals, and this Inſcription:

1. *In memory of* Henry Vernon, *Eſq; (Son of Sir* Thomas Vernon, *Knt. of this Pariſh) who died th 7th day of* November 1691, *in the 31 Year of his Age, and lies buried at* Aleppo *in* Syria. *He was a Perſon of ſtrict Virtue and exemplary Piety, juſt in his Dealings, dutiful to his Parents, and kind to his Relations, beloved, reſpected, and honoured in his Life, and lamented at his Death by Foreigners, as well as his own Country-men. His Death was an inexpreſſible affliction to his ſorrowful Father, who out of a tender Sence of his own and the publick Loſs, dedicates this Monument to preſerve his memory, and to recommend him as a Pattern worthy the Imitation of our young Merchants, who either remain in their own, or deſign for Foreign Countries.*

Arms here are; *Argent a Fret Sable; a Canton Gules.*

2. Sir *William Glover*, late Alderman, a Perſon of great Wiſdom and Virtue; he was Sheriff *Anno* 1601, *Obiit* 17 *Dec.* 1603.

3. Sir *William Daniel*, *Obiit* 1610, and *John Taylor* Eſq;

4. *Agnes*, the Wife of *Leonard Darr*, *Obiit* 1596, had theſe Lines in Braſs:

Our Life is all but Death, Time that enſu'th,
Is but the Death of Time that went before.
Youth, is the Death of Childhood, Age of Youth,
Die once to God, and then thou dy'ſt no more.

5. Mr. *Anthony Munday*, an antient Servant to the City with his Pen, eſpecially in the Survey of *London*, *Obiit Anno* 1633, aged 80; had theſe Lines:

He

He that hath many an ancient Tomb-ſtone read,
His Labour ſeeming more among the Dead.
To live, than with the Living (that ſurvey'd
Abſtruſe Antiquities, and o'er them laid,
Such vive and beauteous Colours with his Pen,
That ſpite of time, thoſe old are new agen.)
Under this Marble lies interr'd: His Tomb
Claiming, as worthy it may, his room
Among thoſe many Monuments, his Quill
Has ſo reviv'd, his, helping now to fill,
A place with thoſe in his Survey; in which
He has a Monument, more fair, more rich,
Than poliſh'd Stones could make him where he lies,
Tho' dead, ſtill living, and in that ne'er dies.

6. Here was a Monument (or Cenotaph) in memory of Queen *Elizabeth*, as at *Alhallows the Great.*

There were buried here, *William Graybag*, *John Eſſex*, *Adam Goodman*, *William King*, *John Sokeling*, *John Arnold*, *Thomas Bradbery*, *Richard Hamney*, and *Kirningham*, all theſe were Benefactors (but no Monuments remain of them) betn the Years 1307, and 1468.

IX. The Living is an Impropriation in the Gift of the Pariſh; the preſent Vicar Dr. *Lucas*, value *per* Act of Parliament 110 *l. per Annum*, rated in the Queen's Books 11 *l.* Lecturer Mr. *Ogilvy.* Prayers are daily at 11, no Organ.

X. The Veſtry is General, but in ſome caſes Select; and the Officers within the Pariſh, as follows:

Pariſh Officers.
2 Church-wardens
4 Overſeers
Ward Officers.
4 Common Council-men
7 Inqueſt
4 Conſtables
4 Scavengers

XI. The Extent of this Pariſh, is as follows:

In *Coleman ſtr.* it extends from *Windmill court* to *London wall* on the W. ſide, and all the E. ſide, except part of the corner Houſe in *Lothbury*; and on the S. ſide of *London wall*, it extends from the 4th Houſe Wd of *Coleman ſtr.* Ed to the *Poſt and Chain*; and from *Moorgate*, it extends in *Fore ſtr.* 5 Houſes on one ſide the ſtr. and 4 on the other, and all the *New Building*, formerly called *Little moor fields*, to the corner of *Rope makers alley*; the Ground of the 4 Quarters in *Moor fields* and Walks; the S. ſide of *Crown court*, and 2 Houſes in the Front at *Little Moorgate*, with 6 Shops; and all other Courts, Alleys, *&c.* in this compaſs, comprizing in the whole about 500 Houſes.

St

St. *Stephen Walbrook Church.*

SItuate on the E. ſide, and near the N. end of *Walbrook ſtr.* (for which ſee Sect. 1. but was formerly on the W. ſide) in *Walbrook* Ward, near *Stocks Market*, within the Walls of *London*; to which is united, by Act of Parliament, the Pariſh of St. *Bennet Sherehog*, which (as alſo the other) are partly in the Ward of *Cheap*.

II. It is ſo called in memory of St. *Stephen*, as is beforeſaid; and the Street of its Situation is alſo added, to diſtinguiſh this from other Churches of St. *Stephen*.

The united Church is moſt properly and anciently called St. *Bennet Shorne*, from a Perſon of that Name, who rebuilt and repaired the ſame. It was heretofore called the Pariſh Church of St. *Sythe*, whence the Lanes Name.

III. The Church of St. *Stephen*, was founded in the Year 1429, by *William Standon* and *Robert Chickley*, Lord Mayors in 1392, and 1421, and ſome others. The Ground was the ſaid *Standons*; and *Chichley* (who laid the 1ſt and 2d Stones) gave 100 *l.* and all the Timber work and Lead on the Proceſſion Way, and the Roofs of the ſide Iles; and Sir *Rob. Whittington*, Knt. of the *Bath*, *Draper* (who purchaſed the Patronage from the Duke of *Bedford*, and gave it to *Richard Lee*, Lord Mayor in 1460) laid the 3d Stone, and the Church was finiſhed in the Year 1439.

Arms of *Standon Sable, on a Chevron betn* 3 *Lyons Heads eraſed argent*, 7 *Cloves of the* 1ſt.

Arms of *Chichley*, ſee the Deſcription of the Altar-piece hereafter.

This Church coſt repairing in 10 Years next, after 1621, 510 *l.*

The Church of St. *Bennet*, was probably moſt of it, if not all, new built, at the Charge of *Benedict Shorne*, about the Year 1310, and was amply repaired at the Pariſh Charge 1528; but both theſe Churches, being utterly conſumed by the prevailing Conflagration in 1666, the former is only rebuilt, which was done *Anno* 1676, at the publick Charge; but the Wainſcotting at the Charge of the *Grocers Company*, as *per* their Arms thereon.

IV. The Building is of this Nature: The Walls and Tower are Stone; Roof within over the middle Ile is arched, in the Center of which is a ſpacious Cupulo, and a Lantern in the middle of that; and over the reſt of the Church the Roof is flat, all covered with Lead, and ſupported by Columns and Pilaſters of the Corinthian Order; here are 3 Iles, and a croſs Ile paved with Stone; that of the Church and Chancel lying level, to which you aſcend 15 Steps from the Str.

V. The Roof and Cupulo are adorned with an Entablature and Arches; alſo with Enrichments of Shields, Palm-branches and Roſes, of Fret-work, and Pannels of Crocket-work. The Walls are wainſcotted 10 Foot high, having Enrichments of the *Grocers* Arms within an handſome Compartment of Palm-branches, *&c.* at the N. end of the croſs Ile is a Door-caſe, finely enrich'd with various kinds of Fruit and Leaves; at the NE. Angle is another, and at the W. end a 3d, very magnificent and ornamental, adorned with two Columns, Entablature and Pediment of the Corinthian Order, enrich'd with Che-

Cherubims, Feſtoons, and Arms of *Chichley*, all of right Wainſcot; of which Species of Timber is alſo the Altar-piece, which is adorned with 2 Columns, their Architrave, Friſe, and Corniſh of the aforeſaid Order; on the Corniſh are the Queen's Arms, with Supporters carved, gilt and painted betn 2 Lamps, ſtanding 1 at each end of the Pediment: the Intercolumns are the Commandments done in gold on black (betn the Pourtraitures of *Moſes* and *Aaron*) and under a Cherubim, and theſe under a Glory; without the Columns, are the Creed and Lord's Prayer done in black on gold, each under the Figure of a Dove deſcending, above which are 2 Shields, with Compartments and Feſtoons, with other Enrichments to the whole, of Fruit, Leaves, *&c.* gilt with gold; and on the Nly Shield, are the Arms *Or, a Cheuron betn 3 Cinquefoils Gules*, intended, I ſuppoſe, for *Chichley*. The Communion Table, which is a Semicircle finely finnier'd, and its Frame carved, is placed on a Foot-pace of black and white Marble, incloſed with a circular Rail and Baniſter, which are 2 Steps (of black Marble) higher than the reſt of the Chancel: The Pulpit is alſo finely carved and finnier'd, and has Enrichments of Cherubims, Cupids, Feſtoons, and a Lamp. Here is alſo a white Marble Font, whoſe Type is curiouſly carved.

VI. The Dimenſions of this Church are, Le. 75 Foot, Br. 56, Altitude of the middle Roof, 34 Foot; of the Cupulo and Lantern, 58 Foot; and of the Tower (in which are 3 Bells) to the top of the Rail and Baniſter, about 70 Foot.

VII. I find no Benefactors expoſed in this Church, but there are theſe Monuments:

1. On a Pillar next the SE. Angle of the middle Ile, a ſmall white Marble Monument, adorned with the ſmall Figures of a Man and a Woman ſtanding in full Proportion, and that of a Woman encountering with Death, Cherubims, *&c.* in memory of

John Lilbourn, Citizen and *Grocer* of *London*, *Obiit* 15 *October* 1678. aged 49.

Arms here are; 3 *Water-bouchets*.

2. *Daniel Brown*, Common-Council-Man of this Ward 21 Years, *Obiit* 20 *Oct.* 1698, in the 65 Year of his Age, much lamented by all that knew him; and alſo his Wife and Children, to whoſe memory is erected a white Marble Monument in the S. Wall.

Arms; *Argent*, 3 *Martlets betn 2 Flaunches ſable, each of the latter, charged with a* Lyon *Paſſant of the firſt*; *impaled with Argent on a Feſs Gules* 3 *Mullets, and a 4th Or, on a Canton of the 2d.*

3. A Square Marble Table on the N. Wall of the Church, thus inſcribed:

Diſce dies numerare tuos, nam præterit ætas
Furtivo pede, ſinceram fugit umbra quietem,
Quærens mortales nati ut ſuccubere poſſint,
A Tergo Lictor, *dum ſpirans victima mortis.*
Ignoras horam quâ te tua fata vocabunt,
Marmora dum ſpectas, perit irrevocabile tempus.
Hoc jacet in tumulo Medicus Nathanael Hodges,

In

In ſpe Cœlorum, nunc terra filius, olim
Qui fuit Oxonii, ſcriptis de peſte ſuperſtes.
Nat. XIII. Sept. MDCXXIX. *Obiit* X. *Junii*
MDCLXXXVIII.

Arms *Or*, *a Creſcent ſable, on a Canton of the* 2*d a Coronet of the* 1*ſt.*

4. On the N. ſide of the Chancel a neat white Marble Monument, enrich'd with his Buſto under a Curtain in Feſtoon, theſe under a winged Hour glaſs, within a Circle gilt, and betn 4 Lamps and Urns, thus inſcribed:

Hic jacet reliquiæ Percivalli Gilbourne, Pharmacor. Mercatoris qui Obiit Dec. 1. *An. Salutis MDCXCIV. Ætat. LXXVIII.*

Cujus filii ſuperſtites Gulielmus Edwardus, Filiæ Maria & Anna, pietatis ergò Monumentum hoc Collocarunt.

Arms: *Azure, on a Chevron Or,* 3 *Roſes Gules ſeeded proper, within a Bordure of the ſecond, and a Creſcent for a Difference.*

5. *Robert Marriott*'s Monument is on a Pillar near the Altar Rails fronting SW, adorned with two twiſted Columns, Entablature and Pediment of the Compoſit Order, 2 Urns, *&c.* and this Inſcription:

Deo O. M. Sacrum.
ET
Piæ Memoriæ
Roberti Marriott, S.S.T.P. hujus Eccleſiæ paſtoris Vigilantiſſ. viri in prædicando verè Divini, ut Orationis gravitate Auditorum animos ſimul permulceret, convinceretque, moribus quidem Antiquis necnon ſuaviſſimis, ut ſimplicitati gratiam Conciliaret; Vitæ denique Integerrimi, ut quæ Tradidiſſet Ore, ſuo & confirmaret Exemplo; in Cœleſtem patriam emigravit, Maii XIV. Anno Æræ Chriſtianæ MDCLXXXIX. *Ætat. LXXXI.*

Heic juxta etiam Marthæ ejuſdem Roberti, pientiſſimæ Conjugis & Liberorum duorum reliquiæ ſitæ ſunt, viz. Roberti Marriott, ex Hoſpitio Grayenſi, Armigeri, & Elizabethæ, Will: Pett, (heu!) Conjugis dilectiſſimæ duorum natorum matris. Hoc qualecunque Monumentum, Urbis hujus Civis & Pharmacopæus Willielmus Pett, Socero ſemper Colendo, &c. pietatis ergo mœrens poſſuit.

Arms; *Barry of* 6 *impaled with a Feſs embatteled betn* 6 *Roundles.* No Colours depicted.

6. *German Bazin, Ob.* 28 *February* 1704. alſo *Abraham* his Son, by *Alice* Daughter of *William Morton, Obiit April* 1693.

Arms of *Bazin*; *an Eſcoucheon Ermin, impaled with a Talbot paſſant.* No Colours.

This on a black marble Graveſtone, near the Step to the Altar.

There were alſo buried here,

7. *John Dunſtable*, Maſter of Aſtronomy and Muſick, *Obiit* 1453.

8. Sir *Richard Lee* aforeſaid.

9. Sir *Rowland Hill*, Lord Mayor in 1549, of the Family of *Hodnet* in *Shropſhire*: he founded a Free-School at *Drayton* in that County, and gave to Chriſts Hoſpital 500*l.*

Arms; 2 *Bars*, *a Canton ſable, on a Chevron betn* 3 *Pheons argent, a Griffins Head eraſed of the* 1*ſt, betn* 2 *Mullets of the* 2*d.*

10. Sir *John Cotes* of that Family in *Buckinghamſhire*, Lord Mayor of *London*, *Anno* 1542.

11. Sir *John York* Kt. Merchant-Taylor.

12. Ed-

12. *Edward Jackman* Sheriff, *An.* 1564.

13. Dr. *Owen*, Physician to *H.* VIII.

14. *Roger Fenton*, D. D. of the County of *Lancaster*, *Obiit* 1615.

VIII. The Living is a Rectory, the Presentation in the *Grocers* Company, Incumbent Mr. *Stone-street*, value *per* Act of Parliament of the united Parishes, is 100 *l.* *per Annum* in the Queen's Books, St. *Stephens* is rated 17 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* St. *Bennets* 8 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* Lecturer Mr. *Richardson*; Prayers *Wednesdays*, *Fridays* and *Holydays*, about 11, no Organ.

IX. The Vestry is Select for St. *Stephens*, the other General; each Parish has 2 Church-wardens; the Ward Officers are uncertain in either Parish. See the Introduction for those in the Wards.

X. The Parish of St. *Stephen* in *Walbrook*, contain on the E. side of that str. from the Clerk's House (one Nd from the Church) it extends Sd to Mr. *Browns* at the 3 *Conys* inclusive; and on the W. side, from Mr. *Flowers* (near) against the 3 *Conys* Nd to *Bucklersbury*; and in *Bucklersbury*, from *Walbrook* to the *Cat* inclusive on the S. side and on the N, from 1 House Wd of the *Fountain Tavern*, it extends Wd to Mr. *Scrimpshires* a Factor, also Mr. *Decosters* in *Budge row*, and all Courts, Yards, *&c.* in this compass, containing in the whole 74 Houses.

The Parish of St. *Bennet Shorne*, or *Shearhog*, extends on the S. side of *Bucklersbury*, from the *Griffin* near the *Poultry*, and one House Wd of Mr. *Scrimpshires* on the other side the Street, Ed to the former Parish; also from the said Sign of the *Cat* inclusive, it extends 4 Houses Wd of the N. end of *Syths lane* on the Sly side of *Pancras lane*; and on the other side, from the corner near against the *Cat*, it reaches 2 Houses above *Syths lane* on the Nly side of *Pancras lane*; and from *Pancras lane*, it extends Sd in *Syths lane* both sides the way, to the *Gate Alehouse* exclusive on the W. side, and to the Widow *Lintons* on the E, comprizing 32 Houses.

St. *Swithins Church*,

SItuate on the N. side of *Cannon* (alias *Candlewick*) *str.* at the W. corner of *Swithins lane* (which had its Name from this Church) near *London stone* (for which see Sect. the first, under *Cannon str.*) This Church is in the Ward of *Walbrook*, to which Parish-Church is united that of St. *Mary Bothaw*, which was also in *Walbrook* Ward, but part of the Parish in *Dowgate* Ward.

II. This Church is called so, in memory of St. *Swithin*, who was a very pious Person, first ordained Priest at *Winchester*, then made Chancellour and President of the Council to King *Egbert*; he was Successor to *Elmston* in the Bishoprick of *Winchester*; and when he found Death approaching, gave Charge, that they should bury him in the Church-yard, that he might not be worshipped after his Death, which was a natural one, *Anno* 806.

The other was so called, in memory of the Blessed Virgin, and *Bothaw* or *Boathaw*, *i. e.* *Boat yard* was added, because a Yard was formerly near *Dowgate*, where Boats

Boats were made to be uſed on the River. See *Walbrook* Sect. 1.

III. This Church of St. *Swithin* was new built, *Anno* 1420, which was done chiefly at the Charge of Sir *John Hind*, Lord Mayor of *London*, in the Years 1391, and 1404. Mr. *Stow* ſays, the Building was then augmented, both of the Church and Steeple; which implies, that a Church was here before, and conſequently, that it is of a very ancient Foundation.

Arms of *Hind*; *Argent, on a Chevron* 3 *Eſcallop Shells* , *on a Chief Azure a Lyon Paſſant of the firſt.*

This Church was repaired in the Year 1607, and 1608, and laſt, a little before the Fire, when about 1000 *l.* was laid out on it. And St. *Mary Bothaw* was repaired in 1621, at the Charge of the Pariſh; but in the fatal Year 1666, both theſe Churches ſharing in the Ruins made by that aſtoniſhing Fire, this of St. *Swithins* was only re-erected, and finiſhed *Anno* 1679.

IV. This Church and Tower are well built of Stone, Roof covered with Lead, ſupported with Demy-Columns of the Compoſit Order; the Floor is paved with Stone, and pewed, with 3 Iles; the Roof and Cupulo, and the whole, is commodious and pleaſant, tho' ſmall.

V. It is well wainſcotted 10 Foot high, and pewed with Oak, there is a neat Gallery on the N. and NW. ſides; alſo a Pulpit carved and finnier'd, all, as likewiſe 2 inner Doorcaſes, are of Wainſcot. The Altarpiece is of the ſame Species of Timber, it is adorned with 4 fluted Pilaſters, Entablature and Pediment of the Corinthian Order; in the Pediment the Queen's Arms are carved, gilt and coloured. The Intercolumns are the Decalogue depencil'd in gold Letters on black, within gilded Frames, under a Glory and 2 Cherubims, and all this betn the *Creed* and *Paternoſter*, done in black and gold, each under a Cherubim, with Enrichments of Fruit and Leaves of various kinds; and the Roof is adorned with Pannels, Circles and Feſtoons of Crocket-work, and the 3 front ſides, outward with Corniſh and circular Pediment; alſo a Clock Dial, adorned with the Figure of St. *Swithin* gilt with gold, ſtanding on a Pedeſtal betn 2 Vaſes.

VI. Dimenſions are, Le. 61 Foot, from N. to S. from E. to W. 42; Altitude about 40; and that of the Tower (wherein is one Bell) and Spire, about 150 Foot.

VII. I find theſe Monuments, (though no Benefactors.)

1. On the N. ſide of the Altarpiece, a handſome white marble Monument, with a Ledge and Urn, thus inſcribed:

Spe Reſurgendi,

Near this place lies interred, the Body of Mr. Michael Godfrey *of* London, *Merchant, the* 11*th Son of* Thomas Godfrey *of* Hoddyford, *in the County of* Kent, *Eſq; He married* Ann Mary, *eldeſt Daughter of Sir* Thomas Chamberlan, *after he had ſerved him* 8 *Years Apprentiſhip, by whom he had* 5 Sons *and* 5 *Daughters, and having lived with her* 35 *Years in a moſt agreeable Wedlock, he died the* 3*d day of* December 1689, *in the* 65*th Year of his Age, leaving her and* 4 *Children ſurviving*, viz. Michael, Peter, Elizabeth *and* Heſter. Elizabeth *deceaſed the* 1*ſt of* Aug. 1691. Heſter *was married the* 20*th of* Apr. 1691, *to* Hugh Smithſon *of* Tottenham *in the County of* Middleſex, *Eſq; by whom having had Iſſue* 7 *Children (of which* 3 Sons *and* 2 *Daughters ſurvived her) ſhe died in Childbed the* 3*d day of* Oct. 1698, *and lies interred by her Father.*

Arms

Arms of *Godfrey*; *Sable a Chevron betn 3 Pellicans Heads eraſed Or, impaled with* Chamberlain *Gules, an Eſcoutcheon argent betn 8 Cinquefoils in Orl Or.*

2. On a Pillar, the moſt Ely on the N. ſide, a white marble Monument, adorned with a curious Mantling, Voluta and Urn, betn 2 Cupids mourning, alſo Cherubims and Palm-branches, this Inſcription:

P. M. S.

Near this place lies interred, the Body of Michael Godfrey *Merchant, late of this Pariſh, Son of* Mr. Michael Godfrey *Merchant, and* Ann Mary *his Wife; he was born 22d of* Feb. 1658, *being elected the firſt Deputy Governour of the Bank of* England; *he went for* Flanders *on ſome important Buſineſs relating to the Service of his Majeſty, where attending his Royal Perſon, then encamped before* Namure, *he was ſlain by a Cannon ball from the Works of the beſieged,* July 17, 1695. *He died a Bachelor, much lamented by all his Friends, Relations and Acquaintance, for his Integrity, his Knowledge, and the Sweetneſs of his Manners; his Body was brought over, and lies buried near his Father: His ſorrowful Mother cauſed this Monument to be erected to the pious memory of her beloved Son.*

The God of Battel found in Foreign Parts,
The Son of Hermes *form'd for peaceful Arts;*
And thought it lawful Prize to take his Blood,
Becauſe ſo near a Warrior King he ſtood.

Arms of *Godfrey*; *Sable, a Chevron betn 3 Pellicans Heads eraſed Or.*

3. A ſpacious black marble Grave-ſtone before the Altar-Rails, lying (contrary to any I have ſeen) N. and S. inſcribed:

Here lies the Body *of* Mrs. Agnes Reid, *Daughter of the Honourable* John Reid, *Eſq; one of his Majeſty's Judges of the Iſland of* Barbadoes, Ob. 1 Jan. 1685.

Virtue and Beauty *here doth lie,*
Her Sexes ſole Epitomy;
They muſt have Muſick, all the Arts,
Judgment to uſe; or want her parts,
When ſuch vaniſh, then what can ſave
The moſt ingenious from the Grave.

Arms; *an Eagle diſplayed charged with an Eſcoutcheon*.

4. By the Altar-piece is a Hatchment in memory of Sir *John Bowles* Bnt. *Ob.* 3 *Mar.* 1686.

Here were alſo buried the ſaid Sir *John Hind.*

John Butler, one of the Sheriffs.

Sir *Ralph Joceline*, Lord Mayor, 1464.

William White Draper, one of the Sheriffs.

Sir *Stephen Slany*, Lord Mayor 1595, *Obiit* 1608.

Sir *John Hart*, Lord Mayor, *Anno* 1589.

Sir *George Bolles*, alias *Bowles*, Lord Mayor *Anno* 1617, *Ob. Anno* 1621.

Buried at St. *Mary Bothaw*, *Lancelot Bathurſt*, Alderman of this City, *Ob.* 1594.

Sir *Henry Fitz Alwin*, the firſt Lord mayor, who was choſe in 25 times ſucceſſively, *viz.* from 1188, to 1213 excluſive; he was buried here, as ſeems moſt probable from our Antiquaries, and not at St. *James's*

James's Dukes Place, as their Table ſet up in that Church affirmeth.

Here was alſo a Cenotaph painted in memory of Q. *Elizabeth.*

VIII. The Living is a Rectory, in the Gift of the Dean and Chapter of *Canterbury*, and the *Salters* Company, who preſent alternately.

The preſent Incumbent is Mr. *Elſtob*, value 140 *l. per Annum.* rated in the Queen's Books (St. *Swithin*) 15 *l.* 17 *s.* 11 *d.* Lecturer Mr. *Laxinby.* Prayers at 11 and 5 daily, at the Pariſh Charge; no Organ. Here is alſo a Lecture Sermon on *Tueſday* Evenings, from *Michaelmas* to *Midſummer.*

IX. The Veſtries are both general: Each Pariſh hath 2 Church-Wardens; and for the 2 Precincts of St. *Swithin*, there are,

2 Common-Council-men
3 Inqueſt
2 Conſtables, and
1 Scavenger

The others for St. *Mary's* uncertain, the Pariſh being in ſeveral Wards.

X. The Pariſh of S. *Swithin* extends on the N. ſide of *Cannon ſtr.* 4 Houſes Ed of the Church, and 5 Wd; and on the S. ſide of that ſtr. from *London Stone Tavern* incluſive, it reaches Ed 3 Houſes beyond *Buſh lane*; and in *Swithins lane*, from *Cannon ſtr.* to *Berbinder lane* on the W. ſide, and 2 Houſes farther on the E. and in *Buſh lane* from *Cannon ſtr.* to *Scotch yard* within 1 Houſe on the W. ſide; and on the E. 1 Houſe beyond the turning to *Merchant Taylors School*; alſo *Whiſtler* and *Oxford court*, except Mr. *Witchurches*, comprizing 88 Houſes in all.

St. *Mary Bothaw*, contains from *London ſtone Tavern* excluſive, 12 Houſes Wd on the S. ſide of *Cannon ſtr.* and on the N. ſide, from the 5th Houſe Wd of the Paſſage to *Salters Hall*, it extendeth Wd 7 Houſes, and Mr. *Whitchurches* in *Oxford court*; alſo *Turnmill lane*, and 3 Houſes Sd from *Chequer yard*, on the E. ſide of *Dowgate*; alſo all *Scotch yard*, and 3 Houſes Sd therefrom, and 1 Nd on the W. ſide of *Buſh lane*, in all 50 Houſes.

Temple Church.

IS at the N. end of the Cloiſter (which is in the *Middle Temple*) and at the S. end of the *Inner Temple lane*, ſo that it is very commodiouſly ſituated for the joint Uſe of the 2 Houſes of the *Inner* and *Middle Temples*.

II It is called the *Temple*, from an Order of Men who had their firſt Manſion near the Temple of our Lord in *Jeruſalem*, and thence called *Knights Templers*; of this Society there were then but 9, tho' they afterwards increaſed to that Degree, that many of the Nobility in moſt parts of *Chriſtendom* became of this Fraternity, and they had Temples in many places of *England*, as at *Canterbury*, *Cambridge*, *Briſtol*, *Dover*, *&c.* but the chief was this at *London*, which they built after the Model of that at *Jeruſalem*.

Their *Profeſſion* obliged them, 1. To ſerve Chriſt after the manner of Canons Regular; they were habited in white, and their uppermoſt Garment was of red Cloth worn croſs-ways. And to ſhew they were not aſhamed of the Doctrine of the Croſs, they are for the ſame reaſon pourtray'd and carved with their Legs, and alſo the Arms of ſome of them forming a Saltier Croſs. 2. They profeſſed not only to believe, but to defend the Chriſtian Religion, the Holy Land, and Pilgrims going to viſit the Sepulchre of our Lord, for which reaſon they are repreſented in Armour like a Torſe or Rope, and cloſe twiſted about their Limbs and Head, except Face, and with Swords in their Hands. This Order was firſt founded about the Year 1118; but as their Number increaſed, they increaſed in Wealth; and as in Wealth, in Vice, many being tried for Hereſie and other Crimes in *England*, and were condemned to perpetual Penance in ſeveral Monaſteries; but thoſe in *France* were worſe uſed, for their Lands were ſeized by King *Philip*, and to the number of about 60 were burnt at *Paris*, ſo that betn the Years 1308, and 1313, this Order became utterly diſſolved; and *Anno* 1324, their Lands (leſt the ſame ſhould be apply'd to prophane Uſes) were given to the Knights Hoſpitallers of the Order of St. *John Baptiſt*, or St. *John* of *Jeruſalem*. This Temple was at firſt called the *New Temple*, becauſe one before it ſtood near the N. end of *Chancery lane* in *Holbourn*, ſee *Temple* Sect. 5.

III The firſt Foundation is uncertain; ſome ſay it was founded a place of Sanctuary by *Dunwallo Mulmutius*, a *Britiſh* King, about the Year of the World 4748; but the beſt Authors agree, that it was founded by the Knights Templers, in the Year 1185, dedicated to the Bleſſed Virgin, and that in the following Inſcription, appeared for many Years after, in the Stone-Work over the Church Door.

Anno Ab incarnatione Domini MCLXXXV. dedicata hæc Eccleſia in honorem beatæ Mariæ à Domino Eraclio, Dei gratia ſanctæ Reſurrectionis Eccleſiæ Patriarcha, II. Idus Februarii.

Qui

Qui eam annatim petentibus de injuncta ſibi penitentia LX dies indulſit.

It was again dedicated in the Year 1240, being then (as it is believed) newly erected, and the Structure probably in Subſtance, that which is now ſtanding.

The Church conſiſted of a Maſter, and 4 Stipendary Prieſts, with a Clerk, whoſe Allowance accrued out of the Revenues of the Hoſpital of St. *John* of *Jeruſalem* in *England*: and having narrowly eſcaped the Flames in 1666, it was new beautified, adorned, and the curious Wainſcot Screen ſet up, *An. Dom.* 1682, when Sir *Thomas Robinſon* was Treaſurer of the *Inner Temple*, and Sir *Francis Withens* Treaſurer of the *Middle Houſe*. The SW. part was in the Year 1695 new built with Stone, whereon appeareth this Inſcription;

Vetuſtate Conſumptum, Impenſis utriuſque Societatis Reſtitutum 1695.
Nichol. Courtney,
Rogero Gillingham, } *Armig. Theſaur.*

And laſtly, in the Year 1706, the Church was wholly new white-waſhed, gilt and painted within, and the Pillars of the Round Tower wainſcotted, with a new Battlement, and Buttreſſes on the S. ſide, and other parts of the outſide were well repaired; alſo the Figures of the Knights Templers new cleaned and painted, and the Iron Work incloſing them, painted and gilt with gold.

John Hales, Eſq; } Treaſurer of the Inner
John Whitfield, Eſq; } Treaſurer of the Middle } Houſe

IV. It is built of the Ancient Gothic Order, the Walls Stone, covered with Finiſhing, and ſtrengthened with Buttreſſes; has a Treble Roof covered with Lead, and ſupported with neat Pillars of *Suſſex* Marble, and the Floor of the whole is paved with black and white Marble; that of the Chancel 2 Steps higher than the middle, and 1 higher than the Side Iles; the Iles are 5 in Number, *viz.* 3 (as uſual) running E. and W. and one croſs Ile near the Entrance into the Chancel, and another Parallel with the laſt, betn the W. end of the Ranges of Pews and the Screen.

V. This Church is not only antique in its Order, neat in its Workmanſhip, and rich in its Materials, but very beautiful in its Finiſhing, Qualifications that ſeldom are found in one Structure. The Pillars and Floors are not only Marble, but the Windows are adorned with pretty ſmall Columns of the ſame ſpecie of Stone. It is well pewed, and wainſcotted with right Wainſcot above 8 Foot high; the Altar-piece is of the ſame Species of Timber, but much higher, finely carved and adorn'd with 4 Pilaſters, and betn them 2 Columns, with Entablature of the Corinthian Order; alſo Enrichments of Cherubims, a Shield, Feſtoon, Fruit and Leaves, encloſed with handſom Rail and Baniſter. The Pulpit is alſo finely carved and finnier'd, placed near the E. end of the middle Ile, the Sound-board is pendant from the Roof of the Church; It is enrich'd with ſeveral carved Arches, a Crown, Feſtoons, Cherubims, Vaſes, &c.

The round Tower at the W. end of the Church, is ſupported with 6 Pillars wainſcotted with

Oak 6 Foot high, and is alſo adorned all round (except the E. part) with an upper and lower Range of ſmall Arches, and blank Apertures.

The Screen at the W. end of the Iles, is as the Altar-piece, *&c.* of right Wainſcot, adorned with 10 Pilaſters of the Corinthian Order, alſo 3 Portals and Pediments; and the Organ-Gallery over the middle Aperture, is ſupported with 2 neat fluted Columns of the Corinthian Order, and adorned with Entablature and Compaſs Pediment, and alſo the Queen's Arms finely carved; the Intercolumns are large Pannels in carved Frames, and near the Pediment on the S. ſide, is an Enrichment of Cherubims, and the carved Figure of a *Pegaſus*, the Badge of the Society of the *Inner Temple*; and on and near the Pediment on the N. ſide, an Enrichment of Cherubims, and the Figure of a Holy Lamb, the Badge of the Society of the *Middle Temple*, for though theſe 2 Houſes have but 1 Church, yet they ſeldom ſit promiſcuouſly there, but the *Inner Temple* on the S, and the Gentlemen of the *Middle Temple* Nd from the middle Ile.

VI. Le. of the Church from the Altar to the Screen, 83 Foot; Br. 60, Alt. 34, and that of the round Tower at the W. end 48 Foot; its Diameter at the Floor 51 Foot; Circumference 160 Foot.

VII. Monuments (from the E. end Wd, to the Screen, and ſo round to the E. end again) and Graveſtones, *viz.*

1. *On the Inner Temple or S. part.*

1. By the Altar-piece this Inſcription, on a white Marble Monument, enrich'd with 3 Cupids and a Mantling, *viz.*

Jacobus Sloane de Interiori Templo Armiger, ſubtus jacet. Obiit 5, Nov. 1704. *Ætat. ſuæ* 49.

Arms; *Gules, a Sword in pale pointing toward the Baſe Argent, betn 2 Boars Heads couped Or; on a Chief of the 2d, a Lyon Paſſant of the 1ſt, betn 2 Maſcles azure.*

2. Clement Coke, *of* Langford, *in the County of* Derby *Eſq; youngeſt Son of* Sir Edward Coke *Knt. late Lord Chief Juſtice of* England; *he was of the honourable Society of the* Inner Temple, *and Chriſtianly and comfortably yielded up his* Soul *to the Almighty*, May 1629. as appears by a ſmall though pretty Monument, a little Sd from the Altar-piece, adorned with ſeveral Coats of Arms, a winged Deaths Head, Cherubims, Cupids, *&c.*

Arms; 3 *Eagles diſplayed with a Martlet for a difference.* 2dly, *a Chevron betn 3 Eſcallop Shells*, &c. 23 *Coats.* Colours not viſible.

3. *Ann Littleton*, Wife of *Edward Littleton*, of the *Inner Temple* Eſq; *Obiit 6 February* 1623. On whom Mr. *Stow* ſays the following Epitaph was made, but 'tis not on the Monument.

Here ſhe lies whoſe ſpotleſs Fame,
Invites a Stone to learn her Name;
The rigid Spartan *that deny'd*
An Epitaph to all that dy'd,
Unleſs for War or Chaſtity,
Would here vouchſafe an Elegy.
She dy'd a Wife, but yet her Mind
(Beyond Virginity refin'd)
From lawleſs Fire remain'd as free,
As now from Heat her Aſhes be.

Her

Her Husband (yet without a Sin)
Was not a Stranger, but her Kin,
That her chaſt Love might ſeem no other,
Unto a Husband, than a Brother.
Keep well this Stone thou marble Cheſt,
Till it be call'd for, let it reſt;
For while this Jewel here is ſet,
The Grave is but a Cabinet.

Arms are ſeveral Quartered, but not viſible, the Colours being decayed.

4. Sir *John Witham* of that Family in *Yorkſhire*, Baronet, *Obiit 15 Novemb. Anno Gratiæ* 1689, *Ætat. ſuæ* 45, as by a white Marble Monument, adorned with Columns and Entablature of the Compoſit Order.

Arms; *Or, a Bend Gules betn* 3 *Birds ſable, 2 party per Feſs argent and Gules*; 3d, *Argent, on a Feſs Gules betn* 3 *Corniſh Choughs ſable, as many Eſcallop ſhells of the firſt*; 4th, *as the firſt Coat.*

5. On the S. ſide of the Chancel, lies in full Proportion (on a Stone Cheſt) the Figure of a Man habited, *&c.* as a Biſhop, with a Croſier Staff in his left Hand, and a Mitre on his Head, but neither Arms, Date, nor Name, or other Inſcription now appears, though 'tis likely there might when *Stow* and *Weever* wrote; but (which I admire at) they have not only omitted this, but many others, which by their Dates, as the famous Lawyers, *Plowdens*, *Martins* and *Quatermans*, muſt have been ſet up long before their time.

6. Sir *Thomas Robinſon* Baronet, his Monument, is on the S. ſide of the Church near the Chancel, compoſed of black and white Marble, of the Corinthian Order, with Enrichments of Cherubims, Laurel, *&c.* this Inſcription.

Depoſitum Thomæ Robinſon Baronetti, Templi Interioris & Theſaurarii, & in Curia Commun. placitum Protonotarii. Qui ubi Juris prudentia, morum ſanctitate, & Vitæ Conſtantii, dignitatem ſuam plures per annos cohoneſtaſſet, vitam hanc meliore commutavit, 2 die Auguſti, A. C. 1683, *Ætat ſuæ* [illegible]. *Reſurgam.*

Arms; *Vert, on a Chevron betn* 3 *Bucks trippant Or, as many Cinquefoils Gules, with the Arms of* Ulſter; *impaled with Ermin,* 3 *Elephants Heads eraſed proper.*

7. Mr. *Thomas Williams*, *Obiit* 1645, as by a ſmall Monument a little Wd from the laſt, but nothing remarkable in the Inſcription.

Arms (*born on an Eagles Breſt*) 3 *Eagles diſplayed in Feſs quartered with* 3 *Lyons paſſant in pale.* No Colours.

8. *Ralph Quaterman*, *Obiit* 1621, as appears by an old Monument in the S. Wall.

9. Sir *William Mortons* Monument is near the middle of the S. Wall of the Church, being of white Marble, thus inſcribed:

LIGEANTIA LEGIS ESSENTIA.

Heic ſubtus jacet Corpus Willielmi Morton, militis, unius Juſticiariorum ſereniſſimi Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, ad placita coram ipſo Rege tenenda aſſignat. Vir fortis, doctus, pius, ac juſtus, verus Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ filius, Colonellus equorum atque pedum Caroli Beatæ Memoriæ primi, fidelis trium Regum ſubditus diligens, pacis Regni conſervator, boni publici ſtudioſus & amator, perduellium

lium Eoſtis ac prædonum malleus,

Obiit 23 *Sept.* { *Ætat. ſuæ* 68 / *Rege Car.* 2. 24 / *Domini* 72

In another Column of the ſame Monument, theſe Words:

Here lieth, under the Hopes of a glorious and bleſſed Reſurrection, the Body of the Lady Ann Morton, *late Wife of Sir* William Morton *Knt. one of his Majeſty's Juſtices of the King's Bench, Daughter and Heir of* John Smith *of* Kidlington *in the County of* Oxford, *Gent. A Lady orthodox and exemplary, for Piety, Charity, Humility, Chaſtity, Conſtancy, and patient ſuffering with her Husband in time of Perſecution and Rebellion: In brief, one of the moſt virtuous among Women, and worthy of pious and eternal Memory, Obiit* 4 *Jan.* 1668, *Ætat.* 57.

Alſo their eldeſt Son, as by an Inſcription under the others, *Obiit* 1668, *Ætat.* 36.

Arms; *Gules a Goats Head eraſed argent, quartered with Ermin.*

10. *John Denne* of the *Inner Temple* Barriſter, his Monument is in the Wall a little Wd from the laſt; he died *Anno* 1648, aged 32.

Arms; *Azure,* 3 *Leopards Heads Or,* &c. 17 *Coats.* Colours not viſible.

11. Sir *John Williams,* his Monument is Wd from the laſt, on the S. ſide of the Church, being a ſmall white Marble one, thus inſcribed:

Johannes Williams, Eques Auratus de Minſter Courte in Com. Cantii, hic prope ſitus eſt, Obiit the 27*th February,* 1668.

Arms; 3 *Eagles diſplayed in Feſs quartered with* 3 *Lions paſſant,* and of the ſame Family as under Inſcription the 7th. No Colours viſible.

12. Mrs. *Mary Gaudy,* her Monument is on a Pillar near the S. ſide the Church, fronting NWd, inſcribed thus:

In the middle Ile of this Church lies buried, the Body of Mrs. Mary Gaudy, *only Daughter of Sir* William Gaudy *of* Weſttherling, *in the County of* Norfolk *Baronet, who died* 11*th October* 1671, aged about 22 Years; *whoſe virtuous and unblamable Converſation here, gave her great Hope, if not Aſſurance, through the Mercies of God in Chriſt, to obtain Eternal Life. Her Deſire was to be buried here by her* 2 *Brothers;* Baſingburn *the eldeſt died the* 23*d of* Feb. William *the* 21*ſt, and* Framlingham *her Couzen the* 26*th of the ſame Month,* 1660. *all within* 6 *days of each other, of the Small Pox; nor could this innocent Virgin eſcape the ſame Diſeaſe now growing the common Fate of the Family. She is lineally deſcended from* Thomas Gaudy *Serjeant at Law, eldeſt of the* 3 *Brothers, who were all eminent Lawyers of this honourable Society. This* Monument *ſacred to her memory, was erected by* Framlingham Gaudy *Eſq; her Uncle and Executor.*

This fair young Virgin for a Nuptial Bed
More fit, is lodg'd (ſad Fate!) among the Dead,
Storm'd by rough Winds; ſo falls in all her pride,
The full blown Roſe deſign'd t'adorn a Bride.

Arms

Arms of *Gaudy*; *Sable, a Tortois paſſant in Feſs argent.*

13. Sir *John Vaughan* Knt. Chief Juſtice of the Common Pleas, his Monument is at the S. end of the Screen, bearing this Inſcription:

Hic ſitus eſt Johannes Vaughanus, Eques Auratus Capitæ Juſticiar. de Com. Banco, filius Edwardi Vaughan, de Trowſcoed in Agro Dimetarum, & Leticiæ Uxoris ejus filiæ Johannis Stedman, de ſtrata florida in eodem Com. Armiger. Unius è quatuor prædocti Seldeni Executoribus, ei Stabili Amicitia Studiorumque, communione à Tyrocinio intimus & præcarus.

Natus erat XIIII. *die* Sept. *A Dom.* MDCIII. *denatus* X. *die Decemb.* MDCLXXIV. *Qui juxta hoc marmor depoſitus, adventum Chriſti propitium expectat,*

MULTUM DEPLORATUS.

Arms; *a Chevron betn* 3 *Flowers de lis.* No Colours depicted.

Thus far the Monuments on the *Inner Temple* ſide.

Monuments on the N. or Middle Temple *ſide are,*

14. *James Howel* Eſq; Hiſtoriographer to the King, his Monument is at the N. end of the Screen, being of black and white Marble, adorned with Columns and Entablature of the Corinthian Order, with gilded Enrichments, and thus inſcribed:

Jacobus Howell, Cambro Britannus Regius Hiſtoriographus (in Anglia primus.) Qui poſt varias peregrinationes tandem naturæ Curſum peregit Satur Annorum & Famæ domi floriſque. Huc uſque erraticus heic Fixus, 1666.

Arms; *Azure a Wolf ſaliant argent.*

15. *Thomas Agar* Eſq; his Monument is a ſmall one, on the N. ſide of the Church near the Screen, having this Inſcription:

Thomæ Agar, Viri verè Generoſi, à ſuis, ab amicis, & ab egenis deſideratiſſimi. Qui cum in Cancellaria Officium Clerici Coronæ multos annos ſumma cum Induſtria & probitate exercuiſſet, Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ & caufis Regiis, ſemper addictiſſimus, mortalitatem exuit firma fide, & ſpe beatæ Reſurrectionis, primo die Nov. An Sal. humanæ MDCLXXIII. *Ætat. ſuæ* LXXVI.

Arms; *Argent a Chevron ingrailed Gules, betn* 3 *Boars Heads couped ſable.*

16. A ſpacious Monument of Alabaſter and other Stone, adorned with his Effigie as big as the Life, habited in a Scarlet Robe (he having been Recorder of *London*) in a kneeling Poſture under an Arch, with gilded Enrichments; on the front of the Pedeſtal are theſe Words in gold Letters on black:

Salve Lector.

Martinus jacet hic, ſi neſcis cætera, quære
Interea Tumuli ſis memor ipſe tui.

Vale Juris conſulte.

Accedit totum precibus quacunque recedit,
Litibus Eternum ſic tibi Tempus erit.

Arms; *Azure, 2 Bars Gules.*

16. Sir *George Treby* Knt. Lord Chief Juſtice of the Court of Common Pleas, a Perſon of great Prudence, Probity, Hoſpitality, Learning and Candour, as the following Inſcription, among other things, ſet forth, which I find on his Monument, being a ſpacious and beautiful one of white Marble, vein'd with blue, adorned with twiſted Columns, their Entablature and Pediment of the Compoſit Order, enrich'd with Urn, Lamps, Cherubims, Palm-branches, the Balance of Juſtice betn 2 Wings, and as many Trumpets of Fame, *viz.*

ÆT. M. S.

D. Georgii Treby, Equitis Aurati Clariſſ. Qui in agro Dev. Oriundus, Genus Antiquum ſuis mirificè Illuſtravit, Med. Templi Alumnus & Socius, jus municipum Angliæ, ea Indole, ea Induſtriâ coluit, ut palam tum fecerit. Qualis tandem et qui vir fiet Magiſtratu Honore Senatorio, in Inferiore Domo, Juris Patrii & Libertatum P. Anglicani uſque, & uſque Rigadus vindex electus quod dicitur, Recordator magnæ Urbis ſub Car. II. R. Immunitatum civicarum & Chartarum (etiam tum formidabili lite intentatâ) aſſertor ſtrenuus, cuſtos tenaciſſimus Sereniſſ. Gulielmo III. Rerum potienti dictus Atornatus Gen. ità partes Regias tutatus eſt ut ſubditorum jura ſarta—tecta conſervaret. Exin. ſummis Meritis apud eund. R. Capitalis Juſticiarius de Com. Banco conſtitutus, in placitis dirimendis, Patronorum, Cauſarum, Auditor patientiſſimus, Enodator acutiſſimus, Diribitor Integerrimus pro Tribunali index in cauſis Capitalibus Rigorem Legum & ſummum jus, fas erat, nativa Clementia temperavit. Par hiſce omnibus, vel ſuperior, etiam ſummo apud nos Togæ faſtigio, à ſagaciſſimo principe plus ſemel deſtinatus, niſi ipſe detrectaſſet, dubium magis animi moderatione vel magnitudine; inter hæc ardua & operoſa nihil de Communi ſtudiorum ratione remiſit, & totam fere ſcientiarum Encyclopediam devoravit, acerrimo judicio Fœliciſſima memoria in tanto culmine eadem mens, idem animus, morum ſanctitas ſine fuco, ſine ſupercilio Comitas, Urbanitas. In admiſſionibus facilis, in convictu ſplendidus, ipſe Epularum modiperator & conditor, dulcibus & doctis Eloquiis inter amicos equalis & apertus, domeſticis humanus, pauperibus munificus, Beneficus omnibus. His moribus notis, omnibus, ſummis, infinis, corculum & deliciæ. Duabus etiam conjugibus optimis & opulentis, & ex utraque prole maſcula ſuperſtite abunde Fœlix. Verum in hac rerum & officiorum mole, valetudinarius demum & (viridi licet) ſenecta fractus, ipſe quidem, uti conviva Satur. Honorum, dierum, opum——Lubens placide, fortiter vita hac caduca exceſſit, B. Immortalitatem ſuſpirans, placentibus, ſed plorantibus, bonis omnibus, Dec. XIII. Anno Dom. MDCC. Ætat. ſuæ LVI.

O qualem virum! probus, ſuavis. Comis Ille Trebeius, *prudenſq; doctuſq; elegansq;*

Arms;

Arms; *Sable, a Lyon Rampant argent, in Chief 3 Bezants.*

17. *Edmund Plowden* Eſq; a Perſon learned in our Laws, as appears by his Writings extant. His Monument is very ſpacious, near the NE. Angle of the Church, adorned with his Effigie lying in full Proportion on a Tomb, and under an Arch; over which Figure, is this Inſcription done in gold Characters:

Conditur in hoc tumulo corpus Edmundi Plowden, in Comitatu Salop natus eſt, à pueritia in Literarum Studio liberaliter eſt, educatus in provectiore verò Ætate legibus, & juris prudentiæ operam dedit, ſenex jam factus, & annum Ætatis ſuæ agens LXVII. *mundo valedicens in Chriſto Jeſu ſancte obdormivit die* VI. *menſis Feb. A. D.* MDLXXXIV.

Credo quod Redemptor meus vivit & in Noviſſimo die de Terra ſurrecturus ſum; & in Carne mea videbo Deum ſalvatorem meum.

Morior in Portu. *Vixi in Frete.*

This was repaired in the Year 1683, and again in 1706.

Arms; *Azure, a Feſs dauncette flory Or.*

18. *Hutton Byerly* (of that Family in the County of *Durham*) Eſq; *Obiit Anno Domini* 1695, *Ætatis ſuæ* 33.

Arms; *Or, a Croſcroſlet Gules, with a Creſcent for a difference.*

19. On the E. Wall on the N. ſide of the Altar, is a black and white Marble Monument, with 2 Inſcriptions in gold Characters done in 2 Columns, the one in memory of *Edward Turner* Eſq; of the Bench of this honourable Society, *Obiit* 19 *May* 1623; the other in memory of *Arthur Turner*, Serjeant at Law, Son of the ſaid *Edward*, he departed this Life *July* 1, 1651, in the 63d Year of his Age.

Arms; *Sable, on a croſs ſquare pierced argent, 5 Quaterfoils Gules.*

Grave-ſtones of black Marble in the Area, betn the Screen and Pews, viz.

On the Inner Temple *ſide.*

20. *Edward* eldeſt Son of Sir *Thomas Littleton* Bnt. a Stone richly plated with Braſs.

Arms; *a Chevron betn 3 Eſcallop ſhells with a file of 3 Points for a difference.*

21. Sir *William Wild*, Knt. and Baronet, *Obiit* 1679, aged 68.

Arms; *a Chevron on a Chief 3 Martlets, quartered with on a Croſs a Creſcent, with the Arms of* Ulſter.

22. Sir *Timothy Littleton* Knt. one of the Barons of the Exchequer, *Obiit* 29 *March* 1679.

23. Mr. *Thomas Naſh*, *Ob.* 1648, as appears by a plated Stone.

On the Middle Temple *ſide, theſe Grave-ſtones.*

24. Mr. *Thomas Keckie*, *Obiit* 1671.

Arms; *a Bend ermin counterflory a Martlet for a difference.*

25. *Francis Fermy* of the *Middle Temple* Eſq; *Ob. A. D.* 1668.

25. *Ed-*

26. *Edward Stephens* of the *Middle Temple* Eſq; 1674.
Arms; *party per Chevron* 3 *Falcons.*

27. *Thomas Bentley* Gent. *Obiit* 1673.
Arms; *a Mermaid.*

28. Mr. *William Dyke*, died in the Year 1675.
Arms; *a Creſcent betn* 3 *Cinquefoils.*

29. *Robert Hunt* of the *Middle Temple* Eſq; 1616.
Arms; 2 *Chevrons betn* 3 *Martlets.*

Monuments Wd from the Screen; about the Ambulatories under the Round Tower.

30. *Roger Biſhop*, ſometime Student of the *Inner Temple*, *Obiit* 1597.
Arms; *Sable, on a Bend cottiſed Gules* 3 *Roundles.* This is a ſmall Monument on the SE. Angle.

31. Near the laſt on the S. ſide, a Monument in memory of *John Selden*, dated 1654.

32. *Rolandus Jewkes Executorum Teſtamenti magni Seldeni è quatuor unus, ſpe certe Reſurrectionis futuræ, per Chriſtum ad Gloriam, Exuvias carnis ſuæ prope cineres ejuſdem Seldeni, Heic juxta reponi vivens curavit Exceſſit.*

Anno { *Æræ Chriſtianæ* 1665
Ætat. ſuæ ——— 77

This is a handſome white Marble Mon. adorned with Col. Entablature, *&c.* of the Ionic Order, enrich'd with Cherubims, Feſtoons, Urn, *&c.*

33. Sir *John Sympſon's* Monument is farther Wd from the Screen, on the S. ſide, inſcribed:

M. S.

Heic juxta jacet Joannes Sympſon, Miles Interioris Templi olim ſocius ex Antiqua, & minime obſcura Sympſonorum in agro Eborum proſapia Oriundus, Carolo 2do beatæ memoriæ cum primis ſerviens ad legem, Obiit 12 *Dec.* 1681, *Ætat. ſuæ* 51.
Arms; *Argent on a Chief Vert* 3 *Creſcents.*

24. A neat Monument of black and white Marble, adorned with 2 Pilaſters, Entablature, *&c.* of the Compoſit Order, with this Inſcription near the laſt Monument,

Hic jacet Henricus Wynn, Armiger filius nxtu decimus ex undecim filiis Johanni Wynn de Guydur in Com. Carnarvon, Equitis Aurati & Baronetti, qui nunc inclytæ iſtius familiæ eſt heres maſculus, qui quidem Henricus, Uxorem duxit Catharinam filiam & beredem Elizei Lloyd de Rugoch, in Com. Merioneth Armigeri, ex qua natus eſt predictus Johannes Wynn, ipſe vere Henricus fuit Curiæ Mareſchalli & Virgæ Domini Regis Seneſchallus, nec non Regii Pallatii apud Weſtmonaſterium Judex, & Regiæ Majeſtatis apud Ludlow Secretarius, Walliæ Aquilonicæ Prothonotarius & Henriettæ Mariæ, nuper Angliæ Reginæ Solicitor Generalis, Obiit Julii 1671, *Ætat. ſuæ* 69.

Vir bonus Juſtus & Pius.

Arms; *Sable* 3 *Eagles diſplayed in Feſs Or; 2d Gules* 3 *Lyons paſſant Guardant argent,* 3 *Sable, a Chevron betn* 3 *Flowers de lis argent; 4 Sable,* 3 *Womens Heads Or.*

24. Sir

35. Sir *Thomas Hanmer*'s Monument is of white Marble, upon the SEly Pillar, having Enrichments, an Urn betn 2 Finals, Cherubims, Palm-branches, *&c.* thus inſcribed:

Hic juxta ſitus eſt Thomas Hanmer Miles, filius tertius Thomæ Hanmer de Hanmer ac Bettisfeild, in Com. Flintenſi Baronetti (Oriundi per ſeriem multorum militum Johanne de Hanmer Milite, qui floruit ſub Edwardo primo Rege) Conjuge ſuâ Dom. Suſanna filia tertia Gulielm. Harvey de Fekworth in Comitatu Suffolciæ Militis. Quæ in memoriam filii ſui Chariſſimi & Honorum quibus perfunctus eſt hoc poſuit. Erat nimirum Sereniſſimæ Reginæ Catharinæ Solicitor Generalis, Honoratiſſimæ hujuſce Societatis Templi Interioris unus ex Aſſeſſoribus & Theſaurarius, Anno 1679, Auguſtiſſimus Regibus Carolo Secundo, ac jam Regnanti Jacobo Secundo Conſiliarius. Alterius è Curiis Vice Comitialibus in Civitati Londinenſi Juſticiarius. Quibus in muneribus Doctrinæ Fidei Equitatis Illuſtre extitit exemplar, & heu nimis cito terris deſerens magnum, ſui deſiderium reliquit, Obiit Sept. die Feb. A. D. 1687, Ætat. 36.

Arms; 2 *Lyons paſſant guardant.* No Colours depicted.

36 *George Wyld* of the *Inner Temple* Eſq; (his Monument is on the S. ſide this round Tower) *Obiit* 31 *July* 1679, aged 81 years.

Arms; *on a Chief* 3 *Martlets.* 2d *a Croſs* 3d *a Chevron checky* . 4th as the firſt. No Colours.

37. A little Wd from the laſt, a black and white Marble Monument in memory of *Thomas* and *William Foliffe* Brothers, and Sons of *Thomas Foliffe* of *Coſton* Eſq; *Thomas* died the 15th of *Sept.* 1671, aged 26. *William* the 5th of *March* 1680, aged 23.

Arms; *Argent on a Pile ſable,* 3 *dexter hands of the* 1*ſt.*

38. *Edwardus Eaton Byromi Eaton, S.T.P. Archidiac. Lieceſt. & Sara Ux filius Oxoniæ quam Studiis poſtea Ornavit, natus de quo magni experti boni piique merito maxima conceperant: Pietas Deo & parentibus, Comitas Amicis, Egregia indoles & Specioſa forma Charum omnibus reddiderunt & amabilem Italia, Hiſpania, Gallia, Latinum & Græcia, nondum barbara ſuum ignoverunt intima Philoſophiæ omnibuſque humanioris literaturæ admiſſus partiis legibus fæliciter navaſſet operam, niſi variolæ & formæ & artibus invidæ ſpem certam præcluſiſſent, die* Maii 17, *Ætat. Anno* 22, *Dom.* MDCLXXXVII.

It is a pretty white Marble Monument on the S. ſide of the ſaid Round Tower, enrich'd with Sceletons Heads, Palm-branches, Volutas, *&c.*

Arms; *Quarterly Argent and Sable, a Croſs Patons counterchanged; the firſt Quarter charged with a Mullet of the* 2*d, and a Label of* 3 *points for a Difference.*

39. Sir *Samuel Baldwyn*'s Monument is on the SEly Pillar fronting Sd, with this Inſcription:

M. S.

Hic juxta jacet Samuel Baldwyn, *Miles, de Stoke-Caſtle, in Agro Salopienſi Interioris Templi olim Socius; Carolo Secundo cum primis ſerviens ad legem, Obiit* 15 *Julii* 1683, *An. Ætat. ſuæ* 65.

Arms; *Argent, a Saltier ſable.*

40. On the moſt Wly Pillar on the

the S. ſide fronting Ed, this Inſcription:

Near this place lies the Body of John Ellys (*a hopeful Member of the Inner Society, ſecond Son of Sir* Tho. Ellys *of* Wyham *in the County of* Lincoln, Bnt.) *interred under a black Marble, inſcribed* John Ellys; *He died in the 22d Year of his Age, in memory of whom his affectionate Mother, Dame* Ann Ellys *erected this Table,* May 2, 1686.

Arms; *Gules, on a Feſs argent betn 3 Creſcents Or, as many Eſcallop Shells ſable.*

40. Sir *John King*'s Monument is on the S. ſide of the Organ-caſe, being of black and white Marble, adorned with 2 Columns, Entablature and Pediment of the Compoſit Order; alſo an Urn, and other Enrichments. Inſcribed,

M. S.

Hic juxta jacet Johannes King Miles, ſereniſſimo Carolo Secundo in legibus Angliæ Conſultus, Illuſtriſſimo Jacobo ducis Eboracenſi Solicitor Generalis & Interioris Templi Socius. Qualis quantuſve ſis Lector profundum obſtupeſce, Labia digitis comprime, Oculos lachrymis ſuffunde, en ad pedes tuos Artis & naturæ ſuprema conamina, Fatorum Ludibria! Non ita pridem, erat iſte pulvis omnifarium doctus muſarum Gazophylacium Eloquentiam colluit, claram, puram, innocuam. Legibus ſuæ patriæ Inſtructiſſimus, ſuis Charus, principibus gratus, omnibus Urbanus. Sui ſeculi Ornamentum illuſtre deſiderium irreparabile. Hince diſce Lector quantillum mortalis Gloriæ. Animæ ſplendidiſſimis decoratæ dotibus obtingit. Dulcem ſaporem agite dilecti Eruditi beati Cineres, Obiit 29 Junii A. D. MDCLXXVII. *Annoq; Ætat. ſuæ* 38.

41. *Edmund Gybbon* Eſq; his ſmall Monument fronts Nd, as you enter the N. Apperture in the Screen, being of white Marble, with Mantling, having this Inſcription:

Hic juxta Reconditur Edmundus Gybbon, de Rolvenden. in Comitat. Cantii Armiger, ab antiqua familia ibid. oriundus, & hujus Hoſpitii nuper ſocius. Vir probitate & Beneficentia ſatis notus, Natus 13 *Junii* 1602, *Obiit* 24 *Sept.* 1677.

Arms; *a Lyon rampant betn 3 Roundles, born quarterly.*

42. By the N. end of the Organ-caſe fronting Wd, a handſome white and vein'd Marble Monument of the Ionic Order, in memory of *William Freeman* Eſq; a Gentleman of great Piety, Loyalty and good Nature; I ſee no Date to it. But his Arms are;

Azure, 3 Fuſils argent, impaled with Azure a Dolphin naiant embowed argent, and this latter on an Eſcoucheon of pretence, by the Name of Fitz James.

Grave ſtones in the Area within the Round Tower.

Theſe following, are near the W. ſide of the Screen.

43. A plated Grave-ſtone, with the Figure of a Woman in Braſs, that of the Man is taken away, as is a Bordure Arms and Inſcription-plate. But near that,

44. *Thomas Heyhoe* Eſq; a great Example of Piety and Integrity, *Obiit Anno* 1661.

Arms; *a Chevron betn 3 Mullets.*

45. Pote

45. *Pope North, Obiit* 1674.

46. *George Cole* of the *Middle Temple* Eſq; *Obiit Anno* 1660.
Arms; *a Bull paſſant within a Bordure, charged with* 10 *Roundles.*

47. A plated Stone in memory of *John Roope*, late Fellow of the *Middle Temple, Obiit Anno* 1599.
Arms; *a Lyon rampant within an Orle of* 10 *Pheons.*

48. *Tobias Newcourt*, no Date viſible.

49. *William Dickenſon* of the *Middle Temple* Eſq; *Obiit November* 1675.
Arms; *a Feſs Ermin betn* 2 *Lyons paſſant guardant.*

50. *William Langſtone* of the *Middle Temple* Society, *Obiit June* 1655.
Arms; *a Chevron betn* 2 *Roſes in Chief, and a Dolphin naiant in Baſe.*

51. *John Fitz James, Obiit Dec.* 1669, aged 19.
Arms as that impaled (foregoing) with *Freemans.*

52. *Abel Gower* of the Inner Houſe, 1667.
Arms; *a Chevron betn* 3 *Eagles Heads eraſed.*

53. *Peter Honywood*, who died at the full Age of 96 Years, *Anno* 1685.
Arms; *a Chevron betn* 3 *Ravens Heads eraſed.* And by this laſt a Stone, whole Plate, Inſcription, *&c.* are taken away.

54. *Hoptan Shuter* Eſq; 1677.

55. A plated Grave-ſtone 9 Foot and a half long on the *Inner Temple* ſide, it has this Inſcription in Braſs:

Sub hoc Lapide jacet Lucia quondam uxor Johannis Hare, Armigeri unius Sociorum hujus Interioris Templi, quæ quidem Lucia viceſimo nono die Octobris A. D. 1601 *Obiit. Cujus Pietatem probitatemque Deus in Cœlis Coronavit & in die Reſurrectionis omnibus pateſaciet.*
Arms alſo engraved on Braſs; *Gules,* 2 *Bars, a Chief indented Or. impaled with* 3 *Bars wavy, quartered with* 3 *Eagles diſplayed.*

Farther Wd from the Screen theſe.

56. A plated Stone, with an Inſcription in memory of *Robert Thorn*, but no Date viſible.

57. A black Marble Grave-ſtone in memory of *John White*, ſecond Son of *Henry White*, a Member of the Houſe of Commons, and Bencher of the *Middle Temple, Obiit* 1644.

Here lies a John, *a burning ſhining Light,*
Whoſe Name, Life, Actions, *were alike, all* White.

58. A plated Grave-ſtone in memory of *John Portman.*

59. *Charles Compton* Eſq; 1676,
Arms; *a Feſs wavy betn* 3 *Lyons rampant.*

60. *John*

60. *John Tacham* of the *Middle Temple* Eſq; 1685, aged 64.

61. Another plated Stone in memory of *Nicholas Hare*, 1557.

Arms of *Hare*, are here as under Inſcription the 55, and theſe are *impaled with Girony of* 12.

62. Another plated Stone in memory of *Richard Lemſter*, *April* 1420.

63 *Edward Osburn* of the *Inner Temple* Society, *Obiit* 1591.

64. *Richard Norden* of the *Inner Temple* Eſq; inſcribed on a plated Grave-ſtone, dated 1640.

65. A plated Stone in memory of *Robert Leventhorpe* Eſq; dated *Anno* 1426.

Arms (in Braſs) *a Bend Gobony double cottiſed.*

66. A Grave ſtone in memory of *Daniel Liſle*, *Anno* 1663.

Knights Templers.

In the middle of the Area lie the Marble Figures of 9 of the Knights Templers, ſome of them 7 Foot and a half in length; they are repreſented in the Habit before deſcribed, cumbant in full Proportion, 5 in one Rank incloſed with Iron Rail, of which 3 are not croſs legged; and 4 in another Rank all croſs legged, and incloſed with Iron Rail, Sd from the laſt: but none (that I can find) ſhew the Names of theſe Knights, only that *William Marſhal* Earl of *Pembrook*, who died *Anno* 1219, *William* his Son, who died *Anno* 1231, and *Gilbert Marſhal*, the ſaid Earl's Brother, who was alſo Earl of *Pembrook* 1241, and *Robert Rouſe*, are repreſented by 4 of theſe Images, and another (being the leaſt) was brought from *York*, by Mr. Serjeant *Belwood* Recorder of that City) about the Year 1682, and is ſaid to be the Figure of one *Rooce* of an honourable Family.

I find there were alſo buried here, of whom there remains no Inſcription,

The ſaid Founder *Dunwallo* and other *Britiſh* Kings, and of late, beſides thoſe beforementioned.

Dr. *Littleton*, Maſter.

Sir *John Pettus*, *Obiit* 1685.

Sir *Edmund Saunders*, Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's-Bench, 1683.

Sir *William Wren* of the *Middle-Temple*, 1689.

Sir *John Tate*, Knt. Recorder of *London*, 1690.

Sir *William Dalben*, Knt. one of the Juſtices of the King's-Bench, 1693.

Serjeant *Tremain*, 1693.

Richard Wallop Eſq; Bencher and Curſitor Baron of the Exchequer, 1697.

Mr. Serjeant *Carthieu*, 1704.

Mr. Serjeant *Killingworth*, 1704.

The Maſters (or Miniſters) of the *Temple*, hold the ſame by Patent from the Crown (the preſent Maſter is the Reverend Mr. *Thomas Sherlock*, Son of the late Maſter who is now Dean of St. *Pauls*) but they are ſuch commonly as have the Approbation of the Benchers of both Houſes, becauſe from them ariſeth the greateſt part of the Income, as here appears, *viz.*

Value by way of Stipend from the Crown, 33 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per Ann.*

free Gift Inner Houſe, 100 *l.*

Middle Houſe, 70

beſides a good Houſe near the E. end of the Church, for the uſe of himſelf

himſelf and Family. The Lecturer is he that is appointed by the Treaſurers of each Houſe in their turns (being none ſettled) he has 40 *s.* *per* Sermon paid immediately: Prayers are at 8 in the Morning, and 3 Afternoon daily.

The Contents of theſe 2 Houſes are expreſſed in Sect. 1. of this Book, wherein are about 300 Chambers in the *Inner Temple*, and 220 in the *Middle*.

A Catalogue of the Maſters of the Temple, *as I had it from an old Manuſcript.*

Hugh de Litchfield
William Langham
William Ermſtead ——— 1560
Richard Alvey, B. D. ——— 1560
Dr. *Hooker*, ſucceeded *per* Patent ——— ——— 1585
Dr. *Bayley*, he died ——— 1591
Thomas Maſters, B. D.
Dr. *Paul Micklethwait*
Dr. *John Littleton*, admitted 1638
Mr. *Tombes* ——— 1645
Mr. *Richard Johnſon* ——— 1647
Dr. *Brownrick*, Bp. of *Exeter* 1658
Dr. *John Gauden* (afterward Bp. of *Exeter* ——— 1659
Dr. *Ball*, made Maſter ——— 1660
Dr. *William Sherlock* (Dean of St. *Pauls*) ——— 1684
The Reverend Mr. *Thomas Sherlock* ——— 1706

St. *Thomas*'s Church.

SItuate on the N. ſide of St. *Thomas*'s *ſtr.* on the S. ſide of the Hoſpital, which is on the E. ſide of the *Borough* of *Southwark*, without the Freedom of *London*.

II. It is called ſo in memory of St. *Thomas* the Apoſtle, ſome believe; but that it was dedicated to *Thomas Becket*, who was Abp. of *Canterbury*, and is ſaid to be tranſlated *Anno* 1220, is moſt probable, this being about the time of its primary Foundation. as will appear in the next Head of Diſcourſe.

III. It was originally founded an Hoſpital (or rather an Almery for Converts and poor Children) by *Richard* the Prior of *Bermondſey*, in the Year 1213, and in *Anno* 1215, it was refounded a Houſe for Canons Regular, by *Peter de Rubibus* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, in whoſe Dioceſe it was ſituate; and they held Lands of the ſaid Priors and Abbots of *Bermondſey*, till the Year 1428, when a Compoſition was made for the ſame, betn the then Abbot of *Bermondſey*, and the Maſter of this Hoſpital, and thus continued till the Year 1538, when the Houſe was ſurrendered to King *Henry* VIII. in the 30th Year of his Reign, being valued at 266 *l.* 17 *s.* 6 *d.* *per Ann.*

Upon this Diſſolution, the Citizens of *London* having purchaſed the Building, an Hoſpital for poor and lame People, was here founded and endowed by King *Edward* VI. which was therefore to be called, *The King's Hoſpital in Southwark*, tho' it ſtill retains the ancient Name of St. *Thomas*'s *Hoſpital* (*vide Savoy*, Sect. 1.) in reference to which laſt Foundation of this Hoſpital and Church, there are the Words following done in gold Letters, and the Pourtraiture of the ſaid K. *Edw.* at the E. end of the Church, near the Altar-piece, *&c.*

Edward VI. *of moſt famous memory, King of* England, &c. *of his Chriſtian*

Chriſtian Zeal and Gracious Bounty, in the Year of our Lord 1552, *in the* 16*th Year of his Age, and* 7*th of his Reign, was Founder of this Pariſh, and Church and Hoſpital*; *and* Chriſt Church Hoſpital, *and that of* Bridewell, *and was to them a moſt worthy and Bountiful Benefactor.*

In the Year 1702, this Church was re-erected, the Charge whereof was defrayed thus: The Sum of 3000 *l* purſuant to the Stat. 8 and 9 *W.* III. *Chap.* 14. out of the Coal Duty there mentioned; and the reſt by the Governours of the Hoſpital, and ſome other Contributors, Sir *Robert Clayton* Knt. Preſident' *Tho. Eyre*, Treaſurer.

IV. The Church Walls are Brick, with Facias, Quoins, Door and Window-caſes of Stone; the Roof is flat, covered with Lead, ſupported without any Pillars; the Floor is paved with Stone, and is 8 Steps above the Str. and there are 2 Iles.

V. It is adorned on the outſide with a Stone Corniſh, Pediment, and outer Door-caſes enrich'd with Cherubims, and within the Roof has the Ornament of a Corniſh, the Walls wainſcotted about 7 Foot high, and pewed with Oak; 'tis alſo fitted with Galleries on the N. and W. ſides, which have handſom Oak Bolection Work Fronts; the Pulpit is of the like Wood finely finnier'd; and the Altar-piece is of the ſame kind of Timber, conſiſting of 2 Pilaſters, their Entablature and Circular Pediment of the Corinthian Order; above theſe are 2 Attic Pilaſters, whereon are placed the Supporters of the Queen's Arms, which is with ſome diſtance betn them: The lower Intercolumns are the Decalogue done in gold Characters on black, under a painted Glory within a circular Gruppi of Cherubims, and without theſe Pilaſters are the Lord's Prayer and Creed done in black Letters upon Gold, each being under a ſmall triangular Pediment, and theſe under pyramidal Figures, on whoſe Vertixes are Lamps; behind all which is finely painted, a Crimſon Curtain, as edg'd with gold Fringe, and tied in Feſtoon, but very ſpacious; ſo as by way of Mantling, ſuppoſed to let down to cover the whole; and behind this Curtain appears the Capitals of 2 Corinthian Pilaſters: The Communion-Table is handſomly finnier'd, ſtands on a Marble Foot-pace, and is incloſed with Rail and Baniſter.

VI. The Dimenſions are, 256 Foot, Br. 33, Altitude 28, and that of the Tower about 92 Foot, in which are 5 Bells.

VII. Benefactors, I find none in the Church, nor Monuments, except a proſpect of that at *Weſtminſter*, in memory of Q. *Elizabeth*; which is finely painted and placed on the N. ſide, near the NW. Angle of the Church; and near that, the Queen's Arms depicted.

Here were interred, Sir *Thomas Chamber* Knt. *Robert*, Son to Sir *Thomas Fleming* Knt. *Agnes*, Wife to Sir *Walter Dennis* Knt. and others of leſſer Note.

VIII. The Living is a kind of Impropriation, in the Gift of the Governours of St. *Thomas's Hoſpital*, who chuſe 1 out of 2 returned to them by the Pariſh, as I am informed. The preſent Miniſter is the Reverend Mr. *Mead*, Value about 60 *l. per Ann.* paid by the ſaid Governours. The Lecturer is Mr. *Philips*.

IX. The Veſtry is Select of 16 Perſons; Officers are,

2 Church Wardens
2 Overſeers
2 Conſtables
2 Scavengers

X. The

X. The Pariſh contains theſe places, *viz.* beginning at the *Borough*, it takes in Ed all the Str. called St. *Thomas's*, *Swan alley*, *Joiners ſtr.* from Mr. *Mows* a Barber Ed to the *New way*, and all that way to the *Maes*; and on the W. ſide of the *Maes*, 2 Houſes Nd from the *New way*, and thence Sd to the *Maes Pond*, and all the N. ſide of the *Maes Pond*, from the *Maes* Wd to the *George Bridge*; alſo *Watermans alley*; all the *Tenths* and back ſide thereof, and *Still yard*, and the Houſes looking into the Church-yard on the N. and W. ſides thereof; containing in the whole Pariſh about 300 Houſes.

Trinity Minories Church.

IS ſituate at the E. end of the *Little Minories*, on the E. ſide of the *Great Minories*, a little without the Walls of *London*, and juſt without the Liberty or Freedom thereof.

II. It is ſo called, as being on its firſt Foundation dedicated to the Holy and ever Bleſſed Trinity (the moſt proper Object of that Service) but a Word that carries along with it ſuch wonderful Myſtery, that were it not for Revelation, I am perſuaded (notwithſtanding our modern Demonſtrators, *&c.*) we ſhould find little, if any thing, from innate Ideas of our own, or from Philoſophy, to induce us to the Knowledge and Belief of a Unity in Trinity, and a Trinity in Unity, and that the Father is God, the Son God, and the Holy Ghoſt God, and yet not 3 Gods, but one.

III. Here was an Abby of Nuns of the Order of St. *Clare*, founded by *Edmund* Earl of *Lancaſter*, *Leiceſter* and *Derby*, Brother to *Edw.* I. *Anno* 1293, and was ſurrendred to *H.* VIII. in the 30th of his Reign, being valued at 418*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.* *per Annum*.

It was repaired at the Charge of the Pariſh ſeveral times, betn the Years 1618 and 1624, and again in 1636, as appears by a N. Window. It eſcaped the Violence of the remarkable Fire in 1666, and being very old, was in the Year 1706 taken down and rebuilt from the Ground, as is hereafter deſcribed. This new Church coſt re-erecting about 700 *l.* toward which 200 *l.* was given by *Daniel King*, Eſq; 100*l.* by the Lady *Prichard*, Widow of Sir *William Prichard*, Knt. Alderman, and Lord Mayor of this City, *Anno* 1683; and the other 400 was raiſed by a Pound Rate aſſeſſed on the Pariſhioners.

IV. The Walls of this new Church are Brick, the Roof flat, covered with plain Tile; the Floor is paved with Stone, and there are 2 Iles.

V. As to its Ornament, the Church is new pewed with Oak, and there are Galleries on the S. and part of the W. ſides. It is wainſcotted about 6 Foot high, and the Pulpit finnier'd. The Altar-piece (which was erected *An.* 1706) is adorned with 4 Pilaſters, their Entablature and Compaſs Pediment, under which is a Glory in the Semblance of a Dove deſcending, the Rays, *&c.* carved, as is alſo a Lamp on the Pediment betn 2 others on the Corniſh. The Intercolumns are the Commandments done in black on gold, under a painted Glory; and the *Pater Noſter* and Creed are gold on black, each under a carved Cherubims.

Chriſtian Zeal and Gracious Bounty, in the Year of our Lord 1552, *in the* 16*th Year of his Age, and* 7*th of his Reign, was Founder of this Pariſh, and Church and Hoſpital*; *and* Chriſt Church Hoſpital, *and that of* Bridewell, *and was to them a moſt worthy and Bountiful Benefactor.*

In the Year 1702, this Church was re-erected, the Charge whereof was defrayed thus: The Sum of 3000 *l* purſuant to the Stat. 8 and 9 *W.* III. *Chap.* 14. out of the Coal Duty there mentioned; and the reſt by the Governours of the Hoſpital, and ſome other Contributors, Sir *Robert Clayton* Knt. Preſident' *Tho. Eyre*, Treaſurer.

IV. The Church Walls are Brick, with Facias, Quoins, Door and Window-caſes of Stone; the Roof is flat, covered with Lead, ſupported without any Pillars; the Floor is paved with Stone, and is 8 Steps above the Str. and there are 2 Iles.

V. It is adorned on the outſide with a Stone Corniſh, Pediment, and outer Door-caſes enrich'd with Cherubims, and within the Roof has the Ornament of a Corniſh, the Walls wainſcotted about 7 Foot high, and pewed with Oak; 'tis alſo fitted with Galleries on the N. and W. ſides, which have handſom Oak Bolection Work Fronts; the Pulpit is of the like Wood finely finnier'd; and the Altar-piece is of the ſame kind of Timber, conſiſting of 2 Pilaſters, their Entablature and Circular Pediment of the Corinthian Order; above theſe are 2 Attic Pilaſters, whereon are placed the Supporters of the Queen's Arms, which is with ſome diſtance betn them: The lower Intercolumns are the Decalogue done in gold Characters on black, under a painted Glory within a circular Gruppa of Cherubims, and without theſe Pilaſters are the Lord's Prayer and Creed done in black Letters upon Gold, each being under a ſmall triangular Pediment, and theſe under pyramidal Figures, on whoſe Vertixes are Lamps; behind all which is finely painted, a Crimſon Curtain, as edg'd with gold Fringe, and tied in Feſtoon, but very ſpacious; ſo as by way of Mantling, ſuppoſed to let down to cover the whole; and behind this Curtain appears the Capitals of 2 Corinthian Pilaſters: The Communion-Table is handſomly finnier'd, ſtands on a Marble Foot-pace, and is incloſed with Rail and Baniſter.

VI. The Dimenſions are, 256 Foot, Br. 33, Altitude 28, and that of the Tower about 92 Foot, in which are 5 Bells.

VII. Benefactors, I find none in the Church, nor Monuments, except a proſpect of that at *Weſtminſter*. in memory of Q. *Elizabeth*; which is finely painted and placed on the N. ſide, near the NW. Angle of the Church; and near that, the Queen's Arms depicted.

Here were interred, Sir *Thomas Chamber* Knt. *Robert*, Son to Sir *Thomas Fleming* Knt. *Agnes*, Wife to Sir *Walter Dennis* Knt. and others of leſſer Note.

VIII. The Living is a kind of Impropriation, in the Gift of the Governours of St. *Thomas's Hoſpital*, who chuſe 1 out of 2 returned to them by the Pariſh, as I am informed. The preſent Miniſter is the Reverend Mr. *Mead*, Value about 60 *l. per Ann.* paid by the ſaid Governours. The Lecturer is Mr. *Phillips*.

IX. The Veſtry is Select of 16 Perſons; Officers are,

2 Church Wardens
2 Overſeers
2 Conſtables
2 Scavengers

X. The

X. The Pariſh contains theſe places, *viz.* beginning at the *Borough*, it takes in Ed all the Str. called St. *Thomas*'s, *Swan alley*, *Foiners ſtr.* from Mr. *Moors* a Barber Ed to the *New way*, and all that way to the *Maes*; and on the W. ſide of the *Maes*, 2 Houſes Nd from the *New way*, and thence Sd to the *Maes Pond*, and all the N. ſide of the *Maes Pond*, from the *Maes* Wd to the *George Bridge*; alſo *Watermans alley*; all the *Tenths* and back ſide thereof, and *Still yard*, and the Houſes looking into the Churchyard on the N. and W. ſides thereof; containing in the whole Pariſh about 300 Houſes.

Trinity Minories Church.

IS ſituate at the E. end of the *Little Minories*, on the E. ſide of the *Great Minories*, a little without the Walls of *London*, and juſt without the Liberty or Freedom thereof.

II. It is ſo called, as being on its firſt Foundation dedicated to the Holy and ever Bleſſed Trinity (the moſt proper Object of that Service) but a Word that carries along with it ſuch wonderful Myſtery, that were it not for Revelation, I am perſuaded (notwithſtanding our modern Demonſtrators, *&c.*) we ſhould find little, if any thing, from innate Ideas of our own, or from Philoſophy, to induce us to the Knowledge and Belief of a Unity in Trinity, and a Trinity in Unity, and that the Father is God, the Son God, and the Holy Ghoſt God, and yet not 3 Gods, but one.

III. Here was an Abby of Nuns of the Order of St. *Clare*, founded by *Edmund* Earl of *Lancaſter*, *Leiceſter* and *Derby*, Brother to *Edw.* I. *Anno* 1293, and was ſurrendred to *H.* VIII. in the 30th of his Reign, being valued at 418*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.* *per Annum*.

It was repaired at the Charge of the Pariſh ſeveral times, betn the Years 1618 and 1624, and again in 1636, as appears by a N. Window. It eſcaped the Violence of the remarkable Fire in 1666, and being very old, was in the Year 1706 taken down and rebuilt from the Ground, as is hereafter deſcribed. This new Church coſt re-erecting about 700 *l.* toward which 200 *l.* was given by *Daniel King*, Eſq; 100*l.* by the Lady *Prichard*, Widow of Sir *William Prichard*, Knt. Alderman, and Lord Mayor of this City, *Anno* 1683; and the other 400 was raiſed by a Pound Rate aſſeſſed on the Pariſhioners.

IV. The Walls of this new Church are Brick, the Roof flat, covered with plain Tile; the Floor is paved with Stone, and there are 2 Iles.

V. As to its Ornament, the Church is new pewed with Oak, and there are Galleries on the S. and part of the W. ſides. It is wainſcotted about 6 Foot high, and the Pulpit finnier'd. The Altar-piece (which was erected *An.* 1706) is adorned with 4 Pilaſters, their Entablature and Compaſs Pediment, under which is a Glory in the Semblance of a Dove deſcending, the Rays, *&c.* carved, as is alſo a Lamp on the Pediment betn 2 others on the Corniſh. The Intercolumns are the Commandments done in black on gold, under a painted Glory; and the *Pater Noſter* and Creed are gold on black, each under a carved Cherubims.

The Communion-Table is placed on a Foot-pace of white Marble vein'd with blue, which is incloſed with Rail and Baniſter.

VI. The Dimenſions of this little Church are, Le. 63 Foot, Br. 24, Altitude about 20; there is no Steeple built in form of other Towers, but this at the W. end is a little higher than the reſt of the Church, with a handſome Turret.

VII. Monuments I find,

1. On the N. ſide of the Chancel, a Monument in memory of Colonel *William* Legge, eldeſt Son of 6 to *Edw. Legge* and *Mary Walſh*, which *Edward* was only Son to *William* Legge and *Ann Bermingham*, of the only noble and ancient Family of the *Berminghams* of *Athenree*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*. He was Groom of the Bed-Chamber, and Lieutenant-General of the Ordnance to King *Charles* I. and in the late Civil War, was Governour of *Cheſter* and *Oxford*, and upon the Happy Reſtauration of the Royal Family in 1660, was, in Conſideration of his untainted Fidelity to the King, and his many and great Sufferings, reſtored to his place of Lieutenant-General of the Ordnance, and Groom of his Majeſty's Bed-Chamber by King *Charles* II. and as a farther Mark of his Royal Favour, Superintendant and Treaſurer of the Ordnance. He married *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter to Sir *William Waſhington*, and *Ann Villars*, Daughter to Sir *George Villars*, and Siſter to the moſt noble Prince *George*, Duke of *Buckingham*, by whom he had 3 Sons and 2 Daughters; He died *October* 13, 1672 in the 83 Year of his Age, and lieth in a Vault under this place.

Arms; *Azure, a Buck's Head cabboſſed argent, impaled with thoſe of* Waſhington; *Argent 2 Bars, and in Chief 3 Mullets, all Gules*; *Creſt a Plume of Feathers argent, and azure iſſuing out of a Ducal Coronet Or.*

2. A little Wd from the laſt, on the N. ſide of the Chancel, is a handſome white and vein'd Marble Monument, adorned with a Corniſh, Cartouch Pediment, and an Urn, under which is the following Inſcription.

To the memory of the Right Honourable George *Lord* Dartmouth, *diſtinguiſhed by his early and eminent Deſerts, and many high Marks of Royal Truſt and Favour; He was Governour of* Portſmouth, *Maſter of the Ordnance, Privy Counſellour and Cabinet to King* Charles *and King* James II. *and Maſter of the Horſe to King* James. *After many ſingular Proofs of his Courage, Conduct and Affection to his Country, given in ſeveral Engagements at Sea; He commanded in chief, and carried the Flag as Admiral of the whole* Engliſh *Fleet, in 2 ſolemn Expeditions.*

He died October 25, 1691, *in the 44th Year of his Age, and lies interred near this place.*

He married Barbara, *Daughter and Coheir of* Sir James Archbold *in* Staffordſhire, *by whom he had iſſue* 1 *Son, and* 7 *Daughters,* 2 *of which lie in the ſame Vault, as do alſo his Lordſhip's Father and Mother (aforeſaid) and* Philip, *eldeſt Son of Sir* Chriſtopher Muſgrave, *of* Edral *in* Cumberland, *who married* Mary *the eldeſt Daughter, and deceaſed* Auguſt 2, 1688.

Arms of Legge; *Azure, a Buck's Head cabboſſed argent; quartered with his Mother's argent, 2 Bars, and in Chief, 3 Mullets Gules. On an Eſcoutcheon of Pretence the Arms of Archbold [illegible] 3 Flowers de lis [illegible]. Creſt on a Helmet, Argent adorned Or; a Plume of Feathers as the 1ſt,*

and

and Azure iſſuing out of Ducal Coronet of the 4th.

Here were alſo buried Sir *John Pelham*, *Anno* 1580.

The Lady of the ſaid Colonel *Legge*, 1688.

VIII. The Living is a Rectory in the Gift of the Ld Chancellor or Keeper, for the time being; the preſent Incumbent Dr. *King*. Value 52 *s. per Annum*, paid by the Maſter of the Ordnance: The Pariſh alſo collect for him 25 *l. per Annum*, beſides which, he has the Surplice Fees; it is not rated in the Queen's Books; at preſent there is no Lecturer. Prayers are *Wedneſdays* and *Fridays* in Lent, beſides Holy-days.

IX. The Veſtry is General, and the Officers are 5

2 Church Wardens, 1 of which is Scavenger.
1 Overſeer of the Poor
1 Conſtable
1 Headborough

X. The Bounds of this Pariſh on the W. ſide, is all within the Rails by the *Great Minories*; and from the S. end of the Rails, it takes in *Hayden yard* both ſides the way, with the new Square and *Parker's Garden* built into Warehouſes; and at the N. end of the Rail it extends down the *Little Minories* to the Church, with all Yards, *&c.* in this compaſs, comprizing in all 120 Houſes.

St. *Vedaſt Church*,

IS ſituate on the E. ſide of *Foſter lane*, near the S. end, in the Ward of *Farendon*, within the Walls of *London*, to which is united, the Pariſh of St. *Michael Quern*, whoſe Pariſh Church ſtood in the ſame Ward near the place where the Conduit is in *Cheapſide*.

II. This Church in old Authors, is called St. *Foſters* (whence the Lane had its Name) and when it aſſumed the Name of St. *Vedaſt*, whether upon its laſt, or ſome other new Erection, I find not. This *Vedaſt* was for 40 Years Biſhop of *Arras* in the *Low Countries*, and died a Natural Death, *Anno* 550. The other Church was dedicated to St. *Michael*, and the Word *Quern*, or rather *Corn* (from its being ſituate, where was formerly a Corn Market) was added to diſtinguiſh this from other Churches dedicated to St. *Michael* the Arch-Angel.

III. St. *Vedaſt*, alias *Foſter*, is probably a Foundation of great Antiquity: I find that one *William Triſt* was buried here, near 300 Years ago. The former Church was new built about the Year 1600, new beautified in 1614, the other Church (of St. *Michaels*) was new erected about the Year 1450, but both theſe Churches being burnt down by the lamentable Diſaſter of Fire in 1666; the Church of St. *Vedaſt* was re-edified, as it now appears, in the Year 1697; and the Pewing and Ornament, by the Direction and Approbation of the Committee choſen by the united Pariſhes, *An. Dom.* 1698.

IV. This Church is well built of Stone, the Roof within is flat, covered with Lead, and ſupported on the S. ſide with Columns of the Tuſcan Order, and the Gallery with 4 Columns of the ſame Order. There are 3 Iles, and the Floor is paved with Stone, all of one

height, both Church and Chancel.

V. As to Ornament. The Roof is adorned with an Eliptical Figure, within a Paralellagram environ'd with curious Fret-Work, and the Key-pieces of the Arches betn the Columns, are enrich'd with Cherubims. There is a handſome Wainſcot Gallery at the W. end, and the Pews are Oak, wherewith the Walls are wainſcotted near 9 Foot high. The Pulpit is alſo of Oak, finely carved and finnier'd, having Enrichments of Cherubims, Palm-branches and Fruit, and on the Sound-board, the Figures of ſeven golden Candleſticks with Wax Tapers, and as many Stars of 8 Rays. On the N. Wall the Queen's Arms are placed, being carved in *Relievo*, with Supporters, Creſt, *&c.* At the W. end is a handſome Doorcaſe of fine Wainſcot, adorned with 2 Pilaſters, Architrave, Frieſe and Corniſh, of the Corinthian Order; and the like on the N. ſide, near the NW. Angle.

The Altar-piece is very curious, as well as magnificent; it is adorned below with 4 Columns, their Entablature and large Compaſs Pediment of the Corinthian Order; over which Columns are as many Acroters, whereon are placed on each a Lamp, and a fifth on a ſmall Triangular Pediment there, under which is a Glory in the form of an Equilateral Triangle within a ſpacious Circle, ſurrounded with Cupids, the uppermoſt whereof is ſounding two Trumpets (and to his right Hand the Figure of an Eye) others holding Palm branches, *&c.* within this Triangle is wrote in *Hebrew*, *Greek* and *Latin*, the Words of St. *John* the 1ſt and the 1ſt; the reſt of the upper Intercolumns are Mitres, and thoſe below, are the Decalogue betn the Lord's Prayer and Creed, all very exquiſitly written in gold Characters on black, betn the Superior parts of which Commandments, is a Pelican neatly carved, and the whole has Enrichments of Cherubims, Fruit, Laurel and Palm-branches, *&c.* and in a Window above theſe, is painted the Queen's Arms, and above all, a Glory in the Semblance of a Dove, deſcending within a circular Gruppa of Cherubims, all carved and gilt. The Communion-Table is alſo ornamental, ſupported by the Figures of 4 Angels reſting on a Foot-pace of Marble, incloſed with Rail and Baniſter.

VI. The Dimenſions are, Le. 69 Foot, Br. 51, Altitude about 36, and that of the Tower about 90 Foot, wherein are 6 Bells to be rung in Peal.

VII. Monuments, Arms and Inſcriptions, I find as follows:

1. Dr. *William Fullers*, Vicar of St. *Giles's Cripplegate*, firſt Dean of *Cheſter*, afterwards of *Durham*, a Perſon of great Learning, Prudence and Piety, *Obiit* 12 *May* 1659, *Ætatis ſuæ* 79, as by a ſmall white Marble Monument on the S. ſide of the Altar.

Arms; 3 *Bars* 4 *Canton*. No Colours depicted.

2. Mr. *Hall*'s Monument is on the ſame Pillar fronting Wd, containing this Inſcription:

M. S.

Near this Stone lies the Body of William Hall, *late of this Pariſh Goldſmith, 5th Son of* Francis Hall *of* Newſham, *in the County Palatine of* Durham, *Eſq; He diſcharged the Office of Common Council man of* Goldſmiths Row *Precinct* 20 *Years, and Deputy of this Ward* 11, *with all*

all Fidelity. He was unalterably loyal to his Sovereign, and conſtant in the Religion of the Church of England, *in the moſt rebellious and factious Times; generous to his Friends, juſt in his Commerce, charitable to the Poor, and a worthy and uſeful Member of this honourable City. He died in the 75th Year of his age, on the 12th of* September, *An. Dom.* 1680.

Arms; *Argent, a Chevron ingrailed betn 3 Talbots Heads eraſed ſable on a Chief of the ſecond, three Mullets of the firſt; quartered with Sable, three Combs argent, and a Talbots Head ſable for the Creſt.*

3. Mary, *late Wife of* John Davenport, *and Daughter to* John Hacket, *late Lord Biſhop of* Litchfield *and* Coventry, *ſhe died in Childbed,* May *the 1ſt* 1672, *and for her virtuous Life worthy of memory.* Her Monument is adorned with 2 Columns, and their Entablature of black and white Marble, enrich'd with Finals, *&c.* near the SE. Angle of the Church.

Arms; *Argent, a Chevron betn 3 Croſcroſlets fitchee ſable.*

4. John Davenport, *late of* Datchet *in the County of* Bucks, *Gent. and* Catharine *his Wife, who was Daughter of* John Miles *of* Cuddington, *in the County of* Huntington, *Gent. They lived moſt virtuouſly together 53 Years, and had iſſue three Sons and two Daughters; he died* Dec. 23, 1683, *aged* 89, *and ſhe the 20th of* Auguſt 1679, *aged* 72; *he was a Benefactor to the Poor of St.* Michael le Quern, *where he had formerly lived 44 Years.*

The Righteous ſhall be had in everlaſting Remembrance.

Arms as the laſt, *impaled with Ermin, a Ferdemoline pierced ſable, a Chief Vert*, as appears on a white Marble Monument a little Wd from the laſt, on the S. ſide of the Church.

5. *Robert South* Goldſmith, and *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of *Richard Goſſon*, he died *October* 1624, and ſhe *Sept.* 1663.

Arms; *Argent 2 Bars Gules in Chief, a Mullet pierced ſable, with a Creſcent for a Difference; impaled with ſable, a Unicorn Head eraſed Or, quartered with Ermin.* This appears on a Monument a little Wd from the laſt.

6. Sir *John Johnſon*, his Monument is a little farther Wd, of white and vein'd Marble, very neat and curious, adorned with 2 Pilaſters, Entablature and arched Pediment of the Corinthian Order, enrich'd with 2 Finals, a Mantling (edg'd with Gold, in Imitation of Fringe) with 2 Lamps; and an Urn adorned with 2 Trumpets of Fame, alſo Palm and Laurel Branches, *&c.* inſcribed thus in gold Characters:

Near this place reſts the Body of Sir John Johnſon *Knt. and Alderman of this City, a Man of publick and private Virtues, manifeſted in all the different Stations and Capacities of Life, to which Divine Providence raiſed him.*

A Friend he was to every one, but chiefly to thoſe who moſt needed his Friendſhip, the Poor of the ſeveral Hoſpitals of this City, who owed very much to his Bounty, and alſo to his Care, in prudently directing and applying the Charity of other Men, in which Service he was indefatigable.

Doubtleſs he is now bleſſed in his Deeds, by the great Pattern, Teacher and Rewarder of Charity, Chriſt Jeſus, in whom he meekly ſlept, the 5th of October 1698, *Ætatis ſuæ* 59.

Arms; *Argent a Pheon ſable betn 3 Maſcles Gules; impaled with argent, a Bend fuſily ſable betn 2 Croſcroſlets fitchee Gules, Creſt a Boar's Head couped Erminois.* VIII.

VIII. The Living is a Rectory. St. *Vedaſt* is in the Gift of the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and is one of his Peculiars, and the other in the Dean and Chapter of St. *Pauls*, who preſent alternately. The preſent Rector, the Reverend Mr. *Marmaduke Hopkins*, Value of the United Pariſhes 160 *l. per Annum*, rated in the Queen's Books 55 *l.* 16 *s.* together: The Lecturer is Mr. *Steward.* Prayers are on *Wedneſdays*, *Fridays* and *Holydays* about 11 in the Morning. No Organ.

IX. The Veſtries are General, and the Ward and Pariſh Officers for St. *Vedaſt* are,

Ward Officers,

2 Common Council
3 Inqueſt
2 Conſtables
2 Scavengers

Pariſh Officers.

7 Auditors of Accompt
2 Church-Wardens

And in St. Michael Quern.

6 Auditors
2 Church-Wardens, and
2 Of each of the ſaid Ward Officers.

X. St. *Vedaſt* Pariſh contains as follows: Beginning at *Cheapſide*, it extends in *Foſter lane* to the Church on the E ſide, and on the N. ſide of *Cheapſide*, from *Foſter lane* to *Gutter lane*; and on the W. ſide of *Gutter lane*, from *Stone court* to the *Painters Arms* incluſive; and on the S. ſide of *Cheapſide*, from Mrs. *Waliengers* at the *Black Boy* incluſive, Wd to the *Old Change*, and on the E ſide of the *Old Change*, from *Cheapſide* to *Purſe Court*, and about half of the Court, comprizing in all 129 Houſes and a half.

St. *Michael Quern*, extends from the E. end of *Blowbladder ſtr.* Sd to *Pater noſter row*, and on the N. ſide of *Pater noſter row*, from *Cheapſide* Wd to Mr. *Simpſons* at the , and about 5 Houſes in *Pannier alley*, and on the S. ſide of *Pater noſter row*, from *Cheapſide* Wd to Mr. including the corner in *Cheapſide*; and in *Blowbladder ſtr.* from *Cheapſide* Wd to Mr. *Potters* at the *Adam* and *Eve* incluſive on the S ſide, and on the N. from the *Horſeſhoe Alehouſe*, including the Paſſage there, it extends Ed to *Foſter lane* end; and on the W. ſide of that Lane, Nd to Mr. *Pembrooks* againſt the Church; and on the S. ſide of *Cheapſide*, from the *Old Change* Wd to St. *Paul's Churchyard*, and down the W. ſide of the *Old Change*, from *Cheapſide* to Mr. *Wincheſters* incluſive; in all, this Pariſh containing 71 Houſes.

Thus far of the Churches in (or near within) the contiguous Buildings of *London*, *Weſtminſter* and *Southwark*; and I have accounted for all within the Bills of Mortality, except *Hackney*, which lies more remote and not contiguous.

There are alſo theſe Chapels (of Eaſe, &c.) within the Bills of Mortality.

1. The Chapel Royal at *Whitehall* having been unhappily conſumed by Fire, with the Long Gallery and moſt of the Lodgings, in *January* 1697 The Banquetting-Houſe was converted into a Chapel, to which Uſe it is yet apply'd: It is a handſome Building of Stone, adorned with a lower and upper Range of Columns, *&c.* of the Ionic and Compoſit Orders; the Roof is covered with Lead, and the Cieling painted by that celebrated Hiſtory Painter, Sir *Peter Paul Reubens* a *Flemming*.

2. The

2 The Chapel in *Chapel ſtr. Weſtminſter*, well built, has a very ſpacious Cœmetery, and many Tombs. It was erected *Anno* 1636, ſee Page 339 for its Foundation.

3. One in *Queens Square Weſtminſter*, intended chiefly for the Tenements in the New Buildings there, *Anno Dom.* 1706.

4. One deſigned according to the laſt Will of Mr. *Emery Hill*, where a Perſon in Orders is to read Prayers daily; theſe three in the Pariſh of St. *Margarets Weſtminſter.*

5. One in the Fields near the N. end of *Bond ſtr.* called *Trinity Chapel.*

6. One in *Ruſſel court* in *Drury lane*, belonging to the Pariſh of St. *Martins in the Fields.*

7. One in *King ſtreet* by *Golden ſquare*, well built of Brick, *Anno* 1702, belonging to the Pariſh of St. *James's Weſtminſter*; alſo a Chapel in *Hog lane*, in the Pariſh of St. *Anns Weſtminſter.*

8. The Tabernacle near *Great Ruſſel ſtreet* in *Bloomesbury*, in the Pariſh of St. *Giles's in the Fields.* And

9. A Chapel in *Great Queen ſtr.* alſo in that Pariſh.

10. The Chapel of St. *George*, built in *Queens Square*, near the N. end of *Devonſhire ſtr. Anno* 1706, in the Pariſh of St. *Andrews Holbourn.*

11. The Biſhop of *Ely's* Chapel, at *Ely* Houſe in *Holbourn.*

12. The Chapels of *Newgate* and *Ludgate.*

13. One in the Pariſh of *Iſlington*, at *Kingſland.*

14. *Lambs Chapel* in *Hart ſtr.* near *Nugnell ſtr.* in the Pariſh of St. *Olave Silver ſtr.*

15. The Chapels of the two *Serjeants Inns* in *Fleet ſtr.* and *Chancery lane.*

16. A Chapel in *Noble ſtr.* maintained at the Charge of a Society of pious Perſons, where are Prayers and Sermon twice every *Sunday*, and once on *Wedneſdays.*

17. *Mercers Chapel*, an extraordinary beautiful one with Fret Work, Wainſcot, neat Altar piece, and paved with Marble; and therein are ſeveral Monuments. but not remarkable, ſee the *Hall*, Sect. 3.

18. A Chapel at *Hoxton* at the Hoſpital, where there are Prayers at 11 and 3 daily.

19. A Tabernacle (or Chapel) in *Wheeler ſtr. Spittlefields*; and another

20. In *Petticoat lane* in *Spittlefields*, both in the Pariſh of *Stepney.*

21. A Chapel at *Mile end green*, belonging to the Hoſpital of the Corporation of Trinity Houſe (ſee *Mile end* Sect. 5.) Here is Divine Service 3 times a Week.

22. *Oxenden Chapel*, on the W. ſide of *Oxenden ſtr.*

Theſe are all for the uſe of Publick Worſhip, according to the Church of *England.* There are alſo ſeveral Churches for Foreigners, as the *French* Church by St. *James's* Houſe, and at the *Savoy*, and in *Threadneedle ſtr* the *Dutch* Church in *Auſtin Fryar*; *Sweeds* Church in *Trinity lane*; the *Danes* in *Wellcloſe*, or *Marine ſquare*, *&c.* beſides the Meeting Houſes for Diſſenters of all ſorts, which may be computed at leaſt 50 more.

Note,

Note, There are Lectures at these Churches following Preached, and Collections made for maintaining Charity Schools, and other pious Uses.

Albans Woodstreet,	every second *Sunday* in the Month, at 5 *P. M.*
Alphage	*Ditto.*
Anns Westminster,	*Sunday* before *Christmas*, at 10 and 2.
Botolph without *Aldgate,*	second *Sunday* after each Quarter Day, at 2.
Catharine Tower,	first *Sunday* after each Quarter Day.
Clements Danes,	Sermon 1st *Sunday*; Collections the last, in each Month.
George's Martyr, Southwark,	every third *Sunday* in the Month, at 5 *P. M.*
Giles Cripplegate,	every first, third and last *Sunday* in the Month, at 5 *P. M.*
Giles in the Fields,	2, one before *Christmas*, the other before *Easter*, besides that the last *Sunday* in the Month.
James Clerkenwell,	every last *Sunday* in the Month, at 5 *P. M.*
John of *Wapping,*	last *Sunday* but one in the Month, at 5 *P. M.*
Laurence Jewry,	every 1st *Sunday* in the Month.
Margarets Westminster,	second *Sunday* in *January*, at 10 and 2.
Martins in the Fields,	every third *Sunday* in the Month, at 7 *A. M.*
Mary Aldermary,	every 2d and 4th *Sunday* in the Month, at 5.
Mary le Bow,	third *Sunday* in the Month, at 5 *P. M.*
Mary Rotherhithe,	third *Sunday* in each Month, at 5.
Mary White Chapel,	last *Sunday* in each Month, at 5.
New Church or Chapel, *Westminster,*	the 4 *Sundays* in *Advent*, at 10 in the Morning, and 2 Afternoon.
Olaves Southwark,	first *Sunday* in each Month, at 5.
Peters Poor,	every *Sunday*, at 5 *P. M.*
Sepulchres,	every second *Sunday*, at 5 *P. M.*

Charity Schools within the Bills of Mortality there are 60; wherein are taught 2248 Children, of which there are clothed 1874, set to work 861; Apprenticed 862; for maintaining of whom, the Annual Subscriptions are 536; Collections at Sermons 1434 *l.* Gifts 5861 *l.* At the last mentioned Church, was a general meeting of all the Charity Scholars, *June* 5, 1707, and a Sermon on the Occasion, preached by Dr. *Gastrell.*

Sect. 3.

13 Dy ers



14 Brew ers



15 Lether sellers



16 Pew terers



17 Barbers Surgeons



18 Ar

23 Gird lers



24 But- chers



25 Sad- lers



Carpen- 26 ters



27 Cord- wainers



28

33 Found ers



34 Embroy derers



35 Poul- terers



Cooks 36



37 Coo pers



38

43 Plaij terers



44 Wea- vers



45 Frui terers



46 Scriueners



47 Stationers



48

Gla- 53 siers



Parish 54 Clerkes



55 Water men



Apothe 56 carys



57 Silk- throwers



58

ons 18 Armour rers

19 Ba kers

20 Wax chandlers

Tallow 21 chandlers

22 Cutt lers



ners 28 Pain ters

29 Cur riers

30 Ma sons

31 Plumb ers

32 Inn holders



38 Brick layers

39 Bonny -ers

40 Fletch ers

41 Black smiths

42 Join ers



48 Farriers

49 Lorrimers

50 Clock -makers

Uphold 51 sters

52 Turners

vers 58 Dis tillers

59 Frame-work-Knitters

60 Coach makers

Glo 61 vers

62 Hat makers



SECTION III.

An Alphabetical Account of Companies *and their* Halls, *and of* Guild-Hall, Exchanges, E. India, African, *and* Trinity Houſes *and* Companies, Cuſtom-Houſe, Leaden-Hall, Bank *of* England, *&c.*

African-Houſe ſituate in *Leaden-hall-ſtreet*. It is a Company trading in Joint Stock, which conſiſts of 11010½ Shares, each Share 25 *l.* and currant now at 15 *l.* This is called *The Royal African Company*, the King or prime perſon in the Kingdom being Governour: It conſiſts alſo of a Sub Governour, a Deputy-Governour and 24 Aſſiſtants beſides the other Members; theſe 24 are divided into 5 Committees, *viz.* 1*ſt.* Of Accompts, 2*d.* Correſpondences, 3*d.* Goods, 4*th.* Shipping, 5*th.* Treaſury, beſides a Committee of 8, whoſe buſineſs it is to prepare particular matters for the other Committees; and the Sub-Governour and Deputy-Governour are to be of all Committees.

This Company were Conſtituted or Incorporated by Charter *Anno* 1672.

The Governour is His Royal Highneſs, Prince *George* of *Denmark*, Ld. High Admiral of *England*, &c.

Sub-Governour, Sir *William Withers*, Knight and Alderman.

Deputy-Governour, *Thomas Pindar*, Eſquire.

The 24 Aſſiſtants are,

Sir *Jonathan Andrews*, Knt.
Mr. *John Burton.*
Samuel Benſon, Eſq;
Sir *Tho. Cook*, Knt. Alderm.
John Cook, Eſq;
Mr. *Alexander Cleeve.*
Coll. *John Cals.*
Mr. *John Cutting.*
Sir *Fran. Daſhwood*, Knt.
Sir *Stephen Evance*, Knt.
Sir *William Fazakerley*, Knt.
Urban Hall, Eſq;.
Mr. *James Gray.*
Sir *William Humfreys*, Knt.
Joſeph Jory, Eſq;.
Tho. Leak, Eſq;.
Mr. *William Lancaſter.*
John Morgan, Eſq;.
Capt. *John Merry.*
Mr. *William Maſon.*
Mr. *John Mead.*
James Gray, Eſq;.
John Nicholſon, Eſq;.
Mr. *Robert Vanſittart.*

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Or, an Elephant paſſant azure with a Caſtle on his Back Argent, a Canton Quarterly; the* 1*ſt and* 4*th Azure, a Flower de lys argent, the* 2*d and* 3*d Gules, a Lyon of* England. *Supporters* 2 *Negroes each holding three Arrows, and for the Creſt an Anchor Or betn* 2 *Dragons Wings iſſuing out of a Coronet.* Motto. *Regio floret Patrocinio Commercium, Commercioque Regnum.*

They Export our old and new Draperies and moſt other Commodities, and furniſh our Plantations with Negroes; Import Elephants Teeth, *&c.* and may Trade in the large Compaſs from *Saly* in *South Barbary* to the *Cape of Good hope.*

Apothecarys Hall is ſituate on the E. ſide of *Black Fryers*. It is a handſome tho' not very large Building, adorned with Columns of the *Tuſ-*

can order. It is built of Brick and Stone finiſhed *Anno* 1670. The Ceiling of the Court Room and Hall is adorned with Fret work and the latter Wainſcoted 14 Foot high. In the Hall is the Portraiture of K. *James* I. the Buſto of Dr. *Gideon Delaun* (the ſaid King's *Apothecary* and a good Benefactor to this Fraternity.) Here are 2 large Elaboratories, one for Chimical the other for Galenical Preparations. Over the former is this Inſcription.

Hanc Ædem Medicinæ Hermeticæ Sacram voluit Societas Pharm. Lond. Quæ ut Artem à ſubdolis Pſeudo-Chimicorum Technis vindicaret Medicamenta Chimica quæcunque in uſum veniunt hic ſumma fide & induſtria ſumptibus propriis præparanda curavit.

This Company were incorporated *December* 1617, in the 15*th* of King *James* I. when they ſeparated themſelves from the *Grocer*'s Company. They conſiſt of a Maſter, 2 Wardens, about 32 Aſſiſtants, 143 on the Livery; and the whole Company are about 420.

At this Hall are prepared vaſt Quantities of Medicines for the *Apothecaries* and others, and particularly the Surgeons of the Fleet do here make up their Cheſts.

They may take two Apprentices, and if they take the 2d before the 1ſt has ſerved 7 Years they muſt at the ſame time pay their Livery Fine; but it may happen to be ſeveral Years before they have the privilege of Livery-men, they taking their turn.

The Fines for Livery-men are 15*l.* for Steward 15*l.* and for Herbalizing 5*l.* Thoſe bound Apprentice to this Trade are always to ſerve 8 Years.

The Company bear for their Arms, *&c. Azure Apollo in his Glory, holding in his Left-hand a Bow, in his Right an Arrow beſtriding Python the Serpent. Supporters* 2 *Unicorns, and Creſt a Rhinoſceros all Or.* The Motto: *Opiferque per Orbem Dicor.*

Armorers Hall is ſituate on the E. ſide and near the N. end of *Coleman-ſtreet.* They were Incorporated about the Year 1423, having the honour of King *Hen.* VI. for one of their Fraternity. They are a Maſter, 2 Wardens, 21 Aſſiſtants, and 58 of the Livery, beſides Yeomen; in which Company are many *Braſiers.* Their Fine at coming on the Livery is not certain. They bear for their Arms, *Argent, on a Chevron Sable, a dexter Gauntlet betn 2 pair of Daggers in ſaltier of the* 1ſt, *handled and hilted Or: On a Chief Sable, the Shield and Croſs of St.* George *betn 2 Helmets proper.* They are the 18th Company.

Bank of England is kept at *Grocers Hall* near *Cheapſide.*

It was firſt Eſtabliſhed by Act of Parliament *Anno* 1693, 5 and 6 *Will.* and *Mary,* Chap. 20. for a Loan of 1200000 *l.* ſubſcribed and paid in to the Government at ſeveral times: Which Act laid an additional Duty on Tonage, Exciſe, *&c.* which it was propoſed would bring into the Exchequer 140000 *l. per An.* of which 100000 *l.* was ſecured to the Bank as Int. *&c.* for the ſaid 1200000 *l. viz.* 96000 *l.* Intereſt at 8 *per Cent. per An.* and the 4000 *l.* for Sallaries and Incidents, upon which Baſis *the Governour and Company of the Bank of England* were Incorporated, with a power to make By-Laws and act in all other reſpects as a legal Corporation for 13 Years.

By their Charter they were conſtituted a Governour, Deputy-Governour and 24 Directors, 13 of whom, whereof the Governour or Deputy Governour to be one, made a Court, who were inveſted with the power

power of management, except at general Courts of all the Members, which were to be held 4 times a Year, or oftner if demanded by 9 Members who had then each 500 *l.* Stock. And the Sum of 4000 *l.* in Capital Stock qualify'd a Member for Governour, 3000 *l.* for Deputy Governour, and 2000 *l.* for Director; and the appointment of Officers and their Sallaries was by the majority of ſuch Members as had in this Stock 500 *l.* and the Choice to be Annually.

Upon this foot the Bank continued till the Year 1696, when by reaſon of the ill ſtate of the Coin, the ſelfiſh practices of ſome perſons, *&c.* the Credit both of the Exchequer and Bank was low, greater demands being made upon the latter than they were able to anſwer, and the Tallies going at 50 or upwards *per Cent.* diſcount, an Act was made *Anno* 1696, 8 *and* 9 *W.* 3. *Ch.* 20. for reſtoring Credit to both, whereby any perſon might make new Subſcriptions to the Bank, which was obliged to take them four 5ths in Tallies (upon a Par) and one 5th in Bank Notes, by which means the Capital Stock of the Bank was enlarged, the demand on their Notes leſſened, their Credit revived, and the Diſcount on Tallies reduced much lower, the Government allowing 8 *per Cent* for all ſubſcribed as aboveſaid, until the Fonds might come in which would pay off in courſe ſuch Tallies, and the Bank was to make a Dividend of Principal to the Members as thoſe Tallies were from time to time paid off; ſo that now there remains in the Bank Stock little more than the 1200000 *l.* firſt ſubſcribed, tho' it is in more Hands.

Upon theſe Eſtabliſhments the Bank was reſtrained by the following Injunctions.

1. That no perſon ſhould ſubſcribe above 10000 *l.* before the 1ſt of *July* following the opening of the Books, nor above 20000 *l.* afterward.

2. They are not to borrow under their Seal more than 1200000 *l.* upon the firſt Eſtabliſhment, nor above the Sum ſubſcribed on the 2d, otherwiſe each private Member ſhall make good his Proportion of the deficiency that may be occaſioned thereby.

3. They are not to Trade as a Corporation but as hereafter mentioned, nor impower any one to Trade for them, under the penalty of forfeiting treble the value of what they Trade for, of which the Informer ſhall have $\frac{1}{3}$ part.

If they refuſe to pay any of their juſt Debts the Exchequer muſt pay them out of the 100000 *l.* as it ſhall become due to the Bank.

The Privileges of this Bank are,

1. Their Sealed Notes were by Law made transferrable by Indorſement.

2. They have power to purchaſe Lands (except thoſe of the Crown) and to receive Goods as a Security for their Money lent; to buy Gold or Silver Bullion, and to ſell Goods, *&c.* forfeited to them.

3. Their Stock ſhall not be taxable in any caſe.

4. They may negotiate Bills of Exchange and receive or take them for other Bills or Caſh.

5. The Government was to give them a Year's notice upon paying them back their 1200000 *l.*

6. To counterfeit their Notes was made Felony.

7. No perſon dealing in this Stock could be a Bankrupt thereby, nor the Stock liable to Foreign Attachment.

8. During the continuance of this Bank, the time for which was en-

larged to *Auguſt* the 1*ſt*. 1710 in all 18 Years, no other Bank ſhall be erected by a Parliamentary Authority.

Their Seal is a *Britannia*.

The Names of the Governours and 24 Directors are as follows:

Sir *James Bateman*, Governour.
Francis Eyles Deputy Governour.

The 24 Directors are,

William Des Boverie, Eſq;
Robert Briſtow, Jun. Eſq;
Sir *Robert Clayton*, Kt. and Ald.
Mr. *Gerrard Conyers*.
Mr. *John de Vinck*.
Mr. *John Gould*.
Sir *William Hodges*, Bar.
Sir *John Houblon*, Kt. and Alderm.
Sir *Gilbert Heathcote*, Kt. & Ald.
Abraham Houblon, Eſq;
Samuel Lethieullier, Eſq;
Mr. *Charles Peers*.
Sir *William Scawen*, Knt.
Mr. *Tho. Scawen*.
Nathanael Tench, Eſq;
John Ward, Eſq;
Sir *Tho. Abney*, Kt. and Alderman.
Brook Bridges, Eſq;
Mr. *Samuel Bulteel*.
Sir *John Cope*, Jun. Knt.
Mr. *Samuel Heathcote*.
Mr. *John Lordell*.
John Smith, Eſq; of *B*. build.
Mr. *John Shipman*.

There are alſo a Chief Accomptant, a Caſhier, and ſeveral Sub-Accomptants and Receivers, within the Bank and abroad.

The Bank is open from betn 8 and 9 in the Morning to 12, and from betn 2 and 3. to 5 *P. M.*

Bakers Hall, ſituate on the E. ſide of *Harp Lane*. The Room called the Hall is beautiful and pretty large, adorned with a fine Wainſcot Screen, having 4 Collumns and 2 Pilaſters, with Entablature of the Corinthian Order. Alſo at the other end the Picture of St. *Clement* the Patron of this Company, and that of Juſtice, betn which are their Arms very large and finely depicted. Under this Hall is a handſome Court-room, and above, a Grainary; and they have a very ſpacious Kitchin furniſhed with all things proper.

The Hall was beautified in 1683: The Company were Incorporated about *An.* 1307, and do conſiſt of a Maſter, 4 Wardens, 30 Aſſiſtants and 149 on the Livery beſides the Commonalty. The Livery Fine is 10*l*. Stewards 10*l*. Thoſe under Livery can take but 1 Apprentice, a Livery-man 2, Aſſiſtants, *&c.* 3. They have alſo a Jury or Inqueſt of 13 who ſit to hear and redreſs Grievances, *&c.* they are the 19th Comp.

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Gules, a Ballance betn 3 Garbs Or, on a Chief Barry wavy of 6 argent and azure, the Hand of Juſtice glorified and iſſuing out of Clouds proper (holding the ſaid Balance) betn 2 Anchors of the 2d. Creſt the Arms of Plenty holding a Chaplet of Wheat Ears proper. Supporters 2 Bucks ar the laſt attired OR. and gorged with Wheat as that above.* Motto, *Praiſe God for all.*

Barber Surgeons or *Barber* and *Surgeons Hall*, is a ſpacious Building of fine Brick and Stone on the W. ſide of *Monkwell-ſtr.* The Apparture as you enter is enrich'd with their Arms, Cartouches, large Fruit, *&c.* There is a ſpacious Hall and neat Court-room or Parlour, adorned with Fret-work Ceiling, and the Pourtraits,

1. Of K. *Hen.* 8. and the Court of Aſſiſtants in 1 fine Piece. 2d, That of K. *Char.* 2*d*. Sr *Charles Scarbrough* and Alderman *Arris*, who read and gave the Muſcle Lecture. 3. Dr. *Grew* Reader of Anatomy, and Mr. *Liſle* K. *Cha.* 2*d*'s Barber, painted at full le. *&c.* The Theatre is commodiouſly fitted with 4 degrees

grees of Cedar Seats one above another in Elleptical form, adorned with the Figures of the 7 Liberal Sciences, the 12 Signs of the *Zodiack*, and the Sceleton of an Oſtrich put up by Dr. *Hobbs* 1682, with a Buſto of K. *Char.* 1. 2 Humane Skins on the Wood Frames of a Man and a Woman in imitation of *Adam* and *Eve* put up 1645; a Mummy Scull given by Mr. *Loveday* 1655. The Sceleton of *Atherton* with Copper Joints (he was Executed) given by Mr. *Knowles* in 1693. The Figure of a Man flea'd, where all the Muſcles appear in due place and proportion done after the Life. The Sceletons of *Cambery Beſs* and *Country Tom* (as they there call them,) 1638, and 3 other Sceletons of Humane Bodies. The Roof of this Theatre is an Elleptical Cupulo. Here is alſo a Library, for which ſee *Sect.* 5.

There are 2 publick and 2 private Anatomy Lectures annually in this Theatre, upon the Bodies of Executed Malefactors.

This Company were firſt Incorporated in the 2d of *Edw.* the 2d, *Anno* 1308, (and not when *Stow*, *Guillim* and *Delaun* have it) by the Name of the *Company of Barbers*; and in the 32 *Hen.* 8. they were by Act of Parliament conſtituted by the Name of *Barber Surgeons*, but the former not to practiſe Surgery. They conſiſt of a Maſter, 3 Wardens, 25 more of the Court of Aſſiſtants, and 196 Liverymen beſides the Commonalty: Livery Fine is 11 *l.* A Liveryman may take 3 Apprentices, others 2, and none can practice the Trades of *Barbers* or *Surgeons* in this City unleſs free of this Company.

Their Arms are, *The Croſs of St.* George *charged with a Lion of* England, *the 1ſt and 4th quarters Sable, a Chevron betn 3 Fleurs argent; the 2d and 3d party per pale argent and Vert a Roſe Gules, crowned with an Imperial Crown Or: Creſt an Apinacus.* Motto, *De præſcientia Dei.* Supporters 2 *Linx's proper, each gorged with a Coronet and thence a Chain reflected over their Backs argent.* They are the 17th Company.

Blackwell Hall, a ſpacious Building on the E. ſide of *Guild-Hall Yard* or on the W. ſide of *Bazing Hall Str.* the Door-caſe in the Front towards the former place is of Stone adorned with 2 Columns Entablature and Pediment of the Dorick Order; in the Pediment are the Queen's Arms, and the Arms of *London* are lower, enrich'd with Cupids, *&c.* It was formerly called *Bakewell Hall* from one *Thomas Bakewell*, whoſe Dwelling-houſe this was about the Year 1355. And *Richard* the 2d by *John Froſh*, *William Parker* and *Stephen Spilman* Citizens and Mercers (who held this Hall with the Appurtenances, *&c.* of the King in Burgage) aſſigned the ſame to the Mayor and Commonalty of the City of *London* for ever for the Sum of 50*l.* by the City paid, who converted the ſame to a Warehouſe or Market-place for all ſorts of Woollen Cloth and other Woollen Manufactures brought from all parts of the Kingdom, and by Act of Common Council held *Auguſt* 8. 1516, this was to be the only Market for ſuch Woollen Manufactures, and none to be ſold in *London* but at this place; and the City gave the Profits thereof to *Chriſt's Hoſpital*, which Profits ariſe from the Lodging and Pitching of Cloth in the ſeveral Warehouſes or Halls; for here is the *Devonſhire*, *Glouceſter*, *Worceſter*, *Kentiſh*, *Medley*, *Spaniſh* and *Blanket Halls*, beſides the like Profits of the Bayes at *Leaden-Hall*. Cloths pay 1 Penny each pitching, and a half penny *per* Week reſting; and to avoid trouble every Factor has a Reſt or one certain Number for

which he pays, as

admit a Reſt be 180 Cloths,

and the next Week there are Cloths pitched } 90

	s.	d.
he pays 90*d.* pitching	7	6
and reſting 90, ½ pence	3	9
In all	11	3

Stockings and Blankets pay by the Pack, all which, I am told, amounts to about 1100 *l. per Ann.* clear. There are alſo ſeveral Statutes relating to the Regulation of this Market as to Factors and others concerned, and the whole Management is under the Inſpection of the Governours of *Chriſt's Hoſpital.*

This Hall was new built in the Year 1588, at the Charge of 2500 *l.* towards which *Richard May* gave 300 *l.* and being demoliſhed by the late Flames in 1666; it was Re-erected out of the Revenues of the ſaid Hoſpital, *Anno* 1672, being then finiſhed as is before deſcribed.

Blackſmiths Hall is ſituate on the W. ſide of *Lambeth Hill.* They had a Charter granted *Anno* 1577, from Q. *Elizabeth*, confirmed by K *James* the 1ſt. and K. *Char.* but there are ſome Records found relating to this Company ſo ancient as *Edw.* the 3d's time. They are govern'd by 4 Keepers or Wardens, 21 Aſſiſtants, and are 180 on the Livery. Their Fine for Steward is 4 *l.* and the Livery Fine is 4 *l.* more.

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Sable a Cheveron betn 3 Hammers, Argent, handled and crowned Or, on a Helmet and Tors, a Phœnix firing her ſelf by the Sun-beams, all proper.* Motto, *By Hammer and Hand all Art doth ſtand.*

Bowyers Company. This Company were Incorporated *Anno* 1622, but had been a Fraternity long before; and the Company doubtleſs more eminent when the long Bow was more in uſe before the Invention of Gunpowder by a Jeſuit.

They are a Maſter, 2 Wardens, 12 Aſſiſtants, and 32 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 8 *l.* They commonly meet at the Tavern or ſome publick place, having no Hall of their own at preſent.

Their Arms are, *Argent on a Chevron betn 3 Floats, as many Mullets.*

Brewers Hall, a ſpacious and curious Hall with a graceful Appearance, at the Entrance of Columns and Arches of the Tuſcan Order and Enrichments of Fruit Leaves, *&c.* the Walls are Brick, and Stone, Window Caſes. It is ſituate on the N. ſide of *Addle-ſtreet*, near the E. end. This Company were Incorporated in *Feb.* 1427, 6 *Hen.* VI. which was confirmed *July* 1559, being the 2d of Q. *Elizabeth.* They conſiſt of a Maſter, 3 Wardens, 24 other Aſſiſtants, alſo 90 Liverymen beſides Yeomanry. Their Livery Fine is 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* They are the 14th Company.

Their Arms are, *Gules, on a Cheveron argent betn 3 Saltiers of garbs Or, as many Tunns ſable.*

Bricklayers Hall on the S. ſide of *Leaden-hall-ſtr.* over againſt *Catharine Cree Church.* The Company were Incorporated *Anno* 1568, and are 1 Maſter, 2 Wardens, 20 Aſſiſtants, and 78 on the Livery, the Fine for which and Steward, which are pd together, is 10 *l.*

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Azure, a Chevron Or, betn. a Flower de lys argent entres 2 Brick-axes in chief and a bundle of Laths in baſe Or, Creſt an armed Arm holding a Brick-Ax Or.* Motto, *In God is all our Truſt.*

Butchers Hall is ſituate on the E. ſide of *Pudding Lane:* There are Rooms finely adorned with Fret-work and Wainſcot, *viz.* an upper and

and lower Hall and a Parlour. They are a Maſter, 4 Wardens, 16 Aſſiſtants and 193 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 2 *l.* and for Steward 18 *l.* They were Incorporated *Anno* 1604, having been a Fraternity long before. Their Arms are, *Azure, 2 Axes ſaltierways Or, headed proper, betn 2 Bulls-heads couped argent armed Or, on a Chief of the 4th, a Boar's-head eraſed Gules betn 2 Garbs of the 5th. Supporters 2 winged Bulls and a 3d for the Creſt, all as the Chief.* Motto, *Omnia ſubjeciſti ſub pedibus, Oves & Boves.*

In the Stair-caſe of this Hall hangs the Arms of Mr. *James Leverett* of *Great Che'ſea* (who left 500*l.* to the uſe of the Poor of this Company) with this *Rebus: Argent a Chevron betn 3 Leverets Currant Sable.* He died the 17 of *Sept.* 1662. They are the 24th Company.

Carpenters Hall, is ſituate on the S. ſide of *London Wall*, almoſt againſt the E. end of *Bethlehem*, ornamentally built of Timber. This Company were Incorporated *Anno* 1476, and conſiſt of a Maſter, 3 Wardens, (uncertain) Aſſiſtants, 99 on the Livery, for which the Fine is 8 *l.* beſides Yeomanry.

Their Arms are, *Argent a Chevron ingray'ed betn 3 Pair of Compaſſes (pointing toward the Baſe and a little extended) Sable.*

Cerks Hall. See *Pariſh Clerks.*

Clothworkers Hall: Situate on the E. ſide of *Mincing Lane*, a noble rich Building. The Hall is a lofty Room adorned with Wainſcot to the Ceiling, where is curious Fret-work. The Screen at the S. end is of Oak adorned with 4 Pilaſters, their Entablature and Compaſs Pediment of the Corinthian Order, enrich'd with their Arms, Palm-Branches, *&c.* The W. end is adorned with the Figures of K. *James* and K. *Charles* I. richly carved as big as the Life in their Robes with Regalia all gilt with Gold, where is a ſpacious Window of ſtained Glaſs and the Queen's Arms: Alſo thoſe of Sir *John Robinſon.* Kt. and Bar. His Majeſty's Lieutenant of the *Tower* of *London*, Lord Mayor of this Honourable City *Anno* 1663, and Preſident of the Artillery Company, who kept his Mayoralty in this Hall, in which Year he entertain'd their Majeſties, the King, Queen and Queen Mother, and their Royal Highneſſes the Duke and Dutcheſs of *York*, and toward the re-edifying of this Hall a worthy Benefactor. His Coat of Arms, *1ſt and 4th Gules and Or quarterly embatteled, the 2d and 3d Vert ſemi of Trefoils a Buck trippant Or, and the like Buck for the Creſt.*

Here are alſo painted the Arms of *Samuel Pepys*, Maſter of this Company, and a Benefactor *Anno* 1677, *viz. 1ſt and 4th Sable on a bend Or, betn 2 Horſes Heads eraſed argent, 3 Flowers de lys, the 2d and 3d Gules a Lion rampant within a bordure ingrayled Or.*

In another Window finely painted the Arms of *William Hewar*, Maſter of this Company and a Benefactor 1687, *viz. Sable 2 Talbots Heads Or, betn as many Flaunches ermin.*

In a 4th Window the Arms of Sir *Joſeph Williamſon*, Kt. one of his Majeſty's moſt honourable Privy Council and principal Secretary of State, Maſter of this Worſhipful Company *Anno* 1676, and a noble Benefactor, *viz. Or, a Chevron ingrayled betn 3 Trefoiles ſable.*

Alſo in 2 ſmall Windows the Arms of the Honourable City of *London*, and thoſe of this Comp. which are *Sable a Chevron ermin betn 2 Habicks in chief Argent and a Teſſel in baſe Or, Creſt a Ram paſſant Or, Supporters 2 Griffins Or, pellettee.* Motto, *My Truſt is in God alone*

The outside is adorned with curious Brick fluted Columns with Corinthian Capitals of Stone.

This rich eminent Company were Incorporated about the Year 1520, and are a Master, 4 Wardens, about 60 Assistants and 166 on the Livery, besides the Commonalty; the Livery Fine is about 20*l.* It is the 12th Company of the City, whereof have been 13 Lord Mayors.

Coachmakers Hall, is the same with the *Scriveners*, it serving both Companies. This Company are of a late Incorporation, and are a Master, 3 Wardens, 27 Assistants, and 40 on the Livery, *&c.* Their Livery Fine is uncertain. They have for their Armorial Ensigns, *Azure, a Chevron betn 3 Coaches Or. Creſt is Phœbus drawn in a Chariot all of the 2d, and the Supporters 2 Horſes argent harneſſed Or.* Motto, *Surgit poſt Nubila Phœbus.*

Combmakers Company have no Hall since the Fire, but do meet at *Bakers Hall* in *Harp Lane.* They were Incorporated about the Year 1650, and consist of a Master, 2 Wardens, 10 Assistants and no Livery. Those of the Court of Assistants or upward may take 2 Apprentices, the others but 1.

Cooks Hall, is situate on the E. side of *Alderſgate-ſtr.* against *Little Britain.* This Company consists of 2 Masters or Governours, 2 Wardens, and 25 Assistants, and 76 Livery and others below the Livery. Their Livery Fine is 10*l.* Steward 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Assist. 2*l.* They were Incorporated in the Year 1481, confirmed by Q. *Elizabeth* and afterward by K. *James* I. *Anno* 1615. Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Argent, a Chevron ingrayled ſable betn 3 Columbines, the Creſt a Pheaſant Standing on a Mount (upon a Helmet and Torſe) the Supporters a Buck and a Doe, each Vulned with an Arrow, all proper.* Motto, *Vulnerati non Victi.*

Coopers Hall, is situate on the W. side of *Baſinghall-ſtr.* near the Passage to *Guild Hall*; it is well built of Brick, and the Hall is a handsome Room Wainscotted about 14 Foot high, paved with Marble, adorned with several Coats of Arms in the Glass and the Portraicture at full le. of Sir *John Fleet*, Ld Mayor *Anno* 1693, and that of Mr. *Henry Stroud* another worthy Member, who at his decease *Anno* 1704, when he died Master of the Company, gave 6500*l.* to build and endow a Free School and Alms-houses at *Egham:* And under the Queen's Arms is the Busto of K. *William* the 3d.

This Company are a Master, 2 Wardens and a Renter, 20 Assistants and 140 on the Livery. They were Incorporated *Anno* 1500, in the 16th of *Hen.* 7. Their Livery Fine is about 15*l.* has been 20*l.* and may take 3 Apprentices. Their Arms are (not as in *Stow* and *Delaun*) but, *Girony of 8, Sable and Gules, On a Chevron entre 3 Annulets Or, a Croze betn 2 Axes ſable, on a Chief Vert 3 Lillies argent. Creſt a Heath cock azure holding in his Mouth a Flower as before. Supporters 2 Camels gules.*

Cordwainers Hall, is situate at the meeting of *Great* and *Little Diſtaff-lane, London:* It is built of Brick, having several handsome Rooms in it; the Hall is adorned with the Pictures of King *William* and Q. *Mary* given by one of the Members. They were Incorporated *Anno* 1438, had their Charter confirmed in the 4 and 5 of Q. *Mary* 1. and again in the 4th of Q. *Elizabeth*, and lastly by K. *James* I. They consist of a Master, 4 Wardens, 16 on the Court of Assistants, and 104 Livery-men, *&c.* Livery Fine is 10*l.* They may take 3 Apprentices, and do bear these Arms; *Azure, a Chevron Or, betn 3 Goats Heads eraſed argent attired of the 2d.*

Currier's

Currier's Hall, is ſituate near the W. end of *London Wall* on the S. ſide of the Str. ſo called. They are a Maſter, 2 Wardens, 15 Aſſiſtants and 100 on the Livery, *&c.* the Livery Fine is 7 *l.* and for Steward 3 *l.* more. This Company were Incorporated 12 of *June*, 1605, and bear for their Armorial Enſigns, *Sable, a Croſs ingrayled Or, betn 4 pair of Shaves in Saltier argent. Creſt 2 Arms, the Hands holding a Shave, the Supporters a Buck, Or and a Goat argent.* Motto, *Spes noſtra Deus.*

Cuſtom Houſe for the Port of *London*, is a very ſpacious, commodious and handſome Building, ſituate on the S. ſide and not far from the E. end of *Thames Str* It is built of fine Brick and Stone covered with Lead; is adorned with an upper and lower Order of Architecture, the latter are Stone Columns and Entablament of the Tuſcan Order; the former are Pillaſters, Entablature, and 5 Pediments of the Ionick Order; the W. end is elevated on Collumns, thereby conſtituting a Piazza or large Ambulatory. The long Room is Wainſcotted 15 Foot high. The le. of this Building is 189 Foot, br. in the middle part 27 Foot, at the W. end, *&c.* 60 Foot. Here are managed all the Affairs relating to the Exports and Imports of this Opulent City (of which ſee more in the *Introduction*) for which there are theſe Offices for the diſpatch of ſeveral kinds of Buſineſs; as,

I. *At the W. end.*

1. The Commiſſioners for the Cuſtoms of *England.*
2. The Secretaries.
3. The Receiver General.
4. Accomptant General.
5. Comptroller of the Receiver General.
6. The Solicitors.

II. *The Middle part is the long Room, where are theſe,*

7. Collectors and their Clerks.
8. Comptroller and his Clerk.
9. Surveyor General.
10. General Surveyor.

III. *At the E. end, 2 pair of Stairs, are,*

11. The Searchers Office.
12. Woodfarm Office.

3 pair of Stairs,

13. Inſpector General.
14. Jerkers.
15. Collectors Counting-houſe.

Below Stairs at the W. end are,

16. The Land-Surveyors Office.
17. Queen's Waiters.
18. Land-waiters.
19. The Queen's Warehouſe.
20. Surveyors of the Warehouſe for the *E. India* Trade.

It was built *Anno* 1668, and coſt about 10000 *l.*

Cutlers Hall. On the S. ſide of *Cloke Lane.* They were Incorporated firſt about *Anno* 1413, by *Hen.* the 6th. confirmed by ſeveral of our Kings ſince, and by *Jam.* I. *Anno* 1607, *&c.* They are a Maſter, 2 Wardens, 23 Aſſiſtants, and 96 on the Livery, *&c.* the Livery Fine is 10 *l.* and the Stewards 5 *l.* they are the 22d Company.

Arms, *Gules 6 Daggers in 3 Saltier Croſſes argent handled and hilted Or, pointing toward the Chief, Supporters 2 Elephants argent, Creſt a 3d with a Caſtle on his Back Or.*

Dyers Company had a Hall near the Church of *Alhallows the Great* in *Thames Str.* which not being re-erected after the Fire they now meet at *Salters Hall.* They were Incor-

Incorporated by *Hen.* the 6th. and are 1 Maſter, 1 Warden, about 30 Aſſiſtants, and 171 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 15 *l.* Their Arms are, *Sable a Chevron ingrayled betn 3 Madder-Baggs argent, banded and corded Or.* They are the 13th Comp.

Diſtillers Company have no Hall that I find. They are a Maſter, 3 Wardens, 19 Aſſiſtants and 116 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 15 *l.* Thoſe under the Livery can take but 1 Apprentice.

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Azure a Feſs wavy argent, betn a Sun drawing up a Cloud diſtilling drops of Rain proper and a Diſtillatory double armed Or, with 2 Worms and bolt Receivers argent. Creſt on a Helmet and Torce, a Barley Garb wreathed about with a Vine Branch fructed all proper. Supporters a Ruſs and an Indian in their reſpective Habits.* Motto, *Drop as Rain; Diſtill as Dew.* Deuteronom. 32. v. 2.

Drapers Hall, ſituate on the N. ſide of *Throckmorton ſtr.* It is a very ſpacious noble Building, containing the 4 ſides of a Quadrangle, each ſide elevated on Columns and adorned with Arches by which there are conſtituted Piazzas, and betn each Arch is a Shield mantling and other Fret Work. To this Hall belongs a large and pleaſant Garden with Walks. The Room called the Hall is adorned within with a ſtately Screen, Enrichments and fine Wainſcot; and there are ſeveral other large Rooms wainſcotted with Oak. This Company are a rich Fraternity, they were Incorporated by *Hen.* VI. 1438, and their Supporters were granted them *Anno* 1561. They are 1 Maſter, 4 Wardens, 30 Aſſiſtants and 178 on th- Livery, *&c.* their Livery Fine is now 25 *l.* (but has been more) they are the third of the 12, of which the Ld Mayor is free of one. And there have been 119 years Mayors of this Fraternity, and the firſt Ld Mayor being *Henry Fitz Alwyn*, a perſon Noble by Birth. The bleſſed Virgin their Patroneſs. Their Armorial Enſigns, 3 *Clouds radiated proper, each adorned with a treble Crown Or. The Creſt on a Helmet and Torſe a Ram Lodged as the 2d attired as the 3d. Supporters 2 Lions as the laſt, pellettee.* Motto, *Unto God only be Honour and Glory.*

Dyers. See *Deyers Company.*

Eaſt India Company, the Old or Firſt Company eſtabliſhed by Charter in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth* and ſince confirmed ſeveral times, call'd The Governour and Company of Merchants Trading into the *Eaſt Indies.*

Here was firſt ſubſcribed 739782 *l.* 10 *s.* 0 *d.* and a Year or more afterward by the additional Subſcription of 834826 *l.* the Stock was made up 1574608 *l.* 10 *s.* 0 *d.* 100 *l.* was reckoned a Share, which is now currant at 109 *l.*

And in the Year 1698 another Company was eſtabliſhed by Act of Parliament called, *The* Engliſh *Company of Merchants trading to the* Eaſt Indies, who upon their Settlement, advanced to the Government 2000000 *l.* Sterling, for which they had Int. given them at 8 *per Cent. per Ann.* beſides which 35 *l. per Cent.* was paid in for the carrying on Trade, which made 135 *l. per* Share, of which 2 Mill. the Members of the Old Company ſubſcribed 315000 *l.* which with 40 *per Cent.* more added, made up their Share of the 2000000 *l.* upon the Union. Subſcribers of 500 *l.* and upward have a Vote for chooſing Truſtees (but none to have mo. than 1 Vote) none of which Truſtees are to have leſs than 2000 *l.* in the principal Stock of the Corporation.

All

All Goods Imported by the Company to be ſold openly by Inch of Candle on pain of forfeiture, ½ to the Q. and ½ to the Proſecutor.

The Stock to be eſteemed in Law Perſonal Eſtate, and the Shares exempt from Taxes.

No Member ſhall, in reſpect of his Stock only, be judged a Bankrupt.

Upon 3 Years notice after the 29th of *September* 1711, and the repayment of the 2 Millions and all Arrears of the ſaid Annuity, then all things granted by this Act to ceaſe and determine, according to the Stat. 9 and 10 *Will.* 3. *C.* 44.

And in the Year 1702, *July* 22. for the mutual advantage and ſatisfaction of both Companies an Expedient was found out for the uniting of them, and a Charter of Union was granted them. The New Company joined 15 *l. per Cent.* of the ſaid 35 with as much of the Old Comp. which with ſeveral Sums paid in afterward, the Stock of the United Comp. amounted to 170 *l. per Share*; and upon the return of Effects of both Companies the Stock of the United to augment until they became one intire Company; which was to be in 7 years after the Union, their Stock is at preſent in currant value 258 *l.* The Shares of the New, *i. e.* the 20 *per Cent.* remaining of the 35 are now ſold at 15. This I am informed is the State of the Original of theſe Companies, but if any thing here incerted ſhould happen to be a miſtake, upon notice thereof left with the Bookſeller it ſhall be rectified with all Care and Promptneſs.

The Armorial Enſigns of the Old *Eaſt India* Company are, *Azure*, 3 *Ships under Sail proper, on a Chief Or*, 2 *Roſes Gules*; *and betn them azure a Flower de lis argent quartered with gules a Lyon of* England. *Creſt on a Helmet and Torſe a Globe betn* 2 *Banners, and on an Eſcrole above, the word Deus*; *Supporters* 2 *Sea Lions.*

Of the Old Company,
The Names of the Governour, Deputy and 24 Committees are for the Year 1706.

Sir *John Fleet*, Knt. and Alderman, Governour.
Sir *William Langhorn*, Dep. Govern.
Sir *Jonathan Andrews*, Knt.
Francis Brerewood, Eſq;
Mr. *James Bull.*
Sir *Tho. Cook*, Knt. and Alderman.
Tho. Coulſon, Eſq;
John Cook, Eſq;
Mr. *Richard Cock.*
Mr. *Charles Dubois.*
James Gray, Eſq;
William Genew, Eſq;
Edward Gibbon, Eſq;
William Hewer, Eſq;
Urban Hall, Eſq;
Nathanael Hern, Eſq;
Frederick Hern, Eſq;
Sir *Richard Levit*, Kt. and Alderm.
Mr. *William Lancaſter.*
Arthur Moor, Eſq;
Mr. *Gregory Page.*
Mr. *Stephen Pendarvis.*
Tho. Powel, Eſq;
The Right Honourable, Sir *Tho. Rawlinſon*, Knt. Ld. Mayor.
William Smythe, Eſq;
Mr. *Nicholas Tourton.*

The Names of the 24 Directors for the *Engliſh* Company trading to the *Eaſt Indies* for the Year 1706.

William Coatſworth, Eſq;
Mr. *William Dawſonne.*
Mr. *Edward Darell.*
Mr. *Joſiah Diſton.*
Francis Eyles, Eſq;
Mr. *John Edmonds.*
Nathanael Gould, Eſq;
Mr. *Richard Gough.*
Sir *Edmond Harriſon*, Knt.
Sir *Gilbert Heathcote*, Kt. & Alderm.
Mr. *Samuel Heathcote.*
Sir *Theodore Janſſen*, Knt.
Joſ. Martin, Eſq;

Mr. *Mi-*

Mr. *Michael Milford.*
Mr. *Peter Paggen.*
Mr. *Charles Peers.*
Mr. *Robert Raworth.*
Mr. *Benjamin Rokeby.*
John Rudge, Eſq;
Sir *William Scawen*, Knt.
Francis Shepherd, Eſq;
Mr. *William Stewart.*
Mr. *Joſias Wordſworth.*
John Ward, Eſq;

The Names of the 24 Managers for the United Trade to the *Eaſt Indies* for the Year 1706.

Sir *Jonathan Andrews*, Knt.
Sir *Tho. Cook*, Knt. and Alderman.
Tho. Coulſon, Eſq;
John Cook, Eſq;
Mr. *Richard Cocke.*
Mr. *Charle Du Bois.*
Francis Eyles, Eſq;
Sir *John Fleet*, Kt. and Alderman.
Nathanael Gould, Eſq;
Mr. *Richard Gough.*
Sir *Edmond Harriſon*, Knt.
Sir *Gilbert Heathcote*, Kt. & Alderm.
William Hewer, Eſq;
Urban Hall, Eſq;
Nathanael Hern, Eſq;
Mr. *Samuel Heathcote.*
Sir *Theodore Janſon*, Knt.
Arthur Moor, Eſq;
Joſeph Martin, Eſq;
Mr. *Gregory Page.*
Mr. *Charles Peers.*
Mr. *Robert Raworth.*
Sir *William Scawen*, Knt.
John Ward, Eſq;

Note 1. That theſe are compoſed of 12 of the Old Company and 12 of the New.

2. That they are for each Comp. choſe in *April* yearly.

3. That in the Old Company 500 *l.* Adventure hath 1 Vote, 1000 *l.* 2 Votes, 3000 *l.* 4 Votes, 4000 *l.* hath 5 Votes, and none hath more than 5.

4. None leſs than 2000 renders any capable of being of the Committee.

5. The Adventurers are perſonally to bring in their Votes and not to ſend them, and if required, muſt make Oath, That the Stock for which they give in their Votes is in their own proper Right.

They have ſeveral Factories in the *E. India* on the *Coromandel* and *Malabar* Coaſts. They Export Bullion, Fine Cloth, Glaſs Manufactures, *&c.* And Import Coffee, Tea and other Drugs, Spices, Silk, Muſlin, *&c.* and employ abundance of Shipping, Seamen and others.

The Old Company's Houſe is in *Leaden Hall Str.* The New Company's at *Skinners Hall.*

Embroyderers Hall. A handſome Building ſituate on the W. ſide of *Gutter Lane*: They were Incorporated about *Anno* 1561, and are 2 Wardens, about 45 Aſſiſtants, and 144 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 5 *l.* 12 *s.* 0 *d.* Their Enſigns Armorial are, *Palee of 6 Argent and Sable, on a Feſs Gules betn 3 Lyons of* England, 2 *Broches Saltier ways betn as many Trundles Or. Supporters 2 Lyons Or.*

Exchanges. See *Exeter*, *New*, and *Royal Exchanges.*

Exeter Exchange. So called from being ſituate in the place where *Exeter* Houſe was: The Ground was held of the Earl by Leaſe and this Exchange built thereon by Dr. *Barbon* (a very great Builder) this I am told the Dr. Mortgaged to the Duke of *Devonſhire* and Sir *Fr. Child*, who now receive the Rents, and the ſaid Earl has the Ground Rents. Here are about 48 Shops below let to Milleners, and room for as many above, where much is in the Occupation of the Company of *Upholſters.*

Farriers

Farriers Company have no Hall but meet at the *George* in *Ironmonger Lane*. They were Incorporated, they ſay, very early, and are a Maſter, 3 Wardens, 24 Aſſiſtants and 39 on the Livery: The Livery, Stewards, and Aſſiſtants Fines are each 5 *l.* Their Enſigns Armorial are, *Three Horſeſhooes.*

Feltmakers. See *Hatmakers.*

Fiſhmongers Hall, is on the S. ſide of that part of *Thames Str.* a little Wd. from *New Fiſh-ſtr. Hill.* It is a ſpacious Building with a handſome Front toward the Water-ſide, and the N. ſide is adorned with a Piazza with Columns and Arches of the Ionic Order. There are Galleries round the inſide and the Figure of Sir *William Walworth*, *Fiſhmonger*, who when Ld Mayor ſlew *Wat Tyler*, alſo a Screen of the Compoſit Order with a Golden Buſto under the Pediment.

They were formerly 2 Companies, *viz. Stock Fiſh*, and *Salt Fiſhmongers*, who united *An.* 1536, and their Charter and Arms ſettled accordingly. They are at preſent 6 Wardens (the 1ſt whereof is called the Prime Warden) 28 Aſſiſtants, 222 on the Livery, *&c.* their Livery Fine is about 14 *l.* but not always certain. They are the 4th of the 12 Companies, and there have been Ld. Mayors of this Company 41. Patron St. *Peter.*

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Azure*, 3 *Dolphins naiant in pale, betn 2 pair of Lucies Saltierways proper, crowned Or, on a Chief Gules*, 6 *Keys in 3 Saltiers (the Ward ends upward) as the Crowns. Creſt on a Helmet and Torſe*, 2 *Arms ſupporting an Imperial Crown of the 2d. Supporters a Merman and Maid*, 1*ſt. Armed, the latter with a Mirror in her left-hand proper.* Motto, *All Worſhip be to God only.*

Fletchers Company. It's probable were as ancient as the *Bowyers*, as to their Incorporation: They are governed by 2 Wardens, 10 Aſſiſtants, and 18 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 5 *l.*

Their Enſigns Armorial (or Seal) are, *a Chevron betn 3 Arrows.*

Founders Hall, is ſituate in *Founders Court* on the N. ſide of *Lothbury*, a little Wd. from the Church: The Company were Incorporated *Anno* 1614, and are a Maſter, 2 Wardens, 24 Aſſiſtants and 96 Liverymen, *&c.* the Livery Fine is 6 *l.* Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Azure, an Ewer betn 2 Pillars Or, Creſt a Furnace, Flames and therein a pair of Tongs held by 2 Hands all proper.*

Framework Knitters or *Stocking Weavers Hall*, is ſituate on the Ely ſide of *Red Croſs Str.* They are a Maſter, 2 Wardens, 18 Aſſiſtants, but no Livery. They were Incorporated about the Year 1664, and may take 1 Apprentice when they have been free 2 Years, and a 2d in the 8th Year of their Freedom.

In this Hall is the Portrait of the Author of this Ingenious Art, pointing toward one of theſe Iron Frames, and diſcourſing to a Woman who is knitting with Needles and her Fingers. Theſe words are on the Picture, *viz. In the Year* MDLXXXIX, *the Ingenious* William Lee, *Maſter of Arts of St.* Johns *College*, Cambridge, *deviſed this profitable Art for Stockings (but being deſpiſed went to* France) *yet of Iron to himſelf, but to us and others of Gold; in Memory of whom this is here Painted.*

Their Arms on a Seal (for I find them not in Colours) are, *On a Chevron betn 2 Combs and as many Leads of Needles in Chief, and an Iron Jack and Lead Sinker in Baſe; a main Spring betn 2 ſmall Springs.*

Note, Theſe are all parts belonging to a Frame.

Fruiterers

Fruiterers Company have no Hall at preſent but meet ſometimes at the *Pariſh Clerks* in *Woodſtr.* They were firſt Incorporated *Anno* 1604, and conſiſt of a Maſter, 2 Wardens, about 17 Aſſiſtants and 39 on the Livery.

Their Armorial Enſigns, *Azure, the Tree of Paradice betn* Adam *and* Eve *all proper.*

Girdlers Hall, is a handſome Brick Building, ſituate on the E. ſide and toward the N. end of *Baſing-hall-ſtr.* built *Anno* 1681, adorned with right Wainſcot and a beautiful Screen of the Compoſit Order, *Anno* 1682. They are a Maſter, 3 Wardens, 24 Aſſiſtants and 84 Livery, *&c.* Livery Fine 10 *l.* and were Incorporated *Auguſt* 6. *Anno* 1448. Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Per feſs azure, and Or, a Pale counterchanged, each piece of the* 1ſt. *charged with a Gridiron of the* 2d. *The Creſt is the demy Effigy of St.* Laurence *holding in his Right-hand a Gridiron and Left a Book, the* 1ſt *of the Colour, the latter of the Metal aforeſaid.* Motto, *Give Thanks to God.* They are the 23th Comp.

Glaſiers Company, were Incorporated in the Reign of Q. *Elizabeth*; they conſiſt of one Maſter, 2 Wardens, 21 Aſſiſtants and 75 Livery, *&c.* the Fine for which is, 3:6:8. They have no Hall ſince the Fire, but meet at *Larimers.* Their Arms are, *Argent*, 2 *Groſing Irons ſaltier ways betn* 4 *cloſing Nails ſable, On a Chief Gules, a Lion of* England, *Creſt a Lion's Head eraſed Or betn* 2 *Wings azure. Supporters* 2 *Finals (or Boys) each holding a Torch proper.* Motto, *Lucem tuam da nobis ô Deus.*

Their Arms were granted *Anno* 1588, and upon the Viſitation in the Year 1634, confirmed and ſigned *Henry St. George, Richmond.*

Glovers Hall is ſituate in *Beech-Lane*; they were Incorporated a Maſter, 4 Wardens and Aſſiſtants in the Year of the Court of Aſſiſtants are not to exceed 24, and the Livery are 120; they may take 2 Apprentices.

Their Arms are, *Party per feſs Sable and Argent, a Pale counter-charged, on every piece of the* 1ſt. *a Ram ſpringant of the* 2d.

Goldſmiths Hall, about the Year 1407 built by Sir *Drew Barentin*, and ſince the Fire in 1666 made a ſtately Structure, built of Brick and Stone, having in it ſeveral handſome Appartments with a ſpacious Hall well finiſhed with Wainſcot, *&c.* It is ſituate at the N. E. Angle of *Foſter Lane.* This Company are 4 Wardens, about 90 Aſſiſtants, 294 on the Livery. It is the 5th of the 12, of which there have been 36 Ld. Mayors, and the Fine for Liveryman is 11 *l.* 5 *s.* 0 *d.* They were Incorporated in the 16 of *Richard* II. *Anno* 1392, and their Creſt and Supporters granted *Anno* 1571. Patron St. *Dunſtan.* Their Arms are, *Gules, a Leopard's Head Or, quartered with Azure a covered Cup betn* 2 *Buckles of the* 2d; *Creſt a dainty Lady holding in her right hand a Balance (with her Arms extended proper) in the left a Touch-ſtone of the* 3d. *Supporters* 2 *Unicorns Or.* Motto, *Juſtitiam Virtutum regina.*

They have a power to examine and try the goodneſs of Plate all over *England*, and do ſit at the Hall to aſſay the fineneſs of Plate every *Tueſday*, *Thurſday* and *Saturday.* And there is an Aſſay-maſter for that purpoſe, and one of the Wardens is always preſent.

Grocers Hall near the *Poultry* by *Cheapſide*, a Capacious Building let out to the Governour and Company of the Bank of *England*, the Room called the *Hall* is very ſpacious.

This

This Company were Incorporated *Anno* 1344 by the Name of *Grocers*, having formerly been called *Pepperers*. They are governed by 4 Wardens, 70 Aſſiſtants, and there are about 277 on the Livery; the Livery Fine is 20 *l.* and Steward 10 *l.* They are the 2d of the 12 Companies, of which Company there have been 108 years Ld. Mayors. Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Argent a Chevron Gules betn 6 Cloves in Chief and 3 in baſe Sable. Creſt on a Helmet and Torſe a Camel trippant proper bridled of the 2d. Supporters 2 Griffins per Feſs Gules and Or.* Motto, *God grant Grace.*

This Company have likewiſe been dignify'd by having 5 Kings, ſeveral Princes, 8 Dukes, 3 Earls and 20 Lords of it. Patron St. *Anthony.*

In the Year 1685 the Company of *Grocers* ſettled their Revenues as a Security for the due payment of all Charities given to them, which is no ſmall Encouragemement to ſuch as have left or are able to leave any Eſtate to their diſpoſal. And there are put up in the Hall a numerous Catalogue of their Benefactors done in Gold Letters on Black.

Guild Hall, is ſituate a few Yards Nd. from *King-ſtr. London:* It is an ancient, ſpacious and handſome Structure, which is uſeful to this City in ſeveral reſpects, as I ſhall ſhew by and by. The *Guild Hall* ſtood formerly in or near *Aldermanbury* (or *Aldermens Court*) from which ſituation of this Hall the Street is ſaid to take its denomination, and conſequently the Hall muſt have been founded before the Year 1189, for then we find this Street to have that Name. And 'tis not unlikely that *Edward the Confeſſor*, who began to Reign 1042, had a conſiderable ſhare in the 1ſt Foundation, his Arms being in ſeveral places of this preſent Hall, which was begun to be built *Anno* 1411, and was finiſhed in 1431, being erected a little Ed. from the Old Hall, and was built at the Charge of ſeveral Companies and extraordinary Amercements, *&c.* for 10 Years; and it was Paved and Glazed, in ſome meaſure, at the Charge of Sir *Richard Whittington's* Eſtate diſburſt by his Executors. The Ld Mayor's Court-room was founded *Anno* 1424, and the new Council-Chamber (being curious) was finiſhed at the City Charge (*An.* 1615.) amounting to 1740 *l.* This ſtately Hall being much damnify'd by the unhappy Conflagration of the City in 1666, was rebuilt *Anno* 1669, and extreamly well beautified and repaired both in and outſide, which coſt about 2500 *l.* and 2 new Figures of Gigantick Magnitude will be as before; and the Colours (all hereafter deſcribed) were put up in the Year 1706. This noble Structure appears at preſent thus: The Portico is adorned with a ſtately Frontiſpiece of the Gothick Order, enriched with the Queen's Arms under a Corniſh Pediment and Vaſe, and betn 2 Cartouches and the City Supporters on Acroters, and theſe betn 2 other Vaſes under which are Niches; and in the middle of this Front are depenſiled in Gold theſe words:

Reparata & Ornata Thoma Rawlinſon Milit. Majore, An. Dom. MDCCVI.

And the Aperture lower is embelliſhed with the Arms of 24 Companies finely depicted, alſo the City Arms and the Figures of *Moſes* with the 2 Tables of the *Decalogue*, and 5 others in Niches; and there were more heretofore according to theſe Lines.

Tho' moſt the Images be pull'd down,
And none be thought t'remain in Town,
I'm ſure there be in London *yet*
Seven Images, ſuch, and in ſuch a place
As few or none I think will hit,
Yet every Day they ſhew their Face,
And thouſands ſee them every Tear,
But few, I think, can tell me where;
Where Jeſus Chriſt aloft doth ſtand,
Law and Learning on either Hand,
Diſcipline in the Devil's Neck
And hard by her are three direct;
There Juſtice, Fortitude and Temperance ſtand,
Where find you the like in all this Land?

What he means by ſome of theſe Characters I know not: I find the Figures only of *Moſes* and *Aaron* above the Balcony, and of the 4 Cardinal Virtues below.

The Roof of the Inſide is flat, divided into Pannels, the Walls on the N. and S. ſides adorned with 4 Demy Pillars of the Gothick Order, painted White and veined with Blue, and the Capitals gilt with Gold, and theſe Arms finely depicted in their proper Colours, *viz.* at the E. end, the Arms of St. *Edw. the Confeſſor*, and of the Queen and the Shield and Croſs of St. *George*. At the W. end the Arms of the *Confeſſor*, thoſe of *England* and *France* Quarterly, and the Arms of *England*. On the 14 Demy Pillars (above the Capital) are, the Queen's Arms on the N. Ed. and the Arms of *London* the S. Ed. Pillar, and Wd. from them are the Arms of the 12 Companies. At the E. end are the Q's Arms carved betn the Portraits of the Queen at the Foot of an Arabathram under a rich Canopy Nd, and thoſe of King *William* and Queen *Mary* Sd, painted at full le. The Intercolumns are painted in imitation of Porphyry; and imbelliſhed with the Portraictures painted in full proportion, of 18 Judges which were there put up by the City in gratitude for their ſignal Service done in determining Differences betn Landlord and Tenant (without the Expence of Law-ſuits) in Rebuilding this City, purſuant to an Act of Parliament after the Fire in 1666. Thoſe on the

S. ſide are of

Sir *Heneage Finch.*
Sir *Orlando Bridgman.*
Sir *Matthew Hale.*
Sir *Richard Rainsford.*
Sir *Edward Turner.*
Sir *Thomas Tyrril.*
Sir *John Archer.*
Sir *William Morton.*

N. ſide of

Sir *Robert Atkins.*
Sir *John Vaughan.*
Sir *Francis North.*
Sir *Thomas Twiſden.*
Sir *Chriſtopher Turner.*
Sir *William Wyld.*
Sir *Hugh Windham.*

at the W. end of

Sir *William Ellys.*
Sir *Edward Thurland.*
Sir *Timothy Littleton.*

And

And in the Ld Mayor's Court (which is adorned with Fleak-ſtone and other Painting and Gilding, and alſo the Figures of the 4 Cardinal Virtues) are the Pourtraits of Sir *Samuel Brown*, Sir *John Kelynge*, Sir *Edward Atkins* and Sir *William Windham*, all (as thoſe above) painted in full proportion in their Scarlet Robes as Judges.

And in *December* 1706, there were given by the Queen to the City to be put up in this Hall 26 Standards or Guidons, and 63 Colours, but there was room only for 46 Colours, 19 Standards and 1 Trophy of a Kettle Drum of the late Elector of *Bavaria*, which is very rich. That Enſign over the Queen's Pourtrait is accounted a great rarity, being taken from the 1ſt Battalion of the *French* Foot Guards. Theſe were all taken by the Army of Her Majeſty and Her Allies under the Command of his Grace the Duke of *Marlborough*, at the Battle of *Ramillis* in *Flanders*, fought on *Whit-Sunday*, 1706, upon a total defeat of the *French* and *Bavarian* Forces, who had 10000 men killed, 6000 taken Priſoners, among whom were 2 Major Generals, 1 Brigadeer Gen. of Horſe, 1 of Foot, ſeveral others of diſtinction and 500 Officers of leſſer note, with all their Tents, Baggage and Ammunition, 51 pieces of Cannon, ſeveral Kettle Drums and upwards of 120 Standards and Colours; the Conſequence whereof was the Reduction of all *Brabant*, gaining the Towns of *Bruſſels*, *Antwerp*, *Ghent*, *Bruges*, *Menin*, *Oſtend*, *Aeth*, *Dendermond*, *Mecklin*, *Louvain*, *Audenard*, *Courtray*, *Aloſt*, &c. in the ſame Campaign.

This Hall is in le. 153 Foot, br. 48, and altitude within 55 Foot. It is uſed by the City for the Seſſion of ſeveral Courts of Judicature; in feaſting our Kings, Queens and other Potentates, Foreign Miniſters, *&c.* and laſtly in chooſing the Lord Mayors, Sheriffs, Members of Parliament, *&c.* it being capacious enough to contain near 7000 perſons.

Haberdaſhers Hall, is ſituate on the N. ſide of *Maiden Lane* near *Woodſtr.* It is a good Brick Building, particularly that Room called the Hall is very neat and lofty, paved with Marble and Purbeck, Wainſcotted about 12 Foot high and the Screen at the W. end where are 2 Arched Apertures is adorned with Pilaſters of the Corinthian Order with Enrichments; and round the Hall are ſeveral Coats of Arms, as the Queen's, thoſe of *London*, this Company's and others. They were Incorporated a Brotherhood of St. *Catharine* their Patroneſs *Anno* 1447, and were confirmed in the 17th of *Hen.* VII. *Anno* 1501, and named *Merchant Haberdaſhers*; their Creſt and Supporters were granted them in 1571, *Robert Cook*, Eſq; then *Clarencieux* King of Arms. They are a Maſter, 4 Wardens, 90 on the Court of Aſſiſtants, 329 on the Livery. To fine for Livery is 25 *l.* they may take each 2 Apprentices. This is the 8th Company of the 12, ſome of which the Lord Mayor muſt be free of. There have been 22 Ld Mayors free of this Company. They bear for their Arms, *Barry Nebule of 6, argent and azure, on a bend Gules, a Lion paſſant guardant Or, Creſt on a Helmet and Torſe, 2 Arms ſupporting a Laurel proper and iſſuing out of a Cloud argent. Supporters 2 Indian Goats argent, attired and hoofed Or.* Motto, *Serve and Obey.*

Hatmakers Company, ſince the Fire have no Hall, but now meet at *Pewterers Hall*. They were Incorporated *Anno Dom.* and are a Maſter, 4 Wardens, 21 Aſſiſtants but no Livery; their Armorial Enſigns or Seal, *A dexter Hand and Hat.*

Imbroiderers Hall. See *Embroiderers.*

Inn-holders Hall, ſituate on the E. ſide of *Colledge-hill.* This Company were firſt Incorporated *Anno* 1505, and confirmed ſince. They conſiſt of a Maſter, 3 Wardens, about 24 Aſſiſtants and 112 on the Livery. I find their Armorial Enſigns are, *Azure, a Chevron argent betn 3 Oat-Garbes Or, on a Chief of the 2d, St. Julian's Croſs ſable.*

Joiners Hall, ſituate on the S. ſide of *Thames Str.* near againſt *Dowgate Hill.* This Company were Incorporated *Anno* 1570, and are 1 Maſter, 2 Wardens, 24 Aſſiſtants, and Livery 190, the Fine for which is 5 *l.* Stewards 5 *l.* This Hall is remarkably curious for a magnificent Screen (as you enter the Hall) having Demy Savages and other variety of Enrichments well carved in right Wainſcot, and the great Parlour is wainſcotted with Cedar.

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Gules, a Chevron argent betn 2 pair of Compaſſes above and a Sphere in baſe Or, on a Chief of the third, 2 Roſes of the firſt and betn them a Pale ſable charged with an Eſcallop-ſhell of the ſecond. Creſt is a Demy Savage proper holding a Spear Or. Supporters 2 Cupids of the laſt, the dexter holding a Woman crowned with a Caſtle, the ſiniſter a Square, both proper.*

Ironmongers Hall: Is a handſome Building ſituate on the N. ſide of *Fenchurch Str.* near *Billiter Lane* end. The Company is the 10th of the 12 Companies of which the Lord Mayor muſt be free of one, and there have been about 14 Mayors of this Company; which was Incorporated *Anno Dom.* 1462, and conſiſts of 1 Maſter, 2 Wardens, 100 Aſſiſtants (being all that are on the Livery) beſides Yeomanry. The Livery Fine is 15 *l.* 12 *s.* 0 *d.* and that for Steward 16 *l.* Their Arms are, *Argent, on a Chevron gules btn 3 Gads of Steel azure, as many pair of Shackles Or. Creſt on a Helmet and Torſe 2 Lizards Combatant proper, Chained and Collared Or. No Supporters.* Motto, *God is our Strength.*

Leaden Hall, is ſituate on the S. ſide and near the W. end of the Street of that Name. I have in *Sect.* I. accounted for the ancient State of this Hall, built by Sir *Simon Eyre* who was Lord Mayor in 1445, *&c.* and ſhall ſay farther here; That part is now made uſe of for the *E. India Company*'s Warehouſe; part is called the *Bay-hall*, being uſed as a Warehouſe for *Colecheſter* Bays, and is open every *Thurſday* and *Friday* from 9 to 11 in the Morning, and from 2 to 4 *P. M.* when there is a very great Market for that Commodity, and alſo for Sheeps Wool and Leather. On *Tueſdays* and *Fridays* are Market-days for vaſt quantities of green Hides, and on *Mondays, Wedneſdays, Fridays* and *Saturdays* for Fleſh and other Food.

Letherſellers Hall, is ſituate at the Ely end of *Little St. Helens.* The Room called the Hall has the beſt Joiners and Plaiſterers work I have ſeen conſidering the Antiquity of the Building; the Screen is magnificent adorned with 6 Columns of the Ionick Order, Enrichment, *&c.* the Ceiling with Fret-work. They are the 15th Company in *London* and were Incorporated *Anno* 1382, and confirmed by ſeveral Kings ſince. They are a Maſter, 3 Wardens, 26 Aſſiſtants and 167 on the Livery, *&c.* Their Livery-fine is 20 *l.* and Stewards 12.

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Argent, 3 Bucks reguardant Gules; Creſt a Buck Or attired ſable, Supporter*

porter a Buck as the laſt and a Ram of the firſt. Motto, *Soli Deo Honor & Gloria.*

Lorimers Hall, is a neat though ſmall one, ſituate on *London Wall* near againſt the N. end of *Bazing-Hall Str.* This Company were Incorporated about the Year 1488, and are a Maſter, 2 Wardens, about 50 Aſſiſtants and no Livery. Their Enſigns Armorial are, *Azure on a Chevron argent betn 3 Curb-bits Or, as many Boſſes ſable.*

This Hall is let out to the *Glaſiers* and for a Meeting-houſe.

Maſons Hall, ſituate in *Maſons Ally* in *Bazing hall Str.* as you paſs to *Coleman Str.* This Company were Incorporated about the Year 1410, having been called the *Free Maſons*, a Fraternity of great account, who have been honoured by ſeveral Kings and very many of the Nobility and Gentry being of their Society. They are governed by a Maſter, 2 Wardens, 25 Aſſiſtants, and there are 65 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 5 *l.* and that for Steward 10 *l.* They may take one Apprentice, and after choſen Warden 2. Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Azure on a Chevron betn 3 Caſtles argent, a pair of Compaſſes ſomewhat extended of the 1ſt. Creſt a Caſtle of the 2d.*

Mercers Hall with the Chapels and Ambulatory Wd therefrom is a very magnificent and beautiful Building. The Hall and great Parlour are finely Wainſcotted with right Oak and adorned with Pilaſters of the Ionick Order, the Ceiling with Fret-work, and the ſtately Piazza's are conſtituted by large Columns and their Entablature of the Dorick Order. In the Hall are the Arms of the Queen, the City and the Court of Aſſiſtants; the Frontto *Cheapſide* is very Ornamental, the Door-caſe is enricht with the Figures of 2 Cupids, mantling their Arms, Feſtoons, *&c.* and above the Balcony 'tis adorned with 2 Pilaſters, their Entablature and Pediment of the Ionick Order, the Inter-columns are the Figures of Faith and Hope, and that of Charity in a Nich under the Corniſh of the Pediment with other Enrichments. This Company were Incorporated *Anno* 1393, and conſiſt of 4 Wardens, about 40 (but uncertain) Aſſiſtants, and 283 on the Livery (for which the Fine is 53 *s.* 4 *d.*) *&c.* This is the firſt of the 12 Companies, taking place of all others and are very numerous and rich; they take no Quarterage of thoſe made free thereof, and all publick Feaſts are at the Charge of the whole Society. I do not find that they are limited to any number of Apprentices. Their Arms are, *Gules, a Demy Virgin with her Hair diſhevell'd, Crown'd, iſſuing out, (and within an Orle) of Clouds, all proper.*

This Company is patroniſed by the Bleſſed Virgin, and of it there have been ſeveral Kings, Princes and Nobility, and 98 Lord Mayors.

The Company in the Year 1698 did ſettle 2888 *l. per Ann.* as a Security for the payment of 30 *l. per Annum* during the Life of any Widow whoſe Husband ſubſcribed in his health 100 *l.* and ſo in proportion for a greater or leſſer Summ, the whole of the Subſcriptions being 100000 *l.* purſuant to the Project of Dr. *Aſheton* for the uſe of Clergymens Widows, *&c.*

Merchant Taylors Hall, is ſituate on the Sly ſide of *Threadneedle Str.* It is a capacious Hall adorned on the inſide with Hangings which tho' old are valuable for their Curiouſneſs, they contain the Hiſtory of their Patron St. *John Baptiſt*, &c.

and at the entrance in the Front is a handſome large Door-caſe adorn'd with two demy Columns, their Entablature and Pediment of the Compoſit Order.

The Patent for the Arms of this Company (then called *Taylors* and *Linen Armorours*) was granted *Anno* 1480, and in the Year 1501 they were Incorporated by *Hen.* VII. by the Name of *Merchant Taylors*, and their Supporters were granted them in 1585.

They are a moſt numerous and very rich Company, compoſed of *Merchants*, *Mercers*, *Drapers*, *Taylors* and ſome other Trades, and are govern'd by a Maſter, 4 Wardens, about 40 Aſſiſtants, and there are on the Livery 485, the Fine for which is 15 *l.*

The *Merchant Taylors* bear for their Armorial Enſigns, *Argent, a Tent Royal betn 2 Parliament Robes Gules, lined Ermin. On a Chief azure a Lion of England. Creſt a holy Lamb in Glory proper. Supporters* 2 *Camels Or.* Motto, *Concordia parva res creſcunt.*

This Company are the 7th, and have been greatly honoured by having on their Fraternity upwards of Kings 10, Princes 3, Biſhops 27, Dukes 26, Earls 47, Lords 81, and and 16 Lord Mayors.

Muſicians. The Company of *Muſicians* which is compoſed of Maſters of *Muſick*, *Dancing-Maſters*, &c. have no Hall, but meet ſometimes at *Embroiderers* in *Gutter Lane*, and conſiſt of a Maſter, 2 Wardens, about 20 Aſſiſtants, and they are alſo on the Livery, Fine for which is 8 *l.*

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Azure, a Swan with her Wings expanded, chanting within a double treaſure Counterflory argent: On a Chief gules* 2 *Lions of* England *and betn them a pale Or, charged with a Roſe of* York.

New Exchange, ſituate in the *Strand* near *Durham-Yard*. It is built in the place where were formerly a row of Stables belonging to *Durham Houſe*. It was firſt built as it now appears by the Earl of *Salisbury*, and contains about 150 Shops above and below Stairs, about 76 of which are let out to ſeveral *Millenors* and ſome *Mercers*, &c. The Front towards the *Strand* is adorned with Columns of the Ionick Order and the Rents are now paid to ſeveral Proprietors who hold the ſame by Leaſe from the ſaid Earl of *Salisbury*, and is therefore by ſome called *Salisbury Exchange*.

Painter-Stainers Hall, is ſituate on the W. ſide of *Little Trinity Lane*, *London*; it is adorned with a handſome Screen, Arches, Pillars and Pilaſters of the Corinthian Order, painted in imitation of Porphyry with gilded Capitals: The Pannels of the Wainſcot and the Ceiling are imbelliſhed with great variety of Hiſtory and other Painture exquiſitely performed; as 1*ſt.* the Portraitures of King *Charles* II. and his Queen *Catharine*, by *Howſman*; 2. the Fire of *London*; 3. *Endymeon* and *Luna*, by *Palmaitier*; 4. *Orpheus* fleaing *Pan*, by *Brull*; 5. A Piece of Architecture of the Corinthian Order, by *Trevit*; 6. Another of the Ionick Order given by Mr. *Thompſon* the City Painter; 7. *Heraclitus* and *Democritus* by *Penn*; 8. A Landſcape by *Aggas*; 9. Fiſh and Fowl by *Robinſon*; 10. Art and Envy by *Hungis*; 11. A Piece of Birds by *Barlow*; 12. A Piece of Fruit and Flowers, by *Everbrook*; 13. A Ruin by *Griffier*; 14. *Cambden's* Portraicture; 15. a Piece of Birds; 16. The Ceiling is finely painted with *Pallas* triumphant with the *Arts*, and *Fame* (attended by *Mercury*) ſuppreſſing their Enemies

mies *Sloth, Envy, Pride,* &c. done by *Fuller*; and there are ſeveral other Pieces in the Parlour.

This Company were Incorporated by the Name of *Painter Stainers Anno* 1580, and it is compoſed of Face Painters, Hiſtory Painters, Arms Painters, and Houſe Painters They are a Maſter, 2 Wardens, about 24 Aſſiſtants and 136 Liverymen, *&c.* the Livery Fine is 14 *l.*

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Azure, 3 Eſcutheons argent, quartered with azure a Chevron betn 3 Phœnix Heads eraſed Or; the Supporters are 2 Panthers crowned, Creſt a Phœnix in Flames proper.*

Pariſh Clerks Company were Incorporated *Anno* 1232, in the 17th of *Hen.* 3. and confirmed by ſeveral Kings ſince; their Hall is ſituated on the W. ſide of *Wood Str. London*; they conſiſt of a Maſter, 2 Wardens and 17 Aſſiſtants (as Governours) beſides 115 others, admitting 1 to each Pariſh, but there are not altogether ſo many.

Their Arms are, *Azure, a Flower de lis Or; On a Chief gules, a Leopard's Head betn 2 Books cloſed of the 2d.*

Theſe publiſh the Bills of Mortality which alſo ſhew the number of Chriſtnings; with which Bills any one may be ſerved Weekly for about 2 *s.* 6 *d. per An.* They alſo publiſh at *Chriſtmas* a Yearly Bill; and preſent an Account of all the Chriſtnings, Diſeaſes and Caſualties, *&c.* annually to the Queen.

Patten Makers Company have no Hall at preſent. They are a Maſter, 2 Wardens, 24 Aſſiſtants, no Livery; the Stewards Fine is 6 *l.*

Pewterers Hall, is ſituate on the W. ſide of *Lyme Str.* a handſome large Hall, Parlour and Court-room adorned with Fret-work, Wainſcot and Hangings, alſo the Picture of Mr. *William Smallwood*, Maſter in the 2d Year of King *H.* the 7th. *who gave to the Maſter, Wardens and Commonalty of the Company of* Pewterers, London, *and their Succeſſors for ever their Common Hall with a Garden and 6 Tenements thereto adjacent, by Will dated* Aug. 23. 1487. They were Incorporated *Anno* 1482, and 1 Maſter, 2 Wardens, 28 Aſſiſtants, and 103 on the Livery, Fine *l.*

Their Enſigns Armorial are, *Azure, on a Chevron Or, betn 3 Croſs-barrs argent as many Roſes Gules. The Creſt 2 Arms holding a Pewter-diſh proper. Supporters 2 Sea Horſes per feſs Or, and argent.* Motto, *In God is all my Truſt.* It is the 16th Company.

Plaiſterers Hall, is ſituate on the N. ſide of *Addle Str.* near *Philip Lane:* It is a pretty Hall (tho' not large) adorned with Fret-work, *&c.* They conſiſt of a Maſter, 2 Wardens, Aſſiſtants uncertain, 86 Livery, *&c.* their Livery Fine is 8 *l.* They were Incorporated about the Year 1500, in the Reign of *Hen.* 7.

Their Arms are, *Azure, On a Chevron ingrayled Or, betn a Trouel and 2 Hatchets Handles of the 2d. Heads argent in Chief, and a treble Bruſh in baſe proper, a Roſe gules ſeeded Or, entre 2 Flowers de lis of the 1ſt. Creſt a dexter Arm and Hand holding a a Hatchet proper. Supporters 2 Enimacus's, the Necks purfled and the ſlip of their Bellies Or, Beaked Sable and Wings extending upward gules.*

Plumbers Hall, a handſome tho' not very large one in *Chequer Yard* on the E. ſide of *Dowgate Hill:* They were Incorporated *Anno* 1611, and are a Maſter, 2 Wardens, 24 Aſſiſtants and 53 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 10 *l.* They are one entire Company of that Trade, admitting none to be free that are of others, nor are any of their Trade free of other Companies.

Their Arms are, *Or, on a Chevron betn a Mallet ſable and 2 Plummets*

azure in Chief and a Level of the 2d in baſe, 2 Sodering-Irons in ſaltier, entre a Cutting-knife and a Shave-hook argent. The Creſt Juſtice with a Sword in his right hand and a Balance in his left ſtanding on a Fountain of the 4th, where are the words Juſtitia Pax. The Motto is, *In God is all our Hope.*

Poulterers Company having now no Hall meet at *Inn-holders.* They were Incorporated *Anno* 1503, and are a Maſter, 2 Wardens, 25 Aſſiſtants, and 91 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 20 *l.* Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Argent on a Chevron betn 3 Storks azure, as many Swans proper. Supporters 2 Pellicans Or, vulning themſelves gules, Creſt on a Helmet and Crown mural, a Stork with Wings expanced gules.*

Royal Exchange; a moſt beautiful, ſtrong and ſtately *Burſe* (beyond compare.) It is ſituate on the N. ſide and near the middle of *Cornhill*, betn that S. and *Threadneedle Str.* N. its Ground-plot being a Parallellogram whoſe le. is 203 Foot, br. 171 Foot, Area 127 Perch, altitude of the Building 56 Foot, and of the lofty Tower and Turret or Lanthorn (whereon is the Figure of a Graſhopper curiouſly done in poliſhed Braſs) 178 Foot. le. within 144 Foot, br. 117 Foot, Area 61 ſquare Perches.

The Beauties of this Structure are too many to be particularized, I ſhall attempt that part therefore more generally; but

1*ſt. Of the Foundation.*

The *Exchange* (or place of meeting for Merchants wherein to negotiate Affairs) was in the Reign of *Hen.* the 8th kept in *Lumbard Str.* and ſo continued till the Year 1567, in the 8th Year of Queen *Elizabeth*, when the City of *London* having purchaſed that Ground in the place aforeſaid, and 80 Houſes that ſtood thereupon, and having had the Houſes demoliſhed and the Materials ſold and removed; and the Ground-plot levelled, poſſeſſion being given to Sir *Thomas Greſham* (a Gent. of a Publick Spirit, and a lover of Learning and Charity) by ſeveral Aldermen in the Name of the City, he laid the firſt Stone of a new Burſe, *June* 7. 1566, and had the ſame finiſhed in *November* 1567, built of Brick and covered with Slate; and on the 27th of *January*, 1570, Queen *Elizabeth* entring this new Burſe at the S. Door, ſhe cauſed it to be proclaimed by a Herald at Arms and ſound of Trumpet *The Royal Exchange*, which was to be its Denomination ever afterward; but the fatal Flames in *September* 1666 having conſumed this with many Churches and other ſtately Structures, the preſent Edifice was new erected at the Charge of the City and *Mercers* Company, which coſt about 50000 *l.* Sterling, whereof they each paid a moiety; the firſt Stone was laid by K. *Charles* the 2d, and it was rebuilt *Anno* 1669.

2. This curious Fabrick is thus built and adorned: The Walls are *Portland* Stone, ruſtick Work, very ſtrong and neat; round the 4 ſides above Stairs are large Shops in number about 200, which lett (as I am told) from 20 to 60 *l. per Ann.* according as they are in largeneſs and ſituation, but taking the medium of the Rent to be but 25 *l. per Ann.* one with another, that brings in 5000 *l. per Ann.* which is 10 *per Cent.* of the Principal, beſides the Rents of the Store or Ware-houſes under the Exchange for Pepper, Wine, *&c.* and there are Rails and Baniſters on the Roof (which is covered with Lead) fronting the inſide and outſide of this Building, which Shops are elevated on 28 Columns or Pillars with Arches, whereby are conſtituted convenient Ambulatories within the Exchange for the Merchants

Merchants to keep themſelves from Rain and other offenſive Weather, above which Arches is an Entablament and curious Enrichments, and on the Corniſh another range of Pilaſters with Entablature (extending round the inſide) and a ſpacious Compaſs Pediment in the middle of the Corniſh of each of the 4 ſides; under the Pediment, on the N. ſide, are the Queen's Arms, on the S. ſide the City Arms, on the E. ſide the Arms of Sir *Tho. Greſham*, and under the Pediment on the W. ſide the Arms of the Worſhipful Company of *Mercers*, all having noble Enrichments.

The Intercolumns of the upper Range are 24 Niches, 17 of which are repleniſhed with the Statues of our Kings and Queens curiouſly carved in Stone ſtanding erect in their Royal Habiliments with Crowns, Scepters and Orbs gilt with Gold, (except that of K. *James* II. which is habited like a *Roman Caſar*) viz.

On the S. ſide 7 Niches, and 4 filled, *viz.*

1*ſt.* The moſt Ely Figure is ſubſcribed in Gold Letters; EDWARDUS PRIMUS REX, ANNO DOM. 1272.

2. Wd. EDWARDUS III. REX, ANNO DOM. 1326.

3. HENRICUS V. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1412.

4. HENRICUS VI. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1422.

On the W. ſide 5 Niches, 4 of which filled, *viz.*

1. The moſt Sly Figure is ſubſcribed in Gold, EDWARDUS IV. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1460.

2. Nd (the Crown pendant over his Head) EDWARDUS V. REX, ANNO DOM. 1483.

3. HENRICUS VII. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1487.

4. HENRICUS VIII. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1508.

On the N. ſide 7 Niches all filled, *viz.*

1. Or moſt Wly ſubſcribed in Gold Characters: EDWARDUS VI. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1547.

2. MARIA REGINA, ANNO DOMINI 1553.

3. ELIZABETHA REGINA, ANNO DOMINI 1558.

4. Is ſubſcribed, *Sereniſſim. & Potentiſſim. Princip.* Jacobo *Primo, Mag. Brit. Fran. & Hibern. Reg. Fid. Defenſori. Societas Pannitonſorum poſuit, A. D.* MDCLXXXIV.

5. ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ
Sereniſſimi & Religioſiſſimi Principis
CAROLI PRIMI,
Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ, Regis
Fidei Defenſoris,
Bis Martyris (in Corpore & Effigie) impiis Rebellium Manibus ex hoc loco deturbata & Confracta,
Anno Dom. 1647.

Reſtituta & hic demum collocata
Anno Dom. 1683.
Gloria Martyrii qui te fregêre Rebelles
Non potuere ipſum quem voluere Deum.

6. CAROLUS SECUNDUS REX, ANNO DOMINI 1648.

7. JACOBUS II. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1685.

On the E. ſide 5 Niches, 3 of which are vacant, the reſt filled.

1. The moſt Nly contains 2 Statues, *viz.* of K. *William* and Queen *Mary*, ſubſcribed;

Gulielmus III. *Rex, & Maria* II. *Regina, A. D.* MDCLXXXVIII.
S. P. Q. Londin. Optim. Principibus, P. C. 1695.

2. Sd, *Anna Regina Dei Gratia Mag. Britan. Franciæ & Hiberniæ,* MDCCI.

In the Walls of the 4 ſides under the Piazza's within the Enchange are 28 ſeveral Niches round the Building, all vacant except one near the N. W. Angle, where is the Effigy of Sir *Thomas Greſham*, and the like is alſo (with Fret-work Ceiling) above, where the Shops are, to which you aſcend by 2 ſpacious Stair-Caſes, having Black Marble Steps, 1 on the N. the other on the S. ſide: And the *Area* under the ſaid Piazzas is a Pavement of White and Black Marble, but that of the reſt with fine Pebble, in the Center whereof is erected on a Marble Pedeſtal about 8 Foot high the Statue of King *Charles* II. in *Roman* Habit; he is lively repreſented by the Ingenious Hand of Mr. *Gibbon*, with a Battoon in his Hand looking Sd; on this ſide of the Pedeſtal under an Imperial Crown, Wings, Trumpets of Fame, Scepter and Sword, Palm-branches, *&c.* theſe words are Inſcribed;

Carolo II. *Cæſari Britannico*
Patriæ Patri,
Regum optimo, Clementiſſimo, Anguſtiſſimo
Generis Humani deliciis,
Utriuſque fortunæ Victori,
Pacis Europæ Arbitro,
Marium Domino ac Vindici,
Societatis Mercatorum Adventur. Angliæ,
Quæ per C C C C jam prope annos
Regia benignitate floret,
Fidei Intemeratæ & Gratitudinis æternæ
Hoc Teſtimonium
Venerabunda poſuit
Anno Salutis Humanæ, MDCLXXXIV.

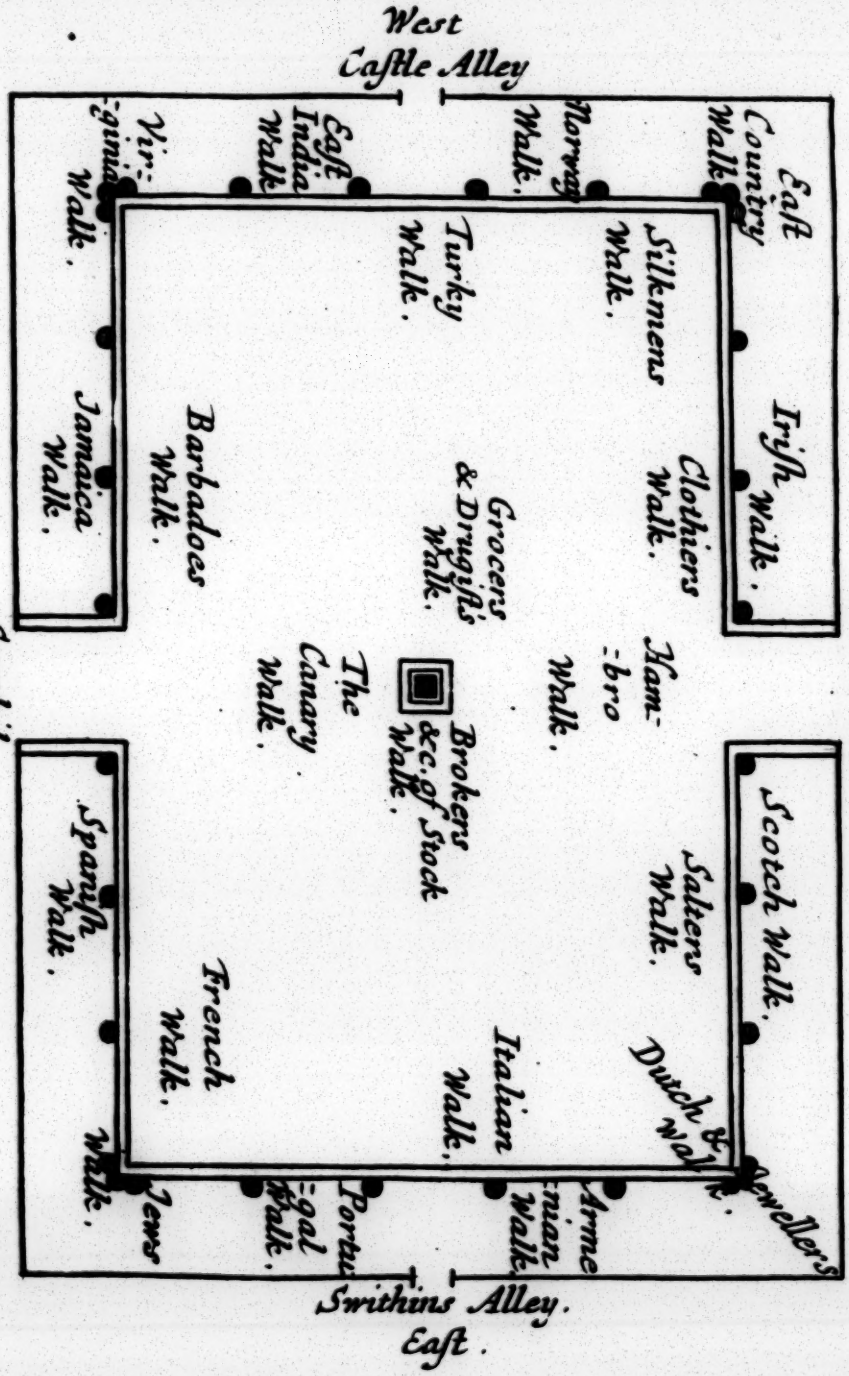
On the W. ſide of the Pedeſtal is neatly cut in Relievo the Figure of a *Cupid* repoſing his Right-hand on a Shield containing the Arms of *France* and *England* quartered, and in his Left-hand a Roſe.

On the N. ſide are the Arms of *Ireland* on a Shield ſupported by a Cupid.

On

On the E. ſide the Arms of *Scotland*, with a Cupid holding a Thiſtle curiouſly done (as the reſt) all in Relievo.

And for the more facile expediting the Affair of Negoce, Merchants dealing in the ſame Commodities have by cuſtom fixed on theſe different parts of the Exchange to meet one another, called their Walk. I cannot otherways make it ſo briefly intelligible as by this ſhort Sketch of the Plan of this Royal Burſe, with which I conclude the Deſcription of the Inſide



Outſide

Outside described.

There are 10 ſtrong Pillars on the S. Front which ſupport the S. ſide of the Shops on that ſide of the Exchange, and as many on the N. ſide for the like uſe there, by which there are 2 large Piazzas, one on the N. the other on the S. ſide, which South Front is adorned with demy Columns and Pilaſters of the Compoſit Order, and the Portico there with 4 ſpacious Columns, Entablature and 2 Compaſs Pediments of the Corinthian Order, whoſe Intercolumns are 2 Niches repleniſhed with the Figures of King *Charles* I. and his Son *Char.* II. boldly carved; and over the Aperture on the Corniſh betn the Pediments are the Queen's Arms.

The N. ſide of this Exchange is adorned with Pilaſters, Entablature and a triangular Pediment of the ſaid Compoſit Order, and with Columns of that Order and an Acroteria the lower part of the Tower is adorned; the middle part with more Columns, Entablament and Acroteria, and the upper part (or Lanthorn) with Columns of the Ionick Order, with Architrave Friez Corniſh and 4 triangular Pediments fronting E. W. N. and S. and the ſaid 2 Acroteria's, as alſo that of the Roof of the Exchange, are adorned with Dragons and Demy Virgins, the Supporters of the City Arms, and the Arms of the *Mercers* Company; and there are 4 Clock-Dials fronting likewiſe the 4 Cardinal Points, and in this Tower are 12 tuneable Bells which chime at 9, 12, 3, and 6 daily.

Sadlers Hall, adorned with Fretwork and Wainſcot, is ſituate on the N. ſide and near the W. end of *Cheapſide*. They are a Company of great Antiquity, being Incorporated *Anno* in the of *Edw.* the 1ſt, and confirmed by moſt ſucceeding Kings.

They conſiſt of a Maſter, 3 Wardens, 22 Aſſiſtants, 65 Livery, *&c.* their Livery Fine is 10 *l.* and their Arms are, *Azure, a Chevron betn 3 Saddles Or. Supporters 2 Horſes argent, bridled Gules, bitted of the 2d.* Motto, *Our Truſt is in God.*

Salters Hall is ſituate on the W. ſide of *Swithins Lane, London*, near the Church of St. *Swithin*. This Company was Incorporated, and had their Arms granted them by *Henry* the 8th. They conſiſt of a Maſter, 2 Wardens, 28 Aſſiſtants, and 140 on the Livery, beſides Yeomanry: The Livery Fine is 20 *l.*

They are an Honourable Rich Company, and the 9th of the 12 Companies of ſome whereof all Ld Mayors muſt be free, and there have been of it 10 Lord Mayors.

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Per Chevron azure and gules, 3 covered Salts Or, ſprinkling Salt proper. On a Helmet and Torſe iſſuing out of a Cloud argent a ſiniſter Arm proper holding a Salt as the former. Supporters 2 Otters Argent plattee, gorged with Ducal Coronets, thereto a Chain affixed and reflected over their Loins Or.* Motto, *Sal ſapit omnia.*

Scriveners Hall, is on the E. ſide of *Noble Str.* a handſome Building where you enter the Room called the Hall by a ſpacious arched Aperture in a ſtately Screen adorned with Columns and Pilaſters of the Corinthian Order. They were Incorporated *Anno* 1616, and are a Maſter, 2 Wardens, 24 Aſſiſtants, and 38 on the Livery, *&c.* Their Arms are, *Azure an Eagle with Wings expanded holding in his Mouth a Penner and Inkhorn, ſtanding on a Book all Or.* See *Coach-makers.*

Ship-

Shipwrights Hall, is ſituate at *Ratcliff Croſs*. This Company or Corporation were conſtituted in the of *James* I. and are a Maſter, 2 Wardens and 16 Aſſiſtants; they have diſcontinued their meetings for ſome time upon the ſurrender of the Charters purſuant to the *Quo Warranto* in the Reign of *Char.* II. but their Charter being judged by Learned Council to be yet of full force, they now begin their meeting again in *Jan.* 1706. Their Arms are, *a Noah's Ark: On a Chief the Croſs of St.* George *charged with a Lion of* England; *Creſt is the ſaid Ark and the Dove volant with an Olive Branch in its Mouth proper.*

Shoemakers Hall. See *Cordwainers.*

Silk Throwers. This Company having no Hall do ſometimes meet at *Bricklayers.* They were Incorporated *Anno* 1629, and are a Maſter, 2 Wardens, 19 Aſſiſtants, no Livery; the Aſſiſtants Fine is 8 *l.* and Stewards 20 *l.*

Their Arms are, *Argent* 3 *Bundles of Silk ſable, on a Chief a Silk-throwers Mill.*

Skinners Hall: A noble Structure on the W. ſide of *Dowgate Hill*, built with fine Bricks and richly finiſhed, the Hall with right Wainſcot and the great Parlour with Odoriferous Cedar. It coſt (I am by a Friend aſſured) about 18000 *l.* building. This is a Rich Company who take no Quarterage, and is the ſixth of the 12, of which there have been 29 Lord Mayors. They were Incorporated *Anno* 1325, and confirmed *Anno* 1394; among them are many *Linen Drapers.* They conſiſt of a Maſter, 4 Wardens, 68 Aſſiſtants, and 170 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 16 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* and ſometimes more. They are patronized by the Bleſſed Virgin.

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Ermin, on a Chief gules, three Crowns Or, with Caps of the 1ſt. Creſt a Leopard proper gorged with a Chaplet of Bays Or. Supporters a Lucern and a Wolf both proper.* Motto, *To God only be all Glory.*

This Company have been honoured by having of their Fraternity 6 Kings, 5 Queens, 1 Prince, 9 Dukes, 2 Earls and a Baron.

The *Engliſh* Company Trading to the *E. Indies*, do give for the uſe of this Hall as their Court-room, Offices and Warehouſes, about 300 *l. per Ann.*

Stationers Hall. Here ſtood anciently the Houſe of the Duke of *Brittany*, afterwards the Earl of *Pembrook*'s Inn, then *Abergevenny* Houſe, and laſtly, the Ground was purchaſed and built on by this Company. It is a handſome Brick Building, ſituate near the N. end of *Cock Ally* in *Ludgate Street.* They are a numerous rich Company conſiſting of a Maſter, 2 Wardens, 30 Aſſiſtants, 227 on the Livery; their Fine for Livery is 20 *l.* and there are 2 Renter Wardens, whoſe buſineſs it is to collect the Quarterage and treat the Company on a Lord Mayor's day, for which the Fine is 24 *l.* They may take Apprentices, 1 for the Yeomanry, 2 for the Livery, and when they are admitted into the Court of Aſſiſtants they may take 3 Apprentices.

This Company has a Capital Stock of near 15000 *l.* (called *the Engliſh Stock*) imployed in Printing all *Almanacks*, *A B C*'s, *Primmers*, *Pſalters*, and moſt School Books and pr viledged Ware, as they term it, the ſole Printing whereof is granted to them by Patent and confirmed by ſeveral Kings of this Realm. This Capital Stock conſiſts of 15 whole Shares, each 320 *l.* which generally belong to thoſe who have paſſed Maſter, or have fined for it. The

next are half Shares, whereof there are 30, each of which are 160 *l.* theſe are generally belonging to the Aſſiſtants. The third are quarter Shares, in number 60, each of which is 80 *l.* and theſe commonly belong to thoſe of the Livery that have fined for Renter Warden. This was the Original Eſtabliſhment: But when the Company grew more Numerous, they (to oblige their Members) divided ſome of theſe 80 *l.* into 2 parts. The Profits of this Stock are paid to the Widow of him that paid it in, till her Death or 2d Marriage, then another is choſen in, and that perſon ſo choſen pays the Money over to the Executors of the Deceas'd, or if ſhe marry again, tho' to one of the ſame Trade, ſhe is obliged to take the Money, which they that are admitted repay her as before. They make Dividends at *Chriſtmaſs* which is more or leſs according to the Expence the Company has been at that Year, (but is often about 40 *l. per* whole Share;) beſides which Dividends, they give in Penſions to the Poor of the Company about 200 *l. per Annum*, (4 *l.* or under to each) paid quarterly. This Stock is managed by 6 Stock-keepers (who are choſe annually) and the Maſter and Wardens for the time being. Theſe Stock-keepers make up all Accompts with Stationers, Printers, *&c.* and give account about *Chriſtmaſs* of the State and Condition of the Stock and Profits to the Board, who order the the Dividends accordingly; and perhaps there is hardly a Stock of ancienter date belonging to any Company in *London*.

Their Arms are, *Sable, on a Chevron betn* 3 *Bibles Or, a Falcon riſing betn* 2 *Roſes Gules, ſeeded of the* 2d. *In Chief a Glory in the ſhape of a Dove expanded proper.*

This Company is not compoſed only of *Stationers*, but alſo of *Printers*, *Bookbinders*, *Bookſellers* and *Letter-makers*, &c.

Tallow Chandlers Hall, is ſituate on the W. ſide of *Dowgate Hill*: They were Incorporated *Anno* 1461, and by ſeveral Kings afterward confirmed. They conſiſt of a Maſter, 4 Wardens, about 40 Aſſiſtants and 147 Liverymen, *&c.* the Livery Fine is 15 *l.* 8 *s.* 0 *d.* The Hall is a large handſome Building with Piazza's adorned with Columns and Arches of the Tuſcan Order. Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Party per Feſs azure and argent, a Pale counterchanged*; *On every piece of the firſt a Turtle Dove of the* 2d *with each an Olive Branch in its Mouth Or.*

Trinity Houſe in *Water Lane*, Wly ſide, where meet every *Wedneſday* and *Saturday*, and ſit from 9 to 12, the Members called *the Corporation of Trinity Houſe*, who conſiſt of 1 Maſter and his Deputy, 4 Wardens, 12 Aſſiſtants and 14 Elder Brothers. They were Incorporated by K. *Hen.* the 8th. Sir *Thomas Spert* Controller of the Navy to the ſaid King being the firſt Founder and Maſter thereof about the Year 1530. The Buſineſs of this Society is to obviate all Rocks, Sands and other Remora's to Shipping, and to do all things as faithful Pilates for their ſafe paſſage on the Coaſt, *&c.*

Their Armorial Enſigns are,

a Croſs betn 4 *Ships under ſail*

This is a ſtately Building of Brick and Stone (adorned with 10 Buſto's) built *Anno* 1671.

Turkey (or *Levant*) *Company*, are a Regulated Company trading to *Smyrna*, *Scanderoon*, *Alleppo*, *Acra*, *&c.* in *Aſia*. They Export great Quantities

Quantities of Woollen Cloth fully manufactured, Tin, Steel, Iron, Pewter, *&c.* and import for them Raw Silk, Grogram Yarn, Goats Wool, Cotton Wool and Yarn, Galls and other Drugs, to the great advantage of this Kingdom, *&c.* They were firſt Incorporated by Q. *Elizabeth* and confirmed by her Succeſſors with ample Immunities to make By-Laws, *&c.* for the good Government of the Fraternity, impriſoning Offenders, raiſing Mulcts, *&c.* and have a publick Seal. They are governed by a Governour, Deputy Governour and 18 Aſſiſtants, choſe in *February* yearly.

A Liſt of the Officers and Court of Aſſiſtants of the Levant *or* Turkey Company.

Sir *William Trumball*, Governour.
Sir *Gabriel Roberts*, Dep. Governour.
Mr. *William Falconer*, Treaſurer.
Mr. *Charles Cook*, Husband.

Aſſiſtants.

Sir *Samuel Moyer.*
Mr. *Richard Nicholl*, Jun.
Mr. *John Wallis.*
Mr. *John Fiſher.*
Mr. *Elias Deleau.*
Mr. *William Cheſlyn.*
Mr. *John Hanger.*
Mr. *Mark Winn.*
Mr. *Richard Chiſwell.*
Sir *John Wolfe.*
Mr. *Jaſper Clutterbuck.*
Mr. *Gerrard Camfers.*
Mr. *Barrington Eaton,*
Mr. *Alexander Jacob.*
Mr. *Thomas Uvedal.*
Mr. *William Roſtorn.*
Mr. *Thomas Vaughan.*
Mr. *Chriſtopher Bouvrie.*

This Court ſits at *Pewterers Hall.* Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Argent, a Ship under ſail proper, a Chief ingrayled Or. Creſt on a Helmet and Torſe a demy Sea Horſe; and 2 Sea Horſes proper for the Supporters.*

Turners Hall, on the E. ſide of *Philpot Lane*, near *Eaſtcheap.* This Company were Incorporated *Anno* 1603, and are a Maſter, 2 Wardens, 24 Aſſiſtants, and 118 on the Livery; 8 *l.* is their Livery Fine, and 12 *l.* the Steward, thoſe under the Livery may take 1 Apprentice, the reſt 2.

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Sable, A Catharine-Wheel Or.*

Vintners Hall is ſituate on the S. ſide of *Thames Str.* near *Queen Str.* It is well built of Brick, Large and Commodious, being 3 ſides of a Quadrangle. The Room called the Hall is paved with Marble, and the Walls richly Wainſcotted with right Wainſcot enrich'd with Fruit Leaves, *&c.* finely carved, as is more eſpecially the noble Screen at the E. end, where the Aperture into the Hall is adorned with 2 Columns their Entablature and pitch'd Pediment; and on Acroters are placed the Figures of *Bacchus* betn ſeveral Fames, and theſe betn 2 Panthers; and there are other carved Figures, as St. *Martin* their Patron and the Cripple, and Pilaſters; there are alſo other Embelliſhments of ſeveral Coats of Arms, *&c.* This Company of *Free Vintners* were Incorporated by the Name of *Wine-tunners* about *An.* 1340, and confirmed in the 15th of *Hen.* the 6th. They are one Maſter, 3 Wardens, 62 Aſſiſtants, and 253 Liverymen: They may ſell Wine within the City and Liberties without Licence, and have many other Privileges. This is the 12th Company of ſome of which the Lord Mayor muſt be free, and there have been 13 Mayors

13 Mayors thereof. Livery Fine is about 25 *l.*

They bear for their Arms, *Sable, a Chevron betn 3 Tuns argent, with a* Bacchus *for the Creſt.*

Upholdſters Hall, is ſituate on the S. ſide of *Leadenhall Str.* near againſt St. *Mary Axe.* They were Incorporated about
and are a Maſter, 3 Wardens, about 31 Aſſiſtants, and 121 on the Livery, their Fine for which is 4 *l.* 10 *s.* 0 *d.* and for Steward 11 *l.* Their Arms are, *on a Chevron betn 3 Tents* *as many Roſes*

Watermens Hall: In *Cole-Harbour* near the *Thames.* This Company are more particularly under the Dominion of the Lord Mayor, and are a Fraternity whoſe buſineſs it is to Row on the River *Thames*, and may conſequently be ſuppoſed very ancient, tho' I find it not before *Stat.* 3 *&* 4 *Phil.* and *Mary, ch.* 16. This Company have lately by Act of Parliament had the *Lightermen* united to them, ſo that now they are called *The Company of Watermen and Lightermen*, governed by 8 Rulers for the former and 3 for the latter, 3 Auditors of Accounts and 60 Aſſiſtants, but no Livery this Company having no Freedom of the City. The Wherries are numbred to 3697 Perſons, but ſome having more than one, they may be reckoned 4000: The Lighters are numbred 536 and may be accounted about 1400.

Their Arms are, *Barry Wavy of 6 argent and azure, a Boat Or, on a Chief of the 2d, a pair of Oars ſal-tier-ways of the 3d, betn 2 Cuſhions of the firſt. Creſt a Hand proper holding an Oar as the former, Supporters 2 Dolphins proper.* Motto, *At Command of our Superiors.*

Wax-Chandlers Hall, is on the S. ſide of *Maiden Lane*, near againſt *Haberdaſhers Hall*, a pretty tho' not ſpacious Building. The Company were Incorporated 2 *Rich.* the 3d, in the Year 1484. They may take but 2 Apprentices. They are a Maſter, 2 Wardens, 23 Aſſiſtants, 71 Liverymen, and about 150 the whole Company. Their Arms are, *Azure on a Chevron argent betn 3 Lamps Or, as many Roſes gules.*

Weavers Hall, is ſituate on the E. ſide and near the middle of *Baſinghall Str.* It is neatly adorned with Hangings, Fretwork, and a Screen of the Ionick Order. The Company are 2 Bayleys, 2 Wardens, 16 (more) Aſſiſtants and 186 Livery, *&c.* the Livery Fine is 6 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d.* They were Incorporated in the time of *Hen.* the 2d, and confirmed in the 31ſt of his Rign, *Anno* 1184. There are ſeveral ſorts of *Weavers*, of which the *Woollen Cloth Weavers* ſeem moſt Ancient and Honourable of this Nation, whoſe principal ſtaple Commodity is Wool, and its Manufacture Cloth. They bear for their Arms, *Azure, on a Chevron argent, betn 3 Leopards Heads having each a Shuttle in his Mouth Or, as many Roſes gules ſeeded proper; Creſt a Leopard's Head crowned with a Ducal Coronet and a Shuttle as before. Supporters 2 Weeverns Ermin, winged Or, membered Gules.* Motto, *Weave Truth with Truſt.*

SECTI-

SECTION IV.

The Queen's Palaces, Eminent Houſes of the Nobility, &c. *Houſes of Lords and Commons, and the* Tower *of* London, Weſtminſter-Hall, Hicks's-Hall *and Juſtice Halls,* &c.

Abington. The Lord *Abington's* Houſe is ſituate in *Bond Str.* near *Pickadilly.*

Albemarle (the Lord) his Houſe is ſituate near *White Hall.*

Alisbury Houſe, an ancient Structure ſituate near *Clerkenwell Green,* now Tenements.

Angleſea (the Lord) his Houſe is in *Bond Str.* near St. *James's Str.*

Arlington Houſe. See *Buckingham.*

Aſhburnham (the Lord) his Houſe is in *Deans-Yard, Weſtminſter.*

Banqueting Houſe. See *Courts* of our Kings and Queens, and Chapel Royal, *Sect.* the 2*d.*

Beauford Houſe on the S. ſide of the *Strand,* now Tenements.

Beauford (the Duke) his Houſe is ſituate in St. *James's Str.*

Bedford Houſe. On the N. ſide of the *Strand,* now Tenements.

Bedford (the Duke.) On the N. ſide of *Blomesbury Square,* at the Lady *Ruſſel's,* alias *Southampton Houſe.*

Berkeley. The Lord *Berkely,* his Houſe is in *Dover Str.*

Berkely (the Lord) his Houſe is on the E. ſide of *King's Square* in *Soho-fields.*

Berkeley Houſe, a ſpacious Building on the N. ſide of *Portugal Str.* near *Pickadilly,* with a pleaſant large Court, now in the Occupation of his Grace, the Duke of *Devonſhire.* The Houſe is built of Brick, adorned with Stone Pilaſters and an Entablature and pitched Pediment, all of the Corinthian Order, under which is the Figure of *Brittannia* finely carved in Stone; and at ſome diſtance, on the E. ſide of the Court is the Kitchin and Landry; and on the W. ſide, Stables and Lodging-rooms which adjoin to the Manſion by Brick Walls and 2 circular Galleries, each elevated on Columns of the Corinthian Order, where are 2 Ambulatories.

Brook (the Lord) his Houſe is ſituate in *Arlington Str.*

Buckingham Houſe, a graceful Palace very commodiouſly ſituate at the Wly end of St. *James's Park,* having at one view a Proſpect of the *Mall* and other Walks, and of the delightful and ſpacious Canal; a Seat not to be contemned by the greateſt Monarch. It was formerly called *Arlington Houſe,* and being purchaſed by his Grace the preſent Duke of *Bucks* and *Normanby,* he rebuilt it in the Year 1703, from the Ground near the place where the old Foundation ſtood. It conſiſts of the Manſion-houſe, and at ſome diſtance from each end of that conjoined by 2 arching Galleries are the Lodging-rooms for Servants on the S. ſide the Court, and oppoſite on the N. ſide are the Kitchen and Landry, the Fronts of which are elevated on Pillars of the Tuſcan, Dorick and Ionick Orders, thereby conſtituting Piazza's. The Walls are Brick, thoſe of the Manſion very fine rubb'd and gag'd, adorned with 2 ranges of Pilaſters, of the Corinthian and Tuſcan Orders, on the latter (which

(which are uppermoſt) is an Acroteria of Figures ſtanding erect and fronting the Court, they appear as big as the Life and look noble; the moſt Nly is the Figures of

1. *Mercury* with his winged Chapeau.
2. Repreſents *Secret*, repoſing its Right-arm on a Pillar, and in the Left-hand a Key.
3. *Equity* holding a Balance and Plummet.
4. *Liberty*, having in his Right-hand a Scepter and a Cap in the Left.
5. *Truth* holding the Sun in his Right-hand and treading on a Globe.
6. (Or moſt Sly) is the Figure of *Apollo* holding a Lyre.

Alſo backward are 4 Figures beholding the W. *viz. Spring*, *Summer*, *Autumn* and *Winter*. Moreover on the Front of this Manſion are theſe words depenſiled in Capital Gold Characters, *&c.*

SIC SITI LÆTANTUR LARES (on the E. ſide) *i. e.* The Lares rejoyce in ſuch a Situation.

SPECTATOR FASTIDIOSUS SIBI MOLESTUS (on the S.) *i. e.* The ſcornful Spectator is troubleſome to himſelf.

RUS IN URBE (on the W. ſide) *i. e.* It has the advantages both of a City and Country-Seat. And

LENTE SUSCIPE, CITO PERFICE (on the N.) *i. e.* Begin with Deliberation, Perfect with Expedition.

The Hall, partly paved with Marble, is adorned with Pilaſters, the Intercolumns are Noble Painture in great variety, and on a Pedeſtal near the Foot of the great Staircaſe (whoſe Steps are entire Slabs) are the Marble Figures of *Cain* killing his Brother *Abel*; and in ſhort the whole Structure is ſpacious, commodious, rich and beautiful in its Building, but eſpecially in the Finiſhing and Furniture. This Houſe is now in the Occupation of his Grace. It has a ſpacious Court on its Ely ſide fenced with a handſome Wall, Iron-work and a beautiful Iron Gate, where the Duke's Coronet, Arms, Garter and George are exquiſitely repreſented in Iron.

Buckingham Houſe, a ſpacious Building on the E. ſide of *Collegehill*, *London*; now or late in the poſſeſſion of Sir *John Lethieullier*.

Burlington Houſe, on the N. ſide of *Portugal Str.* near *Pickadilly*.

Cardigan (the Lord) his Houſe is a beautiful new one, about the middle of *Portugal Row* in *Lincolns-Inn-Fields*.

Carnarvan (the Lord.) See *Linſey Houſe*.

Carliſle (the Lord) his Houſe is on the E. ſide of *King's Square* in *Soho*.

Caſtleton (the Lord) on the S. ſide of *Blomesbury Square*.

Cheſterfield (the Lord) his Houſe is on the E. ſide of *Blomesbury Square*.

Cholmondeley (vulg. *Chumley*) the Lord; his Houſe is ſituate in *Arlington Str.*

Clare Houſe, now Tenements.

Clarges (the Lady) her Houſe is on the N. ſide of *Piccadilly*, a ſtately new Building, now in the Occupation of the *Venetian* Ambaſſadour.

Cleveland Houſe, near the Palace of St. *James's*.

Cockpit, an ancient noble Building betn the *Cockpit* and *Weſtminſter Gates*,

Gates, where is a Paſſage into St. *James's Park*. Here are the Council and Treaſury Chambers, Plantation Office, or that for the Commiſſioners of Trade.

Coningsby (the Lord) his Houſe is in *Bond Str.* near St. *James's Str.*

Conway (the Lord) his Houſe is ſituate in *Dover Str.*

Courts of our Kings and Queens. They were heretofore many in *London* and *Weſtminſter*; as the *Tower* of *London*, where ſome believe *Julius Cæſar* lodged and *William the Conquerour*; in the *Old Jewry*, where *Hen.* 6. *Baynard's Caſtle*, where *Hen.* 7. *Bridewell*, where King *John* and *Hen.* 8. *Tower Royal*, where *Richard* the 2d. and King *Stephen*; *Wardbrobe* in *Great Carter Lane*, where *Richard the* 3d; alſo at *Somerſet Houſe*, kept by Q. *Elizabeth*; and at *Weſtminſter* near the Hall, where *Edward the Confeſſor* and ſeveral other Kings kept their Courts. But of later times the place for the Court when in Town was moſtly *White-Hall*, a very pleaſant and commodious Situation, looking into St. *James's Park*, the *Cannal* &c. W. and the noble River of *Thames* E. *Privy Garden* with Fountain, Statues, *&c.* S. and an open proſpect to the Statue at *Charing Croſs* N. This Houſe was about the Year 1240 given by *Hubert*, Earl of *Kent*, to the *Black Fryers* (then in *Holbourn*) of whom *Walter Gray*, Archbiſhop of *York* purchaſed it very generouſly for himſelf and Succeſſours of that See when in *London*, whence it was called *York Place*; but about the Year 1529, Cardinal *Wolſey*, then Bp of *York*, falling under the diſfavour of *Hen.* 8. the better to ingratiate himſelf again, gave the King *White Hall*, (and likewiſe *Hampton Court*, which he had built) ever ſince which time this Houſe has been the chief Reſidence of our Kings and Queens, and in the Reign of King *James* 1. the ſtately Building we call the *Banqueting-Houſe*, deſigned by *Jingo Jones*, Eſq; Surveyor General was added (for which ſee *White-Hall Chapel*, Sect. 2.)

This Palace being in the beginning of *January*, 1697, demoliſhed by Fire except the ſaid *Banqueting-Houſe*, there has ſince been no Reception for the Court in Town but St. *James's* Palace, which is pleaſantly ſituated by the *Park*, and tho' little can be ſaid of its regular Deſign in appearance, yet it contains many noble, magnificent and beautiful Rooms, and Appartments; and *White-Hall* will doubtleſs be rebuilt in a ſhort time, being deſigned one of the moſt famous Palaces in Chriſtendom.

Her Majeſty has alſo theſe noble Palaces for the Court to reſide in at pleaſure (I ſhall but juſt name them becauſe without the Bills of Mortality) *Kenſington Houſe* (ſo near that it may be ſaid to be in Town) *Campden Houſe*, *Windſor Caſtle*, *Hampton Court*, *Wincheſter Houſe*, all which Palaces for pleaſant Situation, nobleneſs of Building, delightful Gardens and Walks, externally; and for commodious, magnificent Rooms, rich Furniture and curious Painting, internally, cannot be matched in Number and Quality by any one Prince on Earth. I might here enter on a particular account of the Splendor, State and extraordinary Grandure that always attend the *Engliſh* Court, which appears in the great concourſe of Nobility, Domeſtick and Foreign Miniſters, the numerouſneſs and richneſs of Guards both as to their Cloathing and Equipage in every reſpect; but I am here obliged to omit the ſame as relating to all *England* as well as *London*.

Cowper (the Lord) Lord-keeper of the Great Seal of *England*; his Houſe is at the S. end of the Arch Row in *Lincolns-Inn Fields*.

Craven Houſe, in *Drury Lane*, now in the Occupation of his Lordſhip.

Cuſtom-Houſe. See *Sect.* 3.

Dartmouth (the Lord) his Houſe is ſituate in *Queen's Square*, *Weſtminſter*.

Derby (the Lord) his Houſe is in *Queen's Square*, *Weſtminſter*. *Derby Houſe* ſtood formerly where the *Heralds College* is. See that *College*.

Diſert (the Lord) his Houſe is ſituate in *Queen's Str. Weſtminſter*.

Dover, the Lord *Dover*'s Houſe is ſituate in *Dover Str.*

Ely Houſe, againſt St. *Andrew*'s Church *Holbourn*, the Reſidence of the Bp of *Ely* when in Town.

Eſſex (the Lord) his Houſe is ſituate near *White Hall*.

Feverſham (the Lord) his Lodgings are ſituate in *Somerſet Houſe*.

Gerrard Houſe. See *Macclesfield*.

Gore, the Lord *Gore*'s Houſe is ſituate is *Dover Str.* near *Piccadilly*.

Grantham (the Lord) his Houſe is in the *Pall Mall*.

Guernſey (the Lord) his Houſe is in *Queen's Square*, *Weſtminſter*.

Guilford (the Lord) his Houſe is in *Arlington Str.*

Guild-Hall. See *Section* the 3d.

Halifax (the Lord) his Houſe is ſituate in *Stephen's Court* by the *Exchequer* at *Weſtminſter*.

Harley (*Robert*, Eſq;) now principal Secretary of State; his Houſe is in *York Buildings*, near the Water-ſide.

Hicks's-Hall: A good large Building ſituate near the S. end of St. *John's Str.* built by *Baptiſt* Lord *Hicks*, a Juſtice of the Peace of the County of *Middleſex*, on the Ground belonging to the Crown, for a Seſſion's Houſe, about the Year 1610, (before which time the Juſtices met at the *Windmill-Inn* cloſe by this Hall,) the erection whereof coſt about 800 *l.* It is uſed alſo for the ſitting of the Grand-Jury (who meet 8 times a Year) upon Bills of Indictments of Criminals to be afterwards tryed at the Juſtice-Hall. 3*d*. For the ſitting of the Commiſſioners of the Queen's Tax for *Holbourn* and *Finsbury* Diviſions. 4. For meeting of the Commiſſioners of Seuers, *&c.*

Holt (the Lord Ch. Juſtice of *England*) his Houſe is in *Bedford Row* in *Red-Lion-Fields*.

Houſes of Lords and Commons. See *Parliament* in this *Section*.

Howard (Lord *George*) his Houſe is on the W. ſide of *King's Square* in *Soho*.

Juſtice Hall, built by the City for a *Seſſions Houſe* ſoon after the Fire (and is ſituate in the *Old Bailey*, very properly ſo called,) becauſe here Criminals receive the juſt reward of their Offences, for the Tryal of whom this is commodiouſly ſituate near *Newgate*, and fitted up for the Conveniency of Judges, Juries, Witneſſes and Priſoners, hearing and being heard. So much of the Building; as to the Court ſee *Sect.* the 5th. *Oyer* and *Terminer*.

Kent (the Lord) his Houſe is on the Ely ſide of St. *James's Square*.

Kingſton (the Lord) his Houſe is ſituate in *Arlington Str.* near St. *James's Str.*

Lambeth Houſe (or *Palace*) the Seat of his Grace the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, Primate and Metropolitan of all *England*.

Lauther-

Lautherdale Houſe, in *Alderſgate Str.* now converted into Tenements.

Lichfield (the Lord) his Houſe is ſituate in *James's Str. Weſtminſter.*

Lieceſter (the Lord) his Houſe is on the N. ſide of *King's Square* in *Soho Fields.*

Lieceſter Houſe, on the Nly ſide of *Lieceſter Square*, a handſome Brick Building now in the Occupation of the Imperial Ambaſſador, let to him by the Earl of *Leiceſter.*

Lincoln (the Biſhop) his Houſe is ſituate in *Deans-Yard, Weſtminſter.*

Lindſey Houſe, near the *Old Palace Yard*, in the Occupation of the Lord *Carnarven.*

Lindſey (the Lord) his Dwelling-Houſe is on the W. ſide of *Lincolns-Inn Fields*, a handſome Building of the Ionick Order and ſtrong beautiful Court Gate, conſiſting of 6 fine ſpatious Brick Peers with curious Iron-work betn them, and on the Peers are placed very large and beautiful Vaſes.

London Houſe, a handſome Brick Building on the W. ſide of *Alderſgate Street*, the City Reſidence of the Right Reverend and Honourable *Henry*, Ld Biſhop of *London* (Uncle to the preſent Earl of *Northampton*) his Ldp's Country Seat is at *Fulham.*

Macklesfield Houſe, alias *Gerrard Houſe*, a well-built Structure ſituate in *Gerrard Str.* in the Pariſh of St. *Ann's Weſtminſter*, now in the poſſeſſion of the Lord *Mohun.*

Manchester Houſe, in *Channel Row*, now Tenements.

Manſel (Sir *Tho.* Comptroller of the Houſhold) his Houſe is on the W. ſide of *King's Square* in *Soho.*

Merchants Houſes. Thoſe eſpecially about half a Mile in compaſs round the *Royal Exchange*, particularly Ed therefrom, are ſo numerous and magnificent with Courts, Offices and all other neceſſary Appartments incloſed to themſelves, and Noble Gates and Frontiſpieces of ſome toward the Str. but chiefly ſo ornamental, commodious and richly furniſhed within, that it would require too much room to give the Names and Situations, much leſs can their Deſcriptions, as Magnitude, Beauty and Uſefulneſs be expected particularly to be accounted for in this Book. They are for Conveniencies aforeſaid, and becauſe of the great quantity of Ground they are built on, generally ſituate backward, and by that means the City appears not to Strangers who walk the Streets near ſo ſtately and beautiful as it really is and would ſhew it ſelf were theſe Ornaments expos'd to publick view. And the ſame in many reſpects may be ſaid for *Taverns* (abating the richneſs of Finiſhing and Furniture in the *Merchants Houſes* which outdoes theſe) many of which go at 2 or 300 *l. per An.* and upward, and wherein is at leaſt 1 very capacious Room proper for Publick Entertainments on moſt occaſions, as the Maſter, Wardens, and Commonalty of a Company, Clubbs, Weddings and other Solemnities; but whoſe Magnitude and Ornament are ſeldom viſible to the Str. no more than thoſe of the magnificent and beautiful Halls of ſeveral Companies, tho' like ſo many Palaces of Princes, as appeareth by their Deſcription in *Sect.* 3.

Montague-Houſe, is an extraordinary noble and beautiful Palace. ſituate on the N. ſide of *Great Ruſſel Str.* near *Bloomsbury*, in the Occupation of his Grace the Duke of *Montague.* It was erected, *i. e.* the Shell, in the Year 1677. The Building conſtitutes 3 ſides of a Quadrangle, is compoſed of fine Brick and Stone Ruſtick-work, the Roof co-

vered with Slate, and there is an Acroteria of 4 Figures in the Front, being the 4 Cardinal Virtues. From the Houſe the Gardens are Nd, where is a Fountain, a noble Tarraſs, a Gladiator and ſeveral other Statues (for which ſee *Sect.* 8.) The Inſide is richly furniſhed and beautifully finiſhed; the Floors of moſt Rooms finnier'd; there are great variety of noble Paintings, the Stair-caſe and Cupulo-room particularly curious, being Architecture done in Perſpective, *&c.* and there are many other notable things too numerous to inſert here. On the S. ſide of the Court, oppoſite to the Manſion-houſe, is a ſpacious Piazza adorned with Columns of the Ionick Order, as is the Portal in the middle of a regular and large Frontiſpiece toward the Str.

Newcaſtle Houſe, an ancient Structure near *Clerkenwell Green*. See *Powis Houſe*.

Norfolk (the Duke) his Houſe is on the Wly ſide of St. *James's Square*.

Northampton (the Lord) his Houſe is on the W. ſide of *Blomesbury Square*.

Northumberland (the Duke) his Houſe is on the Nly ſide and near the N. W. Angle of St. *James's Square*.

North and *Gray* (the Lord) his Houſe is ſituate in *Queen's Square*, *Weſtminſter*.

Norwich (the Biſhop) his Houſe is ſituate in *Petit France*, *Weſtm.*

Northumberland Houſe, with Gardens, Statues, *&c.* backward, an ancient graceful Palace ſituate near *Charing-Croſs*, now in the poſſeſſion of his Grace the Duke of *Somerſet*; it belong'd formerly to the Earls of *Northumberland*.

Nottingham (the Lord) his Houſe is on the S. ſide of *King's Square* in *Soho*.

Orkney (the Lord) his Houſe is ſituate in *Albemarl Str.* near *Piccadilly*.

Ormond (the Duke) his Houſe is a very ſpacious Building ſituate on the Nly ſide of St. *James's Square*.

Oſſulſtone (the Lord) his Houſe is on the Ely ſide of St. *James's Square*.

Overkirk (the Lord) his Houſe is ſituate in *Downing Str. Weſtminſter*.

Paget (the Lord) his Houſe is on the E. ſide of *Blomesbury Square*.

Parliament. The Lords and Commons have each their Houſe, where they meet and ſit to diſpatch Buſineſs of the higheſt moment and importance.

The Lords Houſe is near the *Painted Chamber* which is near the Court of Requeſts by *Weſtminſter-Hall*, and is commodiouſly fitted for the uſe of that Auguſt Body.

1. With the Throne whereon the Queen is ſeated with the Crown on her Head, and in her Royal Robes, upon the paſſing of Bills or making Speeches to her Parliament, *&c.*

2. On her Right-hand is a Seat for the Prince of *Wales*, on her Left for the Duke of *York*, and behind the Throne ſit the young Peers who have no Votes in the Houſe.

3. At ſome diſtance on that ſide of the Houſe toward the Queen's Right-hand ſit the 2 Archbiſhops, and a little lower there, the other Biſhops.

4. On the oppoſite ſide of the Houſe ſit the Peers above Barons. And,

5. On Forms croſs the Area fronting the Throne ſit the Barons.

6. There are 3 Wool-Sacks juſt before the Throne, on the next to which ſits the Ld High Chancellour or Keeper of the Great Seal. And,

7. On other 2 Wool-Sacks, perpendicular to the laſt, ſit the Lord Chief Juſtice, Maſter of the Rolls and

and the other Judges, who tho' they have no Vote in this Houſe, aſſiſt in adviſing and arguing Points of Law, and the Judges (as the Maſters in Chancery) do go on Meſſages from the Lords to the Commons.

The Walls of this Structure are adorned with Tapeſtry Hangings accounted the fineſt in *Europe*; herein are curiouſly wrought the Figures of Waves of the Sea and Ships, being the Hiſtory of the *Spaniſh* Invaſion, *&c.*

The Commons Houſe is a little Nd from the Lords, ſomewhat nearer the Hall, a commodious Building accommodated with ſeveral Ranks of Seats covered with Green and matted under Foot for 513 Gent. of which Number this Honourable, Learned and Judicious Aſſembly conſiſts, the like in all thoſe reſpects perhaps no where to be parallell'd. On three ſides of this Houſe (whoſe Ichnography is a Parallellogram) are beautiful Wainſcot Galleries ſuſtained by Canteleevers enricht with Fruit and other carved Curioſities. The Speaker's Chair is near the upper end, but the reſt of the Members ſit promiſcuouſly as they pleaſe. Near the ſaid Chair is a Table and Seats for the Clerks, who take the Proceedings in Writing. Here was a Chapel founded by King *Stephen*, *Anno* 1141. It was new built by *Edward* the 3d. 1347, (who had his Court here at *Weſtminſter*) where he placed a Dean, 12 Secular Canons, 13 Vicars, 4 Clerks and 6 Choriſters with a Verger and Chapel-keeper, but this Houſe being ſurrendred to *Edw.* the 6th. it hath ſince been uſed for a Parliament Houſe.

The word Parliament is derived from the French *Parler*, to ſpeak or diſcourſe together; which Parliament (as many affirm) only conſiſted of the Grandees or Nobles of the Nation, but I ſhall not preſume to aſſert that, (ſome Antiquaries being of another Opinion) but this we find, that the firſt of our Statute Laws which appears in our Volumes thereof is that of the *Great Charter* made in the 9th of *H.* 3. It is the Prerogative of our Soveraigns to call, prorogue and diſſolve their Parliaments at pleaſure, which conſiſts of all the *Engliſh* Peers, *i. e.* Dukes, Marquiſſes, Earls, Viſcounts, and Barons in the Kingdom, who with the Archbiſhops and Biſhops, in number about 182 in all, make up the Upper Houſe or that of Peers, *viz.* about 21 Dukes, 67 Earls, 8 Viſcounts, 65 Barons, 2 Archbiſhops and 24 Biſhops.

The Houſe of Commons is compoſed of 80 Knights of the Shires, 50 Citizens, and 343 Burgeſſes together with 16 Barons of the Cinque-ports make 489 Members for the 40 Counties of *England*, (including *Monmouthſhire*) who with 24 for the 12 Counties of *Wales* makes 513 the total of this Aſſembly.

When a Parliament is to ſit the King or Queen ſend their Writ directed to every particular Lord Spiritual or Temporal, to appear at a certain time and place, to give their Advice in matters of import, *&c.*

And for the Commons, there are Writs directed to the Sheriff of every County, to ſummon thoſe qualified to elect Knights of the Shire, Citizens of every City, and Burgeſſes for every Burrough according to Cuſtom and Stat. of *Hen.* 6. They that vote for Election (of Knights of the Shires, who are either Knights, Eſquires, or Gent. qualified for Knighthood) are all Freeholders having 40 *s. per Ann.* Revenue, and thoſe Elected to ſit in this Houſe muſt be Perſons who are Proteſtants and will take the Abjuration Oath, that of 1 *Will.* and *Mary*, &c. and at leaſt 21 Years of Age. No Judge,

Sheriff of a County, Clergyman or ſuch who are Foreigners and not Naturalized may ſit in this Houſe to Vote.

The Members of both Houſes are with their Menial Servants protected from Impriſonments, Attachments for Debts or Treſpaſſes for — days before and — days after the ſitting of Parliament; but from Treaſon, breach of Peace and Felony they have no Protection.

The Writs are made returnable by the Sheriffs within 40 days after the Teſte.

When they firſt meet they attend the King or Queen at the Houſe of Lords, ſtanding at the Bar uncovered, where they have order to chooſe them a Speaker, and being returned to their Houſe, do commonly make choice of one of their Members skilled in Parliamentary Proceedings, and preſent him to the Queen at the Bar of the Lords Houſe, who being approved, the Queen uſually makes a Speech containing ſuch Heads as were the cauſe of Her calling them together and is proper matter for the Houſe to go upon. When She asks a Supply of Money She ſpeaks to the Commons in particular thus; *Gent. of the Houſe of Commons*, &c. which is about the middle of the Speech, it beginning and ending to both Houſes as 1 Parliament.

The Method of Parliamentary Proceedings are briefly in common Caſes thus; a Bill may (with leave obtained by Motion or Petition) be by any of the Members brought in to either Houſe reſpectively, and in caſe of a known publick good a Bill is ordered to be prepared (without Petition.)

A Bill for giving a Supply to Her Majeſty begins in the Commons Houſe, but on other Subjects it may begin in either.

The Speaker Propoſes the Matter to be debated, but has no Vote, only a Caſting Vote where the Houſe is equally divided.

Bills are ſeldom read above once in one and the ſame day.

The Member order'd by the Houſe to prepare and bring in a Bill, or who upon its being committed with Amendments, *&c.* delivers the ſame in at the Table, paying his Devoirs, 1ſt by a low bow at the Bar, 2d, when half way to the Table, and a 3d at the Table upon delivery of the Bill.

All Members ſpeaking (when a Houſe) direct their Diſcourſe to Mr. *Speaker*, but when the whole Houſe is Reſolved into a Committee the Members that ſpeak do it to the Chairman, who ſits at the Table before the Chair; the Speaker on that occaſion leaving the Chair and ſitting among the other Members, and argues on any Point as they do, the Mace during this time being put under the Table.

Upon reading of a Bill, if it is not rejected, a time is appointed for a 2d reading.

Upon the 2d reading, it is committed to a Select Committee of ſome of the Members; but if it be Matter of great moment, as giving Money, *&c.* it is uſually committed to a Committee of the whole Houſe:

For when the whole Houſe ſits as a Houſe they are reſtrained from arguing, no Member (who having ſpoke and being anſwer'd) may reply; but

When the whole Houſe is in a Committee, Debates *pro* and *con* are admitted at pleaſure.

If Amendments made by a Committee to a Bill committed by the Houſe to them be agreed to by the Houſe, the Bill and Amendments (or if there be no Amendments) is order'd

order'd to be Engroſs'd, which Amendments the Chairman of each Committee reſpectively reads in his place, and afterwards delivers the ſame in at the Table, where they are again read by the Clerk.

A Bill being Engroſſed is read the third time, and then, if the majority do not oppoſe, is ordered to be carried up to the Lords for their Concurrence (which is commonly done by the Member that firſt brought it in, who is likewiſe Chairman of the Committee to whom the Bill was committed) being out of reſpect to the Lords commonly accompany'd with ſome other Members, and upon his coming to the Lords Houſe he makes 1ſt a bow when juſt entred, another when half way to the Bar, and a 3d at the Bar upon delivery of it to the Lord Keeper, who (as Speaker of the Lords Houſe) comes to the Bar to receive it, the Title being firſt read by the Member that carries it up.

When any thing is put to the Vote in the Lords Houſe, it is done in theſe words, *content* or *not content*, beginning with the loweſt Baron and proceeding ſeverally to the higheſt Duke, and in caſe the Votes are equal, the Speaker here has no caſting Vote.

In the Houſe of Commons, when any thing is debated and the Majority is not eaſily perceivable, the Houſe divides into 2 Parts, every one anſwering to the Queſtion put, either *Yea* or *No*, and in caſe they are equal the Speaker has the Caſting Vote.

A Bill that has paſſed the Lords is ſent to the Commons by a Maſter in Chancery, or (if of great moment) by one of the Judges.

If the Lords make Amendments to a Bill ſent to them from the Commons, and the Commons do not agree to theſe Amendments:

Or, if the Commons make Amendments to a Bill ſent to them from the Lords, and the Lords diſagree to ſuch Amendments, in this caſe a Conference is appointed betn a certain number of the Lords, and alſo of Commons who are called Managers, and meet the Lords in the *Painted Chamber*, which Managers being returned, report the Conference to the Houſes, and Reſolutions are taken either to inſiſt or not on the ſaid Amendments.

The Houſe of Commons is Diſſolved and Prorogued by the Queen, and Adjourned by themſelves; and in caſe of a Diſſolution they can meet no more till new Writs are iſſued; and tho' it ſhould happen that the very ſame Perſons ſhould be Elected as in that preceding, yet they are called a New Parliament, even tho' they ſhould chooſe the ſame Speaker: If the Houſe is Prorogued, all Bills depending are void, and cannot paſs without brought in and proceeded upon as at firſt, the Prorogation making an end of that Seſſion of Parliament; but when they only Adjourn themſelves, they proceed in Matters (when they meet again) juſt where they left off upon the Adjournment.

No Law can be binding that does not paſs the Houſes of Commons and Lords and the Royal Aſcent, who are therefore called the *Legiſlative Power*, and any one of theſe 3 Branches may refuſe paſſing a Bill if they pleaſe.

The words expreſſed upon paſſing a Bill which gives Being to the Law intended thereby are ſpoken by the Clerk of the Houſe by direction of the Sovereign, in French as follows; (the Clerk of the Crown having firſt read the Titles) *viz.*

1. Of a Money Bill, for the paſſing of which the words are, *Le Roy remercier ſes Loyaux Sujets, accepte leur benevolence & auſſi le veult.*
2. Of another Publick Bill, *Le Roy le veult.*
3. Of a Private Bill; *Soit fait comme il eſt deſiré.*
4. Of a Bill for a General Pardon, being read the Return is in words to this effect: *The Biſhops, Lords and Commons in this Parliament aſſembled, return Your Majeſty their moſt humble thanks in the Name of all Your other Subjects, and pray to God for your long and happy Life.*
5. If the Sovereign think fit to refuſe the paſſing of any Bill into a Law, as ſeveral have of late done, his Mind is expreſſed in theſe words; *Le Roy S'aviſera.*

The King may give his Royal Aſcent to Bills by Commiſſion.

If a Bill be rejected, it is not brought in again that Seſſion.

An Act of Grace is read but once in each Houſe.

Heretofore the Members of the Commons Houſe, in conſideration of their loſs of time in their own Affairs, and the Service done their Country, had theſe Sums paid by the County, City, &c. which they repreſented.

For Knights 4 *s.* and others 2 *s.* *per diem*, which ſome places not being able to pay, loſt their privilege of having any to repreſent them, tho' in truth every Member is properly ſo for the whole Kingdom, being concerned as much for the Benefit and Intereſt of the whole as the particular place he ſerves for.

Fauſt (the Lord) his Houſe is ſituate in *Albemarle Str.* near *Piccadilly.*

Pembrook (the Lord) his Houſe is on the Nly ſide of St. *James's Square.*

Peterborough Houſe, is a conſiderable Structure pleaſantly ſituated, ſomewhat Sd from the *Horſe-Ferry, Weſtminſter*, and is now in the poſſeſſion of Mr. *Bull* a Merchant.

Peterborough (the Biſhop) his Houſe is ſituate in *Channel Row.*

Portland (the Lord) his Houſe is ſituate near the *Banqueting Houſe* in *White-Hall.*

Portmore (the Lord) his Houſe is ſituate in *Albemarle Str.*

Powis Houſe, a noble ſpacious Building, pleaſantly ſituated at the N. W. Angle of *Lincolns-Inn Fields* (or *Great Square*) ſtrong and well built of Brick and Stone, adorned with a Pediment, Shield, Feſtoon, *&c.* It was erected by the late Lord *Powis* about *An.* 1686, and being lately purchaſed by the Duke of *Newcaſtle*, is now in his Grace's own poſſeſſion.

Powis (the Lord) his Houſe is in *Ormond Str.*

Radnor (the Lord) his Houſe is on the Nly ſide of St. *James's Square.*

Richmond (the Duke) his Houſe is ſituate in *Arlington Str.*

Rocheſter (the Lord) his Houſe is ſituate near *Weſtminſter Gate.*

Rocheſter (the Biſhop) his Houſe is ſituate in *Deans Yard, Weſtminſter.*

Ruſſel (the Lord) his Houſe is on the W. ſide of *Lincolns-Inn Fields.*

Saint James's Palace. See *Courts of the Kings and Queens.*

Salisbury Houſe, on the Sly ſide of the *Strand*, near againſt *Bedford Houſe*, now Tenements.

Scarbrough Houſe (or the City Reſidence;

ſidence of the Earl of *Scarbrough*) on the Nly ſide of *Gerrard Str.* near the Ely end.

Scarſdale (the Lord) his Houſe is in *Duke's Str. Weſtminſter.*

Schombergh (the Duke) his Houſe is a ſtately Edifice ſituate on the Sly ſide of the *Pall Mall.*

Scottiſh Secretaries. Is the Queen's Houſe adorned with a handſome Front (Pediment, *&c.*) fronting Nd the *Privy Garden.*

Somerſet Houſe, a magnificent Structure built by the Duke of *Somerſet* (See St *Mary Savoy*, *Sect.* 2.) It is one of the Queen's Palaces, and was in the Occupation of *Cath.* Queen Dowager till her Death; it being Capacious enough for any Prince and their Retinue. It has a beautiful Front toward the Waterſide, with a Piazza, Fountain, Walks and Statues. The Front towards the *Strand* is adorned with Columns and Entablature of the Dorick Order: The Court is a large Quadrangle built on each ſide, in the preſent Occupation of the Earl of *Feverſham*, Lady *Arlington*, &c. who have Lodgings therein.

Stafford (the Lord) his Houſe is at *Tart Hall* near *James's Str. Weſtminſter.*

Sunderland (the Lord) now one of the Principal Secretaries of State, his Houſe is on the Ely ſide of St. *James's Square.*

Tart Hall. See Lord *Stafford.*

Thanet Houſe, on the E. ſide of *Alderſgate Str.* in the poſſeſſion of the Earl of *Thanet.*

Torrington (the Lord) his Houſe is ſituate on the Wly ſide of St. *James's Square.*

Tower of London, ſituate betn the the S. E. end of the City Wall and the *Thames*, tho' the W. part, ſo far as the *White Tower*, is ſuppoſed within the City, but with ſome uncertainty, and in what County the whole ſtands is not eaſily diſcovered. The *White Tower* is 800 Yards Ed from *London-Bridge*, ſituate near the River Banks, and is ſaid to have been built by *Julius Cæſar*, but others with more probability of Veracity tell us, it was firſt erected by *William the Conquerour*, *Anno* 1078, who appointed *Gundulph* then Biſhop of *Rocheſter* Surveyor of that Work. This *Tower* being in time enlarged with other Buildings for the uſe of ſuch as belong to the Church, the Mint, the Arſenal, Ordnance, the Governour, Priſon, Warding, *&c.* appears now liker a Town than a Tower, and is ſurrounded with a Wall and a Ditch which in ſome places is 120 Foot broad.

The places of moſt note within which are the Church, the White Tower, the Offices of Ordnance, of the Mint, of the Keepers of the Records, the Jewel Houſe, the Horſe Armory, the Grand Store-houſe, the New or Small Armory, and ſome other Store-houſes.

The principal Officer is the Conſtable of the *Tower* (of which there have been none of late.) 2*d.* The Lieutenant of the *Tower*, who in abſence of a Conſtable is inveſted with all manner of power relating to the Government hereof, and (as the Conſtable) is in the Commiſſion of the Peace for the Counties of *Middleſex*, *Surry* and *Kent*, the preſent Lieutenant who has that Office of great Power and Truſt is the honourable Brigadeer Gen. *Cadogan*, Eſq; whoſe Salary is 200 *l. per An.* beſides Perquiſites. Here are alſo a Deputy Lieutenant, now Coll. *Farrel*; alſo the Tower Maior, 1 Gent. Porter, 1 Chaplain, 1 Phyſician, 1 Gent. Goaler, 1 Apothecary, 1 Surgeon, 1 Yeoman Porter, 2 Maſter Gunners and 4 other Gunners beſides the Water Pumper, Scavenger and Clock-keeper,

keeper, and 40 Warders for the better conſervation not only of the Jewels, Money, Plate, Magazines, *&c.* but alſo of the Peace and Government of this place as a Priſon; for which Priſon ſee *Sect.* the 6. following; Offices of the Mint, Court and Office of Records ſee *Sect.* the 5th: And as for the Ordnance, Stores, and the Artillery; the Arſenal and Armories, the Jewel Houſe, *&c.* I ſhall here treat of them particularly as I have ſurveyed the ſame.

1. The Ordnance Office is kept in *Cold Harbor* within the *Tower*, where ſtrict Accounts are taken of, and Orders for providing and diſpoſing of Warlike Materials neceſſary for the defence of the Kingdom in times both of Peace and War do iſſue. The chief Officer is the Maſter General, who is always a Perſon of great Merit, and one skill'd in Martial Affairs, having under his Inſpection not only the Magazines and Stores neceſſary for the defence of this, but other places all over *England* where they are thought requiſite; and for ſupplying our Armies at home & abroad with Artillery, Arms, Ammunition and all kind of Inſtruments for War; to whom alſo all Engineers are accomptable in every part of *England*.

The preſent Maſter is his Grace, *John* Duke of *Marlborough*, under whom are theſe Patent Officers, *viz.*

A Lieutenant General, Surveyor, Clerk of the Ordnance, Keeper of the Stores, Clerk of the Deliveries, Treaſurer and Paymaſter; alſo Maſter Gunner of *England*, Keeper of the ſmall Guns, and other inferiour Officers, as Clerks, Proof maſter, Maſter Carpenter, Maſter Wheelwright and Smith, Meſſengers, *&c.*

It is the Lieutenant's buſineſs to give orders for the diſcharge of ſuch Guns as are ſet apart for that uſe on days of Triumph, Coronations, and other Feſtivals, and to ſee all Orders of the Maſter duely executed, *&c.*

The Surveyor is to view all Inſtruments and Warlike Stores which are in the Cuſtody of the Store-keeper, and to take notice that all are kept ſafe and in due order, *&c.*

The Clerk enters all Orders given for the Government of the Ordnance Office, *&c.*

The Store-keeper has the Cuſtody of all Neceſſaries for War, and gives Security that none be imbezil-ed, but all duely accounted for.

The Clerk of the Deliveries draws up all Proportions of Stores and Orders for their delivery, *&c.* for the diſcharge of the Store-keeper.

The Treaſurer's Duty is to pay all Debentures, Salaries, *&c.* for all matters relating to this Office of Ordnance.

The Maſter Gunner is not only to inſtruct and approve of the inferiour, but to ſee that every one can do his Duty, *&c.* and to certifie the Ability of every Gunner to the Maſter General of the Ordnance.

The Names of the principal Officers are at preſent,

His Grace, *John* Duke of *Marlborough*, Maſter General.

Lieutenant Gen. *Earl* is Lieutenant General of the Ordnance.

William Bridges, Eſq; Surveyor General.

James Lowther, Eſq; Store-keeper.

James Cragg, Eſq; Clerk of the Deliveries.

The Hon. *Hen. Mordaunt*, Eſq; Treaſurer and Paymaſter.

Tho. Bennet, Eſq; chief Engineer, alſo a Keeper of the Armoury, Keeper of the ſmall Guns, a 2d and 3d Engineers, Comptroller of the Fire-works, and Maſter Gunner.

2. *The White Tower*, uſed as a Magazine, where have lately been about 3000 Barrels of Powder at a time, with vaſt quantities of Match, alſo Swords and Gin for mounting great Guns, *&c.* and on the E. ſide is a place

where

where the Powder is proved before the Surveyor and other Officers: This *White Tower* was almoſt new erected in the Year 1637 and 1638, being built of Boulder and Square Stone.

3. *The Jewel Houſe*, is kept near the E. end of the Grand Armory, it contains at preſent the Regalia, *&c.* as follows.

The Imperial Crown which all the Kings of *England* have been Crowned with ſince *Edward the Confeſſor*, *Anno* 1042.

The Royal Scepter, with a Croſs where is a Jewel of great value.

The Orb or Globe of the World held in the Queen's Left-hand at her Coronation, at the top of which is a Jewel near an Inch and a ½ in height.

A Scepter with a Dove; St. *Edward*'s Staff carried before the Queen at the Coronation, and is all beaten Gold.

The Diadem which Her Majeſty wore in the Proceſſion to her Coronation.

The rich Crown of State which the Queen wears on Her Throne in Parliament, in which is a large Emerald 7 Inches in Circumference, a Pearl accounted the fineſt in the World, and a Ruby ſaid to be of ineſtimable value.

The Coronation Crown, with a Scepter and Globe made for the late Queen *Mary*.

An Ivory Scepter with a Dove, made for the late King *James*'s Queen.

The Golden Eagle, which contains the Sacred Oyl wherewith our Kings and Queens are anointed, and the Golden Spoon into which the Oyl is poured by the Biſhop. They are pieces of great Antiquity.

Golden Spurs, and the Armilla's which are wore at the Coronation.

A Curtana, or the Sword of Mercy, born betn the Spiritual and Temporal Swords of Juſtice at a Coronation.

The Figure of the *Tower*, a rich Salt-ſeller of State, uſed on the Queen's Table at a Coronation.

A large Silver Fountain, preſented to K. *Char.* II. by the Town of *Plymouth*.

A noble Silver Font double gilt, which the Queen and Royal Family were Chriſtned in.

4. *The Horſe Armory*, is a little Ed from the Office of Ordnance: It contains the Figures of 15 of our Kings ſince *William the Conquerour*, they are curiouſly repreſented on Horſeback in rich Armour, Cap a pe (and ſome of their Horſes have Armour:) Here are K. *William* III. K. *Char.* I. and II. *Hen.* V. VII. and VIII. *Edw.* III, *&c.* with their Guards in Armour backward.

A Suit of Armour ſaid to have been *John* of *Gaunts*, 7 Foot and ½ high; that of the Lord *Kingſale*, with the Sword which he took from a *French* General, for which he and his Poſterity have the favour of being covered in the King's preſence; the Earl of *Arguile*'s Leading Staff, and many other Suits of Armour, and Curioſities.

5. *The Grand Store-houſe*, or the Store-houſe for the fineſt and largeſt Artillery.

This is a noble Building near the Church but a little Ed from it; it is Brick and Stone, very ſpacious, and on the S. ſide is a ſtately Doorcaſe adorned with 4 Columns, Entablature and triangular Pediment of the Dorick Order; under the Pediment are the Queen's Arms with Enrichments of Trophy-work very ornamental.

In this Store-houſe, on a Ground Floor, are ſix very large Mortars, each of which carries a Bomb of 500 weight 2 Miles, alſo their Carcaſſes, and ſeveral leſſer Mortars.

ſeveral

Several ſmall Mortars for throwing Hand Grenadoes.

A Mortar that ſhoots 9 ſeveral Balls or Shells at a time.

An Engine for ſhooting ſeveral Musket Balls at once to clear an Avenue.

Cheveaux de Frieze to keep off Horſe.

20 new Braſs Guns, each weighing 32 *C.* 3 *q.* 14 *lb.* and thus Inſcribed.

Anna Mag. Brit. Fran. & Hib. Regina, Anno Regni Quarto.

Johannes Baro Churchill Dux & Comes de Marlborough Mag. Brit. Reg. à Conciliis Secretior. Ordinis Periſcelidis. Eques Rei Tormentariæ & Copiarum præfectus Generalis, Sacri Romani Imperii Princeps, &c.

Here are alſo ſeveral ſmaller new Braſs Guns.

A Pontoon, and ſeveral Guns taken at *Vigo*, and a Rack to extort Confeſſion.

An Engine of ſmall Mortars which ſhoot 30 Shells at a time.

A Gun that diſcharges 7 Balls out of as many Bores.

A curious Gun made for Prince *Hen.* the Workmanſhip of which is ſaid to coſt 200 *l.*

A Smith's Forge wherewith to work on a March or Encamped, *&c.*

A vaſt number of other Cannon mounted on Carriages too many to particularize, and a proportionable Quantity of other Materials for drawing the Trains of Artillery.

Kettle Drums taken at the Battle at *Hocklet*, with a ſtrange inſtance of a ſhot in one of them.

And on the *Tower Wharf* there are 62 Guns lying in a Range faſt in the Ground, always ready to be diſcharged on any occaſion of Victories, Coronations, Feſtivals, Days of Thankſgiving, Triumphs, *&c.*

The New (or Small) Armory: this is that ſpacious Room over the Grand Store-houſe beforementioned; it is an Arſenal ſurpriſingly curious in all its parts, and is therefore juſtly the admiration of all Strangers, for here you have Pikes Bayonets, Carbines, Piſtols, Halberts and Swords for an Army of about 60000 Men, kept not only ſo beautiful and clean, but in ſuch admirable order, forming various kinds of Figures, as renders the Scene not a little delightful to the Eye.

The Abſtract of ſome of its Beauties (being all I had time to take notice of) take as follows.

The N. and S. Walls are adorned with 16 Pilaſters (each ſide 8) of Pikes and Piſtols of the Corinthian Order, whoſe Intercolumns are

Chequer-work of Carbines and Piſtols; Waves of the Sea in Swords and Bayonets.

Half-Moons, Semicircles and a Target of Bayonets.

The form of a Battery in Swords and Piſtols.

Suns, with Circles of Piſtols.

A pair of Gates in Halberts and Piſtols.

Witch of *Endor* (as they call it) within 3 Elipſis of Piſtols.

Back Bones of a Whale in Carbines, *&c.*

A Fiery Serpent, *Jupiter* and the Hydra in Bayonets, *&c.*

The Star and Garter of the Order of the Knights of the Garter, repreſented in Piſtols and Swords; and near the S. W. Angle are the Arms, as Blunderbuſſes, Swords and Pikes taken from Sir *William Pirkins*, who was executed at *Tiburn* for the Aſſaſſination Plot, *Anno* 1696, and the Blunderbuſs wherewith the King was to have been ſhot in his Coach near *Turnham Green*.

At the W. end of the Room are 2 Piramids of Piſtols, at the E. end

the

the figure of an Organ-front formed by Piſtols.

And betn the E. and W. ends there are 8 ſquare Columns or Pillars, 8 round Columns of Pikes and Piſtols, and 4 twiſted Columns of Piſtols, and all the Spaces betn theſe laſt 16 Columns are full of Carbines and the like Arms as beforementioned (tho' not in Figures) for the keeping of all which clean and in good order, there are 10 People conſtantly imployed, who have each 10 *s. per* Week.

Trevor (the Lord Ch. Juſtice) his Houſe is on the W. ſide of *Bloomſbury Square*.

Trinity Hall, in *Alderſgate Str.* now a School-houſe and Veſtry-room for that Pariſh.

Trinity Houſe, in *Water Lane* near the W. end of *Tower Str.* See *Sect.* the 3d.

Ward (the Lord Chief Baron) his Houſe is in *Eſſex Buildings*.

Weſtminſter Hall, is very probably the moſt capacious Room in Chriſtendom (without Pillars) taking it in all its dimenſions of le. br. and altitude. It is ſituate on the S. ſide of *New Palace Yard*, whence is a Paſſage thro' this Fabrick to the Abbey, College, and School of *Weſtminſter*.

This Room was firſt built by *William Rufus* in the Year of our Lord 1097, as ſeveral Authors affirm; the Walls are Stone, (partly Boulder) Windows of the Gothick Order, Floor paved with Stone; but that which is moſt of Curioſity is the Roof covered with Lead. It is made of *Iriſh* Oak, ſo that it is always clean and free from that filth which is occaſioned by Vermin. There are no Pillars to ſupport the Roof (notwithſtanding its great latitude) but that is very artfully done by neat Buttreſſes of the ſaid Timber, adorned and enricht with Angels, *&c.* and under them are however much more noble Ornaments of Guidons, Colours and Standards, Enſigns and Trophies of Victory obtained moſt compleatly by the Confederates, under the Command of his Grace, the Duke of *Marlborough*, at *Hockſtet* and *Blenheim* in *Germany*, over the Powerful Army of the *French* in conjunction with the *Bavarians*, fought on the 13th Day of *Auguſt*, 1704; where 14000 of the *French* were killed in the Field, 4000 puſhed into the *Danube*, 40 Officers of the Firſt, and 900 of the 2d Rank and 12000 common Soldiers were taken Priſoners, with the Marſhal *Tallard* (one of the *French* Generals) and was brought over and remained Priſoner in *England* ſome Years; the other 2 Generals fled with Precipitation and Confuſion towards *Alſace*, *viz.* the Marſhal *Marſin*, and Elector of *Bavaria*, who for his Rebellion was degraded and put into the Ban of the Empire. The Duke of *Marlborough* for his great Courage and Conduct was by the Emperor created a Prince of the Empire, *i. e.* of *Mindelheim*, and by the Queen and Parliament of *England* rewarded with the Mannor of *Woodſtock*, and to perpetuate the fame to poſterity, a Noble Houſe is there building called *Blenheim Houſe*, at the Queen's Charge, and 5000 *l. per Ann.* ſettled by Parliament on him and his Heirs, Males or Females, for ever.

There are in Number 138 Colours and 34 Standards, on ſome of which are theſe

DEVICES.

DEVICES.	MOTTO'S (Engliſhed.)
Colours, viz.	
1. Surſcribed on a Croſs	*Pugnate pro Deo & Rege.* Fight for your God and King.
2. An Arm iſſuing out of a Cloud, the Hand holding a Sword, whoſe Handle is garniſh'd with Flowers de lys.	*In Liliis fortior.* I am ſtrong among the Flowers de lys.
Standards.	
3. *Hercules*, an Infant	*Jovis obruit Hoſtes.* He quells *Jove*'s Enemies.
4. An Eagle ſoaring toward the Sun	*Arduus ad Solem.* Bold, even to approach the Sun.
5. A Bomb	*Alter poſt fulmina terror.* Terror like to Thunder.
6. A Granado Shell	*Concuſſus ſurgo.* I riſe tho' I burſt.
7. A Rocket let off	*Poco duri, parche s' inelzi.* Tho' it laſt little, let it riſe.
8. An Eagle ſhot at on all ſides by Thunderbolts	*Audentior.* Still be bolder.
9. An Eagle flying in the Air	*In Regnum & Pugnas.* To Fight and Reign.
10. An Eagle looking toward the Sun, and a Heliotrope	*Ingenito ſolem veneratur amore.* He courts the Sun with innate Love.
11. A young Plant and Pomgranates	*Et adhuc Spes durat Avorum.* We'll do, what our Anceſtors but hoped.
12. A White Standard	*Victoria Pinget.* My Device ſhall be depicted by Conqueſt.

USE OF THIS HALL.

This Hall was formerly made uſe of by the Kings, *&c.* for Feaſting, and alſo as a Room where to relieve the Poor; but for many Years paſt, *viz.* ſince 9 *Hen.* 3. it has been the place where theſe Courts of Judicature ſit. 1. The *High Court of Chancery* near the S. W. Angle. 2. That of the *Queen's Bench*, near the S. E. 3. The *Court of Common Pleas*, near the N. Door on the W. ſide; and on that ſide above the Steps is the *Exchequer Court*, which ſee reſpectively. The Sides are alſo uſed for Shops, chiefly *Bookſellers* and *Milliners*, and the Feaſts of our Coronations are here kept.

Le. of this Hall 228 Foot, br. 66, and the altitude 90 Foot. Contiguous to the S. E. part of this Hall up 32 Steps are the *Houſe of Commons* and *Speakers Chamber*, *Court of Requeſts*, *Painted Chamber* (ſaid to have been *Edw. the Confeſſor*'s Bed-Chamber, and is now, at the upper end fitted with a Table and Seats where the Lords and Commons meet at a Free Conference betn the 2 Houſes about Amendments to Bills, *&c.* the *Houſe of Lords*, *Princes Chamber*

Chamber (where the Queen is Rob'd and Unrob'd upon her coming to Parliament) and ſome others. See *Houſe of Lords and Commons* and the ſaid *Courts of Judicature* under their reſpective words in this *Section*, the *Courts* in *Sect.* 5. Thus much for the Building.

Weymouth (the Lord) his Houſe is ſituate in St. *James Str.*

Wharton. The Lord *Wharton's* Dwelling-houſe is in *Dover Streee.*

White-Hall. See *Courts of our Kings and Queens.*

Woodſtock (the Lord) his Houſe is ſituate on the Ely ſide of St. *James's Square.*

York (his Grace, the Archbiſhop, Primate and Metropolitan of *England*) his Houſe is ſituate in *Petit France, Weſtminſter.*

SECTION V.

An Alphabetical Account of the Colleges, Libraries, Muſæums of Rarities, Free-Schools, Inns of Court and Chancery, Courts of Judicature, &c. Offices of Law and others.

Admiralty Office, is a magnificent Structure ſituate near the *Horſe Guard* by St. *James's Park*, formerly called *Wallin ford Houſe.* The Ld High Admiral is the Ninth great Officer of the Crown, but a place of that great Truſt and Concern, being *Cuſtos Maris*, that it hath been uſually ſupply'd (if not in Commiſſion) by the King's Brothers, Younger Sons, or ſome Relation, with whom all Maritime Affairs are entruſted, having the management of the Royal Navy, hath the determining of all Civil and Criminal Caſes done on the Sea, or Sea-coaſts, and the Amercements on ſuch belong to him. He hath the Nomination of all other Admirals, and of Sea Captains and other Officers. This great Officer is His Royal Highneſs, Prince *George* of *Denmark*, whoſe Council in the diſpatch of theſe mighty Affairs, are, *George Churchil*, Eſq; Sir *David Mitchell*, *Richard Hill*, Eſq; Sir *Cloudeſly Shovel*, the Honourable *William Paget*, Eſq; *Robert Walpool*, Eſq; and Sir *Stafford Fairborne.* *Joſiah Burchett*, Eſq; is Secretary. *John Fowler*, Eſq; Dep. Secretary.

Admiralty Court: The principal Court of Admiralty is kept at *Doctors Commons, London*, under the Lord High Admiral, in whoſe Name all Proceſs runneth. This Court was firſt erected about the Year 1675. They proceed (by the Civil Law) by Libel to the Action, the Plantiff giving caution to proſecute the Suit, and (if he be caſt) to pay the Charges adjudged againſt him, and that he will ratifie all his Proctor ſhall do in his Name. But in Criminal Caſes, as Piracies, *&c.* by Statute of *Hen.* 8. the Proceſs ſhall be by Judge, Jury and Witneſſes, and by ſpecial Commiſſion where one of the Judges aſſiſt.

Judge of the Court is Sir *Charles Hedges*, Knt.

Advocate

Advocate to the Ld High Adm. Dr. *Henry Newton.*

Regiſter, Richard Crawley, Eſq;
Proctor, Jeffrey Glaſier, Eſq;.

Affidavit Office: It belongs to the *High Court of Chancery*, a place held by Patent, wherein all Affidavits in this Court are filed. It is kept in *Symmons Inn* in *Chancery Lane.* The Maſter of this Office is *John Pointer*, Eſq; who has 2 Deputies.

Aldermen: The Court of Aldermen is a Court of Record which Redreſſes and Corrects the Errors, which happen in the Government of this City. It is held in the Inner Chamber of *Guild Hall* every *Tueſday* and *Thurſday* except Holidays, and about 3 Months in the Long Vocation. They appoint the Aſſize of Bread, determine Matters touching Lights, Party-Walls, and ſuch things as paſs the City Seal are Sealed in this Court.

Alienation Office (ſo called from Alienating Eſtates by Fines or Recoveries) is kept betn the *Queen's Bench Walks* and *Sergeants Inn* in *Fleet Str.* It is managed by 3 Commiſſioners, who are *Ja. Sanderſon, Hen. Villars* and *Tho. Plot*, Eſquires, or by their Clerks. It is their Buſineſs to ſet and receive Fines for Alienation upon the bringing in Writs of Covenant and Entry whereon Fines are Levied or Recoveries ſuffered.

Almery School, was founded by Mr. *Emery Hill*, where a School-miſtreſs has 6 *l. per Ann.* a Houſe and a Chalder of Coles for teaching poor Children of the Pariſh of St. *Marg. Weſtm.* See *Hill*, &c.

Anns Black-Fryers. See *Church Entry Free School* in this *Sect.*

Arches Court of *Canterbury*, is the principal and ancienteſt Conſiſtory belonging to the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury.* The Judge of which Court is called *the Dean of the Arches*, and the Juriſdiction of this Judge extends thro' the whole Province of *Canterbury*; and upon any Appeal he forthwith ſends out his Citation to the Judge and Appealee. To his Office of Dean of the Arches or Official of this Court is joined a peculiar Juriſdiction of 13 Pariſhes in *London*, termed a *Deanary* belonging to the Archbiſhop, and exempt from the Authority of the Bp of the Dioceſs of *London* (of which more in the Introduction) and the Court had its Name from one of the ſaid Peculiars, *viz.* the Arches whereon the Church of St. *Mary le Bow* was built, and the Bows or Arches of the Steeple (continued alſo in this new Church by the ingenious Architect) at which Church this Court formerly was held; but now in *Doctors Commons*; to which belong Sir *John Cook*, Dean and Official, as alſo Doctors of the Civil Law, Advocates and Proctors, as under *Doctors Commons*, which ſee.

Bails and *Poſtea:* This Office is belonging to the *Court of Queen's-Bench*, kept in *Furnivals Inn, Holbourn*, and managed by the Clerk thereof, at preſent Mr. *Francis Thacker*, whoſe buſineſs is to File and Enter upon Record all Bails put in for Perſons ſued in this Court, and he does like by all Poſtea's.

Barber Surgeons Library, was given by ſeveral Perſons; here are many Folio's, *&c.* of Phyſick and Surgery kept in good order and clean by Saſhes. This Library is open *Tueſdays* and *Thurſdays*, and attendance is then given.

Barnards Inn: An *Inn of Chancery* belonging to *Grays Inn*, ſituate on the S. ſide of *Holbourn* near *Caſtle Yard.* It was ſometimes called *Mackworths Inn*, as given by the Executors of *John Mackworth* Dean of

of *Lincoln*, *Ann.* 1453, about which time it is believed to have been made an *Inn of Chancery*.

The Society consist of a Principal and 12 Ancients besides the Gent. of the House, who are obliged to be in Commons a Fortnight 2 Terms, and 10 Days the other Terms, for which they pay 5 *s. per* Week if absent. In Commons, they appear, as the rest of the Inns, in their Long Robes and Knit Caps. There are no Mootings here of late.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Party per Pale indented Ermin and Sable, a Chevron Frettee Or and Gules.*

Bailywick of Southwark, containing the Parishes of St. *George* the Martyr, St. *Olaves*, St. *Thomas*'s, and about one third of St. *Saviour*'s, is under the Government of the Lord Mayor of *London*, who keeps a Court at the *Town Hall* or *Sessions House* every *Monday*, where they hold Pleas for Debts, for Damage, Trespasses, Sault and Battery committed within the said Limits. See *Mannor* of *Southwark* in this §. and *Southwark*, *Sect.* the 5th. Steward of the *Borough-Court* is *Leonard Street*, Esq; Bailey *Henry Martyn*, Esq;.

Board of Green Cloth: This Office is kept in *White Hall*; the chief of those that belong to it is *William* Duke of *Devonshire*, Lord Steward of the Queen's Household, an Office of great Dignity, to whom the Rule and Government of the Queen's Court is committed, and he by virtue of this Office alone is Judge in Criminal Cases committed within the Court; he also administers the Oaths to the Members of Parliament, and adjusteth the Accounts of Expence at the end of a Session. The rest of the Court of Verge are,

Francis Earl of *Bradford*, Treasurer of the Household.

Tho. Mansell, Esq; Comptroller.

Sir *Tho. Felton*, Baronet, Master of the Household.

Francis Lord *Rialton*, Cofferer.

Sir *William Forester* and *Cha. Godfrey*, Esq; Clerks of the *Board of Green Cloth.*

Edward Griffith, Esq; and *Char. Scarborough*, Esq; Clerks Comptrollers.

They also direct the payment of the Wages of the King's Servants at Court by the Cofferer; and examine the Bills of Parcells, Controlments, *&c.*

Borough of Southwark. See *Bailywick.*

Bounty (the Queen's) The Corporation established by Act of Parliament (2d of Queen *Anne*) and the Queen's Letters Patent granted in the 3d Year of Her Reign, constituting several persons Governours of the Bounty of Queen *Anne*, for Maintainance of the Poor Clergy do meet in *White-Hall*; and there are at least four general Courts in the Year, *viz.* in *Decemb. March*, *June* and *Septemb.* of which publick notice is given 14 Days before in the *Gazette*. This Body Politick or Corporation consist of all the Lords of the Privy Council, Lords Lieutenants and *Custos Rotulorum*, the Archbishops and Bishops, Deans of Cathedrals, the Judges, Queen's Serjeants at Law, Attorney General, Solicitor General and Advocate General; the Chancellours and Vice-Chancellours of the 2 Universities; the Ld Mayor and Aldermen of *London*, and all Mayors of Cities for the time being. Of whom all or as many of the Governours as shall at any time meet (not being less than 7 in Number, whereof One of the Privy Council, a Bishop, a Judge, or one of the Queen's Council shall be always 3) shall be called *a General Court* who may do the Affairs of the said Cor-

poration, and call to their Aſſiſtance ſuch as they ſhall think requiſite.

And for the better management of the Affairs of this Corporation, the Governours or any 7 or more of them (of whom 3 to be as aforeſaid) may appoint Committees of Governours and inveſt them with ſuch Powers as they ſhall think fit.

Theſe were to propoſe Rules for Government of the Corporation and Management of the Revenues, and ſuch as ſhould be approved on by the Queen ſhould be ſignified under the Great Seal to be the Rules of the Corporation.

The Governours (purſuant to Writs of Enquiry iſſued by the Ld Keeper, to find out the true yearly value of the Maintenance of every Parſon, *&c.* under 80 *l. per Ann.* their diſtance from *London*, &c.) lay before Her Majeſty a State thereof, with the yearly value of Firſt Fruits and Tenths, *&c.* and all Penſions and Charges payable out of the ſaid Revenues, to the end that the ſame being ſatisfied, Her Majeſty's Royal Bounty may be diſpoſed of to the uſe of the Poor Clergy.

And the Governours have power to receive any voluntary Gifts or Subſcriptions for the ſaid purpoſe, *&c.*

Bunhill (in *Cripplegate* Pariſh.) A Free-School is here founded by one Mr. *Trotman*, who gave to the *Haberdaſhers* Company 80 *l. per Ann.* in Truſt, That a Maſter might receive the ſame for the Inſtruction of the Children of *Cripple-gate* Pariſh. On the E. Wall of the School is this Inſcription;

Deo dante dedit Throckmorton Trotman & delegavit patrocinio ac Tutelæ dignissimæ Societatis Haberdaſhers, ſiquod cujus hoc Conſummatum, A. D. 1673.

Richard Winn, Maſter of the Company, and 4 Wardens.

Caſtle-ſtreet: A Free-School is on the E. ſide thereof with a Library founded by Dr. *Tenniſon* (now his Grace the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*) in the Year 1685, for a Maſter and 30 Scholars, and endowed it with the Intereſt of 1500 *l.* or 90 *l. per Ann.* in perpetuity.

Chamberlain's Court (or Office) Is kept in the Chamber of *Guild Hall*. He receives and pays the City Caſh, Orphans Money, and keeps the Securities taken by the Court of Aldermen for the ſame; for all which he gives to that Court great Security, and Annually accounts to Auditors appointed for that purpoſe. He is yearly choſen, but is commonly continued for Life.

He gives Attendance at *Guild Hall* the Forenoon of every Day to Inroll and turn over Apprentices, and make others Free who have performed the Obligations in their Indentures, and hears and determines Differences betn Maſters and their Apprentices.

Any Maſter refuſing to make his Apprentice Free when he ought, on complaint thereof to the Chamberlain, he will ſummon the Maſter before him, and if he ſhews not good cauſe to the contrary the Chamberlain will make him Free.

If a Maſter miſuſe his Apprentice either by beating him, neglecting to inſtruct him, or find him Neceſſaries, the Chamberlain will ſummon the Maſter before him, and will relieve the Servant or direct him to take his remedy in the Lord Mayor's Court.

If

If a Freeman refuſe to appear before the Chamberlain upon Summons, the Lord Mayor and Recorder will grant a Warrant (for which he pays 1 *s.*) to oblige him to appear.

If any Apprentice be Diſobedient or Diſorderly, *&c.* the Chamberlain will ſend one of his Officers for ſuch Apprentice and ſend him to *Bridewell*, or otherwiſe puniſh him as the Offence deſerves.

When An Apprentice is to be turned over to another Maſter of the ſame Trade, it cannot be done before he is turned over before the Company where he was bound, but if he be turned over by the Company only, it is no Obligation on the 2d Maſter to keep ſuch Apprentice, nor is the Apprentice obliged to ſerve ſuch 2d Maſter, but may depart from his Service at pleaſure and ſue out his Indenture againſt his firſt Maſter; and therefore it is neceſſary that all Apprentices be turned over before the Chamberlain, for that diſcharges the 1ſt Maſter and obliges the 2d, and alſo the Apprentice to ſerve him the full Term in the Indentures whatever the ſame is.

It is the Intereſt both of Maſter and Apprentice to refer the matter to the Chamberlain on any difference happening, for he will hear both Parties, and decide the Controverſie at this ſmall Charge, *viz.* for the Summons 1 *s.* and 2 *s.* to the Clerk for the Order.

Fees due to the City upon making Free and Inrolling Apprentices.

	s.	*d.*
Upon Apperntices being made Free (not Inroll'd) the Maſter pays	13	2
The Apprentice	1	0
If not turned over before the Chamberlain the Maſter pays extraordinary	2	0

Fees due to the Clerk of the Chamber, viz.

	s.	*d.*
For every Copy of a Freedom, if by Service	2	6
For a Copy by Nativity, out of *London*	5	0
Within *London*	4	0
If the Freedom is purchaſed or given	4	0
For every 2d Copy of a Freedom	2	6
For every Copy of an Enrollment	2	0
And in each of theſe Caſes to the Under-Clerk	0	6
For every Indenture that is loſt	2	0
For every Search	1	0
For every Enrollment	0	4
Every Turn-over	0	4
Every Order without Reference	1	0
Upon a Reference	2	0
Every Warrant	1	0
Summons within the Liberty	1	0
Without the Liberty	2	0

If any Apprentice ſhall omit to take his Freedom within convenient time, he is liable to be fined by the Chamberlain at his pleaſure.

If a Freeman ſhall privately turn his Apprentice over to a Foreigner, and let him ſerve him, and teſtifie to the Chamberlain that the Apprentice ſerved a Freeman; the Maſter and Servant may both be disfranchiſed and fined at the pleaſure of the Recorder, and the Chamberlain may cauſe the Freeman's Shop to be ſhut up.

If a Maſter connive at his Apprentice's Servitude, making him Free too ſoon, they are both liable to be disfranchiſed, the former acting contrary to the Oath which he took when himſelf was made Free, and which ought to govern all Freemen afterward; it is as follows.

The Oath taken by ſuch as are made Free of *London*.

YE *ſhall ſwear, that ye ſhall be good and true to our Sovereign Lady Queen* Anne, *and to the Heirs of our ſaid Sovereign Lady the Queen. Obeyſant and Obedient ye ſhall be to the Mayor and Miniſters of this City; the Franchiſes and Cuſtoms thereof ye ſhall maintain, and this City keep harmleſs in that that in you is. Ye ſhall be contributary to all manner of Charges within this City, as Summons, Watches, Contributions, Taxes, Tallages, Lot and Scot, and to all other Charges, bearing your part as a Freeman ought to do. Ye ſhall colour no Foreign Goods under or in your Name, whereby the Queen or this City might or may loſe their Cuſtoms or Advantages.*

Ye ſhall know no Foreigner to buy or ſell any Merchandiſe with any other Foreigner within this City or Franchiſe thereof, but ye ſhall warn the Chamberlain thereof, or ſome Miniſter of the Chamber.

Ye ſhall implead or ſue no Freeman out of this City, whilſt ye may have Right and Law within the ſame City. Ye ſhall take no Apprentice but if he be Free-born, that is to ſay, no Bondman's Son, nor the Child of any Alien, and for no leſs Term than for 7 Years without Fraud or Deceit, and within the firſt Year ye ſhall cauſe him to be enrolled or elſe pay ſuch Fine as ſhall be reaſonably impoſed upon you for omitting the ſame; and after his Terms end, within convenient time (being required) ye ſhall make him Free of this City, if he have well and truly ſerved you. Ye ſhall alſo keep the Queen's Peace in your own perſon: Ye ſhall know no Gatherings, Conventicles, nor Conſpiracies made againſt the Queen's Peace, but ye ſhall warn the Mayor thereof, or let it to your power. All theſe Points and Articles ye ſhall well and truly keep according to the Laws and Cuſtoms of this City to your power: So God you help.

Chancery Court, is the Grand Court of Conſcience or Equity moderating the ſtrict Judgments and Proceſs of the other Courts who are tyed to the Letter of the Law. The Judge of this Court is the higheſt Office in *England* except Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, taking place of all Lords not of the Blood Royal: He has the King's abſolute power to govern his Judgment by the Law of Nature, Equity and Conſcience. This Judge is the ſame in Office with Ld Keeper of the Great Seal of *England* ſince 5 *Eliz. Chap.* 18. The preſent Lord High Chancellor is *William* Ld *Cooper*, Baron of *Wingham*, in abſence of whom the Maſter of the Rolls ſits as Judge of this Court, who is now Sir *John Trevor*, Knt. Here are alſo belonging to this Court theſe Officers, 12 Maſters, 6 Attorneys or Clerks, 90 under them (called Clerks in Court) 2 chief Examiners, who have each Clerks; 1 chief Regiſter and 4 under him, the Clerk of the Crown, Prothonotary, Clerks of the Hanaper, Petty Bag, Subpæna; Patents, Affidavits, Curſiters, Alienation; which ſee reſpectively in this *Sect.* In all there are 72 Officers under the Lord Chancellour.

The Proceedings in this Court are not by Declarations and Pleas written in Latin and Court-hand, as in Common Law, but by Bill and Anſwer in Engliſh, which every one may read; and where the Ld Chancellour finds it equitable, he can grant Injunctions to ſtop Proceeding in the Court of Common Law, and remove the Cauſe into this Court, or he can by directing an Iſſue,

Iſſue, remove a Tryal hence to the Court of Common Law, but then the Cauſe muſt however determine in this Court, which is not ſhut in the Vacations as thoſe of Law, but is always open to grant Prohibitions, *Habeas Corpus*'s, *&c.* as well in the Vacation as Term Time. The Court ſits near the S. W. Angle of *Weſtminſter Hall* in Term Time, and at the Ld Chancellour's Houſe (now in *Arch Row*, *Lincolns Inn Fields*) out of Term. The Names of the Maſters in *Chancery* are,

Sir *John Trevor*, Maſter of the Rolls.
Sir *Lacon William Child*, Knt.
Sir *John Franklyn*.
Sir *Robert Legard*.
John Edisbury, L. L. D.
James Medlycot, Eſq;
Samuel Keck, Eſq;
Sir *Richard Holford*.
Thomas Pitt, Eſq;
Thomas Gery, Eſq;
William Rogers, Eſq;
John Hiccocks, Eſq;.

Charter-houſe School. See *Sect.* 6.

Cherry Ally (in *Golding Lane* in the Pariſh of St. *Giles Cripplegate*.) Here is a Free-School for 40 Scholers, for the Inſtruction of whom there is 30 *l. per Ann.* paid to a Maſter, iſſuing out of the Rent of Houſes ſituate in this Ally near the School: It has theſe words in Gold Characters over the Door.

The Free-School, Bequeathed and Endowed by Mr. William Wornall, *Anno* 1689.

Chirographers Office, kept in the Stair-caſe Numb. 3 in *Hare Court*, or in the *Middle-Temple Lane*, and is ſo called for that anciently when a Deed was made which required a Counterpart they Engroſſed it twice in one Piece of Paper or Parchment, with a Space betn, wherein they wrote in Capital Characters the word *Chirograph*, and then ſevered them thro' the middle of the word.

This Officer of the *Common Pleas* at preſent is *Robert Bird*, Eſq; who hath a Secundary. It is the *Chirographers* buſineſs to Ingroſs Fines acknowledged in this Court, and to write and deliver the Indentures of them to the Parties: He alſo proclaims all Fines in the Court every Term according to Law, *&c.*

Church Entry, in *Shoemaker Row* in the Pariſh of St. *Anns*, *Black-Fryers*, is a Free-School ſaid to be Founded and Endowed by Mr. *Joy* for a Maſter to have 25 *l. per Ann.* for teaching 30 Scholars, 10 of which to be of this Pariſh, alſo 10 *French*, and 10 *Dutch*.

City Orphans: The Court of the City Orphans by the Lord Mayor and Aldermen is held as often as occaſion requireth for the management of the Affairs of Orphans, which is by Law under their Inſpection and Care.

The *Common Serjeant* of this City is the only perſon intruſted by the Court of Aldermen to take all Inventories and Accounts of Freemens Eſtates, and the *Common Cryer* Summoneth all Executors and Adminiſtrators of Freemen to appear before the Court of Aldermen. The youngeſt Attorney in the Mayor's Court is Clerk of the Orphans, and is appointed to take all Security for Orphans Portions, which Securities are taken in the Name of the Chamberlain for the time being; and in caſe the Security live out of *London* they are bound by Bond, but by Recognizance if they live in *London*. And when any Freeman of *London* dies, leaving Children under the Age of 21 Years, the Clerks of the reſpective Pariſhes are to give the Name of ſuch Freeman to the *Common Cryer* of this City, who thereupon Summoneth the Widow or

Executor to appear before the Court of Aldermen, and there to be bound to bring in an Inventory of the Teſtator's Eſtate, which they commonly allow 2 Months time for: And in caſe of non-appearance the Lord Mayor may ſend his Warrant, and if ſuch Executor refuſe to become bound the Court may commit him to *Newgate*.

Clements Inn. An Inn of *Chancery*, ſituate near, tho' ſomewhat Nd from St. *Clement's Church* (not ſo called from the Well, but both the Church, Inn and Well from the Pope, to whom the Church was dedicated, (*vid. Sect.* the 2d. St. *Clement's Church*) Here Students of the Law had their Inns or Lodging about *Anno* 1478 It is ſaid to have deſcended to the Earls of *Clare* from Sir *William Hollis*, Ld Mayor of *London*, *Anno* 1539, who had it from one *Cantlows* about the Year 1528.

Here is a Hall and many handſome Chambers built round 3 Courts, thro' which is a Paſſage from St. *Clement's Church* to *Clare Market* in the Day time, when the Gates are open.

It is governed by 1 Principal and 14 Ancients. The Gent. are to be a Fortnight in Commons every Term, and longer in *Michaelmas* Term, and pay 5 *s. per* Week tho' abſent; they have Mootings ſometimes twice a Term.

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Argent, an Anchor (without a Stock) in Pale proper, and a C. ſable paſſing through the middle.*

Clerk of the Treaſuries, Office in the *Common Pleas*, and of Inrollments of Fines and Recoveries is *Edward Milles*, Eſq; whoſe Office is Numb. 3 in the Paper Buildings in the *Inner Temple*.

Clerk of the Crown. There are 2 diſtinct Offices of *Clerk of the Crown*, 1*ſt.* In *Chancery*, now kept by *George Wright*, Eſq; in the Paſſage betn *Mitre Court* and entry into the *Qu. Bench Walk*. It is the Buſineſs of this Officer to attend in the Houſe of Lords and alſo in the Commons (upon their Order) for making out new Writs for electing Members of Parliament, and to amend the Returns of others, which are all filed in his Office. He is alſo to attend the Ld Chancellour or Keeper, to prepare Matters for the Great Seal of *England*; as Commiſſions of Lieutenancy, of Over and Terminer, of the Peace, alſo Pardons and Patents of Honour, *&c.*

2. The *Clerk of the Crown* in the *Queen's Bench*: His Office is kept in the Building fronting Sd the *Inner Temple Garden*. His Buſineſs is to Draw, Read and Record all Indictments againſt Traytors, Fellons, *&c.* indicted in Criminal Caſes. The preſent *Clerk of the Crown* is *Simon Harcourt*, Eſq; who hath a Secondary and 8 Entring Clerks.

Cliffords Inn. One of the Inns of *Chancery* (See *Inns of Court.*) It is ſituate on the N. ſide of *Fleet Str.* by St. *Dunſtan's Church*, or on the W. ſide and near the S. end of *Fetter Lane*.

It is ſo called as being the City Reſidence of the Honourable Family of the *Cliffords* (whence the late Earls of *Cumberland* deſcended) *Robert de Clifford* having the Inheritance thereof by Grant from King *Edw.* the 2d. *Anno* 1309, to hold by the Service of 1 Penny paid into the Exchequer at *Michaelmas*, and it came to the King for certain Debts due to him from one *Malculme de Harley* Eſchaetor to *Edw.* the 1ſt. on this ſide the *Trent*; and the Widow of the ſaid *Robert* demiſed it, *Anno* 1337, to Students in the Common Law for the Rent of 10 *l.* and afterward by a Grant thereof

thereof to *Nicholas Sulyard*, Eſq; Principal of this Houſe, and others Seniors, in conſideration of 600 *l.* and 4 *l. per Ann.* which is moſt probable, hath continued to the Lawyers ever ſince. This Society are governed by a Principal and 12 Rulers; the Gent. are in Commons a Fortnight in every Term, and thoſe that are not pay about 4 *s. per* Week, but not always certain. They ſell their Chambers for 1 Life, and have Mootings.

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Chequy Or and Azure, a Feſs Gules, within a Bordure of the third.*

Clink Liberty-Court. See *Mannor of Southwark* in this *Sect.*

Colledge of Phyſicians, is a very Reautiful and Magnificent Edifice, ſituate now on the W. ſide and near the N. end of *Warwick Lane.* Their firſt College was in *Knight-Rider Str.* the Gift of Dr. *Linacre*, Phyſician to *Hen.* 8. afterwards a Houſe with Ground was purchaſed by the College near *Amen Corner*, where the Renowned and Learned Dr. *Harvey* built a Publick Hall and Library in the Year 1652, which he gave to this Society, and Endowed the ſame whilſt living, giving an Annual Oration and a plentiful Dinner; but in the fatal Flames of 1666 this Structure periſhing, the College erected the ſtately Building (which we now ſee finiſhed) in 1682, whereof take this brief Deſcription.

It is built of Brick and Stone, of the latter whereof is a ſpacious Frontiſpiece toward *Warwick Lane*, with a handſome Door-caſe adorned with 4 Demy Columns, their Entablature and pitch'd Pediment of the Ionick Order, and here are Enrichments of Feſtoons; above this Portal it is adorned with Pilaſters and Entablament of the Corinthian Order; and upon the Entrance before you come to the Quadrangular Court is a loſty Cupulo erected on ſtrong Pillars (and covered with Slate) on the top whereof is a large Piramid, and on its Vertex a Crown and Gilded Ball.

On the W. ſide of the Court the Front is very Ornamental, built of Stone adorned with 8 Pilaſters below and 8 above them with their proper Entablature, the former of the Ionick the latter of the Corinthian Order, with a triangular Pediment. And over the Door-caſe is the Figure of King *Charles* II. placed in a curious Nich, and betn the Aperture and the lower Architrave theſe words are done in Capital Gold Characters.

UTRIUSQUE FORTUNÆ EXEMPLAR INGENS ADVERSIS REBUS DEUM PROBAVIT PROSPERIS SEIPSUM COLLEGII HUJUSCE, MDCLXXXII.

The lower Intercolumns are 12 Windows enriched with Feſtoons, the ſuperiour are 6 ſpacious arched Saſh-Windows.

On the E. ſide of the Court upon the W. ſide of the Theatre, appears finely done, the Statue or Figure of Sir *John Cutler*, under which are theſe words done in Gold Characters.

OMNIS CUTLERI CEDAT LABOR AMPHITHEATRO.

The Inſide of this College is as follows; Firſt, the Ground-floor, at the Entrance of which is the Hall, where they give Advice to the Poor gratis; Nd from this is the Committee-room, where (on the S. ſide)

are about 112 Folio Books that were ſaved from the Fire in 1666, and Nd from this Room is the Library with neat Galleries, to which you aſcend by a Stair-caſe finely Wainſcotted: Here are a great number of Books kept in good order, with a Folio Catalogue thereof. Under the Gallery are 5 Claſſes, Ranges or Shelves of large Folio's one above another, extending round the Room, and 7 ſuch Claſſes above the Gallery of Quarto's, Octavo's, *&c.* This Library was built at the College Charge, and was ſtored with theſe Books by Sir *Theodore Mayerne*, and Marquiſs of *Dorchester*, who was admitted a Fellow; and it has been many Years kept by Dr. *Gill*.

Aſcending up a pair of ſpacious half-pace Stairs, at the S. end of the Hall you arrive at the Floor of the great Hall where the Doctors meet once a Quarter: This Room is extreamly Ornamental, being Wainſcotted with Oak up to the Coving of the Ceiling, which is adorned with Fret-work, as the noble Screen and other Wainſcot is with Pilaſters and Entablament of the Corinthian Order, enrich'd with Arms, Cupids, Feſtoons, *&c.* finely carved, and under the Queen's Arms is a Table of Fees for Admiſſion, Permiſſion, *&c.* too long to inſert, calculated according to their By-Laws. Here are alſo the Pictures of Dr *Harvey*, who firſt diſcovered the Circulation of the Blood; that of Dr. *Minor* and the Buſto of Dr. *Amy*.

Nd from this, over the Library is the Cenſors Room, where is Wainſcot and Fret-work as the Hall, alſo the Picture of Sir *Tho. Millington* curiouſly done at full le. in his Habit of Scarlet, and on the other ſides the Heads of *Hen.* 8. Dr. *Whiſtler*, Dr. *Micklethwait*, *Edw. Boulter*, Eſq; a Benefactor, and again that of Dr. *Amy* with a Plan of ſome Lands in *Eſſex*, which he gave to the Coll. as I am informed. The 2d pair of Stairs are winding Geometrical Stairs artfully contriv'd, theſe lead up to the Garret where they dry their Herbs for the uſe of the Diſpenſary.

The Theatre under the Cupulo over the Entrance next the Street is furniſhed with 6 degrees of Circular Wainſcot Seats one above another, where the Anatomy Lectures are performed, here being in the Pitt a Table, alſo 3 Seats for the Preſident, one for the Operator, and the 3d for the Lecturer.

Alſo in the Preparing-Room are 13 Tables of the Muſcles in a Humane Body, as Fore ſide, Back-ſide, *&c.* each Muſcle in its proper poſition.

This Learned Society are eſtabliſhed by as great Authority as any Corporation whatſoever, having had theſe following Acts of Parliament and Patents granted for that purpoſe, the Particulars I have not room to mention only the Titles and ſome of thoſe great Privileges conveyed to them thereby.

The Statutes are 14 and 15 *Hen.* 8. *Chap.* 5. Their Privileges enlarged and others added by Statute 32 *Hen.* 8. *Chap.* 40. And in the 1 Q. *Mary*, *Seſſ.* 2. *Ch.* the 9th. a third Statute was made confirming the forementioned. They have alſo the Royal Charters of King *James* 1. in the 15th Year of his Reign, and of King *Char.* 2. in the 15th of his Reign; and one of King *James* 2. And by theſe Statutes and Charters they have Powers and Privileges, ſome of which follow.

They were conſtituted a Body Corporate for the practice of Phyſick in *London* and within 7 Miles round; to have a perpetual Succeſſion and Common Seal, and the Preſident and Cenſors to be choſe Yearly

Yearly at *Michaelmas*: They may make lawful Aſſemblies and Laws for Government, and have a Regiſter. None others (except Licenſed by them) to practiſe Phyſick in the ſaid compaſs. Four to be choſen yearly to have the overſight of Affairs.

Phyſicians not to be ſummoned on Juries: The Preſident and 3 of the Elect may examine other Phyſicians.

Magiſtrates to aſſiſt Phyſicians in the execution of the powers given them for the puniſhmenr of Offences.

They to ſearch for and deſtroy unwholſome Medicines, *&c.*

The Regiſter to be ſworn by the Preſident and 4 Cenſors, and to adminiſter an Oath to other Officers who they appoint.

They are diſcharged from providing and bearing Arms or other Munition within the City, or ſerving any Office.

By the ſaid Charter of King *Char.* the 2d. this College were to conſiſt of a Preſident, 4 Cenſors, and 10 Elects, and 26 Fellows; the Cenſors to be choſen out of the Fellows, the Preſident out of the Elects.

And by the Charter granted by King *James* the 2d. their Number was not to exceed 80, by which thoſe that had taken their Doctors Degree in Foreign Univerſities were qualify'd for Members of this College, tho' before that none were admitted Fellows but Graduates of our own Univerſities. There are at preſent 1 Preſident, 7 other Elects, 4 Cenſors, and a Treaſurer, a Regiſter and 52 other Fellows, beſides Candidates, for the next Fellowe-ſhips the Honourary Fellows, and Licentiates, allowed alſo to practiſe Phyſick.

The Cenſors have power to ſuperviſe and govern all Phyſicians in *London* and within the compaſs aforeſaid, by the ſaid Charters.

The College have liberty to take 6 Bodies yearly for Anatomy provided they be buried afterwards.

By the ſaid Charter of King *Ch* 2. the King's College of Phyſicians may purchaſe Lands not exceeding 200 *l. per Ann.*

Any 2 of the Elects may ſwear the Preſidents, and the Preſident to ſwear the Fellows. *&c.*

The Fellows are choſen by the whole College, but none to have above 1 Voice, which if even or alike, the Preſident hath a caſting Voice.

The Fellows of the College meet 4 times a Year, *i. e.* the *Monday* after every of the Quarter Days, as *Chriſtmas*, *Lady-day*, &c. And 2 of them twice a Week, *viz. Wedneſdays* and *Saturdays* about 3, to give Advice to the Poor gratis.

The Preſident and 4 Cenſors meet the firſt *Friday* in every Month. And there are here prepared Medicines for the uſe of the Poor, and alſo 2 other of their Diſpenſaries for the ſame uſe are in St. *Peter's Ally* in *Cornhill*, and in St. *Martin's Lane* near *Charing-Croſs.*

The Names of the Preſident and 61 Fellows which this Society conſiſt of are, viz.

Dr. *Edward Brown*, Preſident
Dr. *Walter Charleton*, Elect. and Cenſor.
Dr. *Samuel Collins*, Elect.
Dr. *Joſias Clarke*, Elect.
Dr. *Richard Torleſſe*, Elect.
Dr. *William Vaughan.*
Dr. *Edward Hulſe*, Elect. and Treaſurer.
Dr. *Charles Goodall*, Elect. and Cenſor.
Dr. *Phineas Fowke.*
Dr. *Walter Harris*, Elect.
Dr. *Walter Mills.*

Dr. *Ed-*

Dr. *Edward Tyſon.*
Dr. *Frederick Slare.*
Dr. *Richard Darnelli.*
Dr. *John Bateman,* Regiſt. and Cenſor.
Dr. *William Johnſton.*
Dr. *William Dawes.*
Dr. *Thomas Gill,* Cenſor.
Dr. *Richard Robinſon.*
Dr. *Lancelot Harriſon.*
Dr. *Martin Liſter.*
Dr. *Robert Pitt.*
Dr. *Edmund Dickenſon.*
Sir *Edmund King,* Knight.
Dr. *Edward Baynard.*
Sir *Theodore Colladon,* Knt.
Dr. *Richard Blackburn.*
Dr. *Chriſtian Harrell.*
Dr. *Simon Wellman.*
Dr. *George How.*
Dr. *Robert Pierce.*
Dr. *Robert Gray.*
Dr. *Richard Smith.*
Dr. *Joſhua Le Fevre.*
Dr. *Thomas Walſh.*
Dr. *John Ratcliffe.*
Dr. *John Harriſon.*
Dr. *Hans Sloan.*
Sir *Richard Blackmore,* Knt.
Dr. *Tancred Robinſon.*
Dr. *Richard Carr.*
Dr. *John Hutton.*
Dr. *James Welwood.*
Dr. *Peter Gelſthorp.*
Dr. *William Muſgrave.*
Dr. *Humph. Ridley.*
Dr. *William Gibbons.*
Dr. *William Gould.*
Dr. *John Hawys.*
Dr. *Robert Conny.*
Dr. *Samuel Garthe.*
Dr. *Hugh Chamberlain.*
Dr. *William Cole.*
Dr. *Salusbury Cade.*
Dr. *Denton Nicholas.*
Dr. *Humph Brook.*
Dr. *John Wright.*
Dr. *John Woodward.*
Dr. *George Colebrook.*
Dr. *Gideon Harvey.*
Dr. *John Branthwaite.*
Sir *David Hamilton,* Knt.

And the Lord Chancellour (or Keeper) Chief Juſtices of the *Queen's Bench* and *Common Pleas,* and Chief Baron of the *Exchequer* were conſtituted Viſitors of the ſaid Corporation to determine, alter, mitigate, reverſe or confirm any Matter, Cauſe, *&c.* which may be brought before them.

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Sable, a Hand in Chief feeling the Pulſe of an Arm in Feſs; and a Pomgranet in Baſe all Or, the 2 former garniſhed argent.*

Coalmetres Office. It is kept in *Water-Lane* near the *Cuſtom-Houſe,* and all Crimps and others concerned in the Importation of Coals are to take care that the Ships are Entred in this Office of the 15 Coalmetres, who appoint Metres to meaſure the ſaid Content of each Ship that comes from *Newcaſtle,* to the end that the Queen may have her Duties, St. *Paul's, &c.* their juſt proportion of Duty, and the Dealers in Coal, *&c.* may be ſatisfied as to the Quantities.

Commiſſary General of the Muſters, whoſe Office is kept at the Horſe-Guards, is the R. Hon. *Hen.* Earl of *Suffolk,* his Deputy *David Crawford,* Eſq; who gives ſuch Orders from time to time to the 8 Commiſſaries under him as the Queen's Affairs require.

Common Council: This Court reſembleth the Parliament of *England* in that it conſiſts of an Upper Houſe of the Ld Mayor and Aldermen, and of a Lower called the *Commoners* or *Com. Council.* Theſe make all By-Laws, which by their Charter are binding to the Citizens. See *Introduction in the Civil Government of the City*; with a Liſt of theſe, *&c.*

The

The Lord Mayor can call and adjourn the Court of *Com. Council* at his pleaſure; they have the appointment of theſe Committees, 1. Of 6 Aldermen and 12 Commoners for letting the City Lands and Tenements, who commonly meet every *Wedneſday*, *P. M.* at *Guild Hall* for that purpoſe. 2*dly*, A Committee of 4 Aldermen and 8 Commoners for letting and diſpoſing of the [illegible] &c. given by Sir *Tho. G*[illegible] meet at *Mercers Hall* w[illegible] ord Mayor directs, he be[illegible] t em. 3*dly*, Commiſſi[illegible] S[illegible]ers and Pavement are el[illegible] nually by this Court; and *I*[illegible] A Governour, Deputy Governour and Aſſiſtants for management of the City Lands in the Province of *Ulſter* purſuant to Charter.

Common Pleas. The Court of *Common Pleas* is held in *Weſtminſter-Hall*, on the W. ſide and near the N. end. Four Learned Judges belong to this Court, they were formerly more, all (as thoſe) of the *Queen's Bench* being of the degree of a Serjeant, and under which degree none may plead at the Barr of this Court. The Cauſes tryed here are matters of Civil Right, and the Proceeding by Declaration, Jury, and Witneſſes, *&c.* as in the *Queen's Bench.*

This Court may grant (as the *Queen's Bench*) Prohibitions; and real Actions are not pleadable in any other Court, nor Fines levyed, or Recoveries ſuffered; and Cauſes here are tryed according to the ſtrict Rules of Common Law.

The Judges of this Court (as of the *Queen's Bench*) hold their places by Patent, *Quam diu ſe bene geſſerint.*

The Names of the preſent Learned and Reverend Judges are,

Sir *Thomas Trevor*, Ld. Chief Juſtice.
Sir *John Blencoe*, Knt.
Sir *Robert Tracy*, Knt. } Juſtices.
Rober Dormer, Eſq;

The Ld Chief Juſtice has in his Gift thoſe valuable Offices of the Prothonotary, Philazers and others.

The 3 Judges ſit 2 on the Right and one on the Left-hand of the Ld Chief Juſtice upon the Bench, and not as in the *Queen's Bench.*

Common Serjeant: The Common Serjeant's Office is kept on the W. ſide of *Guild Hall Yard*, where conſtant Attendance is given to diſpatch all Perſons concerned for Orphans, and other Affairs.

Comptrollers of the Army-Accompts Office: is kept in *Spring-Garden*, at preſent Sir *Joſ. Tredenham*, and *Gregory King*, Eſq; is their Secretary; alſo the Phyſician, Surgeon and Apothecary General, and the Muſter-maſter General and Paymaſter General of the Marines, the former *Walter Whitfield*, the laſt *Edward Knatchbull*, Eſq;.

Conſcience. The Court of Conſcience is ſo called for that all Debts under 40 *s.* are here recoverable upon the Creditor's making Oath that the ſame is a juſt Debt to him. The Court ſits near the E. end of *Guild Hall* under the Huſtings every *Wedneſday* and *Saturday.*

This Court was firſt erected by Act of Common Council, 9 *Hen.* 8. when 2 Aldermen and 4 Commoners, and afterwards 12 Commiſſioners ſate to determine Matters; and in the 1ſt of *Ja.* 1. it was confirmed by Act of Parliament, the Commiſſioners having power to adminiſter Oaths and commit to Priſon Offenders. But now the Common Council of each Ward ſit in their turns as Judges, each Ward 1 Month. They proceed firſt by Summons, which coſts but 6 *d.* and

if the Defendant appear there is no farther charge, but if he doth not they proceed to Attachment and Execution. All Perſons, whether free or not, if within the Freedom, may proſecute or be proſecuted in this Court: Or Freemen may be ſummoned tho' they live out of the Liberty.

Coroner and *Eſcheator*; theſe Courts belong to the Ld Mayor, who is *Coroner* and *Eſcheator* by virtne of his Office and Authority.

Cotton Library: A very curious Collection of about 1000 Manuſcript Volumes, ſituate near *Weſtminſter Hall* in the place ſuppoſed formerly to have been the private Oratory of K. *Edw. the Confeſſor*, in that dark Paſſage betn the Foot of the loweſt Stairs leading up to the *Houſe of Commons* and the *Old Palace Yard*. It was collected by the Care and Diligence of Sir *Robert Cotton*, which he was 40 Years in doing, and bequeathed it by Will to his Son Sir *Thomas Cotton*, and then to Sir *John* his Grandſon, and by an Act of Parliament made in the 12 and 13 *William* 3. Entituled, *An Act for the better ſettling and preſerving the Library kept in the Houſe at* Weſtminſter, *called* Cotton Houſe, *in the Name and Family of the* Cottons, *for the benefit of the Publick.*

By this Statute, upon the Death of Sir *John Cotton* the Library (contained in a Schedule there) with the Coins, Medals, and other Rarities, are veſted in Truſtees, who are to take care thereof and make Orders and Rules for the Reading and uſing the ſame, and appoint a good and ſufficient Perſon, well read in Antiquities and Records, to have the care and cuſtody thereof, giving Security to the value of 500 *l.* that none of the Manuſcript Books, Coins, Medals, *&c.* be loſt or imbezeled, to which purpoſe, at his Admiſſion he is alſo to take an Oath before the Ld Keeper.

The ſaid Houſe, Library, *&c.* ſhall not be ſubject to any Judgments, Statutes, *&c.* nor be Sold, Alienated or Forfeited.

All Bargains, Sales, Gifts, *&c.* of any of the Manuſcripts, *&c.* are declared void.

The Keepers within 6 Months after admiſſion, ſhall cauſe a new Schedule of the Manuſcripts, Medals, *&c.* to be inroll'd in *Chancery* gratis.

The Truſtees appointed by the Act are,

Lord Chancellour or Keeper.
Speaker of the *Houſe of Commons.*
Ld Ch. Juſtice of the *King's Bench.*
Sir *Rob. Cotton* of *Hatley-St. George.*
Philip Cotton of *Connington*, Eſq;
Robert Cotton of *Giddin*, Eſq; and
William Hanbury of the *Inner-Temple*, Eſq;.

The 3 firſt to be thoſe for the time being; and the Deaths of any of the 4 laſt to be ſupply'd at the Nomination of the Heir Male of the ſaid Family of the *Cottons.*

Library-keeper is not yet appointed.

The Collection conſiſts of ſeveral Faculties and Languages, but principally,

Antiquities, as,

Original Charters, Inſtruments and Letters of our Kings, Queens, other Sovereign Princes, Nobility, Men of great Learning, *&c.*

Original Tranſcripts of our Publick Records, Inſtructions to Ambaſſadours, Tranſactions betn *England* and Foreign Kingdoms and States.

Genealogies and other things relating to Heraldry.

The Book of *Geneſis* and part of the *Goſpels* in Greek, that of *Geneſis* thought to be the moſt ancient Copy in

in the World, and the 4 Evangeliſts are written in Latin and Saxon; alſo the *Samaritan Pentateuch* and ſeveral other Oriental Authors.

Original Charters, Grants, *&c.* of the Potentates of *England* and other Countries, *&c.*

Hiſtories.

As Regiſters of the Monaſteries, their Annals, Hiſtories, and other Matters thereto relating, with other Chronicles, Hiſtories of *England* and other Nations in Latin, in the reſpective Languages of ſuch Countries, *&c.*

Remains of the *Saxon* Laws, Chronicles, *&c.* in the *Saxon* Language, *&c.* The Books are placed in 14 Wainſcot Preſſes, each marked with the Buſto of a *Cæſar*, and 2 with thoſe of *Cleopatra* and *Fauſtina*, (next after *Domitian*) the Library is adorned alſo with the Pourtraicts of the Learned Antiquaries, Mr. *Cambden*, Sir *Henry Spelman*, Sir *William Dugdale*, Mr. *William Lambert*, Mr. *John Speed*, Sir *Robert*, Sir *Thomas* and Sir *John Cotton*, Judge *Dodderidge*, *Buchanan*, &c.

Courts Legal, of ſeveral Denominations; See in this *Sect.*

Houſe of Peers,
Chancery,
Queen's Bench,
Common Pleas,
Exchequer,
Marſhalſea,
Admiralty,
Dutchy of Lancaſter,
Delegates,
Prerogative, *Arches*,
Records,
Aldermen, *Sheriffs*,
Huſtings, *Common Council*,
Orphans,
Chamberlains, *Coroner* and *Eſcheator*,
Ward-moot, *Hall-moot*.
Goal Delivery. See *Oyer and Terminer*.
Conſcience, *Py-powder*.
Bailywick, *Mannor* } of *Southwark*.
St. Martins le Grand.

Cripplegate Pariſh Free-Schools. Vide *Bunhill* and *Cherry-tree Ally*.

Crown-Office. See *Clerk of the Crown*.

Curſitors-Office, is ſituate on the E. ſide of *Chancery Lane* near *Curſitors Ally*, which had that Name from this Office. The Curſitors (or *Clerks of Courſe*, as they are called in *Stat.* 18. *Edw.* 3.) are in Numb. 24, being a Corporation among whom the Counties of *England* are divided. It is their buſineſs to make out all Original Writs into the Counties for which they are *Curſitor*, and this is the General Office for all of them. The *Curſitor* for *London* and *Middleſex* has alſo an Office in *Symmons Inn*. I have not room for all their Names, nor thoſe of the *Filazers*.

Cuſtos Brevium Office, belonging to the Court of *Common Pleas*, holdeth that place by Letters Patent; whoſe buſineſs is to receive and keep all Writs returnable in that Court, and File the ſame every Return by it ſelf: To receive of the *Prothonotor* the Records of *Niſi Prius*, make Entry alſo of Writs of Covenant and the Concord upon every Fine, *&c.* This Office belongs to the Earl of *Litchfield*, executed by Mr. *Yates*. The Office is kept in *Eſſex Court* in the *Middle Temple*.

Cuſtos Brevium and *Rotulorum*, in the *Queen's Bench*; his buſineſs is to file Writs and Warrants of Attorney, tranſcribe and make out Records of *Niſi Prius*, &c. Office at the *Queen's Bench Office* in the *Inner Temple* belonging to *Tho. Gooding*, Serjeant at Law, and *Tho. Goodall*, Eſq; who have ſeveral Clerks under them.

Cuſtom-

Cuſtom-Houſe. The Deſcription of the ſeveral Appartments for Officers here, ſee *Sect.* the 3d.

The Names of the Commiſſioners and Chief Officers in this Port are,

Charles Godolphin, *Samuel Clark,* Eſqs.
Sir *John Worden,* Bar.
Tho. Newport, *Tho. Hall,* *Will. Culliford,* Eſqrs.
Sir *Matthew Dudley,* Bar.
} *Commiſſioners.*
who have each 1200 *l. per Ann.*

Richard Savage, Eſq; Secretary.

John Bridges, Eſq; Solicitor.

Chales Davenant, Eſq; Inſpector General.

Arnold Sanſome, Eſq; Comptroller of the particular Receivers.

George Nicholas, Eſq; Surveyor General.

Henry Fern, Eſq; Receiver General and Caſheer.

Rowland Holt, Eſq; Comptroller Gen. of the Accompts.

Sir *John Criſp,* Baronet, Collector of the Subſ. Outward.

Mr. *Needldr,* Cuſtomer of the Cloth and petty Cuſtoms outward.

Sir *John Shaw,* Knt. and Bar. Collector Inward.

Sir *Edward Turner,* Surveyor of the Cuſtoms in the out Ports.

John Blackwell, Eſq; Comptroller of the Subſidies inward and outward.

Richard Breton, Eſq; Comptroller of the petty Cuſtoms inward and outward.

Lord *Scarborough,* Surveyor of the Cuſtoms and Subſidies inward and outward.

Mr. *Hutchinſon,* Regiſter of the Seiſures.

Henry Fanſhaw, Eſq; Regiſter in the Queen's Remembrancers Office.

Daniel Lawrence, Eſq; Cuſtomer of the Petty Cuſtoms inward.

Timothy Thornbury, Cuſtomer of the great Cuſtoms on Wool and Leather Exported.

Major *Lane,* Surveyor of the Act of Navigation.

John Needler, Eſq; Comptroller of the great Cuſtoms.

Matthew Humberſton, Eſq; Uſher of the Houſe. 1 Chief and 5 Under-ſearchers, and 19 Queen's Waiters. All theſe above are Patent Officers, and have Salaries for the moſt part from 100 to 500 *l. per Ann.*

There are alſo ſeveral other Officers, as a Surveyor General of the Riding Officers in *Suſſex* and *Kent,* Examiners, Receivers, Clerks, Jerquers, Computors, Pay-maſters, Comptrollers and Surveyors of the Ware-houſes; 31 Landwaiters, and 9 Surveyors of them; 8 Tide Surveyors, 18 Noon Tenders, 42 Watchmen, *&c.* beſides Wharfingers, the Companies, Tackle, and Fellowſhip Porters, *&c.* attending and working at the Water-ſide.

Delegates: The Court of *Delegates* are Commiſſioners under the Great Seal who ſit upon an Appeal to the King in the Court of *Chancery*; as when a Sentence is given in any Eccleſiaſtical Cauſe by the Archbiſhop or his Official, or in places exempt, or in the Court of Admiralty in Maritime and Civil Caſes. The Court is ſo called, becauſe delegated or appointed by the King's Commiſſion. *Vid.* 25 *Hen.* 8. *Chap.* 19. This is the higheſt Court for Civil Affairs that concern the Church, from which there lies no Appeal except a Commiſſion of Review is granted which is ſeldom. This Court is commonly compoſed of Biſhops, Judges, Doctors of the Civil Law, *&c.* appointed ſpecially for that purpoſe.

The

The Decrees and Citations here run in the Name of the Queen; and the Court is kept in the Common Hall, to which belongs a ſtanding Regiſter, *Richard Crawley*, Eſq;.

Doctors Commons, or the *College of Civilians* in *London*, is ſituate on the W. ſide of St. *Bennet's Hill*, or on the S. ſide of *Great Knight-Rider Str.* where ſeveral Learned and Grave Civilians are Reſident in a Collegiate manner, and which is the chief place within the Queen's Dominions for the practice of the Civil Law. Here are held the *High Court of Admiralty*, *Court of Delegates*, *Arches*, and *Prerogative Courts* of *Canterbury*; alſo near are the *Prerogative Office* and the *Faculty Office*, all which ſee in their reſpective Alphabetical Order. This was firſt one ſpacious Houſe belonging to St. *Paul*'s, and ſometime Let to the *Blunts*, Ld *Mountjoy*. It afterward appertained to a College in *Cambridge*, and from thence to be a place where Doctors of the Civil Law commoned together. It was burnt down *Anno* 1666, and re-erected in 1672, in which time the Civilians had Rooms in *Exeter* Houſe.

The preſent Buildings are ſpacious and commodious with pleaſant Ambulatories, *&c.* In theſe Courts are Judges, Doctors who plead their Clients Cauſe, and Proctors who exhibit their Proxies, and make themſelves Parties for their Clients, to draw up Acts and Pleadings in Cauſes, and prepare them for Sentence, *&c.* They are allowed to practice immediately after they are admitted by Fiat of the Archbiſhop, taking the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy; of theſe there are 34. A Liſt of the *Civilians* of this College as follows.

Sir *John Cook*, Knt. Dr. of Laws, Dean Official, Principal of the Arches Court of *Canterbury*, Vicar General and principal Official to the A. B. of *Canterbury*, Dean and Commiſſary of the Peculiars, Her Majeſty's Advocate General and Official of the Archdeaconry of *London*.

Sir *Charles Hedges*, Dr. of Laws, Judge of the High Court of Admiralty, Maſter of the Faculties and Chancellor of the Dioceſs of *Rocheſter*.

Sir *Richard Rains*, Knt. Dr. of Laws, Judge of the Prerogative Court of *Canterbury*.

Dr. *Thomas Bourchier*, Commiſſary of the Dioceſs of *Canterbury*, Her Majeſty's Profeſſor of the Civil Law in the Univerſity of *Oxford*.

Dr. *Henry Falconberg*, Chancellor of the Dioceſs of St. *David*'s, Official to the Archdeacon of *Suffolk*, and Regiſter of the Faculties.

Sir *William Trumbal*, Knt.

Dr. *Tho. Briggs*, Chan. of the Dio. of *Chicheſter*.

Dr. *William Oldys*, Chancellor of the Dioceſs of *Lincoln* and Official to the Archdeacon of St. *Albans*.

Dr. *John Edisbury*, Chan. of the Dioceſs of *Exeter*.

Dr. *Charles Davenant*.

Dr. *Henry Newton*, Advocate to the Lord High Admiral of *England*, Chan. of the Dioceſs of *London* and Official to the Archdeacon of *Eſſex*.

Dr. *John St. John*.

Dr. *George Brampſton*, Official to the Archdeacon of *Middleſex* and *Surry*.

Dr. *Stephen Waller*, Advocate for Prizes.

Dr. *Matthew Tindal*.

Dr. *John Conant*..

Dr. *Thomas Lane*

Dr. *Richard Paget*.

Dr. *John Harwood*, Commiſſary to the Dean and Chapter of St. *Paul*'s.

Dr. *William Clements*.

Dr. *William King*, Judge of Her Majeſty's High Court of Admiralty in *Ireland*.

Dr. *Tho.*

Dr. *Tho. Aloffe*, Chancellor of the Dioceſs of *Oxford*, Commiſſary and Official of *Bucks*. Her Majeſty's Profeſſor of the Civil Law in the Univerſity of *Cambridge*.
Dr. *William Beau.*
Dr. *Nathanael Lloyd.*
Dr. *John Exton.*
Dr. *Charles Herriot.*
Dr. *Henry Raines*, Chan. of the Dioceſs of *Cov.* and *Litchfield.*
Dr. *Robert Wood*, Official to the Archdeacon of *Colcheſter.*
Dr. *Humphrey Henchman*, Commiſſary of *Eſſex* and *Hertfordſhire.*
Dr. *George Paul.*
Dr. *Charles Pinfold*, Commiſſary to the Dean and Chapt. of *Weſtminſter.*
Dr. *Henry Penrice*, and
Dr. *John Betteſworth.*

Proctors are as follows.

Thomas Smith, Eſq; the Queen's Proctor.
Everard Exton, Eſq,
Mr. *John Hill.*
Mr. *Richard Newcourt.*
Mr. *Thomas Tillot.*
Mr. *Peter Barret.*
Mr. *Godfrey Lee.*
Mr. *Thomas Swallow.*
Mr. *Thomas Rock.*
Mr. *Samuel Wileman.*
Mr. *Keat Waller.*
Mr. *Edward Shaw.*
Mr. *John Lovell.*
Mr. *John Roberts.*
Mr. *George Sayer.*
Mr. *Robert Conſtable.*
Mr. *Robert Pierſon.*
Mr. *Edward Cook.*
Mr. *John Cottle.*
Mr. *Richard Shaller.*
Mr. *James Bridges.*
Mr. *Jeffrey Glaſier.*
Mr. *William Jones.*
Mr. *Thomas Rouſe.*
Mr. *Thomas Newman.*
Mr. *Mark Sayer.*
Mr. *Samuel Boheme.*
Mr. *Robert Wilmer.*
Mr. *Thomas Willymot.*
Mr. *Edward Alexander.*
Mr. *Edward Parr.*
Mr. *Thomas Busby.*
Mr. *George Smith.*
Mr. *Robert Bogg.*

Cauſes Tryed in Eccleſiaſtical Courts relate to Blaſphemy, Apoſtacy, Hereſie, Schiſm, Inſtitution and Ordination of the Clergy, Service of the Church, Matrimony, Baſtardy, Divorce, Dilapidations, Tythes, Mortuaries, Simony, Inceſt, Fornication, Adultery, Wills and Teſtaments, *&c.*

Dutchy of Lancaſter: The Court is kept in the lower Exchequer near *Weſtminſter Hall*, where Matters belonging to the County Palatine or Dutchy of *Lancaſter* in Law and Equity are determined by the Chancellor of the Dutchy; the Original of which was from *Hen.* 4. who aſſuming the Crown by depoſing *Rich.* the 2d. and having the Dutchy of *Lancaſter* by Deſcent, in Right of his Mother, was ſeized thereof as King and not as Duke; and (probably ſuppoſing himſelf) being more rightfully Duke of *Lancaſter* than king of *England*, was reſolved to ſecure his Right in the Dutchy by ſeparating it from the Crown; but *Edw.* the 4th. appropriated that Dutchy to the Crown again, only ſuffered the Court and Officers to remain ſeparate as it has been continued by the ſucceeding Kings of that time and *Hen.* the 7th, *&c.* ever ſince.

The Officers of the Court of the Dutchy Chamber at Weſtminſter *are,*

James Stanley, Earl of *Derby*, Chancellor.

Sir *Edw.*

Sir *Edw. Northy*, Attorney General.
John Chetwood, Esq; Receiver General.
William Bellamy, Esq; Auditor of the N.
Tho. Gore, Esq; Auditor of the S.
Sir *John Bennet*, his Deputy.
Sir *Cheek Gerrard*, Bar. Clerk of the Dutchy.
Nicholas Starky, Esq; Queen's Serjeant.
Also a Deputy Clerk and Keeper of the Records: A Deputy Clerk and Register; 2 Attornies and Usher and Deputy Usher.

And for the Court of Chancery at Preston these Offices.

The said E. of *Derby*, Chancellor.
N. Starky, Esq; Vi. Chan. and Attorney Gen.
Also a Chief Clerk, Register and Examiner: 5 Attorneys and Clerks, a Prothonotary and Deputy, Clerk of the Crown and his Deputy, and Clerk of the Peace.
The Offices for the Dutchy Chamber are kept in *Holbourn Court Grays-Inn*, near the Chapel.

East Smithfield: A Free-School situate here in the Parish of St. *Bottolph*'s without *Aldgate*, founded by Sir *Samuel Starling* for 16 poor Boys of this Parish, *i. e.* 8 for the Upper and 8 for the lower Precinct, for which the Master to have 16 *l. per Ann.* but shall be obliged to take an Usher in case he teach above 30 others. Trustees appointed were Mr. *John Dodson*, Mr. *Nath. Gaile*, and Mr. *Edw. Crooksfoot*.

Essoins: The Clerk of the *Essoins* now is Mr. *Richard Owen*, who keeps his Office at the Corner of *Quality Court, Chancery Lane*. He is an Officer belonging to the Court of *Common Pleas* who keeps the *Essoin Roll*, and as Servant to the Chief Justice (who is at the charge of the Parchment of all the Rolls) has the procuring of Parchment and cutting it into Rolls, which he marketh, numbereth and delivereth out to every Officer, receiving them again when written, and making them up into Bundles for every Term; he hath for every Execution to Bar the *Essoin* where the Party hath omitted his time 6 *d. Essoin* from the Fr. *Essoinee*, *i. e.* he that has his presence executed upon any just Impediment, as Sickness, *&c.*

Examiners Office, is situate a little Sd from the Rolls Chapel in that Yard up one pair of Stairs. It is their Business to examine Witnesses (who are first sworn before a Master in Chancery to declare the Truth) upon such Interrogatories as the Plaintiff or Defendant suggest to be most for their advantage the Depositions to each Interrogatory being taken in Writing and after Trial or Hearing lodged with other Instruments of the like nature in the Rolls Chapel.

This Office of considerable note, is in the gift of the Master of the Rolls. There are 2 chief Examiners who each keep several Clerks, to dispatch the Business: The present Examiners are *William Emerton* and *Arthur Trevor*, Esquires.

Exchequer; is a Court of Record wherein all Causes relating to the Revenues of the Crown are heard and determined, and wherein the Revenue of the Crown is received. *Cambden* says, it took its Name from the chequered or party-coloured Covering of the Table where the Judges or Chief Officers did sit. It consists of 2 parts; one relating to the judicial hearing and determining all Causes belonging to the Revenues; the other, *the Receipt of Exchequer*, which is employed in the Receiving and Issuing the

Publick Money purſuant to Acts of Parliament, and the Direction of the Ld Treaſurer.

The Judges and Officers belonging to the Court of *Exchequer* (which in Term time ſit at *Weſtminſter*, up the Steps in the Hall, and out of Term at *Serjeants Inn Hall* in *Fleet-ſtreet*) are,

Sir *Edw. Ward*, Kt. Ld Chief Baron.
Sir *Tho. Berry*, Kt. } Barons of the
Robert Price, Eſq; } *Exchequer.*
John Smith, Eſq; }
Sir *Will. Simpſon*, Kt. Curſitor Baron.

The Remembrancers, Clerks of the Pipe and of the Pleas, *&c.* ſee their reſpective Offices in this *Section*. The 3 Barons ſit on the Bench on the Left-hand of the Ld Chief Baron.

The Officers of *the Receipt of Exchequer* or the *Lower Exchequer* near *Weſtminſter Hall*, (which is the grand Fountain that receives the Publick Treaſure, ariſing by Revenues, Taxes, Cuſtoms, Impoſitions, for Loans on Funds, *&c.* and whence as by ſo many little Rivulets it is iſſued to the ſeveral Occaſions that call for it) are,

1. The Ld High Treaſurer. See *Treaſurer's Office*.

2. The Chancellor is the Right Honourable, *Henry Boyle*, Eſq; an Officer of principal Authority, who ſit in Court above all the Barons of the *Exchequer*, and hath the cuſtody of the Exchequer Seal; his Secretary is *Joſeph Muſgrave*, Eſq;.

3. Sir *Nicholas Steward*, Kt. and Bar. and *Charles Cole*, Eſq; are Chamberlains of the Exchequer, in whoſe Cuſtody are the Standards of Money, Weight and Meaſure, divers ancient Records, Treaties and Leagues: The 2 Volumes of *Doomsday Book*, ſo called, it's likely, in alluſion to the Book of Conſcience at the Day of Doom or Judgment; for by this Book the King was acquainted with all the Lands in *England* (except the Counties of *Cumberland*, *Weſtmorland*, *Northumberland* and *Durham*, which were ſuppoſed to be in a 3d Volume, now loſt) alſo with their Owners Names and Value, and number of Acres, all the Cities, Towns and Villages, number of the ſeveral degrees of People, quantity of Caſh, *&c.* It was in making from the 14th to the 20th of *William the Conquerour*. The Fee for a Search in this Book is *6 s.* 8 *d.* and 4 *d.* for every Line that is tranſcribed of it.

4. The Right Honourable, *Charles* Ld *Hallifax*, is Auditor: He files all the Tellers Bills, whereby they charge themſelves with all Money received. He by Warrant from the Ld Treaſurer makes out Debentures to the ſeveral Perſons who have Annuities, Fees or Penſions by Letters Patent, and directs them to the Tellers for Payment; and draws Orders for iſſuing Moneys payable upon the Privy Seal. He receives the daily State of each Tellers Accompt, and once a Week certifies the ſame to the Lord High Treaſurer, who preſents the Eſtimate to the Queen. At every *Michaelmas* and *Lady-day* he makes out a methodical Abſtract of all Accompts of the preceding half Year, and delivers one to the Lord Treaſurer the other to the Chancellor; and he keeps the Regiſters appointed for paying Perſons in courſe, *&c.* He hath under him,

A Deputy, *William Clayton*, Eſq;
Pells Clerk, *John Awbrey*, Eſq;
Tally Cutter, *John Taylor*, Eſq;
and 3 under Clerks.

5. The Tellers of the *Exchequer* are 4,

The Right Honourable, *John* Ld *Fitz-Harding*.

The

The Honour. *James Vernon*, Eſq; The Hon. *Francis Roberts*, Eſq; and *Tho. Cole*, Eſq;.

Theſe receive the Caſh due to the Queen, and upon that throw a Bill through a Pipe down into the Tally Court, where the Auditor or his Clerk receives it and writes the Contents on a Tally, which being entred by the Pells Clerk, it is cloven by the Chamberlains or their Agents, and by them read and examined. Theſe 4 Tellers have each a Deputy, and there are alſo 9 Clerks under the Tellers.

6. The Clerk of the Pells hath a Deputy and 8 Clerks (including 4 for the Annuity Pells.) It is this Officers buſineſs to enter every Teller's Bill into a Roll of Parchment or Pells (whence the Name of the Office) this is called *Pellis Receptorum*. He has alſo another, *Pellis Exituum*, which is a Roll for the Payments, and here he alſo enters by what Warrant the Money was iſſued or paid, as *per Stat.* 22 and 23 *Car.* 2.

7. The Truſtees for circulating Exchequer Bills are Sir *James Bateman*, *John Heathcote* and *Henry Fermar* Eſquires, alſo a Secretary *Lionel Hern* Eſq; Caſhier *Samuel Edwards*, Eſq; a Clerk Mr. *Mitchell*, and 4 under Clerks.

8. Annuity Office, the 5 chief Clerks Mr. *Daves*, Mr. *Windham*, Mr. *Wright*, Mr. *Segar*, and Mr. *Bowmer*.

9. For Malt Tickets there are a Paymaſter, Mr. *Nehem. Arnold*; a Comptroller, Mr. *Sam. Wiſeman*, Mr. *Taylor*, Clerk, and 3 other Clerks.

10. For Million Lottery Tickets, the Paymaſter is Sir *John Humble*, Kt. and Baronet; Comptroller is *John Strickland*, Eſq; and there are 2 Clerks.

11. Managers and Agents for Taxes are *William Clayton*, *Richard Shoreditch*, and *Robert Baker*, Eſq; Paymaſter of the Army and Tranſport Debentures Mr. *Jett*, Seniour; Examiners Mr. *Hume* and Mr. *Creamer*; and there are 3 Clerks, an Uſher, and 4 Meſſengers beſides 2 and a Porter to the *Exchequer*.

I have ſeen an Ingenious Manuſcript in the Hands of ——— *Danvers*, Eſq; relating to the Original and Nature of this *Exchequer*, which probably, (as it was a wonderful Invention) is the beſt managed both for Order and Frugality of any Publick Treaſure in the World, where the Receipts and Iſſues are ſo numerous and on ſuch various Occaſions. The Tallies (or Tailes as *per* 10 *Edw.* 1. *Chap.* 11.) are cloven pieces of Wood given as Receipts to ſuch as pay Money into the *Exchequer* upon Loans; it is wrote on both ſides, which being cloven by the Chamberlain (as aforeſaid) the Stock (or one part) is given to the Payer of the Money, the Counter-ſtock is kept in the *Exchequer* till ſuch Money or Int. be demanded when the Stocks are compared to prevent Frauds, which this way does more effectually than any Writings which are liable to be counterfeited, whereas theſe can never be ſuppoſed, but that upon comparing the Tally with the Counter-foil the difference either in Dimenſion, Shape, Nature of the Wood or Cleaving would eaſily appear.

Exciſe Office, is now kept in the *Old Jewry* in *London*, where ſit and meet the Commiſſioners and other Officers for managing, receiving and paying into the Exchequer the Money ariſing by the Duties of Exciſe on Beer, Ale, other Exciſeable Liquors and Malt raiſed in *Great Britain*. That on Malt for *England* alone hath amounted to about 7 hundred thouſand Pounds *per Ann.* and for Liquors near 1100000 *l. per Ann.*

The Commiſſioners are in number 7, who have each 800 *l. per Ann.* and to whom all the Inferiour Officers are accountable either immediately or by others. The preſent Commiſſioners are,

Foot Onſlow,
William Strong,
George Townſend,
Philip Ryley, } Eſquires.
Sir *Marmaduke Wyvill*, Bar.
Edward Noel, and
Chriſt. Montague, } Eſquires.

Their Buſineſs is to ſee all things managed both relating to the Queen and her Subjects, according to ſeveral Laws in force concerning the Paying, Collecting the Duty, and Gauging the ſeveral Liquors and Malt.

Here are alſo 5 Commiſſioners of Appeals, *viz.*

Sir *William Honeywood*, Baronet.
Richard Beake,
Edmund Challoner,
Joſeph Addiſon, and
Thomas Goodman, } Eſquires.

To whom Perſons may appeal in Cauſes heard before the Commiſſioners of Exciſe: Their Sallaries are 200 *l. per Ann.* each.

Here are alſo an Auditor, Sir *Bazil Dixwell*, Bar.

The Comptroller, Ld Viſcount *Howard*.

Regiſter, *Tho. Tarborough*, Eſq;
Secretary, *John Brougham*, Eſq;
Solicitor, *Whitlock Buſtrode*, Eſq;
Clerk of the Securities, Mr. *Rob. Colbatch*.
Accomptant for the Impreſt, Mr. *W. Taylor*.
Caſhier, *Hen. Meriton*, Eſq;
General Gauger within the Bills of Mortality is Mr. *William Cheyne*.
Accomptants General, Mr. *Alexander Forbes* and Mr. *Anthony Coſſens*, who have an Aſſiſtant.

Correſpondent, Mr. *Sam. Johnſon*, who hath 2 Aſſiſtants.

Accomptants for the *London* Brewery are Mr. *William Forbes* and Mr. *Potter Wichello*, and 5 Accomptants for the Country.

Chief Examiners of the Exciſe Books Mr. *John Vero* for the Country, Mr. *Rob. Huſſey* and Mr. *William Pulleyn* for *London*; and 4 other Examiners for Beer.

Clerk that examines Superviſors Diaries, Mr. *Corbet Skynner* and his Aſſiſtant.

Accomptant for the *London* Diſtillery, Strong Water, Syder, Mead and Vinegar, Mr. *Pollard*.

Examiner of the Diſtillery Books for *England* and *Wales*, *Joſ. Boſely*, and 5 Aſſiſtants Accomptants.

Chief Examiner, Mr. *James Lambert*, and 6 others } for Malt.

Surveyor of the *London* Brewery is Mr. *Edward Fewtrel*.

Clerk for delivering out Stationary Ware, Mr. *Gibbons* and his Aſſiſtant, beſides Meſſengers and Doorkeepers, a Teller, 2 Houſe-keepers, a Clerk to the Regiſter, 3 Receivers and Bill-men; 3 Watchmen and a Yard-keeper; all whom, and the Collectors, Superviſors and Gaugers throughout *England* are together about 2000. whoſe Sallaries in all may amount to about 150000 *l. per Ann.* i. e. 75 *l. per Ann.* each one with another.

Faculty Office, is kept on the E. ſide of *Godlyman Str.* by *Carter-Lane*, where Buſineſs relating to the *Faculty Court* or *Court of Faculties* is diſpatched. This Court belongs to the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, where Diſpenſations are granted to marry without Banes; to eat Fleſh on Days prohibited; to One to have Two or more Benefices incompatible; to the Son to ſucceed the Father

ther in a Benefice, *&c.* as by Statute 25 *H.* 8. *Ch.* 21.

The Maſter of the Faculties (or Chief under the Archbiſhop) is

Sir *Charles Hedges*, Knt.

Dr. *Hen. Falconberg*, Regiſter.

Filazers (from *filacium* a Thread or Wire whereon Writs or other things exhibited by Courts and Offices are filed) are Officers belonging to the *Queen's Bench* and others to the *Common Pleas*, who have the Counties in *England* (as the *Curſitors*) divided among them (ſome 1, ſome 2 or 3.)

Thoſe of the *Common Pleas* (which are moſt ancient) are now in Numb. 17, in the gift of the Ld Chief Juſtice, who hold for Life: They make out (and File) all Writs and Proceſs upon Original Writs iſſuing out of *Chancery*, alſo Pones or Attachments, and Diſtringas, Proceſs of *Capias*; alſo Writs of View in real Actions; Writs of *Retorno habendo*, and *Withernam*: They enter all Appearances on ſpecial Bails upon any Proceſs made by them, make the 1ſt *Scire facias* upon ſpecial Bails, Writs of *Habeas Corpus*, &c.

Thoſe of the *Queen's Bench* are in Numb. 37 (*Philazers* and *Exigenters*) they make Proceſs upon Original Writs returnable *Contra Pacem* in that Court. Theſe Offices are ſo numerous I have not room for their Names and Situation of their Offices which are commonly at their Dwelling Houſes, there being no General Office for the *Philazers* of either Court.

Firſt-Fruit Office, near the *Water-Gall* in the *Middle Temple*. See *Remembrancer*.

Fine Office, the ſame as *Chirographer*, which ſee.

Penn Office, ſituate in *Tanfield Court* in the *Temple*, a Ground-Room, Numb. 3, on the Right-hand going in. It belongs to the Duke of *Bedford*'s Level in *Lincoln* and *Cambridgeſhires*.

Foreign Appoſer: An Office belonging to the *Exchequer Court*, now kept in *Pump Court* by Mr. Serjeant *Whitacre*, to whom all Sheriffs after they are appoſed of their Sums out of the *Pipe Office* repair to be by him appoſed of their Green Wax; he examines the Eſtreats of the Sheriff with the Record, and appoſeth or interrogateth him what he ſays to each Particular.

Foſter Lane. Here is a Free Writing School, founded or built by Sir *John Johnſon*; there are 8 Scholars of the Pariſh of St. *Vedaſt* and 4 of St. *Michael Quern* taught free of any Charge. See his Mon. *Sect.* the 2d. at the ſaid Pariſh-Church.

Free-Schools; in *Tuttle-fields* See *Palmer*.

Weſtminſter School. See *Queen's School*.

See alſo *Almery School*.

Hills School: Theſe 4 in *Weſtminſter*.

See *Iſlington School*.

Bunhill School.

Cherry-tree Ally.

Caſtle Street.

Great Queen Street.

Parkers Lane.

Church Entry.

Old Jewry.

White-Chapel.

School-houſe Lane. See *Ratcliffe*.

Foſter Lane.

Hoxton.

St. *Saviour's Southwark*.

St. *Olaves Southwark*.

Plough Yard.

Merchant Taylors.

Paul's.

Gray Fryers.

Rotherith and

Eaſt Smithfield.

Furnivals Inn, is an Inn of *Chancery*, ſituate on the N. ſide of *Holbourn*, near againſt *Caſtle Yard*. It is ſo called as having been the Houſe of the Family of the Lord *Furnivals*, and was let out to Lawyers, who it appears reſided here *Anno* 1407.

The Society are governed by 1 Principal and 12 Ancients. Thoſe of this Houſe are obliged to be in Commons a Fornight every Term, or pay 2 *s. per* Week if abſent.

They have a Hall and Garden. They ſell their Chambers for Life only, and have had no Mooting by utter Barriſters of *Lincolns Inn* of late.

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Argent a Bend betn 6 Martlets Gules within a Bordure of the 2d.*

Grays Inn. This is one of the 4 Inns of Court for the Study and Education of Gentlemen in the Knowledge and Practice of the Laws of *England*. It is called ſo becauſe *Anno* 1315, and afterward the ancient and noble Family of the *Grays* reſided here until toward the latter end of the Reign of King *Hen.* the 7th. But notwithſtanding this Reſidence of the *Grays* it is obſerved from very good Authority, that the Students of the Law held this Houſe by Leaſe from the Lord *Gray* of *Wilton* in King *Edw.* the 3d's time and ſince; and about 8 Years after a Bargain and Sale of the Manner of *Port Pool* (or *Grays Inn*) made to *Hugh Denys*, the Prior and Monks of *Shene* near *Richmond* got Licence to purchaſe Lands in Mortmain to the value of 100 *l. per Ann.* and accordingly they had granted to them the ſaid Mannor with the Appurtenances, 4 Meſſuages 4 Gardens, 1 Croft, 8 Acres of Land, *&c.* which the ſaid Prior and Monks of *Shene* poſſeſſed, and which they deviſed to the Students of the Law for the Rent of 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per Ann.* as appears by the Regiſter of the Houſe, and which they ſo held till the general Diſſolution of Monaſteries by Parl. 30 *H.* 8. which then coming to the Crown was granted to them ſoon after by the ſaid King in Fee-farm in the 32 *H.* 8. and the ſaid Rent of 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* was paid to the Kings uſe for 1 whole Year, and ſo hath been ever ſince, as *per* the Accounts of the Treaſures. *Vid. Orig. Jur. p.* 172.

Some of their chief and ancient Orders for Government are,

That one of the Sons of every double Reader ſhould be admitted without Fine, others to pay for admiſſion 40 *s.* afterward this was raiſed to 3 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* excepting to thoſe of *Staples* and *Bernards Inn*; it was afterward ordered, That ſetting the Fine on Admittance ſhould be left to the Judgment of the Treaſurer and Readers of the Houſe.

After the 30th of *Elizabeth* none to be admitted unleſs his Fine be paid down, and 36 *Eliz.* thoſe admitted were to find 2 Sureties for payment of his Duties as Penſion to the Houſe, for Chambers, and for Commons; which Sureties were to be Fellows of this Houſe.

King *Ja.* in the 1ſt of his Reign commanded, That none ſhould be admitted of this Society but Gent. by Deſcent, and he to be admitted was to give in his Name that his Quality might be conſidered. And that none to be admitted till they had paid all Duties *per* Ord. 6 *Ja.*

And afterward, That none ſhould be admitted to any Chambers but for 3 Lives.

By 6 *Car.* 1. it was order'd, that thoſe admitted ſhould pay 10 *l.* Fine and 20 *per Ann.* Rent, and no Chambers to be ſold but for 1 Life. But at preſent the Building Term for which Chambers are diſpoſed of

is 51 Years, and the Renewing Term 21.

For their better Improvement in Learning at a Penſion held 24 *Jan.* 12 *Eliz.* ordered, That Moots ſhould be kept 3 Days in every Week, *Mondays*, *Tueſdays* and *Thurſdays* if not Holidays; and every Inner Barriſter, not putting Caſes according to the old Order, to pay 2 *s.* for every default.

In 16 *Ja.* it was ordered, That ſome one of the 2d Table ſhould aſſign a Caſe, and he that did it once to be excuſed for that Term.

Any Gent. who ſhall be expelled the Houſe, he is not to be readmitted but by Penſion-Order, and ſhall pay 40 *s.* for his Re-admittance. And the Fine for Admittance (*Ann.* 1664) of a new Member not coming from the Inns of Chancery was 2 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* and there are ſeveral other ancient Rules relaring to Commons not now uſed.

The firſt Reader of this Houſe was *John Spelman*, Eſq; *Anno* 1516. 1ſt Treaſurer *Anno* 1530, but the Readers, Comptrollers and Revells have of late (for ſome Years) been laid aſide.

The Arms in the Hall of this Inn of Court, are of *Charles Howard* Earl of *Nottingham*; *Tho. Ratcliffe* Earl of *Suſſex*; *Edw. Stanley*, Earl of *Derby*; *William Cecil*, Lord *Burleigh*; *Rob.* Earl of *Salisbury*, Lord *Gray* of *Wilton*, Sir *Richard Wingfield*, Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaſter* in the time of *Hen.* 8. Earl of *Bedford*, Lord *Hunſdon*, Ld *Darcey*, Ld *St. John* of *Bletſo*, *Henry* Earl of *Kent*, Sir *Nicholas Bacon*, Keeper of the Great Seal; Sir *Francis Bacon*, Baron of *Verulam*; Ld *Bergavenny*, Ld *Wentworth*, Sir *John Spelman*, one of the Judges of the *King's Bench*; *Clement Spelman* Eſq; Curſitor Baron of the Exchequer, and many others which here is not room to inſert.

As to the Building, the Chapel is accounted for in *Sect.* 3. and the Courts in *Sect.* the 1ſt. only here I ſhall add, that the Roof of the Hall is finely built of Timber in the nature of *Weſtminſter Hall*; on the Turret is a S. declining Dial with this Motto, LUX DIEI, LEX DEI. That noble Court called *Cony Court* was built *Anno* 1687.

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
A Gent. now pays for Admittance	4	08	00
To the Officers at his coming into Commons	0	17	06
To the Preachers and Butlers Rolls *per* Term	0	05	00
To the Penſion (or Parliament) for Mooting in order to be called to the Bar	3	03	00
They are to be in Commons a Fortnight every Term, for which they pay	0	16	00
And in the Winter Terms more	0	01	06

They are to be 7 Years admitted (or if they come from the Inns of *Chancery* 5 Years) Twenty Terms in Commons and have a Chamber in their own right, and then having done their Exerciſe are called to the Barr.

There are degrees of Tables for the Benchers, Barriſters and Students. And the Officers of this Houſe are,

A Treaſurer,	A Pannier-man,
Steward,	Stewards man, and
4 Butlers,	Chief Butler's man,
2 Cooks,	2 Porters and
	1 Gardener.

The Garden is very ſpacious and pleaſant, and has 6 principal Walks, of which 2 are Terraſs Walks.

The Armorial Enſigns of this Society are, *Argent, a Griffin rampant ſegreiant proper.*

Gray Fryers School. Here, adjacent to the S. W. Angle of *Chriſt's Hoſpital* is a Free-School founded by Mr. *Strechly* for a Maſter and 12 Scholars of the Pariſh of *Chriſt Church, London.* It is anciently ſaid to have belong'd to the Foundation tho' 'tis now ſeparate, and here are only 6 Scholars taught free.

Great Queen-ſtreet: A School with a Chapel newly erected, *Anno* 1706, and maintained for a Maſter, 3 Aſſiſtants and 300 Scholars, 150 of whom are here taught, and 150 more at three other Schools, 1 in *Bond Stables*, 1 in *Lukeners Lane*, and another in *Queen Str.* done at the Charge of ſome ſelect Perſons of Quality who intend ſpeedily to ſettle Lands as a Foundation for this Chapel and the Scools, as I was informed by the Maſter, who preacheth here a Sermon every Day, and there are Prayers daily 4 times. The Children, he ſays, are to have Learning, Cloaths, and will be put out Apprentices. But this School, *&c.* by reaſon the Maſter, as 'tis alledged, was not regularly Ordain'd is diſcontinu'd ſince my writing that above.

Greſham College, is a Noble Ancient Structure, ſituate on the S. E. ſide of *Broad Str.* or Wly ſide of *Biſhopſgate Str.*

It is ſo called from the Founder, the worthy and famous Sir *Thomas Greſham*, Agent to Q. *Elizabeth*, whoſe Dwelling-houſe it ſometime was. Here he founded the following Lectures by his Will dated 1579, *viz.* He gave half the *Royal Exchange* and the Building thereto belonging to the Mayor and Commonalty of the City of *London* and their Succeſſors for ever, in Truſt, that they provide 4 qualified Perſons to read Lectures of Divinity, Geometry, Muſick and Aſtronomy within his Dwelling-houſe, for which each Reader was to have 50*l. per Annum.* And to the Company of *Mercers* the other Moiety, who were alſo to find 3 Readers, *viz.* of Civil Law, Phyſick and Rhetorick, for which he alſo ſettled on them, in Truſt, 50 *l. per Ann.* each, beſides which they have handſome Lodgings, which was ſince confirmed by Parliament. And accordingly the firſt Lectures were begun in *June* 1597, Read by

Mr. *Anthony Wotton* for Divinity.
D. *Matthew Gwin* for Phyſick.
Dr. *Henry Mountlow* for Civil Law.
Dr. *John Bull* for Muſick.
Mr. *Brerewood* for Aſtronomy.
Mr. *Henry Bridges* for Geometry, and
Mr. *Caleb Wallis* for Rhetorick.

Which Lectures were read daily in Term-time except *Sundays*, and have ſo continued for the moſt part ever ſince. See alſo his Alms-Houſes under *Broad-Street, Sect.* the 6. and his Mon. under St. *Helens, Sect.* the 2d. alſo *Royal Exchange, Sect.* the 3d.

This College was partly re-built, 'tis likely, *Anno* 1601, that Date being in the Nly Window of the Repoſitory, with the Arms of Sir *Tho. Greſham*, viz. *Argent, a Chevron ermin betn* 3 *Mullets ſable pierced*; which Building narrowly eſcaped the Flames in 1666. The Court is near 144 Foot ſquare, built on each ſide with Brick covered with Slate, containing the Hall, the Repoſitorie, the Library, and ſeveral Lodgings for the Profeſſors.

The preſent Learned Profeſſors are as follows.

Names

Names of Profeſſors.	*Faculties.*	*Days they Read on.*	*Time and Place.*
Edward Laney, A. M.	Divinity,	*Monday*,	Beginning at 9 in the Morning and 3 Afternoon, in the Hall near the S. Angle of the Court.
Robert Briggs, A. M.	Civil Law,	*Tueſday*,	
Alexand. Toriano, L.L.B.	Aſtronomy,	*Wedneſday*,	
Andrew Took, A. M.	Geometry,	*Thurſday*,	
Edward Martin, A. M.	Rhetorick,	*Friday*,	
John Woodward, M. D.	Phyſick,	*Saturday* A. M.	
Shipen, A. M.	Muſick,	*Saturday* P. M.	

Theſe Read in the Morning in Engliſh, in the Afternoon Latin (except the Muſick, which is Engliſh) during the Term-time; and in caſe of any Vacancy, the Choice is by the City or by the Company of *Mercers*, as is ſaid above, for their reſpective Faculties according to the ſaid Will.

The Royal Society.

At this College, every *Wedneſday* about 3 Afternoon, in a Room by the Sly Corner of the Quadrangle do meet the *Royal Society*, who are a Corporation of the greateſt Proficients in all kind of Learning, whoſe Principal deſign is the Improving of Natural and Experimental Knowledge, which they have been very diligent and ſucceſsful in ever ſince the firſt meetings of a few Philoſophical Gent. at the Lodgings of Bp *Wilkins* at *Wadham College* in *Oxford*, as the late Honourable *Robert Boyle*, Eſq; Dr. *Ward* Bp of *Salisbury*, Sir *Chriſtopher Wren*, Sir *William Petty*, Dr. *Wallis*, Dr. *Willis*, Dr. *Goddard*, Dr. *Bathurſt*, Dr. *Hook*, the late Profeſſor of Geometry in this College, *&c.* and 2 Years before the Reſtauration many had meetings here at *Greſham College* on the ſame deſign, as Lord *Brounker* the firſt Preſident, who continued it 14 Years; Sir *Robert Moray*, *John Eveling*, Eſq; Sir *George Ent*, Dr. *Croon*, *Henry Slingsby*, Eſq; *&c.* And after the Reſtauration of King *Charles*, his Majeſty was ſo far induced to forward this laudable Undertaking, as in the Year 1663, to grant them a Charter of Incorporation, bearing Date (as by their Charter-Book in the Library) *Apr.* 22°. 15° *Car.* 2°. of which Society the King ſtiled himſelf Founder, Patron and Companion, granting them many ample Privileges, conſtituting them, *The Royal Society*, to be compoſed of a Preſident, 20 Council, and Fellows, with a Treaſurer, Secretaries, Curators, *&c.* and granting them power to purchaſe Lands, have a Common Seal, Print their Proceedings, Licenſe Books, take Bodies of Malefactors for Anatomy, make By-Laws and Orders, *&c.* and to bear theſe Armorial Enſigns.

Their Arms.

Arms Argent, on a Canton Gules, 3 Lions of England; *Supporters, 2 Hunting Hounds argent, each collered with Ducal Coronets Or, Creſt on a Helmet proper and Coronet as before; an Eagle proper, ſupporting with his right Foot an Eſcutcheon as the Canton.* Motto,

NULLIUS IN VERBA.

In the Meeting Room they admit the Fellows thus;

When any Perſon is minded to be of this Society, he deſires ſome of that Corporation to make it known to the Preſident and Fellows at the

next

next meeting, which being done, they enter his Name in a Book, and finding him upon Enquiry to be a Credible Ingenious Man he is chose in at another meeting; then he is brought among the rest of the Members, and the President says these words to him (as it is in their Rules and Orders)

I do by the Authority and in the Name of the Royal Society *of* London, *for improving of Natural Knowledge admit you a Fellow thereof.*

At their Admission they pay in to the Treasurer 40 *s.* and 52 *s. per Annum* afterward; this defrays the Charge of making Experiments, pays under Officers, *&c.*

In this Room are the Pictures of the Honourable *Robert Boyle*, Esq; Sir *Robert Southwell*, Mr. *Halley*, Sav. Profess. of Geometry; Sir *Hen. Spelman*, Bp *Wilkins* (the first Secretary and a Benefactor) the said Ld *Brounker*, Dr. *Wallis*, Dr. *Hobbs* of *Malmsbury*, an Orig. Dr. *Harvey* who first discovered the Circulation of the Blood, and Mr. *Pepys*, &c.

On the Nly side of this Quadrangle is their Repository, where are a curious Collection of the Products of Nature and Art, not only Human, but of Beasts, Birds, Fish, Insects, Shells, Stones, *&c.*

An Account of the most remarkable Rarities in the Repository at Gresham College, *mostly abstracted from the Learned Dr.* Grews *Account, and the rest as I find them in the Repository.*

Several Human Rarities.

1. *AN EGYPTIAN MUMMY*, given by *Henry* D. of *Norfolk*, in le. 5½ Foot, defended with thicknesses of Linnen Cloth 3 degrees of fineness, on the utmost Cover is laid a white Paint the thickness of an Egg-shell, whereon are drawn the Hieroglyphick Figures of Men, Women and Birds of several Colours, but with rude Shapes; so mean was the Art of Painting among the *Egyptians* heretofore.

The inmost Cover is wrapped round the Head, Trunk, each Arm and Leg apart like Swathing Bands; about 20 of the utmost of these Folds are lightly tinged, the others more fully with a blackish Gummy Substance, and the Flesh seems to be coverted into black Rozen, which being held to the Flame of a Candle is a little odorous and inflammable, and the Bones are of a black Colour as if burnt. Whence it is probable, the way of Embalming among the *Egyptians* was by boyling the Body in a long Cauldron, in some kind of Liquid Balsom, but 'tis likely a better way would be by soaking the Body in some white sort of Oyle, and such as will dry, made and kept so hot as to evaporate the Watery Parts and keep the Flesh white and limber, which would be of good use in the business of Anatomy.

2. The entire *Skin of a Moor*, tanned with the Hair on, every part remaining.

It may be Tanned by all the ways other Skins are, and a Thong of it tied about the Middle, is good for facilitating the Birth, and especially against Mother Fits.

3. All the principal *Veins, Arteries and Nerves* both of the Limbs and Viscera, the Gift of *John Evelyng*, Esq; who saw them taken out of the Body of a Man and very curiously spread on 4 large Tables. The Veins and Arteries are very well done, but the Nerves have been more truly represented by Dr. *Lower*. *I have seen the like at* Dr. Gardiner's *in* Bow-Lane.

4. The

4. The Skeleton of a Man wherein the Numb. of *Bones* (about 250) with their Dimenſions, Figure and Articulations are ovious, given by *Tho. Povey*, Eſq;.

Of Human Bones are prepared the *Spiritus Oleoſus* (&c.) which is of undoubted uſe in Hyſterical Paſſions.

5. The Skeleton of a Woman of equal height with the former, by comparing theſe together it appears that the *Os ilium* is larger and more outward in the Female, for the more eaſie Labour: It is alſo ½ an Inch broader in the Female for the better Suſtentation of the *Fœtus* in the Womb. The *Vertebræ* of the Loyns are larger and ſtronger in the Male, being hereby better fitted for bearing Burthens; and as in the Male there are 32 Teeth and in the Female but 28; ſo the nether Chap in the Male is half an Inch broader than the Female, as being made to accommodate a bigger Muſcle for the motion of thoſe Teeth, and the Angles ſubjected to the *Os jugale* are half an Inch more diſtant, for that a Man being fitted in other reſpects to undergo more Labour, his Chaps alſo ſhould be the better made to eat the more: Alſo the Skull of the Male is much bigger, and ſo capable of more Brains.

6. A Tooth taken out of the Teſticle of a Woman ½ an Inch long, painted like the Eye-tooth of a Man; given by Dr. *Tyſon*.

7. Hair taken out of the Ovary of a Woman by the ſame Hand, it is Gray and 1 Hair longer than the reſt ¾ of a Yard.

8. A piece of Bone voided by Sir *William Throgmorton* with his Urin ⅓ of an Inch over.

9. A Relation of a Bullet voided by the *Penis* with Urin.

10. A Stone voided by the *Penis* of a Man at *Exeter*, given by Dr. *Cotton*, of a Pyramidal Fig. in le. 2¼ Inches.

Of Human Stones, either of the Kidnies or Bladder, are prepared the Chryſtalline Salt, and the Elixir Medicines.

Quadrupedes.

11. *The Sloath.* He comes near the Bear-kind, and breeds chiefly in *Florida* and *Braſile*; it is ſo ſlow of motion as to be 3 or 4 Days in climbing up and coming down a Tree; his Fore-Feet are almoſt double to thoſe of his Hinder.

12. The Foot of a white *Greenland* Bear 6 Inches broad.

13. The Tusk of a Tyger near 5 Inches, or from the Goom to the Apex near 2 Inches, an Inch over and 2½ about: Th s Tyger weighed 435 *lb.*

14. A Fore-Claw of the ſame Tyger, in Shape like a Cat's, an Inch broad and 2½ long. Tygers abound in *Mexico*, *Braſil*, and *E. India*.

15. A Stone taken out of a Dog's Bladder, given by *Seth* late Ld Bp of *Sarum*, above 1½ Inch thick, 2½ over, and above 3 Inches long.

16. The great *Tamandua* or Ant-Bear, Feeds on Ants; he uſeth his Tail for a Cover, which he ſometimes ſpreads over his whole Body like a Squiril.

17. The *Skull of a River Horſe* or *Hippopotamus*. If we reſpect his Figure he were more properly called *a River Ox*. The ſame Animal which in *Job* is called *Behemoth*: This Creature full grown is 4½ Yards long, 2 Yards high, and 1½ Yard broad, ſhort Leg'd, cloven Hooft, having 4 Hoofs; a Tail like a Tortoiſe which he twiſts like a Hogg; Head almoſt like an Ox, his Chaps wide, his Eyes ſmall, his Fore-teeth very great, ſome of them ½ a Foot round and above ¾ long; Rings of his Teeth are believed to

be

be effectual againſt the Cramp. He is found in the River *Nile*, *Bamboth* and *Cango*.

18. The Quills of a Porcupine, which on occaſion the Creature can ſhoot at his purſuing Enemy, and erect at pleaſure; bred in *India*, *Africa* and *Æthiopia*.

19. The Flying Squirril, of a dark Gray Colour, about 5½ Inches from his Noſe to his Buttock; this Creature, for a good Nut-tree, will paſs a River on the Bark of a Tree erecting his Tail for a Sail.

20. The Horns of a Roe-Deer of *Greenland*, about 1 Inch long and ½ an Inch over; Deer in *New Mexico* are ſo big, that they breed them to draw as Oxen.

21. The Rock Doe, a Creature of admirable ſwiftneſs, and whoſe Horns grow ſometimes backward over their Buttocks.

22. The Horns of a *Spaniſh* Ram, in le. 3 Yards, and 1 Yard betn the Tips.

23. The Tail of an *Indian Cow*, its Hair about 1¼ Yard long, near as ſoft and fine as Womens. This Cow is worſhipp'd by the People near the River *Ganges*.

24. The Skin of a young Rhinoceros. This Creature is near as big as an Elephant but not ſo tall: He will lick a man to death by raking away the Fleſh to the Bone with his rough and ſharp Tongue. They breed in *India* about *Bengale* and the River *Ganges*.

25. The Leg-bone of an Elephant; it was brought out of *Syria* for the Thigh-bone of a Gyant, 'tis about 1 Yard and 6 Inches long, and above a Foot about in the ſmalleſt part; the Elephant to which it did belong might be about 5 Yards high. Theſe Creatures are brought from *Ceylan*, *Sumatra*, *Cochin*, *Siam*, &c. but they breed moſt in *Aracan* and *Pegu*; thoſe in the firſt place are moſt docile, the *Æthiopians* behind *Moſambique* eat them and ſell their Teeth; the *Indians* uſe them to Draw and Ship their Goods. In Winter when it begins to Rain they are mad, and ſo continue from *Apr.* to *September* chain'd to ſome Tree, and then become tame again.

26. A round hairy Ball near 3 Inches over, taken out of the Stomach of a Calf; alſo ſeveral others.

27. Half a Fibrous Ball taken out of the Stomach of a Sheep: It conſiſts of moſt fine herby Threads or Fibres very cloſely compact, covered with a black ſhining and thin Cuticle, a piece hereof fired burns like Match-cord, always to Aſhes. The Hair Balls are ſuppoſed to be made by the motion of a Stomach as Wool is compacted by the Hand in making a Hat.

28. Several Sea and Land Tortoiſe-Shells: The difference is, that the Sea Tortoiſe has a more rude and ſofter Shell, and the Feet of him more like the Fins of a Fiſh as proper to ſwim with; alſo in Bulk, ſome on the *Brazilian* Shore be ſufficient to dine 80 Men, and ſo great in the Iſland *Cuba* as to creep along with 5 Men on their Backs; he ſquirts the Water out of his Noſtrils like a Dolphin. In Generation the Embraces of the Male and Female are ſaid to continue a Lunary Month: They are catch'd by being turned on their Backs when they come to the Shore, as they lie they will ſometimes fetch deep ſighs and ſhed abundance of Tears.

29. The Heart of a Sea Tortoiſe about as big as a Lamb's.

30. The Piſle of a Sea Tortoiſe, 'tis 14 Inches long and 2 and a ½ in circumference, in ſubſtance like a Bulls. Great Efficacy is attributed to it by *Lyon* in curing him of 2 fits of the Stone.

31. The

31. The Egg of a Sea Tortoiſe White and Spherical, about the bigneſs of a Hand-Ball, the Shell rather thinner and ſofter than a Hens. She lays them in the Sand, where they lie till they are hatch'd, ſometimes above 100 at a breed.

32. A Cameleon's Skin is everywhere rough as it were with little round Bliſters or Knobs, thoſe on his Head and Back greater than of his Legs, Sides and Belly which gives an appearance of different Colours, *into which*, ſome ſay, *he can turn himſelf*. His Tail is as long as a Lizard's but ſlenderer. *He is ſaid to live by the Air.*

33. A Crocodile about 2½ Yards long. In the Bay of *Panama* near the *Iſthmus* of *America* are ſome, affirmed to be 100 Foot long. This is the ſame Animal which in the Book of *Job* is called the *Leviathan*, falſely taken for the *Whale*, as *Bochart* hath demonſtrated. They have no Tongue.

34. Here is the Skeleton of a Crocodile 4¾ Yards long, the Head 2 Foot, the Neck near 1½ Foot; the Trunk 4 Foot, Tail 7 Foot; his Teeth about 60.

35. A Scaly Lizard 1½ Yard long. He is ſaid to be a moſt tame and innocent Creature. He changeth from Green to Hairy Colour when angry; Eggs eat very pleaſant: And in *Brazile* are a ſort 5 Foot long, and being flay'd and ſodden, for Whiteneſs, ſweetneſs and Tenderneſs ſurpaſs all other Meat.

36. A Land-Salamander. *Bartholine* tells of one that was kept 9 Months without Food.

Serpents.

37. *A Snake.* In *Barbados* there are ſome will ſlide up the Wall of a Houſe; in *Brazile* ſome are ſaid to be 25 Foot long and upward.

38. The *Cuticula* (or thin Shin) of an *Engliſh* Viper, which they caſt off at Spring and Fall, done in the ſpace of 24 Hours from all parts entire.

39. The Skin of a *Boeguacu*, a Serpent of all other kinds the greateſt, but not ſo venomous as ſome.

40. The Skin of the *Ibibaboca*, whoſe bite of all other kinds is moſt pernicious, 'tis healed by a *Cataplaſm* made of the Head.

41. The Skin of a Rattle-Snake, a Serpent ſo called from the Rattle at the end of his Tail, that of this is compoſed of 16 White Bones, very hollow, thin, hard and dry, and therefore very Sonorous, and the Tail of every uppermoſt Bone running within 2 of the Bones below it, they have not only a moveable coherence, but multiply the ſound, each Bone cutting againſt 2 others at the ſame time: This Rattle warns Travellers to avoid them. The largeſt are in *Panuco* in *Mexico*.

Of Birds.

42. A Batt or Flitter-Mouſe of the *Weſt-Indies*, from his Noſe end to his Anus near a Foot, his Body near 3 Inches over, his Head 2½ Inches long, and 1½ over, his Noſe like a Dogs, the end about ½ Inch broad, his ears extream thin, about ¾ of an Inch long and as broad, an Inch and ½ aſunder, his Eyes ⅓ of an Inch long; he hath 36 Teeth, the Wings extended are 2 or 3 Inches above a Yard wide from end to end. He is governed by an Arm with 4 Fingers and a Thumb, alſo has 5 Toes on his Pedicum.

The *Chineſes* eſteem them as delicate Meat.

43. The Head of an Oſtrich: It is the greateſt Bird in the World; when he holds up his Head and Neck near 2 Ells high. He flies not, becauſe

cauſe his Wings are ſhort, but with the help of them can out-run a Horſe, a Powder of his Stomach diſſolves the Stone, ſaith *Schroder.*

44. A Caſſowary, the greateſt Bird next an Oſtrich, his Bill almoſt like a Gooſe's, and hath 3 Toes without a Heel.

45. The Head of a Sea-Eagle. The Eagle is ſaid to build yearly on the Rocks of *Snowdon* in *N. Wales*, and in *Anno* 1668, an Eagle's Neſt was found on the *Peak* in *Derbyſhire*, flat, about 2 Ells ſquare and a young one in it.

46. The Bird of Paradiſe; they breed in the *Molucca Iſlands*, and are worſhipp'd by the Natives for their Beauty and becauſe they know not whence they come.

47. The great Red and Blue Parrot ſent hither from *Java*, there are above 20 ſorts, the greateſt called *Cockatoone*, the middlemoſt *Popinjays*, and the leaſt *Parroqueets*; they breed very numerouſly in both the *Indies*, and fly in great Flocks in *Barbadoes*.

48. The Bill of a Bird called in *Braſile Coa*, ſhape and bulk like a *Parroqueet*. He feeds on all kind of venomous things but is himſelf a Cordial.

49. A young Linnet preſerved in rectify'd Spirits of Wine 17 Years, given by the Honourable *Rob. Boyle* the 1ſt inventor of that way of preſerving Animals.

50. The Head of the Horned Crow or Rhinoceros Bird; and the Beak which is a precious Antidote againſt all manner of Poiſon.

51. The Leg of a monſtrous Bird, ½ a Foot long, 2 Inches and ¼ about, and hath 5 Toes and great black Spurs.

52. Two Heads of the Groſsbeak, his Beak is ſo ſtrong that he can crack an Olive Stone.

53. A Huming Bird, from the top of his Breaſt to the end of his Tail 2 Inches; a Bird of radiant Colours; this Bird and Neſt is ſaid to weigh but 12 Grains, his Feathers are ſet in Gold, and ſell at a great rate.

Water Fowls.

54. The *Jabiru's Head.* He is bigger than a Swan; the Bill is above a Foot and a ½ long, his Beak bended upward.

55. The Horn of the *Unicorn Bird.* He is headed and footed like a Dunghill Cock, tail'd like a Gooſe with a Horn on his Forehead ſomewhat as the Unicorn is pictur'd; his Spurr grows on the fore-joint of the Wing.

56. The Head of a *Shovler.* He is like a Hern only his Bill is flat like Shovel. He feeds on Shell-Fiſh, wherewith having filled his Crop he lets them lie warm there till they open, and then diſgorging picks the Meat out of the Shell.

57. The *Sea Curlew*, whoſe Colours ſo altar that being 1ſt Black, then Aſh-coloured, next White, after that Scarlet, and laſt Crimſon, which grows the richer the longer he lives.

The Palmipedes or Web-footed Birds.

58. The *Phœnicopter.* There are many of them in *Peru*, and in Winter in *France*, his lower Beak is longeſt, their Tongue was a delicious Morſel among the *Romans*.

59. The *Loon.* His Legs are broad and flat, his Claws like a man's Nail, he is as big as a Gooſe; they breed in *Farra* and other *Scotch* Iſlands.

60. A Shag's-Foot. He is a little bigger than a tame Drake. He and the Cormorant are the only Palmiped's that ſit and build in Trees.

61. The

61. The Pelican. He makes a noiſe like an Aſs, from the end of his Bill to his Rump near an Ell long, tho' the Trunk of his Body is not a Foot; his Crop extends to the end of his Bill, and 'tis probable that the Meat herein warmed is partly diſgorged by the Female to feed her Young, which might give occaſion to the Fiction of his feeding his Young with his own Blood.

62. The *Soland Gooſe*, about the bigneſs of ours but larger Wings, ſhe is ſaid to find out the moſt agreeable Fiſh to carry to her Young by ſwallowing and diſgorging ſeveral. Out of their Fat the *Scots* make an Oyl for the Gout, their Young are a great Dainty.

63. The *Penguin*. His Wings are ſo ſhort he cannot fly but ſwims faſt; they work themſelves as the Coneys deep Borough by the Sea ſide.

64. The *Puffin*. When they fight they will hold ſo hard by their Bills as to break one another's Necks; what they eat in the Day they diſgorge a part of in the Night into the Mouths of their Pullen.

65. Tropick Bird, ſo called becauſe ſaid never to be ſeen but betn the Tropicks.

Eggs and Neſts of Birds.

66. Oſtrich Egg about 5½ Inches diameter; *I have known one hold* 3 *Pints*.

67. That of a Caſſowary, a perfect Oval at both ends alike, diameter about 3½ Inches.

68. The Egg of a Red-ſhank acutely Conical, as big as a Rooks.

69. The Egg of a Swan with another within it, given by Sir *Tho. Brown* of *Norwich*, who has obſerv'd the like in Hens and Turkeys. It is obſerved, that Nature is ſo intent on finiſhing her Work that ſhe is oftner known to over than underdo it, as you may find 20 Eggs with 2 Yelks, or 20 Animals with 2 Heads for 1 that has none.

70. Alſo 'tis obſerved, that the Figure of the Egg anſwers to that of the Trunk of the Bird whence it comes.

71. Here are ſome Eggs perfectly Spherical, and here is an Account alſo of the Neſts of ſeveral Foreign Birds, and ſeveral other Eggs.

Fiſhes Viviperous (or that bring forth their Young alive.)

The Rib of a *Triton* or *Mareman* about the length but thicker than a Man's; the Fiſh was taken near *Braſile*.

73. A Bone ſaid to be taken out of the Maremaid's Head.

One Joint of the Back-bone of a Whale (called a *Vertebra*) it weighs near 30 *lb.* Averdupois.

74. The Pizle of a Whale in length above a Yard, and near the Root ½ a Foot round, but its very end ſcarce an Inch (*I have ſeen one appearing* 5 *Inches in diameter.*)

75. Part of the Ear-bone of a *Whale* as big as a Laborer's Fiſt, and hard as any Bone. *Wormius* mentions a Manuſcript accounting for 22 kinds of Whales, and the laſt ſave 1, ſaid to be near 130 Ells long, but the laſt of all liker an Iſland than an Animal. In *Icelana* they are ſo common that the hard Bones are uſed for Impaling Gardens, *&c.*

76. The Horn of the Sea Unicorn, given by Sir *Joſeph Williamſon* 8 Foot long, ſtreight and white with ſpiral Furrows, the greateſt Circumference about 7 Inches; the Horn with the Fiſh it ſelf is deſcribed by *Wormius* to be 30 Ells long.

77. To ſhew that it expel's Poiſon

ſon he mentions this to be given a Dog after a Doſe of Arſenick, and to another 12 Grains after a Drachm of *Nux Vomica*, both which lived, whereas 2 other Dogs having the ſame Doſes without the Horn died, this atteſted by ſeveral Phyſicians of note. The Sea-Unicorn, he ſays, is a leſſer Whale.

78. A Saw-Fiſh; alſo the Saw or ſpired Snout of a Saw-Fiſh 4 Foot long; the Fiſh to which this belong'd was 5 Yards, and had it liv'd it would have been 8 Yards in le.

79. The Head of the Rapier-Fiſh. He grows ſometimes to the le. of 5 Yards, he preys on Fiſhes; the Whale, to ſhake off the Sword-fiſh and Theſhal, his two mortal Enemies, leaps ſometimes more than his own le. above Water.

This Fiſh is taken in the *German Ocean*, *Black Sea*, and the *Danube*.

80. The Head of the *Manati* (or Sea-Cow) like that of an Ox, his Body long like an Otters, his 2 Feet like an Elephants; ſometimes he is about 12 Yards long and 4 broad, he feeds on the Graſs on the Banks of the Sea; Calves, and ſuckles her Young (as ſome other Fiſhes with 2 Duggs.) An *Indian* King is ſaid to keep and feed one of them with Bread 26 Years in a Lake near his Houſe, croſs which he would carry 10 People on his Back with eaſe.

81. The *Balance Fiſh*, his Head like the Beam of a Balance, his Eyes being at the 2 extreams, they breed near *Smyrna*.

82. The *Morſe's* Scull. He ſometimes grows to be bigger than an Ox, has 4 Feet, and breeds about the Iſle *Madagaſcar*.

83. A *piece of a Morſe's Hide* above half an Inch thick.

The Male or White Shark 2 Yards long, they are ſometimes 7 or 8 Yards long, their Teeth ſtanding in a 6 fold Row, *and their Throat being as wide as their Body*, they ſometimes bite off a Limb or ſwallow Men whole.

84. The *Spotted Hound Fiſh*, the Female often brings forth twice in a Moon.

85. The *Head and Tail of a Dolphin*, that to which his Head belong'd was above 2½ Yards long, he is ſaid to ſwim ſwifter (by the help of his Tail) than all other Fiſhes.

86. The *Skeleton of a Porpeſs* or *Sea Hogg*. The Bones of the fore-Finns reſemble Hands and Fingers, the Tail-Finns like thoſe of 2 Feet conjoined, he is about 1 Ell long, the Gutts are 11 times the length of the Fiſh.

87. The *Sea Calf* or *Seal*; this is about 1 Yard long, his fore Feet are fit for going, his hinder Feet like Finns; he is all over Hairy, and (Mr. *Ray* ſays) ſome are as big as a Heifer of 2 Years.

88. A *Sturgeon*; he is ſaid to be ſometimes 6 Yards long, has a long Snout and a very little Mouth; alſo 2 *Moon Fiſhes*, and ſome others.

OVIPAROUS FISHES (or thoſe that bring forth by Eggs or Spawn.)

89. A *Siphalter*. This Fiſh by the help of a Coronet or Sucker on his Head can ſtick faſt to a Ship or even to a Stone, ſo as to pull one of 12 or 14 *lb.* from the Ground, and is ſaid to ſtop a Ship under Sail as the *Remora*.

90. The *Globe Fiſh*, like a Hedgehogg, he is found in the River *Nile*. Alſo 2 Sea Porcupines.

91. The *Star-gazer*, ſo called becauſe he looks directly againſt the Sky: Alſo ſeveral Cony Fiſhes and ſome others.

Scaled

Scaled Fiſhes.

92. The *Cucupu-Guacu*, as the People of *Braſil* call it, 2 Yards long; his Mouth open makes a Circle of *about a Foot diameter*, likely the biggeſt of Scaled Fiſh except the Sturgeon.

93. The *File Fiſh*; ſo called from its likeneſs to a File, if the laſt and leaſt of his Fins be depreſſed 2 others will be ſo likewiſe, but not otherwiſe.

94. The *Snipe Fiſh*, a ſmall Fiſh with a long Bill and large Eye orbits.

95. The *Swallow Fiſh*, ſo called from the length of his Gill Finns extending like Wings, to the end of his Tail, his Body like a Herring, they often fly above Water to avoid being prey'd on.

96. *Kite Fiſh*, another flying Fiſh with ſhorter Wings but broader.

97. The *Needle Fiſh*, ſo called as being long and ſmall, and ſome other Scaled Fiſh.

Exanguious (or Bloodleſs) Fiſhes.

98. 2 *Horned Lobſters*; all Lobſters uſe their Tail as Finns, wherewith they ſwim backward, reaching ſometimes 10 Yards at a jirk or Spring.

99. The *Claw of a great Lobſter*, above a Foot long, ſo that the Lobſter ratably muſt have been a Yard long. *Ariſtotle* notes, that the right Claw of all Lobſters and Crabbs is biggeſt.

100. The Preke or Poulps; they have 8 Fingers or Arms wherewith they ſwim and attack their Prey, and if they are purſued they preſently caſt forth a black Liquor, and ſo darkening the Water make their eſcape.

101. Several Star Fiſhes, all have their Mouth in the middle; ſome have 5 Rays, by the help of which they ſwim very ſwiftly, but there are others alſo with 6, and with 12 Rays or Arms.

Whirled and Single Shells.

102. Several *Wilks*, one above a Foot in le.

103. The *Conical Snails*, &c. It is affirmed by *Ariſtotle*, that the Rounds in the Wilk's Turban ſhow the Years he is old. A Wilk being burnt, powder'd and mix'd with old Oyl to the conſiſtency of Glew is an admirable Remedy againſt Baldneſs, the Head being ſhaved and rubbed therewith; alſo Milk drunk out of theſe Shells is obſerved to be good againſt a Chincough.

104. The *Slick Sailer*, 2 here, 1 near a quarter of a Yard long. The Animal is of kin to the Polypus, famous for the Art of Navigation. He riſes to the top of the Water with his ſhell inverted, and being there returns it, then having a thin Membrane ſpread againſt the Wind for a Sail, 2 Feet for a Rudder and 2 for a Helm, he ſails along, and in caſe of danger fills his Shell with Water and ſinks himſelf to the bottom of the Sea.

105. The *Pearly Sailer*, ſo called from his Colour on both ſides. *like Pearl*, hereof Necklaces are made.

106. Several *Venus Shells*, ſo called from their Beauty; the *Italians* uſe them in poliſhing Paper, *&c.* the *Egyptians* their Linnen, *&c.* good to cure Ulcers in the Corners of the Eyes.

107. The *Sea-Ear*, from its being ſhaped like a man's Ear; the *Goldſmiths* in *France* ſplit them into thin Plates wherewith they beautifie Cabinets.

108. The *Conick* and other *Limpets*, Headed and Horned like a Snail; they are uſed by our Fiſhermen for Baits, but when they are touched will ſtick ſo faſt to the Rocks as hardly to be looſed without cutting.

Shells double and multiple.

109. *Sea-Wing*, ¼ of a Yard over, and 2 Foot long, the largeſt and longeſt of all the Shells I have ſeen (ſays the Dr.)

110. *Sea Oyſter*. *Rondeletius* ſays, that in *India* ſome are a Foot long.

111. *Eſcallop Shell*, ſome are taken near *Portland* and *Purbeck*. *Rondeletius* prefers them before Oyſters, and *Linſcholen* ſaith, That by *Malacca* (in the *E. Indies*) Shells like theſe are found that 2 ſtrong Men can ſcarce draw.

112. *Black gaping Cockle*, ſwiming open on the Water, uſe 1 Shell as a Boat the other as a Sail, they ſcour along.

113. *Mother of Pearl*, ſo called from its Colour; the Shell is ſaid to be found near the Iſland *Borneo* (in *E. India*) ſome weighing 47 Pound.

114. *Great waved Muſcle*, ¾ of a Foot, ſome are a Foot in length.

The Natives of *Braſil* uſe Muſcle Shells for Spoons and Knives, theſe and thoſe of all ſorts of Shell-Fiſh being burnt are of a Cauſtick Nature; their *Powder is a good Dentifrice.*

115. *The Dr. has alſo an Account* of ſeveral other Shells contained in 7 Schemes.

Inſects with naked Wings.

116. Several Bees. Their under Wings are leaſt for their eaſier flying. The Honey-bag is their Stomach, which having filled more than to ſatisfie they vomit up the greateſt part of the Honey to be preſerved againſt Winter.

Authors that have writ on their Policy, Generation, Conſervation, Diſeaſes and Uſe are *Ariſtotle*, *Mouſet*, *Butler* and *Ruſden*, but what is ſaid of their ſpontaneous Generation is fabulous. The Aſhes of Bees are put into moſt Compoſitions for breeding Hair.

117. Several ſorts of Flies. The Hair of the Head often wet with the Water of common Flies diſtill'd in *Balneo Mariæ*, will grow to a very great length. Flies ſwallowed cauſe violent Vomiting, and Butterflies are Diuretick.

Inſects with ſheathed Wings.

118. *The Tingle Worm*, that with the leaſt touch drops a kind of oily Liquor from his Mouth, and being bruiſed yields a fragrant ſmell; they are numerous in *Germany*.

119. *The great Bull Chafer*, the biggeſt of Inſects yet known, le. of this about 5 Inches, over his Back above 2¼ Inches.

118. *The Toddy Fly*, whoſe utmoſt le. is about 5 Inches but not ſo broad as the laſt; they will drink themſelves drunk with the Liquor of a Toddy Tree, whence their Name.

119. *A Stagg Beetle*, from his Horns branch'd like thoſe of a Stagg, his utmoſt le. about 3 Inches; his Horns wore in a Gold-ring are ſaid to be good againſt the Cramp.

The Dr. alſo mentions and for the moſt part deſcribes the Nocoonaca, the Goat-Chafers, Gogle ey'd, *&c.* Beetles, Carabus's, the Leopard Fly, Water Clock, Goat Fly, Punee's, *&c.* and the *Spaniſh* Fly which in ſome caſes may be taken inwardly.

Of Creeping Inſects.

120. *The ſmalleſt Ant* or *Emmet*, hardly bigger than a Flea: They are ſaid to build their Neſts with Clay and Lome as big as a Bee-hive in ſeveral Cells. They are numerous throughout all *India*, ſo that they are forced to ſet the feet of their Cup-boards and Cheſts in Ciſterns of Water to preſerve their Cloaths and Victuals. Concerning their Species, Nature, Generation, Uſe for feeding Pheaſants and Partridge, ſee *Philoſoph. Tranſactions N°.* 23, & 64. The Liquor of Ants is commended by *Schroder* for a moſt excellent Ophthalmick (or Remedy againſt ſore Eyes.)

121. *The Web of a Bermuda Spider*, ſo ſtrong as to ſnare a Bird as big as a Thruſh. Spiders, ſaith *Ariſtotle*, caſt Threads, not from within as an Excrement, but from without. Of the Hiſtory of Spiders ſee the Obſervations of Mr. *Liſter*, *Lib. de Araneis.*

122. *The Silk-worm Bombyx*; the full Hiſtory hereof is written by *Malpighius*; as to the manner of his Feeding, the ſeveral Changes he undergoes while a Worm, and while transformed into an *Aurelia* and thence to a Butterfly, with the Generation afterwards, *&c.*

123. *The Baggs* of the *Virginian* Silk-worm.

124. *The Palmer Worm*, ſo call'd for that he has no certain Home or Diet.

125. *The Hair Worm*, little thicker than a Horſe Hair and about ¾ of a Foot long, alſo Water Scorpion, Water Worm, and ſome others.

Woods, Branches and Leaves.

126. A piece of the Wood of the Clove Tree.

127. Part of an Arm of the ſtinking Tree, ſmelling like a Humane Excrement.

128. *A piece of Serpent Wood*; an excellent Remedy againſt biting of Vipers.

129. *Part of the Trunk of a young Mountain Cabbage.* 'Tis ſaid by Mr. *Stubbs*, *Phil. Tran. N°.* 36. that it is one ſort of a Palm-tree. It grows in *Jamaica* and in *Barbadoes* alſo, where 'twas confidently reported there was one of about 300 Foot high. The Sprouts of one Year are eaten both boyled and raw, being good meat both ways.

130. *A piece of a Branch* naturally ſhaped like a *Penis* with Teſticles annexed.

131. *A Pipe* made of a hollow Branch and twiſted into a looſe Knot, in which one part of the Branch is incorporated with the other.

132. *Two large Branches* incorporated in the form of a Saltier Croſs.

133. *Two Branches* growing together like a *long Croſs* or our Saviour's Croſs.

134. *A Palmeto Leaf*, 1 Yard and ½ long, which the Dr. deſcribes.

135. Another ſort of Palm-Leaf ½ of a Yard long and 7 Inches broad at one end, in ſome places ⅓ of an Inch thick, of a wonderful Subſtance. Leaves are uſed in ſome places where they grow for Garments and thatching Houſes; they lop the Wine-Palm about 2 Foot above the Ground, and of the Liquor that runs from it make an excellent Wine called *Mignol*, like *White Champayne*; the fruitful kinds flouriſh chiefly in *Egypt* and *Syria*, the hoteſt part of the *Indies* and *Canary Iſlands*, of which one is the *Palm Iſland*; the barren kind in *Italy* and *Sicily*.

136. The Palm Net or Bag; ſome part of it hath been cut off yet 'tis above 2 Foot long and a Foot broad at the bottom; the Dr. deſcribes it, and ſome others which are there.

Fruits, as the Apple, Pear and Plum-kinds.

137. A Male, a Female, and a Crowned Orange, *&c.*

138. An Hermophrodite Limon, exhibiting the Pudenda of both Sexes.

139. Stones of Fruit above 2 Inches long; the Mammee Stone 2½ Inches long, the Woody Stone 2 Inches long and 2½ over, another pointed Stone 3½ Inches long and 1½ over, on one ſide very convex, on the other almoſt flat; another as big as a Pullet's Egg; many of theſe deſcribed, and likewiſe ſome *India*, *&c.* Fruit.

Calibaſhes and ſome other like Fruits.

140. *Calibaſhes* of ſeveral kinds.

141. A Great-bellyed Baobab, 13 Inches long, 1 Foot and ½ in compaſs; it grows in *Zeilan* and in *Egypt*, the Juice thereof is of an acidulated taſte very grateful, of which the *Egyptians* make much uſe, eſpecially when they travel, to quench their Thirſt.

142. The *Genipat*, about the bigneſs of a Wallnut, it grows on a tall Tree. The Natives of *Braſil* uſe this Fruit againſt *Diarrhœa's* and alſo to paint themſelves; they chew the Pulp and then ſqueezing the Juice out, rub it upon their Body; as it drys it turns to a blackiſh Blue; this they do when on any ſolemn occaſion they would be fine.

Nuts and divers other like Fruit.

143. *Coco-nuts* 3; the biggeſt of them about 1 Foot in le. and 1 and ¾ in compaſs. They grow on the tops of tall Trees in the *E.* and *W. Indies*; ſome are Elliptical, others more Orbicular: The Coco is one of the moſt uſeful Trees in the World. Of the Huſk or Cover all manner of Ropes are made: Of the Shell are made Ladles, Wine-bottles and other Veſſels; the inmoſt cover next the Kernel is a pleaſant Meat, and of the Liquor thereof they make a good Drink, (called *Sura*) and other Liquors: of the Bloſſom of which they alſo make Vinegar in *India*; of the Kernel they make a Milk which they eat there, with their Rice-meat; alſo Oyl both to eat and burn: Of the Leaves of the Tree they make Sails for their Ships, Covers for Houſes, and Hats; and of the Wood they make Ships.

144. Several Yecotle-fruit, and

145. Palmacoco's.

146. A Butter-Nut, from the Oyl that comes from the Kernel.

147. The Purging Cheſnut.

149. A Vomitting Nut, with ſeveral other Nuts and Acorns deſcribed.

Berries, Cones, Lobes and other parts of Trees.

150. The Berries of the Maſtick Tree; it flouriſhes in *Italy*, *Spain*, and other places.

151. Aromatick (or *Spice-ſmelling*) *Indian* Berries.

152. A Cane of the Cedar of *Mount Lebanon*; ſome on this Mount are ſaid to be 12 or 14 Fathom circumference.

153. Several Canes of the Wild Pine. Of this they make Pitch in *Burgundy*, &c. Shrubs and Arboreſcent Plants.

154. The Berries of the *Indian Jeſſamin.*

155. The

155. The Beidel Oſſar, *i. e.* The Egg or Cod of the Oſſar; this Shrub grows near *Alexandria* in *Egypt*. One Plant at an inciſion of the Bark will yield 4 *lb.* of Milk, a Drachm and ½ of which Milk will purge a Man to death, but outwardly is an excellent Remedy for the Itch.

156. A Cod with the Wool and Seed of the Cotton Shurb.

157. The Roſe of *Jericho*, an Aromatic, found on the Banks of the *Red Sea*.

158. Poiſon Berries of *Bermudas*.

159. The Stalk of a Plant like a Net. Prince *Maurice* brought it with him from *Braſile*.

160. Several Spikes of Mayz or *Indian* Wheat; the Plant grows to the height of 6 or 8 Foot; on which Spike grow ſeveral thick Husks which preſerves it from Birds and Weather; the Stalk and Husks are Fodder for Cattle, the latter are alſo Wove into Baskets, and the Corn while tender is a pleaſant Food; they eat it when ripe either boiled or parched. The *Engliſh* make good Bread thereof, (but mix it not near ſo ſtiff as our Wheat Meal) alſo Beer; the *Indians* who eat it much are ſeldom troubled with the Stone, but the beſt Food they make thereof, they call Samp.

161. A ſort of Mambu, or great *Indian* Cane, a Straw Colour. Some of them grow 10 Yards high and proportionably thick and jointed, about *Malabar*. In *Bantam* the Cane is much us'd in building.

162. The Sugar Cane, alſo the Cod and Seed of the greater Cardamum; it grows in *Java* two Yards high. The *Indians* ſeaſon their Meat therewith.

163. Paper Reed. It grows in *Sicily* and the *Nile* 3 Yards above the Water, which is ſaid to be that which *Moſes* was hid in by his Mother. It was formerly made into Paper fit to write on, and us'd for dilating Fiſtulas, *&c.*

Stalkes and Roots.

164. A ſort of Snake-weed, whoſe Root is us'd for the biting of the Rattle-Snake: The *Virginian* is excellent in ſome Fevers.

165. The Root Ninzin, much rely'd on in Fevers in *E. India*, and ſo valu'd in *China*, that 1 *lb.* is ſold for 3 *lb.* weight of Silver.

166. The Root of *Egyptian Arum*. This Root where it grows is annually renew'd out of the Stalk: The *Egyptians* eat it ſeveral ways.

167. A pair of large Ginger-roots, the beſt grew on the Coaſt of *Malabar*.

Fruits.

168. A Warted Gourd (and ſeveral others) this is 1 Foot in le. and 2 in Compaſs.

169. Alſo the Cods of *Guinea* Pepper, Dog's-bean and Woad, the Water Calthrop, *&c.* And ſeveral ſorts of Foreign Beans, Peaſe and Vetches, Seeds, *&c.*

Moſſes, Muſhrooms, &c.

170. About 24 Species of Moſſes, gather'd moſtly in a Wood in *Surry*, and given by *John Evelyn*, Eſq; and ſome Foreign, Woody and Cortical.

171. A great Fiſtular Muſhroom, given by Sir *Robert Southwell*, ½ a Cone the Diameter of the Baſe, near half a Yard and ¼ in height.

172. A Cork Muſhroom, 8 Inches Diameter, Colour of a Cork.

173. Kermes-berries, and Cochinele, a Scruple of the latter added

to an Ounce of Saccharum Saturni, makes a moſt curious Purple.

Sea Plants (of two Sorts, Woody and Horny) and Sponges.

174. A Horny Shrub, with looſe Branches a Yard and half high, bends like Whale-bone, and ſtinks like Horn in burning, and (as many others deſcrib'd) Semi-perſpicuous growing moſtly in the *Mediterranean Sea.*

175. A great Sea-Fan, ſo in ſhape ¾ of a Yard high, and near 1 ½ broad; and ſeveral others, like Nets open and cloſer; they grow in the *American* Ocean. They receive their Nouriſhment from the Sea-water, and ſuch nutritive Bodies wherewith it is impregnated.

176. The Horn Plant, 2 Yards ¾ high, at the bottom not above 2 Inches about, whence it grows thicker all the way to the top, where it is 7 Inches in compaſs. The *Indians* make Horns hereof for Hunting, *&c.*

177 A Tuft of Coralline. The inward Plant is fibrous. It is eſteem'd an excellent Remedy againſt Worms.

178. Several Sea-wracks. The bearded one grows in *E. India* of excellent uſe for making Tinctures both for Painting and Dying.

179. A great Sponge of a flat oval Figure, near 1 Yard and ½ in compaſs; and ſeveral kinds of Sponges. The ramous ones are found about the Iſlands of *Fero.*

Animal Bodies petrefy'd.

180. Part of the upper Jaw and 3 very great double Teeth, with fragments of other Bones all ſuppos'd to be of the ſame Animal) found 17 Foot under Ground near *Canterbury.*

181. A petrefy'd Crab very hard and as heavy as a Pebble, but diſſoluble with Acids.

182. A Fiſh mould.

182. A Stone like the Vertebra of a Fiſh. Given by Sir *Philip Skipton.*

183. The Tooth of a Tyger growing to a kind of Lime-ſtone.

184. A great double Tooth about 5 Inches long and 2 broad, twice as big as a Sea-Horſes, as hard as Flint.

185. The Shark's Tooth (in every reſpect like it;) yet if it be ſuch, then that to which this belong'd muſt in proportion be 36 Foot long.

186. The Hermaphrodite, a black Stone, not much broader than ½ a Crown, diſſoluble by no Acid, accounted an Amulet in Hyſterical Fits.

187. Several ſorts of Thunder-ſtones (ſuppos'd by ſome to fall with the Thunder) and Helmet-ſtones.

188. A *Cornu Ammonis*, of an Aſh-colour, about 2 Yards in Circuit.

189. A petrefy'd Oyſter and Wilk growing together.

190. A petrefy'd Cockle immerſed in a Flint.

191. A Tooth-leſs Muſcle bedded in a lump of *Iriſh-Slate*, but not petrefy'd, *&c.*

Vegetable Bodies peterfy'd, and other like Stones. They repreſent Fruit, Parts of Flowers, Leaves, Branches, Stalks, Trunks and Roots.

192. A petrefy'd Catharine Pear, or a Stone very like one naturally in Colour, *&c.*

193. A petrefy'd Damaſcene Plum of a black Colour.

194. Pe-

194. Petrefy'd *Nux Vomica*, exactly reſpondent to that of the Shop, *&c.*

Corals, and other like Marine Productions.

195. Several ſorts of Coral; a Joint of the ſhallow jointed Coral near 1 Inch and ½ Diameter, 2 ½ long Solid, heavy and white.

196. The Crown'd Ocular Coral, given by Sir *John Hoskins*. Coral is fiſh'd for from the beginning of *April*, to the end of *July*, in the *Mediterranean-Sea* only. The Honourable *R. Boyle* affirms, that while it grows it is often found ſoft and ſucculent, *Kircher*. That it lets fall a Spermatic Juice which propagates on ſteady Bodies Of Coral are chiefly prepar'd the Powder ground on a Marble, the Magiſterial Salt, and the Tincture to good purpoſe in ſome Fevers, *&c.*

197. The Rubbled Alcyon, given by Capt. *Th. Fiſſenden*. It looks not much unlike Linen-cloath.

198. Several Fungites (or ſpongy Subſtances) one given by Sir *R. Murray*: They are found in the *Indian* Sea, and River *Nilus*.

Of Gems.

199. A Rock of Diamonds, given by Sir *Rob. Murray*; they cut Glaſs very deep and eaſily. The principal Diamond Mines now known are 4, *viz.* That of *Raolconda* diſcover'd 200 Years ſince, theſe are the cleareſt and beſt. A 2d call'd *Gams*, found about 100 Years ſince, ſometimes above 60000 Men, Women and Children Work. This Place affords the largeſt Diamonds, but not ſo clear as the others. There was 1 here found that weigh'd 900 Carats. A 3d, that of *Govel* in *Bengala*, they are fair pointed. The 4th, thoſe of *Succadan* in *Borneo*. Rough Diamonds are often figur'd naturally into triangular Plains. Diamonds receive no hurt, but are rather mended by the Fire, ſome being rubb'd will attract vigorouſly, and by Water made a little more than lukewarm will ſhine in the Dark, Mr. *Boyle*. The Water of thoſe which are drawn not from the Rock, but the Ground, partake of the Colour of the Soil or Ground; and ſome are found as yellow as a Topaz. They are ſplit by a ſmall Wire daub'd with Oil and Powder of Diamonds drawn to and fro like a Saw. Of the Baſtard Diamonds in *England*, the *Corniſh* are the beſt.

200. Several Chryſtals. A Chryſtal Column an Inch Diameter, and ½ a Foot long, *&c.*

201. A Maſſy piece of Chryſtal bigger than any Man's Head, very clear beyond that of Ice, of the ſame thickneſs. Weight 39 *lb.* and ¼, Averdupoiſe. A Drachm of the Powder of Chryſtal with Oil of Sweet Almonds, is a preſent Remedy for thoſe that have taken ſublimate, and alſo for bilious and chylous Diarrhæas. When calcin'd (by ſome call'd *Pulvis Cæſaris*) of excellent uſe againſt the Epilepſie, or Convulſions.

202. And ſeveral other Chryſtals of different Figures. Chryſtal grows in moſt Countries.

203. An Amethyſt found growing in *Scotland*. Given by Sir *Rob. Murray*. They grow chiefly in *India*, *Bohemia*, and *Saxony*.

204. Two Sapphires poliſh'd into a flat oval Figure. The beſt grow in *Biſnagar*.

The Sapphire (ſaith *Boetius*) being apply'd to any bruis'd Part prohibits the Inflammation.

205. Several Granates from the ſize of a Pea to a Muſtard-ſeed.

The *Spaniſh* exceed the Oriental of *Calecut*, *Cambia*, &c.

206. Several Topazes: The beſt are found in *India*.

207. The Agate, ſo call'd from the River *Achates* in *Sicily*, near which it was firſt found; they grow in *India*, *Bohemia*, *Germany*.

208. The Onyx, ſo call'd, becauſe the Colour is not unlike the Nail of a Man's Finger, here are 11; they grow both in *E.* and *W. India*, and *Europe*.

209. The Sardonyx, as it were compounded of the Sardus and Onyx, found in ſeveral Parts of *Aſia*, and *Europe*. Alſo Jaſpis and Jaſpers ſeveral ſorts, and Nephritic Stones.

210. The Turcois (as brought from *Turky*;) the beſt are the blueſt.

211. Several ſorts of regular Stones, as the Eagle Stone, of ſeveral kinds, the Male, and Female, more or leſs ſolid, from the bigneſs of a ſmall Walnut to that of a large Apple. They are ſo call'd from the vulgar Opinion, That when ſhe Sits, carries it to her Neſt to keep her Eggs from being addle. This Stone is found in *Apulia*, *Germany*, *Miſnia*, &c. much accounted by ſome as an Amulet (or to be worn about the Neck) againſt Abortions.

212. The Tode-ſtones, and alſo the Knit bone, found moſt in *Saxony* and the *Palatinate*. This Stone is eſteem'd for expediting the Coalition of broken Bones. Alſo ſeveral ſorts of Stalactates and Belemnites, the Worm Stone, Netted Stone, Bolt-head, *&c.*

213. And thoſe more accumulative as the Grape-Stone, Star-Stone, Sieve-Stone: Alſo Spars (or Gem-like Stones) as the Silver Oar, Mother Spar, Metalic Spar, Shod, yellow Tin Spar, Iron Spar, Copper Spar, Mundic Spar, Talks, Lead Spar.

214. Bonoman-Stone. Given in Powder is a ſtrong Emetic.

215. Slate, Waxen Vein Stones, Thrum Stones, the Amianthus.

216. The Blood Stone, found in *Germany*, *Bohemia*, *Sileſia*, among Iron Mines, of a dull red Colour, celebrated againſt an Hæmoptoe (or large Flux of Blood, *&c.*) So much for Gems and Stones Semiperſpicuous.

Stones Irregular.

As Gems are chiefly diſtinguiſh'd by their Colours, and all other Stones regular by their Figure, ſo theſe by their degrees of hardneſs.

217. Emery. Smiris. Of a kind of blackiſh Iron Colour, the hardeſt of unfigur'd Stones, and is therefore us'd for the poliſhing and cutting of all Gems except Diamonds, *&c.*

218. Flints are of all Colours, ſome ſo clear that Jewellers cut and ſell them for *Bohemick* Diamonds.

219. A piece of *Egyptian* Marble conſiſting of blackiſh Ground, as it were inlaid with little green pieces. And other Species of Marble.

220. *Lapis Lazuli*, or Blue Stone *vein'd with Yellow*. This Stone is uſually found in Gold Mines in *Africa* and *Aſia*. There are thoſe fix'd which keep their Colour, being put into the Fire. Alſo the unfix'd, of which Knife-hafts and Spoons are ſometimes made; but eſpecially that excellent Blue called *ultra Marine*. The Powder is an innocent Cathartic, ſometimes Works by Vomit. It hath been ſucceſsfully us'd in Quartans and Malignant Fevers, and yields a Narcotick (*or ſtupifying*) Oil.

221. Load Stone. *Magnes*; from *Magneſia*, a Country betn. *Theſſaly* and *Macedonia*, where 'tis ſaid to have been firſt found; here are ſeveral both great and ſmall, 1 weighing about 60 *lb.* given by Dr. *Edward Cotton.*

Cotton. Dug out of the Ground in *Devonſhire*; it moves a Needle at 9 Foot diſtance. The power dependeth not on its bulk; ſome have taken up 60, ſome 80 times their own weight. The Dr. *Says* (and I have, before I read him, found it true by experience,) *That the more they are us'd the ſtronger they attract; and find alſo rubbing the parts attracting and attracted together effects the ſame.*

222. Several ſorts of *Alabaſter.* A Scruple given in Milk, is affirm'd to be a certain Cure of a Dyſentery (or Bloody Flux.)

223. Alſo Drop-ſtone, Gliſts, Soap-Stone, Pumice-Stone, Cynder from Mount *Ætna*, &c.

Gold, Silver, and Copper.

224. Gold Oar and Golden Sand from the River *Tagus*, with a Lump of pure Gold melted out of that Sand, alſo Grain Gold taken out of the River *Danube*, and given by *John Vandenbempde*, Eſq; *&c.* The Ductility of Gold is admirable, 1 Grain is extended to above 50 Inches ſquare in Leaves; and 1 Ounce imploy'd in gilding ſmall hair Wire will be extended to almoſt 100 Miles, as Mr. *Boyle* obſerv'd.

225. The Uſes of Gold are infinite. Gold hung over Vinegar produces a Blue, preferr'd by ſome Painters before *ultra Marine.* Pure plated and capillary (or hairy) Silver, and Oar, White, Yellow, Blue, Purple, Green, Black, *&c.* For refining Gold and Silver Oar, See *Philoſoph. Tranſac. Numb.* 142.

226. Several ſorts of Copper Oar. Good for the Eyes, as obſerv'd of the Labourers in thoſe Mines.

Tin, Lead and Iron.

227. Several ſorts of Tin Oar. Tin is mix'd with Copper in making Mettle for Bells, Organ Pipes, *&c.* proportion about 2 to 7.

228. Several ſorts of Lead Oar, ſome will cut Glaſs. See *Philoſop. Tranſac. Numb.* 28.

229. Lead beſides its common uſe, is us'd for refining of Gold and Silver.

230. Bruſh Iron, Bruſh Ore, mix'd Oar, and ordinary Ore.

231. Two Bones (part of a Man's Foot) turn'd into Iron Stone. A good Account of Iron Mines publiſh'd by the Dr. *Phil. Tranſac.* Numb. 137.

Several Medicinal Uſes of Iron or Steel.

Antimony, Mercury, and other Metalic Bodies.

232. *Styriated* (or fibrous) *Antimony*, grain'd Antimony, and Antimonial Oar.

Antimony is of excellent uſe for refining of Gold; Founders add a little to their Bell Mettle to make it more Sonorous; alſo us'd in caſting Iron Bullets, to make the Mettle run the better. Its Cathartic Property was firſt obſerv'd by *Paracelſus.*

233. *Mercurial Oar*, with this the Tinſoil is made to ſtick to the Back-ſides of Looking-Glaſſes. It is us'd alſo Medicinally.

234 Several pieces of Cinnabar, or Red Mineral Stone, Marchaſites, or thoſe partaking of the Nature of Mettle, a Fire-ſtone, and Mundic (or hard ſtony Subſtance found in the Tin) Oar.

Salts.

235. Natural *Sal Armoniack*, Salt from *Tenneriffe*, *Sal Gemmæ*, *Sal Foſſilis*, &c.

236. Several ſorts of Vitriols, Verdigreaſe, Ore of Copperas, *&c.*

237. Aluminous Earth. Nature of Alum, ſee *Philoſoph. Tranſact. Numb.* 103. The Alum-ſtone is found in ſome Hills in *Yorkſhire* and near *Preſton* in *Lancaſtire*.

Sulphurs.

238. A piece of Opacous (or dark) Yellow Amber half a Foot long, given by *Tho. Henſhaw*, Eſq; found in *Holſtein* 18 Foot under Ground; alſo other pieces of Amber; ſome ſemiperſpicuous. Amber is found in *Pomerania*; the Coaſt of *Pruſſia* in the *Baltick Sea*, the King of *Pruſſia* farms it out for 20000 Crowns *per Ann.* It is uſed Medicinally, *Oyl of Amber againſt the Hemorhoides*, *Mr.* Boyle, *&c.*

239. Pit-Ebony, Native Sulphur (or Brimſtone) of ſeveral Colours, and Sulphur Ore. For Sulphur, Copperas and Allum ſee *Philoſoph. Tranſact. Numb.* 104.

Of Earths.

240. Two parcels of Earth rained on the *Archipelago* upon the Eruption of M. *Veſuvius*, *Dec.* 6. 1631. given by *John Evelyn*, Eſq; It began to rain about 10 at Night and continued till 2 next Morning, ſo that it lay 2 Inches thick on the Deck of Capt. *Badily*'s Ship, who ſent this Relation; while it rained no Wind ſtirred, it fell in ſeveral parts 100 Leagues diſtant. See *Phil. Tran. Numb.* 21.

241. Other Earth rained on *Tenneriff* of a pale Clay Colour.

242. Fine Sand from a Pit near *Buley* in *Kent*: Of this is made the cleareſt and beſt *Engliſh* Glaſs, and other ſorts of Sand. Alſo

243. Melita Earth, Samos Earth, Stone Marrow, Boles, Red Lemnos Earth, Green Earth, Blue Earth, Brown Earth, Black Earth, Iriſh Slate, *&c.*

Things relating to Chymiſtry and other parts of Natural Philoſophy.

244. The Oyl, Spirit, Volatile and fixed Salts both of the Serous and Gummous parts of Humane Blood, and that of an Ox.

245. The Oyl of Tabacco: One or two drops of it put on a Cat's Tongue killed her in leſs than a Minute before the R. Society: In Lint held betn the Teeth of thoſe that ſmoak gives eaſe or cures the Toothach, but apt to make thoſe ſick who do not take Tabacco. Alſo Oyls of Lawang Bark, Camphire, Mace, and ſeveral Salts.

246. *Sal Ammoniack* ſublimated, alſo the Spirit thereof.

247. A *Phoſphorus* (*Hermetick*) which is a mix'd matter, and being expoſed about half a Minute to the Sun, Day-light, or Candle, or Fire, will ſhine in the dark for ſome Minutes; this made by Dr. *Slare*. Mr. *Iſaac* experienced, That if he expoſed it to the Light a little before Sun-riſe it preſents a bright Roſy hue and advances in Fiery Colour as the Sun approaches the Meridian, and after Sun-ſet, declines to a pale wan Colour.

Inſtruments relating to Natural Philoſophy.

248. An Air-Pump (contrived by the Hon. *R. Boyle*, Eſq;) an Engine to exhauſt the Air out of any Veſſel.

249. The

249. The Condenſing Engine (whereby much Air is crowded into a little room.)

250. A Weather Clock, by Sir *Chr. Wren*, augmented by Mr. *R. Hook*.

251. An Inſtrument whereby the quantity of Rain that falls in any time on any piece of Ground is meaſured, contriv'd by Sir. *Chriſt. Wren*.

252. The Moddel of an Inſtrument to fetch Earth and other Bodies from the bottom of the Sea, contrived by Dr. *Hook*.

253. A Lamp Furnace (by the ſame Gent.) deſigned for the hatching of Eggs in order to obſerve the proceſs of Generation; as alſo digeſting of Liquors. Alſo by the ſame Author a pair of Semicylindrical Lamps, deſigned for poiſing the Liquors which is to feed the Flame to ſecure that it never deſert the Flame, and alſo to keep it of equal ſtrength.

254. The Model of an Eye, in which the Humours are repreſented by Glaſſes of an anſwerable Figure.

255. A Burning-Glaſs ½ a Foot diameter.

256. Another, *i. e.* 2 thin concave Glaſſes ſet together and ſo to be filled up with Water when uſed, contrived and given by Biſhop *Wilkins*.

257. A large Microſcope with 3 Glaſſes fitted for all manner of Poſitions; it magnifies to 100 times the Area's appearance to the Eye: Alſo a leſſer.

258. An Otocouſtick to help the Hearing, given by Bp. *Wilkins*, this is of Ivory, there is another of Copper funnelled and belly'd in the middle; a third of Tinn conical, with a Cochlea within it, the beſt is the firſt.

259. A pair of Hydroſtatick Scales, uſed to examine the Speciſick Gravity of Bodies, *&c.*

260. A Box of Anatomick Inſtruments, *viz.* Saws, Knives, Chizels, Forceps, Laver, Tenter, Syringe, Pipes, Probes and Needles.

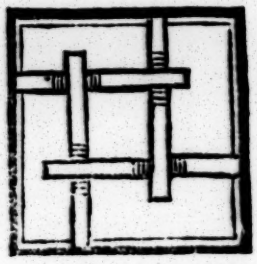
Things relating to Mathematicks and Mechanicks.

261. A Reflecting Teleſcope, contrived by Sir *Iſaac Newton*, one of which, leſs than a Foot long, magnifies as much as another of 6 Foot, and the Object is much more clearly repreſented.

262. An Inſtrument for working Queſtions by Multiplication and Diviſion, contrived by Dr. *Hook*.

263. A Way-wiſer, made to work in a Coach, given by Biſhop *Wilkins*.

264. The Model of a Geometrick flat Floor, contrived by Dr. *Wallis*: It is figured thus, le. of the Beams as 3 to 2.



265. The Model of the Hull of a double-bottomed Ship, contrived by Sir *William Petty* with 2 Heads, 2 Rudders, 2 Holds, 2 Keels, *&c.*

266. An Inſtrument invented by Sir *Chriſtopher Wren* to demonſtrate how far againſt the Wind a Ship may ſail.

267. An Orbicular Load-ſtone immerſed in the Center of a Horizontal Table like a Globe with the Poles in the Horizon, together with 32 Needles upon the Margin of the Table, by which the different reſpect of the Needle to the ſeveral Points of the Load-ſtone and other Particulars may be obſerved, contrived by Sir *Chr. Wren*.

268. Two Dipping Needles deſigned for the taking of Longitudes.

269. A Canoo (or Boat in the ſhape of a Shuttle) given by Mr. *Hocknell.*

270. A Gun affixed to an Iron Triangle, contrived by the Ld Viſcount *Brouncher*, for the making of Experiments of the Recoiling of Guns.

271. An Aſſayer to try the ſtrength of Gun-powder, contrived by Prince *Rupert.*

272. A Wind-Gun, given by the famous Bp *Wilkins.*

273. A Gun which diſcharges 7 times one after another preſently, given by *Dudley Palmer*, Eſq;.

274. An *Indian* poiſoned Dagger le. about 14 Inches and 1 Inch broad, the Scabbard 1 intire piece of Wood, *&c.*

275. *Braſilian* fighting Club of Braſil-Wood an Ell long, diameter at 1 end 4, at the other 2½ Inches, and in the middle 2.

276. A *W. India* Target; alſo a Bow, Arrows and Quiver.

277. A Pot of *Macaſſar Poiſon* wherewith to poiſon Arrows, given by Sir *Ph. Vernatti.*

278. A *Siam Drum*, given by Mr. *John Short.*

279. Aſſay-Scales included in a Caſe with Glaſs Pannels to weigh with out of the Air.

280. A *China* Statera by which they weigh their Gems, *&c.*

281. A pair of Wooden Bellows, contrived to ſave Leather, given by Sir *R. Murray.*

282. A Rupee and a half Rupee (both given by *George Ent*, Eſq;) and ſeveral other ſorts of Money of *E. India.*

283. A Saffron Kiln, given by *Cha. Howard*, Eſq;.

284. A Machine for Plowing, equal Sowing and Harrowing all at once; given by *J. Evelyn*, Eſq;.

285. A Syder Preſs contrived by Dr. *Hook* for better diſpatch and breaking of Apples.

286. A Cup turned out of Saſſafras, and a Box turned out of a Nut-ſhell.

287. An *Indian* Pail and Potager made out of the Bark of a Tree.

288. An *Indian* Ruſh basket and another made there of Porcupine Quills.

289. An *Indian* Peruke made of Feathers of ſeveral Colours, and an *Indian* Mantle made of Feathers.

290. An *Indian* Bracelet for the Wriſt made of the Feathers of the *Indian* Sea Curlew.

291. A pair of *Iceland* Gloves and Boots, given by Mr. *Henſhaw*, made of Deer-skin.

292. An *Indian* Scepter made of a ſort of Cane 1 Yard long.

293. The Fan of an *Indian* King, given by Mr. *Whiſtler.*

294. Three Landskips, and a Catoptrick Paint, given by Bp *Wilkins.*

295. An Inſtrument wherewith to draw Perſpective, contrived by Sir *Ch. Wren.*

296. An Optick Box uſed as a help in drawing.

297. The Pictures of a Musk Deer of *Java*; of a *Baſilisk*; a Plant called *Minſin* and ſeveral *Indian* Plants; alſo of the Clove, Nutmeg, *&c.* Trees.

298. An armed Soldier, with the Proſpect of an Army, given by Mr. *William Brownett*, all very curiouſly drawn with his Pen.

299. A *Jewiſh* Phylactery.

300. Examples of *China*, *Arabick* and *Malabarine* Letters and Languages.

301. Two Carved Shells of Mother of Pearl, where *Andromeda* chained to a Rock, *Perſeus* on a *Pegaſus*, *Neptune*, *Diana*, &c. are finely repreſented.

302. 36 other Pieces of Ivory with Images carved on each, *&c.*

303. A Box of Cups (turned work) from *Norimberg*, being 100 one within another, the Bowl of the innermoſt being about 2 Inches and a ½ Diameter; given by *Dudley Palmer*, Eſq;.

304. A ſolid Triangle, and the Head of a Princeſs with her Hair, both Turned.

305. Two half Bodies in Armour, and the Head of Sir *R. Murray* in Wax-work.

306. The Effigies of *John Howard* the 1ſt Duke of *Norfolk*, from whom the preſent Duke (*Anno* 1681 was) was the 8th Incluſive; alſo the Pedegree of the Family.

307. A *Roman* Urn of Glaſs with a Handle above 1500 Years old, given by Sir *Chr. Wren.*

308. Stones (ſeeming a ſort of courſe Marble) long ſince found near the Foundation of *Charing-Croſs*, given by Sir *Joſeph Williamſon.*

309. *Moſaick-Work*, found under Ground in *Holbourn*, and near the *Bath.*

310. Several Examples of Morters of old Caſtles and *Roman* Building, given by *John Aubrey*, Eſq; for comparing them with thoſe now in uſe.

311. A *Roman* Money-pot, given with ſeveral *Roman* Coins there mentioned by the Dr. found in the Year 1651, in *Week-field* in the Pariſh of *Hedington* in *Wiltſhire*, half full of *Roman* Coins, Silver and Copper, of ſeveral Emperours near the time of *Conſtantine.*

312. A Burning-Glaſs contrived and given by that moſt excellent Mathematician and Philoſopher Sir *Iſaac Newton*, Kt. compoſed of 7 circular fine Glaſſes, each about a Foot diameter and a little concave, placed 1 in the Center and 6 round that, with their Edges cloſe togegether, ſet in Cork and all fixed in a Wainſcot Frame, that in the Center ſomewhat deeper than the reſt; it melts any kind of Metal and even vitrefieth Brick or Tile.

The Metal is held in the Focus 22 Inches from the Center of the middle Glaſs.

313. A ſwimming Stone about 1 Foot and ½ ſolid.

314. A Cane 26 Foot long.

315. Alſo a Pegue Hat and Organ, the former of Cane of a Red Colour curiouſly manufactured.

316. A pair of Ox Horns about 2 Yards betn the Tips meaſured cloſe to the Scalp, given by Mr. *Houghton.*

317. A Colt with 2 hinder Legs, the Skin ſtuffed; here is alſo the Skeleton.

318. The King of the Birds of Paradiſe.

319. A *Chuſan* Chair of natural growth as well as ſhape, a very extraordinary Curioſity, given by my Lord *Somers*, *Anno* 1702, as brought from *China*; it has the Rails, Pillars or Feet, Back and Elbows appearing on a tranſient view or at ſome diſtance finely carved (tho' no Tool ſeems, when you are near, to have touched it) in the Figures or rough deſigns of Cupids, Crocodiles, *&c.* The Wood is very hard, ponderous and of a whitiſh Colour, and is ſaid to be the Root of a Tree (ſome will have it to be a Tea Tree;) but whether its Bulk be not too great for that (as being ſo large that a perſon of a middle ſize may ſit in it) ought to be conſidered.

320. An *E. India* Snake and Rattle-Snake.

321. A Skelleton of an Oſtrich: A Dog without a Mouth.

322. The Model of the Temple at *Jeruſalem*, given by Mr. *Povey.*

323. A large Cylindrical piece of a petrefy'd Tree about 14 Inches diameter

diameter and the like depth, brought from *Antegoa* and given by *Benj. Middleton*, Esq; *Anno* 1695, *&c.*

THE LIBRARY.

On the S. W. side of this Quadrangle is a spacious Library belonging to this Royal Society about 144 Foot long and 15 broad, where are 44 Presses of Books, containing about 4000 Volumes in divers Languages and Faculties, especially relating to Natural Philosophy. About 35 of these Presses of Books were the generous Benefaction of the Duke of *Norfolk*, Father to that lately deceased, and brought hither *Anno* 1679, from *Arundel* House; the rest have been given by other Members of this Society, each contributing one of what they write and publish, to this Library, so that in a short time there will probably be the most compleat Library of this kind and *Musæum* in the World. And that which will most conduce to the perfection of the former will be the Learned Transactions of this Society, of which they have already published many Volumes, and are continuing to make a farther progress with the like indefatigable Industry and Success as heretofore.

They consist at present of a President, 20 Council, and 174 Fellows, of which 50 are Gent. of other Nations; out of the Council are chose a Treasurer and 2 Secretaries. These do not only make Disquisitions into such of the Works of Art and Nature as are proposed by themselves to be considered on, but receive Accounts, search into and write their Sentiments to the Ingenious in matters of Curiosity in any part of the World, and in their Philosophical Transactions fairly give the first Inventer of any Art, Mystery, *&c.* their due Credit, representing the thing as at first discovered to them, and then shewing its Use and how it may very often be improved for the good of the Publick; so that to this purpose in their Monthy Transactions you will find many rare Experiments and curious Observations relating to the most profound and abstruce Arts and Matters Register'd in about 25 Volumes in Quarto, published since the Year 1665, the Price of which Set is about 17 *l.* but you have them abridged into 3 Volumes to the Year 1700 by the Ingenious and Learned Mr. *John Lowthorp*, one of the Fellows, who has judiciously connected the Matters and divided the whole thus: His 1st Volume contains what relates to the Mathematicks; 2d Volume is Phisiological: The 3d Medical, Anatomical, Philological and Miscellaneous.

The President's Business, as by their Charter-Book, is to preside either in Person or by his Deputy at every Meeting at the place aforesaid, and there to put such Questions, order the bringing before them such Experiments as are properly under their Consideration; also to propound fit Subjects for their Entertainment and Contemplation, *&c.*

The Treasurer receives and issues all Moneys pursuant to their Rules and Orders from time to time.

The Secretaries acquaint the Society with such Informations, Letters, Projects, Inventions, Replications, Propositions, *&c.* as are sent to them on their account; they Enter or Register all Experiments and Proceedings of the several Meetings, and cause the Transactions to be Printed and Published, especially those things the truth whereof the Curators have made Experiments by order of, and before the Society.

There

There is alſo a Servant to the Society called *the Operator*, who provides proper Matters wherewith to make Experiments, expoſes to Strangers the *Muſæum* or curious Collection of Rarities in the Repoſitory as aforeſaid.

The Liſt of this Learned Royal Society *are*,

His Royal Highneſs Prince *George* of *Denmark*.

The Council for the Year 1706, *and thoſe continued till St.* Andrew's *Day* 1707, *according to the Liſt which I had at the College*, Mar. 27. 1707, *are*,

Sir *Iſaac Newton*, Kt. Preſident. *
John Vandenbempde, Eſq; *
John Chamberlayne, Eſq;
William Cockburn, M. D.
Sir *Godfrey Copley*, Bar. *
Thomas Foley, Eſq; *
Edm. Halley, G. Pr. Sav. *
John Herbert, Eſq; *
Abraham Hill, Eſq; *
Thomas Iſted, Eſq;
Mr. *John Lowthorp*.
Richard Mead, M. D.
Alex. Pitfield, Eſq, Treaſurer. *
Francis Roberts, Eſq; *
Hans Sloan, M. D. Secretary. *
Edward Southwell, Eſq.
Edward Tyſon, M. D.
Richard Waller, Eſq; Secret. *
Sir *Cyril Wyche*, Kt.
Sir *Chriſtopher Wren*, Kt.
Chriſtopher Wren, Eſq.

Fellows of our own Nation, viz.

J. *Arbuthnot*, M. D. *
R. *Areskine*, M. D.
Ciril *Arthington*, Eſq;
Francis *Aſton*, Eſq; *
Arthur *Bayley*, Eſq;
D'Acre *Barnet Lennard*, Eſq;
Charles *Bernard*, Eſq; Serg. Sur.
Richard *Bentley*, D. D.
William *Bird*, Eſq;
Jonathan *Blackwell*, Eſq;
James *Bridges*, Eſq;
Orlando *Bridgman*, Eſq;
Robert *Briggs*, A. M. P. L. L.
Edward *Brown*, M. D.
Thomas *Brown*, M. D.
Paul *Bowes*, Eſq;
Sir *Richard* *Bulkley*, Kt. and Bar.
William *Burnet*, Eſq;
William *Buys*, Eſq;
J. Earl of *Carbery*.
Will. Ld. Bp. *Carliſle*.
S. Geo. Bp. *Clougher*.
Hen. Earl of *Clarendon*.
George *Cheyne*, M. D.
Walter *Clavell*, Eſq;
M. Deth. *Cluverus*.
Mr. *William* *Cowper*. *
Daniel *Cox*.
Sir *Thomas* *Criſp*, Kt.
Mr. *James* *Cunningham*.
W. Ld. A. B. of *Dublin*.
Sir *Anthony* *Dean*, Kt.
Mr. *William* *Derham*.
Sir *Matthew* *Dudley*, Bar.
Maurice *Emmet*, Eſq; *
William *Fellows*, Eſq;
John *Flamſted*, Aſt. R.
John *Fryar*, M. D.
Sir *Robert* *Gordon*, Kt.
David *Gregory*, M. D. A. P. Sav.
Nehemiah *Grew*, M. D.
Sir *Rowland* *Gwynne*, Kt.
Charles Ld *Hallifax*.
Edward *Haines*, Eſq;
Mr. *Edward* *Haiſtwell*.
Anthony *Hammond*, Eſq;
John *Harris*, D. D. *
John *Harwood*, L. L. D. *
Mr. *Francis* *Hauksbee*.
John *Henley*, Eſq;
John *Hicks*, Eſq;
Mr. *James* *Hodgſon*.
Charles *Howard*, Eſq;
Edward *Howard*, Eſq;
Hugh *Howard*, Eſq;
John *Hutton*, M. D.

John

John *Jackſon*, Eſq;
Sir *Charles* *Iſaac*, Kt.
Ed Ld.Bp.of *Kilmore* and *Ardagh*.
John *Keill*, A. M.
Sir *Edmund* *King*, Knt.
Edward *Laney*, Pr. Theo. Greſ. *
Martin *Liſter*, M. D. Med. Reg.
Owen *Lloyd*, S. T. D.
Sir *Berkley* *Lucy*, Baronet.
John *Mapletoft*, D. D.
Walter *Mills*, M. D.
Benjamin *Middleton*, Eſq;
Robert *Moleſworth*, Eſq;
Thomas *Molineux*, M. D.
Sir *Samuel* *Morland*.
Joſeph *Morland*, M. D.
John *Mortimer*, Eſq;
John *Morton*, A. M.
Mr. *George* *Moult*.
William *Muſgrave*, M. D.
Robert *Nelſon*, Eſq;
John *Newey*, M. A.
Edward *Norris*, M. D.
Earl of *Orrery*.
William *Oliver*, M. D.
Tho. Earl of *Pembroke*, Ld Preſident.
Sir *John* *Percivale*, Bar.
Mr. *James* *Petiver*. *
Robert *Pitt*, M. D.
Mr. *James* *Pond*.
Matthew *Prior*, Eſq;
Tho. L.Bp. of *Rocheſter*.
Lord *Reay*.
Ruſſel *Roberts*, Eſq;
Tancred *Robinſon*, M. D.
Richard *Robinſon*, M. D.
Joſeph *Ralphſon*, M. A.
Gilb. L.Bp of *Salisbury*.
The Earl of *Seafield*.
The L. Viſc. *Shelborne*.
John Lord *Somers*, Bar. *Eve*.
Cha. Earl of *Sunderland*.
Capt. *Thomas* *Savery*.
John *Shadwell*, M. D.
J. *Shaw*, Eſq;
Frederick *Slare*, M. D.
Thomas *Smith*, D. D.
Edward *Smith*, Dean of St. *Pat.*
Sir *John* *Stanley*, Baronet.
William *Stanley*, D. D. *
George *Stepney*, Eſq;
Mr. *Philip* *Stubs*.
Sir *Philip* *Sydenham*.
The L. Viſc. *Tarbat*.
Ralph *Thoresby*, Gent.
John *Thorp*, M. A.
Robert *Tom ſon*, M. D.
Andrew *Took*, Geo. Prof. *Greſ.*
Alexander *Tor ano*, L.D. Aſt. P. *Greſ.*
Tho. L. Viſc. *Weymouth*.
Henry *Worſley*, Eſq;
Sir *Paul* *Whichcot*, Kt. and Bar.
Sir *Thomas* *Willoughby*, Bar.
John *Woodward*, M.D.P.M.G. *
George *Worth*, Eſq;
William *Wotton*, B. D.
Mr. *James* *Young*.

Fellows, who are Perſons of other Nations, viz.

Ds. *Georgius* *Baglivus*.
Ds. *Godefr.* *Bidloo*, M. D.
Ds. *Dominic*, *Bottonus*.
Ds. *Baſn. de* *Bauval*.
Ds. *Jo. Philip.* *Breynius*, M. D. Dant.
Ds. *Paulus* *Buſſiere*.
Ds. —— *Bourdelin*, M. D. Paris.
Ds. *Comes de* *Briancon*, Leg. Extraord. Du Sabau.
Ds. *Dominic.* *Caſſini*, Aſt. Reg. Paris.
Ds. *Jacabus* *Caſſini*.
Ds. *Johannes* *Chardellon*.
Ds. *Abrah.* *Cyprianus*.
Ds. *Thomas* *Delbene*.
Ds. *Johannes* *Dolæus*, M. D.
Ds. *Nicholas* *Fatio de Duillier*.
Ds. *J. Chriſt.* *Fatio de Duillier*.
Ds. *Steph.* *Geoffroy*.
Ds. —— *Gulielminus*.
Ds. *Anton. de* *Guiſcard*.
Ds. *J. Theod.* *Heinſon*, Hanov.
Ds *Urbanus* *Hiarne*, M. D.
Ds. *Petrus* *Hotton*, Med. & Botan. Prof. Acad. Lugd. Bat.
Ds. *Jo. Phil.* *Hordis*, M. D. Fran.
Ds. *David* *Krieg*.
Ds. *Goth. Gu.* *Leibnitius*, J. V. D.
Ds. *Michael* *Levaſſon*.
Ds. *Antonin.* *Leuwenhoek*, Delphenſ.
Ds. *Chriſtoph* *Leyoncrona*, S. M. S. R.
Ds. *Abra-*

Ds. *Abrah. de Moivre.*
Ds. *Johannes Marſigli*, Conc. Im. R.
Ds. *J. Burch. Menckenius*, J. V. D. Pr. L.
Ds. *Dionyſius Papin*, M. D.
Ds. *Lowis Paul*, M. D.
Ds. *J. Nichol. Pechlin*, M. D.
Ds. *Moiſes Pujolas*
Ds *Aug. Quir. Riviſius*, M. D. Lipſ.
Ds. *J Ambr. Sarotti.*
Joh. Jac. Scheuchzerus, M. D. Tig.
Ds. *Petrus Sylveſtre.*
Ds. *Franciſc. Spoletus*, Med. Pr. Pr. P.
Ds. *Ez. de Spanheim*, Liber. Baro. Boruſſ. Reg. Miniſter. Satus & ad Annam Reginam Angliæ Legatus Extraordinarius.
Ds. *Otto Sperlingius.*
Ds. *J. Adam. Stampfer.*
Ds. ——— *Timone*, M. D.
Ds. *Franciſc. Travigni*, Ph. Ven.
Ds. *Antonius Valiſnerius*, Pat. Prof.
Ds. *Raymun. Vieuſſens*, M. D.
Ds. *Van Vryberge*, Leg. Or. Hæd. B.
Dr. *Nicholaus Witſen*, Conſ. Amſt.

Note, That the Names among the Council not marked with an * were of it the laſt Year, and inſtead of them, for this Year, thoſe ſo marked among the Fellows are now of the Council: So that you have the Council for 1706, and 1707.

Alſo, That the time for chooſing the Preſident and Council is on St. *Andrew*'s Day annually; and that thoſe of Foreign Nations are never made choice of.

Hackney Coaches. The Commiſſioners for the Duties thereon laid by an Act of Parliament 5 and 6 *W.* and *Mary*, *Chap.* 22. keep their Office in *Surry Str.* in the *Strand.* The preſent Commiſſioners are,

Daniel Blake,
Abraham Magney,
Edmund Clerk,
Robert Jollivet,
Charnock Hern,
} Eſquires.

Sallaries 200 *l. per Ann.*
Mr. *Wharton* is Receiver.

They are to Licenſe 700 Coaches and no more within the Bills of Mortality; the Owners to pay for the ſame to the uſe of their Majeſties 50 *l.* Fine for each Licenſe, which was to continue for 21 Years, alſo 4 *l. per Ann.* payable 1 *l. per* Quarter, *i. e.* at *Chriſtmas*, *Lady-day*, *Midſummer* and *Michaelmas.*

The Driver ſhall not exceed for his Hire, in *London* or within 10 Miles thereof 10 *s. per Diem* (12 h. to the Day) 1 *s.* 6 *d.* the firſt Hour, and 1 *s.* every Hour afterward. From any of the Inns of Court or thereabout to any part of St. *James*'s or the City of *Weſtminſter* (except beyond *Tuttle Str.*) 1 *s.* and from the Inns of Court to the *Royal Exchange* 1 *s.* or to *Tower-Hill*, *Biſhopſgate-ſtr.* or *Aldgate* 1 *s.* 6 *d.* and the like Sums for the like Diſtance. And if any Coachman ſhall refuſe to go, or exact more for his Hire, he ſhall for each offence forfeit 40 *s.*

The Commiſſioners alſo to grant Licences to all Stage-Coaches to be kept or driven throughout *England*, for each of which Licences ſhall be paid 8 *l. per Ann.* quarterly.

The Licenſes are Aſſignable and to be Renewed every Year. This Act did commence *June* 24. 1694.

Hall-Mote (or *Hall-Court.*) Theſe are held at the Halls by the Governours of the Companies, for the due regulation of matters relating to, and promoting the Intereſt of each Fraternity as occaſion from time to time requireth.

Hamper or *Hanaper Office*; It belongs to the Court of *Chancery* and is kept in *Lincolns-Inn.* It is the Clerk of the Hamper's buſineſs to attend the Ld Chancellor or Keeper at all Sealings, with Leather Bags (which might formerly be Hampers,

and to give name to that Office) in which he puts the Sealed Patents, Commiſſions, Charters and Writs, for the Sealing whereof he receives all the Money due to the Crown, and to the Officers for Inrolling the ſame, which Baggs, ſealed with the Ld Chancellors Seal, the Clerk delivers to the Comptroller of the Hamper, who notes the Numb. and Effect of what he is to receive, and enters the ſame with the Duties due to the Crown, and the ſaid other Officers hereupon in a Book, and ſo charges the Clerk of the Hamper, who by Stat. 2 *Edw.* 4. *Ch.* 1. is called *Warden of the Hamper.*

Hawkers, *Pedlers* and *Petty Chapmen*. The Commiſſioners for the Duty payable by them are,

Samuel Atkinſon,
John Henley,
Michael Eaſt,
} Eſquires.

Sal. each *per Ann.* 80*l.* Their Office is kept on *Tower Hill.*

Heralds College or *Office*, is ſituate on the E. ſide of St. *Bennet's Hill* againſt *Doctors Commons.* This was formerly called *Derby Houſe*, being about the Year 1470 built by — *Stanley* Earl of *Derby*, who married the Mother of *Hen.* the 7th. And in *July* 1555, Queen *Mary* gave this Houſe with the Appurtenances to the 3 Kings at Arms, the Heralds and Purſuivants and their Succeſſors, that they might confer together for the good Government of their Faculty, and for the more ſafe Cuſtody of the Records, to which uſe it has been apply'd ever ſince. It is a ſpacious Building with a ſquare Court in the middle; on the N. ſide whereof is the Court-Room where the Earl Mareſchal ſits to hear Cauſes lying in the Court of Honour, as all Differences about Arms, Atchievements, Titles of Honour, *&c.* all Patents for Arches coming out of this Office and are there Recorded.

The Principal Officer is the Earl Mareſchal, who is the 8th great Officer of the Crown, an Office of great Antiquity, the firſt whereof was *Tho. Moubray* Earl of *Nottingham*, created E. Mareſchal about the Year 1380, whoſe Poſterity by the Mother's ſide have enjoy'd it ever ſince.

The preſent Earl Mareſchal is *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, Hereditary Earl Mareſchal.

Henry Earl of *Bindon*, his Deputy.

The 3 Kings at Arms are,

Sir *Henry St. George*, Kt. *Garter*, principal King of Arms.
John Vanbrug, Eſq; *Clarencieux.*
Peter Le Neve, Eſq; *Norroy.*

The firſt King at Arms was inſtituted by *Henry* the 5th. His Buſineſs is to attend at the Inſtallment of Knights of the Garter, to carry the Garter to Foreign Princes, Mareſchal the Solemnities of Coronations, Funerals, *&c.* of the Nobility.

Clarencieux, ſo called from the Duke of *Clarence*, by whoſe means this Office was firſt inſtituted. His buſineſs is to Mareſchal Solemnities of Funerals, *&c.* of thoſe under Peers Sd from the River *Trent*, as *Norroy* doth the like Nd of the *Trent.*

They were made a Corporation by Charter of *Richard* the 3d, and their Privileges enlarged by *Edward* the 6th.

The 6 Heralds are,

Gregory King, Eſq; *Lancaſter* Herald.
Charles Mawſon, Eſq; *Cheſter.*
Peter Mawdit, Eſq; *Windſor.*
Samuel Stebbing, Eſq; *Somerſet*,
Lawrence Cromps, Eſq; *York.*
John Hare, Eſq; *Richmond.*

Purſui-

Purſuivants,

Mr. *John Gibbon*, Bluemantle.
Mr. *John Heskes*, Portcullis.
Mr. *John Bound*, Rouge Croix.
Mr. *Dudley Downs*, Rouge Dragon.

Officers Extraordinary,

Rowland Frith, Eſq; Mowbray Herald.
Mr. *Robert Dale*, Blanch Lyon.
Tho. Coot, Eſq; Rouge Roſe.

The Proceſs in this Court being by the Civil Law, there are theſe Procters:

Mr. *Everard Exton.*
Mr. *John Hill.*
Mr. *Samuel Wiſeman.*
Mr. *Keat Waller.*
Mr. *Edward Shaw.*
Mr. *Edward Cook.*
Mr. *Thomas Wyllimot.*
Mr. *John Curry*, Mareſchal of the Court.

The Building is neat and ſpacious fronting the Gate, and on the N. ſide 'tis adorned with Pilaſters, Entablature and Pitched Pediments of the Ionick Order. The Court-Room is beautiful, embelliſhed with the Pictures of King *Cha.* 2. late Duke of *Norfolk* and his Father; that of the Duke of *Buckingham*, who was killed by *Felton*, &c. in their proper Habits. Here is alſo a neat Ornamental Library, to which *Ralph Sheldon*, Eſq; in 1684 contributed ſome and others more. A ſearch here is 2 *s.* 6 *d.*

Houſe of Peers. This is the higheſt Court of Equity in *England* from which there is no Appeal, but by which all Cauſes that have been tryed in *Chancery* may upon appeal to this Court be finally heard and determined; they have often reverſed the Decrees of the Lords Chancellors or Keepers, as theſe do ſometimes thoſe of the Maſter of the Rolls. They are alſo a Court of Judicature in Criminal Caſes, no Peer being tryed for Treaſon, *&c.* but by this Court of their own Peers.

The Peers of this Realm have alſo many other Privileges, as their Word *upon their Honour* is taken inſtead of an Oath; they are in no caſe to be bound to their good behaviour, nor to be put to the Rack to ſpeak the Truth tho' accuſed of High Treaſon, but are to be convicted for ſtanding mute. No Peer can be arreſted for Debt, *&c.* and for the better conſervation of the Honours of the Nobility the Statutes, 2 *Ri.* 2. *Ch.* 5. 12 *Ri.* 2. *Ch.* 11, *&c.* were made on purpoſe to puniſh and prevent Scandals and falſe Reports or opprobrious Words being raiſed or ſpoken againſt them, and many other Privileges the Peers of *England* enjoy, unto which Dignity few or none are admitted but ſuch as have either ſignalized themſelves by ſome very eminent Action for the advantage of their Prince or Country, or who are moſt exquiſitely Learned in Divinity, Law, *&c.* whereby it cometh to paſs that the Houſe of Peers of *England* are thoſe of the greateſt Honour, Merit and of the moſt conſummate Parts. All the Nobility are concluſive under this term Peers *qs. Pares.* For tho' there be ſeveral Degrees, as Dukes, Marquiſes, Earls, Viſcounts and Barons, yet as Peers, upon tryal as aforeſaid, their Votes are of equal weight and force. *Vid.* Parliament, *Sect* 4.

Hill (Mr. *Emery*) his Free School deſign'd to be erected in *Tuttle-Fields* (with leave of the Dean and Chapter) he has left by his Will dated *Anno* 1677, 20 *l. per Ann.* and a

House for a Master in Holy Orders to instruct 20 Poor Children in Reading; and he is also to read the Prayers of the Church, in a Chapel here to be erected for that purpose. *Vid. Westminster, Sect.* 6. his Alms-Houses, *&c.* also *Almery* in this *Sect.*

Hoxton Free School. See *Sect.* the 6th. at the Hospital.

Hustings. This is reckoned the most Ancient and Superiour Court of the City, which preserves the Laws, Franchices, Customs and Dignities thereof. It is derived from the *Saxon*, and signifieth *a House of Causes.* This Court is held in *Guild Hall* before the Lord Mayor and Sheriffs of *London*, and when a Cause is to be tryed in this Court, Mr. Recorder sits and gives Rules and Judgment therein. The Court is Recorded to be held on *Mondays*, but is commonly held on *Tuesdays* weekly, unless a Holiday. Deeds may be Inrolled, Wills proved, Recoveries passed. Writs of Right, Waste, Patent, Partition, Dower, and Replevins are determinable by this Court for any matter within the City and Liberties thereof.

The Attornies are the same as of the Mayor's Court, and the 2d Attorney inrolls all Deeds as he is Clerk of the Inrolments, which is done thus. The Parties that sealed the Deed must go before the Ld Mayor or Recorder and 1 Alderman, acknowledging it to be their Act and Deed, and then his Lordship and the Alderman sign it, and the Deed is then delivered to the Clerk of the Inrolments, who at the next Hustings following causes Proclamation to be made, If any person can any thing say why the said Deed should not be Inrolled.

The Fees for Inrolment of a Deed are,

	s.	*d.*
Mr. Recorder	6	08
Chamberlain	1	08
Town-Clerk	0	10
To the Attorney for every Press	6	00
His Clerk	0	08

Inner Temple, one of the 4 Inns of Court; the Courts contained wherein are mentioned in *Sect.* 1. The Foundation of this House was thus; About the Year 1133 the Knights Templers (*vid. Sect.* 2. under *Temple Church*) leaving their House in *Holbourn*, took another Habitation which they called *the New Temple*, containing all that space of Ground betn *White Fryars* E. and *Essex House* W, and betn the Buidings on the S. side of *Fleet str.* N. and the *Thames* S. But about the Year 1324 the Order of Templers being dissolved throughout Christendom, and their Possessions here in *England* coming thereupon to the Crown were given to the Knights Hospitallers of St. *John of Jerusalem*, who soon after demised the same for the Rent of 10*l. per Ann.* unto divers Professors of the Common Law who came from *Thavys Inn* in *Holbourn*, as Tradition assures us, for we have little or no better grounds, *Wat Tyler* and his Rebels having made such spoiles of the Records of this House in the 4th of *Rich.* 2. However that they were here settled in the time of *Edw.* 3. is beyond dispute, and the Number increased to that degree that they divided into 2 Societies: That next the *White Fryars*, standing farthest within the Liberty of the City, was called the *Inner-Temple*, and that betn the W. end o the Church and *Devereux Court* the *Middle Temple*; and without the City

City Liberties from the *Middle Temple* Wd, including part of the Bp of *Exeter*'s Houſe, now *Eſſex Buildings*, was called the *Outer Temple*. Theſe Lawyers held as Tenants to the ſaid Hoſpitallers till their Diſſolution 30 *Hen.* 8. and afterward from the Crown by Leaſe till the 6th of K. *James* 1. when they had a Grant thereof by Letters Patents dated at *Weſtminſter*, *Auguſt* 13. by the Name of *Hoſpitalia & Capitalia Meſſuagia cognita per nomen de le Inner Temple, ſive Novi Templi, Lond.* unto Sir *Julius Cæſar*, Knight, then Chancellor and under Treaſurer of the ſaid King's Exchequer. The Treaſurers, Benchers, *&c.* of theſe Houſes and their Aſſigns for ever, for Lodgings, Reception and Education of the Profeſſors and Students of the Laws of this Realm, yielding and paying to the ſaid King and his Succeſſors, *viz.* for the Manſion called the *Inner Temple* 10 *l.* yearly, and for the *Middle Temple* 10 *l.* yearly, at the Feaſts of St. *Michael* and Annunciation of our Lady.

As to the Buildings, that of the Church is ſhewn in *Sect.* 2. The Hall is ſaid to be erected in *Edw.* the 3d's Reign. The Wall betn the *Thames* and Garden about the Year 1550, the Hall ceiled in 1554; about that time Mr. *Packington*, Treaſurer, built *Tanfield Court*, ſo called from the Chambers of Sir *Lawrence Tanfield*, Chief Baron, being there, till which time it was called *Packington's Court*.

Anno 1553 the Kitchin was built; *Anno* 1559 the Buildings near the Alienation Office were erected; In 1573 the great Carved Skreen in the Hall was ſet up; *Anno* 1595, *Cæſar's Buildings* betn the Church and the Hall were erected, and ſo called, for that Sir *Julius Cæſar*, Maſter of the Rolls, gave 300 *l.* toward the Charge. *Anno* 1607, the Paper Buildings were erected, and being conſumed by Fire were re-built a noble Pile of ſpacious pleaſant Chambers, at the N. end whereof are finely painted, appearing like ſo many Statues, the Figures of the 4 Cardinal Virtues, *&c.* and was finiſhed *Anno* 1685, Sir *R. Sawyer*, Treaſurer. *Anno* 1609, the *Inner Temple Gate* was built; about *Ann.* 1616 part of the *Inner Temple Lane*, *Fig tree Court*, (the E. ſide in 1607) and Buildings near *Ram Ally* and the *King's Bench Office* were erected; part of the Lane alſo in 1657. Chambers againſt the W. end of the Church built in 1679 and *Anno* 1681.

In *Anno* 1609, it was ordered that none ſhould be admitted of this Houſe but thoſe of good Parentage and Behaviour.

They ordered *Anno* 1563, That none ſhould be called to the Bar or be receiv'd as an utter Barriſter before he had been examined by the whole Bench; and that ſpecial regard ſhould be taken of them for their Learning.

No Fellow of the Houſe was to come into the Hall with any Weapon under the penalty of forfeiting 5 *l.*

The Degrees of Tables in the Hall.

1. The Benchers, 2. The Utter Barriſters, 3. The Inner Barriſters, Clerks, Commons or Students, and a Table without the Skreen; but they are now only diſtinguiſhed by Benchers, Barriſters and Students.

Since the Year 1559 they have drank out of green earthen Pots, but before that in Wooden Cups, had formerly only Bread to eat on but have now Wooden Trenchers.

The Officers of the Houſe are,

1. A Treaſurer, 2d. an Under-Treaſurer, 3d. a Steward, 4th. a

Head Butler, 2d, 3d, 4th and 5th Butlers; the Head Cook and Under Cook, Panier-man, 2 Waſh-pots, the Gardner, 2 Porters.

The Building Term they ſell for is 2 Lives and an Aſſignment, and the Term they ſell Chambers built for is for 1 Life.

Their Parliaments (by which the grand Concerns of the Houſe are deliberated) are commonly held about twice a Term. Admittance-Money paid to this Houſe is 3 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* which with Fees and Charges is in all 4 *l.* 0 *s.* 2 *d.*

All that have Chambers are obliged to pay for their Commons, which is about 10 *s.* *per* Week for a Fortnight in every Term; and 16 Terms (doing his Exerciſe) qualifies a Student for the Bar.

They have a Calves-head Feaſt here, when the Gent. of the Houſe give generouſly to the Under-ſervants.

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Azure, a Pegaſus riſing Argent.*

On the S. ſide of the Hall betn that and the Garden-Gate Ed is a pleaſant new Gravel-Walk with Poſts, and almoſt oppoſite to the N. end of the Paper-buildings is a S. declining Dial having this Motto, *Be gone about your Buſineſs.*

Here is alſo a very neat pleaſant and pretty ſpacious Garden and Walks kept in very good order, adorned with Flower-pots, Greens, a Terras and Gravel-Walks, Graſs-plats, *&c.* on the Banks of the River *Thames*; the Chambers on the N. ſide fronting which, were built *Anno* 1530, and repaired in 1701.

The firſt Reader of this Houſe was *Anno* 1606, and they have continued till within about 20 Years, ſince which there have been none, nor are the Comptrollers and Revels now uſed. Firſt Treaſurer *Anno* 1505.

In the Hall theſe Arms, *Edward* the Confeſſor, Queen *Elizabeth*, King *James*, *Henry* Earl of *Oxford*, Duke of *Buckingham*, *James* Duke of *York*, Earl of *Arundel*, Earl of *Pembrook*, Earl of *Rutland*, Earl of *Northampton*, Earl of *Eſſex*, Earl of *Dorſet*, Earl of *Warwick*, Ld *Hunſdon*, Ld *Borgavenny*, *Dudley* Earl of *Leiceſter*, Ld Chancellor *Hatton*, Ld Chan. *Audley*, Ld *North*, Ld *Compton*, Ld Keeper *Coventry*, Ld Chancellor *Bromley*, and many others.

Inns of Court; ſo called either for that the places where Biſhops and Perſons of Quality reſided when in Town were anciently called *their Inns*; as,

Inn or Houſe.	*Place where ſituate.*	*Belonged to or built by.*	*Now are,*
Lincoln	afterward *Southampton Houſe.*	*Curas* Biſhop of *Lincoln.*	*Southampton* Buildings.
Ld *Grays*	*Holbourn*	Lord *Gray's* of *Wilton.*	*Grays-Inn.*
Exeter	near *Temple-Bar.*	*Walter Stapleton* Bp of *Exeter.*	*Eſſex* Buildings.
Bath and *Wells*	*Strand.*	Bp of *Bath* and *Wells.*	*Arundel Houſe.*
Landaff	*Strand.*	Biſhops of thoſe Names.	*Somerſet Houſe.*
Worceſter and			
Litchf. & *Cov.*	*Strand.*	*Langton* Biſhop of *Cheſter.*	

Carliſle

Carliſle	*Strand.*	Formerly Bp of *Worceſter*'s Houſe or Inn.	Tenements.
Norwich	*Strand.*	afterward *York Houſe.*	*York-Buildings.*
York	*Weſtminſter.*	Biſhop of *York.*	*White-Hall.*
Chicheſter, afterward the E. of *Lincolns-Inn*	*Chancery Lane.*	*Ra. Nevill* Biſhop of *Chicheſter.*	*Lincolns-Inn.*
Aylsbury	*Fleet-ſtr.*	then *Dorſet Houſe.*	Tenements, *Saliſbury-Court*, &c.
St. David's	*Bridewell.*		Tenements.
Wincheſter	*Southwark.*	Biſhop of *Wincheſter.*	*Wincheſter Park* and *Houſe.*
Britain	near *Av. Mary-Lane.*	Duke of *Britain.*	*Stationers Hall.*

Or elſe becauſe thoſe places were the Inns or Lodgings of ſuch as ſtudied the Law; and they are ſaid to be *Inns of Court* becauſe thoſe that ſtudied the Law did ſo in order to qualifie them for ſerving the King immediately as a Miniſter at Court, or for the Benches or Bars of the Courts at *Weſtminſter*.

As to the Antiquity of theſe Inns, the Learned ſuggeſt, that after King *Hen.* 3. had removed the Courts from his own Palace into *Weſtminſter-Hall* and paſſed the Act called *Magna Charta*, the Students of the Law being at a better certainty where to exerciſe themſelves, began to form into Societies and ſettle in certain places which they judged moſt proper for their Health and Buſineſs: And to this end King *Edw.* 1. did appoint *Metingham*, Ld Ch. Juſtice of the Common Pleas, and the other Judges of that Court, that they ſhould provide from every County certain Attorneys and Lawyers of the beſt Ability to ſerve his Court and People, and that they and no other ſhould follow his Court and tranſact the Affairs therein, ſuppoſing 140 to be ſufficient for that Employment, but the Judges might add or diminiſh at their pleaſure, upon which 'tis likely they ſettled in certain Inns as aforeſaid.

Thoſe at preſent are 4 Inns of Court, *viz.*

Inner Temple.
Middle Temple.
Grays Inn, and
Lincolns Inn. There are beſides,
2 Inns of *Serjeants* and
8 Inns of *Chancery*, viz.

Cliffords Inn, *Clements Inn*, *Lyons Inn*	belonging to the *Inner Temple.*
New Inn (and ſometime *Strand Inn*)	To the *Middle Temple.*
Staples Inn, *Barnards Inn*	To *Grays Inn.*
Furnivals Inn, *Thavys Inn*	To *Lincolns Inn.*

Each of which 14 ſee reſpectively in this *Sect.*

Theſe Orders were made to be obſerved in all the 4 Inns of Court, *June* 22. 1567.

Relating to the Barriſters and Students Cloaths, Board, Weapons, *&c.* now obſolete.

That no Attorney be admitted into any of the Houſes.

That none of the Students wear their Gowns into the City farther than *Fleet-Bridge*, *Holbourn-Bridge* or the *Savoy*.

That the Moot-Caſes in each Houſe for the Vacation time do not contain above 2 Points argumentable; That the ſame Caſes be brought in pleading, and the Puiſne of the Bench to recite the whole Pleading according to ancient Order and Cuſtom.

Other old Orders in the 16th of Qu. *Elizabeth*, no more to be admitted but what the Chambers of the Houſes will receive (2 to a Chamber.)

If any hereafter admitted in Court practiſe as an Attorney or Sollicitor, he ſhall be expulſed unleſs he perform Exerciſe and ſo be allowed by the Bench.

None to be ſuffered on theſe Societies, who after admonition doth not come to Prayers at the Chapel.

None hereafter admitted ſhall have a Chamber or Commons unleſs he do all Exerciſe within 3 Years after his Admition.

None to be admitted to plead at any of the Courts of *Weſtminſter* to ſubſcribe any Action, Bill or Plea, unleſs he be a Reader or Bencher in Court or 5 Years Utter Barriſter, *&c.* And there have been the like Orders repeated with ſome few others by the Judges as well as the Privy-Council tending to the Government of theſe Houſes, the Qualifications of Benchers, *&c.* *Orig. Jur. p.* 312, *&c.*

But notwithſtanding the Orders as to Attorneys, it was found more advantageous to the Houſes afterward to admit not only them, Sollicitors, *&c.* but any other reputable Perſon may now have Chambers there; and what relates to their Members Garb is now only this; That at the Bar and Commons they all (whether Benchers, Utter Barriſters, Inner Barriſters or Students) appear in their Gowns, which are black Robes extending down to the Foot, and at other times they wear their common Cloaths and Swords; their Gowns however differ according to the Degree they are of.

Benchers are the Seniors of each Houſe who govern and manage the Affairs of the Societies, out of whom is choſen annually a Treaſurer, who receives and iſſues all Caſh and accounteth to the Bench for the ſame. 'Tis true, they have no power to make Laws, as having no Charter of Incorporation, but by Cuſtom their Orders have obtained a Legal Force in preſcribing Rules for the reſt of the Society to be governed by.

Utter Barriſters are ſuch as from their Standing and Experience do argue doubtful Caſes before the Benchers, *&c.* This they call Mooting (from the French *Mot* or *Word*) and during the time they argue, do ſit on the Benchers Forms or Bar uttermoſt, whence their Title, ſay ſome, but others (better judges) ſay, the Utter Barriſters are thoſe, who having beſtowed much time in ſtudy of the Common Law, are called out of their Contemplation privately, to practiſe in the view of the World, and take on them the defence of Clients. The time before any one ought to be called to the Bar by the ancient Orders was 8 Years, now but 7, ſometimes fewer, and the Exerciſe 12 grand and 24 petty Moots in the Inns of Chancery; which Mooters do argue Caſes in the preſence of Students and before the Attorneys of their reſpective Inns of Chancery, in the Learning Vacations.

Inner Barriſters (or *Vacation Barriſters*) are not of ſo ancient ſtanding

ng as the laſt, being obliged for 3 Years, *viz.* 3 Lent and 3 Summer Vacations after they are called to the Bar to attend their Exerciſe, repeat by heart the Pleadings of the Moot-Caſes in French, one taking part of the Plantiff the other of the Defendant. Students do Exerciſe to qualifie them for being called to the Bar.

The Inns of Chancery. Theſe were ſo called, ſaith *Forteſcue*, *Quia Studentes in illis, pro eorum parte majori, juvenes ſunt.* Others ſay, becauſe theſe places were anciently Hoſtels for the Clerks of the Court of Chancery, and this Reaſon is beſt look'd upon .Theſe are governed by Rules or Ancients, and always appear in Commons with their Gowns and Caps. Of which more under their ſeveral Denominations.

To the Inns of Court moſt of the principal Gentry of the Kingdoms of *England* and *Ireland* ſend their Sons (after they come from the Univerſities, where they learn at leaſt Rhetorick and Logick) for here not only the Law in the moſt regular way of ſtudy is to be learned, but even by Converſation other Arts, *&c.* No Nation in the World producing ſo ample an Univerſity of the Law as that of the Houſes beforementioned, the Members of the 4 Societies of the Inns of Court being computed at upward of 1000, (beſides thoſe of the 10 other Houſes) all under certain Orders and Rules of Government.

Inrollment Office, is in the ſix Clerks Office below Stairs, on the Right Hand as you enter. Here Deeds, Settlements, *&c.* are inrolled; the Clerk of the Inrolments is Mr. *Bernard Halphpenny.* It is an Office in *Chancery.*

Inrolment of Fines and Recoveries. See *Clerk of the Treaſury.*

Inſurance Offices from Fire, Water, and for Lives. See *Sect.* 7.

Iſlington Free-School, founded by the Lady *Owen* as *per* Will dated *June* the 10th 1613, for 30 Scholars, 24 out of *Iſlington* and 6 out of *Clerkenwell* Pariſhes. The Maſter is to have 20*l. per Ann.* (paid by Maſter, Wardens and Court of Aſſiſtants of the Company of *Brewers*) and a Houſe. This School is ſituate by the Alms-houſes in the Town of *Iſlington* but in the Pariſh of St. *James Clerkenwell.* See *Iſlington, Sect.* 6. for her Alms-houſes.

Juries. The Clerk of the Juries who is Mr. *Windham*, keeps his Office on the E. ſide of the *Queen's Bench Walk* in the *Inner Temple.* It is an Office of the *Common Pleas Court*, and their buſineſs is to make out the Writs called *Habeas Corpora*, and *Diſtringas* for the appearance of Juries, he alſo enters the awarding of theſe Writs, into the Rolls, and makes all the Continuance from the Iſſuing out of the ſaid Writ till the Verdict be given.

Juſtice-Hall Seſſions. See *Oyer and Terminer.*

King's Bench Court. See *Queen's Bench.*

Libraries. See *Barber Surgeons,*
Middle Temple,
Cotton,
Sion College,
Weſtminſter,
Merchant Taylors School,
Caſtle Street,
College of Phyſicians.
Greſham College,
Paul's School,
Chriſt's Hoſpital. Vid. *Sect.* 6.

Lincolns Inn. One of the four Inns of Court, ſituate on the W. ſide of *Chancery Lane.* In this place *Ralph Nevill*, Bp of *Chicheſter* and Chancellor of *England*, built a Houſe in the Reign of *Hen.* 3. (as appears

in

in the Regiſter of the Houſe, *Vol. 6. Fol.* 361.) on Ground which was given to him by the King; and after him *Richard de Wihts* had his Reſidence here; but in the next Age it fell into the poſſeſſion of *Henry Lacy* Earl of *Lincoln*, whoſe Inn or Lodging when in Town being here, gave it that Name, which it has ever ſince retained; and he is ſaid about the Year 1310, to have introduced the ſtudy of the Law here; tho' Leaſes have afterward been let to the Students by the Biſhop of *Chicheſter*, *Robert Sherborn* Bp of that See having conveyed it to one *Syliard* a Student of this Houſe for 99 Years; after which Leaſe *Sampſon*, a ſucceeding Biſhop of *Chicheſter* did by Deed dated *July* 1536, paſs the Inheritance of the Houſe and Garden to the ſaid *William Syliard* and *Euſtace* his Brother, and *Euſtace* ſurviving, his Son *Edward*, by Deed 12th of *Nov.* 1579, in Conſideration of 520 *l.* conveyed to *Richard Kingſmill* and the reſt of the then Bench, this Houſe, Garden, *&c.* in Fee, and a Fine was levyed accordingly.

As to the Building, the Hall was built *Anno* 1506, Repaired *Ann.* 1625, 1652, and again 1704, and 1706. *Anno* 1518, the great Gate toward *Chancery Lane* was finiſhed, and repaired in 1695. *Anno* 1521, the great Gate-houſe and Tower were finiſhed, toward which work Sir *Tho. Lovell* was a good Benefactor. The Building Nd from the Gate-way into *Chancery Lane* was erected *Anno* 1636, and in the Year 1558 an Order paſs'd for a Brick Wall and Gates to be ſet up on the back ſide of the Houſe for the better encloſure thereof, but not finiſhed till about the Year 1667, when alſo the Chambers on the N. ſide of the Quadrangle were built, the whole amounting to 415 *l.* 11 *s.* 11 *d.* *Anno* 1557, Chambers were built over the Kitchin and Entry near the Hall. About the Year 1607 all the old Chambers in the long Gallery were new built, which coſt 1409 *l.* 9 *s.* 6 *d.* about which time 20 Chambers were erected on the N. ſide of the Houſe (to anſwer the laſt) amounting to 1618 *l.* 18 *s.* 00 *d.*

The Chapel was finiſhed, and Conſecrated *Anno* 1623, *Inigo Jones* the King's Surveyor eſtimating the Charge at 2000 *l.* raiſed by voluntary Subſcription of ſome and a Tax on other Gent. Of this Chapel ſee more *Sect.* the 2d. *Anno* 1625 a new Cellar was built. In the Year 1663, the great Tarras Walk and Wall towards *Lincolns Inn Fields* were made, which coſt near 1000 *l.* *Anno* 1697 *Searl's Court* was finiſhed, the Ground having been bought by *Henry Searl* of this Houſe Eſq; who began to build the ſame but lived not to ſee it finiſhed. Here are the Arms of the Inn; and thoſe of *Searl*, *per Pale Or and Sable.* Near the Garden-Gate is a large Minute W. Dial with this Motto, *Qua Redit Neſcitis Horam.*

The firſt Reader of this Houſe I find *Anno* 1463, and the 1ſt Governour (as he was then called) *Anno* 1624; he was after the 18th of *Elizabeth* called *Preſident* and laſtly *Treaſurer.*

This Society have been honoured by having ſeveral Perſons of it very Eminent for their Learning, particularly Sir *John Forteſcue* Ld Chief Juſtice of *England*, *William Lombard*, and the Learned Antiquary Sir *Hen. Spelman*, admitted 1585. The Readers of this Houſe (as thoſe of the other 3) have been diſcontinued; ſince ſome Serjeants were called before they had been Readers (a thing formerly not done;) alſo the Revellings and Comptrollers have for ſome Years been laid aſide.

Their

Their *Armorial Enſigns* are (according to *Dugdale*) as the Earl of *Lincolns* under their Church, *Sect.* the 2d, but their whole Arms are, according to *Guillim*; *Azure*, 15 *Ferdemolines Or. On a Canton of the* 2d. *a Lyon Rampant Purpure.*

A Gent. for his admittance on this Houſe (with the Fees) payeth 5 *l.*— and doing his Exerciſe is called to the Bar 7 Years afterward. They are to be in Commons a Fortnight every Term or pay 18 *s.* tho' they come not. There are 3 Tables, the Benchers, Barriſters and Students. And theſe Officers of the Houſe, a Treaſurer, Under-Treaſurer, Steward, 3 Butlers, a Pannyer-man, 1 Gardener, 2 Gown and 12 Badge-Porters and a Waſhpot. Here are curious pleaſant Walks, adorned with Fountains and Statues; for which ſee *Sect.* 7 and 8.

Lord Chamberlains Office, is kept near the *Cockpit* in St. *James's Park*, to which Office there are belonging,

The Right Honourable *Henry* Earl of *Kent*, Lord Chamberlain.

Peregrine Berty, Eſq; Vice Chamberlain.

Sir *Tho. Stanley*, Bar. Secretary.

Mr. *John Evans*, Clerk; and

Mr. *Cha. Shepherd* is Office-keeper.

The Lo'd Chamberlain hath the overſight of all thoſe Officers of the King's Chamber and above Stairs (except the Bed-Chamber) who are ſworn by him, and of the Officers of the Wardrobe, Muſick, Comedians, Revels, Hunting, *&c.* alſo of the Phyſicians, Surgeons, Apothecaries, Serjeants at Arms, Barbers, *&c.*

Lord Mayors Court of the City of *London*; is a Court of Record held in the Chamber of the *Guild Hall* every *Tueſday* for Tryals; and for entring Proceedings, as Rules, Appearances, Judgments, Pleas, it is held every Day, except Holidays, the 1ſt three Weeks in *Auguſt* and from the 16th of *December* till the *Monday* after the 12th Day. The Recorder of the City *pro temp.* acteth as Judge hereof, but the Lord Mayor and Aldermen may ſit as Judges with him if they pleaſe.

All manner of Actions may be enter'd and try'd in this Court whether for Debt, Treſpaſſes, *&c.* ariſing within the City and Liberties to any value whatſoever.

To this Court there belongeth 4 Attorneys, who are ſworn at their admiſſion into thoſe places, with one of whom all Actions are enter'd and not at the *Compters* as thoſe in the Sheriffs Courts are, and the Serjeants at Mace are employed to arreſt the Defendants, of which Serjeants there are 6 belonging to this Court who carry thoſe to the *Compters* who cannot find Bail, as do the Sheriffs Officers. But upon Bail given it is taken by the eldeſt of the Attorneys as being Clerk of the Bails; and in caſe he take inſufficient Bail and the Defendant abſcond, the Plaintiff upon Judgment obtained may oblige the ſaid Clerk to pay the Debt or Damage by Petition to the Aldermen or Recorder.

An Action commenced in this Court may be brought to Tryal for 30 *s.* but 'twill coſt more Money and Time in the Sheriffs Court, out of which an Action may be removed into the Mayor's at any time before a Jury is ſworn, but not out of the Mayor's into the Sheriffs Court.

An Action enter'd in this Court will for ever remain in force tho' no Proceſs be thereupon; whereas an Action enter'd in the *Compters* dies in 16 Weeks; and the Charge of entring an Action in this Court is but 4*d.* beſides the Duty.

The

The Juries of this and the Sheriffs Court (being the ſame) are returned by the ſeveral Wards of the City at their Wardmote Inqueſt every *Chriſtmas*, when particular Wards appoint perſons to ſerve as Jurymen for every Month in that Year; which are enter'd in a Book by the Town-Clerk, who gives out Copies thereof to the Officers of this and the Sheriffs Court.

The Lord Mayor ſits only every *Saturday* upon marked Cauſes removed hither out of the Sheriffs Court; and if it appear that the Plaintiff obtained a Verdict for more than his juſt Debt, his Lordſhip may remit the Cauſe to Judgment for the juſt Debt only.

Lyons Inn, an Inn of *Chancery* ſituate on the Sly ſide of *Witch Str.* It has been ſuch an Inn ſince *Anno* 1420, or ſooner. It is governed by a Treaſurer and 12 Ancients; thoſe of this Houſe are 3 Weeks in *Michaelmas* Term, other Terms 2 in Commons, and pay 5*s.* for the Reading Weeks, for others 2 *s.* 6 *d.* Here are Mootings once in 4 Terms and they ſell their Chambers for 1 or 2 Lives.

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Chequy Or and Azure, a Lyon Rampant Sable.* They have a handſome Hall built in the Year 1700.

Mannor of Southwark (about ¾ of the Pariſh of St. *Saviour's Southwark* by ſome called the *Clink Liberty*) the Civil Government whereof is under the Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, who here keeps Court by his Steward and Baily, who hold Pleas as at the *Burrough* for Debt, Damage, *&c.* for which Mannor there is a Priſon. See *Southwark*, *Sect.* the 6th.

Marrowbone Water-Office. See *Sect.* the 7th.

Marſhall's Court, ſituate or kept in the *Marſhalſea Priſon* on the E. ſide of the *Burrough* of *Southwark*. It was firſt intended for determining Cauſes or Differences amongſt the King's Menial Servants, held under the Knight Marſhal, whoſe Steward is Judge of this Court and whereunto alſo belong 4 Council and 6 Attorneys.

Sir *John Bennet*, Serjeant at Law, is Steward.

John Darnell,
William Branthwait,
Yates,
Baynes,
} Eſquires, Council.

Beſides which none may plead in this Court.

Mr. *Gilbert Urwin*,
Mr. *Henry Wright*,
Mr. *Edmund Butler*,
Mr. *William Beard*,
Mr. *Ri. Bartholomew*, and
Mr. *Benjamin Hall*,
} Attorneys.

All of *Clifford's Inn*, beſides whom none may practiſe in this Court. The Court-days are every *Friday*, when they hold Pleas for Debt, Damage and Treſpaſſes in Cauſes for 10 Miles round *White Hall*, except in the City of *London*.

Martins Le Grand: Here, in *Mouldmakers Row*, is a Court held every *Wedneſday* before Mr. *Mellycot* Deputy Steward of *Weſtminſter*, for this Liberty or Precinct for Debts, Damage, Treſpaſs, *&c.* to any Sum; alſo a Priſon, as *Sect.* 6. See alſo St *Martins Le Grand*, *Sect.* 1.

Maſter of the Horſe to the Queen, is his Grace, *Charles* Duke of *Somerſet*, whoſe Office is kept at *Northumberland Houſe*, where he reſides in Town. He hath the ordering of all the Queen's Stables and breed of Horſes, Races, and over the Grooms, Footmen, Coachmen, and all Workmen employed for the Queen relating to theſe and the Stables. Under his Grace are *Hugh Chudley*, Avener and Clerk Martial, 6 Equiries,

ries, *i. e. Hugh Chudley, Tho. Liſter, William Duncomb, George Fielding,* and *Tho. Meredith,* Eſquires, and *Hen. Fowbert,* Eſq; Equery of the Crown Stable. *John Clough, Robert Blunt, John Egerton,* and *Henry Berkeley,* Eſquires, Pages of Honour; *William Walſh,* Eſq; Maſter of the Horſe; *Michael Studholm,* Eſq; Surveyor of the High-ways and Clerk of the Stables; alſo Surveyors, Clerks, Yeoman and Eſq;, Sadler, Coach-maker, Meuſe-keeper, *&c.*

Maſters in Chancery. Their general Office is kept in 5 *Bell Court* in *Chancery Lane*; they are beſides the Maſter of the Rolls 11 in Number, who are either Doctors of the Civil, or Barriſters at Law, but were formerly Men in Holy Orders. Their Buſineſs is to attend the Ld Chancellor or Keeper and Maſter of the Rolls, where they ſit on the Bench (tho' at ſome diſtance) 3 at a time in Term and 2 out of Term-time, to aſſiſt with their Advice on occaſion; alſo to theſe Maſters many Cauſes (where Accompts, *&c.* are depending) are referred, who report the State of the Matter to the ſaid Judges, and Decrees and Orders paſs accordingly. They alſo ſit in the Houſe of Lords to aſſiſt with their Opinions on occaſion, and to carry their Lordſhips Bills or Meſſages to the Commons Houſe; they alſo ſign Affidavits, Tax Bills of Coſt, *&c.* They have each 100*l. per Ann.* paid Quarterly out of the Exchequer, for their Attendance on the Houſe of Lords, and 6*l.* 14*s.* Robe-money. Their General Office was eſtabliſh'd, and their Fees ſettl'd by a Statute of *Car.* 2. vid. *Wingate's Abridgment, pag.* 69.

The Names of the Maſters at preſent are as under *Chancery Court.*

Mayor's Court. See *Lord Mayor's Court.*

Merchant Taylors School, is ſituate on St. *Lawrence Poultney Hill* near *Cannon Str.* a commodious large Structure, re-built ſince the Fire in 1666 which conſumed it.

It was founded by the *Merchant Taylors Company* in the Year 1561.

Here are on this Foundation a Maſter, 3 Uſhers and 300 Scholars, *viz.* 100 taught for 5*s. per* Quarter, 100 for 2*s.* 6*d.* and 100 gratis or free. The *Merchant Taylors* Comp. were appointed Truſtees forever, and out of theſe Scholars are annually elected ſeveral to St. *John's College* in *Oxford,* where there are alſo 46 Fellowſhips pertaining to them.

Mr. *Richard Hills* ſometimes Maſter of this Company gave 500*l.* toward purchaſe of a Houſe where the School was firſt kept; and Sir *Tho. White* who was Ld Mayor *Anno* 1553, founded St. *John's* College *Anno* 155-, and appointed this School as a Seminary or Nurſery for it.

It was enlarged with the Addition of a new Court by Dr. *Laud* ſometime A. B. of *Cant.*

The preſent Maſter is the Learned Dr. *Shorting,* ſecond Maſter Mr. *Tho. Parſell,* 3d. Mr. *Matthew Smith,* and the 4th Mr. *Tho. Pickering.* who have convenient Appartments here for their Habitations, and here is a fine Library for the uſe of the School, compoſed of *Claſſick* Authors, *Hiſtory* and ſome others.

Middle Temple. One of the Inns of Court, ſo called from the Knights Templers, the Founders of the Houſe, and becauſe it is ſituate in the Middle betn the *Inner* and *Outer Temple,* which laſt was part of *Eſſex Buildings.* Vid. *Inner Temple.*

The Principal Officer of this Houſe is the Treaſurer, who is choſe out of the Benchers annually (as in the *Inner Houſe*) he hath power to admit ſuch as he thinketh proper into the Society, and to aſſign them their Chambers, to receive the Rent

of

of the Chambers and all other Money, and to diſpoſe of it as he ſees occaſion for the uſe of the Houſe, and pay the Sallaries of Servants, *&c.*

And by the old Cuſtom of the Houſe all thoſe admitted are to be perſonally preſent at the 2 firſt grand Vacations in *Lent* and alſo in *Summer*, and the 2 firſt *Chriſtmaſſes* after their coming.

Alſo that the Students ſhould propoſe and plead in *Law French* ſome point of Law, repeated and enlarged upon by an Utter Barriſter, and the Benchers to declare their minds in *Engliſh*; and the Students of the Houſe to ſit together by threes, one of which propoſing a Caſe the other 2 arguing thereupon, and he that propounded declareth his Opinion and where the Caſe may be found, *&c.* this they have done every Day (except Feſtivals) for their Improvement in the Law.

Their firſt Treaſurer was *An.* 16 *H.* the 7th. and firſt Reader in the 17th of *Hen.* the 7th. or *Anno* 1501, which have continued till within about 20 Years, ſince which there have been no Readings nor are there any Revels or Comptrollers thereof of late, but the Treaſurer is as aforeſaid.

Here are the ſame degrees of their Tables as the *Inner Houſe*, 1 for the Benchers, and 2 others for the Barriſters and Students. They cut their Meat on Wood Trenchers and drink out of green earthen Pots.

The Officers of the Houſe are, a Treaſurer and Under-Treaſurer, a Steward, Chief Butler, Chief Cook, 3 Under Butlers, a Pannier-man, a Gardiner, an Under-Cook, 2 Porters and 2 Waſhpots.

The Chambers here are ſold for 3 Lives.

The Charge of admittance in this Houſe is 5 *l.*

All that have Chambers are obliged to pay for their Commons, about 10 *s. per* Week for a Fortnight in every Term, or if they come not they commonly compound for half; and 28 Terms (doing their Exerciſe) qualifieth for the Bar, which when any one is called to he is obliged to pay 2 Years Commons altho' he never was in Commons.

In the Hall theſe Coats of Arms (beſides the Queen's and the 3 Lyons of *England*) Duke of *Richmond*, Earl of *Northumberland*, *G. Villars* Duke of *Buckingham*, Earl of *Devons*, Earl of *Shrewsbury*, Viſc. *Montague*, Earls of *Huntington*, *Portland*, Lds *Stafford*, *Wallingford*, *Windſor*, *Darcy*, Earl of *Clarendon*, Lds *Audley*, *Strange*, *Mordant*, *Petre*; thoſe of ſeveral Readers and Benchers of the Houſe, *&c.*

The Building I find as follows,

The Gate of the *Middle Temple* has a noble Frontiſpiece toward *Fleet-ſtr.* of fine Brick and Stone, adorned with 4 Pilaſters, Entablature and triangular Pediment of the Ionick Order (the Ornament is Stone) inſcribed on the middle;

Surrexit Impenſ. Soc. M. Templi,
MDCLXXXIV.

The Cloiſter Chambers being burnt down *Anno* 1678, were re-erected and elevated on 27 Pillars and Columns of the Tuſcan Order in 1681. Part of the Building, bern *Brick* and *Eſſex Court* being burnt down, was re-erected *Anno* 1704; and the Motto of a S. declining Dial in the former Court is *Watch*, and of another in the latter Court, *Dum ſpectas fugio.*

The Hall was erected many Years paſt and well repaired in 1699; the

the Motto under the Clock is, *Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile, festina & salvare.* Near the N. W. Angle of which Hall is a curious Fountain. *New Court* was built *Anno* 1677.

The Gates into these 2 Houses are close shut every Night, *viz.* the *Inner* and *Middle Temple Gates* in *Fleet-street*, that into *Devereaux Court*, *Palsgrave Court*, *Mitre Court*, *Serjeants Inn*, *Rain Ally*, *White Fryers* and the *Water Gate*; but the Beadles watch at the 2 first all the Night.

They have a Calves-head Roll (but no Feast) to which a Bencher gives 9 *d.* a Barrister 6 *d.* and a Student 4 *d.* every Term, divided among the under Servants; and betn the Fountain and Water-side is a neat Garden with Walks.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Argent, on a Cross Gules, a Holy Lamb Or.*

Here is a good Library near the back Steps of the Hall, to which Sir *Bartholomew Shore* and several others have contributed Books, it is open for all persons about 6 Hours in a Day, the Subjects are chiefly Law, History and Languages; the Keeper is ——*Williams*, Esq;. Here is this Inscription over the Door,

Anno Domini 1697.
Bibliotheca Ornata & Aucta
Francis. Morgan Thesaurario.

Mint. The Office of the Mint is kept in the *Tower* of *London.* The Moneyers are a Corporation settled by Charter of *Edw.* the 3d, and confirmed since by several of our Kings, consisting of a Warden, Master and Worker, Comptroller, Assay-master, Auditor, Surveyor of the Melting, Weigher and Teller; there are also the Queen's chief Clerk, Engineer, Graver, Provost, Melter: Here are likewise inferior Clerks, Melters, Smiths, Moulders, Blanchers, a Porter and Labourers who have each his share in relation to the management of the Coinage of Gold and Silver, which is now only done at this place, tho' the Queen may (as has been done lately at *York*, *Norwich*, *Bristol*, *Chester* and *Exeter*) set up Mints at her pleasure in other places.

The Warden receives the Gold and Silver Bullion, and pays for it in full value (the Coinage being defray'd by a small Duty on Wine Imported, so that your Bullion is Coined gratis.)

Master and Worker receives the Bullion from the Warden, causes it to be melted, delivers it to the Moneyers, and when minted receives it again from them.

The Comptroller takes care, that the Money be made in size, *&c.* as it ought to be.

The Assay-master is to mind, that the Money to be Coined, whether Gold or Silver, be according to the Standard of Fineness, *i. e.* for Gold 22 Carats fine and 2 Carats Allay of Copper; and that the Silver be 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ 2 *dw.* fine and but 18 *dw.* of Allay in the *lb.* Troy.

The Auditor is to make up and audit the Accompts.

The Surveyor of the Melting observes, that the Fineness is not altered in the Melting after ascertained by the Assay-master, the Names of the rest shew their Business.

Sir *John Stanly*, Bar is Warden.

Sir *Isaac Newton*, Kt. (that most celebrated Mathematitian) is Master-Worker.

John Ellis, Esq; Comptroller.

Tho. Hall, Esq; chief Clerk.

Daniel Brattle, Esq; Assay master.

Hopton Haynes, Esq; Weigher and Teller, *&c.*

The

The *Mint* has heretofore been kept in ſeveral other places, as within the Bills of Mortality near St. *George*'s Church in *Southwark*, in the *Old Change*, &c. and in the Country in the Reign of King *John* there were Mints at *Exeter*, *Chicheſter*, *Canterbury*, *Rocheſter*, *Ipſwich*, *Norwich*, *Linn*, *Lincoln*, *York*, &c.

At preſent *England* may juſtly pretend to have as great a quantity of rich and beautiful Coin as any Nation under the Heavens, (where by Richneſs you are to underſtand the great Weight and Fineneſs courant at ſo ſmall a value) for the Courant Coin of this Realm, eſpecially the Silver, having for about 50 Years paſt been ſo Counterfeited and Clipt that no one unconcerned in the Gold-ſmiths Trade could be ſure to receive 50 *l.* of true Sterling Money, tho' he might have it for his pains; ſo that in the Year 1696 it was found abſolutely neceſſary (notwithſtanding the Expenſive War with *France* and the prodigiouſneſs and ſuppoſed inſupportable difficulty of the Undertaking) to call in all the hammer'd Money (which was reputed to be about 4000000 of the 6 accounted the running Caſh of the Nation) and to have it new coined into Milled Money, which before the end of the Year 1697 was throughly accompliſhed, and with that frugality and good management as was thought incredible and even impoſſible to be done, and may do ſo to future Ages, eſpecially to thoſe unacquainted with the Steps that were taken by the Parliament therein, which I have not room to particularize, nor does it ſo properly fall within my Subject, as being a National Concern, whereas this Diſcourſe relates more immediately to this City.

Navy Office: A noble ſpacious Building on the Sly ſide of *Crouched Fryers* near *Tower Hill*, where the Management of the Royal Navy (under the Ld High Admiral) is tranſacted by theſe principal Officers.

1. Sir *Tho. Littleton* Treaſurer, whoſe Office is to Receive out of the Exchequer by Warrant from the Ld High Treaſurer, the neceſſary Sums wherewith to pay all Charges of the Navy, for which he hath upward of 2000 *l. per An.*

2. Sir *Richard Haydock* Comptroller of the Navy, who Comptrolls all Payments of Wages, Examines and Audits Treaſurers, Victuallers, and Store keepers Accompts, and Examines the Accompts of Officers before they are permitted to have Commiſſions, knows the Market Rates of Stores for Shipping, *&c.* Sall. 500 *l. per Ann.*

3. *Daniel Fuzzar* and *William Lee*, Eſquires, are joint Surveyors, whoſe buſineſs it is to be acquainted with the Condition of all Stores and Ships, and to eſtimate the Value of Supplies and Reparations, to charge every Officer with what Stores he receives and to examine their Accompts. Sall. 500 *l. per An.*

4. *Charles Sergiſon*, Eſq; *Clerk of the Accompts*, who Records all Orders, Warrants, Bills and Contracts and other Affairs tranſacted by the ſaid Principal Officer and the Commiſſioners, who are 5 more, *viz.*

Dennis Liddel, *Tho. Jennings*, *Benj. Timewell*, *Anthony Hamond*, Eſqrs. and Sir *William Gifford*, Kt. who have each 500 *l. per Ann.* and Comptrol the Victualers Accompts, thoſe of the Store keepers of the ſeveral Yards at *London*, *Chatham*, *Portſmouth* and *Plymouth*. There is alſo an Aſſiſtant to the Clerk of the Accompts, and ſeveral Sub-Clerks.

The

The Wiſdom of the Government obſerving that the Safety of an Iſland conſiſts in Shipping well Mann'd and Equipp'd, have ſo encreaſed that of *England* from time to time, that no Nation can now parallel (for Number, Magnitude, Beauty and Goodneſs) the Royal Navy of *England*? I have not room for a Catalogue, nor is it within my Province as relating to all *England*; but this may be obſerved, That it conſiſts of,

Numb. of Ships.	*Rates.*	*Men.*	*Guns.*
7	1	5308	702
14	2	8834	1258
47	3	21147	2842
61	4	15702	2840
30	5	4130	1036
15	6	1480	258
173		56601	8936 Totals.

Beſides Fire Ships, Bomb Veſſels, Yachts, Advice Boats, Brigantines, Sloops, Hulks, Hoys and Hoſpital Ships, *&c.* being 101 more; the value of all which will amount to almoſt an immenſe Sum if we conſider the Charge of one Firſt Rate Ship when compleatly Rigg'd, to be at leaſt 60000 *l.* and all the reſt in proportion.

New Inn. An Inn of *Chancery* belonging to the *Middle Temple*, and ſituate on the N. ſide of *Witch Str.* to which place this Society removed from *Sea-coal Lane* (as Tradition tells us) to be for their conveniency nearer to the other Inns of Court and Chancery.

This was, before their removal hither a common Hoſtery or Inn known by the Sign of the *Bleſſed Virgin*, and was procured from Sir *John Finenx*, ſometime Ld Ch. Juſt. of *England*, for the Rent of 6 *l. per Ann.* and they Tenants at their own will.

This Society is governed by a Treaſurer and 12 Ancients; the Members are to be in Commons in their Gowns and Caps (as the other Inns) one Week in every Term, or pay if not there. They ſell Chambers for one Life, and have Mooting once or twice a Term.

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Vert a Flower-pot Argent.* To this Inn are pleaſant Walks and Gardens, and the N. Ely part joins to *Clements Inn.*

New River Water Office. See *Sect.* the 7th.

Old Baily. See *Oyer and Terminer.*

Old Jewry: Has a Free-School on the W. ſide and near the S. end thereof, ſaid to be founded by St. *T. Becket* about the Year 1160, for a Maſter and 25 Scholars; the Maſter has 40 *l. per Ann.* with a Houſe and School. Mr. *Death* (as I had it of the Maſter) alſo left 3 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per Ann.* each, to this, *Chriſt's Hoſpital*, and *Merchant Taylors Schools*; for which they are to teach every one 2 Scholars gratis out of *Eaſt Smithfield.* He alſo left for them an Exhibition of 6 *l. per Ann.* at the Univerſity, till they commence Batchelors of Arts, and afterward 8 *l. per Ann.* till Maſters of Arts. The Truſt is at this time in the *Mercers* Company for the ſaid School in the *Old Jewry.* Mr. *Rich*, formerly Writing-maſter to this School left 20 *l. per Ann.* i. e. To the Maſter of this School 8 *l.* to *Whittington's College*, 8 *l.* to the *Mercers Company* 3, and to the Clerk thereof 1 *l. per Ann.*

Olaves Southwark. The Free-School here is ſituate near againſt the Church, and is called, *the Free-School of Queen* Elizab. *in the Pariſh of St.* Olaves Southwark; the ſaid Queen incorporating 16 Pariſhioners to be Governours. The

The *Mint* has heretofore been kept in ſeveral other places, as within the Bills of Mortality near St. *George*'s Church in *Southwark*, in the *Old Change*, &c. and in the Country in the Reign of King *John* there were Mints at *Exeter*, *Chicheſter*, *Canterbury*, *Rocheſter*, *Ipſwich*, *Norwich*, *Linn*, *Lincoln*, *York*, &c.

At preſent *England* may juſtly pretend to have as great a quantity of rich and beautiful Coin as any Nation under the Heavens, (where by Richneſs you are to underſtand the great Weight and Fineneſs courant at ſo ſmall a value) for the Courant Coin of this Realm, eſpecially the Silver, having for about 50 Years paſt been ſo Counterfeited and Clipt that no one unconcerned in the Gold-ſmiths Trade could be ſure to receive 50 *l.* of true Sterling Money, tho' he might have it for his pains; ſo that in the Year 1696 it was found abſolutely neceſſary (notwithſtanding the Expenſive War with *France* and the prodigiouſneſs and ſuppoſed inſupportable difficulty of the Undertaking) to call in all the hammer'd Money (which was reputed to be about 4000000 of the 6 accounted the running Caſh of the Nation) and to have it new coined into Milled Money, which before the end of the Year 1697 was throughly accompliſhed, and with that frugality and good management as was thought incredible and even impoſſible to be done, and may do ſo to future Ages, eſpecially to thoſe unacquainted with the Steps that were taken by the Parliament therein, which I have not room to particularize, nor does it ſo properly fall within my Subject, as being a National Concern, whereas this Diſcourſe relates more immediately to this City.

Navy Office: A noble ſpacious Building on the Sly ſide of *Crouched Fryers* near *Tower Hill*, where the Management of the Royal Navy (under the Ld High Admiral) is tranſacted by theſe principal Officers.

1. Sir *Tho. Littleton* Treaſurer, whoſe Office is to Receive out of the Exchequer by Warrant from the Ld High Treaſurer, the neceſſary Sums wherewith to pay all Charges of the Navy, for which he hath upward of 2000 *l. per An.*

2. Sir *Richard Haydock* Comptroller of the Navy, who Comptrolls all Payments of Wages, Examines and Audits Treaſurers, Victuallers, and Store keepers Accompts, and Examines the Accompts of Officers before they are permitted to have Commiſſions, knows the Market Rates of Stores for Shipping, *&c.* Sall. 500 *l. per Ann.*

3. *Daniel Fuzzar* and *William Lee*, Eſquires, are joint Surveyors, whoſe buſineſs it is to be acquainted with the Condition of all Stores and Ships, and to eſtimate the Value of Supplies and Reparations, to charge every Officer with what Stores he receives and to examine their Accompts. Sall. 500 *l. per An.*

4. *Charles Sergiſon*, Eſq; *Clerk of the Accompts*, who Records all Orders, Warrants, Bills and Contracts and other Affairs tranſacted by the ſaid Principal Officer and the Commiſſioners, who are 5 more, *viz.*

Dennis Liddel, *Tho. Jennings*, *Benj. Timewell*, *Anthony Hamond*, Eſqrs. and Sir *William Gifford*, Kt. who have each 500 *l. per Ann.* and Comptrol the Victualers Accompts, thoſe of the Store keepers of the ſeveral Yards at *London*, *Chatham*, *Portſmouth* and *Plymouth*. There is alſo an Aſſiſtant to the Clerk of the Accompts, and ſeveral Sub-Clerks.

The

The Wiſdom of the Government obſerving that the Safety of an Iſland conſiſts in Shipping well Mann'd and Equipp'd, have ſo encreaſed that of *England* from time to time, that no Nation can now parallel (for Number, Magnitude, Beauty and Goodneſs) the Royal Navy of *England*? I have not room for a Catalogue, nor is it within my Province as relating to all *England*; but this may be obſerved, That it conſiſts of,

Numb. of Ships.	*Rates.*	*Men.*	*Guns.*
7	1	5308	702
14	2	8834	1258
47	3	21147	2842
61	4	15702	2840
30	5	4130	1036
15	6	1480	258
173		56601	8936 Totals.

Beſides Fire Ships, Bomb Veſſels, Yachts, Advice Boats, Brigantines, Sloops, Hulks, Hoys and Hoſpital Ships, *&c.* being 101 more; the value of all which will amount to almoſt an immenſe Sum if we conſider the Charge of one Firſt Rate Ship when compleatly Rigg'd, to be at leaſt 60000 *l.* and all the reſt in proportion.

New Inn. An Inn of *Chancery* belonging to the *Middle Temple*, and ſituate on the N. ſide of *Witch Str.* to which place this Society removed from *Sea-coal Lane* (as Tradition tells us) to be for their conveniency nearer to the other Inns of Court and Chancery.

This was, before their removal hither a common Hoſtery or Inn known by the Sign of the *Bleſſed Virgin*, and was procured from Sir *John Fineux*, ſometime Ld Ch. Juſt. of *England*, for the Rent of 6 *l. per Ann.* and they Tenants at their own will.

This Society is governed by a Treaſurer and 12 Ancients; the Members are to be in Commons in their Gowns and Caps (as the other Inns) one Week in every Term, or pay if not there. They ſell Chambers for one Life, and have Mooting once or twice a Term.

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Vert a Flower-pot Argent.* To this Inn are pleaſant Walks and Gardens, and the N. Ely part joins to *Clements Inn.*

New River Water Office. See *Sect.* the 7th.

Old Baily. See *Oyer and Terminer.*

Old Jewry: Has a Free-School on the W. ſide and near the S. end thereof, ſaid to be founded by St. *T. Becket* about the Year 1160, for a Maſter and 25 Scholars; the Maſter has 40 *l. per Ann.* with a Houſe and School. Mr. *Death* (as I had it of the Maſter) alſo left 3 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per Ann.* each, to this, *Chriſt's Hoſpital*, and *Merchant Taylors Schools*; for which they are to teach every one 2 Scholars gratis out of *Eaſt Smithfield.* He alſo left for them an Exhibition of 6 *l. per Ann.* at the Univerſity, till they commence Batchelors of Arts, and afterward 8 *l. per Ann.* till Maſters of Arts. The Truſt is at this time in the *Mercers* Company for the ſaid School in the *Old Jewry.* Mr. *Rich*, formerly Writing-maſter to this School left 20 *l. per Ann.* i. e. To the Maſter of this School 8 *l.* to *Whittington's College*, 8 *l.* to the *Mercers Company* 3, and to the Clerk thereof 1 *l. per Ann.*

Olaves Southwark. The Free-School here is ſituate near againſt the Church, and is called, *the Free-School of Queen* Elizab. *in the Pariſh of St.* Olaves Southwark; the ſaid Queen incorporating 16 Pariſhioners to be Governours. The

Lands and Revenues endowing this Foundation were purchaſed by the Pariſh, conſiſting chiefly of Ground Rents in *Horſley down*; and this has been at ſeveral times augmented by the Donations and Beneſactions of Pious and Ingenious Perſons. Here is a Chief and 2d Maſter, the firſt having 60 *l. per Ann.* the 2d 40; alſo a Writing-maſter about 50 *l.* and an Engliſh-Maſter 20 *l. per Ann.* The School is for the uſe of this Pariſh. *Charity School*, ſee *Sect.* 6.

Ordnance Office. See *Tower* of *London*, *Sect.* the 4th.

Orphans. See *City Orphans.*

Outlaries. The Clerk of the *Outlaries* is an Office in the *Common Pleas*, whoſe Buſineſs it is (under the Attorney General) to make out Writs of *Capias Utlegatum* after Outlary, the Attorney General ſigning all thoſe Writs. This Office is kept in *Lincolns Inn* by *R. Lloyd*, Eſq; Clerk of the Outlaries.

Owen (the Lady) her Free-School, *&c.* See *Iſlington*, in this *Sect.*

Oyer and Terminer. The firſt and largeſt of the 5 Commiſſions, by which our Judges of Aſſize do ſit: It is a Commiſſion granted to certain Perſons eſpecially, for the hearing and determining one or more Cauſes. Such is that held at Juſtice Hall in the *Old Baily* 8 times a Year, for determining matters in Criminal Caſes committed within the City of *London* and County of *Middleſex*; where the Lord Mayor in the Chair as chief Judge, with the Recorder, ſome of the 12 Judges and Juſtices of the Peace are commonly on the Bench, being mentioned in the ſaid Commiſſion.

The Proceſs in ſhort thus;

The Perſon accuſed as Criminal is commonly brought before a Juſtice of Peace, who upon juſt cauſe on Examination makes his Mittimus or Commitment to her Majeſty's Gaol of *Newgate*. And the Indictment (or Writing containing the matter of which the Priſoner is accuſed) being conſidered by the Grand Jury of 12 Perſons at *Hicks's Hall*, if they bring in their Verdict *Ignoramus*, then the Proceſs ceaſes upon that Indictment; but if *Billa vera*, the Priſoner is thereupon tryed at Juſtice Hall before the Perſons aboveſaid, and is acquitted or condemned purſuant to the Verdict of the Jury, who conſiſt of 12 Indifferent Perſons of good Reputation, who hear the Indictment read, the Arguments for and againſt the Priſoner, and the Sum of all repeated by a Judge, and the Law in the Caſes diſputed, and bring in their Verdict accordingly. And theſe Puniſhments are commonly annex'd to the following Crimes, *viz.*

High Treaſon (even to imagine the Death of the King or Queen, if that can be proved by an Overt Act, as by the 25 *Edw.* 3.)	Death. Beheaded if Lords.
Murther and Robbery on the High-way or Seas, Burglary or breaking of Houſes are Felony. Theſe without Benefit of Clergy,	Hanged if Commons.
Within the Benefit of Clergy (if the Party can read.) Manſlaughter (where both Parties have their Swords drawn, and no premeditated Malice can be proved,) with	Burning in the Hand.
Women for Treaſon are Burned	
All Cheats for forging Writings, putting off Counterfeit Coin, or writing ſeditious Pamphlets againſt the Queen, the Church, or the Miniſtry, are puniſh'd with	Fines, Impriſonment and Pillory.

Petit-

Petit-Larceny (where the value of the Goods ſtolen is under 12 *d.*) thoſe found guilty thereof (as commonly they are, to the value of 10 *d.*) are puniſhed with } Being Whipp'd.

Such as are condemned to die (and are not Peers, for which ſee *Peers*) are, after the Sheriff has receiv'd a Warrant under the Queen's own Hand for that purpoſe, drawn in a Cart, except for Treaſon, when they are dragged on a Hurdle to be hanged by the Neck. They have commonly a Week or 10 Days given them to prepare for Death, and a Miniſter (called the *Ordinary* of *Newgate*) to aſſiſt them therein, and the Night before their Execution about 12, or midnight, theſe following words are ſpoken under the Priſon in the hearing of thoſe to be Executed the next Day.

The Words ſaid in the Gate-way of the Priſon the Night before Execution.

You Priſoners within, who for your Wickedneſs and Sin.

After many Mercies ſhew'd you, you are now appointed to be Executed to Death, to Morrow in the Forenoon. Give ear and underſtand, that to morrow morning the greateſt Bell of St. *Sepulchre*'s Pariſh ſhall toll for you from 6 till 10, in order and manner of a Paſſing-Bell, which uſed to be toll'd for thoſe which lie at the point of Death, to the end, that all godly People hearing that Bell, and knowing it is for you going to your Deaths, may be ſtirr'd up to hearty prayer to God to beſtow his Grace and Mercy upon you, whilſt you yet live. Seeing the Prayers of others will do you no good, unleſs you turn to God in true ſorrow for your Sins, and pray with them for your ſelves alſo: I beſeech you all, and every one of you for Jeſus Chriſt's ſake, to keep this Night in watching and hearty prayer to God for the Salvation of your own Souls, whilſt there is yet time and place for Mercy, as knowing that to morrow you muſt appear before the Judgment Seat of your Creator, there to give an account of all things done in this Life, and to ſuffer Eternal Torment for your Sins committed againſt him, unleſs upon your hearty and unfeigned Repentance you obtain Mercy, through the Merits, and Death, and Paſſion of Jeſus Chriſt your only Mediator and Redeemer, who came into the World to ſave Sinners, and now ſits at the Right Hand of God to make Interceſſion for you, if you penitently return to him.

So Lord have mercy upon you, Lord have mercy upon you all.

The Words ſaid in St. Sepulchre's *Church-Yard as the Priſoners are drawn by to be Executed.*

All good People pray heartily to God for theſe poor Sinners going to their Deaths, and for whom this great Bell doth toll; and you that are condemned to die, repent your ſelves with lamentable Tears, and ask Mercy of the Lord for the Salvation of your own Souls, through the Merits, Death and Paſſion of Jeſus Chriſt your only Mediator and Redeemer, who came into the World to ſave Sinners, and now ſits at the Right Hand of God, to make Interceſſion for you, if you penitently return to him.

So, Lord have mercy upon you, Lord have mercy upon you all.

See *Juſtice Hall*, *Sect.* 4. and *Sect.* 2. *St.* Sepulchre's *Benefactors.*

Palmer (*James*) B. D. Founded and Endowed a Free-School *Anno* 1654, near *Tuthill-fields*, *Weſtminſter*, for a Maſter and 20 Boys; the Maſter has 12 *l.* and a Chalder of Coals yearly, alſo a Houſe and a Gown once in 2 Years. See his Monument, *Pag.* 332. *N°.* 18.

Paper Office, dependant on the Secretaries of State; is an Office of great Truſt, for in this Officers Cuſtody are all the publick Matters or Writings of State, all Negotiations of the Queen's Publick Miniſters and Diſpatches, *&c.* that paſs the Office of the Principal Secretaries of State, which are here kept in order.

John Tucker, Eſq; poſſeſſeth this place by Patent.

Parkers Lane Free-School: On the S. ſide thereof, founded about the Year 1665, by Mr. *William Shelton*, for a Maſter and 50 Scholars, 35 whereof were to be of St. *Giles*'s Pariſh, 10 of St. *Martins in the Fields*, and 5 of *Covent Garden* Pariſh, (which ſee.) The Maſter's Stipend, he tells me, is but 20 *l.* *per Ann.* and 1 *l.* for a Gown, iſſuing out of the Rents of Houſes near the School.

Patent Office, belongs to the Court of *Chancery*, of which there is a Clerk and his Deputy, whoſe buſineſs it is to draw and write Patents for new Inventions, Offices and Places, as thoſe for Honour are done by the Clerk of the Crown in *Chancery*. Clerk of the Patents in *Chancery*, *Char. Cox*, Eſq; Office in *Palſgrave Court* without *Temple Bar*, kept by Mr. *Tench* (his Deputy) and who is alſo Clerk of the Patents to the Attorney General.

Paul's School, is ſituate on the E. ſide of St. *Paul*'s Church-Yard (a handſome Building of Brick and Stone) founded by *John Collet*, D.D. and Dean of St. *Paul*'s, a Citizen of *London* by birth, being the Son of Sir *Henry Collet*, Mercer, Sheriff of *London* in the Year 1477, and Lord Mayor in the Years 1486 and 1495; and Grandſon of *Robert Collet* of *Wendover* in the County of *Buckingham*. He founded this School in the Year 1512, for a high Maſter, Sir Maſter, Chaplain or Under-maſter, and 153 Scholars, who may be of all Nations and Countries indifferently, according to the Numb. of Seats in the School.

He alſo left 11 Exhibitions, and the Comp. apply alſo thoſe (left to their diſpoſal) for the uſe of the ſame Scholars at the Univerſity, *viz.*

Lord *Cambden* 4 of 10 *l.* *per Ann.* each.

Lady *North*—4 of 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* *per An.* each.

Mrs. *Robinſon* 4 of 6 *l.* 5 *s.* 0 *d.* *per An.* each, and

Mrs. *Barret*—1 of 5 *l.* 0 *s.* 0 *d.* *per Ann.*

And the Worſhipful Company made an Order in the Year 1698, That no Youth have an Exhibition but ſuch as have been a Scholar of this School for 3 Years.

The ſaid Maſters are Elected in by the Wardens and Aſſiſtants of the *Mercers* Company. And the Scholars are admitted by the Maſter, upon a Warrant directed to him ſigned by the Surveyor.

The Election of thoſe for the Univerſity is in *March*, before *Lady-day*, and they enjoy the Exhibitions for 7 Years unleſs otherways provided for ſooner.

The Names of the preſent Maſters.

High Maſter, Dr. *John Poſtlethwaite.*
Sir Maſter, Mr. *Philip Ayſcough.*
Under Maſter, Mr. *Clement Tookie.*

To

To this School alſo belongeth a good Library of Books, chiefly Claſſick Authors, and was given by ſeveral Gent. educated there, particularly Mr. *Davenport* not long ſince gave in Books 20 *l.*

The Frontiſpiece of this School is adorned with Buſto's, Entablature, Pediments, Feſtoon, Shield, Vaſes, *Mercers* Arms, of Stone, built in 1670.

Here is this Inſcription over the Door.

INGREDERE UT PROFICIAS.
Alſo, SCHOLA CATECHIZATIONIS PUERORUM IN CHRISTI OPT. MAXIMI FIDE ET BONIS LITERIS.

Done on the Frieſe of the Entablature. And in another place theſe words;

Repaired and Beautify'd Anno MDCCII. *Sir* Samuel Moyer, *Baronet*, *Maſter*, &c. *Ædes Præceptoris Grammatices.*

Paymaſter General of the Guards and Garriſons; his Office is ſituate at the Horſe Guards, *John How*, Eſq;.

Paymaſter of the Forces in Conjunction with thoſe of the Alleys; his Office is in *Golden Square*, *James Bridges*, Eſq;.

Paymaſter General, of the Marines is *Walter Whitfield*, Eſq; whoſe Office is near St. *James's Palace.*

Pay-Office and *Treaſury Office*, ſituate on the N. W. ſide of *Broadſtr. London*, where Wages, Stores, *&c.* for the Royal Navy are paid for. The chief Perſon of this Office is Sir *Tho. Littleton*, Treaſurer.

Robert Maddox, Eſq; is Paymaſter.

William Hubard, Eſq; is Caſhier; and there are ſeveral Clerks under them.

Pells, the Clerk thereof. See *Exchequer.*

Petty-bag Office, belongs to the *Chancery* and is kept in the Rolls Yard by the Examiners Office; the Maſter of the Rolls is chief Officer here, and there are 3 Clerks who are at preſent *John Dauling*, *Daniel Bland*, and *Edw. Bullſtrode*, Eſquires. Their Office is to make all Patents of Cuſtomers, Comptrollers, Gaugers and Aulnagers; to Record the Return of Inquiſitions out of every Shire. To make out the Summons's of the Nobility, Clergy and Commons to Parliament; Commiſſions for Aſſeſſing Subſidies, *Conge de Eſliers* for Biſhops, and to receive the Fees due to the Lord great Chamberlain for Homages, *&c.*

Pipe Office, belongeth to the Court of Exchequer, and is now kept in *Cony Court* in *Grays Inn.* The Clerk of the Pipe is Sir *John Cook*, whoſe Deputy is *Anthony Anderſon*, Eſq;. Here are alſo 2 Secondaries, 6 other Attorneys and a Comptroller, which laſt is *John Potinger*, Eſq;. In this Office they charge all Accompts in the great Roll which they receive out of the Remembrancers Office of Debts due to the Queen, which they ſummon the Sheriffs to leavy upon the Goods and Chattels of the Debtor; and the Clerk of the Pipe hath the Drawing and Engroſſing of all Leaſes of the King's Lands, *&c.*

Pleas. The Office of Pleas belonging to the Court of Exchequer is kept by *Tho. Marriot*, Eſq; Clerk thereof in *Lincolns Inn*, a Ground-Room looking into the Walks. In this Office all the Officers of the Court ought upon ſpecial Privilege to ſue or be ſued upon any Action, *&c.* 4 *Inſtit. fol.* 107.

Plough Yard (in the Pariſh of *Allhallows Barkin*) here is a Free-School for 20 Boys, founded by *James Hickſon*, Eſq; about the Year 1689, to the Head Maſter of

which he left 20*l.* *per Ann.* his Dwelling-houſe, and 2 Chalder of Sea-Coal; and to a Writing-maſter 8 *l.* yearly. See page 100.

Poſt Office. The General Poſt Office is ſituate on the S. ſide of *Lombard-ſtr.* a little Ed from *Sherbourn Lane.*

The Principal Officers are,

Sir *Robert Cotton*, Kt. } Sal. 1500*l.*
Sir *Tho. Frankland*, Bar. } *p. An.* each.

Theſe are called Poſt-maſters General.

Mr. *George Searl*, is Accomptant,
Mr. *Stephen Lilly*, Receiver General.
Sall. of each 300 *l.* *per Ann.*

Mr. *William Frankland*, Comptroller of the Inland Office.
Mr. *Geo. Colly*, Clerk of the *Kent* Road.
Mr. *Francis Garret*, Clerk of the *W.* Road.
Mr. *J. Middleton*, ——of the *N.* Road.
Mr. *Bickerton*, ——of *Briſtol* Road.
Mr. *Jackſon*, ——of *Cheſter* Road.
Mr. *Comber*, ——of *Yarmouth* Road.
Mr. *Smelt*, Clerk on By-nights.

Theſe have about 60 *l.* *per Ann.* each.

There are alſo in the Inſland Office a Window-man and 16 Sorters.

In the Foreign Office.

Comptroller, Mr. *Frowde*, 150 *l.* *per Ann.*
Alphabet-keeper, Mr. *Lawrence*, 100 *l.* *per Ann.*
Alſo 5 Clerks, each 50 *l.* *per Ann.* and 1 Foreign Officer.
Secretary to the Poſt-maſter General is Mr. *Waterhouſe*, 200 *l.* *per Ann.*
Clerk to *Ditto* is Mr. *Andrews*, 50 *l.* *per Ann.*
Sollicitor, Mr. *Swift*, 200 *l.* *per Ann.*

Alſo the Receiver and Accomptants Clerks, each 50 *l.* *per Ann.* Beſides, here are belonging to this General Office about —— Perſons, who diſperſe Letters in all parts of *London* and within the Bills of Mortality.

From theſe 2 Offices Letters are receiv'd and ſent abroad to moſt parts of *Europe*; as,

To *France*, *Spain*, *Italy*, *Flanders*, *Germany*, *Sweden*, *Denmark*, *Kent* and the *Downs* every MONDAY.

To the *United Provinces*, *Germany*, *Sweden*, *Denmark*, and all parts of *England*, *Scotland* and *Ireland* every TUESDAY.

To *Kent* and the *Downs* every WEDNESDAY.

To *Spain*, *Italy*, *France*, all parts of *England* and *Scotland* every THURSDAY.

To *Germany*, *Holland*, *Flanders*, *Denmark*, *Sweden*, *Kent* and the *Downs* every FRIDAY; and on SATURDAY to all parts of *England*, *Scotland* and *Ireland.*

And where-ever the Court is, the Poſt goes thither, and to the *Downs*, &c. when the Fleet is there.

And Letters are received back from ſeveral parts on theſe Days;

Tueſdays and *Fridays* from *Holland* and *France*, &c.

Mondays and *Thurſdays* from *Flanders.*

Mondays, *Wedneſdays* and *Fridays* from *Ireland*; and once a Week from *Portugal*, *Spain*, &c.

For the Eſtabliſhment of this Office an Act of Parliament paſs'd, *Anno* 12 *Car.* 2. *Ch.* 35. whereby the Rates in proportion to the Diſtances and Bulk were ſettled: As for the Port of a Letter not exceeding 1 Sheet to or from any place not exceeding 80 Miles diſtance 2*d.* 2 Sheets 4*d.* and ſo in proportion for

for Packets of Letters; for other Packets 8 *d. per* Ounce. For a Letter not exceeding 1 Sheet above 80 Miles 3 *d.* 2 Sheets 6 *d*, *&c.* Packets other than Letters 12 *d. per* Ounce, and to *Berwick* or back, ſuch Packets 18 *d. per* Ounce. For a Letter from *Berwick* within 40 Miles diſtance not exceeding 1 Sheet 2 *d.* not exceeding 2 Sheets 4 *d.* Packets of Letters proportionable, other Packets 8 *d. per* Ounce. For a Letter not exceeding 1 Sheet to a farther diſtance 4 *d.* 2 Sheets 8 *d.* Packets of Letters proportionable, other Packets 1 *s. per* Ounce. For a Letter not exceeding 1 Sheet to *Dublin* or back 6 *d.* not exceeding 2 Sheets 1 *s. &c.* Alſo the the Rates of Foreign Letters are Rated by this Act, *&c.*

Rates for Letters and Packets conveyed to and from Foreign Parts beyond the Sea at this Office.

To		d.
Morlaix, *St. Malloes*, *Caen*, *Newhaven*, and places of like diſtance, Port pd. to *Roan* are for	Single	6
	Double	12
	Treble	18
	Ounce	18
Hambrough, *Cologne*, *Frankfort*, Port paid to *Antwerp*	Single	8
	Double	16
	Treble	24
	Ounce	24
Venice, *Genoa*, *Leghorn*, *Rome*, *Naples*, *Meſſina*, and other parts of *Italy* by way of *Venice*, *Frank pro Mantua*	Single	9
	Double	18
	Treble	27
	Ounce	32
Marcelia, *Smyrna*, *Conſtantinople*, *Alleppo*, and all parts of *Turky*, Port paid to *Marcelia*	Single	12
	Double	24
	¾ of an	33
	Ounce	45
And from the ſaid places into *England*	Single	8
	Double	16
	Treble	24
	Ounce	24
And for Letters brought into *England* from *Calais*, *Diep*, *Boloin*, *Abbeville*, *St. Omers*, *Amiens*, &c.	Single	4
	Double	8
	Treble	12
	Ounce	12
From *Rouen*	Single	6
	Double	12
	Treble	18
	Ounce	18
From *Genoa*, *Leghorn*, *Rome* and other places of *Italy* by way of *Lyons*, Frank *pro Lyons*	Single	12
	Double	24
	¾ Ounce	33
	Ounce	45
Letters ſent outward, to *Bourdeaux*, *Rochel*, *Nants*, *Orleans*, *Bayone*, *Tours*, and places of like diſtance, Port paid to *Paris*	Single	9
	Double	18
	Treble	27
	Ounce	24
And for Letters from thoſe places into *England*	Single	12
	Double	24
	¾ Ounce	36
	Ounce	48
Letters ſent *Outward*, to *Noremberg*, *Bremen*, *Dantzick*, *Lubeck*, *Leipſick* and other places of like diſtance, Port paid to *Hambrough*	Single	12
	Double	24
	¾ Ounce	36
	Ounce	48
To *Paris*	Single	9
	Double	18
	Treble	27
	Ounce	24
Dunkirk, *Oſtend*, *Liſle*, *Ipre*, *Courtray*, *Ghent*, *Bruſſels*, *Bruges*, *Antwerp*, and all other parts of *Flanders*	Single	8
	Double	16
	Treble	24
	Ounce	24
Sluys, *Fluſhing*, *Middleburg*, *Amſterdam*, *Rotterdam*, *Delph*, *Hague*, and from all other parts of *Holland* and *Zealand*	Single	8
	Double	16
	Treble	24
	Ounce	24

Merchants Accompts not exceeding 1 Sheet, Bills of Exchange, Invoyces, and Bills of Lading and Covers not exceeding 1 quarter of a

Sheet of Letters ſent to *Marcelia*, *Venice* or *Leghorn*, to be ſent toward *Turkey*, ſhall paſs without Rate; and according to the ſame Rates to or from any Parts beyond the Seas, where Poſts may hereafter be ſettled.

Letters or Packets brought in any Veſſel to any Port Town other than ſuch as are before excepted, ſhall be forthwith delivered to the Deputies of the Poſt-maſter General for the ſaid Town to be forwarded; and none ſhall carry or employ others to carry Letters and Packets but the Poſt-maſter General in *London*, his Deputies or Agents, or their Servants (nor provide Horſes for Thorough Poſts) and Perſons riding Poſt in Poſt Roads.

Under the Direction of the Poſtmaſter General are 182 Country Poſt-maſters in *England* and *Scotland*, who have their Under Poſtmaſters, and each their Diſtance aſſigned in the ſeveral Roads, and Letter-carriers or Foot-poſts for By-Roads.

Alſo for *Ireland* 45 Deputy-maſters; and there are for the miſſion of Foreign Letters ſeveral Tranſport or Packet-Boats for diſpatching the ſame as above, and alſo to the *Weſt-Indies*, now in time of War.

Such as ride Poſt pay for their Horſes 3 *d.* *per* Mile, and 4 *d.* for every Stage Conduct money, and are to have Horſes provided for them in half an Hour under the Penalty of 5 *l.* forfeiture.

The *Penny-Poſt* is a late but very uſeful Project peculiar to *London*, but Letters are alſo ſent and received for the moſt part about 15 Miles round the City, nay, to *Walt. n* upon *Thames*, *Cheſhunt* in *Hertf.* and *Tilb ry* in *Eſſex*, the Sender and Receiver for thoſe ſent into the Country, each paying one Penny, whereas the Remitter only pays 1 *d.* for thoſe ſent from any one part of the City to another, or from the Country, where there are 280 Towns that take in Letters, beſides 4 or 500 Receiving-houſes in *London*, and at leaſt 100 Meſſengers who give Security. At which Rates, not only Letters but Parcels are carried provided they exceed not 10 *l.* Value or 1 *l.* Weight.

The Revenue ariſing by this was given to the Crown by Parliament.

And for the better ordering of this Affair, there are 6 General Offices who have the Town divided among them, and where all the Letters and Parcels taken in within their reſpective Diviſions are entred, theſe Offices are;

In *Bro d-ſtr.* (the Chief Office.)

In *Queen's-head Ally* in *Pater-Noſter-Row.*

In *Ch cheſter Rents*, *Chancery-Lane.*

In St. *Martin's Lane*

In *Green Dragon Court* near St *Saviour's Church* in *Southwark*, and

On *Little Tower Hill*; within each of which Precincts are ſeveral Houſes who take in Penny Poſt Letters and Parcels, ſeveral Meſſengers to carry them thence to the reſpective Offices, and others to forward them to the ſeveral places whither they are directed. The advantage and great uſe of which Undertaking is ſo well known that there need no Inſtances to be given thereof.

For the management of this Buſineſs there are,

1 Comptroller, *Nathanal Caſtleton*, Eſq; 200 *l.* *per Ann.*

1 Accomptant, Mr. *Darneley*, } 70 *l.* *per*
1 Collector, Mr. *John Green*, } *An.* each.

6 Sorters. 7 Subſorters,

The Revenue of this Penny Poſt is about 4000 *l.* *per Ann.*

Prerogative Court of *Canterbury*, is held in *Doctors Commons*, ſo called from the Prerogative of the Archbiſhop

Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* throughout his Province, to judge of Eſtates fallen by Will (in caſe of Contention) where the Party had 5 *l.* or upward at the time of his or her Death out of the Dioceſs wherein he died, except it be otherwiſe by Compoſition betn the Archbiſhop and ſome other Biſhop, as in the Dioceſs of *London* it is 10 *l.* Of this Court

Sir *Richard Raines* is Judge.

Everard Exton, L. L. B. Regiſter.

Tho. Welham, Deputy Regiſter.

Prerogative Office, wherein the Buſineſs relating to the ſaid Court is diſpatch'd, as Wills Regiſter'd, (as under *Doctors Commons*) is kept in *Deans Court* on the N. ſide of *Great Carter Lane*.

Clerks of this Office are,

Mr. *Charles Pinfold.*
Mr. *John Cottle.*
Mr. *John Holman.*
Mr. *William Dew.*
Mr. *Rupert Brown.*
Mr. *Thomas Giles.*

Prize Office, is ſituate in *Buckingham-ſtr.* in *York Buildings*, againſt the *Wardrobe Office.*

Commiſſioners Names are, *Anthony Duncomb*, *John Evelyn*, *Alexand. Pollixfen. John Baker* and *Fleetwood Dormer*, Eſquires; who take care that all Prizes taken by our Ships are diſpoſed of for the Queen's uſe, and to that end have Agents at *Falmouth*, &c.

Privy Seal. The Office of the Ld Privy Seal, now his Grace *John* Duke of *Newcaſtle*, is kept in *White Hall.* It is the 5th great Office of State, is a Lord by his place, and thro' this Office paſs all Pardons, Grants, *&c.* (after 1ſt paſſing the Privy Signet) that are to paſs the Great Seal; tho' 'tis ſometimes uſed in things of leſſer Conſequence which do not paſs the Great Seal; and nothing may paſs the Privy Seal that touches the Common Law.

Tho. Boteler, Eſq; is Secretary.

Tho. Goſling, Eſq;
Sir *Geo. Piers*, Kt. } Clerks of the
George Sawyer, Eſq; } Privy Seal.
Hen. Ludlow, Eſq;

Mr. *John Tench*, Mr. *Ralph Woodſon*, Deputies.

Mr. *Gregſon*, Clerk of the Diſpatches, and Mr. *Fountain* Office-keeper.

Prothonotary, i. e. *Primus notarius* or *Firſt Clerk.* There is an Officer of this denomination in each of the 3 Courts, *viz. Chancery*, *Queen's Bench* and *Common Pleas.*

The Buſineſs of the Prothonotar in *Chancery* is to paſs throuh his Office Commiſſions for Treaties of Peace and War, Commiſſions to Ambaſſadors, Envoys, *&c.* Writs of Supplicavits and Affidavits relating thereto, Pardons of Cours, *&c.* This Officer at preſent is *Jonathan Goſtelow Snow*, Eſq; whoſe Office is kept in the *Middle Temple* in *Brick Court*, Numb. 2.

They of the *Queens Bench* Record all Actions Civil, as the Clerk of the Crown does Criminal; his Office is at the S. end of the *Q. Bench Walks*, and the *Prothonotary* at preſent is *Rowland Holt*, Eſq;.

The *Prothonotary* of the *Common Pleas* Enters and Enrolls all manner of Declarations, Pleadings, Judgments and Actions; makes out all Judicial Writs (except *Habeas Corpus* and *Diſtringas Jurator*) Writs of Privilege, Execution and Seiſin, *Scire facias* in all Caſes; Writs of Enquiry, Proceſs upon Exhibitions, *&c.* They alſo Enter and Enroll all common Recoveries, and may make Exemplifications of Records in the ſame Term, before the making

making up of their Rolls and lodging them in the Treasury of Records of this Court, which is a Room near the Court of *Common Pleas*. The Prothonotars in this Court are 3, *viz.* Mr. *Cook* in the *Middle Temple Lane*, Mr. *Foley* in *Searls Court* in *Lincolns Inn*, and Mr. *Borret* in the *Queen's Bench Walks*, who have each a Secondary.

Pyepowder Court. Is kept annually in or near *Smithfield* for the first 3 Days of *Bartholomew* Fair for examining and trying all Suits brought for petty Differences or Offences in the said Fair committed contrary to the Proclamation made on *Bartholomew Eve*, at the great Gate going into *Cloth Fair*; which is as follows:

THE Right Honourable, Sir Robert Bedingfield, *Kt. Ld Mayor of the City of* London, *and his Rt. Worshipful Brethren, the Aldermen of the said City, streightly Charge and Command on behalf of our Sovereign Lady the Queen, That all manner of Persons of whatsoever Estate, Degree or Condition they be, having recourse to this Fair, keep the Peace of our said Sovereign Lady the Queen.*

That no manner of persons make any Congregation, Converticles or Affrays by the which the same Peace may be broken or disturbed, upon pain of Imprisonment and Fine, to be made after the Discretion of the Lord Mayor and Aldermen.

Also, that all manner of Sellers of Wine or Beer sell by Measure unsealed, as by Gallon, Pottle, Quart and Pint, upon pain that will fall thereof.

And that no person sell any Bread but if it keep the assize, and that it be good and wholsome for Man's Body, upon pain that will fall thereof.

And that no manner of Cook, Pyebaker nor Huckster sell nor put to sale any manner of Victual but it be good and wholsome for Man's Body, upon pain that will fall thereof.

And that no manner of person buy nor sell but with true Weights and Measures, sealed according to the Statute in that behalf made, upon pain that will fall thereof.

And that no manner of person or persons take upon him or them within this Fair, to make any manner of Arrest, Attachment, Summons or Execution, but if it be done by the Officers of this City thereunto assigned, upon pain that will fall thereof.

And that no person or persons whatsoever within the Limits and Bounds of this Fair presume to break the Lord's Day in selling, shewing or offering to sale, or in buying or offering to buy any Commodities whatsoever, or in sitting, tipling or drinking in any Tavern, Inn, Ale-house, Tipling-house or Cook's House, or in doing any other thing that may tend to the breach thereof, upon the Pains and Penalties contained in several Acts of Parliament which will be severely inflicted upon the breakers thereof.

And finally, that what persons soever find themselves grieved, injured or wronged by any manner of person in this Fair, that they come with their Plaints before the Stewards in this Fair, assign'd to hear and determine Pleas, and they will minister to all parties Justice, according to the Laws of this Land and the Customs of this City.

The Judges one are of those of the Sheriffs Court for the City, and nother in behalf of the Lady *Warwick*, Lady of the Mannor.

Queen Ann. Her Bounty to the Clergy. *Vid. Bounty*

Queen's Bench Court, was called *King's Bench* from the Bench where on the King used formerly to sit in person whereſoever the Court removed

ved untill the Reign of *Hen.* the 3d. whence till this time it has been held at *Weſtminſter* in the S.E. Angle of the Hall; and there are now four Learned Judges who hear and determine Cauſes Criminal, Pleas of the Crown, as alſo Civil Actions, Contracts, *&c.* the latter whereof were formerly heard in the *Common Pleas*, &c. but not in this Court.

The Proceedings in this Conrt are by Indictments, Declarations of the Plaintiffs and Pleas of the Defendants, where Council of any degree may and do plead before the ſaid Judges and Jury, and the Council and Witneſſes having been fairly heard on both ſides, the Lord Chief Juſtice ſums up the Evidence to the Jury, informing them how the Law is in ſuch Caſes, and according as they give their Verdict the Cauſe goes for the Plantiff or Defendant. The Names of the 4 Reverend Judges of this Court at this time are:

Sir *John Holt*, Kt. Ld Chief Juſtice.
Sir *Littleton Powis*, Kt.
Sir *Henry Gould*, Kt. } Juſtices.
Sir *John Powell*, Kt.

The Judges ſit one to the Right-hand of the Ld Chief Juſtice and 2 to the Left, differing therein from the *Common Pleas* and *Exchequer*.

The Juriſdiction of this Court extends all over the Realm of *England*. The King (whoſe Power is ſo extenſive) being preſumed to be here preſent in the Eye of the Law.

Other Officers of this Court ſee under their reſpective Offices.

Queen's Bench Office. Vid. *Cuſtos Brevium.*

Queen's School and College, ſituate in *Weſtminſter* near the Abby, or Cathedral of St. *Peter*, according to a Decree of a General Council held at *Rome*, *Anno* 1176, which was that every Cathedral ſhould have a School near to it, as had been cuſtomary, and we find (by ſome Inſtances) about the Year 1070 a School here at *Weſtminſter*; and by others, in the Reign of the Confeſſor, which was earlier; but paſſing its Antiquity, the preſent College and School were new founded by Queen *Elizabeth Anno* 1560, as a Nurſery for propagation of the Proteſtant Religion and Orthodox Literature. This Foundation was for a Dean and 12 Prebendaries (whoſe Names at preſent are in *Sect.* 2. *Pag.* 534.) &c. Alſo for

1 Schoolmaſter,
A 2d Maſter.
40 Scholars (called *the Queen's Scholars.*
12 Alms-men.

Here are alſo theſe Officers choſen by the Dean and Chapter, a High Steward, Deputy Steward, a Steward of the Courts, a Receiver, a Bailiff, an Auditor, a Library-keeper, a Chapter Clerk; beſides theſe Servants, a Clerk of the Works, a Purveyor, a Harbinger, a Caterer, Brewer, Baker, Laundreſs, 2 Cooks, a Gardiner, Groom, Clock-keeper, 2 Porters and a Scullion; all of whom have a yearly ſtipend paid out of the Revenues of the College.

Of theſe 40 Scholars when qualify'd, 6 or upward are elected every 2d *Monday*, *Tueſday* and *Wedneſday* in *Eaſter* Term yearly, and tranſplanted in the Univerſities, *i. e.* at *Trinity College* in *Cambridge*, and *Chriſt Church*, *Oxford*, where they have a very competent Maintenance (the latter for Life) at the College Charge, the former till they are fit to ſerve in the Miniſtery of the Church or State, *&c.* The Electors are the Dean of *Chriſt-Church* and Maſter of *Trinity College* (aſſiſted each by ſome Student or Fellow) who

who chooſe alternately. The Scholars have each a black Cloth Gown every Year. And there are 4 Lords Scholars (as they are called) who wear Purple Gowns and receive a Stipend yearly from the Treaſurer of the College, out of certain Rents purchaſed and ſettled on the Dean and Chapter of *Weſtminſter*, by *John Williams*, D. D. ſometime Dean of this Church and afterward Bp of *Lincoln*, Lord-keeper of the Great Seal of *England* and Archbiſhop of *York*; the ſaid Prelate was alſo a Benefactor to the Library of this College, which is well furniſhed with a good Collection of Books in moſt Faculties and open every Term.

The preſent Maſter is *Tho. Knipe*, D. D. who ſucceeded the famous Dr. *Busby* that was Maſter of this School 55 Years, when he died at the Age of 89. The 2d Maſter is Mr. *Friend*.

Queen's Silver Office. It belongs to the Court of *Common Pleas* and is kept in *Simonds Inn* in *Chancery Lane*. The preſent Clerk whereof is Mr. *Cock*, whoſe buſineſs it is to receive every Fine after it hath been with the *Cuſtos Brevium*; he alſo enters in a Book the effect of the Writ of Covenant; and accordingly all the Fines of that Term are recorded in the Rolls of the Court.

Radcliffe School, at the S end of *School-houſe Lane*, is a Free-School founded by *Nicholas Gibſon*, Eſq; for a Maſter, Uſher and 30 Scholars in the Reign of *Hen.* the 7th. he endowed it with 26*l.* 8*s.* 0*d. per An.* for the Maſter, and 9*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for the Uſher. See *pag.* 219, his Inſcription and Alms-Houſes under *Radcliffe*, Sect. 6.

Record Office and Court of Record in the Tower, &c.

The Court kept within the *Tower* of *London* is of great Antiquity. It conſiſts of a Steward, Deputy Steward, and the Gentleman Porter is in the Nature of a Sheriff of a County, having the like Power within the Liberty of the *Tower*, for which Compaſs the Court is held by Preſcription every *Monday* for determining matters whether Actions of Debt, Treſpaſs, *&c.* for any Sum.

The Office of the Keeper of the Records (of late much adorned with a fine carv'd Stone Door-caſe at the Entrance, and right Wainſcot within) is in the *Tower* of *London*, under the care of *Richard Topham*, Eſq; or his Deputy Mr. *Geo. Holmes*.

All the Rolls from K. *John* to the beginning of the Reign of *Richard* the 3d. are repoſited in 56 fine Wainſcot Preſſes in *Wakefield Tower*, near adjoining to *Bloody Tower*, thoſe ſince that time being kept at the Rolls in *Chancery Lane*; and all Bills, Anſwers and Depoſitions in *Chancery* from 1602 to 1660, are kept on ſeveral Shelves in *Julius Cæſar*'s Chapel. The Rolls and Records kept in the *Tower* at the place aforeſaid contain

The Tenures of all the Lands in *England* with a Survey of Mannors; the Original of all Laws and Statutes; the Dominion of the *Britiſh* Seas, Leagues and Treaties with Foreign Princes; the Atchievements of *England* in all Foreign Parts; all that our Kings have done abroad or granted to their Subjects; the Dependency of *Scotland* upon *England*, Writs and Proceedings of the Courts of Common Law and Equity: The Settlement, *&c.* of Ireland as to Law and Dominion, Privileges and Immunities granted to Cities and Corporations, and of Fairs, Markets, Courts Leet, Eſtrays, Waeſs, *&c.* that may accrue to the Crown, and many other things of momental

momental concern to the Queen and her People. To theſe Rolls there are near 100 Folio *Indexes*, ſome referring by the Names of Things, and others by the proper Matter of each County. A ſearch here is 10 *s.* for which you may peruſe any one Subject a Year.

This Office is open 8 Hours in a Day, *viz.* 4 in the Morn and 4 P. M. and 3 Hours in a Morn and 3 P. M. in the Months of *December*, *January* and *February*.

Remembrancer. The Queen's Remembrancer's Office is (belonging to the Exchequer) at preſent *Henry Ayloffe*, Eſq; who hath a Deputy, and there are 2 Secondaries and 6 other Attorneys of this Office wherein are entred all Informations upon Penal Statutes; Recognizances taken before the Barons for the Queen's Debts, Proceſs againſt the Officers of the Queen's Revenue, and all matters upon *Engliſh* Bills in the Exchequer Chamber, *&c.* come into this Office, as alſo all manner of Indentures, Fines and other Evidences that concern the paſſing of Lands to or from the Crown, *&c.* This Office is in the *Queen's Bench Walks* in the *Inner Temple*.

2*dly*, Lord Treaſurer's Remembrancer is another Officer belonging to the Exchequer, who it concerns to put the Lord Treaſurer and the Judges of the Court in Remembrance of ſuch things as are to be called on and dealt in on the Queen's account. He makes Proceſs againſt all Sheriffs, Receivers, Eſcheators, and Bailiffs for their Accompts, *&c.* This Officer is *Leonard Thompſon*, Eſq; there are alſo 2 Secondaries and 4 ſworn Clerks or Attorneys.

3*dly*, The Remembrancer of the 1ſt Fruits, takes all Compoſitions and Bonds for 1ſt Fruits and Tenths, and makes Proceſs againſt all that pay not the ſame. This Officer is *John Fenn*, Eſq; whoſe Office is near the Water-gate in the *Middle Temple*, who hath a Deputy and Clerks. Here is alſo a Receiver of the Firſt Fruits, *William Glanvill*, Eſq; and a Comptroller, *John Baber*, Eſq;.

Regiſters Office This is of great Import and much Buſineſs belonging to the High Court of *Chancery*. It is kept in the 1ſt Court in *Symonds Inn* in *Chancery Lane*. There is one Principal Regiſter, now his Grace the Duke of St. *Albans* and 4 Deputy Regiſters, *Geo. Edwards*, Eſq; *Carew Guidot*, Eſq; *Edward Goldſborough*, Eſq; and *Richard Price*, Eſq;. Their Buſineſs is to ſit in Court and Regiſter the Proceedings, with all Decrees and Orders, *&c.* of the Lord Chancellor or Keeper, or Maſter of the Rolls, and at their Office deliver out Copies of the ſame to thoſe concerned, *&c.*

River Thames. The Court of Conſervacy for the River *Thames* is held before the Lord Mayor at ſuch time as he ſhall direct, within the reſpective Counties near *London* and *Weſtminſter*. Vid. *Stat.* 17 *Rich.* 2.

The Water-Bayliff (as Deputy to the Ld Mayor) gives notice of all Offences committed contrary to the Orders made for the preſervation of the Frey and Brood of Fiſh in the ſaid River. For the Ld Mayor hath power to make ſuch Order for the Conſervation thereof, and to preſcribe ſuch Rules for Fiſhermen as he ſhall think fit; and accordingly ſeveral Orders were made by Sir *Robert Ducy*, Kt. and Baronet, Ld Mayor. And *July* the 10th. 1673, it was ordered,

That (conſidering the great decay of the Fiſhing Trade in the River *Thames*, and conſidering that Drawing the Shores is the chief ground thereof, as tending to the Deſtruction of the Brood and Frey of all ſorts of Fiſh.) No perſon preſume

preſume to draw the Shores in the River *Thames* upon any pretence whatſoever, ſave only for Salmons in Rooms ſet out for that purpoſe, and none to fiſh for Salmon in ſuch Rooms but ſuch as are impowered under the Seal of the Mayoralty of this City. Alſo that none fiſh with a Net under 6 Inches in the Meaſh, upon pain that every Offender ſhall forfeit for every ſuch Offence his Nets, pay as a Fine, the Sum of 20 *l.* and ſuffer Impriſonment during the pleaſure of the Court of Aldermen, by whom the Water-Bayliff for the time being is impowred from time to time to authorize 2 or more honeſt Fiſhermen in ſuch place as he ſhall think convenient both below and above Bridge to aſſiſt him in the Execution of his Duty, and when they ſhall think fit, to go out and ſearch for ſuch Offenders, and to take away their Nets, and give their Names to the Water-Bayliff, that he may take effectual care that they be proceeded againſt according to Law. *Vid.* Plying-places for Boats, *Sect.* 7.

Rotherith. Here is a Free-School founded by Meſſieurs *Bell* and *Rich*, 2 Mariners, for 8 Sons of Seamen, to which they gave 3 *l. per Ann.* and the School-houſe.

Royal Society. See *Greſham College.*

St. Martin's Le Grand Court. See *Martins.*

St. Saviour's Southwark. Here is a Free Grammar School a little Sd from the Church-Yard, founded at the Charge of the Pariſh, and for which a Patent was granted by Queen *Elizabeth*, conſtituting 6 Governours choſe out of the Veſtry. The chief Maſter has 30 *l. per Ann.* the 2d Maſter 20 *l.* Alſo in the ſame place is a Free Engliſh School founded by *Dorothy Appleby* about the Year 1681, for 30 poor Boys of this Pariſh of St. *Saviour's* to Read, Write and Cypher, for which ſhe gave 20 *l. per Ann.* out of an Eſtate in *Fiſhmonger Ally* by St. *Margaret's Hill*, to be under the Inſpection of the Governours of the Grammar School.

Salt-Duty. The Officers for Managing and Collecting the Duty on Salt are 5 Commiſſioners, *viz.*

John Danvers, Eſq;
Thomas Aram, Eſq;
Humph. Griffith, Eſq;
Edward Brereton, Eſq; and
Thomas Hopkins, Eſq;.
at 500 *l. per Ann.* each.

Who keep their Office in *Villars Str.* in *York Buildings.* The other Officers are,

Tho. Broderick, Eſq; Comptroller.

The Honourable *Francis Bridges*, Eſq; Caſhire.

Michael Eaſt, Eſq; Secretary.

Mr. *Greenwood*, Correſpondent, Clerk of the Securities and Aſſiſtant Secretary.

Mr. *Johnſon*, Sollicitor.

Mr. *Sumpter*, Chief, Mr. *Hall*, and Mr. *Price*, } Accomptants.

Mr. *Hollier*, Collector for Salt Imported at *London.*

Mr. *Armhurſt*, and Mr. *Bertram*, } Surveyors for that Port.

Mr. *Slater*, Aſſiſtant Searcher at that Port.

Mr. *Atkinſon*, Clerk to the Correſpondents.

Mr. *Huſſey*, Clerk to the Aſſiſtant Secretary.

Alſo a Houſe-keeper, Door-keeper, Meſſenger, a Porter, 2 Watchmen and 2 Boatmen.

And 1 General Surveyor for *Newcaſtle*, 17 Collectors, 7 Supervisors, 10 Aſſiſtant Searchers, 168 Officers, 7 Supernumeraries, 5 Collectors Clerks, 2 Sworn Weighers, 27 Boatmen, 23 Watchmen and a Porter.

There

There are alſo 2 General Surveyors and 5 Riding Officers on the Borders of *Scotland*.

Schools. See *Free-Schools*.

Seal Office, is kept in *Caſtle Yard* near *Holbourn*, where are ſealed all Writs and Proceſs iſſuing out of the *Queen's Bench* and *Common Pleas*.

This Office is granted by Patent to *George* Duke of *Northumberland*; whoſe Deputy is Mr. *James Taylor*.

Secretaries Office. The Office of Secretary of State is kept in the *Cockpit* near *White-Hall*. It is an Office of very great Honour and Importance, executed ſince about the Year 1540 by 2 Perſons, who are always Men of great Abilities, acquainted with Laws and Languages, and are of courſe Privy Councellors ſince Q. *Elizabeth*. Theſe 2 are both ſtiled *Principal Secretaries of State*, but their Prince commonly makes this ſmall tho' obſervable difference, to call the Seniour in Office, *Our Principal Secretary of State*; and (the Junior) *One of our Principal Secretaries of State*.

Their Buſineſs as to Foreign Affairs is to receive all Letters, Memoirs, Addreſſes, *&c.* and to diſpatch proper Returns agreeable to the Sentiments of the Queen (or Prince on the Throne.) And as to Domeſtick Matters they commonly make the Subjects Requeſts known to their Sovereign, who on the contrary, ſignifie their pleaſure to their Commons in Parliament or particular Subjects, by the Mouth of one of theſe great Officers, who have alſo the keeping of the Queen's Seal or Signet, and the Clerks of that Office are under them. See *Signet Office* in its proper place.

The Secretaries at preſent are,

The Rt. Hon. *Robert Harley*, Eſq;
The Rt. Hon. *Charles* Earl of *Sunderland*.

Who have each 2 Under-Secretaries,

Tho. Hopkins,
Joſeph Addiſon,
Richard Warr,
Eraſmus Lewis,
} Eſquires.

And under theſe, one Secretary has 5, the other 6 Clerks, and 5 Chamberkeepers.

Secretary of War. His Office is kept in *White-Hall*. The preſent Secretary is *Henry St. John*, Eſq; who has under him 2 Clerks and a Meſſenger.

Serjeants Inns: As is obſerved under *Inns of Court* are 2, the one ſituate on the S. ſide of *Fleet-ſtr.* near againſt *Fetter Lane* end, the other in *Chancery Lane* on the E. ſide and near the S. end, adjoining to *Clifford's Inn* Ed.

Theſe 2 Inns are for the uſe of the Judges and as many of the Serjeants as there are convenient room for. That Inn in *Fleet-ſtr.* contains a whole Houſe to each Judge, Serjeant, *&c.* the other hath Chambers moſtly new erected; and to each Inn is a handſome Hall where they dine in Term time, that in *Fleet-ſtr.* being burned down *January* 1. 1702, was rebuilt and finiſhed *Anno* 1703, and made very ſtrong and ſpacious, fortify'd with Buttreſſes, *&c.* And here is in each Hall a Chapel where the Serjeants in their turns provide one to preach every *Sunday*.

Theſe Serjeants may plead in any of the Courts, and none but thoſe of that degree in the *Common Pleas*. Out of them the 12 Judges are commonly choſen, and therefore they call the Serjeants *Brothers*, hearing them with much reſpect.

And when the Serjeants are few (as Serjeant *Benlows* was once the only one) the Judges ſignifie the ſame to the Queen, and who are fit for that Degree, then theſe Serjeants

jeants are called to that Honourable Degree by the Queen's Mandate directed to them, commanding them upon a great Penalty to take upon them the Degree by a certain time therein mentioned (*Vid Dyer, N°.1. Fol.* 72.) being conſtituted with much Solemnity and Ceremony (as *per Cook* 1, 2. *Inſtit. part* 3. *fol.* 213. and the Learned *Forteſcue, fol.* 50.)

The laſt Call was in the Month of *June*, 1705, conſiſting of theſe Gent. of ſeveral Inns of Court, *viz.*

1. *Tho. Parker*, Eſq; (Queen's Serjeant) of the *Inner Temple* (now Sir *Tho.*)
2. *Henry Chetham*, Eſq; of *Grays Inn.*
3. *James Grove*, Eſq; of the *Inner Temple.*
4. *William Baraſter*, Eſq; of the *Middle Temple.*
5. *St. John Broderick*, Eſq; of the *Middle Temple.*
6. *Joſeph Weld*, Eſq; of the *Middle Temple.*
7. *John Bennet*, Eſq; of *Grays Inn* (now Sir *John.*)
8. *Henry Lloyd*, Eſq; of the *Inner Temple.*
9. *Richard Wynn*, Eſq; of the *Middle Temple.*
10. *Richard Richardſon* of the *Middle Temple*
11. *John Hoo*, Eſq; of the *Inner Temple.*
12. *John Cheſhire*, Eſq; of the *Inner Temple.*
13. *John Birch*, Eſq; of the *Middle Temple.*
14. *John Comyns*, Eſq; of *Lincolns Inn.*
15. *Thomas Webb*, Eſq; of the *Middle Temple.*

Who took the uſual Oaths at the Chancery Bar, *June* the 8th. 1705, and delivered to the Lord Keeper a Ring for her Majeſty and another for his Royal Highneſs, which, as all the reſt which they gave had this Motto, *Moribus Armis Legibus.*

On the Day following, being conducted by the reſpective Societies to *Grays Inn*, (the Houſe which the Ld Chief Juſtice of *England* is of) they performed in the Hall before all the Judges the ancient Ceremony of Counting.

And having had their Coifs of White Linnen or Silk put on (without any Black ones over) and being Cloathed in Robes of 2 Colours they walked from thence to *Weſtminſter-Hall*, accompany'd by a great many Gent. of the Long Robe of ſeveral Houſes of *Court* and *Chancery*, the Warden of the *Fleet*, *Marſhall*, &c. and attended by Clerks (2 of each Serjeant's immediately following him, *&c.*) alſo by the Stewards, Butlers and other Servants to the Houſes, all bare-headed and cloathed in ſhort party-coloured Veſtments (Mus-colour on the Right ſide and Murrey on the Left, was uſual in the Reign of Q. *Eliz.*) where at the *Common Pleas Bar* they again Counted and gave Rings to the ſeveral Judges, Serjeants and Officers in the uſual manner; and returning to the *Middle Temple Hall*, they there made a ſplendid Entertainment of the Nobility, Judges, Serjeants, *&c.* at a Dinner provided after the exacteſt manner; of all which there were Crouds of Spectators.

It hath been uſual to give theſe Rings following, particularly at a Call the 19th of *Elizabeth*, viz.

	Rings given.	*Price of each Ring.* *l. s. d.*
To the Queen	1 Ring,	6 : 13 : 4
Lord Keeper	1, each New. Serj.	of 0 : 18 : 0
Lord Treaſurer	1 each,	0 : 18 : 0
Lord Steward	1 by each,	0 : 18 : 0

Lord

	Rings given.	*Price of each Ring.* l. s. d.
Lord Privy Seal	1 by each,	0 : 18 : 0
Ld Great Chamberlain	1 by each	0 : 18 : 0
Master of the Houshold	1 by each	0 : 18 : 0
Lord Chaberlain	1 by each,	0 : 18 : 0
The 2 Chief Justices	1 by each of	0 : 18 : 0
The Lord Chief Baron	1 by each	0 : 16 : 0
Chief Steward of that Feast	1 Ring,	1 : 00 : 0
Comptroller	1 Ring,	1 : 00 : 0
Marshal	1 Ring,	0 : 12 : 0
Warden of the Fl.	1 Ring,	0 : 12 : 0
Master of the Rolls	1 by each	0 : 16 : 0
Each of the Justices of both Benches	1 from each	0 : 16 : 0
2 Ch. Secret.	1 from each,	0 : 16 : 0
To every of the Old Serjeants	1 by each	0 : 12 : 0
The Queen's Attorney	1 by each	0 : 12 : 0
SollicitorGeneral	1 by each,	0 : 12 : 0
To the 2 Clerks of the Crown each	1 from each	0 : 05 : 0
Three Barons of the Exchequer each	1 from each	0 : 10 : 0
The 3 Prothonotaries each	1 from each	0 : 05 : 0
Clerks of the Warrants	1 by each	0 : 05 : 0
Chirographer	1 by each,	0 : 05 : 0
Prothonotary of the Q's Bench	1 by each	0 : 05 : 0
Each Filazer and Exigenter	1 from each	0 : 02 : 6
To the Clerk of the Council	1 by each	0 : 02 : 6
Custos Brevium	1 by each,	0 : 02 : 6

And many to Attornies and other Friends.

I chiefly mention this, to shew to whom Rings are given; for the Prizes have somewhat differed, the last Call having their Rings about 18 pence heavier.

I find the Serjeants have usually had these Robes, wherein were the following Quantities, Prizes and Colours of Cloth.

	Yds.		*per Yd.* s. d.
Every Serjeant for his Robes,	5½	Scarlet at	33 : 4
	5½	Violet in Grain at	16 : 0
	5½	Brown Blue at	14 : 0
	5½	Mustard & Murry	10 : 0

And each had 3 Yds. of the several Colours for Tabers.

Every Serjeant had also 8 Liveries for Eight Servants of 1½ *Yds.* each Livery.

More Cloth for the Liveries of Common Persons, viz.

	Yds. s.
To 3 of the 2 Ld Chief Justices Servants, each	1½ at 10
3 of the 6 Judges Servants	1½ each.
3 of the Ld Chief Barons Servants	1½ each.
2 of the 4 ancientest Serjeants Servants	1½ each.
To the Warden of the *Fleet* for his Gown and Livery of the same price	3
6 more of his Servants	1½ each.
To the Marshal of the Q. Bench for a Gown	3
6 of his Servants. each	1½
4 Cryers of the Courts, of the Court of *Q. Bench, Com. Pleas & Exchequer*	3 each.
4 Ushers of the same Courts, each	3
2 Porters in the Co. of *Chancery*, 1 in *Q. Bench*, and 1 in the *Common Pleas*, to each	3

	Yds.
1 Keeper of the Star-Chamber	1½
1 Keeper of the Treasury Records in the Court of *Common Pleas*	1½
1 Chase Wax	1½
2 Keepers of Serjants Inns each	2½
1 Steward and 3 Butlers of each of the 4 Inns of Court, each 4	12
Livery to the Chief of the Grand Feast	4
To his 4 Servants each	1½
To the Comptroller of the Feast	4
To his 4 Servants, each	1½
To the Clerk of the Kitchin and his 2 Servants	6
To the Master Porter for his Attendance	3
To 10 other inferior Porters	15
To the Taylor for his Attendance	3

All the Quantities at 10*s. per Yd.* amounted to 115*l.* 15*s.* 0*d.* being 231½ *Yds.*

The form of the Writ by which the Serjeants are called is as follows.

REX (*aut Regin.*) &c. A. B. *salutem: Quia de Advisamento Consilii nostri ordinavimus vos ad statum & gradum servientis ad Legem-- die Mensis proximo futuro suscepturos: vobis mandamus firmiter injungentes; quod vos ad statum & gradum prædictum ad diem & locum, in formâ prædictâ suscepiendum, ordinetis & præparetis: & hoc Subpœnâ mille Librarum nullatenus omittatis. Teste,* &c.

The ancient form of the Oath of a Serjeant at his being called.

YE shall swear well and truly to serve the Queen's People as one of the Serjeants atthe Law; and ye shall truly conceal them that ye be retained with, after your Cunning: And ye shall not defer or delay their Causes willingly for Covet of Money, or other thing that may turn ye to Profit; And ye shall give due attendance accordingly; *So help ye God.*

This Oath was read by the Clerk of the Crown to the new Serjeant.

A List of the present Serjeants at Law.

Sir *Thomas Powis*,
Sir *Selathiel Lovel*,
Sir *Joseph Jekyll*,
Nicholas Hooper, Esq;
Sir *Tho. Parker*,
} Queen's Serjeants.

Sir *Robert Atkins.*
Sir *John Turton.*
Sir *Henry Hatsell.*
Edward Wyat, Esq;
Sir *Edward Lutwyche.*
Sir *Henry Selby.*
Sir *Charles Ingleby.*
Sir *J. Rotheram.*
Sir *Henry Chancey.*
Henry Trinder, Esq;
Francis Fuller, Esq;
Sir *William Wogan.*
Sir *Nath. Bond.*
John Thirbane, Esq;
Thomas Goodwin, Esq;
Joseph Girdler, Esq;
John Green, Esq;
Thomas Gibbons, Esq;
Charles Whitaker, Esq;
Philip Neve, Esq;
Henry Turner, Esq;
John Hook. Esq;
John Pratt, Esq;

William Hall, Eſq;
James Selby, Eſq;
Lawrence Agar, Eſq;
Henry Chetham, Eſq;
James Grove, Eſq;
William Banaſtre, Eſq;
Joſeph Wild, Eſq;
Henry Lloyd, Eſq;
Richard Richardſon, Eſq;
John Cheſhire, Eſq;
John Comyns, Eſq,
Sir *John Bennet*.
Richard Wynn, Eſq;
John Hoo, Eſq;
John Birch, Eſq;
Thomas Webb, Eſq;.

Note, That the Names of the Judges are under the reſpective Courts.

And tho' there be now a Catalogue ſo numerous, yet it ſo happened, that in *Edw.* the 6th's Reign, Serjeant *Benlowes* wrote himſelf *Solus Serviens ad Legem*; But care is now taken to have new *Calls* when the *Common Pleas* Ear begins to grow thin.

It was formerly uſual for the New Serjeants to walk 2 and 2, Arm in Arm, to *Weſtminſter Hall* from the place where the Feaſt was intended, but that Cuſtom this Politer Age hath diſcontinued, as well as the words formerly ſpoke by the Judges upon the appearing of the Serjeants upon the Call, *i. e. Methinks I ſee a Brother.*

The Gentlemen of this Degree were heretofore called *Narratores* in Latin, and in French *Countors*, i. e. *Pleaders*; and according to the Opinion of the Author of the *Mirrour of Juſtices*, *Lib.* 2. and Sir *Edw. Cook* (*Rep. Lib.* 9.) they are upward of 1100 Years ſtanding, and we find the Degree mentioned in a Stat. 3. of *Ed.* 1. *Chap.* 29.

Sheriffs Court, is held in the *Guild Hall* of the City of *London*, at the W. end thereof. The Court is a Court of Record held on *Wedneſdays* and *Fridays* for Actions enter'd at *Woodſtreet Counter*, and every *Thurſday* and *Saturday* for Actions enter'd at the *Poultry Country*. There are 8 Attorneys of this Court who are admitted by the Court of Aldermen, and take an Oath for their due practice. They ought to have 3 Fees in every Cauſe, *viz.* 1 for the Appearance, 1 at Iſſue, and a 3d upon Summons for Trial, or he is to have a Fee on every Summons if the Cauſe be ſummoned more than once.

The Fees for a Trial are,

	s.	*d.*
Attorney's Fee	1	8
The Action	0	4
The Arreſt	1	0
Declaration, if General	1	4
The Court Fees thereon	0	8
Deletur	0	4
The Iſſue and Attorney's Fee,	4	0
The Summons of the Jury and Attorney's Fee	4	8
The Subpœna	2	0
Council at leaſt	5	0
Juries Verdict	4	6
Judgment	2	6
Execution	1	4
Prothonotary's Fee (if the Declaration be ſpecial) for every Sheet, Drawing and Engroſſing	0	8

The Defendant's Fees are,

The Attorney's Fee for Appearance, and the Court Fees	2	6
The Copy of the Declaration *per* Sheet	0	4
The Iſſue and Attorney's Fee	3	8
Attorney's Fee upon the Summons	1	8

But the Defendant may (by giving an Attorney of the Mayor's Court 4 *s.* 10 *d.* after the Verdict is over, and before Judgment enter'd) ſtop Judgment by marking the Cauſe before the Lord Mayor for time to pay the Money recovered.

In the Sheriffs Courts may be tryed Actions of Debt, Treſpaſs, Accompts, Covenants broken, Attachments, and Sequeſtration: And if either Party have a Witneſs who cannot ſtay in Town till the Day of Tryal, his Teſtimony in Writing will be allowed for good Evidence. See *Lord Mayor's Court*, and *Pypowder Court*, and for the Names of the Judges of this and the other Courts, ſee the *Civil Government of* London *in the* Introduction.

The Sheriffs may ſit with the Judges of theſe Courts, upon Tryals, if they pleaſe.

Sick and Wounded. The Office for Sick and Wounded Seamen, and for Exchanging Priſoners is kept in *Princes Court*. The Commiſſioners for management whereof are *Philip Herbert*, Eſq; Dr. *Lawrence*, Dr. *Adam*, *William Churchil* and Dr. *Sylveſter*. Sall. 300 *l. per Ann.* their Secretary Mr. *Lynn* 200 *l.*

Signet Office, is kept in *White Hall*, but does conſtantly attend the Court, and the 4 Clerks of this Office who officiate in their turn, do draw and prepare, by order of the Queen, her Council or Secretaries of State, ſuch matters as are to paſs the Privy Signet in order for the Privy Seal, and great Seal, *&c.* Thoſe at preſent are,

Nicholas Marris, Eſq;
Sir *William Trumboll*, Kt.
John Gauntlet, and *William Cook*, } Eſquires.
Mr. *George Woodſon*, Deputy.
Mr. *Richard Gregſon*, Clerk of the Diſpatches.
Mr. *R. Fountain*, Office-keeper.

Simmonds Inn, ſituate on the E. ſide of *Chancery Lane*. It is none of the Inns of *Chancery*, but is poſſeſſed by 2 Maſters in *Chancery*, ſeveral Sollicitors, *&c.* There are handſome Brick Structures and 2 pleaſant Courts.

Sion College, ſituate near the N. E. Angle of *Philip Lane* by *London Wall*, was anciently a Houſe of Nuns, afterward, *Anno* 1329, a Hoſpital was here founded by *William Elſing* Mercer, for 100 blind Men and called *Elſing Spittle*. And in 1332 he founded here a Priory for Canons Regular, which ſurrender'd to *Hen.* 8. *Anno* 1530, and about 100 Years afterward, the Reverend Dr. *White*, Reſidentiary of St. *Paul's* and Vicar of St. *Dunſtan's in the Weſt*, founded the preſent College and Hoſpital.

It now conſiſts of a handſome Hall, the Preſident's Lodgings with Chambers for Students, and a ſpacious Library (of which more by and by) and a handſome outer Door-Caſe toward *London Wall*, adorned with 2 Columns, their Entablature and Pitch'd Pediment of the Tuſcan Order, whereon is this Inſcription in Gold Letters.

Collegium Sionis
A Thoma White, S. T. P.
Fundatum Anno Chriſti MDCXXXI.
In Uſum Clerici Lond.

Bibliotheca
A Johanne Simſon, S. T. B.
Extructa à Diverſis Benefactor.
Libris Locupletata & in poſterum
Locupletanda.
Vade & fac Similiter.

This College Dr. *White* purchaſed at the Charge of about 3000 *l.* (beſides 120 *l. per Ann.* for the Alms-Houſes he founded here, as mentioned under *Philip Lane*, *Sect.* 6.) for the uſe of the *London* Clergy, who

who were Incorporated by King *Charles* the 1ſt, *Anno Dom.* 1631, by the Name of the Preſident and Fellows of *Sion College*, for the Glory of God, the good of his Church, redreſs of Inconveniences, and maintaining Truth in Doctrine and Love in Converſation one with another, as the Doctor's Will intimates; which College is governed by the Preſident, 2 Deans and 4 Aſſiſtants, who are yearly elected every 3d *Tueſday* after *Eaſter*, when there is an Election Sermon preached at the Church of St. *Alphage* near adjoining to this College.

The preſent Governours for the Year 1707 are,

Dr. *Mapletoft*, Preſident.
Mr. *Morer*, Mr. *Laſinby*, } Deans.
Mr. *Stubb*, Dr. *Roderick*, Mr. *Eſtwick*, Mr. *Eltob*, } Aſſiſtants.

Here is alſo a ſpacious Library, in le. 120 Foot, br. 30, containing 29 large Claſſes of Books. This Library was founded by the Reverend Mr. *John Simſon* one of the ſaid Dr. *White*'s Executors, at the Charge of 2000 *l.* for the uſe of this City Clergy, whether Rectors, Vicars or Curates.

The Library contains Books of the following Subjects, each Claſs marked, and the Title of the Subjects which the Books therein conſiſt of are.

Claſſes on the W. ſide.

Marks.	Titles.
A.	*Biblia Sacra.*
C. B.	*Lib. Rabinici.* *Lib. Liturgici.*
E.	*Commentatores.*
G.	*Patres Græci.*
I.	*Lib. Juridici.*
L.	*Theol. Scholaſt.*
N.	*Theol. Polemici.*
P.	*Lib. Theolog.*
R.	*Medicinal.*
T.	*Lib. Hiſtorici.*
W.	*Geograph.*
Y.	*Lib. Philologici.*
A B.	*Lib. Miſcellan.*
I B.	*Lexicographi.*
U B.	*Catalogi.*

Claſſes on the E. ſide.

Marks.	Titles.
	A ſmall inclos'd Library.
A.	*Biblia Sacra.*
D.	*Commentatores.*
F.	*Commentatores.*
H.	*Patres Latini.*
K.	*Concilia.*
M.	*Theol. Caſuiſtici.*
O.	*Theol. Concionat.*
Q.	*Lib. Theolog.*
S.	*Hiſtor. Eccleſiaſt.*
U.	*Lib. Hiſtor. & Polit.*
X.	*Lib. Philoſoph.*
Z.	*Lib. Philologici.*
E B.	*Lib. Miſcellan.*
O B.	*Lib. Mathemat.*

To this Library (as by their Books) has been given by the Lady *Rumney* 100 *l.* Mr. *Gonnell* 100 *l.* Sir *George Crook* 100 *l.* Ld *Bayning* 50 *l.* his Lady 50 *l.* Mr. *John Greenough* 50 *l.* Alderman *Parkhurſt*, Bp *Walton*, Sir *Paul Pindar*, beſides others Regiſtred here; and the Library being farther compleat by the Books belonging to St. *Paul*'s brought hither in 1647, 9 Years after which Mr. *Spencer* the Library-keeper publiſhed a Catalogue of this Library in *Quarto*. Moſt of which Books being deſtroyed or loſt by diſmal Fire of 1666 happening, the Library has been ſomewhat recruited by the Jeſuits Books given by the K. *Char.* the 2d. after the Plot in 1688, and others given by the Members of this College, the Gift

or the Earl of *Berkeley*, Mr. *Calf*, *&c.* That the preſent ſtate of this Library is now eaſily ſeen by the Catalogue fixed at the end of each Claſs in blue Frames and the Names of the Books fairly written.

Of the Revenues given by the Founder there was loſt by the dreadful Flames in 1666, 106 *l.* 6*s.* 0 *d. per Ann.* And the Library and Hoſpital were rebuilt by ſeveral worthy Benefactors at the coſt of about 1300 *l.* The Hall, other publick Rooms, and the reſt of the College were intirely finiſhed at the Charge of about 2000 *l.* raiſed by the Contributions given and procured by the Clergy: But the Library is far from being reſtored to its Priſtine Perfection, the ſeveral Vacancies in almoſt each Claſs, like ſo many deep Wounds do loudly proclaim its Sufferings by the ſaid Fire and render it a fit object of Compaſſion to the Eyes of all lovers of Learning and Piety. And the 20 Poor alſo in the ſaid Hoſpital ſenſibly feel the great difference betn 120 *l. per Ann.* and the 70 *l.* to which the Foundation is reduced by the Value of the Lands being ſunk that were appropriated to that uſe by the ſaid pious Founder.

Six Clerks Office, is a ſpacious Brick Building, ſituate on the W. ſide of *Chancery Lane*, near againſt the Rolls. It was formerly the Prior of *Neſton Park*'s Inn, and called *the Herſfet Inn*, and a Brew-houſe, but has probably been for this uſe ſince the Houſe of Converted *Jews* was made a place for keeping of the Rolls about the Year 1377. Theſe Six Clerks have their Office up two Pair of Stairs in this Building, which takes its Name from them. Their Buſineſs is to read in Court before the Lord Keeper in Term-time, to ſign Bills, Anſwers, *&c.* to inroll Commiſſions, Patents, Pardons, *&c.* and for Cauſes in this Court depending they are Attorneys for the Plaintiffs or Defendants; their Places which are valued at 5 or 6000 *l.* are in the gift of the Maſter of the Rolls; and under theſe Clerks (or in each of their Diviſions) are 15 others called *Clerks in Court*, who are ſworn into their places. Theſe (before the Ld *Jeffery*'s was Chancellor) were but 60 in Numb. tho' they are now 90; they keep their ſeveral Seats or Offices in a large Room under that of the 6 Clerks. It is their buſineſs to read in Court before the Lord Chancellor or Keeper and Maſter of the Rolls out of Term-time, to copy Bills, Anſwers, *&c.* And all Decrees in *Chancery* are lodged in the Rolls Chapel.

Sloan (the Learned Dr.) at his Houſe in *Blomesbury Square*; has the moſt curious Collection of Shells, Inſects and other Rarities of any ſingle Perſon: He has particularly part of a Coffee-tree with the Berries and Leaves thereon; it was brought over from *Moco* in *Arabia* by Mr. *Edw. Clive* of *London*, Merchant, by whoſe aſſiſtance you have a Diſcription of the Growth and Management of Coffee. *Vid. Philoſoph. Tranſact. Num.* 208. *pag.* 63,&c.

Stamp Office, is ſituate on the W. ſide of *Searl's Court* in *Lincolns Inn*, where all Vellum, Parchment and Paper whereon is any Obligatory Inſtrument, *&c.* are ſtamp'd according to Acts of Parliament. Rates. *Vid.* 5 *&* 6 *W. & M. Ch.* 21. alſo 6 *&* 7 *W.* 3. *Ch.* 12.

Office Hours are from 9 to 12 *A. M.* and 2 to 5 *P. M.*

The whole management is under theſe Commiſſioners,

Edward Lloyd,
Henry Corniſh,
Robert Pooley,
} Eſquires.

Richard

Richard Dyott, *John Moleſworth*, } Eſquires.
Each 300 *l. per Ann.*

John Evelyn, Eſq; Receiver.
Mr. *Robert Paulin*, Comptroller.
Mr. *William Bridges*, Secretary.

And there are 36 imployed in Stamping, *&c.* below Stairs.

Staple Inn, as we have it by Tradition, was ſo called as being formerly a Hall where Wool-Merchants uſed to meet (Wool being one of the 4 Staple Commodities according to Statutes.)

It is ſituate on the S. ſide of *Holbourn* a little Ed. from *Middle Row*. It appears to have been an Inn of Chancery *Anno* 1415, and perhaps long before that; and was held by Leaſe, and the Inheritance granted by *John Knighton* and *Alice* his Wife to the Ancients of *Grays Inn* about 20 *Hen.* 8. by the Name of all that Meſſuage or Inn of *Chancery* commonly called *Staple Inn*, &c.

It is governed by 1 Principal and 11 Ancients. Thoſe of this Houſe are 1 Week in Commons every Term, but there are uſually 50 for a Fortnight Here are no Mootings that I hear of, the Chambers are commonly ſold for 1 Life.

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Vert, a Wool-pack Argent*; with which, as alſo the Buſto's of the 12 *Cæſars*, ſeveral Armorial Enſigns in the Windows, *&c.* the Hall is adorned.

And backward is a pleaſant Garden with Walks.

Subpœna Office, is belonging to the Court of *Chancery*; it is ſituate in *Chancery Lane*, whereof there are 2 Maſters and a Deputy, whoſe buſineſs is to iſſue out Summons for Perſons to appear in *Chancery*. The Name of the Office and Writ is taken from theſe Words in the latter, *Sub pœna Centum Librarum*, &c. Maſters of this Office, *Lionel Vane*, Eſq; *Tho. Lydall*, Eſq; who have a Deputy.

Superſedeas Office, is kept in the *Poultry Counter*, *London*; it belongs to the *Common Pleas*, and the Clerk thereof is Mr. *Norris*. His buſineſs is to make out the Writs of *Superſedeas* upon the appearance of the Defendents to the Exigents which the Sheriff is forbid to return by the *Superſedeas*.

Thames Water Office. See *Sect.* the 7th.

Thames River. See *River Thames* in this *Sect.*

Thavyes Inn. An Inn of *Chancery* (ſee *Inns of Court*) ſituate on the S. ſide of *Holbourn* againſt *Hatton-ſtr.* end. It is ſo called from one Mr. *John Tavy*, whoſe Houſe it was in the Reign of *Edw.* the 3d, and at the ſame time an Hoſtel or Inn for the Apprentices (ſays his Will) of the Law; and coming afterward into the poſſeſſion of *Gregory Nichols* Citizen and Mercer of *London*, he in the Year 1549 granted it to the Benchers of *Lincolns Inn* and their Succeſſors, who demiſed it to the Principal and Fellows of this Houſe for 3 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* with the like Privilege as at *Furnivals Inn*, as to the Gentlemens Admiſſion.

This Society is governed by a Principal and 11 Ancients. They ſell their Chambers for 1 Life. The Gent. are to be in Commons 10 Days in Iſſuable Terms, in the others a Week; and thoſe abſent pay for a Week. The Mootings of late are once in about 2 Years.

Their Armorial Enſigns are, *Azure, 2 Garbs ſaltier ways Or, on a Chief Sable, 2 Rays of an Eſcarbuncle Flo.ette and Pomette of the 2d.* according to Mr. *Dugdale*. But the Arms of *Thavy*, as I find

painted near the Inn, are, *Azure, on a Bend Gules, 2 Garbs Or, on a chief Sable a Tau Argent*; and this Motto (in thoſe I find painted)

Pax Concordia.

Here are alſo belonging to this Inn, pleaſant Gardens and Walks.

Tower of *London.* See *Sect.* 4.

Town-Clerk. The Office of Town-Clerk of this City is kept in the Court down the Steps out of *Guild Hall*, on the N. ſide thereof. It is a place of great Profit and Truſt. His Buſineſs is to attend the Courts of Ld Mayor and Aldermen, and Record their Orders and Proceedings, and all ſuch Orders of the Ld Mayor as are printed and publiſhed to be obſerved within the City, are ſigned with the Sirname of the Ld Mayor, above the matter contained, and with that of the Town-Clerk under the Contents. The preſent Town-Clerk, ſee the *Introduction*, who hath ſeveral Clerks under him.

Trade and Plantations. This Office is kept in the *Cock-pit*, and is under the management of Commiſſioners.

Her Majeſty in *April* 1707. granted a new Commiſſion to his Royal Highneſs the Prince, *William*. Ld *Cooper*, and the Ld Chancellor or Keeper for the time being; the Earl of *Godolphin*, and the Ld High Treaſurer for the time being; the Earl of *Pembrook*, and the Preſident of the Council for the time being; the Duke of *Newcaſtle* and Kd Keeper of the Privy Seal for the time being; the Ld High Admiral of *England* for the time being; the Earl of *Sunderland*, *Thomas* Earl of *Stampford*, *Robert Harley*, Eſq; and the Principal Secretaries of State for the time being; the 1ſt Commiſſioners of the Treaſury and Admiralty for the time being; the Bp of *London* for the time being; the Ld *Dartmouth*, Ld *Herbert* of *Cherbury*, *Henry Boyle*, Eſq; and the Chancellor of the Exchequer for the time being; Sir *Philip Meadows*, Knt. *George Stepney*, *John Pulteny* and *Robert Monkton*, Eſquires, or any 3 or more of them for promoting the Trade of the Kingdom and for Inſpecting and Improving her Majeſty's Plantations in *America* and elſewhere.

Treaſury Office, is kept at the *Cock-pit* near *White Hall*, where the Ld High Treaſurer ſits 3 or 4 times a Week to receive Petitions and determine and ſettle Matters, and give Orders, Warrants, *&c.* relating to the Publick Treaſure and Revenues. The Cuſtoms, Exciſe, *&c.* being under his Lordſhips Inſpection.

The preſent Lord High Treaſurer of *England* is the Right Honourable *Sydney* Earl of *Godolphin*, &c. the third great Officer of the Crown, who is inveſted with that place of great Honour and Truſt by the Queen's delivering to him a white Staff, and holds it *durante bene placito*. His Lordſhip is perfectly in the Favour of his Queen and Country, who have repeated their great Satisfaction with his wiſe and frugal management.

His Secretary is *William Lounds*, Eſq; Chief Clerks, *John Taylor*, *Chriſtopher Tilſon*, *Richard Powis* and *William Glanville*, Eſquires; and there are 5 Under-Clerks and 2 Supernumerary ones.

Henry Baker, Eſq; is Sollicitor, whoſe Office is in *White Hall.*

Treaſury Office in *Broad-ſtr.* See *Pay Office.*

Treaty of Union betn *England* and *Scotland*, which Union commenced *May* 1. 1707.

The Commiſſioner under the Seal of *Great Britain* for managing the Equivalent due to *Scotland* purſuant to the ſaid Treaty are,

Sir *An-*

Sir *Andrew Hume.*
William Dalrymple, Esq;
Sir *Robert Sinclair.*
Sir *Thomas Burnet.*
Sir *John Erskin.*
Sir *James Campbel.*
Sir *John Swinton.*
Sir *James Smolet.*
Sir *Patrick Johnston.*
Sir *Francis Grant.*
George Bayly,
John Halden,
John Bruce,
William Seaton,
John Clark,
Alexander Abercromby,
Mungo Graham,
John Pecingle,
John Graham,
——*Douglas* of *Kelhead*, and
Daniel Campbel, Esquires.
Sir *John Cope*, Knt.
Jacob Ranardson,
John Bridges, and
James Houblon, Esquires.

Victualing Office, is situate on the E. side of *Tower Hill.* It is under the mannagement of Commissioners, who are,

Thomas Coleby,
Kenderick Edisbury,
Henry Vincent,
Thomas Harlow,
Thomas Bear, and
Thomas Reynolds,
} Esquires.

They have each 400 *l. per Ann.* These are to receive Proposals and agree for sufficient and wholsome Victualling for every Fleet of her Majesty's Ships, who are allowed in proportion to the Men they carry and length of their Voyage, *&c.* Their Secretary Mr. *Manesty.* They have also their Agents at *Portsmouth*, *Plymouth* and other places that are used as Harbours for the Queen's Ships.

Wardmote, Is a Court held by the Alderman of each Ward, for the choosing Ward Officers and settling Affairs of the Ward for the regular Government thereof, and where the several Inquests present their Grievances to be redressed. And the Lord Mayor doth annually issue out his Precept to the Aldermen of every Ward, to hold on St. *Thomas*'s Day his Wardmote for the Election of Common-Council-Men and other Officers. And the Inquest have power for that Year to present all Defaults that are found within the Ward.

Wardrobe. The Office of Master of the great Wardroble is situate in *Buckingham Str.* in *York Buildings.*

His Grace, *Ralph* Duke of *Montague* Master of the great Wardrobe.
Tho. Dummer, Esq; Deputy.
Mr. *John Elrington* Clerk.

Officers of the Removing Wardrobe.

Peter Hume, Esq; Yeoman, *Nathanael Chace* and *Tho. Taylor*, Esqrs. Grooms; *Kendal Heron*, *Roger Hallet*, and *Josias Sewel*, Esquires, Pages. There are also standing Wardrobe-keepers at *Kensington*, *Hampton-Court*, *Windsor* and *White Hall.* See *Wardrobe Court*, *Sect.* 1. Here proper Furniture is provided for Coronations, Marriages and Funerals of the Royal Family, Cloaths of State, Beds, Hangings and other Necessaries for the Houses of Foreign Ambassadors, Cloaths of State, *&c.* for the Ld Lieutenant of *Ireland*, Prince of *Wales*, and the Queen's Ambassadors abroad. It is their Business also to provide Robes for all the Companions of the Garter; Robes for the Lord Treasurer, Chancellor of the Exchequer, and other great Officers; the Coats proper

per for the ſeveral Officers of Arms and Liveries for her Majeſty's Servants, Yeomen of the Guards, Warders, Trumpeters, Drummers, Meſſengers, the Queen's Watermen and Furniture for the Barges, as Tilts, *&c.*

The ſaid moſt Noble Duke enjoys that great Office by Patent for Life. And there are about 60 Tradeſmen, Artificers, *&c.* belonging to this Office.

Warrants (the preſent Clerk thereof) is Mr. *William Eaſt* whoſe Office is in the Paſſage from *Eſſex* to *Hare Court* in the *Temple*. It is an Office belonging to the Court of *Common Pleas*. Their Buſineſs is to enter all Warrants of Attorney for Plantiff and Defendant, Inroll all Deeds of Indenture of Bargain and Sale which are acknowledged in this Court or before a Judge thereof; he alſo Eſtreats into the Exchequer the Iſſues, Fines and Amerciaments which are due to the Queen, *&c.*

Weſtminſter School. See *Free-School*, ſeveral there.

Weſtminſter College. See *Queen's School.*

Weſtminſter Library, a fair large one, publick for all Perſons in the Term-time. See *Queen's School.*

White-Chapel Free-Schools, are 2 in one Houſe, erected at the proper Coſt and Charges of Mr. *Ralph Davenant* late Rector of this Pariſh, it being by appointment of his laſt Will and Teſtament, who departed this Life the 16th Day of *February*, *Anno Dom.* 1680.

On the Front of which Houſe 'tis farther Inſcribed:

The Maintainance of theſe Schools was the Gift of Mr. Ralph Davenant *with* Mary *his Wife and Mrs.* Sarah *her Siſter, Daughter of Dr.* John Johnſon, *formerly Rector of this Pariſh, and the Management hereof ſettled in the Hands of 16 Truſtees for ever.* So far the Inſcription.

Here is an Augmentation by the Gift of 1000 *l.* by a Perſon unknown (as I have mentioned is diſcourſing of the Church, *Sect.* 2.) ſo that there is now a Maſter who has 30 *l.* for teaching 60 Boys, and the Mrs. has 20 *l.* yearly for inſtructing 40 Girls.

In this Str. is alſo a Court called *Her Majeſty's Court of Record* for the Manor of *Stepney*, whereof *Mundyford Bramſton*, Eſq; is Steward. *Vid. White Chapel, Sect.* 6.

Wine Licenſe Office, is ſituate on the W. ſide of *Eſſex Buildings*, where all perſons ſelling Wine by Retail are obliged to take a Licenſe, and they are rated in proportion to the Wine they vend, The power of the Commiſſioners extends all over *England*, except to the Free Vintners of *London* who Trade there.

The Commiſſioners are,
Thomas Leak, Eſq;
John Harwood, Eſq;
Robert Lownds, Eſq;
Thomas Goodall, Eſq;
William Congreve, Eſq;

Who have each 400 *l. per Ann.*

SECTI-

SECTION VI.

Hoſpitals, Priſons, Work-Houſes and Houſes of Correction, Alms-Houſes and Charity Schools within the Cities of London, Weſtminſter *and* Southwark, *in Alphabetical Order, by the Places, as Streets, &c. of their Situation.*

All-hallows Staining Pariſh. Here is a Gift paid out of the Chamber of *London*, for the Inſtruction of 6 poor Children to Write and Cypher.

Almery Alms-Houſes. See *Weſtminſter.*

St. *Andrews Holbourn* Charity-Schools and Alms-Houſes. See *Brooks Market, Grays Inn Lane* and *Hogg-Iſland.*

St. *Anns Weſtminſter Pariſh*, has in it (near the Church) a Charity-School for 50 Boys, and another for 30 Girls.

Banbridge Street Charity School. See St. *Giles's.*

Barbican Charity School. See *Cripplegate Pariſh.*

Bartholomew's Hoſpital. See *Saint Barthol. Hoſpital.*

Bayning, the Lord, his Alms-Houſes. See *Gunpowder Ally.*

Beech-Lane Alms-Houſes. See *Cripplegate* in this *Sect.*

Bethlehem Hoſpital. It was formerly a mean Houſe ſituate betn the E. ſide of *Moor-fields* and *Biſhops-gate-ſtr.* Then it was founded an Hoſpital for Lunaticks by *Simon Fits Mary*, who was Sheriff of *London, Anno* 1246; and a Priory of Canons by the Name of St. *Mary of Bethlehem*, and upon the Diſſolution, the City of *London* having purchaſed the Patronage and Lands belonging hereto; King *Hen.* 8. about the laſt Year of his Reign gave the ſaid Citizens the Hoſpital, and ſome Years afterward, in the Reign of Qu. *Eliz.* the Church and Chapel were taken down and Houſes were built in their room, the Precinct of *Bethlehem* having in the Year 1550 been united to the Pariſh of St. *Botolph's* without *Biſhopgate.* This Hoſpital for poor diſtracted Perſons growing Old and Ruinous, and too ſmall to accommodate ſo great Numbers for whom Applications were made; the City of *London* granted to the Governours of the ſaid Hoſpital, Ground on the S. ſide of *Moor-fields* (a Situation much more commodious as to Air, *&c.*) for the benefit of Lunatick Perſons, and in the Year 1675, the preſent ſpacious Structure was begun to be erected, which was finiſhed *Anno* 1676, being well built of Brick and Stone, the Wings at both ends and the Portico being all adorned with each 4 Pilaſters, Entablature and Circular Pediment of the Corinthian Order; under the Pediment are the Queen's Arms enrich'd with Feſtoons, and betn the Portico and each of the ſaid Wings is a Triangular Pediment with the Arms of the City of *London*, and on a Pediment over the Gate are the Figures of 2 Lunaticks curiouſly Carved. This Building is in le.. 528 Foot, br. 30 Foot, from which there were Diſtracted Perſons who went out cured

cured in the Year ending at *Eaſter* 1707, 59; buried in that time 24, brought into the Hoſpital in 1706 82, and remaining at *Eaſter* aforeſaid in this Hoſpital under Cure 142, who are great Objects of Charity; for this new Structure coſt erecting about 17000 *l.* whereby not only the Stock of the Hoſpital is expended, but the Governours are out of Pocket ſeveral Sums which they were obliged to take up for that purpoſe, and the Numb. of diſtreſſed Lunaticks are ſo great, and not paying any thing weekly as formerly, the Revenues of the Hoſpital will not anſwer the Expences which were for the Year ending at *Michaelmas* 1705, 2271 *l.* 15 *s.* and 11½ *d.* tho' there is no want of good management, the ſame Governours being for this as *Bridewell* Hoſpital, who are Citizens of the beſt Character and Worth.

The Method of receiving, continuing and curing Lunaticks in this Hoſpital is,

1. When any perſon is minded to get a Friend or Relation into the Hoſpital, it muſt be by Petition to the Committee who ſit at *Bethlehem* 7 at a time weekly; this muſt be ſigned by the Church-Wardens or other reputable Perſons who know the Lunatick, and alſo recommended to the ſaid Committee by one of the Governours; and this being approved by the Preſident and Governours, and enter'd in a Book, upon a Vacancy (in their turn) an Order is granted for their being received into the Houſe, where the ſaid Lunatick is accommodated with a Room in a good Air, proper Phyſick, and Diet gratis. The Diet is very good and wholſome, being commonly boyled Beef, Mutton or Veal and Broth with Bread for Dinners on *Sundays*, *Tueſdays* and *Thurſdays*, the other Days Bread, Cheeſe and Butter, or on *Saturdays* Peas-Pottage, Rice Milk, Furmity or other Pottage; and for Suppers they have uſually Broth or Milk Pottage always with Bread; and there is this farther care taken, that ſome of the Committee go weekly to the ſaid Hoſpital to ſee the Proviſions weighed, and that the ſame be good and rightly expended.

There is alſo care taken, That no diſtracted Perſon be abuſed by the Servants of the Houſe, *&c.* the Men-ſervants attend the Lunatick Men, and the Women Servants the Women, and no looſe Perſon or Apprentice is ſuffered to loyter away the time in this Hoſpital, nor any Perſon to be admitted to come or ſtay in (as a Spectator) after Sun-ſetting; and the Servants are particularly enjoyned to keep good Hours.

Thoſe who reſide in this Hoſpital are a Steward, a Matron, a Nurſe, 3 Men and 3 Women Servants; and the Steward is Superviſor to ſee all good Orders obſerved. Here are Appartments for 150 Lunatick Perſons.

I find 15 Tables of Benefactors, but by reaſon of the want of Light here (which is indeed the only proper place they could be expoſed to publick view in and at the ſame time ſecured from the diſtracted People) I could only have a ſight that

	l.
The Counteſs of *Devon* gave	100
Dr. *Garret*	100
Sir *James Edwards*	125
Mr. *Jacob Lucy*	100
Mr. *John Bear*	250
Lord *Craven*	100
Mr. *Edward Bettenſon*	100
Mr. *James Fromanteel*	100
Mr. Deputy *Gwin*	100
Mr. *Iſaac Houblon*	100
Guy, Eſq;	200
Mr. *James Clarke*	100

Mr. *A-*

	l.
Mr. *Alexander Hoſea*	200
Mr. *John Fowkes* ⅔ 195 *l. per Ann.* and ⅓ of 1518 *l.* 19 *s.* 2 *d.* except 200 *l.* to be paid to *Chriſt's Hoſpital.*	
Mr. *William Pott* 111 *l. per An.*	
Mr. *James Maurois*	200
Mrs. *Philippa Brook*	300
Sir *John Moor* to this and *Bridewell*	500
Mr. *John Parſon* 100. *per Ann.* See *Bridewell.*	
Mr. *Robert Hyet*	100
Capt. *John Jones*	125
Mr. *John Land*	100
Sir *John Criſp*	50
Widow *Thoro'd*	50
Hen. Harbin, Eſq;	150
Sir *Ralph Box*	50
Mr. *Edw. Atwood*	50
Sir *Rob. Viner*	200
Sir *Robert Jeffreys* gave to the Hoſpital of *Bridewel* 200 *l.* and to this alſo	200

And there are many more Sums, moſt of which, if not all, are leſs than theſe, but I could not here incert them for the reaſon aforeſaid.

When theſe People are cured of their Malady, they are ſent to the Pariſh or Perſons who petitioned for their being received into this Hoſpital and gave Bond to the Governours to receive them back again, which is always done; but there are no Tickets given them, as I have ſeen upon the Wriſts of ſome, who I am aſſured are all ſhams. The Governours are the ſame as thoſe of *Bridewell*

Blackman-ſtr. Here by St. *Georges Fields* are 8 Alms-houſes for 16 poor People, 8 of the *Drapers* Company and 8 of the Pariſh of St. *George the Martyr*; they are paid by the *Drapers* Company 5 *s. per* Month, and to each Houſe half a Chalder of Coals. They are enjoined to obſerve ſeveral Moral Precepts, and one reads Prayers in a Chapel here, who has 12 *s. per Ann.* for it. They were founded by Mr. *John Walter* (ſometime Clerk of the ſaid Company) in the Year 1651. See *George's Southwark*, farther.

Botolph Alaerſgate Charity School. See *Carthuſian-ſtr.*

Botolph Aldgate Pariſh. Herein are one Charity-School for 100 Boys and 2 others for each 40 Girls, who have Learning and Cloaths by Subſcription and Collections at the Church Door.

Bridewell, is not only an Hoſpital but a Priſon and Houſe of Correction. It was founded by King *Edward* the 6th. in the Year of our Lord 1553, when he gave this Houſe (where the Court had been kept by King *John*, *Anno* 1210, where the Parliament ſate, and afterward having fallen to Ruin had been Rebuilt by King *Hen.* 8. *Anno* 1522) to the City of *London* and 700 Marks Land, with Bedding and other Furniture of the *Savoy Hoſpital*, for the maintainance of a Work-houſe here (and the Hoſpital of St. *Thomas* in *Southwark*) which he confirmed by Charter in *June*, and in *February* 1555 the Lord Mayor and Aldermen took poſſeſſion hereof.

The Priſon is ſituate betn *Fleet-Ditch* and *Bride-Lane* a little Sd from the E. end of *Fleet-ſtreet*; the whole is a ſpacious and very commodious Building, with Houſes, Rooms and Appartments proper for the ſeveral uſes to which it is now applyed; the moſt remarkable of which Rooms are the fine Hall adorned with the Portraits of *Edw.* the 6th. with his Privy Council, Kings *Char.* and *James* 2. Sir *William Turner* and that of Sir *Robert Jeffreys*, &c. which two laſt had been worthy Preſidents of this Houſe.

Houſe. It was partly rebuilt *Anno* 1615 and 1620, and being conſumed by the dreadful Conflagration in 1666, it was Rebuilt *Anno* 1668, which, with the Loſſes by Fire in their Revenues in *Wapping* in 1673 and 1682, greatly diminiſhed the Income of this Hoſpital.

It is a Priſon and Houſe of Correction for idle Vagrants, looſe and diſorderly Servants, Night-wakers, Strumpets, *&c.* Theſe are ſet to hard Labour, and have Correction according to their deſerts, but have their Cloaths and Diet during their Impriſonment at the Charge of the Houſe.

It is alſo an Hoſpital for Indigent Perſons, and where 20 Art-Maſters (as they are called) being decayed Traders, as Shooemakers, Taylors, Flax-dreſſers, *&c.* have Houſes, and their Servants or Apprentices (being about 140 in all) have Cloaths at the Houſe Charge, and their Maſters having the Profit of their Work do often advance by this means their own Fortunes, and theſe Boys having ſerved their time faithfully, have not only their Freedom but alſo 10 *l.* each toward carrying on their reſpective Trades, and many have even arrived from nothing to be Governours.

The whole management of Affairs relating to this Houſe is by a Preſident, now Sir *Thomas Rawlinſon*, Kt. and Alderman, and about 330 Governours, being commonly the moſt reputable and ſubſtantial Citizens; and there are theſe Officers under them; a Treaſurer, a Court-Clerk, a Steward, a Porter, a Matron and 4 Beadles, of whom the Junior in place gives Correction to the Criminals purſuant to the majority of Votes of the Governours, here being a Court every *Friday* for that purpoſe, unleſs the Preſident for his own conveniency, or on extraordinary occaſions appoints it at other times. In this Court-room is a Chair for the Preſident and convenient Seats for the Governours, *&c.* and 'tis adorned with Columns of the Compoſit Order, Gallery, *&c.* But the moſt valuable Embelliſhments are the ſeveral handſome Tables where the following Benefactors are depenſilled in Gold Characters.

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
Mr. *Nicholas Mead*	402	10	1
1578. Sir *Roger Martin*	50		
Mr. *Heyden*, *per Ann.*	6	13	4
Mr. *John Tatton*	50		
1587. Mr. *William Bower*	50		
1592. Mr. *Blundell*, *per Ann.*	4		
1593. Mr. *Tho. Walker*	400	00	0
1596. Mr. *Richard Staper*	50		
Mr. *Rich. Culverwell*	200		
1597. Mr. *John Alderſey*	100		
1598. Mr. Alderm. *Rider*,	100		
1600. Mr. Alderm. *Baining*,	70		
Mr. *Will. Whitmore*, ſee an Inſcription on the Wall	200		
1604. Sir *William Glover*,	50		
1605. The Lady *Webb*	40		
1606. Sir *Richard Goddard*,	100		
Mr. *John Waller* *per Ann.*	2		
1612. Mr. *Jonas Fawether*, *per An.*	6	5	
1614. Mrs. *Wineſr. Stone*,	239		
Mr. *Lau. Camp*, *per Ann.*	2		
1615. Mrs. *Ann Whtmore* (*Vid.* an Inſcription on the Wall without	150		
Mr. *William Jones*	100		
Mr. *Richard Jacob*, *per Ann.*	3		
1618. Sir *William Craven*,	100		
1623. Mr. *Edw. Howlet*, *per Ann.*	8		

Mr. *Wil-*

	l.	s.	d.
Mr. *William Feak*— 72	00	00	0
1624. The L. *Eliz. Craven*, 150			
Mr. *Richard Ironſide*, 50			
1626. Mr. *Rich. Fiſhborn*, 200			
1628. Sir *Tho. Bennet* —— 120			
Mr. *Robert Brown*— 40			
Mr. *Edw. Warner*— 50			
1629. The Lord *Bayning*— 50			
1632. Sir *John Lemon*—— 50			
Rich. Croſhaw, Eſq; 50			
1632. Mr. *John Lock*— 1000			
Sir *Tho. Middleton*—100			
1633. Mr. Alderm. *Keling*, 100			
1635. Mr. *John Wainwright*, 40			
Sir *Robert Ducy*——100			
Mrs. *Margaret Pennel* 50			
1637. Mr. *William Stephens*, 60			
Ralph Stent, Eſq;— 50			
Sir *Robert Ba khurſt*, 100			
1638. Mr. *W. Pennyfather*, 100			
1640. Mr. *Will. Thomas*, 100			
1641. Lady *Garway* —— 50			
1642. Mr. Alder. *Heylord*, 50			
Mr. *Edm. Hammond*, 100			
1643. Lady *Rebec. Romny*, 70			
Sir *James Cambell*, 100			
George Benſon, Eſq; 40			
1647. *Eliz.* Viſc. *Cambden*, 100			
1648. Mr. *Eman. Weaver*, 150			
1649. Mr. *Tho. Audley*— 50			
Mr. *William Bateman*, 50			
1653. *John* Ld *Craven*—— 40			
Mr. *Tho. Dickenſon*— 40			
1655. Mr. *Rowl. Backhouſe*, 50			
Mr. *Edmund Rennick*, 50			
1656. *Simon Edmunds*, Eſq; 40			
Mr. *Ralph Honton*, *per Ann.* 2 *l.*			
1662. Mr. *Hugh Norris*——50			
1666. Sir *William Wild*——60			
1668. Mr *William Cleave*, 100			
1669. Mr. *Will. Robinſon*, 5 *l. per Ann.*			
Sir *Henry Banbridge*, 200			
1670. Mr. *Ralph Hanſon*—250			
1671. Mr. *Charles Williams*, 50			
1672. Mr. *Nich. Cook*—— 50			
1674. Mr. *Tho. Clark*—— 50			
1678. Mrs. *Philippa Brook*, 200			

	l.	s.	d.
Mr. *Tho. Pawlin*—— 40	00	00	0
Mr. *John Glover*—— 50			
Mr. *Edward Corbet*, 200			
Sir *Stephen White*— 100			
1680. Mr. *Peter Vandeput*, 100			
Mr. *Tho. Maurice*— 200			
Mr. *Samuel Everard*, 200			
1681. Mr. *Chriſtoph. Boone*, 100			
Sir *William Thompſon*, 100			
John Owen, Eſq;—— 50			
1682. *Mark Cottle*, Eſq;— 40			
Sir *Henry Johnſon*, —50			
A perſon unknown, 50			
Sir *John Moore* to this and *Bethlehem* Hoſpital — 500			
1684. Mr. *John Pennyman*, 50			
1685. Mr. *Tho. Wardell*,— 50			
Mr. *John Du Bois*— 100			
Mr. *John Pennyman*, 150			
1686. *Joſeph Lanee*, Eſq; 50			
Mr. Ald. *Daſhwood*, 200			
1689. Sir *John Fleet* —— 50			
Mr. *Thomas Hains*— 50			
1690. Sir *Chr. Lethieullier*, 50			
1691. Sir *James Edwards*, 125			
Mr. Alderman *Lucy*, 100			
Sir *Tho. Strechly* every 3d Year 10 *l. per Ann.*			
1692. Mr. *Robert Hyet*—100			
Sir *James Ward*—— 50			
1693. Capt. *John Jones*— 125			
Dr. *John Jones* —— 40			
Mr. *Nicholas Wyld*— 50			
Mr. *James Leaver*, 50			
Sir *Ralph Box*——— 50			
1694. Sir *Edw. Desbovery*, 50			
George Arnold, Eſq; 100			
1695. Mr. *John Cock*—— 50			
Tobias Ruſtat, Eſq; 100			
Edmund Arnold, Eſq; 5 *l. per Ann.*			
1696. Mr. *Nathan. Hulton*, 50			
Mr. *Phineas Fletcher*, 50			
Paw. Bettenſon, Eſq; 100			
1697. Sir *Peter Paravicine*, 100			
Mr. *Dan. Brewſter*— 50			
Mr. *John Long*—— 100			

1698. Mr.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1698.	Mr. *Robert Wooley*,	50		
	A perſon unknown,	50		
	Mr. *John Lands*——	97:	16:	10
1699.	Mr. *John Emanſon* gave 80 *l. per. Ann.* for ever.			
	Mr. *Edmund Wanſell*,	100		
	Mr. *John Grey*——	1000		
1700.	Mr. *Edw. Manſell*,	100		
1701.	Mr. *Andrew Willaw*,	50		
1702.	Sir *John Criſp*, Bar.	50		
	Sir *Peter Floyer*——	50		
	Mr. *Arthur Baron*—	50		
1703.	Sir *John Eyles* ——	50		
	Sir *Edward Clark*—	100		
	Henry Harbin, Eſq;	150		
1704.	Sir *R. Jeffreys*, Kt. and Ald. Preſid. of this Hoſp. gave to this and *Bethlehem* Hoſpital each 200*l.*	200		
1704.	Mr. *John Parſons* gave to *Bridewell* Hoſpital ——.	500:	00:	0

And a Farm in the Iſle of *Thannet* of 100 *l. per Annum*, and the ſurplus of his Eſtate after Legacies paid, he gave to *Bethlehem* Hoſpital. And there are 90 other Benefactors to this Hoſpital of *Bridewell* of leſs than 40 *l.* which at a *medium* betn 10 *l.* and 39 each, makes 2205 *l.* more.

In *April*, *Anno* 1707, there were received into this Hoſpital ſince the *Eaſter* preceding, Vagrants and other Indigent Objects of Charity, who had Cloathing and ſuch other Supplies as their Neceſſities required, and ſome in great diſtreſs were by Paſſes enabled to travail into their Native Countries and 19 from *Newgate* to be kept to Labour to the Numb. of 279 in all.

Apprentices inſtructed in ſeveral Trades (as is aforeſaid) at the only Charge of the ſaid Hoſpital were at the ſaid *April* 1707, in Numb. 138, notwithſtanding the great Loſs by Fire to this Houſe and the Revenues in the Year 1666, beſides the great Loſs ſuſtained in the Remains of the Revenue by a terrible Fire in *June* 1673, and another in *November* 1682 in *Wapping*, as is aforeſaid.

Bridewell. See *Clerkenwell Cloſe*, *Weſtminſter* and *White-Lyon Priſon.*

Broad Str. Here are 8 Almshouſes on the Sly ſide thereof, founded by Sir *Tho. Greſham* for 8 decayed Citizens of *London*, who have each 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum* paid quarterly out of the Chamber of *London*; alſo a Load of Coals yearly and a Gown once in 2 Years.

Here alſo in the Pariſh of St. *Peter Poor* is a Charity School for 50 Boys, who have their Learning gratis: Toward this the Reverend Dr. *Leach* who died about the Year 1703, and was Miniſter of this Pariſh, left 5 *l. per Ann.* for 20 Years the reſt is raiſed by Subſcriptions and Collections at the Church Doors. The Maſter has 30 *l. per Ann.* and they pay alſo 10 *l.* yearly for a School.

Brooks Market Charity Schools, ſituate in the Pariſh of St. *Andrews Holbourn*, they are 2; one for 50 Boys, and another for 80 Girls, who are maintained by Subſcription of well-diſpoſed People with Learning and Cloathing, and are placed out Apprentices, *&c.*

Carthuſian Street. Here is a Charity School where 50 Boys of the Pariſh of St. *Botolph Alderſgate* are maintained with Learning and Cloaths by Subſcription. The Maſter has 30 *l. per Ann.* for teaching them.

Charter-Houſe. Vid. *Sutton's Hoſpital.*

Chelſea

Chelſea College, or rather *Chelſea Hoſpital* for Invalids, as Lame, Maimed and Superannuated Soldiers, is ſituate by the *Thames* Bank, on a riſing Ground near 2 Miles S. Wd. from St. *James*'s Park; a Situation and Building that would be taken by Strangers rather for the Palace of a Prince than a Habitation for Penſioners.

It was firſt intended a College *Anno* 1610, (whence it retains that Name) of able Divines for refuting Errors and Hereſies, *&c.* contrary to the true Eſtabliſhed Religion, and was founded and made by the King's Letters Patent a Corporation by the Name of *The Provoſt and Fellows of the College of King* James *at* Chelſea, which his Majeſty is ſaid to have endowed with Lands, Privileges and Immunities, but I do not find that it had any other Lands ſettled, but the Reverſion of the ſame Lands in *Chelſea* held in Leaſe by the Earl of *Nottingham*; and by a Stat. 7 *Ja.* 1. toward defraying the Charge a Trench was to be made to convey Water from the River *Lee* to *London*.

Dr. *Sutcliffe* Dean of *Exeter*, was the firſt Provoſt, the Learned *Cambden* and *John Heywood* Dr. of Laws Hiſtorians, were Fellows, and it was propoſed to the famous *Sutton* before he had endowed the *Charter-houſe* to fix his Charity on this Hoſpital or a new Foundation to the ſame purpoſe, but Mr. *Sutton* would not incline to it, partly becauſe he thought it a leſſening of the Univerſities as well as other Divines, and becauſe the Fellows were likely to gain ſuch Privileges as would prove prejudicial to them, and many ſuch like reaſons were given why this College found no better Encouragement.

It was refounded by King *Charles* the 2d. the Building carried on in the Reign of King *James* the 2d. and finiſhed in that of King *William* and Queen *Mary*.

The Numb. of Penſioners (or Soldiers as aforeſaid) are not certain, but there are at preſent 474 with the Officers, *viz.* Governour, Lieutenant Governour, Major, Adjutant, 8 Capt. of Foot, 8 Lieutenants of Foot, 8 Enſigns, 32 Serjeants, 32 Corporals, 16 Drummers, 34 Gent. of the Light Horſe, and 336 private Men.

They have each Cloaths (being Red lined with Blue) once in 2 Years, all Neceſſaries once a Year; and theſe Expences,

The Majors——6*d. per* Day each.
Adjutants——6*d. per* Day.
Light Horſe——2*s. per* Week.
Serjeants——2*s. per* Week.
Corporals——10*d. per* Week.
Drummers——10*d. per* Week.
Private Soldiers, 8*d. per* Week.

Alſo about 700 Out-penſioners who have only 2*s.* 11*d. per* Week.

And there are theſe Officers of the Houſe, a Governour, Lieutenant, a Major, Treaſurer, 2 Chaplains, a Phyſician, a Surgeon and his Mate; an Apothecary, Secretary and Regiſter, Comptroller, Steward, Clerk of the Works, Wardrobe keeper; a Maſter, 2d and under Cook; a Maſter, 2d and under Butler, Scullery-man, 2 Servants, Yeoman of the Coal-yard, Clerk of the Chapel, Uſher of the Hall, Barber, Sexton, a Houſekeeper, Gardener, Organiſt, 24 Nurſes, and a Porter; all which are under the Inſpection of 5 Commiſſioners.

Toward defraying the Charge of this Hoſpital upward of 3000 *l. per Ann.* is raiſed out of the Poundage of the Army, and one day's Pay of each Officer and Common Soldier

once a Year, ſo that the whole Income is very conſiderable.

The Building is ſtately and neat, the principal parts are the Chapel, the Hall, the Council-Chamber, Governours, *&c.* Lodgings, Wards, *&c.* compoſing 3 ſides of a Quadrangle, that toward the *Thames* being all open, where you have a delightful Proſpect of the Walks reaching down to the *Thames* Bank.

1. The N. ſide contains the Chapel, where there are Prayers twice a Day, and the Hall where the Penſioners dine and ſup, each being allowed 15 Ounces of Bread, 1 Pound of Beef or Mutton, and 1 Quart of Beer *per* Day, beſides each a quarter of a Pound of Cheeſe and a Quart of Beer at Night, only on *Wedneſdays* and *Fridays*, when they have Peas-portage, Butter and Cheeſe; and they conſume about 54 Barrels of Beer *per* Week and have about 300 in the Cellar at a time. On the Front of this part there is a Gallery elevated on Columns under which the Penſioners can ſit and take the Air, and at the ſame time are ſecured from Rain or other Bad Weather. On this Front is this Inſcription,

IN SUBSIDIUM ET LAVAMEN EMERITORUM SENIO BELLOQUE FRACTORUM CONDIDIT *CAROLUS* SECUNDUS.
AUXIT *JACOBUS* SECUNDUS; PERFECERE *GULIELMUS* ET *MARIA* REX ET REGINA, ANNO DOMINI, MDCXCII.

2. The E. ſide of this Quadrangle conſiſts of the Apartments for the Governour at that End next to the River, the reſt contains 8 Wards and 26 Beds in a Ward, which Wards are made of Wainſcot with a Gallery or Walk betn each Ward.

3. The W. ſide conſiſteth of the Lieutenant Governour's Apartments next the *Thames*, the reſt being 8 Wards with Beds as before.

4. There are alſo 4 ſeparate Buildings, 2 Ed and 2 Wd from that deſcribed above. On the E. ſide the Nly Building contains Lodgings for the Doctor, Surgeon, Wardrobe-keeper and Clerk.

The Sly Building on the ſaid E. ſide is Apartments for the Gent. of the Light Horſe. And the Nly Building Wd from the ſaid Quadrangle are Rooms for the Butlers and Cooks; and that Sd on the ſaid W. ſide is the Infirmary. In or near the Centre of the ſaid Quadrangle (each Front whereof is adorned with Stone Pilaſters, Entablature, and triangular Pediment of the Dorick Order) is a curious Braſs Figure of King *Char.* 2. in the Habit of a *Roman Cæſar*, with a Battoon in his Hand, and placed on a Cilindrical Pedeſtal of white and veined Marble. Nd from the Hoſpital are very large and pleaſant Gardens.

The Commiſſioners for this Hoſpital are,

John Hales, Eſq; Governour.
John How, Eſq; Treaſurer.
Sir *Chriſt. Wren*, her Majeſty's Surveyor General.
David Crawford, Eſq; Lieutenant Governour.
Charles Fox, Eſq;.

Chriſt's Hoſpital, is ſituate near but juſt within the Nly Wall of the City betn *Newgate-ſtr.* S. and *Long-Ally* or *Walk* leading to St. *Bartholomew's Hoſpital* N. Here was firſt, *Anno* 1325, founded a Houſe of Gray Fryars, which being ſurrender'd to *Henry* the 8th *Anno* 1538; he, in the laſt of his Reign, gave the Church with the Edifices and Ground to the City of *London*; and in the Year 1553, the pious young King

King *Edward* the 6th. (affected by a Sermon preached upon Charity by the Rt. Reverend and Learned Dr. *Ridley* Bp of *London*) founded here an Hoſpital to be called *Chriſt's Hoſpital*, endowing the ſame with Revenues, which he gave to the City of *London* as Truſtees; and likewiſe *Bridewell* and St. *Thomas*'s *Hoſpital* were all Incorporated by the Name of The Mayor, Commonalty and Citizens of the City of *London*, Governours of the Poſſeſſions, Revenues and Goods of the Hoſpitals of *Edward* King of *England* the 6th. of *Chriſt*, *Bridewell* and St. *Thomas the Apoſtle*, to whom the King gave 3266 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per Ann.*

The others I ſhall ſpeak to in their place. This Hoſpital in the ſame Year had harboured near 400 Children, who were decently cloathed in Blue and moſt or all of them Orphans.

To this Foundation many Additions have been made by well-diſpoſed Perſons.

The Honourable City of *London* gave all the Duty for lodging and pitching Cloth at *Blackwell Hall* (which ſee *pag.* 597) being very conſiderable to this pious uſe.

Mr. *Giles Ruſſel* of *Clerkenwell*, Brewer, gave 140 *l. per Ann.* and upward of 2000 *l.* in Money for maintaining Children in this Hoſp. by Will dated 1669, *Oct.* 10.

Richard Caſtell a Shoemaker called *the Cock of Weſtminſter*, who by his Induſtry and Frugality had got 44 *l. per Ann.* left the ſame to theſe poor Orphans in perpetuity; and many other large Benefactions have been given, which will partly appear a little farther; ſo that the Numb. of poor Children are increaſed to about 820 Boys and 80 Girls, all maintained with Victuals, Drink, Lodging, Cloathing and all other Neceſſaries. They are inſtructed in Reading, Writing, Drawing, Arithmetick, Navigation, and thoſe whoſe Genius tend much to Claſſick Learning, are ſometimes ſent to the Univerſity, ſo that ſome of theſe Boys have attained to be eminent Divines, Lawyers, Phyſicians, Commanders of Ships, Merchants, *&c.*

1. The Maſter of the Grammar School is now Mr. *Samuel Mountfort*; Mr. *Samuel Cobbs* is under Grammar Maſter; alſo 1 at *Ware*, another at *Hartford*, who teach the Children out at Nurſe.

2. Here is alſo a Royal Mathematical School founded by King *Charles* the 2d. *Anno* 1673, the Maſter whereof is Mr. ——— *Newton*, who is paid out of the Hoſpital. His ſaid Majeſty gave 7000 *l.* to build and furniſh the School, and alſo 370 *l.* 10 *s.* 0 *d. per Ann.* for ever, paid out of the Exchequer, the ſaid 7000 *l.* was paid by 1000 *l. per Ann.* And there have ſince the Foundation been 322 inſtructed in the Mathematicks, *viz.* above 10 *per Ann.* one Year with another.

3. A new Mathematical School, the Charge of which is defrayed out of the Revenues of the Hoſpital. This Inſcription is here in Gold Characters.

This School-room was prepared and furniſhed for a Mathematical School at the ſole Coſt and Charges of William Nicholſon, *Eſq; one of the Governours.* Of this School Mr. *Humphrey Ditton* is Maſter. It was ſet up in the Year 1706, about *Chriſtmas.*

4. Here is alſo a Writing School founded by Sir *John Moor* late Alderman of this City, it is ſaid to have coſt him about 4000 *l.* finiſhed *Anno* 1694. Mr. *Richard Gutter* is the preſent Maſter, who is paid out of the Hoſpital Revenues. It is that ſtately Building elevated on Pillars fronting *Town Ditch.*

5. In the Year 1705 was ſet up a Drawing School, an Art very uſeful to be learnt by all but eſpecially thoſe who are afterwards to be inſtructed in the Mathematicks, or are to be put out to Mechanick Trades. The Charge of this is defray'd out of the Revenues of the Hoſpital. The preſent Maſter is Mr. *Bernard Lens.*

6. The Muſick School is here kept for Inſtruction of the Children in the harmonious method of ſinging Pſalms, Hymns, Anthems, *&c.* which they often perform in publick on Solemn Occaſions. The Maſter of this School is Mr. *John Barret.*

Mrs. *Sarah Parry* is School-miſtreſs of the Girls; and to the Hoſpital belong alſo a Matron, 11 Nurſes, a Cook, a Porter and 4 Beadles.

All the Affairs of the Hoſpital are under the Inſpection of the

Preſident, Sir *Fran. Child*, and *Governours*, in Numb. about 300, beſides the Ld Mayor and Court of Aldermen.

Treaſurer is *Tho. Lockington*, Eſq;
Phyſician, Dr. *Hans Sloan.*
Surgeon, Mr. *Edw Green.*
Steward, Mr. *Jeſſon.*
Regiſter, Mr. *George Tey.*
Clerks { Mr. *John Reeve.* / Mr. *Jarvis Plumb.*

This Hoſpital, being very much damnified by the Conflagration in 1666, was ſoon Rebuilt by the pious Care of the Preſident and Governours. The S. Front whereof appears very Graceful. It is built of Brick adorned with Pilaſters, Entablature and 3 Pediments of the Ionick Order, and the Figure of the Royal Founder K. *Edw.* the 6th. in a Nich over the Aperture, whence you deſcend down 9 Steps into the Cloiſters, 4 in Numb. toward the 4 Cardinal Points which compoſe a Quadrangle. Over the N. and E. Cloiſters are Wards where the Boys lodge, and over the S. Cloiſter is the Girls Ward. And for the W. ſide ſee the 4th Paragraph following.

Other parts of, and things notable in this Hoſpital are:

1. The Hall is a ſtately Room well Wainſcotted, fitted with Tables for the Children to dine at, and perform their Duty to God; it has at one end thereof an Organ, and this Inſcription near it: *This Hall, being deſtroyed by the Fire, was Rebuilt as it now appears at the ſole Coſt of Sir* John Frederick (*Preſident of this Hoſpital*) *in the Year* 1672, *having been many other ways a Bountiful Benefactor to the poor Children of this Houſe.* In this Hall is a very magnificent piece of Painture, being the Pictures of King *Jam.* 2. with his Court, containing a vaſt Numb. of Figures painted at full length, extending the whole breadth of the Hall; at the Angles whereof are adjacent 2 other very large Pieces, the Pictures of the Poor Boys and Girls kneeling, and the Ld Mayor and Aldermen recommending them to the King's Clemency; all done by the celebrated Hand of Monſieur *Vario.* The Picture of Sir *John Moor* a bounteful Benefactor, done at full length. The Picture of *William Garway* of the *Rape* of *Arundel* in the County of *Suſſex*, Eſq; a Munificent Benefactor to this Hoſpital; he died *Anno* 1701. The Pictures of *Edw.* the 6th. and his Court, with thoſe of the poor Children; the King is here repreſented delivering to the Lord Mayor and Aldermen the Settlement of this Hoſpital. In this Hall is kept the Drawing School.

2. By

2. By the Hall is the Writing School, a handſome large Room almoſt ſquare; here is the Figure or Statue of Sir *John Moor* the Founder done in full proportion.

3. Farther Sd is the Royal Mathematical School above Stairs, near the S. W. Angle, in the Paſſage there; a lofty ſpacious Room adorned with the Picture and Buſto (gilt with Gold) of K. *Cha.* 2. the ſaid Founder; the Modells of 2 Ships with their Tackle, Apparel and Rigging, one of which (almoſt new) is incloſed in a Caſe with Saſhes.

4. On the ſame Floor almoſt cloſe to the ſaid School is a Library of Mathematical Books, given by the Governours and others; all the places aboveſaid, together with the Grammar, and new Mathematick School, and (below Stairs) a Ward for the Sick, Buttery, Cellar, *&c.* are on the W. ſide and over the W. part of the Cloiſter.

5. Over the E. Cloiſter the Ward of Lodging for the Children was lately rebuilt, and coſt ſeveral 100*l.* done at the Charge of the worthy Preſident Sir *Francis Child*, Kt.

6. Ed farther is a handſome large Counting-houſe, where is the Charge given to the Governours at their admiſſion, and ſeveral Pictures.

7. Over the Counting-houſe is the Court-room curiouſly adorned with Pictures: Here you have that of K. *Edw.* the 6th. (an Original) betn thoſe of King *Char.* and *Jam.* 2d. That of Sir *Richard Dobbs*, Lord Mayor when this Hoſpital was founded; it has theſe Lines under the Portrait:

Chriſt Hoſpital *erected was,*
a paſſing Deed of Pity;
What time Sir Richard Dobbs *was*
of this moſt famous City, [*Maior*
Who careful was in Government,
and furthered much the ſame;
Alſo a Benefactor good,
and joyed to ſee it frame;
Whoſe Picture here his Friends have ſet,
to put each Wight in mind,
To imitate his Vertuous Deeds
as God hath us aſſign'd.

Alſo here are the Pictures of Mr. *Tho. Strechly*, *Henry Stone*, *Eraſmus Smith*, *Tho. Barnes*, Eſquires; Sir *John Leman*, Sir *Tho. Viner*, Sir *Chriſtopher Cletherow*, Sir *John Moor*, Sir *John Frederick*, Sir *Wolſtan Dixy*, *Richard Young*, *Daniel Collwell* and of *John Morris*, Eſquires; all bountiful Benefactors, the laſt repaired the Cloiſters; Mr. *Smith* gave the Counting-houſe, Court-room and Pile of Building right againſt it, being ſeveral Wards; his Arms are over the Door, *Gules on a Chevron betn 3 Bezants, as many croſs Creſſets fitchee Sable.*

The State of poor Children maintained in this Hoſpital under the pious Care of the Lord Mayor, Commonalty and Citizens of London *at* April, 1707.

Put forth Apprentice and diſcharged in the laſt Year—	69
Whereof there were inſtructed in the Mathematicks and Navigation and put to Commanders of Ships out of the Royal Foundation ——	11
Buried Children the laſt Year——	9
Now remaining under the Charge of the Hoſpital, kept in the Houſe and at Nurſe 751, beſides 150 newly admitted, makes——	901

The Names of all which are Regiſtred in the ſaid Hoſpital to be ſeen, as alſo when and whence they were admitted.

Which being ſo many in Number, and the Charge of keeping them very great, and being ſtill oppreſſed by the very great Loſs by the late diſmal Conflagration, It is hoped many worthy and good Chriſtians will liberally aſſiſt towards ſo neceſſary and beneficial a Charity.

The Method of Admiſſion of Children into this Hoſpital.

The Day of Admiſſion being appointed (about 10 Days or a Fortnight before *Eaſter*) there are Liſts of thoſe qualified of the Governours by their turns to chooſe that Year printed and ſet up at the Counting-houſe, and a Letter is ſent to each of thoſe Governours ſome days before the Admiſſion, reminding him of the Day of chooſing, and how thoſe he preſents ſhould be qualified, wherein is incloſed a Blank Certificate from the Miniſter and Church-Wardens; a Blank Petition to the Preſident and Governours, and a Paper of the Rules and Qualifications of the Child to be preſented. Upon this the Governour, having made choice of a Child to preſent, the Friends of the ſaid Child come to the ſaid Counting-houſe on the Admiſſion-day, bringing the ſaid Petition and Certificate, Rules and Letter along with him, and on the backſide of the ſaid Petition the Governour who preſents endorſeth words to this effect.

I preſent the Child mentioned in the Certificate on the other ſide, and believe the ſame to be a true Certificate; Witneſs my Hand the day of 170, which the ſaid Governour ſigneth; upon which the Child is admitted, being thus Qualified.

Rules and Qualifications to be obſerved in the Admiſſion of Children into Chriſt-Hoſpital.

1. That no Children be taken in but ſuch as are the Children of Freemen of *London*.

2. That none be taken in under 7 Years old.

3. That none be taken in but Orphans wanting either Father, Mother, or both.

4. That no Foundlings, or that are maintain'd at the Pariſh Charge be taken in.

5. That none who are Lame, Crooked or Deformed, or that have the Evil, Rupture, or any Infectious Diſeaſe be taken in.

6. That none be admitted but ſuch as are without any probable means of being provided for otherways, nor without a due Certificate from the Miniſter, Church-wardens, and 3 or 4 of the principal Inhabitants of the Pariſh whence any Children come, certifying the Poverty and Inability of the Parent to maintain ſuch Children, and the true Age of the ſaid Child, and engaging to diſcharge the Hoſpital of them before or after the Age of 15 Years if a Boy, or 14 Years if a Girl, which ſhall be left to the Governours Pleaſure to do, ſo that it ſhall be wholly in the Power of the Hoſpital to diſpoſe of ſuch Child or return them to the Parent or Pariſh as to the Hoſpital ſhall ſeem good.

7. That no Child be admitted that hath a Brother or Siſter in the Hoſpital already.

8. To the end that no Children be admitted contrary to the Rules aboveſaid; when the General Court ſhall direct the taking in of any Children, they ſhall, before taken in, be preſented to a Committee conſiſting of the Preſident, Treaſurer,

or

or the Almoners, Renters, Scrutenors and Auditors, and all other Governours to be ſummoned at the 1ſt time, and ſo to adjourn from time to time. And that they or any 13 or more of them, whereof the Preſident or Treaſurer for the time being to be one, who ſhall ſtrictly examine touching the Age, Birth and Quality of ſuch Children, and of the truth of the ſaid Certificates, and when ſuch Committee ſhall find cauſe, they ſhall forbid or ſuſpend the taking in of any Child until they receive full ſatisfaction that ſuch Child or Children is duely qualified according to the Rules aboveſaid.

And that ſuch Children as may be preſented to be admitted in purſuance of the Will of any Benefactor ſhall be examined by the ſaid Committee, who are to take care that ſuch Children be qualified according to the Wills of the Donors or Benefactors (as near as may conſiſt with ſuch Wills) agreeing to the Qualifications above.

Note, That the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen preſent each their Child yearly, but the reſt of the Governours only in their turns, which may happen once in 3 or 4 Years.

No Child is continued in after it is 15 Years of Age, except the Mathematick Scholars who are ſometimes in till they are 18, and at the beginning of the 7th Year of their Service as Marriners, they are at her Majeſty's diſpoſal. And of theſe Children there is an Account printed yearly and preſented to the Queen the 1ſt of *January*, ſetting forth, firſt, each Boy's Name; 2d. the Month and Year when they were bound out; 3d. their Age; 4th. the Names of their Maſters; 5th. the Names of the Ships whereof they are Commanders; 6th. what Country-Trade they are in; 7th. the Month and Year when they will be at her Majeſty's diſpoſal: Alſo an Account of the 40 Children annually enjoying the Benefit of this Mathematical Foundation, &c. ſetting forth their Names and Age.

Clements Danes. In the Upper Church-yard are two Charity Schools, one for 50 Boys who have Cloaths, Learning and each 5 *l.* to put them out Apprentice by Subſcription.

Another there for 30 Girls, who have Learning and Cloaths by Subſcription.

Here are alſo 15 Alms-Houſes for 30 poor Women, and 6 more by the Church for 12 Women, but theſe latter (tho' the People told me they were paid out of the Rents of Houſes in *Holbourn*, yet) the Church-warden informed me, that thoſe Houſes were given to the Poor of their Pariſh in general, and that theſe poor People are only Pariſh Penſioners.

Clerkenwell Cloſe, in or near which there are,

1. Two Charity Schools for 51 Boys and 21 Girls, who have Cloaths and Learning at the Charge of ſeveral worthy perſons Subſcribers, and 12 Boys and 4 Girls of the ſaid Number have likewiſe all other Neceſſaries.

2. *A Houſe of Correction* (or *Bridewell*, as they call it) where idle looſe perſons in the County are ſet to work, and thoſe guilty of Leudneſs, Night-walking, picking of Pockets, &c. are corrected.

3. *New Priſon*, a commodious Building where ſuch Criminals as are laſt mentioned lie till their Puniſhment is ordered (this being a Priſon but no Houſe of Correction) when they are all removed to the laſt or ſome other place to receive

Correction and Puniſhment according to the nature of their Crimes. It was intended as an eaſe to *Newgate* for any Miſdemeanour, &c. as aforeſaid, done in the County of *Middleſex*. Capt. *Wicks* is the preſent Maſter. See the Statutes.

4. Here is a Work-Houſe (by way of Charity not Correction.) This was begun by the Quakers about the Year 1692, for the maintainance of 50 decay'd People of that Perſwaſion, who have for their Life, unleſs in caſe of Miſdemeanour, Meat, Drink, Waſhing and Lodging, where thoſe that are able are employed in their ſeveral Profeſſions by the Governours.

Cock-Ally Charity School, near the Church of St. *John* of *Wapping*; here are 40 Boys who have Learning and Cloaths by Subſcription, and as the Miniſter tells me, this was the 1ſt within the Bills of Mortality. The Maſter (as moſt others) has 30 *l. per Ann.*

Coopers Alms-Houſes. See *Ratcliffe*.

Counters, are 2 Priſons for the uſe of the City, *viz.* the Mayor and Sheriffs Courts. See *Poultry* and *Woodſtr. Counters* reſpectively.

Cripplegate Pariſh, has theſe following Alms-Houſes and Charity-Schools therein.

1. Eight Alms-Houſes in *Beech-Lane* left by the Lady *Ann Aſcue*, the *Drapers* Company, as her Truſtees, pay 8 Widows of thoſe of that Company of the Age of 60 or upward 3 *l. per Ann.* each, and a Load of Coals; they have alſo 20 *s. per Ann.* from other Hands.

2. In *White-Croſs-ſtr.* is a Charity School for 22 Boys, and another for 12 Boys, who have Learning and Cloaths gratis.

3. At the S. end of *White-Croſs-ſtr.* is another Charity School for 60 Girls, who have Cloaths and Learning by Subſcription.

4. In *Barbican* another Charity School for 100 Boys who have all Cloaths and Learning and are put out Apprentices by Subſcription.

5. In *George Yard* in *Old-ſtr.* are eight Alms-Houſes, I find this Inſcription over the Door.

In the Year of our Lord God 1655, *theſe Alms-Houſes were built by the Appointment and at the Charge of Mrs* Suſan Amyas *of* London, *Widow, who to the Honour of God and in Charity to the Poor, hath given to* 8 *poor Perſons, either Men or Women, being ſingle, to each of them* 4 l. per Ann. *as alſo* 6 l. *a Year for Coals to be diſtributed among them, and* 20 s. *a Year toward the Rent of the River Water for their uſe; and* 20 s. *a Year for one of them to read Prayers daily to the ſaid Alms-People: Alſo* 5 l. *a Year to the Poor of the Pariſh of St.* Martins *in the* Vintry, *which ſaid Alms-Houſes were by the care of her Feoffees built in the manner as now they are.*

So far the Inſcription: This Income ariſes out of the Ground Rents in and about this *George-Yard*.

Free-Schools in this Pariſh, ſee *Bunhill* and *Cherry-tree Ally*, *Sect.* the 5th.

Deadmans Place Hoſpital, &c. See St. *Saviours Southwark*.

Dorſet-Street in *Spittle-Fields*. Here is a Charity School for 50 Girls who have Learning and Cloaths by Subſcription.

Drapers Alms-Houſes. See *Mile-end*, *Shoreditch*, *Woodruff Lane*, *Blackman-ſtr. Newington Butts*.

Duck-lane Charity School. See *Weſtminſter*.

Fiſhmongers Alms-Houſes. See St. *George Southwark* Pariſh.

Fleet

Fleet Priſon, ſituate on the E. ſide of the *Ditch* betn *Ludgate Hill* and *Fleet Lane*, but the Rules extend from the Priſon Sd on the E. ſide of *Fleet Canal* to *Ludgate Hill*, and thence Ed to *Cock-Ally* on the S. ſide of *Ludgate-Hill*, and to the *Old Bayly* on the N. and thence Nd in the *Old Bayley* both ſides the Str. to *Fleet Lane*, and all that Lane, and from the W. end Sd to the Priſon again. It is a Priſon for Debtors from any part of the Kingdom, for thoſe that act or ſpeak any thing in contempt of the Courts of *Chancery* and *Common Pleas*; and for the pleaſantneſs of the Priſon and Gardens, and the aforeſaid large extent of its Rules, it is preferred before moſt other Priſons, many giving Money to turn themſelves over to this from others.

Anthony Grindal, Eſq; is Warden
Mr. *Dixon* Clerk of the Papers.
Mr. *Maddox* and Mr. *Dunkam* } 2 Tipſtaves.
And there are 2 Turnkeys.

As to the Antiquity of this Priſon I find, That *Richard* the 1ſt. *Anno* 1189, confirmed to *Osbert* (Brother to the then Chancellor *Longſhanks*) and to his Heirs the Cuſtody of his Palace at *Weſtminſter* and of the *Fleet Gaol*, &c. which was ſo called from the *Fleet Brook*, as is before obſerved.

Frog-Lane Alms-Houſes, ſituate a little Ed from the Church in *Iſlington*; they are 10, founded by *John Heath*, Eſq; in the Year 1648, for 10 poor ancient decayed Men of the Company of *Clothworkers*, who have 60 *l. per Annum* paid by the Maſter, *&c.* of the ſaid Company for ever.

Fuller (Judge) his Alms-Houſes. See *Mile-end* and *Shoreditch*.

Gate-Houſe, a Priſon in *Weſtminſter*, or rather 2, the *Old* and the *New*; the *Old Gate-houſe* is ſituate near the W. end of the Abby entring into *Tuttle Str.* and the *Almery*; the other was ſituate near the S. end of *King-ſtr.* as you enter into the *New Palace-Yard*, now demoliſhed. The firſt is the chief Priſon for the City of *Weſtminſter* Liberties, not only for Debt but Treaſon, Theft and other Criminal Matters, the Keeper has that place by Leaſe from the Dean and Chapter of *Weſtminſter*.

Theſe Gates were built by *Warfield Cellerer* to the Monaſtery in the Reign of *Edward* the 3d.

George Southwark Pariſh, on the W. ſide of the Road near *Newington* are 22 Alms-Houſes neatly built and pleaſantly ſituate, founded by Sir *Tho. Hunt* and others, for decayed Perſons of the Company of *Fiſhmongers* or their Wives, who have each 2 *s. per* Week paid monthly by that Worſhipful Fraternity, and each Houſe a Chalder of Coals yearly. Here is a pretty Chapel, where one has 40 *s. per Ann.* extraordinary for reading Prayers twice a Day. Here is alſo a Hall for the convenience of the meeting of the Governours of this Hoſpital, who are the Wardens of the Company. The Front was built in 1618, Repaired in 1666 and 1703; the back part was finiſhed in 1636.

Here, in this Pariſh, is alſo a Charity School for 50 Boys, who are taught to Read, Write and Cypher by Subſcription and Collections at the Church Door; and in a ſhort time they hope to be able to Cloath and put out Apprentice thoſe that are proper.

George-Yard in *Oldſtreet* Alms-Houſes. See *Cripplegate Pariſh*.

Gilcs

Giles. See *Saint Giles.*

Gooſe Ally Alms-Houſes, they are ſituate on the S. ſide thereof near the middle, in Numb. 3, for 8 poor People who have from 5 to 15 *s.* *per* Quarter paid by the Company of Armourers, and given (as I am informed) by Mr. *Tindal*; vid. *Armourer's Hall.*

Grays Inn Lane Alms-Houſes, they are ſituate near the N. end of the E. ſide in the Pariſh of St. *Andrews Holbourn*, are in Number 10, 6 for Women and 4 for Men, who have each 6 *l.* *per Ann*, a Load of Coals yearly, and a Gown once in 2 Year; they muſt be ſingle Perſons who have been Houſe-keepers in the Pariſh. They were founded about 60 Years agoe by —— *Stafford*, Eſq;.

Greenwich Hoſpital. Becauſe out of the Bills of Mortality I am not to account for it, and ſhall only tell the Stranger, That at *Greenwich* about 5 Miles Ed of *London-Bridge* there is now building one of the moſt ſumptuous Hoſpitals in the World, much liker the Palace of a Prince than a Harbour for the Indigent. It is called THE ROYAL HOSPITAL AT GREENWICH, partly built in the Reign of King *Cha.* 2. carried on by King *William*'s Commiſſion, and 'tis hoped will be finiſhed in the Reign of Queen *Ann*, who, to forward the ſame granted, one Commiſſion in *July* 1703, and another in *April* 1704, to the Ld High Admiral and others, for promoting the Work and finiſhing the Building, and to take Gifts, Bequeſts, Lands, Money, &c. for the uſe of the Hoſpital, which is for the maintaining ſuperannuated and diſabled Seamen and the Widows of ſuch as were killed in the Queen's Service by Sea.

Greſham (Sir *Tho.*) his Alms-Houſes. See *Broadſtr.*

Gunpowder Ally, near *Crutched Fryars*; hath in it 10 Alms-Houſes for ancient Houſe-keepers of this Pariſh, founded by Sir *Paul Bayning*, Viſcount *Sudbury*, about *Anno* 1631. They receive 18 *d.* *per* Week from the Church-wardens.

Hart-ſtr. near *Cripplegate within.* Here are 6 Alms-Houſes founded *Ann.* 1601, by Mr. *Robert Rogers* a *Leatherſeller*, for decayed Men and their Wives, with 600 *l.* Lay-Exhibition-Money, each Houſe has now paid it by the Ld Mayor and Court of Aldermen 4 *l.* *per Ann.* and the Houſe is continued to the longeſt liver of the Man or Wife.

Helens. In the Pariſh of *Great St. Helens* is 5 Alms-Houſes near the Church for 5 decay'd Skinners and their Wives, where 3 *l.* 10 *s.* 0 *d.* is paid yearly to each Houſe by that Company. Theſe were founded 6 Alms-Houſes by Sir *Andrew Jud*, who gave (as *Stow* has it) 4 *s.* every Week to the 6 poor Alms-People (8 *d.* a piece) and 25 *s.* 4 *d.* yearly in Coals.

Alſo in *Little St. Helens*, by *Leatherſellers Hall*, are 7 Alms-Houſes for 7 poor Widows of thoſe of that Company; who have each 5 *l.* 4 *s.* 0 *d.* *per Ann.* paid every Fortnight, and 15 *s.* each for Coals. The Founder's Name the Clerks think fit to conceal, for ſome reaſons, I ſuppoſe, known to themſelves.

Hill his Alms-Houſes, &c. See *Weſtminſter.*

Hog-Iſland Alms-Houſes, near the Filds leading from *Grays Inn Lane* to Sir *John Old Caſtles*; they are in the Pariſh of St. *Andrew's Holbourn*, in Numb. 4 Rooms for as many poor Widows, who have each 4 *l.* *per Ann.* and a Gown once in 2 Year, given by Mr. *Read* a Gent. now living, who has allowed his Charity about 21 Years or upward.

Hog-Lane Alms-Houſes, being 6 ſeveral Foundations ſituate in the Pariſh of St. *Anns*, *Weſtminſter*, tho' the Houſes are for St. *Martins* Pariſh; here is a Quadrangle all built with Alms-Houſes entirely round.

1. Rooms fronting *Hog-Lane* founded and endowed by Mrs. *Grimes*, who left to 4 unmarried Women each 10 *l. per Ann.* and for a Servant and Fire for them all in common 10 *l. per Ann.* more, and appointed the preſent Archbiſhop *Tenniſon* her Truſtee. This Inſcription is done on a Stone over the Door.

This Charity Houſe for four decayed Gentlewomen belonging to the Pariſh of St. Martins in the Fields *was built and endowed* Anno Dom. 1686.

2*d'y*, On the S. ſide of the Quadrangle within the Gate is a Stone in the Wall bearing this Inſcription.

Theſe 10 *Alms-Houſes belonging to the Pariſh of St.* Martins in the Fields. *The Gift of Mr.* Peter Griffith *of* 200 l. *and of Mr.* George Giles *of* 100 l. *were imployed in this Work, the remainder for building and walling in of the Ground, and other Charges was defrayed by the ſaid Pariſh* 1683.

I do not find that theſe are endowed (as none of the reſt are but where they are ſo mentioned) being Inhabited by the Pariſh Penſioners

3*dly*, 4 more Alms-Houſes on the Wſy ſide of this Yard, having theſe words inſcribed on the Front.

Anno Dom. 1680, *Theſe four Alms-Houſes were with Money put into the Hands of Dr.* Tho. Tenniſon *the preſent Vicar of St.* Martins in the Fields *by perſons who deſire to have their Names concealed.*

4*thly*, On the Nly ſide of this Yard a Houſe Inſcribed.

This Alms-Houſe, Numb. 13. *was built* Anno 1684, *at the Charge of one of his Majeſty's Juſtices of the Peace and an Inhabitant of St.* Martins in the Fields.

The poor People here ſay it was one Capt. *Dewy.*

5*thly*, Another Inſcription on the Nly Range of Building.

Theſe three Alms-Houſes were built by the private Charity of divers of the Pariſh of St. Martins in the Fields, 1685.

6*thly*, A 3d Inſcription and moſt Ely, on the Front of the Nly Range, *viz.*

Theſe 2 *Alms-Houſes were built and endowed by the Honourable Sir* Char. Cottrel *Maſter of the Ceremonies to their Majeſties K.* Charles *and* James *the* 2*d.*

Here are 4 Widows who have each 2 *s. per* Week and a Sack of Coals yearly, in the ſaid 4 Houſes.

Houſes of Correction. See *Clerkenwell*, *Bridewell*, &c.

Hoxton. The new Hoſpital here is a ſumptuous Edifice built of Brick and Stone, with a Piazza in the Front, where is an Ambulatory 340 Foot in le. conſtituted by the Elevation of that part on Stone Columns of the Tuſcan Order, but the middle part is adorned with Columns, Entablature and Pediment of the Ionick Order; under the Pediment is a Nich wherein ſtands the Figure of the Founder carved in full proportion. On this part of the Front is this Inſcription in Latin and Engliſh.

Anno Chriſti 1692, *Societas Haberdaſherorum London hoc Hoſpitium Condiderunt ex legato & Teſtamento Roberti Ask Armigeri, ejuſdem Societatis Socii ad viginti ſenum alimenta, & totidem puerorum educationem.*

The Worſhipful Company of Haberdaſhers *built this Hoſpital purſuant to the Gift and Truſt of* Robert Aske, *Eſq; a late worthy Member of it, for*

Anno

the relief of 20 *poor Members, and for the Education of* 20 *Boys, Sons of decayed Freemen of that Company.* Here is alſo the Arms of *Ask*; *Or*, 3 *Bars azure*, and they are alſo Impaled with the *Haberdaſhers*. And at the N. end is an erect direct S. Dial with this Motto,

Cito pede præterit, 1695.

And I am told, the Charge of this Building was 12000 *l.* the le. whereof is 400 Foot.

The Maſter and Wardens of the ſaid Company for the time being are Governours of this Hoſpital: Here is alſo 1 Maſter for the 20 Boys, who does likewiſe read Prayers in the Chapel of this Hoſpital at 11 and 3 a Clock daily, for which he has 40 *l. per Ann.* and a Houſe. Here are alſo a Clerk, a Butler and a Porter. The ſaid 20 poor Men are all to be ſingle, they have each an Apartment of 3 Rooms, Food, a Gown once in 2 Years, and 3 *l. per Ann.* in Money; the Boys have alſo a Ward to themſelves and a Bed to each 2, and they have all other Neceſſaries.

Alms-Houſes about *Hoxton*. See *Shoreditch* in this *Section*.

Hungerford Market Charity School. See St. *Martins in the Fields*.

Hunt, his Alms-Houſes. See *George Southwark*.

James Weſtminſter Charity School. See St. *James*.

Iſlington Alms-Houſes. They are ſituate at the S. end of that Town by the Free School, and are in Number 10, founded by the Lady *Owen*, as *per* her Will dated 1613, for 10 poor Widows of *Iſlington* Pariſh, who have each 19 *s. per* Quarter and 3 Yards of Cloth for a Gown once in 2 Years; alſo 6 *l.* worth of Coals among them all, diſtributed by the Maſter, *&c.* of the Company of *Brewers* Truſtees to the Founder. Theſe poor People alſo receive 4 *s.* each on *All Saints day*, and 2 *s.* 6 *d.* in *May* yearly.

This Charitable Lady alſo gave,

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
To a Library in the Univerſity of *Oxford*	200	00	0
A Fellowſhip in *Eman. College, Cambridge.*			
To *Chriſt's Hoſpital* to be given 12 *d. per* Week to poor People in *Iſlington*	60	00	0
Toward beautifying *Chriſt's Hoſpital*	66	13	4
Toward a School at *Edmunton*	20	00	0
To *Condover* in *Shropſhire* for a Bell	50	00	0
For building the ſaid Alms-Houſes, and for the Ground	1415	00	0
For a Chapel for the uſe of theſe Poor	361	00	0
To the Pariſh of *Baſſiſhaw*	20	00	0
To the Company of *Brewers* in Plate	100	00	0

Beſides other conſiderable Sums to unbenefic'd Preachers and Priſons about *London*. One motive to this her great Charity (notwithſtanding ſhe left 22 of her Children and Grand-Children) was her providential eſcaping Death by an Arrow ſhot at random in the Field which pierced through her Hat. See *Frog-lane* in this *Sect.* as alſo *Pag.* 378, *Numb.* 3.

Lady-Ally in *Kingſtr. Weſtminſter*. Alms-Houſes. See *Weſtminſter*.

London-Wall Alms-Houſes. Here (almoſt againſt *Broad-ſtr.* end) are ſix Alms-Houſes built at the Charge of Mr. *Lawrence Kemp* for the Poor of this Pariſh, who he left alſo 20 *l. per Ann.* out of which they were to pay 20 *s.* a Year to *Barnett*, and 40 Shil-

40 Shillings to *Bridewell*, and 5 *l.* to St. *Georges Shuthwark*.

London Workhouſe. In *Biſhopgate-Street* without the Gate, in or near *Half-Moon Ally* is the Work-houſe for the Poor of the City of *London*. By an Act of Parliament made in the 13th and 14 of King *Charles* the 2d. Intituled, *An Act for the better Relief of the Poor of this Kingdom*; it is Enacted, that the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the City of *London* and 52 other Citizens, to be choſen by the Common Council of the ſaid City, ſhall be a Corporation for imploying the Poor in the ſaid City, and they or any two of them, or any Perſons authoriz'd by them, or any 2 of them, may apprehend or cauſe to be apprehended, Rogues, Vagrants and ſturdy Beggars, and cauſe them to be kept and ſet to work in their Work-houſe, and the Common-Council are required (upon the Corporations certifying what Sum of Money they have occaſion for at any time, to raiſe on the Inhabitants any Sum of Money for the purpoſes aforeſaid, not exceeding one Year's Rate for the Poor at any one time. The ſaid Corporation are made a Body Politick and Corporate in Law, have a perpetual Succeſſion, may ſue and plead by the Name of the *Preſident and Governours for the Poor of the City of* London; and may, without Licenſe in Mortmain, receive any Lands, Tenements or Hereditaments not exceeding the yearly value of 3000 *l. per Annum*.

On the 4th of *April*, *Anno* 1698, the Corporation was erected; the Common-Council then choſe 52 Governours to joyn with the Aldermen. The Lord Mayor for the time being is Preſident, and on the 4th of *April* following Sir *Robert Clayton*, Kt. and Alderman was unanimouſly elected Deputy Preſident, and Sir *William Hedges*, Kt. and Alderman Treaſurer. To carry on this Work the Common-Council have paſs'd 4 Acts of Common-Council for raiſing of ſeveral Sums of Money, *viz.*

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
An Act of Common-Council *December* 8. 1698, for raiſing	5101	: 08	: 6
Ditto —— —— *October* 13 1702 —— ——	4966	: 03	: 0¼
Ditto —— —— *June* 29. 1704 —— ——	4966	: 03	: 0¼
Ditto —— —— *July* 11. 1706 —— ——	4887	: 08	: 0¼
And there hath been given by many Benefactors, and ſome unknown, in Money, the Sum of —— ——	8980	: 18	: 8

And Sir *Edmund Turner*, a worthy Benefactor to the other Hoſpitals of this City, hath given the Sum of 37 *l.* 15 *s.* 6 *d. per Annum* for ever, payable out of the Bankers Annuities at the Exchequer.

And Mr. *John Rand* Deceaſed, by his late Will hath given the Sum of 59 *l.* 15 *s. per Annum* for ever in Houſes.

And there have been earned by the Children and others that are there imployed 700 *l. per Annum* one Year with another.

The Money thus raiſed, given and earned hath been laid out in purchaſing ſome Ground and Houſes, and in building a long Brick Structure above 400 Feet in length, which conſiſts of ſeveral Work-rooms, and in altering and making convenient ſeveral old Houſes, for which the Corporation pay an Annual Rent.

In Cloathing, Feeding the Children, in placing them out Apprentice, and in paying Servants Wages.

The

The Children that are received are Vagrants, Pariſh Children, or ſuch whom Benefactors recommend.

And are employed in Spinning Wool and Flax, in Sewing, Knitting, winding Silk, and making their Cloaths and Shooes. They are taught to Read and Write and caſt Account.

The grown Vagrants and others are Beggars and other idle and diſorderly Perſons.

And are imployed in Sewing or Waſhing Linnen, Beating Hemp and Picking Oakum.

There were in the Houſe *March* 25. 1707, 329 Children.
And——— ——— ——— 60 Grown Perſons.

In all 389

But there hath been in ſome Years a greater Number.

		Diſcharg'd.	*Dy'd.*	
In the Year 1702,				
Children Diſcharg'd to be Apprentices	116,	Died 21,	Grown Perſ.	148—0
1703——— ———	125———	19———	———	381—0
1704——— ———	161———	8———	———	609—6
1705——— ———	144———	5———	———	553—4
1706——— ———	115———	17———	———	540—2
1707——— ———	120———	5———	———	341—4

The Children admitted muſt be 7 Years old and upwards, free of Ruptures, King's Evil, Scall'd Head, or any infectious Diſtemper. They are either Vagrants, Pariſh Children, or ſuch Children who are recommended by Benefactors of 25 *l.* or upwards.

When they are admitted 30 of them are put under the care of a Nurſe, to lie in one Ward (or 40 of them if the Ward will admit ſo many) they lie 2 in a Bed.

Their Beds are boarded and ſet one above another, a Row of each ſide the Ward; a Flock Bed, a pair of Sheets, 2 Blankets and a Rugg to each.

The Boys are Cloathed with a Thrum Cap, Band, Shirt, Doublet, Breeches, Stockings and Shoes, value 20 *s.*

The Girls with a Coif, Band, Leather-Stays, a Gown and Petticoat, an Under-Petticoat, Stockings and Shoes, value 20 *s.*

The Childrens Diet may more particularly appear by the Bill of Fare hereunto annexed.

The Number of Servants and their Wages is alſo ſubjoined.

The Government of the Houſe is (as noted before) by the Lord Mayor, Aldermen, and 52 other Citizens choſen by the Common-Council.

Under the Governours ſeveral Servants are appointed for particular ſervices.

The Bell rings at 6 a Clock in the Morning to call up the Children; and half an Hour after the Bell is rung for Prayers, and Breakfaſt; at 7 the Children are ſet to work; 20 under a Miſtreſs to ſpin Wool and Flax, to knit Stockings, to wind Silk, to make and ſew their Linnen, Cloaths, Shooes, Mark, *&c.* All the Children are called down for an Hour every Day to Read, and an Hour every Day to Write (*viz.*) 20 at a time.

At

At 12 a Clock they go to Dinner, and have a little time to play till one, then they are ſet to work again till 6 a Clock: They are rung to Prayers, to their Supper, and allowed to play till Bed-time.

Every Nurſe combs her Children with a Small-tooth Comb 3 times a Week; mends the Childrens Cloaths; makes their Beds, waſhes their Wards; and ſees that the Children go neat and clean, and that they waſh and comb themſelves every Day.

Some Children earn a ½ *d.* ſome 1 *d.* and ſome 4 *d. per* Day.

The Children are taught their *Catechiſm* and often Catechiſed by the Miniſter, eſpecally every *Sunday*.

When Children are grown up to 12, 13 or 14 Years of Age they are put forth Apprentices to Maſters of Ships and other Seafaring Men, and to Handy-craft-Trades and others; and the Governours give with them a good ordinary Suit of Cloaths or 20 *s.* in Money at the Election of the Maſter or Miſtreſs.

There are 4 Phyſicians who attend each a Month, and come twice a Week to view the Houſe and preſcribe Medicines gratis to the ſick Children; the Surgeon and Apothecary are paid by the Houſe.

The grown Vagrants, Beggars, and other idle and diſorderly Perſons, Men and Women are kept there during ſome time.

Thoſe Men that are able are put into the Queen's Service by Sea and Land.

Many great Cheats pretending to be Blind, Lame and Dumb have been here detected.

Theſe grown Vagrants are allowed them in Victuals what they earn by their Labour and no more, unleſs they are Sick.

Servants and their Wages — *Per Annum.*

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
The Secretary *per Annum*	50	00	0
The Steward Diet and Lodging — and	25	00	0
The Miniſter — *Ditto* — and	20	00	0
The Writing-Maſter — *Ditto* — and	20	00	0
The Keeper — *Ditto* — and	26	00	0
The Porter — *Ditto* — and	8	00	0
The Meſſenger, Diet — and	8	00	0
The Surgeon	20	00	0
The Maſter of the Work, Diet — and	25	00	0
Firſt Matron, Diet and Lodging — and	10	00	0
Second Matron — *Ditto* — and	10	00	0
The School-miſtreſs — *Ditto* — and	5	00	0
The Cook — *Ditto* — and	5	00	0
The Under-cook — *Ditto* — and	3	00	0
Eleven Nurſes at 4 *l. per Annum* each, Cloaths, Diet and Lodging	44	00	0
A Singing-Maſter	8	00	0

	per Week. *s.*	*d.*			
A School-Miſtreſs *per Week*	05	0	13	00	0
Nine Teachers, each	05	3	122	17	0

One

	per Week. s. d.	*per Annum.* l. s. d.
One Teacher	05 : 0	13 : 00 : 0
Two Hemp-dreſſers	08 : 0	41 : 12 : 0
One Shoemaker	12 : 0	31 : 04 : 0
One Taylor	07 : 0	18 : 04 : 0

Note, No Servant by the Week is paid, except Hemp dreſſers, for thoſe Days they do not work.

The Bill of Fare for each Day in the Week.

Sunday, Breakfaſt, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, and Bear ſufficient; not exceeding a Pint to each of 7 *s. per* Barrel.
Dinner, Each 4 Ounces of Bread and 8 Ounces of Beef or Mutton, and Beer ſufficient.
Supper, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer ſufficient.

Munday, Breakfaſt, Each 1 Pint of the Beef or Mutton Broth, well thickned with Oatmeal and 4 Ounces of Bread.
Dinner, Each 1 Pint of Peaſe-pottage and 4 Ounces of Bread.
Supper, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and ½ of Cheeſe, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer ſufficient.

Tueſday, Breakfaſt, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Pint of Milk pottage.
Dinner, Each a Plumb Pudding-pye of 9 Ounces, and Beer ſufficient.
Supper, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and ½ of Cheeſe, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer ſufficient.

Wedneſday, Breakfaſt, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and ½ of Cheeſe, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer ſufficient.
Dinner, Each 1 Pint of Furmity.
Supper, *Ditto* as before.

Thurday, Breakfaſt, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and ½ of Cheeſe, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer ſufficient.
Dinner, Each 4 Ounces of Bread and 8 Ounces of Beef or Mutton, and Beer ſufficient.
Supper, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and a ½ of Cheeſe, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer ſufficient.

Friday, Breakfaſt, Each 1 Pint of the Beef or Mutton Broth well thickned with Oatmeal, and 4 Ounces of Bread.
Dinner, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Pint of Barly-Broth.
Supper, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and ½ of Cheeſe, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer ſufficient.

Saturday, Breakfaſt, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and ½ of Cheeſe, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer ſufficient.
Dinner, Each a plain Flower Suet Dumplin and Beer ſufficient.
Supper, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and ½ of Cheeſe, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer ſufficient.

Benefactors to the Corporation for the Poor of the City of London, *who gave* 40 l. *or upward*, viz.

1700.	l. s. d.
Mr. *Nath. Gould*	100 : 00 : 0
A Perſon unknown	100 : 00 : 0

Sir *Ri-*

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
Sir *Ri. Levett*, Ld Mayor,	100	00	0
Mr. *Nich. Polexfen*, deceas'd	100	00	0
Dr. *Frederick Slare*	100	00	0
Mr. *Joſeph Wolfe* (more farther)	20	00	0
Sir *Tho. Abney*, Ld Mayor,	107	10	0
Sir *Humphry Edwyn*, Kt. and Alderman, in whoſe Mayoralty this good Work was begun, 100*l.* in Money, a Bullock and a Pack of Wool	100	00	0
Sir *Robert Clayton*, Kt. and Alderm. Deputy Preſident	100	00	0

1701.

Sir *William Withers*, Kt. and Alder. Treaſurer	100	00	0
Sir *Samuel Daſhwood*, Kt. and Alderman	40	00	0
Sir *Henry Furneſs*, Kt. and Sheriff	100	00	0
Sir *John Houblon*, Kt. and Alderman	50	00	0
A Perſon unknown, by Mr. *Thomas Lockington*	100	00	0
Sir *Robert Beachcroft*, Kt. and Sheriff	100	00	0
Joſeph Neale, Eſq; by Dr. *Slare*	100	00	0
A Perſon unknown, by Mr. *Jonathan James*	107	10	0
William Willis, Eſq;	50	00	0
The Worſhipful Company of *Apothecaries*, *London*, by the ſeveral Bills by them paid for Phyſick adminiſtred to the poor Children & Servants of this Houſe, for 4 Years, commencing at *Michaelmas*, 1701, & ending at *Michaelmas* 1705, amounting in the whole to	397	17	6

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
Sir *Well. Gore*, Ld Mayor,	100	00	0
Dr. *Frederick Slare*, Dr. *Richard Morton*, Dr. *Joſhua Palmer*, and Dr. *Francis Upton*, have undertaken, alternately, to viſit all the ſick Children and Servants belonging to to this Work-houſe, and to preſcribe ſuch Medicines for them, gratis, as they from time to time ſhall judge moſt proper			
Mr. *Thomas Stanton* Surgeon, has undertaken to ſerve the ſaid Children and Servants in Chirurgery for 3 Years gratis			
Sir *James Bateman*, Kt.	100	00	0
Samuel Powel, Eſq;	40	00	0
Sir *William Scawen*, Kt.	100	00	0
Thomas Guy, Eſq;	100	00	0

1702.

Capt. *Humphrey South*, Sen. by Mr. *Pet. Gray*	50	00	0
Mr. *Anthony Wallenger*	50	00	0
Gilbert Heathcote, Eſq;	100	00	0
Edmund Boulter, Eſq, (more farther)	100	00	0
Arthur Baron, Eſq; Deceaſed	50	00	0

1703.

A perſon unknown, by Mr. *Robert Foot*	50	00	0
Mr. *George Lodwick Dunt*,	50	00	0
Mr. *Edward Bovey* (more farther)	20	00	0
Duncan Dee, Eſq; with-ſtanding Council.	without Fee or Reward.		
Mr. *Nich. Baker*, Attorney			
Mr. *Thomas Clark*	50	00	0
Godfrey Webſter, Eſq;	50	00	0
John Scott, Eſq;	50	00	0
Mr. *John Hanger*	50	00	0
Mr. *Samuel Ruſh*	50	00	0

	l.	s.	d.
Sir *Edward Northy*, ſtanding Council, without Fee or Reward.			
Sir *Edward Clark*, Kt. and Alderman, by his laſt Will	100	00	0
Mr. *John Gunſton*, Merch.	100	00	0
Mr. *T. S.*	50	00	0
1704.			
Mrs. *Frances Loveday*, by her laſt Will	100	00	0
Henry Aſhhurſt, Eſq; Town-Clerk of *Lond.*	50	00	0
Mr. *Stephen Clark*	50	00	0
A perſon unknown, by Mr. *Robert Foot*	40	00	0
Mr. *C. W.*	50	00	0
A perſon unknown, by Mr. *Thomas Loveday*, towards Building	100	00	0
A perſon unknown, by Mr. *Jonathan James*, towards Building	100	00	0
Sir *William Scawen* more, (in all 200 *l.*)	100	00	0
Mr. *Richard Marſh*, by his laſt Will	100	00	0
Mr. *John Stocht*, Deceas'd	100	00	0
Thomas Guy, Eſq; more, (in all 200 *l.*)	100	00	0
Mr. *James Clark*, by his laſt Will	100	00	0
A perſon unknown, by Mr. Deputy *Skynnet*	53	15	0
Sir *John Parſons*, Kt. Lord Mayor	366	10	0
Mr. *Edward Bivey* more, (in all 120 *l.*)	100	00	0
Sir *Joſeph Wolfe*, Kt. and Sheriff more (in all 100 *l.*)	80	00	0
Mrs. *Martha Clayton* the Clock in the Dining-Room.			
Mrs. *Eliz. Wallenger*	50	00	0
1705.			
A perſon unknown, by Mr. *Daniel Dorville*	50	00	0
Godfrey Webſter, Eſq; more, (in all 100 *l.*)	50	00	0
Mr. *Samuel Harwar* by his Will	100	00	0
A perſon unknown, by *Maurice Kay*, Eſq;	100	00	0
Sir *William Aſhhurſt*, Kt. and Alderman	100	00	0
Sir. *John Hueblon*, Kt. and Alderman, more (in all 76 *l.* 3 *s.* 9 *d.*)	26	03	9
Mr. *Stephen Clark*, Deceaſed)	50	00	0
Mr. *James Wallis*, Deceaſ.	50	00	0
Edmund Boulter, Eſq; for building the Brew-houſe & all the Utenſils thereunto belonging (See more above.)	500	00	0
Sir *Owen Buckingham*, Kt. when Lord Mayor	100	00	0
Mr. *Joſiah Diſton*	50	00	0
Madam *Ann Mary Godfery*	50	00	0
Dame *Sarah Prichard*	200	00	0
Edward Coliton, Eſq;	100	00	0
1706.			
Mr. *Walter Wallenger*	100	00	0
A perſon unknown, by Mr. *Cæſar Chamberlain*	100	00	0
Mr. *John Hanger* more (in all 100 *l.*)	50	00	0
Sir *Henry Furneſs*, more (in all 150 *l.*)	50	00	0
Sir *John Parſons*, Kt. and Alderman, more (in all 371 *l.* 10 *s.* 0 *d.*)	5	00	0
Mr. *Tho. Round*, Deceas'd,	200	00	0
A perſon unknown, by Sir *Joſeph Wolfe*, Treaſurer, Sir *James Collet*, *Edm. Boulter*, Eſq; and the Secretary	500	00	0
Edmund Boulter, Eſq; an additional Gift for the great Ceſtern and all Materials thereunto belonging. (See more above)	226	16	0
Madam *Suſanna Vanſittart*,	50	00	0

A Per-

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
A Perſon unknown, by Mr. *Edmund Bayly*—	50	00	0
Sir *Edmund Turner*, Kt. 37 *l.* 15 *s.* 6 *d.* *per Ann.* for ever out of the Exchequer.			
The Reverend Dr. *Richard Leach*, Deceas'd	50	00	0
Mr. *John Rand*, Deceaſed, by his Will 59 *l.* 15 *s.* 0 *d.* *per Ann.* in Houſes for ever.			
Mr. *Daniel Dolins*———	50	00	0
And there are 116 Perſons more who gave under 40 *l.* each, their Beneſactions in all amounting to———	1774	01	3

A Liſt of the Governours of the Workhouſe followeth.

Aldermens Names.

Sir *Robert Bedingfield*, Lord Mayor, Preſident.
Sir *Robert Clayton*, Deputy Preſident.
Sir *Joſeph Wolfe*, Treaſurer.
Sir *Thomas Stamp.*
Sir *John Fleet.*
Sir *William Aſhhurſt.*
Sir *Thomas Lane.*
Sir *John Houblon.*
Sir *Humphrey Edwyn.*
Sir *Francis Child.*
Sir *Richard Levitt.*
Sir *Thomas Abney.*
Sir *William Gore.*
Sir *John Parſons.*
Sir *Owen Buckingham.*
Sir *Thomas Rawlinſon.*
Sir *Thomas Cooke.*
Sir *William Withers.*
Sir *Charles Duncomb.*
Sir *Jeffery Jeffreys.*
Sir *Samuel Garrard*, Bar.
Sir *Gilbret Heathcote.*
Sir *Robert Beachcroft.*
Sir *Richard Hoare.*
Sir *Charles Thorold.*
Sir *Samuel Stanier.*

Commoners Names.

Mr. *Daniel Dorville.*
Mr. *Benjamin Smith.*
John Scot, Eſq;
Mr. *Bartholomew Layton.*
Mr. *Jonathan James.*
Mr. *Humphrey Bellamy.*
Deputy *Thomas Humphreys.*
Deputy *Peter Parker.*
Mr. *Thomas Loveday.*
Major *Thomas Pitts.*
Deputy *Thomas Eyre.*
Edward Colſon Junior, Eſq;
Sir *W. Fazakerly.*
Mr. *Jocelin Roberts.*
John Deagle, Eſq;
Mr. *Nathanael Maſon.*
Deputy *Richard Barnes.*
Edward Herle, Eſq;
Deputy *Thomas Cole.*
Mr. *Thomas Lockington.*
Mr. *William Diſher.*
Edmund Boulter, Eſq;
Mr. *James Hulbert.*
Mr. *Joſ. Marſhal.*
Micaiah Perry, Eſq;
Mr. *Edward Haiſtwell.*
Mr. *Samuel Jackſon.*
Mr. *Samuel Brewſter.*
Mr. *Simon Ellis.*
Mr. *William Potter.*
Sir *William Coles.*
Mr. *Benjamin Henſhaw.*
Mr. *Edward Fenwick.*
Mr. *Thomas Waterer.*
Sir *George Newland.*
Sir *James Colvet.*
Major *John Wilks.*
Mr. *William Brown.*
Deputy *Samuel Webb.*
Mr. *James Crayle.*
Mr. *Thomas Piggot.*
Mr. *Chriſtopher Todd.*
Mr. *Richard Clay.*

Mr. *James Robinſon.*
Mr. *Richard Heynes.*
Mr. *John Bellers.*
Deputy *Lancelot Skynner.*
Mr. *Robert Knight.*
Mr. *Edmund Bayly.*
Mr. *Joſeph Tatem.*

Ludgate Priſon, purely for Inſolvent Citizens of *London*, Beneficed Clergy and Attorneys at Law; ſeveral Rooms herein were built *Anno* 1463, by *Stephen Foſter* and his Wife *Agnes*, who alſo gave conſiderable for the Relief of the Priſoners.

The chief Maſter of the Priſon is Mr. *Pilkington.*

Keeper, Mr. *Stacy*, who hath it by Leaſe; and there is a Turnkey.

	s.	d.	
Fees at coming in from the Counter			14 *d.*
At going out	3	2	
And to the Turnkey,	1	0	
For their being here they pay on the Commons ſide	1	2	*per* Week.
Maſters ſide,	1	9	

They have among the Priſoners a ſort of Government, as a Steward choſen the 1ſt *Tueſday* in every Month; alſo 7 Aſſiſtants.

Martins Le Grand, in the Liberty of *Weſtminſter*, for which here are a Priſon and Court. This Priſon is for Debt and Damage, *&c.* within this Liberty. (See the Court, *Sect.* the 5th. foregoing.) It is ſituate in St. *John's Ally* in this Liberty.

Marſhalſea Priſon, was probably at firſt ſubſervient to the Knight Marſhals Court, but it is now the County Goal for Felons, the Admiralty Goal for Piracy and other Offences committed at Sea, and is the Goal to the Marſhal's Court for Debt and Damage, *&c.* See *Marſhal's Court, Sect.* 5. *Vid.* alſo *Stat.* 9 *Rich.* 2. *Chap.* 6. 2 *Hen.* 4. *Chap.* 23. Under the Knight Marſhal.

Mercers Alms-Houſes. See *Stepney Church-Yard.*

Mile-End and *Mile-End Green Alms-Houſes* are as follow;

1*ſt.* The *Drapers Alms-Houſes*, on the N. ſide of the Str. in Number 8, for as many Widows, 4 of the Company of *Drapers*, and 4 of Seamen, who have each 18 *d. per* Week paid Monthly by the Worſhipful Company of *Drapers*, alſo half a Chaldron of Coals and a Gown once in 2 Years. Here is this Inſcription,

The Gift of John Pemell, *late Citizen and* Draper *of* London, 1698.

2*dly*, On the N. ſide of *Mile-End Green* are 12 Alms-Houſes for 12 poor Widows of the *Skinners* Company, who have each 2 *s. per* Week paid Quarterly, and half a Chaldron of Coals. Here is alſo a Chapel where they have Prayers twice a Day. Here is this Inſcription,

The Gift of Mr. Lewis Newbury *Citizen and* Skinner *of* London, *built by* Tho. Glover, *Eſq; his Executor, committed to the Management of the Company of* Skinners, London, *built* Anno Dom. 1688, Arms here of the Company are betn the Figures of 2 lame People. See the Company, *Sect.* the 3d.

3*dly*, The *Hoſpital* or *Alms-Houſes of the Corporation of Trinity Houſe*; they are Beautiful and well built of Brick, &c. for poor Captains of Ships and Widows of ſuch, who have each 12 Shillings paid them the 1ſt *Sunday* in every Month and half a Chaldron of Coals yearly, alſo a Gown once in 2 Years. Here is alſo a handſome Chapel, and Prayers

are

are read therein by a Clergyman. The Building is adorned with Pediments, and under them the Queen's Arms and a Croſs betn 4 Ships under Sail, with other Enrichments. Here is this Inſcription on the Front.

This Alms-Houſe (wherein 28 decay'd Maſters and Commanders of Ships or the Widows of ſuch are maintained) was built by the Corporation of Trinity Houſe 1695.

The Ground was given by Capt. *Henry Mudd* an elder Brother, whoſe Widow did alſo contribute.

4*thly*, On the N. ſide of *Mile-End Green* are 12 Alms-Houſes for 12 Widows of decayed *Vintners*, who have 2 *s. per* Week paid by the Worſhipful Company, and 1 Chalder of Coals each annually, they had formerly Gowns.

5*thly*, On the ſame ſide of the Green are 12 Alms-Houſes for as many poor Men paſt labour of the Pariſh of *Stepney*, who have each 4 *l. per Ann.* and they had formerly Gowns and Coals. This is remitted out of *Lincolnſhire* by Mrs. *Skimmiſh*, and they were founded by Judge *Fuller*, as were others at *Hoxton*, which ſee. *Vide* Page 218 for a farther Account of this Charity.

Monkwell Street. Here are at the N. E. Corner of this Street 12 Alms-Houſes founded by Sir *Ambroſe Nicholas*, *Salter*, in the Year 1575, for the Widows of thoſe free of that Company who are reduced to Poverty; each have now paid them 1 *s. per* Week and a Load of Coals every Winter by the ſaid Company. Theſe Houſes were Rebuilt by the Company after the Fire in 1666, *Anno* 1673.

Mugwell Street Alms-Houſes. See *Monkwell.*

Newgate Priſon, is over and about that Gate: It is a very ſtrong and ſpacious Building, where not only *Criminals* of all kinds, but Debtors (who are not Freemen) are ſecured; the former of theſe are generally ſo numerous (this being the chief Goal both for this large populous City and for the County of *Middleſex*) that Seſſions are held 8 times a Year for the Execution or Diſcharge of the Priſoners. *I have accounted for the Name, as a Gate, in the Diſcourſe of Gates.* Vid. *the Introduction.* And as 'tis a Priſon I find it very ancient, for in the Year 1237, Sir *John Poultney* gave 4 Marks *per Ann.* to theſe Priſoners: And Sir *Richard Whittington*, by his Executors, re-erected this Goal in the Year 1412. It is very well governed, the Criminals and Debtors being kept ſeparate, and are all called, to Prayers and Sermon at leaſt every Lord's Day; and for the better ſort, who have the appearance of Gentry, there are very good Rooms and other Accommodation in the *Preſs-Yard*, a place ſo call'd from a Preſs there, uſed for the preſſing ſuch obſtinate Criminals as will not plead to their Indictments, *&c.* The Keeper of this Priſon holds that place of great Truſt under the Queen, giving about 8000 *l.* Security; and the Priſon is turned over to each of the New Sheriffs when ſworn in, by delivering them a Key. The place is in the gift of the Ld Mayor and Court of Aldermen.

New Priſon. See *Clerkenwell Cloſe.*

New Crain near *Shadwell*, a Charity School called Her Majeſty's, toward which the Queen gives 20 *l. per Annum* for the Inſtructing of 40 Scholars in Reading and the Principles of Religion, and the Pariſh pays for their Learning to Write and Cypher. They Have Cloathed

20, and have alſo put out ſeveral Apprentice.

Newington Butts. Here are 8 Alms-Houſes for 8 Poor of the Pariſh of St. *Mary Newington* and 8 of the Company of *Drapers*; they have each 5 *s. per* Month and ½ a Chalder of Coals annually, and 1 that reads Prayers to the reſt, has 6 *s. per* Month. Theſe were founded by Mr. *John Walter*, *Anno* 1651, as thoſe in *Blackman-ſtr.* were.

Norton Falgate. Here is a Charity School where 60 Boys have Learning by Subſcription. This is ſaid to be the firſt.

Old Jewry. In *Windmil Court* in this Str. are 2 Alms-Houſes, wherein are 9 Widows of *Armorours* or *Braſiers*, who have each 6 *s. per* Quarter, except thoſe paſt Labour who have 1 *l. per* Quarter, and every one of the 9 have yearly 9 Buſhels of Coals. This was the gift of Mr. *Tindal*, as I am told, Citizen and *Armorour of London.*

Olive Southwark. In this Pariſh is a Charity School, where 40 Girls have Learning and are Cloathed by Subſcription and Collection. *Free-School.* See *Olive, Sect.* the 5th.

Peter's Hill Alms-Houſes, are in a Court on the W. ſide thereof I find this Inſcription over the Door.

In Memory of Mr. David Smith, *Citizen of* London *and Embroyderer to Queen* Elizabeth, *who in the Year* 1524 *built* 6 *Tenements upon this Ground for* 6 *poor Widows under the care of the Governours of* Chriſt's Hoſpital.

And in Memory of Sir Thomas Fitch, *who on the behalf of the ſaid Hoſpital, after the late dreadful Fire in the Year* 1666, *rebuilt the ſame at his own proper Coſt and Charge.* So far the Inſcription. Theſe 6 receive each 7 *s.* 4 *d. per* Quarter from *Chriſt's Hoſpital*, 9 *s.* 6 *d. per Ann.* each at *Chriſtmas* from the *Embroyderers* Company, and 25 *s. per Ann.* each from the Church-wardens of this Pariſh, who receive it on St. *Thomas*'s Day from the ſaid Company. Theſe are to be poor Widows of the Age of 56 or upward, and if they marry are to be deprived of the Benefit of this Foundation.

Here is alſo a Charity School promoted by the Dr. for 20 poor Boys who have their Learning gratis by Subſcription.

Petty-coat Lane. Here is a Charity School, where 20 Boys have Learning by Subſcription and Collection.

Philip Lane Alms-Houſes, ſituate on the E. ſide and N. end of that Str. by *Sion College*, founded by Dr. *White* for 10 poor Men and 10 poor Women, *viz.* 6 Perſons of the Pariſh of St. *Dunſtan's in the Weſt*, 2 of St. *Gregory*'s Pariſh, 4 Men and 4 Women (the latter Widows) of thoſe decayed of the *Merchant Taylors* Company, and 4 from *Briſtol.* Theſe to be elected by the Preſident, 2 Deans and 4 Aſſiſtants, who are annually choſen out of the ſaid Clergy. They are paid each perſon 3 *l.* 10 *s. per Ann.* by the College; the Gift was 6 *l. per Ann.* to each, but the ſame is diminiſhed by the fall of the Rents, or the value of the Lands being ſunk.

I find this Inſcription on the Wall.

This Hoſpital for the Support of 10 *poor Men and* 10 *poor Women, with the College adjoining for the uſe of the* London *Clergy, were founded in the Year of our Lord* 1631, *by the Reverend Dr.* Thomas White, *Vicar of St.* Dunſtan's in the Weſt, *and one of the Reſidentiaries of St.* Paul's; *to which Cathedral Church and Pariſh as well as to the City of* Briſtol

and Univerſity of Oxford, *where he was born and educated, he was a conſiderable Benefactor.*

The College and Hoſpital being deſtroyed in the dreadful Conflagration in 1666, were rebuilt by the Care and at the Charge of the City Clergy.

For the College and Library, ſee *Sion College, Sect.* the 5th foregoing.

Plumb-tree Street Charity Houſe, &c. See St. *Giles's.*

Poultry Counter. A Priſon ſituate in the *Poultry, London,* where not only Debtors upon Actions in the Lord Mayor and Sheriffs Courts, but ſuch as diſturb the Peace of the City in the Night are committed. It hath been a Priſon for ſome hundreds of Years paſt, and might poſſibly be called *Counter,* becauſe thoſe there detained were obliged to account for the Cauſe of their Commitment before they were ſet at liberty. See *Lord Mayor and Sheriffs Courts.* Secondary, and alſo other Officers; ſee *the Civil Government of* London in the *Introduction.*

Here is alſo a Chapel, where there are Prayers and Sermon every *Sunday.*

Priſons. See their Names reſpectively.

Queen's Bench Priſon, ſituate on the E. ſide of the *Borough* of *Southwark:* It's Rules are of a conſiderable Extent and Allowance ſomewhat better than in the Common Goals, for which reaſon many Debtors elſewhere confined, do by *Habeas Corpus* remove into this Priſon, which is the proper place of Confinement in all Caſes tryable in the *Queen's Bench Court,* whether for Debt, Dammage, Treaſon, Murther, *&c.* The Governour or Keeper hereof is called *the Marſhal of the Queen's Bench,* a place of Profit and Truſt, for which he gives good Security. The preſent Marſhal is *William Broughton,* Eſq;.

See *Queen's Bench Court, Sect.* 5.

Ratcliff, near the W. end of *Broad-ſtr.* by the S. end of *School-Houſe Lane* are 7 Alms-Houſes containing 14 Rooms; the 7 lower for the Widows of decayed Coopers, the upper for thoſe of Seamen, who have each 20 *s. per* Quarter and half a Chalder of Coals yearly. Here is this Inſcription on the Front.

Nicholas Gibſon, *Eſq; firſt founded here theſe Alms-Houſes; and* Avice *his Wife, who he made his Executrix, ſettled an Eſtate on the Company of* Coopers, London, *for the maintainance of* 14 *poor Women for ever. Rebuilt by the ſaid Company,* 1694.

On the E. ſide of the ſame Yard are 6 Alms-Rooms for as many decayed *Coopers,* who have each 25 *s. per* Quarter. Here is this Inſcription.

This Row of Alms-Houſes, founded, and built, and maintained therewithall, given unto the Company of Coopers, *to maintain ſix poor* Coopers *therein for ever, by* Toby Wood, *while he lived one of the Bench in the Society of* Lincolns Inn, *in the County of* Middleſex, *Eſq; in the Year of our Lord* 1617.

Rotherith. Here is a Charity School for 20 Boys, who have Learning given them by the Subſcription of well-diſpoſed Perſons, and by Collections, but are not as yet Cloathed and put out Apprentice.

Saint Bartholomew's Hoſpital. (See *Sect.* the 2d. *Bartholomew's Church the Leſs* for the Original Foundation.

on.) It was Refounded by King *Henry* the 8th, who gave 500 Marks *per Ann.* for the relief of ſick and ill from Perſons, and by the additional Benefactions of very many Charitable Perſons, it became afterward an excellent Proviſion for Sick, Wounded and Diſeaſed Perſons, which it receives from all parts of *England*, and by the ſaid Donations and the Care of able Phyſicians and Surgeons many hundreds are annually reſtored to Health and Strength, and furniſhed with Neceſſaries and ſent out,

This Hoſpital of St. *Bartholomew's*, the laſt Year, 1706, cured and diſchaged of wounded, ſick and maimed Souldiers, Seamen and other diſeaſed Perſons from ſeveral parts of the Queen's Dominions (and from Foreign Parts) who have been relieved with Money and other Neceſſaries, notwithſtanding the greateſt part of the Revenue of this Hoſpital was conſumed by the lamentable Flames in 1666, to the Number of—— —— } 2293

Buried in the Year 1706, after much Charge on them } 141

And at the beginning of the Year 1707, there remained Perſons at the Charge of the Hoſpital under cure— } 371

But by reaſon of the ſaid Fire and the Contingent Charities leſſened, the preſent ordinary Revenue is not ſufficient to defray above half the Charge; and it is therefore a great Object for well-diſpoſed Perſons, by their Liberality, to augment the Income employed to ſo good Ends.

The *Phyſicians* of this Hoſpital are,

Dr. *Brown.*
Dr. *Levit.*

Surgeons { Serj. *Barnard.* / Mr. *Salter.* / Mr. *Bohun.*

There are theſe Wards for the Diſeaſed People, 1. *Long Ward*; 2. *Cloyſter Ward*; 3. *Charity Ward*; 4. *Soldiers Ward*; 5. *Garden Ward*; 6. *New Ward*; 7. *Naples Ward*; 8. *Dyet Ward*; 9. *King's Ward*; 10. *Queen's Ward*; 11. *Matthews Ward*, 12. *Mary's Ward*; 13. *Magdalen's Ward*; 14. *Catharine Ward*; 15. *Curtain Ward*; 16. *Elizabeth Ward*, and 17. *Cutting Ward*, where they cut for the Stone and lie under Cures. The laſt is a very noble Ward, built at the Charge of Sir *William Pritchard*, late Preſident and Alderman, Deceaſed. Theſe Wards contain from 12 to 23 Beds each. Here are alſo an upper and a lower Hall, a Compting-Houſe, *&c.*

This Hoſpital happily eſcaped the Fire in 1666, and has lately had a beautiful Frontiſpiece erected toward *Smithfield*, adorned with Pilaſters, Entablature and Pediment of the Ionick Order. Alſo the Figure of the Founder King *Hen.* VIII. in a Nich, ſtanding in full proportion; the Nich is adorned with 4 Columns, Entablature and Pediment of the Corinthian Order, and the Figures of 2 Cripples are on the Pediment. It was erected in the Year 1702, Sir *William Pritchard* then Preſident, *John Nichol*, Eſq; Treaſurer.

Preſident is Sir *John Fleet.*
Treaſurer, *Peter Joy*, Eſq;
Clerk, Mr. *Benj Edwards.*
Steward, Mr. *Benjamin Took.*
Renter, Mr. *Moſes Cowley.*

Here are alſo 4 Beadles, a Porter, and to every of the ſaid Wards a Nurſe, many of whom have Helpers.

All

All the Affairs are directed by the Preſident and about 300 Governours, conſiſting of the Lord Mayor, Aldermen and others, Wealthy Citizens.

Saint Saviour's Southwark. Here, in this Pariſh, is now erecting a Charity School for poor Children of this Pariſh.

And by *Deadmans place* is a Hoſpital of the Poor of the Pariſh of St. *Saviour's* in *Southwark*, founded by *Thomas Cure*, Eſq; in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*. Here are 16 Rooms for as many poor Men and Women, who have each 20 *d. per* Week, beſides 3 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per An.* given by his Son, and 3 *l. per Ann.* for Coals, given by Mrs. *Appleby*: The Governours are the Corporation of the Pariſh for the time being.

Alſo adjoining, in the Church-Yard, are 2 new Rooms for 2 poor People, founded by Mr. *Hen. Jackſon* about the Year 1682. They have each 20 pence *per* Week.

Likewiſe here are 2 other Alms-Rooms founded about the Year 1692, by Mr. *Hen. Young*, who endowed them with 5 *l.* 4 *s.* 0 *d. per Ann.* paid Weekly. *Priſons.* See *Southwark* in this *Sect.*

Saint Sepulchre's Alms-Houſes, ſee *Gooſe Ally* and *Snow Hill. Charity Schools* there are 2 within the Freedom in this Pariſh, 1 for 50 Boys another for 50 Girls; and 2 without for 30 Boys and 20 Girls.

St. Helens Alms-Houſes. See *Helens.*

Saint James Weſtminſter Charity School, is over the Watch-houſe by the Church for 50 Boys, who have Cloaths and Learning at the Charge of well-diſpoſed Subſcribers.

Alſo another in this Pariſh in *Carnaby-ſtr.* for 60 Girls, who have Learning and are Cloathed by Subſcribers, as aboveſaid.

Saint. Peters Poor. See *Broad-ſtr.*

St. Botolph's Aldgate Charity School. See *Botolph.*

St. Martin's in the Fields Charity Schools, 1 for 80 Boys near *Hungerford Market*; and another for 50 Girls near *Leiceſter Fields. Free-School*, ſee *Sect.* 5. *Alms-Houſes*, ſee this *Sect.* under *Hog-Lane.*

St. Clement's Danes. See *Clements*, and the like for other Pariſhes not in *S.*

St. Paul's Covent Garden. In this Church, under the Belfrey is a Subſcription School, where 25 Boys have their Learning, Cloaths, and ſomething to put them out Apprentice; the Maſter has 25 *l. per Ann.*

Saint John of Wapping Charity School. See *Cock Ally.*

St. Catharines. Here is a Charity School adjoining to the Church, where 40 Boys and 10 Girls have Learning and Cloaths by Subſcription. The Maſter has 30 *l. per Ann.* 4 Chalder of Coals and a Houſe.

Here is alſo a Priſon for Debtors within this Precinct, in which no one can be arreſted for Debt but by an Order of the Board of Green Cloth.

Alſo a Court where every *Thurſday* are tryed Cauſes upon Actions of Debt for any Sum; and here is alſo another Court in matters of Civil Law. And beſides the Officers mentioned *pag.* 188, there are theſe of Note.

Fettiplace Not, Eſq; Steward of the Court.

Patrick Lacy, Eſq; Surveyor and Receiver Gen.

Whitlock Bulſtrod, Eſq; Chapter Clerk.

Mr. *William Haveland*, High Bayly.

Dr. *Oldiſh*, Commiſſary.

Mr. *Hen. Farrant*, Regiſter and Proctor, beſides Surrogates, of which N°. the 3 Brothers commonly are.

St. Giles's.

St. Giles's Str. 5 Alms-Houſes by the turning into *Monmouth Str.* the Ground given by the Earl of *Southampton* as *per* an Inſcription; and there is another as follows.

In Memory that Henry Carter *of this Pariſh did give into the Hands of the Church-wardens and other Gent. of the Veſtry the Sum of fifty Pound, to the intent, that the Intereſt thereof ſhould be diſtributed among the Poor of the Alms-Houſes in this manner,* viz. *Five Shillings the firſt* Sunday *in every Month, and five Shillings on* Chriſtmaſs-day *and* Good-Friday *in every Year; to be paid by the Church-wardens from time to time for ever.*

Given the 16th Day of December, 1674.

2. The Houſe known by the *Black Poſts* in *Plum-tree Str.* near St. *Giles's*, was left by Dr. *Leach* (ſometime Rector of St. *Peters Poor* and Lecturer of St. *Giles's* Pariſh) to the Widows of ſix Clergymen, who (as many others) are chiefly ſupported by the Corporation of Clergymen's Sons.

3. The ſaid Dr. alſo gave the next Houſe for the Widows of *French* Miniſters.

4. Alſo 2 Houſes in *Plumb-tree Street* he gave toward two Subſcription Schools there, one being for 50 Boys, and another for 50 Girls, who have Learning, Cloaths, and 5 *l.* to put them out Apprentice, and the Maſter of the Boys has 30 *l. per Ann.*

5. In *Bainbridge Str.* a Subſcription School for 50 Girls, who are taught to Read, Write and Plain-work. The Reverend Dr. *Haley's* Lady, I am told, is Truſtee or Overſeer, who is very careful of and kind to them. Free Schools in *Great Queen ſtr.* and *Parkers Lane*, ſee thoſe words *Sect.* 5. the Children of the latter being cloathed by this Pariſh, is called by ſome a 4th Charity School belonging to this Pariſh.

St. Thomas's Hoſpital, is a Hoſpital for Infirm, Sick and Lame Perſons, ſituate on the E. ſide of the *Borough* of *Southwark* near the middle. It was founded, as moſt of the others, by that pious young King *Edw. 6.* as is ſhewn under St. *Thomas's* Church, *Sect.* the 2d. It eſcaped the furious Flames in 1666, and moſt providentially thoſe about 10 Years afterward, when on the 26th of *May*, 1676, a Fire happened in the *Borough* that conſumed 500 Houſes, yet (as by the particular Will of Heaven) was extinguiſhed at this Hoſpital; and the Structure being old, the Church was lately rebuilt and moſt of the Hoſpital in the Years from 1701 to 1707, very Spacious and Ornamental.

The Door-caſe fronting the Str. is adorned with Columns, Entablature and Pediment of the Tuſcan Order, enrich'd with the Queen's Arms in the Pediment, and higher with the Figures of 4 Cripples in as many Niches under the Corniſh, and with the Figure of the Founder in a Nich betn 2 Pine Apples above the Corniſh, alſo Feſtoons, *&c.*

There are 3 Quadrangular Courts formed by ſeveral Piles of New Building: The Fronts of that round the firſt Court is elevated on Columns of the Tuſcan Order, and the Figure of Charity betn 2 Cripples on the E. ſide, and each Front adorned with Pilaſters of the Ionick Order.

In this Court are,

Lydia's Ward, containing 13 Beds.
Queen's Ward——27
Dorcas Ward——23

2d Court has on the South ſide the Pariſh Church, adorned on this Front

Front with Pilaſters of the Ionick Order; N. ſide is the Chapel of the Houſe with ornamental Pilaſters of the Corinthian Order. The E. ſide is the Hall elevated on Columns of the Tuſcan Order; and in this Court are the Miniſter's, Treaſurer's, Steward's, Cook and Butlers Houſes with the Counting-Houſe.

3d Court is called the *Great Square*, the Fronts of which are alſo built on Columns of the Tuſcan Order, and adorned (above) with Pilaſters of the Ionick.

In the Centre of the Court is the Figure of Sir *Robert Clayton* curiouſly carved in full proportion, in the Habit of Lord Mayor with a Charter in his Hand and ſtanding on a Pedeſtal about 6 Foot high, all neatly cut in Marble; the Pedeſtal is enrich'd with Sir *Robert*'s Arms (as hereafter) ſupported with 2 Cupids, *&c.* and on the N. ſide of the Pedeſtal in this Inſcription.

Dom. Roberto Claytono Equiti, natus eſt in agro Northamptonienſi, atque Civitate Donatus Londini, ubi pariter Creatus eſt Senator Prætor Conſul Legionis flavæ Tribunus Hybernicæ Societatis moderator & Cohortis ad Arma, Juniores tractandæ præfectus Æquus Magiſtratu ac Munificus Patriæ Libertatis & Religionis Reformatæ, tenaciſſimus ob æquanimitatem & miſericordiam maxime inſignis Puellarum in ædis Chriſti Orphanotrophio Struxit Domicilium Novi Collegii pauperibus alendis eſt præſidis Vicarius. Similiterque hujus divi Thomæ Noſcomii præſes. Cujus inſtaurandi gratia plena contulit manu atque aliis ut idem facerent horator fuit: Propterea etiamnum viventi & ſano ejuſdem Hoſpitii generalis conſeſſus in honorem Nominis & Exempli hanc Statuam poni curavit

Anno Æt. LXXIII. *Ær. Chriſt.* MDCCI.

Vide St. *Thomas*'s *Church, Sect.* 2.

And there are Wards in this Court for the Infirm, on the N. E. and S. ſides for Men, *viz.*

		Beds.
On the N. ſide,	1. *Iſaac's Ward*	16
	2. *Jacob's Ward*	29
	3. *Job's Ward*	25
On the E. ſide,	4. *Tobiah's Ward*	19
	5. *Noah's Ward*	21
On the S. ſide,	6. *Jonah's* ——	26
	7. *King's* ——	30
	8. *Abraham's* —	15

And in a little Court farther Ed are the Salivating Wards,

Viz. ——	*Lazarus Ward*	16
	Suſannah's ——	17

Of which 14 are for clean and 3 for foul Patients.

Alſo *Cutting Ward* with 7 Beds, and the Cutting Room is cloſe by it, where they cut for the Stone. In this Court alſo is the Surgery and Bagnio, the Theatre and Dead-Houſe, where the Dead are put till ſuch time as they are buried in a Church Yard near this Court.

In the ſaid Hall are the Pictures of King *Edw.* the 6th. *Cha.* 2. *William* and *Mary*, and that of Sir *Robert Clayton*, all curiouſly done at full le. Here the Preſident's Seat is finely enrich'd with carved Fruit Leaves, *&c.* done in Relievo. And in this Hall are put up the Arms of Sir *Robert Clayton*; *Argent, a Croſs ſable betn* 4 *Augreſſes*: Several large Tables of Benefactors, where I had opportunity only to obſerve, that

	l.
Mr. *Tho. Frederick* gave ——	500
Mr. *Peter Hudſon* ——	300
Mr. *Samuel Lanno* ——	200
Mr. *John Collwell* ——	1024
Mr. *John Gray* ——	1000
Sir *Robert Clayton* ——	500
Madam *Ann Mary Godfrey* —	200
Lady *Pritchard* ——	200
And Mr. *Boulter* (I am told) gave about ——	1000

There

There are many other Sums, but moſtly under 100 *l.* (which I could not take particular account of) and the vaſt Charge of the Hoſpital, the Loſſes ſuſtained by Fire, *&c.* are almoſt incredible, there having been cured and diſchaged in the Year 1706, Wounded, Sick and Maimed Soldiers and Seamen, and other diſeaſed Perſons from ſeveral parts of her Majeſty's Dominions and Foreign Parts 2820; many of whom have been relieved with Money and other Neceſſaries, tho' much of the Hoſpital Revenues has been conſumed by the Fires in *London* and *Southwark* in the Years 1666, 1676, 1681, and 1689, and moſt of the Building of this Hoſpital being very Old, Low, Damp and Incommodious for the Sick and Wounded the Governours have lately rebuilt great part thereof, wherein they have laid out of their own free Gifts many thouſands of Pounds. There are yet ſome parts remaining to be rebuilt and others to be finiſhed, which cannot be accompliſhed without the aſſiſtance of Charitable Perſons, the yearly Revenue being much leſs than will defray the conſtant Charges of the Houſe.

Buried this Year 1706, after much Charge in time of their Sickneſs —— 174

Remaining under Cure at the Hoſpital Charge —— 352

The Governours of this Hoſpital, beſides the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen, are about 250 of the moſt able and ſubſtantial Perſons in *London* and *Southwark*, &c.

The Preſident is Sir *Robert Clayton*.
Treaſurer —— Deputy *Tho. Eyre*.
Phyſicians { Dr. *Coatſworth*. / Mr. *Mead*.
Surgeons { Mr. *Ridout*. / Mr. *Fern*. / Mr. *Joſeph Bateman*.
Steward —— Mr. *Peter Gray*.
Clerk —— Mr. *Wright*.
Receiver —— Mr. *Finch*.
Matron —— Mrs. *Tull*.
Butler —— Mrs. *Reeves*.
Beſides 4 Beadles and 2 Porters.

The Governours ſit every *Thurſday* at the Hoſpital to take in and diſcharge Patients.

Salters Alms-Houſes. See *Monkwell Str.* There are alſo Rooms for 3 or 4 of thoſe reduced to Poverty, paid each 12 *d. per* Week by that Company; they are ſituate in *Bow-Lane*, againſt St. *Mary Aldermary* Church, and ſome few others near the Hall in *Swithins Lane*.

Savoy Pariſh. Herein is a Subſcription School (*viz.* in the N. ſide of the *Strand* near *Swan Yard*) where 10 Boys and 10 Girls have Learning, Cloaths, and the Girls taught Plain-work; the Maſter and Miſtreſs have 25 *l. per Ann.* for Learning. There are alſo 4 other Boys in this School who have only Learning given by the Subſcribers.

Shoreditch. Here is a Charity School at *Hollywell Lane* end for 50 Boys, who have Learning, Cloaths, and 40 *s.* to put them out Apprentice by Subſcription.

In this Pariſh near *Hoxton Square* are theſe Alms-houſes of ſeveral Foundations.

1. Six Alms-Houſes containing 12 Rooms for 12 *Weavers* Widows, who have each 20 *s. per Ann.* paid quarterly, and each 24 Buſhel of Coals. On the Gate is this Inſcription.

This Building was erected by the Company of Weavers, London, *for the uſe and benefit of poor Members of that Company, towards the Charge whereof Mr.* William Watſon *a Member of the ſame Company was a good Benefactor*, 1670.

2. Near

2. Near the former are 12 Alms-Houſes for 12 poor Widows of *Shoreditch* Pariſh, who have each 4 *l. per Ann.* and a Sack of Coals. Theſe were founded by Judge *Fuller*, and repaired by the Pariſh, *Anno* 1683.

3. Eight Alms-Houſes, where 8 poor Widows of this Pariſh have each 5 *s. per* Month and half a Chalder of Coals yearly. Here is this Inſcription.

M. S.

Anno Dom. 1658. *Theſe Alms-Houſes were built by the Appointment and at the Coſt and Charge of Mr.* John Walter, *Citizen and* Draper *of* London, *late Deceaſed.*

4. Near the *Weavers* are 6 Houſes for as many poor Men, or Men and their Wives, of this Pariſh of *Shoreditch*; they have each 20 *s.* only *per Ann.* Here is this Inſcription.

Theſe Alms-Houſes are the Gift of Allen Badger, *late of this Pariſh, Gent. Deceaſed, for the uſe of the ſaid Pariſh. Built* An. Dom. 1698.

5. There are in a Lane Nd from the above, 2 Alms-Houſes built by Mr. *Baremore*, but I do not find that they are yet Endowed.

Sion College Alms-Houſes. See *Philip Lane.*

Skinners Alms-Houſes. See *Mile-End.*

Snow Hill Alms-Houſes. They are ſituate in a Yard a little Ed from *Cock Lane*, being founded in the Year 1651, by *Edmund Hammond*, Eſq; for 6 unmarried Men, who have each 7 *l.* 10 *s. per Ann.* (it was 10 *l.* yearly each before the Fire, as I am informed.) This is paid by the Company of *Haberdaſhers* in *London.*

Southwark, conſiſting of 2 parts, the *Bailywick* or *Bo ough*, and the Manor of *Southwark*, by ſome called the *Clink Liberty*; there are Courts and Priſons for each reſpectively: The Priſons are a Counter for the *Bailywick*, being a Priſon for Debtors in that compaſs; and there is the like for the *Clink Liberty.* The Courts ſee *Sect.* 5. under *Bailywick* and *Manor* of *Southwark*, and for other Priſons in *Southwark*, ſee this *Sect.* under *Marſhalſea*, *Queen's Bench* and *White Lyon* Priſons.

Staining Lane, on the E. ſide thereof were 10 Alms-Houſes adjoining to *Haberdaſhers Hall* for 10 Alms-people, who had each 8 *d. per* Week left in perpetuity by *Tho. Huntlow*, *Haberdaſher*, Sheriff of *London* 1539, and 10 *l. per Ann.* more was given them by Sir *George Baron.* I find not what is become of this Foundation, there being no Alms-Houſes there now.

Stepney Church Yard. The Alms-Houſes on the Sly ſide thereof are in Numb. 10 for 10 poor Widows of *Mercers*, who have each 3 *s.* 4 *d. per* Week paid Monthly by the *Mercers* Company. There is this Inſcription.

The Gift of Dame Jane Mico, *Relict of Sir* Samuel Mico, Mercer, *Deceaſed, built* 1691.

Sutton's Hoſpital (commonly called *the Charter Houſe*) is ſituate as under *Charter Houſe Church, Sect.* 2.

It is ſo called, as having been a Monaſtery of *Carthuſian Monks*, (which Order was founded by *Bruno* at a place called *Carthuſe* not far from *Grenoble* about the Year 1083) firſt brought into *England* about the Year 1181, and the Renowned and Valiant Sir *Walter de Manny* was Founder of the Houſe of that Order here, *Anno* 1371, and dying ſoon after was here buried. So much of the old Foundation, as to the preſent, I am to inform you, That after the Diſſolution of Abbys, *&c.*

in

in the Reign of *Henry* the 8th. this Monaſtery and *Duke's-place* being given by the King to Sir *Thomas Audley* the then Speaker of Parliament, he gave this Houſe, *&c.* in marriage with his Daughter *Margaret* unto *Tho.* Duke of *Norfolk*, from whom it deſcended to *Thomas* Earl of *Suffolk*, and was afterward called *Howard Houſe*, by which Name it was purchaſed of the Earl of *Suffolk* by *Tho. Sutton*, Eſq; where he founded this Hoſpital. It conſiſted of 4 or 5 Courts, a Wilderneſs, Gardens, Orchards and Walks, *&c.* This Hoſpital was firſt founded by Act of Parliament for Erecting and Endowing an Hoſpital at *Hallingbury Bouchers* in the County of *Eſſex*, *March* 10. 1609, by the Name of *the Hoſpital of King James*, founded in *Hallingbury* in the County of *Eſſex*, at the humble Petition and at the only Coſt and Charge of *Thomas Sutton*, Eſq;.

But Mr. *Sutton* altering his Mind as to the Situation, he founded the ſame at *Howard Houſe*, as is aforeſaid, for which alteration he had the King's Letters Patent, dated *June* 1611, and for which Houſe, *&c.* he paid down 13000 *l.* *May* the 9th, 1611; and this Charter of King *James* was confirmed by an Act of Parliament in the 3d of K. *Ch.* 1.

The principal Heads of the ſaid Patent for Erecting *Sutton's Hoſpital* were as follows:

Governours were incorporated with full Authority to Purchaſe, Receive, *&c.* They were 16 Governours in all appointed by Name, and upon the death of any, the ſaid Mr. *Sutton* to name others for his Life to keep up the Number, and afterward the new Governours to be (as any Vacancy happeneth) nominated by the majority of the Governours then living.

The Maſter of the *Charterhouſe* to be one of the Governours, who were to have a common Seal.

They were not to let longer Leaſes than for 21 Years, nor to transfer the Land (ſettled for this purpoſe) to any other uſe.

The Election of a new Governour is to be within 2 Months after a Vacancy, or in default, the King to appoint a Governour.

The Number of the Old Gentlemen and Boys to encreaſe according to the encreaſe of the Revenues.

The Governours are impowered to make Statutes under the Common Seal, and to viſit or diſplace the Maſter or any Officer of the Houſe, but the Miniſters are freed from the Viſitation of the Ordinary of the Dioceſs.

There are theſe Eccleſiaſtical Preferments in the Gift of the Governours of this Hoſpital, *viz.*

Charterhouſe,	*Dunsby*,
Balſham,	*South Minſter*,
Caſtle Camps,	*Cold Norton*,
Horſhead.	*Little Wigborow*.
Hallingbury,	

But by the Letters Patent the Governours are charged to beſtow the ſame upon thoſe Scholars only who have been bred in this Houſe.

This Noble Founder lived not to ſee the Hoſpital in all things ſettled, but in 1614, *Octob.* 3. (being 3 Years after Mr. *Sutton*'s Death) it was opened by the Executors, when the Gentlemen, Scholars and others enter'd this Houſe. And *Anno* 1627 theſe Orders were made at an Aſſembly *June* 21. ſigned by King *Char.* I's own Hand.

The Hoſpital of King James *founded in* Charterhouſe *in the County of* Middleſex, *at the humble Petition and only Coſt and Charges of* Thomas Sutton, *Eſq*; ſhall be the Style to be inviolably

inviolably obſerved and expreſſed in the ſame formal words upon all Evidences, Conveyances, Leaſes, and Writings of Records.

There ſhall be an Anniverſary Commemoration of the Founder, kept every 12th of *December* with ſolemn Service, a Sermon, and ſuch increaſe of Commons as we allow upon other Feſtival Days by our Eſtabliſhment.

The Governours jointly taken, make the Head of this Body Corporate, the poor Brothers and Scholars, and ſuch others as are mentioned only in the King's Letters Patents ſhall be ſtiled *Members of the Foundation*, and ſhall be choſen within 2 Months after the Vacancy, according to the expreſs words of the Letters Patents.

All other Officers of the Revenue or Houſhold not particularly mentioned in the Letters Patents, ſhall be reputed and taken as *Members of Arbitrary Election*, and it ſhall be in the Governours power to make their Number more or leſs, and to chooſe them ſooner or later, as to their Wiſdom ſhall ſeem beſt for the good of the Hoſpital.

No Member of the Foundation or of Arbitrary Election ſhall be a married man, either at the time of his Admiſſion or after, upon penalty of being deprived of his place; but there is an exception for the then preſent Phyſician, Receiver and Auditor.

The Improper Titles for a Hoſpital of Attorney General, Surveyor General, Steward of the Houſhold, ſhall be aboliſhed.

All poſſible diligence ſhall be uſed to obtain the next Seſſions an Act of Parliament for confirmation of the Foundation.

The Common Seal ſhall be kept in the Evidence-houſe under 4 Keys, the Maſter of the Houſe always to keep one.

The Statutes and Ordinances of the Hoſpital under the Common Seal ſhall be twice Engroſs'd, the Originals to be kept in the Evidence-houſe, the other in the Cuſtody of the Maſter to be brought to the Table at every Aſſembly.

The Maſter ſhall always keep one of the Keys of the Evidence-houſe, and no Writing to be delivered to the Sollicitor but with a Note of Particulars regiſter'd in a Book under the Maſter's Hand, and a Note taken under his Hand that receives them, for the re-delivery.

A true Copy of the Deeds, Evidences, Survey, Leaſes, Orders and ohter Writings touching the Hoſpital Lands, ſhall be fairly written in a Parchment Ledger-Book.

An Iron Cheſt ſhall be in the Receiver's cuſtody for the keeping of the Hoſpital Revenues, whereof he ſhall give an account quarterly to the Maſter; and another with 3 ſeveral Locks and Keys (2 to be kept by the Maſter and Receiver, and the 3d by whom the Governours pleaſe) to be in the Evidence-houſe for keeping the ſurplus remaining at the Year's end, whereof the Receiver ſhall be accountant by a fair Declaration engroſſed in Parchment by the Auditor, and ſigned with their 3 Hands, and then ſafely laid up in the Evidence-houſe.

Two other Copies of the ſaid Declaration ſigned by the Maſter, Receiver and Auditor, whereof the Auditor ſhall keep one to juſtifie the Account, the Receiver another for his full diſcharge.

In caſe of Plague, the Maſter with conſent of 4 or more Governours ſhall diſſolve the Houſe, the Officers, Servants and poor Brothers ſhall be diſmiſſed for a time, not exceeding half a Year, with their full Allowance for Diet and Wages paid

paid in hand, and the Impotent ſhall be left under the care of the Manciple with 2 elder Grooms and 3 old Women. And ſuch Scholars as have able Friends ſhall be ſent to them, and thoſe that have none ſhall be ſent out, and all at the Charge of the Hoſpital. For all which Diſburſement the Receiver ſhall impreſs Money to the Manciple by Warrant from the Maſter under his Hand.

The Hoſpital ſhall be ſufficiently furniſhed with Buckets, Fire-hooks, Ladders, Ropes and other Neceſſaries againſt Fire.

What other Orders ſoever the major part of the Governours ſhall make at an Aſſembly for the good of the Hoſpital, and ſign them with their own Hands in the Aſſembly Book, ſhall ſtand in as full force and power as if they had been incerted with theſe and ratified with the Common Seal.

All other things Ordered and Enacted by the King's Letters Patents for the confirmation of this Hoſpital, as alſo all other Orders and Decrees of this Inſtrument ratified by their Common Seal ſhall be inevitably kept and obſerved.

As to their Aſſemblies and Committees.

There are ſeveral Orders, as,

That there ſhall be 2 Aſſemblies certain in the Year, 1 in *December*, to take the Year's Accompt, view the ſtate of the Hoſpital and determine other Buſineſs occurring: The other in *June* or *July* to diſpoſe of the Scholars to the Univerſity or Trades, make Elections of them, *&c.*

The Orders, *&c.* ſhall only be in force which are made by the major part of the Governours, and all Elections of ſuch as this Hoſpital conſiſts of, be in the power of ſuch Governours only, but they ſhall not elect above 18 poor Men or 18 poor Scholars at one Aſſembly.

All Officers are there only *Durante bene placito.*

The poor Men and Scholars muſt be admitted in due order and not one come over another's head.

The Orders and Conſtitutions of every Aſſembly ſhall be Engroſſed in the Aſſembly-Book by the Regiſter and ſigned by the Governours preſent within 40 Days.

There may be occaſional Aſſemblies, as upon the Death of a Governour, Vacancy of a Living, *&c.*

A Committee of 5 at the leaſt ſhall be choſen at the Aſſembly in *December* for the whole Year; and they viſit the School betn *Eaſter* and *Midſummer*, &c.

The MASTER

Is to be a Grave Diſcreet Perſon, unmarried, aged about 40 Years, one that ſhall neither have nor accept of any Preferment either in Church or State, whereby he may be drawn from his Reſidence and Care of the Hoſpital.

He has the Oeconomical Government of the Houſe during the Governours pleaſure, and power to ſet a Fine or Mulct on any Officer not exceeding a Fortnights Commons; and the poor Brothers at 4*s.* 4*d.* or 8*s.* 8*d.* he may fine as they deſerve. He has been uſually a Layman.

All other inferiour Servants the Maſter has power to put in or out.

He ſhall not increaſe or leſſen the Diets, Stipends, Fees, or Wages in the Houſe or School.

It is required, that THE PREACHER be Maſter of Arts 7 Years, aged about 30, and to have been 4 Years a Preaching Miniſter.

He

He is to take care that the poor Brothers, Boys and Servants frequent the Prayers, Sermon, and Holy Sacrament. And the Maſter and Preacher have Superintendency over the Chapel Clerk, Organiſt and Sexton, to ſee that each perform the Duties of his place.

The *Phyſician* to have 20 *l. per Ann.* To chooſe his own *Apothecary*, and his Bills for Phyſick not to exceed 20 *l.* but 'tis at the Governours choice whether there ſhall be a Phyſician certain or occaſional.

The *Regiſter* ſhall be of a good Converſation, well practiſed in Law Cauſes that follow, a good Penman, ready to do what the Governours or Maſter ſhall put him upon.

His buſineſs is to ſit on all Aſſemblies, to Regiſter their Orders and Decrees in the Aſſembly-book: To draw and make ready for the Common Seal all Patents and Leaſes, and Enroll them in the Book of Entries: To wait on the Governours for their ſigning any Inſtrument: To attend the Hoſpital Council and take their Direction.

The *Receiver's* buſineſs is firſt to give good Security by Ten ſeveral Bonds of 200 *l.* each Bond, himſelf and 2 ſufficient Sureties to ſtand in every Bond to the Governours for the faithful Execution of his Office; and ſhall deliver out no Money unleſs to the Manciple for Diet, without Order and Warrant from the Maſter.

He ſhall by virtue of proper Letters of Attorney make publick demand of Rents due to the Hoſpital, that ſuch farther courſe may be taken as ſhall ſeem good to the Governours.

At *Michaelmas* yearly, when his Accounts are given up, he ſhall have 200 *l.* impreſſed to him by the Maſter out of the Surplus remaining that Year, or out of the Houſe-Stock, which ſhall be for Expence for Diet and other Charges till *Michaelmas* Rent come in, repaying the ſaid Money into the Iron Cheſt of the Hoſpital Stock at or before the end of *November* then next enſuing.

The *Manciple* is the laſt Officer obſervable of the Houſe. He gives 100 *l.* Security for the due diſcharge of all Money impreſſed unto him by the Receiver upon the Maſter's Warrant, for the Affairs of the Hoſpital.

He is to attend his Service in the Kitchin till all the Tables be ſerved and taken away, and then to take his Meals with the Inferiour Officers and Grooms.

He muſt keep a Book of the Weekly Expence in Diet, carry it to the Auditor to be examined, and within 4 Days after the Expiration of the Week, he ſhall bring it to the Maſter to have it peruſed and ſigned.

He muſt diſburſe no Money except for Diet without the Maſter's Warrant, nor buy any Proviſions but with ready Money.

He muſt take an Inventory twice every Year of all the Goods, Moveables and Utenſils throughout the Hoſpital, and give account thereof to the Maſter, that he may lay the Loſs to every Perſon to whom it was intruſted, ſatisfying the Houſe out of their Wages at his Diſcretion.

Beſides the aboveſaid Officers of the Houſe there are theſe following.

Officers of the Revenue.

Stewards of the Courts ſhall bring or ſend into the Hoſpital within 3 Months after the Court holden the Roll thereof fairly written in Parchment, with the Fine ſet down in

paid in hand, and the Impotent ſhall be left under the care of the Manciple with 2 elder Grooms and 3 old Women. And ſuch Scholars as have able Friends ſhall be ſent to them, and thoſe that have none ſhall be ſent out, and all at the Charge of the Hoſpital. For all which Diſburſement the Receiver ſhall impreſs Money to the Manciple by Warrant from the Maſter under his Hand.

The Hoſpital ſhall be ſufficiently furniſhed with Buckets, Fire-hooks, Ladders, Ropes and other Neceſſaries againſt Fire.

What other Orders ſoever the major part of the Governours ſhall make at an Aſſembly for the good of the Hoſpital, and ſign them with their own Hands in the Aſſembly Book, ſhall ſtand in as full force and power as if they had been incerted with theſe and ratified with the Common Seal.

All other things Ordered and Enacted by the King's Letters Patents for the confirmation of this Hoſpital, as alſo all other Orders and Decrees of this Inſtrument ratified by their Common Seal ſhall be inevitably kept and obſerved.

As to their Aſſemblies and Committees.

There are ſeveral Orders, as,

That there ſhall be 2 Aſſemblies certain in the Year, 1 in *December*, to take the Year's Accompt, view the ſtate of the Hoſpital and determine other Buſineſs occurring: The other in *June* or *July* to diſpoſe of the Scholars to the Univerſity or Trades, make Elections of them, *&c.*

The Orders, *&c.* ſhall only be in force which are made by the major part of the Governours, and all Elections of ſuch as this Hoſpital conſiſts of, be in the power of ſuch Governours only, but they ſhall not elect above 18 poor Men or 18 poor Scholars at one Aſſembly.

All Officers are there only *Durante bene placito.*

The poor Men and Scholars muſt be admitted in due order and not one come over another's head.

The Orders and Conſtitutions of every Aſſembly ſhall be Engroſſed in the Aſſembly-Book by the Regiſter and ſigned by the Governours preſent within 40 Days.

There may be occaſional Aſſemblies, as upon the Death of a Governour, Vacancy of a Living, *&c.*

A Committee of 5 at the leaſt ſhall be choſen at the Aſſembly in *December* for the whole Year; and they viſit the School betn *Eaſter* and *Midſummer*, &c.

The MASTER

Is to be a Grave Diſcreet Perſon, unmarried, aged about 40 Years, one that ſhall neither have nor accept of any Preferment either in Church or State, whereby he may be drawn from his Reſidence and Care of the Hoſpital.

He has the Oeconomical Government of the Houſe during the Governours pleaſure, and power to ſet a Fine or Mulct on any Officer not exceeding a Fortnights Commons; and the poor Brothers at 4 *s.* 4 *d.* or 8 *s.* 8 *d.* he may fine as they deſerve. He has been uſually a Layman.

All other inferiour Servants the Maſter has power to put in or out.

He ſhall not increaſe or leſſen the Diets, Stipends, Fees, or Wages in the Houſe or School.

It is required, that THE PREACHER be Maſter of Arts 7 Years, aged about 30, and to have been 4 Years a Preaching Miniſter.

He

He is to take care that the poor Brothers, Boys and Servants frequent the Prayers, Sermon, and Holy Sacrament. And the Maſter and Preacher have Superintendency over the Chapel Clerk, Organiſt and Sexton, to ſee that each perform the Duties of his place.

The *Phyſician* to have 20 *l. per Ann.* To chooſe his own *Apothecary*, and his Bills for Phyſick not to exceed 20 *l.* but 'tis at the Governours choice whether there ſhall be a Phyſician certain or occaſional.

The *Regiſter* ſhall be of a good Converſation, well practiſed in Law Cauſes that follow, a good Penman, ready to do what the Governours or Maſter ſhall put him upon.

His buſineſs is to ſit on all Aſſemblies, to Regiſter their Orders and Decrees in the Aſſembly-book: To draw and make ready for the Common Seal all Patents and Leaſes, and Enroll them in the Book of Entries: To wait on the Governours for their ſigning any Inſtrument: To attend the Hoſpital Council and take their Direction.

The *Receiver's* buſineſs is firſt to give good Security by Ten ſeveral Bonds of 200 *l.* each Bond, himſelf and 2 ſufficient Sureties to ſtand in every Bond to the Governours for the faithful Execution of his Office; and ſhall deliver out no Money unleſs to the Manciple for Diet, without Order and Warrant from the Maſter.

He ſhall by virtue of proper Letters of Attorney make publick demand of Rents due to the Hoſpital, that ſuch farther courſe may be taken as ſhall ſeem good to the Governours.

At *Michaelmas* yearly, when his Accounts are given up, he ſhall have 200 *l.* impreſſed to him by the Maſter out of the Surplus remaining that Year, or out of the Houſe-Stock, which ſhall be for Expence for Diet and other Charges till *Michaelmas* Rent come in, repaying the ſaid Money into the Iron Cheſt of the Hoſpital Stock at or before the end of *November* then next enſuing.

The *Manciple* is the laſt Officer obſervable of the Houſe. He gives 100 *l.* Security for the due diſcharge of all Money impreſſed unto him by the Receiver upon the Maſter's Warrant, for the Affairs of the Hoſpital.

He is to attend his Service in the Kitchin till all the Tables be ſerved and taken away, and then to take his Meals with the Inferiour Officers and Grooms.

He muſt keep a Book of the Weekly Expence in Diet, carry it to the Auditor to be examined, and within 4 Days after the Expiration of the Week, he ſhall bring it to the Maſter to have it peruſed and ſigned.

He muſt diſburſe no Money except for Diet without the Maſter's Warrant, nor buy any Proviſions but with ready Money.

He muſt take an Inventory twice every Year of all the Goods, Moveables and Utenſils throughout the Hoſpital, and give account thereof to the Maſter, that he may lay the Loſs to every Perſon to whom it was intruſted, ſatisfying the Houſe out of their Wages at his Diſcretion.

Beſides the aboveſaid Officers of the Houſe there are theſe following.

Officers of the Revenue.

Stewards of the Courts ſhall bring or ſend into the Hoſpital within 3 Months after the Court holden the Roll thereof fairly written in Parchment, with the Fine [illegible] down in

the Margent and ſigned with his own Hand; and ſhall deliver the Tenant his Copy within 40 Days after the Court holden. The Steward ſhall take no more than 5 *s.* for his Copy and Entring it into the Roll, unleſs it expreſs Uſes made over by Will, in which Caſes his Fee ſhall be 10 *s.*

Auditors, ſhall quarterly examine the Receiver's Books of Receipts, Diſburſements, and ſee if the one agree with the Rental and the other with the Maſter's Warrants, upon proof whereof under his Hand the Book ſhall be ſigned by the Maſter.

He muſt weekly examine the Manciple's Books of Diſburſements for Diet, *&c.* to ſee if the one agree with the Eſtabliſhment and the other be done by Warrant, and to approve them under his Hand before they be ſigned by the Maſter.

Upon balancing all Accompts of Receipts and Diſburſements at the Year's end he ſhall draw the Declaration enjoyned by the Governours, that ſo in the Aſſembly in *December* a yearly view may be taken of the State of the Hoſpital.

No *Bayliff* ſhall be choſen of any Manor unleſs he dwell within 5 Miles diſtant at fartheſt.

They ſhall put in Bond of 200 *l.* a piece, with 2 Sureties for paying in the Money by them levyed for free Rents or Profits of the Courts, and ſhall not meddle with the Receipt of any Farm Rents upon forfeiture of their Bond.

All Bayliffs ſhall bring in all Free and Cuſtomary Rents within 40 Days after the Quarter-day, and all Profits and Perquiſites of Courts within 40 Days after the Day aſſigned by the Steward for payment thereof.

A Liſt of the firſt Governours appointed by Mr. Sutton *and confirmed by Act of Parliament.*

Richard then A. B. of *Canterbury* and the ſucceeding Ar. Bps of *Canterbury*.

Tho. Ld *Elleſmere*, Lord Chancellor of *England* and the ſucceeding Ld Chancellors or Keepers.

Robert Earl of *Salisbury*, Ld High Treaſurer of *England* and his Succeſſors in that Office.

The Reverend Father in God *Launcellot* Bp of *Ely* and his Succeſſors.

Richard Bp of *Rocheſter* and Dean of *Weſtminſter* and his Succeſſors.

Sir *Tho. Foſter*, Kt. Juſtice of the *Com. Pleas*.

Sir *Henry Hobart*, Attorney General.

Dr. *John Overal* Dean of St. *Paul's* and his Succeſſors, Deans thereof.

Henry Thurnby, Eſq; Maſter in Chancery.

Thomas Forteſcue, Eſq;
Thomas Paget, Eſq;
Geoffery Nightingale, Eſq;
Richard Sutton, Eſq;
John Lawes, and
Thomas Brown, Gent.

The preſent Governours of the Charter-Houſe Hoſpital *are, beſides*

The Queen, and
The Prince,

A. Bp of *Canterbury*, Preſident.
Ld Chancellor *Cowper*.
Earl of *Godolphin*, Ld Treaſurer.
Earl of *Pembrook*.
Duke of *Ormond*.
Duke of *Shrewsbury*.
Duke of *Leeds*.
Duke of *Buckingham*.
Earl of *Clarendon*.
Earl of *Rocheſter*.

Biſhop

Biſhop of *London.*
Lord *Somers.*
Lord Chief Juſtice *Holt.*
Lord Chief Baron *Ward.*
Sir *Nathan Wright.*
Dr. *Burnet*, Maſter.

A Liſt of the Chief Officers of this Hoſpital ſince the Foundation to this preſent time.

Maſters.

1. *John Hutton*, Clerk.
2. Mr. *Andrew Pern.*
3. *Peter Hooker*, Clerk.
4. *Francis Beaumont*, Eſq;
5. Sir *Robert Dallington.*
6. *George Gerrard*, Eſq;
7. *Edward Creſſet*, Eſq;
8. Sir *Ralph Sidenham.*
9. *Martin Clifford*, Eſq;
10. Mr. *Arskine.*
11. Dr. *Tho. Burnet.*

Preachers.

1. Mr. *Harſnet.*
2. Mr. *Parker.*
3. Mr. *Ford.*
4. Mr. *Burrel.*
5. Mr. *Middleton.*
6. Mr. *Thoughtevil.*
7. Mr. *Foxley.*
8. Mr. *Clark.*
9. Mr. *Aderley.*
10. Mr. *Griffith.*
11. Dr. *Thirſcroſs.*
12. Dr. *Patrick.*
13. Dr. *John King.*

Phyſicians.

1. Mr. *Thomas Barker.*
2. Dr. *Barker* his Son.
3. Dr. *Wright.*
4. Dr. *Bates.*
5. Dr. *Beavoir.*
6. Dr. *Caſtel.*
7. Dr. *Walter Needham.*
8. Dr. *Goodall.*

Regiſters.

Mr. *Thomas Heyward.*
Mr. *Samuel Martyn.*
Mr. *John Yeomans.*
Mr. *Brent.*
Edw. Creſſet, Eſq; (afterward Maſter.)
Mr. *John Holland.*
Mr. *William Taylor.*
Mr. *William Maſſey.*
Henry Spelman, Eſq;
Mr. *Lightfoot.*
Mr. *William Hampſon.*

Receivers.

Mr. *Smith.*
Mr. *Lewis.*
Mr. *Clark.*
Mr. *Hill.*
Mr. *Lawſon.*
Sir *John Payn.*
Robert Payn, Eſq;

Auditors.

Mr. *John Wotton.*
Mr. *Henry Wotton.*
Mr. *Henry Playford.*
Mr. *Richard Spour.*

Chief School-Maſters.

Mr. *Nicholas Grey.*
Mr. *Robert Grey* (his Brother.)
Mr. *William Middleton.*
Mr. *Robert Brooks.*
Mr. *Samuel Wilſon.*
Mr. *John Bouchee.*
Mr. *Norris Wood*
Mr. *Thomas Watſon.*
Dr. *Walker.*

Many of whom were Uſhers here, who have been 16 in all; the preſent is Mr. *Andrew Tooke.*

POOR BROTHERS.

This extraordinary Charity was given for the Maintenance of ſuch old Men (not to exceed 80 in N°.) as are qualify'd within the Intention of the King's Letters Patents of the Foundation, *i. e.* Gent. by Deſcent and in Poverty, Soldiers that have born Arms by Sea or Land, Merchants decayed by Pyracy or Shipwrack, or Servants in Houſhold to the King or Queen's Majeſty, and to be 50 Years of Age or upward at their Admiſſion; except thoſe maimed in the Wars by Sea or Land, who ſhall be capable of being admitted at 40 Years old; but none ſhall be admitted whoſe Body is tainted by any Leprous, Unclean or Infectious Diſeaſe: Nor ſhall any be in as a poor Brother who at or after his admittance ſhall have an Eſtate in value worth 200 *l.* or coming in *viis & modis*, to the value of 24 *l. per Ann.* during his Life.

No poor Brother ſhall be admitted till the next Quarter Day after his place is void, and till he bring two pair of new Sheets, or have them provided for him by the Houſe, and deducted out of his Wages due the firſt 2 Quarters by equal portions.

No poor Brother ſhall go beyond Sea but by Petition ſigned by 6 of the Governours, and during his abſence ſhall only be allowed his Wages as in the Eſtabliſhment following, and have his place reſerved for him.

None ſhall go into the Country to ſtay above 2 Months, nor without the Maſter's leave, and during their abſence ſhall only be allowed 2 third parts of their Commons in Money beſides their Wages. But if they go out and fall under an Arreſt they ſhall have no allowance during abſence, but their place reſerved till the Governours Pleaſure be known.

No Brother to paſs the out Gates of the Hoſpital in their Livery Gown upon pain of paying a Months Commons out of their Quarters Wages. They ſhall not ſolicit Cauſes nor moleſt any of the Queen's Subjects, upon pain of paying a Mulct and incurring the Governours Diſpleaſure.

All other Duties to be performed after their admiſſion, as daily frequenting the Chapel, Reverend behaviour at Prayers, civil faſhion of feeding, cleanly and decent Cloathing, neat and wholſome Lodging, friendly and brotherly converſing and living together is referred to the Maſter's Diſcretion to direct, and to the power given (as aforeſaid) by the Governours to Correct.

There are ſeveral other Orders relating to theſe poor Brothers which they may peruſe in a Book in the Veſtry.

Maſter and Scholars.

This moſt munificent Benefactor did here alſo found a School for a Maſter, Uſher and 40 Scholars.

The School-maſter is to be qualified by being at leaſt 27 Years of Age, a Maſter of Arts, and of good Reputation both for his Life and Learning in the Latin and Greek Tongues. The Uſher to be of the Degree of Batchellor of Arts at leaſt 2 Years, aged 24, and thoſe that have been Educated in this Hoſpital to be choſen before others.

The School maſter to admit no poor Scholar without 1 new Suit of Apparel beſides that he wears, 2 new Shirts, 3 new pair of Stockings, 3 new pair of Shoes, and Books for the Form he is to be in

or

or Money to buy them, or the ſaid Maſter to make up what is ſhort of theſe out of his own Wages.

He ſhall have good proof that the Scholars admitted are not above 14 nor under 10 Years of Age.

He is to keep an exact accompt of the Day every Scholar is admitted, and of the time they are put to the Univerſity or Trades.

Their Hours for coming to School are 6 in Summer and 7 in Winter, and 8 and 3 in the Forenoon and After for their Collations; and of 6 in the Summer and Winter (if the time of Meals will permit) for their leaving off, not failing both Morning and Evening to begin and end their Studies with the Latin Prayers and Collects now uſed.

The Maſter to read none but approved Authors as are read in the beſt eſteemed Free-Schools, and the upper Form to be furniſhed with Greek Teſtaments for their uſe in the Chapel, who are every *Sunday* to ſet up in the great Hall 4 Greek and 4 Latin Verſes apiece upon any part of the 2d Leſſon appointed for the Day, for the Maſter of the Hoſpital or Strangers to examine; alſo 2 weekly appointed for reading the Chapters and ſaying Grace at Meals in both Halls.

It ſhall be the Maſter's Care and Uſher's Charge to teach the Scholars to Cypher, eſpecially thoſe leſs capable of Learning and that are fitteſt for Trades.

The Maſter ſhall be diligent in daily attendance, and ſhall not Journey into the Country without leave from the Maſter of the Hoſpital, nor ſhall they take into their tuition above 60 other Scholars unleſs they entertain another under Uſher at their own Charge, and to be Dieted and Lodged out of the Hoſpital; nor ſhall they receive any Fee or Wages from the Friends of thoſe of the Foundation for teaching them.

The Maſter's ſhall be careful and diſcreet to obſerve the Nature and Ingeny of their Scholars, and accordingly inſtruct and correct them. In Correction they ſhall be moderate, in Inſtruction diligent, correcting according to the Quality of the fault in matter of Manners, and according to the Capacity of the fault in matter of Learning (*which are excellent Rules for all Scholmaſters to obſerve.*) They ſhall alſo ſee that the Scholars be of modeſt and mannerly Behaviour, well and decently Cloathed, orderly and ſeaſonably Dieted, cleanly and wholſomly Lodged, and that the Matron, Butler, Taylor and Groom perform their duties to theſe purpoſes, otherwiſe the Tutors to be cenſured by the Governours, and the ſaid Servants to be puniſhed by the Maſter of the Hoſpital.

An Account of the Lands and Revenues belonging to this Hoſpital, taken from the Rental at the Charter-houſe.

	Annual Rents. l.	s.	d.
The Eſtate about the *Charter-houſe*, as in the Lane, the Yard before the Houſe, and the back-ſide of the Wilderneſs now call'd *Sutton Street* ——	202	00	00
At *Hackney* in *Middleſex*, Lands —	25	00	00
At *Southminſter* in *Eſſex*, Leas-hold Rents of that Mannor —— ——	921	03	04
Free and Cuſtomary Rents of the ſame Mannor ——	38	08	03½

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
Cold Norton in *Eſſex*, Leaſe-hold Rents	160	00	00
Free and Cuſtomary,	17	06	09
Great Stanbridge in *Eſſex*, Leaſe-hold Rents	113	06	08
Free and Cuſtomary,	12	04	02
Little Hallingbury in *Eſſex*, Leaſe-hold Rents	267	13	04
Free and Cuſtomary,	10	16	02½
Caſtle Camps in *Cambridge*, Leaſe-hold	652	14	08
Free and Cuſtomary,	32	09	03¼
Balſham Manor in *Cambridge*, Leaſe-hold	200	00	00
Free and Cuſtomary,	41	19	05¾
Buſlingthorn in *Lincoln-ſhire*, Leaſe-hold	305	10	00
Dunsby in *Lincoln-ſhire*, Farm Rents	408	18	08
Elcomb Manor and Park in *Wiltſhire*, containing the Farms of, 1. *Chilton*, 2. *Black-grove*, 3. *Muſſunden*, 4. *Salthorp*, 5. *Weſcott*, 6. *Uſſeot*, &c. the Leaſe-holds whereof amount to	1063	13	04
Free and Cuſtomary,	20	15	08½

Theſe are what the Founder ſettled upon this Hoſpital, which is now, *Communib. Annis*, about 5500*l. per Ann.*

And the Purchaſes ſince have been conſiderable, *viz.*

	per Ann. *l.*	*s.*	*d.*
Thurſton and the Maſh in *Cold Norton* in *Eſſex*	18	00	00
Elmſtead Park in *Eſſex*, Leaſe-hold	60	00	00
Tryans and *Jackletts* in *Eſſex*	60	00	00
Little Wigborow in *Eſſex*, Farm Rents	200	00	00
Free and Cuſtomary,	5	05	04
Higney Grange and Iſle in *Huntingtonſhire*	220	00	00
Fulſow-Marſh-Chapel and *Tetney* in *Lincolnſhire*	50	00	00
Hartland in *Devonſhire*	36	00	00
Small Tithes	25	00	00
Weſtblack Loft, *Saddlethorp*, *Yorkſleet* and *Bellaſis* in *Yorkſhire*	70	00	00
Free-hold	11	03	00½
Bockleton in *Shropſhire*	60	00	00
Thickwood in *Wiltſhire*	78	06	04
Another Rent	3	19	01
Total of the former Revenue	4493	19	10½
The new purchaſed,	897	13	09½
Sum total of the Charity *per Ann.*	5391	13	08

Charges *and* Expences *of the Hoſpital of King* James, *founded in* Charterhouſe *in the County of* Middleſex, *at the humble Petition and only Coſt and Charge of* Thomas Sutton, *Eſq; to be ſtrictly obſerved according to the Eſtabiſhment.*

For Weekly Diet.

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
Eight at the Maſter's Table, allowed for Bread, Beer, Diet and Detriments	IV	:	
Thirty at the Brothers Table, allowed for Bread, Beer, Diet and Detriments	VII	: XIII :	IV

Forty

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
Forty two at the Scholars Table, allowed for Bread, Beer, Diet and Detriments	VI	XVIII	III ob.
Ten at the Manciple's Table, allowed for Beer, Bread, Diet and Detriments	—	XLIV	II
Two of the Kitchin and one Porter	—	XIII	
Five Attendants at the Maſter's Table, for Bread and Beer	—	V	X

For Weekly Beavoirs.

8 at the Maſter's Table (allowed it in kind) at the Rate of 14 *d. per* man	—	IX	IV
5 Attendants allowed at the ſame Rate in kind,	—	V	X
40 Scholars, 1 Butler, 1 Groom, allowed it in kind at 6 to a Meſs with 4 *d.* allowance	—	XVI	IV
80 Brothers (allowed it in Money		VII	
10 at the Manciple's Table, two of the Kitchin, and 1 Porter, allowed it in kind		III	
Total of the Diets and Beavoirs weekly	XXXIII	VI	I ½
Which is Yearly	MDCCXXXI	XVIII	VI ½

For Exceeding Days.

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
		Yearly.	
23 Exceeding Days, *viz. Chriſtmas-day*, St. *Stephen*'s, St. *John*'s, *Innocents*, *New-Year*'s, *Epiphany*, *Candlemas*, *Shrove-Sunday* and *Tueſday*, *King's Day*, *Queen's Day*, *Lady-day*, *Eaſter-day*, *Munday* and *Tueſday*, *Aſcenſion*, *Whitſunday*, *Munday* and *Tueſday*, *Midſummer*, *Michaelmas*, *All-Saints*, 5 of *November* and 12 of *December*, and all Days of Publick Thankſgiving, 5 *s.* a Day beſides Wine to the Maſter's Table, and about 18 *d. per* Meſs (5 to a Meſs) for the poor Bro.	XLIV	IX	IV
Total Diet, Beavoirs and Exceedings yearly,	M,VII,LXXVI	VII	X ob.

For Liveries.

80 poor Brothers Gowns at 40 *s.* apiece yearly,	CLX		
40 Scholars Gowns finiſhed at 36 *s.* 2 *d.* apiece yearly	LXXII	VI	VIII
Summer Suits for 40 Scholars at 29 *s.* 6 *d.* apiece,	LIX		
Winter Suits, the like Numb. at 17 *s.* 10 *d.* apiece,	XXXV	XIII	IV
For every Scholar yearly 6 pair of Shoes, at 20 *d.* a Pair, 4 Pair of Stockings at 20 *d.* the Pair, Hat and Band 4 *s.* Garters, Points and Gloves at 16 *d.* in all yearly	XLIV		
For every Scholar 2 Shirts at 3 *s.* apiece, and 6 Bands at 10 *d.* apiece, in all	XXII		

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
For Books, Paper, Ink, Quills and teaching them to Write and Cypher, yearly	XIV	:	
Four Gowns for the Chapel Clerk, Organiſt, Manciple and Matron, at 40 *s.* apiece yearly	VIII	:	
16 Gowns for as many Grooms and other Inferior Officers, at 20 *s.* a man.	XVI	:	
In all Liveries, *&c.*	CCCC,XXXI	:	

For Wages.

Maſters Salary now	CC		
Council of the Hoſpital—(none now)	V each.		
Steward of Courts for *Cambridge* and *Eſſex*	X		
more to another	—	:	XL
For *Elcomb*	—	:	XL
Thyckwood	—	:	XL
Preacher now	C		
Regiſter and Solicitor	XXX		
Receiver	XXX		
Auditor without Diet	XL		
School-maſter now	LXVI	:	XIII : IV
Out of which he pays a Writing-maſter.			
Reader	XXX		
Chapel Clerk	VIII		
Uſher	XV		
Organiſt	XIII	:	VI : VIII
Manciple	VIII		
The Pantler (with 26 *s.* 8 *d.* Beavoirs)	VIII		
Phyſician and Phyſick	XL		
Butler for the Houſe (with 26 *s.* 8 *d.* for Beavoirs)	VIII		
Butler for the Scholars	VI	:	XIII : IV
Bayliff of *Elcomb*	—	:	XL
Other Bayliffs	X		
80 poor Brothers, at 5 *l.* each for Wages, and 26 *s.* 8 *d.* each for Beavoirs	V,VI	:	XIII : IV
The Sexton (with 26 *s.* 8 *d.* Beavoirs)	VII	:	VI : VIII
The Scholars Groom	IV		
Five other Grooms, at 4 *l.* Wages, and 26 *s.* 8 *d.* each for Beavoirs	XXVI	:	XIII : IV
Gardener at firſt XX *l.* but ſince increaſed to	XXX		
The two Scullions	VIII	:	VI : VIII
Porter for Wages and Beavoirs	VIII		
Matron	XXX		
Cook beſides his accuſtomed Kitchin Fees	XVI		
Plumber for his Time	XX		
Barber for the Scholars	III		
Porter of the Houſe	VI	:	XVII : IV
The Out-Porters	III		

Clock-

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
Clock-keeper	—	XL	
Surveyor of the Hall	—	LII	
Keeper of the great Chamber	—	XL	
Scholars Butler and Groom, to make their Diet equal to others	V	IV	
The Scavenger	VI		
The Scrape-Trencher or Pannier-man	—	XL	
And for blowing the Organ	—	XXVI	VIII.
Fees and Wages in all Yearly	M,LXVI	VI	

Other Ordinary Allowances.

The Maſter Fuel	X		
The Preacher	V		
Regiſter and Solicitor	V		
Receiver	V		
Schoolmaſter	IV		
Chapel Clerk	—	XL	
Uſher	IV		
Organiſt	—	XL	
Manciple	—	XL	
Law Charges	XL		
Fuel for the Hoſpital and Allowances for Sick and Weak	CLII		
Reparations	LX		
Renewing Houſhold-ſtuff	L		
Waſhing and Starching Scholars Linen	VI		
Candles	XLV		
Burials	X		
Communions	—	XL	
Quit Rents	IX	XVI	
Surplus allowed for the Maſter and Strangers in the Hall	VIII		
Loſs in Cutting out Beef	XI		
Total of theſe other Ordinary Allowances	*c.* IV,XXXII	XVI	
Sum Total of the Yearly Expence of the Hoſpital for Diets, Liveries, Wages, and other ordinary Allowances	*c.* MMM,VII,VI	*l.* IX	X ob.

And beſides this incomparable Donation, no where perhaps to be parallell'd by that of a Subject, he gave vaſt Sums alſo by his Will, which I ſhall but juſt mention, that it may not be thought that this Hoſpital as thus purchaſed and endowed, was all that this great and good Man died worth and gave away.

	Money. *l.*	*s.*	*d.*
To each of the Children of the Bp of *Ely*, 10 *l.*			
To the Children of *Eleanor Ask*	100	00	0

To

	l.	s.	d.
To the Poor of the Town of *Berwick* upon *Tweed*	66	13	4
Mrs. *Weſtwood*, &c.	10	00	0
To the Poor of *Stoke Newington*	10	00	0
To Mr. *Gray*, &c.	40	00	0
To the Children of his Aunt *White*	66	13	4
To *William Cocket*	100	00	0
To the Children of *J. Copeland*	190	00	0
To *Elizabeth Copeland*	100	00	0
To *Jane Upton*	50	00	0
To other Children of *Eliz. Upton*, each 20 *l.*			
To the Children of one *Skelton*	10	00	0
To thoſe of *Tho. Pynner*	20	00	0
To thoſe of *Henry Tutty*,	10	00	0
To *Elizabeth Allen*	200	00	0
To each of her Children 100 Mark.			
To *Simon Baxter*	300	00	0
To *Francis Baxter*	333	06	8
To each of his Servingmen and Cook 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*			
To his Maid-Servants each 5 Mark.			
To the Children of *Reynald Tomps*	10	00	0
To the Fiſhermen of *Oſtend*	100	00	0
Toward mending the High-ways betn *Iſlington* and *Newington*	26	13	4
Toward mending thoſe betn *Aſhden* and *Walden*	100	00	0
Toward mending thoſe betn *Great Lynton* and *Walden*	65	13	4
Toward mending *Horſheath Lane*	60	00	0
Toward mending the Bridges and High-ways betn *Southminſter* and *Maldon*	100	00	0
To Mr. *Robert Dudley*, &c.	30	00	0
To the Chamber of *London*, to be lent for ever to 10 young Merchants, not exceeding for 1 Year, and 100 *l.* each	1000	00	0
To the Children of Mr. *Croome*	20	00	0
To the Wife and Children of *Martin Watherſine*	10	00	0
To the next of kin to *Henry Vavering*	3	06	8
To Sir *Francis Popham*	1333	06	8
To *Amy Popham*	200	00	0
To 5 Daughters of the Lady *Ann Popham*, each 100 *l.*	500	00	0
To *Jeffery Nightingale*, Eſq;	40	00	0
To his Couſin *William Stapleton*	66	13	4
To the Children of Sir *Francis Willoughby*	100	00	0
To Mr. *John Law*	200	00	0
To Mr. *Thomas Brown*	10	00	0
To the Wife and Children of *John Gardiner*	133	06	8
To the Poor of *Hadſtock*,	20	00	0
To the Poor of *Littlebury* and thoſe of *Balſham*, each Town 20 *l.*	40	00	0
To the Pariſh of *Balſham* for a Bell	20	00	0
To the Poor of *Southminſter*	20	00	0
To the Poor of *Little Hallinbury*	20	00	0
To the Poor of *Dunsby*	20	00	0
To *Robert Wright*	5	00	0
To the Widow *Ask*	20	00	0
All Intereſt of Money due to him provided the Principal was paid in ½ a Year after his Death.			
To the Priſoners of *Ludgate*, *Newgate*, the 2 *Counters*, *K's Bench* and *Marſhalſea*	200	00	0

To

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
To *Suſan Price*	40	00	0
To one *Collins*	5	00	0
To Mrs. *Heyward* and Mr. *Low*, each 10 *l.*	20	00	0
To *Margaret Woodhall*	20	00	0
To each other of his God-children 5 *l.*			
To the Maſter and Fellows of *Jeſus College* in *Cambridge*, where he had Education	333	06	8
To *Magdalen Col. Cambridge* (where he was Educated	500	00	0
Toward building his intended Hoſpital, Chapel and School-houſe	5000	00	0
To the Poor of *Beverly* a Cloſe.			
To 20 of the Poor of *Lincoln*, the Profit of the Parſonage of *Glentham*.			
To his Hoſpital to begin their Stock with and to defend their Rights	1000	00	0
To each of his Feoffees (to whom he hath not given any thing) 26 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.*			
To *Amy Popham*, &c. Houſhold-ſtuff.			
To Widow *Taſſel* and *Tho. Lawrence*, each 5 *l.*	10	00	0
To the Brother of Mr. *Grange*	20	00	0
To Archbiſhop *Abbot*, Overſeer of his Will, 40 Marks	26	13	4
To Bp *Andrews*, his other Superviſor of his Will	20	00	0
To *Richard Sutton* one of his Executors	1000	00	0
To Mrs. *Law*, more	40	00	0
To the Vicar of *Littlebury*	20	00	0
To the Poor of *Caſtle-Camps* where he lived	10	00	0
To the Poor of *Elcombe*	10	00	0
To the Earl of *Suffolk* his Manors of *Littlebury* and *Hadſtock*, for 10000 *l.* to be laid out by his Executors for the uſe of his Hoſpital, which I ſuppoſe therefore included in the Account of the Revenue of the ſaid Hoſpital foregoing.			
To the Parſon of *Newington*	13	06	8
To Mrs. *King*	6	13	4
To *Tho. Averel*	10	00	0
To Mrs. *Ingry*	3	06	8
To Sir *Henry Hubbard*, Kt.	10	00	0
To Mr. *Lockſmith*	10	00	0
To the Poor of the Pariſh of *Hackney*	10	00	0
To *Bridget Law*	10	00	0
To the Lady *Altham*	20	00	0
To Sir *Edward Philips* Maſter of the Rolls	20	00	0
To Sir *James Altham*, one of the Barons of the Exchequer	20	00	0
To *Guy Godolphin*	10	00	0
To the Earl of *Suffolk*	400	00	0

	m.	*c.*	*l.*
Sum Total	XIV,	VI,	X: XIX: IV

Beſides the Indefinite Sums before mentioned.

This Will was dated the 2d Day of *November*, *A. Dom.* 1611.

This worthy Founder is ſaid to have acquired this prodigious Eſtate very juſtly, but with much Care, Diligence, Frugality, *&c.* He was Steward and Secretary to the Earls of *Warwick* and *Leiceſter*, then he farmed the Northern Colemines, giving only his Word for a Security;

Security; then by Q. *Elizabeth* was made Maſter of the Ordnance at *Berwick*, which he held 14 Years, (in token whereof the 2 pieces of Ordnance carved in Stone are placed on the Chimny-piece in the great Hall at the *Charter-houſe*) then he was made Paymaſter to the Northern Army, then a Commiſſioner for Sequeſtration of the Lands of the Northern Rebels; then Victualler to the Navy and ſome Garriſons in the *Low Countries*, then was a Commiſſioner for Prizes under the Earl of *Nottingham*, Lord High Admiral of *England*, who gave him Letters of Mart againſt the *Spaniards*, from whom he took a Ship worth 20000 *l.* and returning, ſettled at *London*; he had Offices at Court and Cuſtom-houſe, was made free of the Girdlers Company, and was reputed a mighty moneyed Man; and here he encreaſed his Riches by good Bargains, Mortgages, and Merchandiſing to *Muſcovy*, *Hambrough*, &c. inſomuch that he had abroad 30 Agents. *Vid.* his Monumental Inſcription, *pag.* 189.

Let all the Youth, and aged Men, who live,
By Sutton's *Bounty, Praiſe to Heav'n give.*

Tower of London, as a Garriſon, an Armory and Arſenal, and a Repoſitory for the Regalia, *&c.* ſee *Tower*, *Sect.* 4. and for the Officers of the Mint and that of the Records, ſee *Sect.* the 5th. under thoſe Heads. As a Priſon we here propoſe to ſpeak to it.

And as this is one of the moſt ancient Priſons in *England*, being firſt built as *per Sect.* the 4th. ſo is it the moſt Honourable, few Criminals having the favour of being here impriſoned but the Nobility, or Members of the Houſe of Commons, who are for high Miſdemeanors kept in ſafe Cuſtody by order of their own Houſe, and the Governour or Lieutenant have theſe Fees (beſides his Sallary of 200 *l. per Ann.* and the diſpoſal of the Warders places when they fall by Death, and had alſo a certain quantity of Shell-fiſh out of every Boat which was row'd or ſail'd by the *Tower*) *viz.* for a Duke 200 *l.* an Inferiour Peer 100 *l.* and a Commoner 50 *l.* The Conſtable of the *Tower* is the Right Honourable, the Earl of *Eſſex*, Lieutenant of the *Tower Hamlets*.

Under the Lieutenant there are ſeveral Officers, as the Deputy Lieutenant, Gentleman Porter, and 40 Warders. In abſence of the Lieutenant the Deputy ſupplies his place; the Gentleman Porter hath charge of the Gates to ſee them opened and lock'd up; he has alſo the Command of the Warders that are upon Duty, and upon the Commitment of a Priſoner, has for his Fee ſuch Priſoner's upper Garment, or Compounds for it, which is commonly 30 *l.* for a Peer and 5 *l.* each for others.

The 40 Warders are upon Duty at the inner Gate, about 10 at a time in the Day and 2 in the Night, (as are alſo 1 or more of the Gunners.) Theſe Yeomen Warders are ſworn into their places (which are for Life) and they are alſo to attend ſuch Priſoners as are committed to this Priſon whoſe Crimes or Miſdemeanours are ſomething againſt the Queen (or Government) who allows the Priſoners, *viz.* to a Duke 4 *l.* other Lords 2 *l.* 4 *s.* 5 *d.* and to Knights and Gent. 13 *s.* 4 *d. per* Week while they are there under Confinement.

Trinity Hoſpital. See *Mile-end.*

Tuttle Fields and *Tuttle Side Hoſpitals*, *Alms-Houſes and Charity-Schools.* See *Weſtminſter.*

Vintners

Vintners Alms-Houſes. See *Mile-end.*

Weavers Alms-Houſes. See *Shoreditch* in this *Sect.*

Weſtminſter, has the following Hoſpitals, Alms-Houſes, and Charity-Schools therein, *viz.*

1. A *Gray Coat Hoſpital* in *Tuttle Side*, founded by Letters Patent in the Year 1706, for 70 Boys and 40 Girls, who are maintained with all Neceſſaries of Meat, Drink, Waſhing, Lodging and Cloaths, and are put out Apprentices. The Contributors to this pious Undertaking are very numerous; the moſt Liberal are,

	l. *s.* *d.*
William Green of *Weſtminſter*, Eſq; who gave 199½ Barrels of Beer, at 8 *s. per* Barrel	79 : 16 : 0
Ld *Wharton* paid part of Mr. *Sand*'s Legacy--	113 : 15 : 0
Mr. *Char. Rampain* (I am told) gave——	105 : 00 : 0
Madam *Green* of *Chapel Str.* (beſides 4 *l. per Ann.*) gave—— ——	50 : 00 : 0
The Executors of Mr. *Cullen*—— ——	50 : 00 : 0
Tho. Croſs, Eſq; gave 189 Barrels of Beer at 7 *s.* 3 *d. per* Barrel—	65 : 19 : 6
Mr. *Tanner Arnold* gave 174 Barrels of Beer at 7 *s.* 6 *d.* ——	65 : 05 : 0
Mr. *John England* gave in Beer——	40 : 00 : 0
Mr. *Samuel Paul* and Partner in Beer the Year 1706 about——	65 : 00 : 0
Mr. *Leonard Martin* for the Year 1707 in Beer about ——	65 : 00 : 0
Charles Twitty of the Exchequer, Eſq;--	500 : 00 : 0
Collected yearly at the Chuch Door about--	80 : 00 : 0

2. A *Green Coat Hoſpital* in *Tuttle Side*, for the poor Fatherleſs Children of this Pariſh, founded by King *Charles* the 1ſt. *Anno* 1633, who endowed it with 50 *l. per Ann.* which is paid out of the Treaſury. The Hoſpital was Rebuilt at the Charge of Dr. *Busby* and *Charles Twitty*, Eſq; *Anno* 1700, Mr. *Croſs* and Mr. *Green* gave toward the other Building 50 *l.*

	l.
The Dutcheſs of *Somerſet* gave toward this Hoſpital *per Ann.* for ever—— ——	60
Mr. *Emery Hill* gave *per* Will, 1677—— ——	100
And 50 *l. per Annum.*	
Hugh Squire, Eſq; gave——	50

3. A *Houſe of Correction* or *Bridewell* (as they call it) it adjoins to the E. end of *Green Coat Hoſpital*; over the Gate is this Inſcription.

Here is ſeveral ſorts of Work for the Poor of this Pariſh of St. Margaret's Weſtminſter, *as alſo Correction according to Law for ſuch as will beg and live idly in this City and Liberty of* Weſtminſter, Anno 1655. I am told, that the ſaid King alſo founded this Hoſpital.

4. The Lady *Ann Dacres* Alms-Houſe, called *Emanuel Hoſpital*, 20 in Number, founded by her the 17th Day of *December*, in the Year 1601, 43 of *Elizabeth*; they are for 10 poor Men and 10 Women, (each of whom have liberty to bring up one poor Child) *viz.* according to the Settlement for 17 of St. *Margaret's Weſtminſter* Pariſh, one of *Hayes*, and 2 of *Chelſea* Pariſhes; but the Names over the Door are 16 for St. *Margaret's*, 2 for *Hayes* Pariſh, and 2 for *Chelſea*. She gave 100 *l. per Ann.* iſſuing out of the Manor of *Bramsburton* in the County of *York* until the Expiration of a Leaſe of 199 Years, and afterward the whole Manor (which I am informed

formed is upward of 600 *l. per Ann.*) is to accrue to augment this Foundation. This 100 *l. per Ann.* is paid out of the Chamber of *London*, and is under the Care or Inſpection of the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen, according to the Laws and Rules deviſed and made by *Edward Fenner* Juſtice of the Pleas, Sir *Drury Drury*, and Sir *Edward Moor*, the Executors of the ſaid Lady *Dacres*. No Perſon that is Wicked nor who cannot ſay the *Creed*, and 10 *Commandments* in Engliſh, or is under 50 Years of Age, or who have inhabited leſs than 3 Years in the ſaid reſpective Pariſhes to be admitted to this Hoſpital.

5. Mr. *George Whitcher* his 6 Alms-Houſes in *Tuttle Side*, founded *Anno* 1683, for 6 poor People, who have each 5 *l. per Ann*, and a Gown. Here is a Chapel for their uſe, and they that read Prayers to the reſt have 20 *s.* more *per Ann.*

6. In *Tuttle Side*, *Weſtminſter*, are alſo 12 Alms-Houſes, 6 for Men and 6 for Women, founded by *James Palmer* Batchelor in Divinity, *Anno* 1654. They have each 6 *l.* and a Chaldron of Coals *per Ann.* and a Gown once in 2 Years. Here is a Chapel for their uſe, where he prayed with theſe People twice a Day and preached twice a Week. He founded alſo here a Free-School, for which ſee *Section* the 5th. *Palmer.*

7. Near the laſt are 2 other Alms-Houſes, on the Front whereof is this Inſcription.

The Gift of Mrs. Judith Kifford *Wife of Mr.* Tho. Kifford, *who was one of the Ushers of the Court of Exchequer for* 2 *decayed virtuous poor Gentlewomen, one of them to be choſen out of the Pariſh of St.* Margaret's Weſtminſter.

It was founded in the Year 1705, they have each 5 *l. per Ann.*

8. A little nearer the Chapel in *Tuttle Fields* are 2 large Alms-Houſes for Men and their Wives, who have each Houſe 6 *l. per Ann.*

This was founded and endowed Anno 1675, *by Mr.* Nicholas Butler, *who hath done many other deeds of eminent Charity for the Poor of this Pariſh* (for which ſee Pag. 339.)

Regnat in æternum Virtus Victorque triumphans,
Secula cuncta vicit neſcia ſola mori.

9. Mr. *Emery Hill* left 100 *l.* for building 3 Alms-Houſes which are to be endowed with the ſurplus of what will build and endow theſe following, as *per* his Will dated 1677.

10. Mr. *Emery Hill* alſo left Money to build 12 Alms-Houſes, which he intended ſhould be near *Tuttle Fields*, where they are now erecting. He alſo endowed the ſame for the maintainance of 6 poor Men and their Wives, and 6 Widows. The ſingle Perſons to have each 4 *l.* 16 *s.* 0 *d. per Ann.* the others 7 *l.* 4 *s.* 0 *d.* beſides each a Gown once in 2 Years, and a Chaldron of Coals yearly. *Vid.* his Mon. *Pag.* 333. *Numb.* 20. alſo *Sect.* 5. for *Hill* his Free School, and *Sect.* 2. *pag.* 579. his Chapel.

11. A Charity-School in *Duck Lane* in *Weſtminſter*, where about 60 Boys have their Learning and Cloaths, and are put out Apprentice by Subſcription; one of the firſt and moſt liberal of which Subſcribers was Madam *Green*, who has given to this uſe 10 *l. per Ann.* for ever, commencing about the Year 1688, and gives 100 *l.* to build them a School, and there is about 60 *l. per Ann.* collected at the Church Door. Theſe Children wear Blue Coats to diſtinguiſh them.

12. In the *Little Almery* are 12 Alms-Houſes for poor Men and their Families;

Families; to each Houſe is paid *6 l. 12 s. per Ann.* by the Dean and Chapt. of *Weſtminſter.*

13. In the *Wool Staple* towards the Ely end are 8 Alms-Houſes for poor People, and to each Houſe is paid out of the Treaſury *5 l. per Ann.* They were founded in the 36 of *Hen.* 8. by that King.

14. In *Lady Ally*, about the middle of *King-ſtr. Weſtminſter* are 4 Alms-Rooms for 4 poor Women, who have each *1 l. 6 s. 8 d. per Ann.* out of the Treaſury.

15. Mr. *Cornelius Vanden* built 20 Alms-Houſes in or near *Petit France* and the new Chapel; but theſe not being endowed are now inhabited by the Pariſh Penſioners.

Free-Schools, ſee *Sect.* the 5th. *Priſons*, ſee *Gate-Houſe. Eminent Buildings*, *Sect.* the 4th. under the reſpective Names.

White Chapel Alms-Houſes, &c. Here are *1ſt.* thoſe founded by *William Meggs*, Eſq; on the S. ſide of the Str. being 6 Alms-Houſes containing 12 Rooms for 12 poor Widows of this Pariſh, they have each *5 l. 4 s. 0 d. per Ann.* and are to have 1 Chaldron of Coals each.

2. Againſt the laſt are 8 Alms-Houſes founded by *George Clerk*, *Vintner.* I find not any Allowance now for theſe People but from the Pariſh, they being Penſioners. *2dly*, On the N. ſide of this Str. is a Priſon for Debtors in the Manour of *Stepney*, under *5 l. per Annum.* And alſo here is a Court. See *Sect.* the 5th. *Vid. Mile-end.*

White Lyon Priſon, is a Houſe of Correction (or *Bridewell*) for the County of *Surry*; ſituate betn the *Queen's Bench Priſon* and St. *George's Church* in *Southwark.*

White Croſs Street Charity School. See *Cripplegate Pariſh* in this Sect.

White, Dr. his Alms-Houſes. See *Philip Lane. Vid.* alſo *Sion College.*

Woodruff Lane. On the W. ſide of this Lane, *alias Ambaſſadour Str.* betn *Crutched Fryers* and *Tower Hill*, are 15 Alms-Houſes founded in the Year 1538, by Sir *John Milburn* for decayed Perſons of the *Drapers* Company, who pay theſe Poor *3 l. per Ann.* and a Load of Coals; they have alſo *6 s. 8 d.* at *Chriſtmas*, *6 s. 8 d.* at *Eaſter*, and *5 s.* every 5th of *November.*

Woodſtreet Counter. A Priſon ſituate in *Woodſtr.* for Debtors and Night-ramblers that diſturb the Peace. This Priſon was in *Breadſtr.* till removed hither in the Year 1555, by virtue of an Act of Common-Council held the 19th of *September*, 3 and 4 of *Phil.* and *Mary.*

To this Priſon belong a Secondary, Serjeants, alſo Clerks. See the *Civil Government of* London in the *Introduction.*

Wool-Staple Alms-Houſes. See *Weſtminſter.*

Work-Houſes, in *Weſtminſter.* See *Weſtminſter.*

Clerkenwell Cloſe, ſee that place.

Bridewell, ſee that.

Biſhopgate-ſtreet, ſee *London Work-houſe.*

SECTI-

SECTION VII.

Of Fountains, Bridges, Conduits, Ferries, Docks, Keys, Wharfs, Plying-places for Boats and their Diſtances from London-Bridge, *Waters, Lights, Inſurances of all kinds, Bagnio's, Baths Hot and Cold.*

Bagnio's (or places for Sweating, Cupping and Bathing, *&c.* in.) See *Royal Bagnio, Hummums, Queen's, Chancery Lane, Pierault* and *Caſtle Yard.*

Battail-Bridge (ſo called from *Battail-Abby* heretofore near it) is a Bridge in St. *Olives Street, Southwark*, extending over *Mill-Lane Ditch.*

Baths. See the ſeveral *Bagnio's*, where are *Hot Baths*; and ſee *Cold Baths.*

Bear Key, is betn *Wiggins Key* and the *Cuſtom-Houſe Key.* Here is a very great Market for Wheat and other ſorts of Grain, brought hither from the Neighbouring Counties; the Market-days are *Mondays, Wedneſdays* and *Fridays.*

Bear Key Bridge. See *Sabbs Dock* and the word *Keys.*

Billingsgate, is ſituate as *per Sect.* 1. Here (by the Stat. 10 and 11 of *William* the 3d. *Chap.* 24.) is every Day a free Market for Fiſh, and any perſon may buy or ſell any ſort of Fiſh therein, the Fiſhermen or Sellers in this Market paying only

	per Day Groundage.	*per Voyage*
For every Veſſel with Salt Fiſh	8*d.*	20*d.*
For every Lobſter-Boat, every Veſſel of freſh Sea Fiſh and every Dogger-Boat or Smack with Sea Fiſh	2	13
And for every Oyſter Veſſel or Cock	2*d.*	13*d.*

The Money to be diſpoſed of as the Ld Mayor and Court of Aldermen ſhall yearly direct.

Bridges. See *London Bridge, Tower Bridge, Traytors Bridge, Holbourn Bridge, Bridewell Bridge, Middle Bridge, Hermitage Bridge, Lime-houſe Bridge, Battel Bridge, Bear Key Bridge* and *Fleet Bridge* in this Sect.

Bridewell Bridge, is a ſtrong Stone Bridge over the Fleet Brook, right againſt the back Gate of *Bridewell.* It is much higher than the Street, built with Battlements, is only for the uſe of Foot Paſſengers, who aſcend and deſcend by Steps. Here is this Inſcribed thereon,

BUILT *ANNO DOM.* MDCLXXII, SIR *G. WATERMAN* MAJOR.

Bridge-work Water. Vid.: *London Bridge Work.*

Caſtle Yard Bagnio, called *Trimnels*, is kept in *Caſtle-Yard*, where is Sweating, hot Bathing, and other convenient Refreſhments. His Rates are 4 *s.* or 3 *s. per* Head, and 'tis for the moſt part in readineſs.

City Conduit Water, is curious clear Water, conveyed from Springs about *Hide Park* to my Lord Mayor's *Banqueting Houſe* betn *Tyburn-Road* and *Tyburn*, and thence in Lead Pipes it ſerves ſeveral Streets in

in the Liberty of *Weſtminſter* and that way. The Stock and Shares do now belong to the Proprietors of the *Bridge-work Thames-water*. This Conduit-water is let, the leaſt for 24 *s. per Ann.* but without Fine or Leaſe.

Cold Bath. The moſt noted and firſt about *London* was that near Sir *John Oldcaſtle*'s, where, in the Year 1697, Mr. *Bains* undertook and yet manages this buſineſs of Cold Bathing, which they ſay is good againſt Rheumatiſms, Convulſions in the Nerves, *&c.* but of that thoſe who have made the Experiments are the beſt Judges. The Rates are 2 *s.* 6 *d.* if the Chair is uſed, and 2 *s.* without it. Hours are from 5 in the Morning to 1 Afternoon.

St. James's Cold Bath. See *Perault's Bagnio.*

Southwark Cold Bath, is ſituate in *Queen-ſtreet* in the *Mint*, *Southwark*. It was firſt opened in the Year 1705, kept by one Mr. *Adamſon*, *Apothecary*. The Rates are 2 *s.* with the Chair and 18 *d.* without it. Hours from 5 in the Morning to 11, or the whole Year 30 *s.* paid down; utmoſt time to be in, 3 Minutes. Here are 11 Crutches, which they ſay, were thoſe of Perſons cured by this Water. *Vide* a 4th. *Hummums.*

Conduits, were formerly many, being much uſed, but ſince there is ſuch plenty of clear wholſome Water brought into Peoples Houſes from the *New River*, *Thames*, *Marrowbone*, &c. the Conduits, as the *Stocks Market*, *Snow Hill*, *Cheapſide*, &c are of little uſe. See *City Conduit* and *Lamb's Conduit.*

Convex Lights. The Office is kept at the *White Heart* on the E. ſide of *Bread-ſtreet.*

And by the Statute 5 and 6 *W.* and *Mary*, *Ch.* 10. the City may Leaſe to the Perſons concerned in the *Convex Lights* the ſole uſe of ſuch Lights within the City. The Rates paid for theſe Lights is 6 *s. per Ann.* by ſuch whoſe Houſes front the Streets. And theſe Lights begin to burn 3 Days after the firſt Full Moon after *Michaelmas day*, and are lighted every Evening at 6, burning till 1, 2, or more in the Morning. They are ſaid to be the Invention of one Mr. *Hemmings.*

Conic-Lights. The Office is ſituate in *Lamb's Conduit Row.* Mr. *Cole* was the firſt Inventor of them about the Year 1704; the preſent Proprietors are Mr. *Hart*, Mr. *Staples*, &c. They light in common Streets without the City for 4 *s.* betn *Michaelmas* and *Lady-day.*

Cupids (or *Cupers*) *Stairs*, appear (under *Plying-places* in this *Sect.*) to be near againſt *Somerſet Stairs.* Here are pleaſant Gardens and Walks with Bowling-greens, *&c.* whither many of the Weſterly part of the Town reſort for Diverſion in the Summer Seaſon.

Near theſe Stairs, on the River, lies at Anchor (except in the Winter) *The Royal Diverſion* (commonly called *the Folly*, perhaps from the fooliſh things there ſometime acted.) It is a Timber Building erected on a ſtrong Barge, where uſed to be the Entertainments of Muſick, *&c.* It takes its Name from the late Queen *Mary* the 2d. who they ſay once honoured it with her Preſence.

Docks. Dowgate Dock (ſee *Sect.* 1.) *Wapping Dock*, near to and Ed. from *Execution Dock*; *Ratcliff Dock* near the Broad Str. *Puddle Dock* at the W. end of *Thames Str.* See *Sect.* 1. *Saviour's Dock* near the Church; *Moeſtrand Dock*, ſee *Flying-places* for Boats. *Tower Dock*, at the E. end of *Thames Str. Execution Dock* betn *Wapping new Stairs* and *King Ed-*

ward's Stairs, *Savory's Dock* betn E. Stairs and New Stairs near *Shad Thames* on the S. ſide the River. *Sabbs Dock* at *Bear Key*. See them.

Execution Dock, is ſituate as under *Plying-places*, &c. It is the uſual place for the Execution of Pirates, and thence has its Name.

Fleet Bridge, is even with the Str. it leads from *Fleet-ſtreet* over the *Fleet Ditch* to *Ludgate Hill*; is accommodated with ſtrong Battlements which are adorned with 6 Peers and enriched with the Arms of *London*, and Supporters Pine-Apples, *&c.* all of Stone; and betn the Peers are Iron Rails and Baniſters, on the N. and S. ſides of the Bridge. Other Bridges leading over this Brook are *Bridewell*, &c. See *Bridges*.

Fountains. See *Privy Garden*, *Somerſet Houſe*, *Middle Temple*, *Lincolns Inn*, *King's Square*, being the moſt publick ones, but there are ſeveral others in the Gardens of the Nobility, Gentry and Merchants which I had not ſuch conveniency of viewing.

Fountain Court, in the *Middle Temple*, is adorned with an excellent Fountain of Water, which is kept in ſo good order as always to force its Stream to a vaſt and almoſt incredible Altitude. It is fenced with Timber Palliſadoes conſtituting a Quadrangle, wherein grow ſeveral loſty Trees, and without are Walks extending on every ſide of the Quadrangle, all paved with Purbeck, very pleaſant and delightful.

Hermitage Bridge, a Timber Bridge extending over a ſmall Ditch betn *Wapping* and St. *Catharines*; it is no farther remarkable only that here is the Bounds of *Aldgate*, and St. *John* of *Wapping* Pariſhes, *&c.*

Hide Park Water, is fine clear Water riſing in *Hide Park*, near *Kenſington Gravel Pits*, whence it runs to a Conduit near the Duke of *Buckingham*'s Garden Wall, and from thence 'tis conveyed in Wood Pipes to the ſeveral Houſes in this part of the Town which they ſerve. Mr. *Meggot* of *Southwark* and others are Proprietors, and they have 1 Collector, 1 Turncock, 1 Paviour and 1 Plumber. Rates about 20*s.* commonly *per Ann.*

2. In this Park is alſo a Conduit that ſerveth the Court at St. *James*'s and *White Hall*. And

3. Another Conduit there which ſerveth the College of *Weſtminſter*.

Holbourn Bridge, is built of Stone, it leads from *Holbourn* to *Snow Hill*; over the N. end of the *Fleet Brook*, where a little Rivulet called *Wells*, falls by *Hockley Hole*, running a little Ed of *Saffron Hill*, croſſing near the W. end of *Chick Lane* and ſo into this Brook. It was built in the Year 1674, Sir *William Hooker* Mayor.

Horſe-Ferry (*Weſtminſter*) is a Ferry over from *Weſtminſter* to *Lambeth* and the Contrary, for Paſſengers, Horſes, Coaches, *&c.* daily.

The Rates are,

	s.	*d.*
For a Man and Horſe	0	2
For Horſe and Chaze	1	0
For a Coach and 2 Horſes	1	6
a Coach and 4	2	0
a Coach and 6	2	6
a Cart Loaden	2	6
a Cart, or Waggon, each	2	0

The Proprietors are Mr. *Cole* and 2 or 3 others.

Hummums, is a Bagnio or place for Sweating, kept in *Covent Garden* by one Mr. *Small*. The Rates are 5 *s.* for a ſingle Perſon and 4 *s.* each if

if 2 or more come together. Here is alſo (beſides the *Hot Bath*) a *Cold Bath* for ſuch as are diſpoſed to uſe it.

Inſurance Offices, are of various ſorts, where Perſons are ſecured from Loſs by Fire, Water or Death of Friends, *&c.* thoſe I ſhall here mention are in Number 9.

The Inſurance Offices by Fire are,

1. *The Phœnix Office*, at the *Rainbow Coffee-Houſe, Fleet-ſtr.* eſtabliſhed about the Year 1682, whoſe Undertakers for 30 *s.* paid them in hand Inſure 100 *l.* for 7 Years, and ſo in proportion for other Sums, for the payment of which Loſſes they have ſettled a Fund. They employ ſeveral Men (with Liveries and Badges) to extinguiſh Fires on occaſion. The 1ſt Undertaker was Dr. *Nicholas Barbone*, and now there are ſeveral Gent. concerned. Their Numb. is about 10000.

2. *The Friendly Society Office*, in *Palſgrave Court* without *Temple Bar*, was the next Office, but the 1ſt that Inſured from Fire by Mutual Contribution (*Anno* 1684) the ſole Project of the late Ingenious *Henry Speleman*, Eſq; Deceaſed, who with *William Hale*, Eſq; undertook (for 16 *d. per Cent. per Ann.* paid down, and 6 *s.* 8 *d.* more depoſited in the Undertakers Hands to ſecure the payment of the Contribution to Fires that may happen in the Society) to Inſure 100 *l.* for 7 Years on a Brick Building, and in proportion for other Sums; for the payment of which Loſſes and accounting for the Depoſit there are Funds in Land ſettled. They employ ſeveral Men (with Liveries and Badges) to extinguiſh Fire. Their Numb. is about 18000.

3. *Amicable Contributors*, whoſe Office is kept in St. *Martin's Lane*, was ſet up about the Year 1695 Inſurances being made as in the Project of the ſaid Mr. *Spelman*, only here they propoſe Profit to their Members of what Intereſt they can make of the Sum paid in, but then each Members do bear their proportion of all the Incident Charges of the Office, which thoſe of the *Friendly Society* do not. This Office have ſeveral Watermen who they employ to extinguiſh Fires, and give Liveries and Badges to them, but have no Land Security as the other 2 have; their Numb. is upward of 13000. This Office is chiefly carried on and ſupported by Workmen and thoſe concerned in Building, who ſign the Policies.

Offices that *Inſure Ships* or their Cargo are many about the *Royal Exchange*, as Mr. *Hall's*, Mr. *Bevis's*, *&c.* who for a *Premium* paid down procure thoſe that will ſubſcribe Policies for Inſuring Ships (with their Cargo) bound to or from any part of the World, the *Premium* being proportioned to the Diſtance, Danger of Seas, Enemies, *&c.* But in theſe Offices 'tis cuſtomary upon paying the Money on a Loſs, to diſcount 16 *per Cent.*

5. *For Lives*; the firſt publick one was that of the *Mercer's* Company, which ſee in the Diſcourſe of that Company, *pag.* 61 [illegible].

6. The next is that kept in *Raquet Court* in *Fleet-ſtr.* it was formerly near St. *Auſtin's* Church, erected in the Year 1699, called *The Society of Aſſurance for Widows and Orphans.* They that become Members of this Society pay down 5 *s.* Entrance, 5 *s.* towards the next Claim, and 1 *s.* *per* Quarter to the Maſter, and upon receiving a Claim the Receiver to abate 3 *per Cent.* and the Nominee deſigned to be provided for by the Subſcriber ſhall

upon the Death of the Subſcriber receive for every Subſcriber in the Society 5 *s.* ſo that when the Society is compleat (or 2000) he will receive 500 *l.* They admit no Subſcriber that is above 45 Years old.

7. A third is the *Amicable Society* or *Perpetual Aſſurance*, whoſe Office is kept againſt St. *Dunſtan*'s Church in *Fleet-ſtr.* ſettled by Patent *July*, *Anno* 1706, who for 5 *s.* Entrance, 5 *s.* into the Joint Stock, 1 *s.* for the Stamp, and 1 *l.* 11 *s.* 0 *d.* *per* Quarter do divide among the Claimants at the end of every Year at the 25th of *March* thus; 2000 the 1ſt Year, 4000 the 2d, 6000 *l.* the 3d, 8000 *l.* the 4th, 10000 *l.* the 5th Year, and at leaſt 10000 *l.* Annually ever afterward. (The Society to conſiſt of 2000 Perſons, none to be admitted under 12 nor above 55) and the Remainder of the yearly Payments to be improved for the benefit of the Society.

8. A fourth is that of Mr. *Povey*'s in *Hatton Garden*, where 'tis propoſed to have a *Society* of 4000 Members reputed healthy Perſons, betn the Ages of 6 and 55, to be called *The Proprietors of the Traders Exchange Houſe.*

Every Subſcriber to pay at the Office 2 *s.* 6 *d.* *per* Quarter (beſides the Writings) and never more. For which the Subſcribers ſhall every Quarter have equally divided among the Heirs, Executors or Nominees of the Deceaſed Subſcribers that die within any Quarter the Sum of 300 *l.* and alſo a Half-penny clear Profits out of every one of the Printed Papers ſold; from that Office alſo that 50 *l.* *per* Quarter be diſburſed during the term of 5 Years for erecting a Structure to be called *The Traders Exchange Houſe College*, and at the end of theſe ſaid 5 Years 100 of the Subſcribers falling to decay are to be admitted into the ſaid College (as he calls it) and 50 of the moſt neceſſitous of the 100 ſhall be allowed 10 *l.* *per Ann.* during their Lives, and after 5 Years more, 100 always to have 10 *l.* *per Ann.* for Life. And at the Deceaſe of Mr. *Povey* the Profits ariſing by the *Traders Exchange Houſe* and 2000 *l.* *per Ann.* payable by the Subſcribers to the ſaid Houſe are to be converted to the proper uſe of the whole Body of Subſcribers for ever.

9. *Union Society*, is a fifth Inſurance Office on Lives. Theſe for 2 *s.* 6 *d.* for the Policy, 2 *s.* 6 *d.* for the 1ſt Quarter, and 2 *s.* 6 *d.* *per* Quarter afterwards paid by the Subſcriber, propoſe to pay (in caſe 4000 have ſubſcribed) every Quarter to the Executors, Adminiſtrators or Nominees of the deceaſed Perſons, whoſe Lives were aſſured that ſhall die within any one Quarter 400 *l.* and every Subſcriber deſiring the ſame may have one of the Papers they publiſh once or twice a Week gratis, *&c.* and 100 *l.* a Year to be apply'd in Cloathing, Schooling and Apprenticing poor Subſcribers Children.

Keys. Are places leading down (or inlets) to the Wharfs where Ships, Hoys, Lighters, Barges or Boats lade or unlade their Freight; as,

Freſh Wharf, next the Bridge Ed.

Cox's Key, the 2d Ed from the Bridge.

Buttolph Wharf, the 3d.

Sommer's Key, the 4th from the Bridge.

Little Sommer's Key, the 5th.

Theſe betn *Billings-gate* and *London Bridge.*

Smart's Key, that next *Billingsgate*, Ed thereof.

Great Dice Key, the 2d Ed.

Little Dice Key, the third from *Billings-gate*.

Ralph's Key, the 4th Ed.

Wigin's, the 5th Key Ed.

Little Bear Key and *Great Bear Key* } the 6th and 7th.

Cuſtom-houſe Key, the 8th.

Porter's Key, the 9th.

Wool Key, the 10th Ed.

Galley Key, the next.

Cheſter Key, the 12th Ed.

Brewer's Key, the moſt Ely, next the *Tower*.

See *Bear Key* and *Ralph's Key*.

To moſt of theſe Keys Ships upon their arrival are ordered in the Cuſtom-houſe Books to Land their Cargo at. Of which and the ſeveral Perſons employed herein, *&c.* ſee the Treatiſe called *Comes Commercii, pag.* 268, *&c. 2d. Edit.*

King's Square (in *Soho*) in the Centre hereof is a Fountain with 4 Streams. In the middle of the Baſin is the Figure of King *Charles* the 2d. in Armour, curiouſly carved in Stone, erected on a beautiful large Pedeſtal having Enrichments of Crowns, Fruit Leaves; and on the 4 ſides of the Baſe and on the Plinth, are as many Figures and Inſcriptions repreſenting the 4 principal Rivers of this Kingdom, *viz. Thames, Severn, Tine* and *Humber*.

1. On the S. ſide are 2 Figures, being thoſe of an Old Man and a Young Virgin with a Stream aſcending; and on the Dye of the Baſe above the Figures are theſe words.

TAMISIS,

Fama ingens Tamiſi totus quod ſerviat Orbis,
Sed major Carolum quod colat ille ſuum.

2. On the W. ſide of the Pedeſtal lies the Figure of a naked Virgin, only Nets wrapped round her middle parts, repoſing on a Fiſh, out of whoſe Mouth aſcends a Stream, and on this Face of the Dye of the Baſe are the words,

SABRINA,

Si meruere olim piſces & flumina Cœlis
Mirandum eſt meritis aſtra negata meis.

3. On the N. part of the Pedeſtal is the carved Figure of an Old Man cumbant on Coal and a kind of Pitcher or Jar, out of which iſſues a Stream aſcending, and above the Figure on that ſide are theſe words,

TINA.

Dum Fluvius noſter Londino accommodat ignes
Abſentem ſupplet ſole abeunte Deum.

4. On the E. ſide of the Pedeſtal, on the upper part of the Plinth (as the reſt) lies the Figure of a very Old Man, whoſe Left-arm reſteth on a kind of Jar as before, whence iſſueth a Stream aſcending, and the Right-hand on a Skeleton's Head; above which, on the Dye of the Pedeſtal is inſcribed thus;

HUMBRA.

Si modo conſtaret, de noſtri munere Plumbi,
Figmentum arati non moror ipſe Tagi.

Lamb's Conduit, at the N. end of *Red Lion Str.* near the Fields, affords plenty of Water, clear as Chryſtal, which is chiefly uſed for drinking. It belongs to St. *Sepulchre's* Pariſh, the Fountain Head being under a Stone marked *S. S. P.* in the vacant Ground a little Sd of *Ormond Str.* whence the Water comes in a Drein to this Conduit, and it runs thence in Lead Pipes to the Conduit on *Snow Hill*, which has

the Figure of a Lamb upon it, denoting, that its Water comes from *Lamb's Conduit*.

Lime Houſe Bridge, is a Timber Draw bridge extending over a Dock for Ships at *Lime houſe*.

Lincolns Inn; here are 2 neat Fountains.

1. In the Centre of the new Square, commonly called *Searl's Court*, in the middle of whoſe Baſin is a ſtately fluted Column of the *Corinthian* Order, near the Vertex whereof is a Clock with 3 Dials, and on each Angle of the Corniſh of the Pedeſtal is the Figure of a Cupid, each appearing to blow a Stream of Water through a ſhort twiſted Shell. It is fenced round with Iron Raile and Baniſter.

2. And in the Benchers Garden is another Fountain, where, in the Centre of the Baſin is placed the Figure of a Mermaid, out of a Reed, in whoſe Right Hand iſſues a large Stream aſcending a conſiderable height; and they can alſo artfully divide the Stream into ſeveral kinds of Branches.

London Bridge (being probably the largeſt in the World taken in all its Dimenſions) was firſt built of Timber by the College of Prieſts to whom the Profits of the Ferry of St. *Mary Overy*, deſcended from the Houſe of Siſters (ſee the Foundation of St. *Saviour's* Church) which Bridge we read of ſo early as about the Year 990. It was new built of Timber *Anno* 1163, and was kept in repair at all times by the Lands thereof, by Taxations and Benefactions until the ſame was founded and built of Stone (a little Ed from the place where the old Timber Bridge ſtood) by *Peter* of *Cole-church*; the King alſo aſſiſted in this Work, and *Richard* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* gave thereunto 1000 Marks, ſo that in the Year 1209 this Stone Bridge was finiſhed, having been 33 Years in erecting, during which time, it is the Opinion of Antiquaries, that the Courſe of the River was turned by a Trench made Sd of *Southwark* from *Rotherith* to *Batterſea*.

The Stone work is very ſtrong and ſpacious, conſiſting of 19 Locks or Arches, and for the ſecurity of thoſe Maſſie Pillars whereon the Arches pitch, there are at a very conſiderable diſtance Ed and Wd large Starlings which are no ſmall ſecurity to the ſaid Pillars. A Subſidie was granted *Anno* 1289 for repair of this ſtately Bridge.

This Bridge is about 1200 Foot in le. br. about 20 of the Str. betn Front and Front of the Houſes; which Houſes are in Depth 27 Foot on each ſide of the Str. ſo that the whole Breadth is 20+27+27 Foot= =74 Foot. The Breadth at the Draw-bridge, where there are no Houſes nor Projectings over the upright ſides of the Bridge, is 40 Foot. On the E. and W. ſides whereof, inſtead of Battlements which other Bridges have, this hath 2 lofty Piles of Timber-building; thereby forming a beautiful and large Str. of the le. as is aforeſaid; theſe Houſes are moſtly contiguous except at the Draw-bridge, which is a little Sd from the middle of the great Bridge, Nd from which is a Houſe with an Arch extending athwart the Str. called the *None-ſuch Houſe*, ſaid to be framed in *Holland* and here placed, and when finiſhed had never a Nail in it. On the N. ſide of this Arch I find this Inſcription:

ANNO MDCLXXXV. *ET PRIMO JACOBI SECUND. R.* THIS STREET WAS OPENED AND ENLARGED FROM 12 TO THE WIDTH OF 20 FOOT: SIR *JAMES SMITH*, Kt. Ld. MAYOR.

Above

Above which Inſcription are the Queen's Arms; and on the S. ſide are the Arms of *France* and *England* Quarterly, ſupported with the Lion and Dragon, done in Queen *Elizabeth*'s Reign, betn the Shield and Croſs of St. *George* and *London* Arms; alſo 2 Dials, a S. declining E. and a S. declining W. on the former this Motto is depencil'd,

TIME AND TIDE STAY FOR NO MAN.

Theſe ſet up in the Mayoralty of Sir *Patience Ward*. There are alſo 2 other Arches (beſides the Gate mentioned in the *Introduction*) Sd, and 2 Nd from and parallel to the *None-ſuch Houſe*, and at ſome Yards diſtance from it.

And for the better preſervation of this Bridge in good Repair there are a Controller, 2 Bridge-maſters, and Officers under them, and many Years there are 3000 *l.* laid out thereon, which is defrayed out of the Ground Rents of the Houſes on the Bridge, Fines, Benefactions, *&c.*

Theſe Maſters are choſen in by the Common Hall out of the Livery of the City. They keep their Office at the Bridge Houſe in *Tooly Street*.

London Bridge has often been damnify'd by Fire, as *Anno* 1135, but the moſt remarkable was *Anno* 1212, when the S. end having taken Fire, by a Sly Wind ſet the North end on Fire, and thoſe that crouded to ſee the former finding no way to get off the Bridge, about 3000 periſhed in the Water and by the Flames.

London Bridge Water-Work: The Contrivance of that great *Engliſh* Engineer Mr. *Sorocold*; whereby the *Thames* Water is raiſed from the N. end of the Bridge to a very great altitude, by which means many parts of the City, *&c.* are ſerved with the *Thames* Water. The Flux and Reflux of the Water, worketh the Engine. Here are ſeveral Proprietors who ſerve Houſes for the moſt part at 20 *s. per Ann.* paid quarterly, and they have proportionably more from Brewhouſes, *&c.* according to what they conſume. To this Company alſo belongs the Works at *Broken Wharf*, and the City Conduit Water.

The chief Proprietors are Mr. *Somes*, Mr. *Jenkins*, Mr. *Stafford*, Mr. *Dunwell*, Mr. *Gold*, Mr. *Dearing*, &c.

The Old Stock was 500 Shares and valued at 500 *l. per* Share, ſince which thoſe Shares were divided into 1500 Shares, each valu'd at about 100 *l. per* Share. They pay the City 700 *l. per Ann.* for the Conduit Water, and about 10 *l. per Ann.* for the Bridge: Alſo 300 *l.* to Sir *Benj. Ayloff* or his Aſſignees for the *Broken Wharf*, to which place 2 of the Engines at the Bridge do work, and there are alſo at that Wharf 2 Horſe-works. It is managed by a Committee of 3 or upward, a Treaſurer, Superviſor, Book-keeper, 4 Collectors, beſides that of the Conduits and 3 Turncocks.

And beſides the Old Work erected by Mr. *Morris*, the New placed in the 4th Arch of the Bridge conſiſts of 2 Wheels with 7 Engines, ſet up about the Year 1702, ſo there are in all 13 Engines.

They chiefly ſerve *Goodmans Fields*, *Minories*, *Houndſditch*, *White Chapel*, and *Birchin Lane*.

Merchant's Water-works, are in *Harts-horn Lane*. He ſerves with the *Thames* Water by Horſe-work and Engines. His Rates are 20 *s. per Ann.*

Middle Bridge, a handſome Stone Bridge over the *Fleet Canal* againſt *Fleet Lane* end: It is ſo called as being in the middle betn *Fleet* and *Holbourn Bridge*, adorned with Stone Rail and Baniſter, built in the Year 1674.

Middle Temple Fountain. See *Fountain Court* in this *Sect.*

Mill Bank Water; this is raiſed and laid into Houſes in the Pariſh of St. *Margaret's Weſtminſter* from the *Thames*. The Water Houſe is ſituate on the E. ſide of *Mill Bank*; for which the Proprietors, who are in [Numb. 5, had a Patent granted them by K. *Char.* 2. about the Year 1673. Their Stock and Income is divided into 8 Shares. The Officers they have are a Manager, a Collector, 2 Horſe-keepers, a Turncock, a Paviour and a Plumber. Rates at leaſt are 10 *s. per Ann.* but commonly 20 *s.* and for Brewers and extraordinary Occaſions more than ſo many Pounds.

Newgate Street Bagnio. See *Royal Bagnio.*

New River Water Office, is ſituate near *Puddle Dock*. The Original and preſent State of this *New River* is thus: There were Acts in the Reign of Q. *Elizabeth* and K. *James* the 1ſt. Impowering the Citizens of *London* to convey Water from any part of *Middleſex* or *Hertfordſhire* for the uſe of the City, and the King granted them a Patent for bringing the Water (now called *the New River*) from *Amwell* and *Chadwell* near *Ware* in *Hertfordſhire* of the Profits whereof his Majeſty was to have a Moiety; but the Performance being found very difficult and chargeable, the Work was at a ſtand, until Sir *Hugh Middleton*, Knight and Baronet undertook the ſame (having purchaſed the Intereſt of the City in that behalf) and *Feb.* 20. 1608, the Work began, the Water being conveyed from the ſaid places in a Trench (ſome parts whereof was 30 Foot deep) about 40 Miles in le. which was 5 Years in finiſhing, tho' ſometimes 600 Men were employed; over which are ſaid to be 800 Bridges of Stone, Brick and Wood, and on *Michaelmas-day* 1613 (when Sir *Tho. Middleton*, Brother to the ſaid Sir *Hugh Middleton*, was elected Ld Mayor of *London*) this vaſt Undertaking was effected to the unſpeakable advantage of the City, tho' to the prodigious Charge and almoſt Ruine of the ſaid Sir *Hugh*; in conſideration of which the King relinquiſhed his Moiety as above-mention'd, only reſerving to the Crown out of the Profits hereof the yearly Sum of 500 *l.* whereof Sir *Buckworth* has a Leaſe, after the Expiration of which it was given by King *William* to the Earl of *Albemarle* for ever, as I am credibly aſſured.

The Stock and Profits are divided into 72 Shares, 36 (or a moiety of which) are called *the King's Shares*, out of which the 500 *l. per Ann.* is paid; the other 36 are called *the Adventurers Shares*; the latter ſort, which are ſomewhat more valuable, are reckoned worth 4500 Guinea's *per* Share, which in the whole will eaſily appear to be of great value, and the Profits are conſiderable to the Proprietors, of which a Dividend is made once or twice a Year.

They now Let the Water to moſt Houſes without Fine or Leaſe, according as they conſume Water, to none at leſs than 22 *s.* 8 *d. per Ann.* but to ſome Brewers, *&c.* for 40 *l. per Ann.* which, and all common Cocks they Let by Leaſe and Fine.

They are a Company eſtabliſhed as aforeſaid, conſiſting of a Governour, Deputy Governour, Treaſurer and Clerk. Others

Others concerned in the management are 10 Collectors, 2 Surveyors of the River, who ſee it ſcoured once a Year; 12 Walkers betn *Ware* and *London* (who daily take care that no Infectious or other thing be thrown into the River that might any way prejudice it; whereby it is kept ſweet and wholſome) 10 Paviours, 11 Turn-cocks, beſides Plumbers, Pipe-borers, *&c.*

Here, at the Office, is a Court which is held every *Thurſday* at 3 *P. M.* conſiſting of 29 of the Proprietors, and they hold general Courts as often as they pleaſe.

The Office is daily open at the place aforeſaid.

The *New River Water* runs from *Amwell* and *Chadwell* to *Iſlington* in a cut Canal or Trench, and in 2 places, the Ground being low, it runs on Board lined with Lead; thro' *Iſlington* Town the Currant is under a Brick Arch as it comes almoſt to the *New River Head*, and is thence conveyed under Ground in large Wood Mains and other Pipes to all parts of the City and Suburbs, being excellent Water for any uſe, and plenty of it.

Pierautl's Bagnio, is ſituate in *St. James's Str.* where are Conveniencies for Sweating, Bathing, *&c.* It was ſet up about the Year 1699, the Charge of going in is 5 *s.* if lie all Night 10 *s.* each.

Here is alſo a *Cold Bath*, for which they take 2 *s.* 6 *d.* each Perſon.

Plying-

Plying-places for Boats on the River *Thames*, for Oars and Scullers where they take their turns, are as follows;

London ſide the River.

Above *London Bridge* Wd from it.

	Diſtance Wd. by the Shore. Yds.	*neareſt diſtance. Yds.*
Old Swan	30	30
Cole Harbour	170	
Still-Yard Stairs	330	330
Dowgate	420	
Three Crain Stairs	510	510
Queen Hithe	640	640
Trig Stairs	870	870
Paul's Wharf	970	970
Common Stairs or *Puddle-Dock*	1200	1200
Black Fryers	1340	1328
Dorſet Stairs	1480	1468
White Fryers	1610	1598
Temple Stairs	1840	1823
Eſſex Stairs	1920	1903
Arundel Stairs	2090	2040
Surry Stairs	2150	
Strand Stairs	2170	2120
Somerſet Stairs	2360	2270
Savoy Stairs	2490	2370
Worceſter Stairs	2570	2450
Salisbury Stairs	2650	2510
Ivy Bridge	2695	2540
Exchange Stairs	2810	2600
York Stairs	2875	2620
Black Lyon Stairs	2900	
Hungerford	2990	2690
White Hall Stairs	3275	2820
Privy Garden	3360	2870
Mancheſter Stairs	3690	3100
Weſtminſter Bridge	3800	3180
Parliament Stairs	4030	3370
Horſe-Ferry Weſtminſter	4480	3790

Southwark ſide the River.

	Diſtance by the Shore. Yds. Wd.
Pepper Ally	15
St. Saviours	280
Bank-end	390
Horſhoe Ally	500
New Thames Street	620
Moulſtrand Dock	900
Falcon Stairs	1070
Paris Garden Lane	1140
Marygold	1430
Bull Stairs	1500
Old Barge-houſe	1640
Morris's Cauſeway	1890
Cupids (or *Cupers*) *Stairs*	2120
Kings Arms Stairs	2629
Standgate Stairs	3010
Horſe Ferry at *Lambeth*	3640
White Hart	3940
Vaux Hall	4240

Below

Below the Bridge Ed from it.

	Diſtance Yds.
Billingſgate Stairs	180
Sabbs Stairs	280
Cuſtom-houſe	460
Tower Dock	570
Iron-gate Stairs	930
St. Catharine's Stairs	1020
Ship Brew-houſe	1270
Hermitage Stairs	1500
Wapping Old Stairs	1900
Wapping New Stairs	1940
Execution Dock	2280
Wapping Dock	2380
King Edward Stairs	2480
New Crain	2620
King James's Stairs	2740
Shadwell Dock	3040
Bell Wharf	3380
Ratcliff Croſs	3780
Kidney Stairs at *Lime-houſe Bridge*	4240
Dick's Shore	4400
Tooly Stairs	40
Battle Bridge	370
Pickle-Herring	580
Still Stairs	750
Old Stairs	940
New Stairs	1240
Savory's Mill Stairs	1440
Eaſt Lane Stairs	1660
Three Mariners Stairs	1860
Fountain Stairs	2000
Mill Stairs	2160
Rotherith or *Rederiff Stairs*	2290
King Stairs	2410
Elephant Stairs	2540
Church Stairs	2710
Swan Stairs	2880
Globe Stairs	3780
Shepherd and *Dock Stairs*	4010
Pageant Stairs	4120

See *Still-Yard*, *Three Crains*, *Queen-hithe*, *Billingſgate*, *Execution Dock*, *Cupid's Stairs*, *Horſe-Ferry* and *Battle Bridge* in particular in this *Sect.*

This River *Thames* extends from the *Thame* and *Iſis* ſeveral hundred Miles Ed to the Sea; it ebbs and flows about 80 Miles; my Lord Mayor's Juriſdiction extends thereon from *Yendal* and the Mouth of the *Medway* to about *Stain*'s Bridge Wd. The Banks of which River above Bridge are richly ſtored with Malt and Meal (as at *Queenhithe*, which ſee) and with Board, Timber, Billets, Faggots, Lime, Brick, Sea-Coal, *&c.* and Steel at the *Still-Yard*, and below Bridge with ſuch vaſt Quantities of Shipping as looks like a mighty thick grown Wood.

And here ſpeaking of the River and Plying-places thereon for Boats, *&c.* and of which are employed at each of the ſaid Stairs (as *per* the *Introduction*) it may not be improper to ſhew the Rates to which they are limited both for Oars which are worked by 2 Men and for Scullers (or ſmaller Boats) which are Rowed by one Perſon.

The Rates for Watermen as they were ſet forth by the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen.

	Oars.	*Scullers.*
From *London* to *Limehouſe*, *New Crain*, *Shadwell Dock*, *Bell Wharf*, *Ratcliff Croſs*	1:0	0:6
To *Wapping Dock*, *Wapping New* and *Old Stairs*, the *Hermitage*, *Rotherith*	0:6	0:3

From

	Oars. s. d.	*Scull.* s. d.
From St. *Olaves to Rotherith Church Stairs* and *Rotherith Stairs*	0 : 6	0 : 3
From *Billingſgate* and St. *Olaves* to St. *Saviour's Mill*	0 : 6	0 : 3
All the Stairs betn *London Bridge* and *Weſtminſter*	0 : 6	0 : 3
From either ſide above *London Bridge* to *Lambeth* and *Vaux Hall*	1 : 0	0 : 6
From *White Hall* to *Lambeth* and *Vaux Hall*	0 : 6	0 : 3
From *Temple*, *Dorſet*, and *Black Fryers Stairs*, or *Paul's Wharf* to *Lambeth*	0 : 8	0 : 4
Over the Water directly betn *Vaux Hall* and *Lime-houſe*	0 : 4	0 : 2

Rates for Oars.	*Whole Fare.*	*Company.*
From *London* to *Graveſend*,	4 : 6	0 : 9
To *Grays* or *Greenhith*,	4 : 0	0 : 8
To *Purfleet* or *Eriff*	3 : 0	0 : 6
Woolwich	2 : 6	0 : 4
Black-wall	2 : 0	0 : 4
Greenwich or *Deptford*	1 : 6	0 : 3
Putney, *Fulham*, *Barn-Elms*	2 : 0	0 : 4
Hamerſmith, *Chiſwick*, *Mortlock*	2 : 6	0 : 6
Brentford, *Iſleworth*, *Richmond*	3 : 6	0 : 6
Twickenham	4 : 0	0 : 6
Kingſton	5 : 0	0 : 9
Hampton Court	6 : 0	1 : 0
Hampton Town, *Sunbury*, and *Walton*	7 : 0	1 : 0
Weybridge and *Chertſey*	10 : 0	1 : 0
Stains	12 : 0	1 : 0
Windſor	14 : 0	1 : 0

Rates for carrying Goods in the Tilt-boat betn Graveſend *and* London.

	s.	*d.*
Half Firkin	0	1
A Firkin	0	2
A Hogſhead	2	0
A Hundred of Cheeſe, Iron or heavy Goods	0	4
A Sack of Salt or Corn	0	6
An ordinary Cheſt or Trunk,	0	6
An ordinary Hamper	0	6
The Hire of the whole Tilt-boat	22	6
For every ſingle Perſon in the ordinary Paſſage	00	6

And the Waterman that takes more than theſe Rates forfeits 40 *s.* and is liable to half a Year's Impriſonment; and if he refuſe to carry any one at theſe Rates, on Complaint to my Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen he ſhall be ſuſpended from his Employment for 12 Months.

For the better ordering and governing of the *Watermen*, ſee *Stat.* 11 *and* 12 *W.* 3. *Chap.* 21. By which Statute alſo the Rulers and Overſeers, Auditors and Aſſiſtants on their Court Days may appoint 40 Watermen to ply on every Lord's Day betn *Vaux Hall* and *Limehouſe* for carrying Paſſengers croſs the River at 1 Penny each, which Waterman ſhall account the next Day for the Money to the ſaid Rulers, who are to pay for their Labour and apply the overplus to the poor decayed Watermen and Lightermen of the Company and their Widows. But this not to hinder the Watermen of St. *Margaret's Weſtminſter* from plying croſs the *Thames* from *Weſtminſter Bridge* to *Standgate*, and from the *Horſe-Ferry* to *Lambeth* on the Lord's Day, by turns, the Money earned thereby to be applyed to the

the poor decayed Watermen and their Widows of the ſariſh of St. *Margaret*, and any 2 Juſtices of Peace of the ſaid Pariſh may call the Watermen to account, and cauſe the Money by them earned to be applied as aforeſaid; which Watermen of St. *Margaret*'s chooſe 2 Stewards and a Clerk on the 23d Day of *April* yearly, and appoint the Watermen ſo to work in their turns on the Lord's Day.

Queenhithe. So called as being a Haven more particularly belonging to the ancient Queens of *England*. It is now a noble Market for Malt and Meal brought from the Weſtern Counties, (as *Bear Key is for Corn*) Market Days are every Day, but chiefly *Mondays*, *Wedneſdays* and *Fridays*. It was formerly called *Edred's Hithe*.

Queen's Bagnio, ſituate in *Long-Acre*, kept by one Mr. *Ayme* a *Surgeon*. Here are ſeveral Rooms for Sweating and Bathing artificially hot. Charge is 5 *s.* ſome, and 2 *s.* 6 *d.* other Rooms.

Ralph's Key, is betn *Dice Key* and *Wiggin's Key*. Here lieth a Veſſel conſtantly to take in Goods and Paſſengers for *Hull*, *York*, *Leeds*, &c. but no Veſſel to lie here more than 8 Days at a time. See *Keys* in this *Sect*.

Royal Bagnio, ſituate one the N. ſide of *Newgate Str.* a very ſpacious and commodious place for Sweating, Hot-bathing, and Cupping; they tell me it is the only true Bagnio built after the *Turkiſh* Model and hath 18 degrees of Heat. It was firſt opened *Anno* 1679. The Stock and Profits are divided into 5 Shares, whereof there are 4 Proprietors, Mr. *Bohun* having 3, Mr. *Moor* 1, and the 5th is betn 2 Gent. Here is one very ſpacious Room with a Cupulo Roof beſides others leſſer, the Walls are neatly ſet with *Dutch* Tile.

The Charge of the Houſe for Sweating, Rubbing, Shaving, Cupping and Bathing is 4 *s.* each Perſon. There are 9 Servants who attend. The Days for Ladies are *Wedneſdays* and *Saturdays*, and for Gent. *Mondays*, *Tueſdays*, *Thurſdays* and *Fridays*; and to ſhew the healthfulneſs of Sweating thus, here is one Servant who has been near 28 Years, and another 16, tho' 4 Days a Week conſtantly attending in the Heat.

Sabbs Dock, at *Bear Key*, over which Dock is a Wood Bridge called *Bear Key Bridge*.

St. James's Str. Bagnio and *Bath*. See *Pierault*.

Savory's Dock Water Work, by Engines they ſerve that part of *Southwark* there about.

Somerſet Garden. Here is a Fountain of clear Water, whoſe aſcending Stream contributes not a little to the pleaſure of the Walks, *&c.*

Southwark, is watered chiefly by Pipes laid over the Bridge, by the Water-works at the Bank-end, *Savory's Dock*, and by Cuts or Ditches which lets the *Thames* Water in upon a Tide.

Still-Yard, a little Wd from *London Bridge* in *London*. (See the *Statute* 19 *Hen.* 7. *Ch.* 23.) vaſt quantities of Iron and Steel are here Landed by the Merchants; this place with *Dyers Yard* (almoſt cloſe by it) being prodigious Markets for theſe Commodities.

Thames Water, ſerves the City from 3 different places. See *London Bridge Water Work*, *Mill-Bank* and *York Buildings*.

Three Crane Stairs, betn *Still-Yard Stairs* and *Queen-hithe*. Here

my

my Lord Mayor and Aldermen take Barge when my Lord goes to be ſworn at *Weſtminſter*. See the Stair under *Plying-places* for Boats.

Tower Bridge, extends over the Ditch from the Hill into the Garriſon. It is built of Stone large and ſtrong, about 40 Yards in le with a Battlement on the N. and a high Wall on the Sly ſide thereof next the *Thames*; at the Ely end of which Bridge is a ſtrong Gate with a Portcullis to let down, and Warders daily attending to obſerve who goes in and out where no Stranger is permitted to enter with his Sword.

Traitors Bridge, is near the middle of the Wharf on the S. ſide of the *Tower* extending over a Cut made betn the *Thames* and the *Ditch*, where is a Gate called *Traytors Gate*, for that ſuch Lords, *&c.* as have been commited to the *Tower* for High Treaſon; after their Examination before the King and Council at *White Hall*, have been conveyed by Water under this Bridge thro' the ſaid Gate to the Priſon of the *Tower* of *London*.

Water (uſed by the City.) There is perhaps no City in the World more conveniently ſupply'd with fine ſalubrious Waters, which doubtleſs adds not a little to the health of the Inhabitants, as the *New River*, *Hide Park*, *City Conduit*, *Thames Water* at *London Bridge*, *York Buildings*, *Mill Bank*; likewiſe *Marybone* (which ſee) alſo the ſeveral Pumps and Conduits beſides *Anna St. Clare*, *Crowders*, *Tower Hill*, &c. *Wells*, and the Mineral or Phyſical Waters near the Town, as *Iſlington* and *Tunbridge* which paſs by Urin, and *Acton*, *Epſome*, *Stretham*, *Richmond*, *Dullidge*, &c. by Stool, and even the *Bath Waters* are hither brought freſh every Week, which opperate neither way extraordinary, but are generally taken by Conſumptive Perſons, being of an Exhilarating, Coroborating and Appetite-procuring quality almoſt to a miracle. The Weights of the ſame Quantity of the ſeveral Waters, according to the Account of the Honourable *Robert Boyle*, Eſq; are in proportion as follows;

	℥.	*dw.*	*gr.*
Common Water	3	4	43
Common Diſtilled	3	4	41
Acton	3	4	48½
Epſome	3	4	51
Dulwich	3	4	54
Stretham	3	4	55
Barnet	3	4	52
Northaw	3	4	50
German Spaw	3	3	40
Tunbridge	3	4	38
Sadlers	3	4	36
New Tunbridge (or *Iſlington Wells*)	3	4	39

Wharfs, are *Bell Wharf* leading to *Upper Shadwell*; *Freſh Wharf*, that next *London Bridge* Ed from it; *Botolph Wharf*, the 5th from *London Bridge*; *Bell Wharf*, near the Wly end of *Tooly Str.* near which is *Sellinger's Wharf*; *Broken Wharf* in *Thames Str.* near *Old Fiſhſtreet Hill*, here is a Water-work for raiſing the *Thames* Water to a ſufficient altitude whereby 'tis forced to ſupply ſeveral parts of the City; it belongs to the Proprietors of the Bridge Engine.

York Buildings. Here are Water-works, where, by the help of Horſes the *Thames* Water is forced to aſcend to ſerve ſome places about *Viller's Str.* where the Office is kept, *&c.* They Let this Water out at about 20 *s. per Ann.* the leaſt; of ſome they have more: The Stock and Profits are divided into Shares.

SECTI-

SECTION VIII.

An Alphabetical Account of the Publick Statues in and about the City.

ANDROGEUS, his Effigie on the E. ſide of *Ludgate*. Vid. *Introduct. pag.* VI.

ANN. See *Queen Ann*, and ſo of other Queens.

APOLLO, neatly caſt in Mettal placed with 5 other Figures, as *pag.* 624, on the Front of *Buckingham Houſe*.

APOLLO, finely done in Marble Stone with a Bow, Arrows and Dog; erected in a Nich on the S. Front of *Somerſet Houſe*.

APOSTLES. The Figure of the Apoſtles and Evangeliſts are to be on the W. Front of St. *Paul's*, according to the Orthography. The Remains of ſome are at *Weſtminſter Abby*, wherein are many Monumental Figures deſcribed with the Monuments in that, as in other Churches.

ATLAS, his Figure is curiouſly carved and gilt with Gold, cumbant on a Pediment over the outer Door at St. *Magnus Church* by *London Bridge*.

AUGUSTUS CÆSAR, is repreſented by that Figure carved in Stone ſtanding on a Pedeſtal, the N. W. of the 4 in *Lincoln Inn Walks*. It was given by Sir *Hugh Windham*, *Anno* 1673.

CAIN *and* ABEL, curiouſly carved in Marble, repreſented on a Pedeſtal in the Hall of the Duke of *Buckingham's* Houſe.

CHARITY, is repreſented by a Figure on *Aldgate*. See *Pag.* VIII. of the *Introduction*.

CHARLES I. a curious Figure of him at *Cloathworkers Hall*. See *Pag.* 599.

CHARLES I. his Statue is carved in Stone and placed in a Nich on the W. ſide of *Temple Bar* with a Bartoon drop'd out of his Hand and reſting on the Drapery.

CHARLES I. moſt admirably repreſented in Armour with his own Hair, uncovered, on Horſeback at *Charing Croſs*. The Figures are Braſs looking toward *White Hall*, appearing as big as the Life, plac'd on a Stone Pedeſtal 17 Foot high, curiouſly enriched with his Majeſty's Arms, Trophy-work, Cupids, Palm-Branches, *&c.* and encloſed with Rail and Baniſter of ſtrong Iron work; the Pedeſtal is erected in the Centre of a Circle of Stone 30 Foot diameter, the Area whereof is 1 Step above that of the Street, and this is fenced with ſtrong Poſts to keep off Coaches, Carts, *&c.* The Figures are ſaid to be done by *La Seur*.

CHARLES I. his Statue in a Nich on the inſide of the *Royal Exchange*, as *pag.* 615.

CHARLES I. alſo on the S. ſide without the Burſe; it is excellently carved. *Vid. pag.* 618.

CHARLES II. on the ſame ſide of the Bar Sd from the laſt and in the like poſture.

CHARLES II. is repreſented in 3 places at the *Royal Exchange*.

1. on the inner Wall of the N. ſide, as *pag.* 615, 616.

2. On the Centre of the Area, as deſcribed *pag.* 616.

3. On

3. On the outward part of the S. ſide, as *pag.* 618.

CHARLES II. The Figure of him neatly cut in Stone is on a Pedeſtal in the Centre of *King's Square.* See *pag.*

CHARLES II. his Statue in Armour (his Head uncovered) on Horſeback, all carved in Marble, is erected on a large and lofty Pedeſtal about 18 Foot high at *Stocks-Market Conduit*, repreſented trampling on an Enemy with his Horſes Feet. The Conduit is enrich'd with his Arms within a Compartment of Fiſhes, *&c.* finely cut in Stone. This Statue was given by Sir *Robert Viner.*

CHARLES II. his Statue well cut in Stone is erected on the Front of the Hall of *Phyſicians College* toward the Court. See *pag.* 617.

CLAYTON (Sir *Robert*) the Figure of him carved in Marble at St. *Thomas*'s *Hoſpital.* See *pag.* 763.

CLEOPATRA, a neat Figure done in Braſs with a Snake environing one Arm and fixed on her Breaſt, and in the other Hand a Mantling containing an Urn. It fronts Sd. in *Somerſet Garden.*

CONCORD, carved in Stone, erected in a Nich on the W. ſide of *Newgate* with 3 more.

CUTLER (Sr. *John*) his Statue carved in Stone is erected on the W. ſide of the Theatre of the *Phyſicians College* within the Court. *Vid. pag.* 647.

EDWARD I. his Figure at the *Royal Exchange.* See *pag.* 615.

EDWARD III. that valiant King. *Vid. Ditto* his Statue.

EDWARD IV. at the *Royal Exchange* his Statue is placed as *p.* 615.

EDWARD VI. that pious young Prince, his Effigie is placed at the *Royal Exchange* as *pag.* 615. Alſo at *Chriſt's Hoſpital*, *pag.* 740.

EQUITY, repreſented in Metal on the Front of the Duke of *Buckingham*'s Houſe, *p.* 624.

FAME placed on *Aldgate* in a Nich. See *Introduction*, *pag.* VIII.

FORTUNE, a Figure of it on *Aldgate.* See the *Introduction*, *p.* VIII.

FORTITUDE, repreſented on the Front of *Montague Houſe* with the other 3 Cardinal Virtues.

GLADIATOR, a very curious Figure of one is on the N. Terrace of the Duke of *Montague*'s Garden done in Metal, like that in Braſs which was formerly in St. *James*'s *Park.*

GRESHAM (St. *Thomas*) his Statue in 2 places of the *Royal Exchange* which he founded. *Vid. pag.* 616.

HENRY V. that warlike Prince, ſee his Statue at the *Royal Exchange*, as *pag.* 615. carved in Stone.

HENRY VI. King of *England*, his Figure is at the *Royal Exchange*, placed as *pag.* 615. cut in Stone.

HENRY VII. King of *England*, his Effigies carved in Stone. *Vide pag.* 615.

HENRY VIII. a bold and curious Figure of him carved, at the *Royal Exchange*, *vid. pag.* 615. done with much Spirit and Livelineſs.

Another of that King carved in Stone, ſprightly done; placed on the Front of the Gate of St. *Bartholomew's Hoſpital.* Vid. *pag.* 760.

HERCULES, curiouſly repreſented by the Figure carved in Stone, which is the more Nly of the 2 in the Benchers Garden of *Lincolns Inn.* This was given by Sir *Edwin Rich.*

———The Figure of him is alſo finely carved and gilt with Gold (and the Fig. of *Atlas*) on a Pediment at St. *Magnus Church.*

HUMBER, the laſt of the 4 principal Rivers of *England*; a Figure repreſenting it which. ſee *pag.* 789.

JAMES I.

JAMES I. repreſented on Horſe-back, well carved in Relievo, on the N. ſide of *Alderſgate*.

JAMES I. his Effigies at the *Royal Exchange* deſcribed and plac'd as on *pag.* 615. Alſo on the E. ſide of *Aldgate*. Vid. *pag. Intr.* VIII. And on the E. ſide of *Temple Bar*.

JAMES I. at *Clothworkers Hall*. See *pag.* 599.

JAMES II. his Statue curiouſly done in Braſs in the Habit of a *Roman Cæſar* (a Chaplet on his Head and Battoon in his Hand) is erected on a Marble Pedeſtal 6 Foot and a half high, near the Centre (before the Long Gallery was burnt down) of the great Court at *White Hall*. It fronts the E. on which ſide is this Inſcription, tho' almoſt worn out.

Jacobus Secundus Dei Gratia Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Rex Fidei Defenſor, MDCLXXXVI.

JAMES II. on the S. ſide of the Seſſ. Houſe *Southwark*: It is finely cut in Stone, repreſented in his Royal Habiliments with a Sceptre in his Right Hand (but no other part of the Regalia, ſtanding erect in a beautiful Nich adorned with Columns, Entablature, *&c.* of the Corinthian Order.

JAMES II. on the N. ſide of the *Royal Exchange*. Vid. *pag.* 615.

JEREMIAH *the Prophet*, finely cut on the N. ſide of *Alderſgate*. See in the *Introtroduction* the ſaid Gate.

ISIS with *Thame*, (whence the curious River *Thames* has its ſource) are repreſented by 2 Figures on the Front of the S. Gate of *Somerſet* Garden next the Water.

JULIUS CÆSAR, boldly carved in Stone ſtanding on a Pedeſtal; the S. W. Statue of the 4 in *Lincolns Inn Walks*. This was given by Sir *Harbottle Grimſtone*.

JUSTICE, repreſented by a Statue carved in Stone, in a Nich on the E. ſide of *Newgate*, where ſee *Mercy* and *Truth*.

——Alſo on the Front of *Montague Houſe*.

LIBERTY, a Statue repreſenting it, is finely done in Metal on the Front of *Buckingham Houſe*. Vid. *pag.* 624. Alſo on the W. ſide of *Newgate*, well cut in Stone, placed in a Nich with a Hat in one and a Sword in the other Hand. Here are alſo on that ſide the Figures of *Peace*, *Plenty* and *Concord*.

LUD, the Britiſh King, on the E. ſide of *Ludgate*. See *Introduct. pag.* VI.

LUNATICKS. Two, very lively repreſented by as many Figures neatly carved in Stone, cumbent on the Pediment of the Gate of *Bethlem Hoſpital*.

MARCUS ANTONIUS, his Statue is carved in Stone and ſtanding on a Pedeſtal, with a Dagger (wherewith he ſlew himſelf) placed the N. E. of the 4 in *Lincolns Inn Walks*. This was given by *George Townſend*, Eſq; *Anno* 1672.

MERCY, is repreſented by a Figure cut in Stone and placed in a Nich on the E. ſide of *Newgate*; where ſee *Juſtice* and *Truth*.

MERCURY, the Figure of him finely done in Metal on the Front of *Buckingham Houſe*. Vid. *pag.* 624.

MOOR (Sir *John*) his Figure at *Chriſt's Hoſpital*.

NEPTUNE, boldly cut in Stone, ſtanding on a Pedeſtal, the more Sly of the 2 in the Benchers Garden at *Lincolns Inn*. This was given by Sir *Edwin Rich*.

PEACE (or *Love*) is repreſented by a Figure on *Aldgate*. See *Introduct. pag.* VIII.

———Alſo by another (well carved) on the W. ſide of *Newgate* with a Dove.

PLENTY, the Figure hereof is well carved in Stone, placed in a Nich (with a *Cornucopia*) on the W. ſide of *Newgate*.

POMPEY *the Great*, his Statue ſprightly carved in Stone, ſtanding on a Pedeſtal, is the S. E. Figure in *Lincolns Inn Walks*. It was given by *Peter Huſſey* of *Lincolns Inn*, Eſq; *Anno* 1675, *May* 20.

PRUDENCE, on the Front of *Montague Houſe*.

QUEEN ELIZABETH, on the W. ſide of *Ludgate*. See the Gate in the *Introduction*.

QUEEN ELIZABETH, her Image at the *Royal Exchange*. See *p.* 615.

QUEEN MARY I. her Effigies at at the *Royal Exchange*, as *pa.* 615.

QUEEN ANN, Wife to King *James* the Iſt. finely cut, placed in a Nich on the E. ſide of *Temple Bar*.

QUEEN MARY II. (Regent with King *William* the IIId.) her Statue at the *Royal Exchange*. See *pag.* 615, and 616.

QUEEN ANN of *Great Britain*, erected in full proportion on a Pedeſtal at the E. end of *Q. Square*, *Weſtminſter*.

QUEEN ANN, alſo at the E. end of the *Royal Exchange* (vid. *pag.* 616.) placed erect in her Royal Robes with the Regalia.

SAINT PAUL, a curious Figure of him, with a Gruppa of others, above the W. Door-caſe of St. *Paul*'s Cathedral, done by Mr. *Bird*.

SAMUEL *the Prophet*, on the N. ſide of *Alderſgate*. See that Gate in the *Introduction*.

SECRET, repreſented in Metal by a Figure on the Front of the Roof of the Duke of *Buckingham*'s Houſe. *Vid. pag.* 624.

SEVERN; that fine River is repreſented by a Statue at *King's Square*, ſee *pag.* 789.

TEMPERANCE, on the Front of the Duke of *Montague*'s Houſe.

THAME, the noble River *Thames* is repreſented by a Figure in *King's Square*. Vid. *pag.* 789.

———And ALSO on the S. Front of *Somerſet* Garden Gate next the River.

THEOMANTIUS, his Figure is on the E. ſide of *Ludgate*. Vid. *Introduct. pag.* VI.

TINE; that River is repreſented by a Statue carved in Stone in the Centre of *King's Square*. See *p.* 789.

TRUTH, a Figure hereof is cut in Stone and ſtands erect in a Nich on the E. ſide of *Newgate*. See *Mercy* and *Charity* there.

TRUTH, repreſented by a ſprightly Figure done in Metal and placed on the Front of *Buckingham* Houſe. *Vid. pag.* 624. Alſo adorning the Clock and St. *Magnus Church* by *London Bridge*.

VENUS *and a Satyr*, lively repreſented, carved in fine white Marble, erected in the Duke of *Mountague*'s Garden.

VENUS (alſo a Nude) with a Dolphin, his Tail erected and Cupid and a Boy on his Back. It is curiouſly done in Braſs in the Garden of *Somerſet Houſe*, ſtanding on a Pedeſtal about 5 Foot high, fronting Sd.

VIRTUES. The 4 Cardinal Virtues are repreſented by as many Figures erected on the Front of the Roof of the Duke of *Montagu*'s Houſe.

WILLIAM III. his Statue is erected at the *Royal Exchange*. See *pag.* 615, 616.

An

An Explanation of the Terms of Art uſed in this Treatiſe.

Acroters, are Pedeſtals whereon ſtand Statues, Vaſes or any other Figure tapering.

Acroteria. Either Figures (as Statues) placed on Fronts of Buildings or tapering Figures where there is Rail and Banniſter.

A la quiſe. An Eagle's Leg is eraſed or couped *Alaquiſe* when it is torn or cut off at the Thigh; as often born in Heraldry.

Alcove, a circular break in a Building or inſide of a Houſe, a place of Repoſe or Retirement from Croud and Noiſe.

Angels. The Learned divide them into 9 Orders, *viz.* Seraphims, Cherubims, Thrones, Dominions, Virtues, Powers, Principalities, Archgels and Angels. I have only ſeen the 2 firſt and the laſt repreſented in Enrichments in Churches and on Monuments, the firſt of all with a Head like a Child with 4 Wings; the later with that Head and 2 Wings. The laſt (or Angels) every one knows when they ſee them carved or depicted.

Annabathrum, any place (but I take it to be thoſe of State and Grandure) to which you aſcend by Steps.

Annulet. See *Differences.*

Architrave. The firſt piece of Ornament next above the Column or Pilaſter; there are ſometimes 2, ſometimes 3 Faces, Fillets or Reglets appearing to lie, the upper over the Edge of the lower, as the Courſes of plain Tile on a Houſe.

Architecture. Is the Art of deſigning a Structure and proportioning the ſeveral Members by due ſimetry, and diſpoſing the ſeveral Appartments in the moſt commodious manner, ſo as to make them as pleaſant and convenient as the place and other circumſtances will admit.

Area. The ſuperficial or out-ſide Face of any Figure.

Argent. See *Colour*

Armed. Any fierce Creature (as Lion, Tygre, Boar, Cock, *&c.*) is in Heraldry, ſaid to be armed with thoſe things by which they defend themſelves, or combate with others.

Attire. The Horn of a Buck's Head, (as the term is in Heraldry.)

Azure. See *Colour.*

Barr, is one of the Honourable Ordinaries in Heraldry; it is leſs than a *Feſs*, but is chiefly known from it thus: If there be more than one they are called *Barrs*, if but one it is called a *Feſs.*

Barry. Is when the Eſcutcheon is divided into 4, 6, 8, 10, *&c.* parts, and theſe of 2 Colours alternately, but the higheſt and loweſt parts are not of the ſame Colour, for then they muſt be called ſo many Barrs as there are, and the Numb. of Pieces will be odd inſtead of even.

Baſis or *Baſe*, of any ſolid Body, *&c.* is the Foundation part, whereon it ſeems to reſt. It is alſo the loweſt or ſmaller end of an Eſcutcheon.

Baſſo Relievo. See *Relievo.*

Bend, is an honourable Ordinary in Heraldry, paſſing right betn the Dexter Chief and Sinifter Baſe, ſo broad as it is reckoned one fifth of the Eſcutcheon in breadth, and born like a Shoulder-Belt.

Bendlet, is part of a Bend (being not ſo broad as that.)

Beſſant. See *Roundle.*

Blazon, is to read and expreſs the

Bearings of Arms according to certain Rules agreed on by the Judicious, to be the moſt elegant and proper.

Bolder, is irregular or unſquared Stone put in a Wall.

Bolection (by ſome called *Polection-work*) is the Moulding of Frames wherein the Pannels of Wainſcot are ſet, the Work is either Bolection laid in, or Bolection ſwelling, and each of theſe with, and without *raiſed* Pannels.

Bordure, is that Bearing which extends round the Margent of the Field, and ſome diſtance upon it. If theſe Bordures are

Fur you call them *Purflew.*
Birds—————*Enaluron.*
Beaſts—————*Enurney.*
Vegetables———*Verdoy.*
Inanimate things--*Entoire.*

Botony. See *Croſſes.*

Buſto, is the Head, Neck and Breaſt (but not the Arms) of the Figure of a Humane Body.

Calthorps. A ſolid Body of Iron having 4 equal triangular Faces, ſo that they always lie on the Ground with one Angle upward, contrived on purpoſe to gall an Enemies Horſes Feet.

Camerated. Vaulted Arches, *i. e.* the Roofs arching like thoſe of Vaults.

Canton, an Augmentation to Arms in honour of the Bearer, of a little Square (leſs than the Quarter of the Eſcutcheon) commonly placed in the Dexter Chief.

Cantelievers. See *Coniſh:* It has carved Blocks under the Coniſh of Houſes, *&c.*

Cartoon. Celebrated Hiſtories and great Works painted on large Paper are called *Cartoons.*

Caryatides, are the Figures of Women with pregnant Breaſts, but without Arms, that in ſome places ſerve inſtead of Columns, as at the Queen's Theatre in the *Hay-Market.*

Cartouch (or *Cartous*) is a Figure like a Scrole that rolls into it ſelf.

Cenotaph, is a Tomb or Monument for Princes and Perſons of Note, erected where the Corps were not buried.

Centre. The preciſe middle point of a Circle or other Figure.

Chaplet, a Circle of Flowers, Leaves, *&c.* fitted to be worn round the Temples and Head, as thoſe of Laurel by the *Roman Cæſars* and the Victorious; the Bays for the Poets, *&c.*

Cherubims. See *Angels.*

Chequy. Chequered (in Heraldry.)

Chevron, is an Ordinary looking like the Figure of the Rafters of a Houſe upon an Eſcutcheon.

Chief, is an Ordinary in Heraldry, made by drawing a Line parallel to the top or broad end, that broad upper part is called *Chief*; and things are ſaid to be born in Chief when they are in that upper part of the Eſcutcheon, tho' there be no Chief depicted, for in that caſe they are ſaid to be on a Chief.

Clarion, a thing born in Arms like a Rudder of a Ship.

Colours, are expreſſed in particular Terms in Heraldry in the Blazon of the Coats of Arms of Commoners, but for thoſe of Princes, the Colours are expreſſed by Planets, and for Nobility by Jewels, thus;

Planets.	*Jewels.*	*Heraldry Terms.*	*Colours.*
Sol	Topaz	*Or*	Gold or Yellow.
Venus	Emerauld	*Vert*	Green.
Mercury	Amathiſt	*Purpure*	Purple.
Luna	Pearl	*Argent*	Silver or White

Saturn

Planets.	*Jewels.*	*Heraldry Terms.*	*Colours.*
Saturn	Diamond	*Sable*	Black.
Jupiter	Saphire	*Azure*	Blue.
Mars	Ruby	*Gules*	Red.
Dragon's Head	Jacynth	*Tene*	Tawny.
Dragon's Tail	Sardonyx	*Sanguine*	Light, Fleſh Colour.

Columns, are Cilindriconic Bodies of Stone, Wood, *&c.* which adorn or ſupport any Fabrick. Theſe are (commonly) 5 Kinds or Orders, *viz.* the *Tuſcan*, *Dorick*, *Ionick*, *Corinthian* and *Compoſit*, the firſt of which is the ſhorteſt, the reſt longer one than another as they are named, and their le. (in ſtrictneſs) is proportioned to their Models (which are Diameters of each Column taken before it begins to taper) as the *Tuſcan* Columns length is about 11 Models, the *Dorick* $12\frac{1}{2}$, the *Ionick* $14\frac{1}{4}$, the *Corinthian* 16, and *Compoſit* $16\frac{1}{10}$, according to *Vitruvius*, but others differ from him and among themſelves.

The chief parts of a Column are the Pedeſtal or loweſt part; 2*dly*, The Shaft (or middle part.) 3. The Capitals (which in the *Corinthian* and *Compoſit* Orders are carved with Foliage or Leaves) this is the uppermoſt part. Alſo each of theſe are divided into other parts, as the *Plinth*, *Dye* and *Corniſh* of the *Pedeſtal*; the *Cilindrical* and *Conical* part of the Shaft and the *Foliage*, *Voluta* and *Abacus* of the *Capital*; there are alſo other Members, each of which ought to bear due proportion to one another in the ſame Order: But my buſineſs here is not to teach the Art but explain the Term.

The *Gothick Order* is ſeveral Shafts of Pillars adjoining (or near) one to another, uniting alſo in one Capital, whence proceeds ſeveral Semi-cilindrical Branches compoſing Gothick Arches ſeveral ways; this I call the ancient Gothick Order. But when the ſaid Shafts compoſing the Pillar, appear by their Union to be only half Cilinders or leſs, whether Convex or Concave, I call thoſe *the Modern Gothick Order*. *Note*, That the Gothick Arch differs from others in its being (as it were) compoſed of 2 Arches that form an Angle in the middle of this Arch.

Combatant. Two Lions, *&c.* are ſo when they are riſing one againſt the other as fighting.

Compartment. Is the Enrichment or Embeliſhment carved, cut, *&c.* (as Ornament) round Arms, Cyphers, Shields, *&c.*

Compony. When an Ordinary in Heraldry is divided into one Row of Squares, it is called *Gobony* when 2 Rows, it is called *Compony*, and when 3 or more, it is *Chequy*. See alſo *Gobonated*.

Compoſit Order. See *Columns*.

Concentrick, having the ſame Centre.

Convexity, the out ſide of a Spherical Figure.

Coping. Builders ſay a Wall is Coped with Brick or Stone, *&c.* when it is ridg'd with, or the upper part is of thoſe Materials.

Corinthian Order. See *Columns*.

Corniſh. The uppermoſt Member of the Entablature which projecteth out, as that Wainſcot next the Ceiling of a Room, *&c.* There are theſe ſorts of Corniſhes; Plain, Single and Double, Modillion, Cantileever and Coving, the 3 latter

commonly are placed under the Eaves o. Houſes.

Cornucopia. A Horn full of Fruit, Flowers, or the like, an Emblem of Plenty.

Coronet, a little Crown. All the Degrees of the Nobility have different Coronets which they wear at Coronations; as that of a Duke may be known by having Leaves, without Pearls elevated on Points. That of a Marqueſs having betn every Leaf a Pearl on a Point, but lower than the Leaves: That of an Earl as the laſt, only in this the Leaves are lower than the Pearls: That of a Viſcount is ſet round with Pearl cloſe together. And that of a Baron ſet round, but not cloſe. They are alſo diſtinguiſhed by the Furrs, Doublings, *&c.*

Cott ſed. A Bend in Heraldry is ſo when 2 ſmall Bends (or Bendlets) are depicted about half an Inch from both Edges of the Bend and paralel to it. Sometimes a Bend is double Cottiſed.

Couped. A Term in Heraldry, as when the Head of any thing is cut clean off and not ragged, as when eraſed.

Counter Flory. See *Flory.*

Counter Embattled. An Ordinary is ſo when there are on the Edges the form of Battlements (like thoſe of a Tower, *&c.* one againſt another.

Counter-change, is when a Field (in Heraldry) is divided into 2 Colours as Black and White, and a Bird, *&c.* Black is placed on the White part, and white on the Black part.

Creſſent. See *Differences.*

Creſted. A Cock is ſaid to be Creſted ſuch a Colour or Metal, when his Comb is of that Colour, *&c.*

Creſt, is that worn above a Coat of Arms, fixed commonly on a Helmet and Torſe.

Crocket-work, the Mouldings done by Plaiſterers forming Pannels, *&c.* in Churches

Croſſes are of various kinds born in Armory; as, 1. The *Croſs Patty* (or *Formee*) is one whoſe 4 Stems are of equal le. and their Ends broader than the Middle.

2. *Plain Croſs*, is when one piece croſſeth another in the middle at right Angles that ſtands perpendicular.

3. *Croſs Flory.* Is a Croſs made at Right Angles, as the former, but each end flouriſheth with the Figure of a *Flower de lys.*

4. *Croſs Patons*, like the laſt, only that the lower part of the *Flower de lys* appeareth not in this, nor does this open ſo much at the end.

5. *Croſs Moline*, a ſhorter piece croſſing a longer that ſtands perpendicular, juſt in the middle of both, and whoſe ends open in the middle and turn outward like (tho' ſomewhat more than) a Fiſhes Tail, it is often pierced in the Centre.

6. *Croſs Potent*, is like a plain Croſs, but then on the end of each Stem is a part like the Head of a lame Man's Crutch.

7. A *Croſs Bottony*, is a Croſs the end of whoſe Stems have each 3 Buds.

8. *Croſs Croſlet*, is a Croſs whoſe Stems are each croſs'd again by ſhort pieces near the ends.

9. A *Croſs Fimbriated*, is when the ſhape of a leſſer *Croſs Patty*, &c. appears as it were impreſſed into a greater, being concentrick. There are many other kinds of Croſſes, but I do not remember they are mentioned in this Book. *Vid. Saltier.*

Cruſuly, a Term in Heraldry, when the Field is (as it were) ſown with Croſſes.

Cupalo, in a Building, is the Eliptical or Circular Cavity (which

for

for Ornament) you ſee in the Roofs of ſome Churches, *&c.* the moſt notable in the World, perhaps, is that of St. *Paul*'s.

Dauncette, a Feſs is ſo when the ſides are notched, but the Line of the ſides running from Right to Left are longer than they that are perpendicular, and the Angles on each Edge of the *Feſs* are one under another.

Debruſe. A Lion, *&c.* (in Heraldry) is ſaid to be Debruſed by any *Feſs*, *Bend* or other Ordinary that is depicted over any part of his Body.

Depicted. Painted.

Diamond. See *Colours.*

Differences, are certain Marks put on Coats of Arms to diſtinguiſh how near each Brother, *&c.* is to the Heir or chief of the Family, as the eldeſt Brother while the Father is living has his Paternal Coat differenced by a Label or File, the 2d with a Creſcent (or Half-Moon,) the 3d with a Mullet (like a Star) the 4th with a Martlet, the 5th with an Annulet (or Ring) the 6th with a Flower de lys, the 7th with a Roſe, 8th with a Croſs Moline, and 9th with a double Quaterfoil. But theſe are moſt of them part of the Charge of ſome Arms which may be known for that when they denote a diſtinction in Family they are depicted much leſs than in proportion to the other Bearing.

Dome. See *Cupulo.*

Dorick Order. See *Column.*

Effigies. The Figure or Portrait of any one.

Elipſis. See *Sections of a Cone.*

Embrewed, dipt in Blood; Spear Heads have their Points ſo, often born in Arms.

Embattelled, like the Battlements of a Tower, *&c.* See *Counter-embattelled.*

Enaluron. See *Bordure.*

Engrailed. See *Ingrayled.*

Enurny. See *Bordure.*

Entablature, is the Ornament above the Columns in Architecture, betn them and the Pediment; being the Architrave, Frieſe and Corniſh, theſe with the Pediment are called *Ornament*, which laſt word ſee.

Entablament, the ſame with *Entablature.*

Entoyre. See *Bordure.*

Enrichments. See *Ornament.*

Eraſed. A Head (in Heraldry) is ſo when it is ragged at the Neck as if torn from the Body.

Ermin, *Ermins*, *Erminois.* } See *Furs.*

Eſcutcheon, is that whereon a Coat of Arms is depicted.

Eſtoiles. Stars born in Arms, whoſe Rays, if they exceed 6, muſt have their Number expreſſed in Blaſoning.

Facie. That part of the Face of the Fronts of Houſes betn every clear Story which is ſet out farther than the reſt. It is ſometimes Stone for greater Ornament in Brick Building.

Feſs, a Term in Heraldry, being one of the Honourable Ordinaries. It paſſes athwart the middle of an Eſcutcheon parallel to the Chief, repreſenting a Belt round the Loins. It is taken to be one 3d of the Eſcutcheon, but appears not ſo much.

Feſtoon, is a Garland (of Flowers, *&c.*) the whole length whereof is as it were tacked up in the middle and at the ſame diſtance from both ends: It is an Enrichment in Architecture.

Fimbriated. See *Croſſes.*

Finnier, as the Workmen call it, but 'tis rather *Veinier*; and a piece of Board or Wainſcotting is ſaid to be Veinier'd, when one ſort or Co-

lour of Wood, *&c.* is like Veins laid in another ſort or Colour.

Final, a Term in Carving, and ſignifies an Emblem of the end of Life, being an Enrichment placed on Monuments, *viz.* a Boy (without Wings) holding in his Hand an extinguiſhed Torch with the flame-end fixed on a Death's Head at the Boy's Feet.

Fitchee. Croſſes are ſo when one end is ſharp, commonly that next the Baſe of the Eſcutcheon.

Flaunches, are 2 Circular Spaces depicted on the dexter and ſiniſter parts of the Field, like the Segment of a Circle.

Flory, (in Heraldry) is when *Flowers de lys* ſeem to grow out of the ſides or ends of an Ordinary, Eſcutcheon, *&c.* And *Counterflory* is when the Flowers proceed one againſt another out of both Edges of an Ordinary, *&c.*

Fluted. Columns or Pilaſters are ſaid to be fluted when there are ſeveral Grooves or Semicilindrical Cavities worked into a Column or Pilaſter, equi-diſtant according to the Dimenſion—— and ſometimes below them are formed Circular Figures convex like Semi-flutes.

Formee. See *Croſſes.*

Freſco-work, is on the outſide of a Building, as *Fret-work* within.

Fret. A Fret in Heraldry is the Figure of a Maſcle concentrick with a Saltier Croſs, thereby making the Figures of 4 Lozenges.

Fret-work, the Flowers, Fruit, Leaves, *&c.* made in Plaiſter in Churches and Rooms of State, *&c.*

Frieſe; that broad Face of an Entablature next under the Corniſh.

Furs, born in Heraldry are various; as,

1. *Ermin*, which is white, powdered with black.

2. *Ermins*, which is Black powdered with White.

3. *Erminois*, is Yellow powdered with Black.

4. *Pean*, is Black powdered with Yellow.

5. *Vair* or *Verrey*, is a Fur mix'd in the ſhape almoſt of Bells; this is often of divers Metals or Colours, which muſt be mentioned in Blazon unleſs they be Argent and Azure.

Fuſil, (in Heraldry) are ſaid to repreſent Spindles full of Yarn, they are depicted like Lozenges but ſomewhat longer, the upper and lower ends being more acute.

Garbes, are Sheaves of Wheat moſt commonly, but alſo of Barly, *&c.*

Gemells. Bars are (in Heraldry) ſaid to be *Bars Gemells* when they are depicted in a Field by Twins or Couplets, 2 and 2.

Geometrical Square, a Figure whoſe Angles are all right, and the 4 ſides equal.

Giron (or *Girony*:) ſee *Gyron.*

Glory; is a way of repreſenting the Trinity, and what is only uſed about Altar-pieces; they are expreſſed ſeveral ways, as ſometimes by the Hebrew Characters of *Jehovah* in the Centre of Rays. Sometimes with thoſe Characters in an equilateral Triangle, with Rays iſſuing therefrom, ſometimes the Figure of a Dove within Rays, and ſometimes painted on the Figure of a Holy Lamb-ſkin, as in *pag.* 98, and 139.

Gobony. See *Company.*

Gobonated. A Bordure is ſo in Heraldry when it is divided into ſeveral parts, cut diametrically through the neareſt way.

Golps. See *Rundles.*

Gothick Order. See *Columns.*

Gruppa, a Term in Painting and Sculpture, ſignifying a Cluſter or Croud of Figures, as Cherubims, Men, *&c.* ſo cloſe that the whole Figures

Figures cannot be diſcerned of them all.

Guardant. See *Rampant.*

Guidons. Thoſe Standards (or Colours) carry'd by Horſemen.

Gules. See *Colours.*

Guttee. A Term ſignifying a Drop (of Blood, as moſtly born in Arms, but) there are theſe ſeveral kinds of Drops in Bearings, *viz.*

Terms.	Drops	*Colour.*
	Guttee	
De Sang	of Blood	if Red.
De l'eau	of Water	if White.
De Larmes	of Tears	if Blue.
De Poix	of Pitch	if Black.
De Or	of Gold	if Yellow.
De Vert	of Oyl	if Green.

Guzes. See Roundles.

Gyron, is that Space in a Coat of Arms betn 2 Lines iſſuing from the Edge of the Field and meeting in an Angle in the Feſs point (like a Triangle) and *Gyrony* is when the whole Field is divided into 6, 8, 10 or 12 *Gyrons.*

Hexagon, is a ſuperficial Figure, having 6 equal ſides and as many equal Angles.

Hurts. See *Roundle.*

Hyperbola or *Hyperbolick.* Vid. *Sections of a Cone.*

Jawlapps. The Red Skins under a Cock's Jaws.

Ichnographia. The Ground-plot, (purtraicted of any Building, *&c.*

Jeſſant. Over, or upon; as a Leopard's Head is often (in Arms) born Jeſſant, a *Flower de lys.*

Immured. Is a Term uſed in Heraldry, when any perſon, *&c.* is depicted within the Walls of a Tower or Caſtle.

Impaled. Two Coats are ſaid to be ſo, when they are divided by a Line paſſing betn the middle of the Chief and that of the Baſe. See *Pale.*

Ingrayled. Any Ordinary is ſo when ſmall circular parts ſeem to be taken (cloſe one to another) out of the Sides.

Intercolumns. The ſpace contained betn one Column or Pilaſter and another.

Ionick Order. See *Columns.*

Key Stone (or *Piece*) in an Arch, is that in the preciſe middle which keeps the others firm, and ſecure in their due place and order.

Lamp, is a Vaſe wherein is ſuppoſed Oyl, and there is a Figure of a Taper or Flame at the top, and commonly placed about Altar-pieces ſometimes upon Monuments.

Lapis Lazuli, a valuable Stone veined naturally with Yellow (like Gold.) Of this Stone the Pilaſters at St. *Paul's* Altar are done in imitation. I am told by one who has ſeen it, that an Altar-piece in a Church at *Rome* is inlaid with the real *Lapis Lazuli.*

Lure: Two Wings are ſaid to be ſo conjoined when thoſe parts next the Body are conjunct in the nature of a Lure with which the Falconers allure, or (with a bit of Fleſh) call their Hawks from diſtant places.

Mantling, is the Mantle for a Coat of Arms, ſuppoſed to let down to cover it.

Maſcle, is a Term in Heraldry for the Maſh of a Net, it is depicted like a Lozenge voided, or the middle part parallelly taken out.

Maunch, a Bearing in Heraldry, like the Sleeve of a Coat.

Membered, a Term in Heraldry, when you would expreſs the Colour of a Swan's Legs, you ſay he is *membered* of ſuch a Colour.

Membretto; are ſaid to be Pilaſters that ſupport Arches.

Modil-

Modillion. See *Corniſh.*

Moline. See *Croſs.*

Moſaic Work, is ſeveral ſmall, fine, flat Stones inlaid, and forming ſome Figure, as of a Man, *&c.*

Mullet. See *Differences.*

Mural, a Crown, *&c.* is ſaid to be mural when it is depicted in imitation of a Wall, the ſetting of the Stone or Brick appearing. See *Immured.*

Nave, is the middle or main Body of a Church or Building.

Nebule, a Term in Heraldry for Clouds or Cloudy.

Nombril, (ſee *Points of an Eſcutcheon*) this is that Point in the Pale Line which ſtands next below the Feſs Point.

Ogreſſes. See *Rundle.*

Or, in Heraldry is Gold. See *Colours.*

Ordinaries. The Honourable Ordinaries in Heraldry are, the *Croſs*, the *Chief*, the *Pale*, the *Bend*, the *Feſs*, the *Eſcutcheon*, the *Chevron*, the *Saltier*, and the *Bar*, according to *Guillim* and others.

Orl, is that born in Heraldry in form like the Bordure of an Eſcutcheon, or like an Eſcutcheon voided, *i. e.* the middle part taken out.

Ornament, in Architecture, is the Columns or Pilaſters with their Architrave, Frieſe, Corniſh and Pediment. But what more may be thought ſo (as the Figures of Angels, Cupids, Animals, Flowers, Fruit, Leaves, *&c.*) are properly called Enrichments.

Pale. A Pale is a Term in Heraldry that is an Ordinary made by 2 Lines paſſing from the middle of the Chief and perpendicular thereto to the middle of the Baſe, reckoned one third of the Eſcutcheon, but appears not ſo much.

Palet, part of a Pale, extending as the Pale.

Paly, is when the Field is divided into any even Number of parts parallel to the Pale; being 2 Colours, one of which is next the Right-hand, the other the Left, and the Colours alternately throughout.

Parabolically, from *Parabola*, the *Section of a Cone*, which ſee.

Parallelogram, a Geometrical Figure whoſe 4 Angles are all right, and its oppoſite ſides equal as a Table, *&c.*

Parallelopipedon, is a ſolid Body whoſe Baſe is a Geometrical Square, or Parallelogram, and which is of equal breadth and thickneſs throughout.

Party (*per Pale*, *Feſs*, *Bend*, *Chevron*, &c.) is when the Field or Eſcutcheon is divided into 2 parts of different Colours by a Line that runs in the middle of thoſe Ordinaries

Paſſant, going along. See *Rampant.*

Patons. See *Croſſes.*

Paty or *Formee.* See *Croſſes.*

Pean. See *Furs.*

Pearl. See *Colour.*

Pediment, is that Ornament in Architecture placed over Doors or on Fronts of Houſes, *&c.* which is either pitch'd, triangular, or (as the Workmen call it *Reaking*; or 2*dly*, Circular, or what they call *Compaſs Pediments*; or 3*dly*, Cartous, or what they call *Scrole Pediments*; or 4*thly*, what are called *Open*, as where the compaſs Pediment is open at the top, wherein, (as on the others) Figures and Buſto's are often placed.

Pellets. See *Roundles.*

Pentagon, is a Superficies having 5 equal Sides and as many equal Angles.

Perſpective. A piece of Architecture is ſaid to be drawn ſo, when the ſolid parts, the upright and even

ven the inſide of open Buildings, Walks, *&c.* are repreſented to the Eye as real and natural.

Pillars, thoſe Columns which ſupport Arches, *&c.* may be called Pillars; there are other Pillars which cannot be called Columns, more ſtrong and multangular, which are ſometi es adorned with Pilaſters, as the Pillars in St. *Paul*'s.

Pilaſters, are parts of Square Pillars in the figure of a *Parallelopipedon* and *Fruſtum* of a Quadrangular Pyramid, gradually conjunct. See *Membretto.*

Piazza, a lower or Ground-walk covered over but open at one ſide; the ſame as Cloiſter (as commonly underſtood.)

Plano. A Figure is done in Plano when it is flat, having no riſing or Relief above the Plain whereon it is delineated, *&c.*

Plates (or *Platee*) ſown with Plates. See *Roundles.*

Points (of the Eſcutcheon) are 9, *viz.* 3 in Chief, being the Dexter, Middle and Siniſter; 3 in Pale, *i. e.* the Honour, the Feſs, and the Nombril; and 3 in Baſe, *viz* the Dexter, the Middle and the Siniſter Points.

Polygon, a Geometrical Figure having more Angles than 4.

Portraits (or *Portraiture*) a Picture.

Potent. See *Croſſes.*

Proper. Any thing (in Heraldry) is ſaid to be depicted proper, when it is of the ſame Colour of the thing which it repreſents, as a Swallow, Swan, *&c.* proper.

Purflew. See *Bordure.*

Purpure. See *Colours.*

Quadrangle, a Geometrical Figure having 4 Angles.

Quartered. Arms are ſaid to be Quartered when the Field is divided into 4 parts, and Quarterly when it is divided into any greater number of parts.

Quoins, are the (Stone) Corners of Buildings. They are called *Ruſtick Quoins* when they ſtand (guttered off) outward beyond or from the Face of the Wall, commonly an Inch and $\frac{1}{2}$ or more.

Rampant. A Lion, *&c.* is ſo when his 2 Fore-feet are not on the Ground, but as he holds them up when ready to attack his Enemies. And when he turns his Head toward one Shoulder ſhewing all his whole Face he is *Guardant.*

Rebus. A Rebus is when 2 things agree or allude to one another, *i. e.* when Words in the true ſenſe anſwer to ſome Name or Thing in Verſes, or in Heraldry, *&c.* as when the Bearing expreſſeth by the Figure of the things born the Name of the Bearer, as *Proudfoot*, whoſe Arms is a Leg with the Foot treading upon the Globe of the World; three Cats for *Keat*; 3 Foxes for the Name *Fox*; *Parthrich* 3 Partridges, *&c.* ſee *pages* 288, 519, 533, 542, and other places of this Book, as Leveret, Coney, *&c.*

Reguardant, a Lion, *&c.* is ſaid to be ſo when they look back.

Relievo, is when the Shape of any Animal, Flower, *&c.* is ſo carved as to be above the Face of the Matter which it is carved in. And when it is but a little above, it is called *Baſſo Relievo* or low Relief.

Reſpectant, a Bird may be ſaid to be ſo in Heraldry when looking back.

Rompee, a Chevron is ſo when it is open where the Angle ſhould be, and that part is elevated like a Romp and placed above, but conjunct to the *Chevron.*

Ruby. See *Colour.*

Rundle. *Roundles* are circular Bodies born in Arms; their Colours

are

are never mentioned in Blazon, but things of the ſame Colour, and which they repreſent, or are ſuppoſed to be:

Thus if they are	they are called,	*What they are.*
Yellow	*Bezants*	round ſolid Plates of Gold 101*l.* 2ʒ in wt.
White	*Plates*	round Plates of Silver.
Red	*Torteaux*	Cimnel Cakes.
Blue	*Hurts*	Blue Balls.
Black	*Pellets* or *Ogreſſes*	or *Bullets.*
Green	*Pomeis*	*Apples.*
Purple	*Golps*	a Blow ſwelled and turned this colour.
Tawny	*Oranges*	*Ditto.*
Sanguine	*Gutes*	Balls of the Eyes.

Sable. See *Colours.*

Saliant, a Fox or Wolf are ſaid to be ſo when ſtanding on their hinder Legs.

Saltier. Is a St. *Andrew*'s Croſs; as when 2 Lines are drawn betn the oppoſite Angles of a Geometrical Square.

Sections (of a *Cone*) are chiefly 5; 1*ſt.* The *Circle* formed by a Section parallel to the Baſe of the Cone. 2*dly.* A *Triangle*, by cutting the *Cone* down the middle of its *Axis.* 3*dly.* An *Elipſis*, made by cutting a *Cone* above the *Baſe* and croſſing the *Axis* obliquely. 4*thly.* A *Parabola* is formed by the Section of a *Cone* below the *Vertex* parallel to the oppoſite ſide of the *Cone*, and ſo through the *Baſe.* 5*thly.* An *Hyperbola*, formed by the cutting of a *Cone* but not the *Axis*, nor parallel to it as in the 2 laſt, but ſo that the *Axis* of the *Hyperbola* if continued upward, would interſect the oppoſite ſide of the *Cone* (continued) above the *Vertex* thereof. Theſe *Sections* with the Proportions of the Lines therein, as the *Ordinates*, *Semi-ordinates*, *Latus Rectums*, *Abſciſſa's*, &c. are not a little uſeful to the Students of Geometry, in the Demonſtration of the Menſuration of Solids, Equations in Algebra, *&c.*

Sector (of a Circle) is that part included betn any 2 Lines drawn from the Periphery to the Center.

Segment (of a Circle) is a part cut off by a Chord Line parallel to the Diameter.

Segreiant, a Dragon or Griffin are ſaid to be ſo when their Wings are elevated as tho' they were going to fly or encounter.

Seiant, a Term in Heraldry ſignifying Sitting.

Seraphims. See *Angels.*

Shield (as moſt commonly mentioned in this Book) is a Figure not much unlike a Semi-Elipſis made by the leſſer Diameter, finely cut in Stone or Wainſcot, *&c.* whereon may be depicted Arms.

Shrine, is the Tomb which contains the Aſhes of a Canonized Saint (ſtrictly ſpeaking) but thoſe of other eminent and good Men are often called ſo.

Slab, is a piece of Marble fit for Window Seats, Tables, Foot-paces, *&c.*

Surmounted, an Ordinary in Heraldry is properly ſaid to be ſurmounted by another that is depicted over it.

Tene. Tawny. See *Colours.*

Term, an Enrichment, the upper part like a Woman, the lower a flouriſh from the Navle.

Torteaux. See *Roundles.*

Tors. That Wreath over a Helmet, whereon the Creſt of a Coat of Arms is fixed is called *a Tors.*

Trapezium

Trapezium, a Geometrical Figure whoſe 4 Angles are not equal nor oppoſit ſides parallel.

Tuſcan Order. See *Column.*

Vaſe, is any Veſſel but that which is called a *Vaſe* in Architecture (without ſuppoſing a Lamp or Urn) is that Veſſel which contains Flowers, or is an Ornament for Gates or other Buildings.

Verdoy. See *Bordure.*

Vert. See *Colour.*

Verrey. See *Furrs.*

Urn, is a Vaſe whence iſſues a Flame ſuppoſing the Aſhes of the Dead there contained as among the *Romans.* It is commonly placed upon Monuments.

Vulned, is a Term in Heraldry, when any Beaſts, *&c.* are wounded, as Deer (being ſhot with an Arrow) a Pelican, *&c.*

F I N I S.

A SUPPLEMENT TO THE

Several SECTIONS *foregoing, where Streets, Monuments,* &c. *(worth note) were either omitted upon my first View or were erected and added since, during the time this Book was in the Press. As also Amendments where the Compositor had made any mistake.*

SUPPLEMENT to SECTION I.

Of Streets, Lanes, &c.

Bambridge Str. is a little Nd from St. *Giles's Str.*

Banbury Court, on the S. side of *Long-Acre*, near the middle.

Bats's Str. on the N. side of *Ratcliffe High-way.*

Bedford Court, on the W. side of *Red-Lion Str.* (*Holbourn*) near the middle.

Bedford Buildings, at the S. E. Angle of *Bedford Str. Red Lion Fields.*

Bolton Str. the most Wly in *London*, betn the Road to *Knightsbridge* S. and the Fields N.

Bream's Buildings, on the E. side of *Chancery Lane* above the Pump.

Brick Str. by *May Fair*, near *Knightsbridge.*

Buckeridge Str. Ed from St. *Giles's Str.* in the Fields.

Burr Str. a curious, spacous, pleasant and very uniform Str. betn St. *Catharines* and *Nightingale Lane*, from the *T. L.* Ed 600 Yards.

Cats-head Court, on the S. side of *Orchard Str. Westminster.*

Cragg's Court, on the Ely side of *Charing-Cross.*

Danzill Str. the same with *Peter Str.* near *Clare Market.*

Delahay Str. near *Tuttle Str.* lying Nd therefrom.

Denmark Str. near *Ratcliffe High-way.*

Ely Court, on the N. side of *Holbourn*, a little Wd from *Hatton Str. end.*

Gifford's Yard, in *Fleet Lane.*

Glouceſter Str. runs paralel with *Devonshire Str.* betn that and *King. ſtr.* near *Blomesbury.*

Godlyman-ſtr. at the N. end of *Paul's Chain* by *Carter Lane.*

Goodman's Ally, a Paſſage from *Charles Str.* St. *James's* to the S.W. Corner of St. *James's Market.*

Great Marlborough Str. a pleasant Str. of good Buildings betn *Little Marlborough Str.* and *Poland Str.* from *C. Cross* N. Wd. 1050 Yards.

Lamb's

Lamb's Conduit Row, at the N. end of *Red Lion Str.* near the Conduit.

Lesthall Str. on the N. side of *Lickapan Str.*

Little Marlborough Str. adjoining to *Great Marlborough Str.*

Lumley Court, against *Salisbury Str.* in the *Strand.*

Marlborough ſtr. See *Great* and *Little.*

Milk Yard, at the N. end of *Popinge Court* (or *Ally.*)

New Caſtle Court, a new Paſſage from *Butcher-row* to *Boſwell Court.*

New Pye ſtr. betn *Orchard ſtr. Weſtminſter* S. and *Peter ſtr.* N.

Plumbtree Court, on the S. ſide of *Holbourn* near the Bridge.

Poſtern Row, betn great and little *Tower-hill*, running Nd.

Potts Field, a little N. Ed from St. *Olaves Church Yard* in *Southwark.*

Quality Court, on the E. ſide of *Chancery Lane.*

Sutton Str. betn *Hog Lane* and *Soho Square* W.

Sydney Str. betn *Princes Str.* W. and *Leiceſter Str.* E. near *Leiceſter Square.*

Warren's (Sir *William*) his Square near *King Edward Stairs, Wapping.*

Wiſeman's Court, in *Gardeners Lane, Weſtminſter.*

Witch Ally, in *Witch Str.* which ſee.

In this *Sect.* Pag. 13. under *Cannon Str.* read P. C. (*explained after the Preface*) inſtead of *Peters Cornhill.*

Pag. 25. under *Drake ſtr.* inſtead of *Nd*, read *Nly.*

Dele (or take away) *Duke Humphrey's* that follows *Dukes-head Court* it being afterward.

Under *Exchequer Court*, p. 28. read *King's Bench Walks*, leaving out *Court.*

Pag 61. 1ſt Colume, line 10. read *Stebun-heath.*

Under St. *Bennet's Hill*, pag. 72. read [*with*] inſtead of [*within*] *Paul's Chain.*

Under *White Chapel*, pag 90. add *Here is a Market for Hay 3 times a Week.*

Supplement to Sect. II.

Of Churches, Monuments, &c.

ST. *Alphage* Church Yard has a Tomb in it bearing this Inſcription:

Here lies Interred the Body of Jeremiah Copping, *late of this Pariſh, Gent. who departed this Life the 22d of* January, 1686, *in the* 72 *Year of his Age.*

He gave by his Will (*to the Worſhipful Company of* Fiſhmongers, London, *whereof he was Warden, for the purchaſing of Lands to be ſettled for the Maintainance of* 9 *or* 10 *ſuch poor Alms-men as the ſaid Company ſhall from time to time nominate, for ever*) 1800 l. *and alſo an Annuity of* 50 l. per Ann. *which he had during a certain perſon's Life.*

At St. *Andrews Holbourn* there are theſe farther Inſcriptions.

11. On a Tomb-ſtone of White Marble near the N. E. Angle of the Church in the Cemetery this Inſcription.

Under this Tomb lieth the Body of Mrs. Mary Corney, *Widow of* Thomas Corney, *Gent. eldeſt Daughter of Sir* John Scudamore *of* Banningham *in the County of* Hereford, *Kt. and Bar. by Dame* Penelope *his Wife, Siſter of the Right Honourable* John *late Lord Viſcount* Scudamore.

She was through the whole courſe of her Life a great pattern of Piety, Prudence,

Prudence, Patience, and all other Virtues. She died 2 January 169¾, *and as an effect of Humility, she directed Mrs* Isabella Guillim *her Executrix to bury her Body in this place.*

Here are the Arms of *Corney, a Chevron engrayled betn* 2 *Bugle-horns*; Impaled with those of *Scudamore*, 3 *Spurrs.*

12. By the last is a Grave-stone bearing this Inscription.

Here lies the Body of Catharine Heather, *Daughter of* Edward Heather, *who departed this Life the 7th of* Jan. 169⅞, *aged* 4 *Years.*

O! gentle Reader, why so late,
Didst thou knock at this stony Gate?
This Door must open unto none,
But to my Parents dear alone.
In my cold Bed I'll keep them room
Till Christ them call from Labour home,
And this long Night a Morning make,
And our dead Dust to Life awake.

Here also lies the Body of *Ann*, Wife of the said *Edward Heather*, who departed this Life *July* 31, 1704.

13. Close to the N. side of the Church is a neat Tomb of Stone, fenced with handsome Iron Rails, and on the N. side thus Inscribed;

Under this place lie the Bodies of John, Mary, Benjamin, Elizabeth *and* Ann, *the Children of* Benjamin Green, *and* Elizabeth *his Wife, of this Parish*, Anno Dom. 1704.

This Gent. as also *George Roffe*, Esq; are Sheriffs of *London* Elect, when I take this, *Aug.* 1707.

14. Near the N. side of the Church, nor far from the N. W. Angle thereof, in the Cemetery, is a handsome spacious Tomb thus Inscribed;

GEORGIUS HORSNELL,

Quem Consummatæ Indefessæ Industriæ felicissimique successus Chirurgum, non solum Sanctus Bartholomæus, sed totus fere populus, Orbis præsertim Medico literatus agnorunt, amarunt & reveriti sunt; fuit enim ille Rarus & Excellens suorum dulce decus columenque, aliorum deliciæ, singulorum Amicus, Divitibus blandus, egenis munificus, Ægris Sauciisque fere prodigus, sui moribus suavis. Sed tamen Sanctus Animo sedatus & semper idem corde Sincerus & Chrystallinus, veræ fidei strenuus assertor, i. e. *Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ filius Observatissimus & exinde Numinis Divini intemeratus cultor.*

Abi itaque Lector & dum alia Monumenta, facienda potius quam facta, edisserant in quidem Illustrem Suspice, Scientiam & non fucatas imitare Virtutes.

Obiit hac in Parochia (quâ parentibus natus non obscuris fuit & quibus Mortuus jam claudit latus) Apr. 7mo. Anno Dom. 1697. *Ætat.* 72.

His Arms, *a Cross betn* 4 *Mullets*, is at the E. end of this Tomb.

15. On a Grave-Stone in the Church, near the S. Door is this Inscribed;

Here lies the Body of Margaret, *late Wife if* John Withie, *Citizen and* Painter Stanier, Obiit 1665.

Here lies the cold Remains of her
whose Life
Was the choice pattern of a virtuous
Wife;
But tho' her Body sleeps among the
Dead,
Her Soul was unconfin'd and quickly
fled
Above the touring Regions of the Air,
Born by the Wings of Charity and Prayer,
And seated now in her Eternal Rest,
She sings her Halelujahs with the Blest.

At St. *Andrew's Undershaft*, pag. 123, Numb. Inscrip. the 9, instead of *Clarre* read *Clarke.*

St. *Antholin's Church.* On Pag. 135, Column 1, line the laſt, after Compoſit Order, add, *of which Order is the Spire.*

St. *Auguſtin's Church.* Pag. 130, inſtead of Dr. *Fleetwood* read *Rector is the Reverend Mr.* Robert Newton.

And the next Paragraph ſhould have been printed, that *the Veſtries are both General.*

St. *Bartholomews the Great.* On Pag. 146, Column 2, line 7. read *To the Church Gate except 2 Houſes which are in St.* Sepulchres Pariſh.

St. *Bottolph Alderſgate.* Pag. 161, the 1ſt Coat in *Wingfield's* Arms read 2 *Cottiſes Sable.*

St. *Botolph Biſhopſgate*, pag. 171, IXth Article, inſtead of 100, read 300 *l. per Ann.* Sir *Samuel Daſhwood* Alderman, who had been Ld Mayor, was here buried in *Octob.* 1705.

St. *Brides.* Pag. 172, under Article the IV. inſtead of *Pattens* read *Battens.*

St. *Chriſtopher's Church.* Pag. 201, inſtead of Mr. *Peter Lemair* read Sir *Peter Lemair.*

St. *Dunſtans in the Eaſt.*

Since my viewing and Printing off the Account of this Church there's a ſtately Altar-piece built *Anno* 1706 and 7, very Ornamental; the lower part is adorned with Columns, Entablature and Arch of the *Corinthian* Order; under the Arch is a Glory finely painted; here are alſo the *Decalogue*, and the *Creed*, and *Pater Noſter* farther outward.

The upper part is adorned with Columns, Entablature and Compaſs Pediment of the Compoſit Order; under the Pediment is a Glory very curiouſly done in Veinier'd Work, and above that the Figure of a Dove with an Olive-branch reſting on a Book expanded, and theſe betn 2 Cherubims well carved, and round the upper part are the Figures of the 7 Golden Candleſticks all which Work is neatly carved in Oak, behind which is the appearance of Architecture, and a Crimſon Velvet Curtain as edged with Gold Fringe finely painted.

And the Communion Table reſts on the carved Figures of 4 Angels.

At this Church is alſo a new Monument on the S. ſide of the Chancel, it is very curiouſly cut in Touch, and a Tomb of Marble, whereon is the Figure of the Party as repoſing almoſt at full le. with a Cupid at his Head and another at his Feet, lamenting his Death; and the Mon. backward from the Figure is raiſed above the Tomb about 9 Foot, the Front whereof is enriched with a Gruppa of Cherubims in Glory under a Mantling finely carved and gilt with Gold, above which is a Corniſh whereon is placed his Arms betn 2 Skelletons Heads, each reſting on as many Trumpets. The Mon. is thus Inſcribed:

M. S.

In a fair Vault in the N. Iſle is depoſited the Body of Sir William Ruſſel, *who ſined for Alderman and Sheriff of this City. He was the 4th Son of* Robert Ruſſel *ſometime Deputy of this Ward. He took to Wife* Suſanna, *Daughter and ſole Heireſs of* Daniel Palmer *of* Cheſhunt *in the County of* Hertford, *Gent. and had Iſſue by her, 7 Children (ſhe departed this Life in the 35 Year of her Age the 18th of* Nov. 1683, *and is Interred in the ſame Vault.) He afterward married* Mary Wood, *Relict of* James Wood, *ſometimes Deputy of the Ward of* Langbourn *in this City, who ſurvived him. After he had lived to the Age of* 68 *Years in conſtant Communion with the Church of* England, *and with the general reputation of a uſeful Citizen, a Loyal Subject, an affectionate Husband and Father, and a wiſe and good Man;*

having ſeen a hopeful and flouriſhing Poſterity, went to his Eternal Reſt the 10th Day of June, 1705

Virtus poſt funera vivit.

And the Inſcription below on the Front of the Tomb, accounts for the Burial of ſeveral of his Relations, and that he left his eldeſt Son *William Ruſſel* of *Stubbers* in the County of *Eſſex* ſole Executor, who in Love and Obedience to his Honoured Father ſet up this Mon.

Arms here are his Paternal Coat *Argent on a Chevron betn 3 croſs Croſlets fitchee Sable an Eſcallop-ſhell Or.* Impaled betn his 2 Wives, his firſt toward the Dexter by the Name of *Palmer, Argent 3 Palmers Staves ſable, the Heads, Ends and Creſts Or.* The 2d Wives toward the Siniſter; *Gules, 3 Fiſhs Naiant argent, quartered with Azure a Feſs wavy of the 2d. on an Eſcutcheon of pretence Argent, 3 Flowers de lys Gules, a Canton Or, charged with 3 Palets ſable.*

At this Church of St. *Dunſtan's* in the E. there are 8 fine Bells to ring in Peal. Steeple about 175 Foot high.

St. *Dunſtan's in the Weſt.* This Church hath 6 Bells to ring in Peal, as may be added in the VIth Head, *pag.* 231.

St. *Edmund the King*, the Church has but 2 Bells. Here is now a new Spire.

Ethelburga, at the Church there are only 2 Bells.

St. *George the Martyr*, there are 4 Conſtables added too much on *pag.* 248.

St. *Giles Cripplegate*, hath an Organ, as might have been expreſſed *page* 257.

St. *Giles in the Fields.* On page 259, line 34, read *three Bars, jeſſant*, &c.

And Pag. 260, the laſt line but one, read *Lines* inſtead of *Shrines.*

On Pag. 263, after *Vivit poſt Funere Virtus*, in the blazon of the Arms, read *immured* inſtead of *impaled.*

St. *James Clerkinwell*, add, There are 5 Bells for Peal-ringing.

After *Maſcles* (in the Arms, at the ſame Church following the 2d Inſcrip.) read *interchanged.*

St. *James Garlick-hill*, has its Veſtry General; and there are 8 or 9 Auditors of Accounts.

St. *James Liberty of Weſtminſter*, has theſe particular Monuments lately put up, *viz.*

5th. Pretty high on the N. ſide of the Altar-piece is a ſpacious and extraordinary curious Mon. of White Marble, and White veined with Blue with Columns fluted, the lower part twiſted, and Entablature of the Compoſit Order, enriched with Cupids (each holding a Helmet) Trophy-work, an Urn, and under all the Figure of the Face of Envy, *&c* (carved by that great Artiſt Mr. *Bird.*) Here is this Inſcription:

Hic Situs Eſt

Georgius Comes de Huntingdon Haſtingorum proſapia natus eſt, nepte ex Plantagenetorum ſtemmate Oriundus, Literarum humaniorum Cultor indefeſſus. In Aula Splendidus, In Acie Imperterritus, ubique probus: Tanta fuit ei morum ſuavitas, cum Gravitate Comitas, cum fide benignitas, tantus animi Candor Ingenitus, ut tot numeraverit amicos quot Familiares. Procul habuit mollitiem, atque inertiam, turpe exiſtimans Queis dignitate præſtitit ab his Virtute ſuperari. Flagrante per Europam bello, Salutis Publicæ quam ſuæ ſtudioſior, ad rem Militarem exercendam ſe Contulit, Obſeſſis Venloâ, Ruremundâ, Kaiſerwertâ, &c. quæ forti ſub Duce Marlburgenſi tentavit, feliciter perfecit, Quorum tamen oblivio-

nem maluit quam Gloriam. Obiit Calend. Mart. VIII. *Æræ Chriſtianæ* MDCCIV. *Ætatis* 26.

Monumentum hoc poſuit
Mœrens Soror prænobilis Domina
Elizabetha Haſtings.

Arms, *Pearl, a Maunch Saphire,* &c. 16 *Coats quarterly.*

6. Lower on the ſame ſide of the Altar is a neat tho' ſmall Marble Mon. adorned with Urn, Lamps, a Cherub, Skeletons-head and Bones, with this Inſcription:

Hîc jacet Theophilus Oglethorp, Eques auratus ab Atavo Vicecomite Eborum ſub Normanno Victore Ducens Originem.

Cujus Armis ad pontem Bothwellienſem ſuccubit Scotus, necnon Sedgmorienſi palude fuſi Rebellens. Qui per varios caſus & rerum diſcrimina Magnanimam erga Principem & Patriam fidem ſed nec temere ſuſtinuit.

Obiit Londini Anno 1701, *Ætat.* 50.

Arms, *Argent a Chevron betn* 3 *Boars Heads eraſed Sable armed Or, lingued proper. Creſt a Boar's Head as before, holding an Oaken Branch vert fruited Or.*

7. Adjoining to the laſt a Mon. or as it were on the ſame, Inſcribed,

Hujus Claudit Latus.

Ludovicus Oglethorp *tam paternæ Virtutis quam Fortunæ hæres, qui prælio Schellemburgenſi, Victorio Hockſtatenſis præludio Tempeſtivum ſuis inclinantibus ferens Auxilium Vulnera Honeſtiſſima accepit & præclaræ ſpe Indolis fruſtratâ. Obiit* 22. *Ætatis Anno Hagæ Dom.* 1704.

Chariſſimo utriuſque Cineri Marmor hoc Amantiſſima Conjux & Mater poſuit Domina Eleanora Oglethorp.

8. On the N. ſide of the Altar-piece fronting Wd, is a neat ſmall white Marble Mon. erected in Memory of *Theodore King, Obiit October* 4th, 1693. Arms, *Sable, a Lion Rampant betn* 3 *Ducal Coronets Or, two Flaunches ermin.*

9. On the S. ſide the Altar fronting Wd, a pretty, tho' ſmall Mon. in Memory of *Mary*, late Wife of *Archibald Hutchinſon* of the *Middle Temple*, Eſq; and Daughter of *Theophilus Smith*, Obiit *Jan.* 5. 1698.

Arms, *Gules*, 3 *Arrows aſcending Or; on a Chief vert, a Boar's Head couped of the* 2*d, impaled with Argent*, 2 *Pales azure, each charged with* 3 *Flowers de lys of the* 1*ſt, on a chief of the* 2*d, a Lion paſſant of the Field.*

10. On a Marble Grave-ſtone, under the 7th this Inſcription.

To the Memory of the Honourable Coll. John Courthope, *Son of Sir* Peter Courthope, *Knt. married to* Rachel, *Daughter of* John Goddrington, *Eſq*; June 86, *and killed by a Muſket Shot at the Siege of* Namure *in attacking the Caſtle the* 20*th of* Auguſt, 1695, *in the* 32*d Year of his Age.* Arms, *a Feſs betn* 3 *Eſtoiles impaled, with a Feſs Counter Embattled betn* 3 *Lions paſſant guardant.*

St. *Lawrence Jewry.* At this Church in the Year 1706, were many things done; as the N. Gallery built, the Pulpit removed to the S. Wall from the N. E. Columns, the Floor new paved, Pews mended, and the Altar-piece augmented and made more Ornamental by the addition of the 4 handſome Pilaſters painted in Imitation of *Lapis Lazuli*; the Painture of the Inter-Columns above the Commandments, *&c.*

St. *Magnus Church.* Here add on *pag.* 322, that the Steeple is 187½ Foot high.

St. *Margaret Pattens.* Here add on *pag.* 326, that there are only 2 Bells, and that Mr. *Campden* gave farther 2 *l. per Ann.* for a Sermon the 1ſt of *January*, and as much to the

the Poor in Bread: And Sir *Peter Vandeput* gave=100 *l.*

St. *Martins in the Fields*, add as a 45th Inſcription, *pag.* 352, theſe words:

On a ſmall Monument on the W. end of the Church in the Cæmetæry:

All that was Earth of Mrs. Mary Trioche *is here Interred, her Heavenly part was ſent for home on the 7th of* May, 1674, *in the 17th Year of her Age.*

Sweeteſt Creature, here ſhe lies,
Snatch'd early from our wandring Eyes;
Why ſhould Mortals prize this Light,
Since here's obſcur'd in envious Night,
Beauty, Wit and Modeſty?
All charming things (tho' born to die)
If theſe periſh, what can ſave
The moſt accompliſh'd from the Grave?
In pity, courteous Reader, haſt away,
Thy Foot ne'er trampl'd on ſuch lovely Clay.

Amicitiæ doloris ergo, Lubens Coactus poſuit.

St. *Mary Le Bow.* Here on *pag.* 372, you may add, Rector the Reverend Dr. *Samuel Bradford* (in the IXth Head.)

St. *Mary Hill.* Under this Church *pag.* 375, you were told the right of Preſentation was in diſpute after Dr. *Lake*'s Death, but now the matter is adjuſted, and his Grace the Duke of *Somerſet* preſented the Reverend Dr. *Snape*, who is the preſent Rector.

St. *Mildred Poultry*, &c. The Rector is the Reverend Dr. *Martin*, as may be added *pag.* 439, (under the IXth Head.)

St. *Paul's Cathedral*, on *pag.* 459, the Sum in the laſt line of the firſt Column is a little miſtaken by the Compoſitor; it ſhould be 302151$\frac{1}{2}$, as is above in that Col. expreſſed.

And on *pag.* 467, the running Title ſhould be, St *Paul's Cathedral.*

And Pag. 471, Column 1, in the Account of Bp *King*, read, having *had* only a plain, *&c.*

The great Bell of this Church weigheth 4 *Ton.* 4 *C.* 0 *qr.* 4 *lb.*

There are in the Clergy of the Church of St. *Paul* theſe Alterations ſince that part, *pag.* 473 was printed off, *viz.* The Reverend Dr. *Henry Godolphin* is Dean inſtead of Dr. *Sherlock*, Deceaſed; and the Reverend Mr. *Francis Hare* is Reſidentiary in the room of Dr. *Godolphin.*

After *William Sherlock*, Pag. 477, add 65. *Henry Godolphin* in the Catalogue of the Deans.

Add alſo, That the Area about the Altar is incloſed now with curious Iron-work upwards of 3 Foot high. There were alſo buried in the Vault, Dr. *Sherlock*, Dean, near the E. end in 1707; Mrs. *Spencer*, and Mr. *John Oliver* Aſſiſtant Surveyor.

St. *Paul's Covent Garden.* At this Church, *pag.* 480, add,

8. On the N. ſide of the Church a ſmall Mon. bearing this Inſcription.

To the Memory of Mrs. Frances Smith, *late Wife of Mr.* Samuel Smith *of this Pariſh, Daughter of* Simon Chadwel *of* Great Riſſington *in the County of* Glouceſter, *Eſq; who put off her Mortality the 3d Day of* December, 1643, *and lieth beneath in a Vault with 4 of her Children.*

'Tis Goodneſs makes Immortal, not the Tomb;
'Tis Grace makes Glorious, not the noble Womb:
If thou'ſt live ever bleſt, then, Reader be
As was the Pattern here incloſ'd you ſee.

Arms, *a Chevron betn 3 Mullets impaled with a Feſs dauncette.*

St. *Peters Weſtminſter*, Pag. 499, Line (with the Title) the 13; read

read *Lower Houſe of Convocation.*

In the Blazon of the Dutcheſs of *Somerſet*'s Arms, *pag.* 518, read *Ruby* and *Diamond* inſtead of *Gules* and *Sable.*

To the Monuments in the N. Iſle of the *Abby* you may now add

33. A neat white Marble Eliptical Mon. (toward the W. end of the Iſle) enriched with Cherubims, Trophy-work, Mantling and Urn, this Inſcription.

To the Memory of the Worthily Honoured Colonel James Bringfield, *born in* Abbington *in the County of* Berks, *Equery to his Royal Highneſs, Prince* George *of* Denmark, *Aid de Camp and Gent. of the Horſe to his Grace the Duke of* Marlborough (*the Victorious General of her Majeſty's Forces beyond the Sea;*) *who while he was remounting his Lord upon a freſh Horſe, his former failing under him, had his Head fatally ſhot by a Cannon Ball in the Battle of* Ramellies *on* Whitſunday, *the* 12*th Day of* May, *in the Year of our Lord* 1706, *and of his Age* 50. *And ſo having glorioufly ended his Days in the Bed of Honour lies Interr'd at* Bavechem *in the Provence of* Brabant, *a principal part of the* Engliſh *Guards attending his Obſequies; where may his valiant Remains reſt in Peace, and the ſurviving Fame of his Courage, Virtue and true Piety* (*of which this Church was often a Witneſs*) *live, grow and ſpread both here and abroad for ever.*

This Mon. was erected by his Mournful and equally Loving and Beloved Widow Clemence Bringfield, 1706.

Arms, *Azure*, 3 *Pears Or, impaled with Azure* 2 *Lions Combatant Or.*

And toward the W. end of the middle Ambulatory add

3. On a Marble Grave-ſtone this Inſcription.

Here lies the Body of Mrs. Catharine Hyde, *who died* February 22. 1706.

With 2 Banners Pendant over the Grave, having theſe Arms depicted thereon:

Azure, a Chevron betn 3 *Fuſils Or, with a Mullet for a difference.*

To the Monuments in the S. Iſle of the *Abby*, *pag.* 527, add

35. A handſome Mon. of Eliptical form enrich'd with Trophy-work, Urn, *&c.* this Inſcription.

To the Memory of the Honoured Major Richard Creed, *who attended his late Majeſty, King* William *the Third, in all his Wars during his Reign, every where ſignalizing himſelf, and never more himſelf than when he look'd an Enemy in the Face. At the Glorious Battle of* Blenheim, An. Dom. 1704, *he commanded thoſe Squadrons that began the Attack: In* 2 *ſeveral Charges he remain'd unhurt, but in the third, after many Wounds received, ſtill valiantly fighting, he was ſhot thro' the Head; his dead Body was brought off by his Brother, at the hazard of his own Life, and buried there. To his Memory his ſorrowful Mother here erects this Mon. placing it near another which her Son, when living, uſed to look upon with pleaſure, for the worthy mention it makes of that Great Man,* Edward *Earl of* Sandwich, *to whom he had the Honour to be related, and whoſe Heroick Virtues he was ambitious to imitate.*

He was the eldeſt Son of John Creed *of* Oundle, *Eſq; and* Elizabeth *his Wife, only Daughter of Sir* Gilbert Pickering, *Baronet of* Tichmarſh *in* Northamptonſhire.

Arms, *a Chevron betn* 3 *Swans* No Colours depicted.

At the ſame Church of St. *Peter*, and among the Monuments of the celebrated Poets, *pag.* 528, is intended to be fixed this following Mon. which I had a ſight of at the Stone Carvers before put up. It is a hand-

a handſame Mon. of black, white, and white veined with blue Marble enrich'd with Mantling, Urns, and his Buſto with a Chaplet of Bayes, *&c.* and theſe Arms, *Party per pale Or and Azure, on a Chevron betn* 3 *Annulets* 4 *Eſcallop-ſhells, counterchanged.* Inſcribed thus,

Σκηνη
Πᾶς ὁ Βίος
παίζει
Παίγνιον.

P. M. S.

Thomæ Shadwell Armigeri Antiquâ Stirpe in Comitatu Staffordiæ Oriundi.

Qui inter cæteras eruditionis dotes animum fæliciter ad ſcribendum appulit, at hoc Poeſeos ſibi propoſuit Munus, ut quas feciſſet Fabulas.

Populares deriderent ineptius,
Moreſque corrigerent profligatos,
Ut delectarent ſimul & prodeſſent.
Majori enim ſibi laudi duxit
Bonus Civis haberi
Quam Principibus Poetis inſeri,
Inde Imperante Gulielmo Tertio
Poetæ Laureati & Hiſtoriographi Regii
Titulos meruit & exornavit,
Obiit Nono Die Dec. Ann. D. 1692.
Ætat. ſuæ 52.

H. M. P. C.

In perpetuam Pietatis Memoriam
Johannes Shadwell, M. D. Thomæ F.

At the *Temple*, Pag. 567, Numb. 6. Mon. 15. I have ſince the printing that part, found in the Town-Clerk's Office, That the Party's Name was *Richard Martin* Recorder of *London* about the Year 1618, *&c.*

Add likewiſe, That the E. end of the Church was Repaired and Beautified *Anno* 1707. Alſo the Gates of the Gardens beautified, the Peers of the *Inner Temple* Garden Gates being new, and the Horizontal Dial furniſhed with a Table of Equation of a Natural Day, the Points of the Compaſs and Degrees, was then ſet up,

Robert Pane, Eſq, } Treaſurer { of the Inner,
Thomas Leak, Eſq; } Treaſurer { of the middle Houſe.

St. *Thomas's Church*, is in le. 56 Foot inſtead of 256, which the Compſitor thro' miſtake hath inſerted.

In Sect. *the* 3*d.*

In blazoning the Arms of the *Drapers* Comp. *pag.* 602, read, *Azure, 3 Clouds radiated proper.*

In that of the *Skinners* Arms, *pag.* 619, before the word Motto, read *Gorged as the Leopard.*

And beſides the ſeveral Companies mentioned in this *Sect.* there are many other Societies, as the County and other Feaſts, *i. e. Wiltſhire, Warwickſhire*, &c. and thoſe of Perſons born in diſtinct Pariſhes, as *Cripplegate* and ſome others, beſides that very conſiderable one of the Clergymens Sons; Clubs, *&c.* who for the moſt part do much Charity. That of the Sons of the Clergy are a Corporation eſtabliſhed, and provide for many Widows of Clergy, *&c.*

In Sect. *the* 4*th.*

Add, *pag.* 619, to the Numb. of *Engliſh* Peers the 16 *Scottiſh*, which makesthe Upper Houſe of the Parliament of *Great Britain.* And the next Paragraph, add to the 513 Commons, 45 *Scottiſh*, which makes 558 the

558 the Total of the Lower Houſe of the Parliament of *Great Britain.*

Alſo add at the proper place in this Section, *Theatres* which are 3; *The Queens*, a ſtrong built ſpacious one, ſituate in the *Haymarket*, of the Dorick Order: The *Theatre Royal* in *Drury Lane*, and the *Dukes* in *Dorſet Gardens*; at the 2 former are acted *Tragedies*, *Opera's*, *Commedies* or *Farces*, except during *Lent* and the time of *Bartholomew Fair.*

In Sect. *the 5th.*

Page. 657, under *Examiners Office* inſtead of (*in the* Rolls Chapel) read; *In the* Record Room *over that of the* 6 Clerks, *and when that is full they are tranſmitted to the* White Tower.

Pag. 645, inſtead of Sir *John Franklyn* now Deceaſed, the Maſter in Chancery in his room is *Fellows*, Eſq;.

Pag. 704, Line 29, read *inſuperable difficulty* inſtead of *inſupportable*; and under *Lincolns Inn*, the Motto of a Dial on the W. ſide of *Searls Court* is, *Publica privatis ſecernite ſacra prophanis.*

In Sect. *the 6th.*

The Gift of the ſaid Mr. *Caſtell* mentioned *pag.* 739, is now encreaſed, as they of *Weſtminſter* aſſur'd me, to ſeveral Hundreds *per Ann.*

Alſo the Arms of *Chriſt's Hoſpital* are, the *Shield*, *Croſs* and *Sword* as in the Arms of *London*, and alſo on a *Chief azure*, *a Roſe argent betn* 2 *Flowers de lys Or.*

Next before *Ludgate Priſon* you may add (*pag.* 756) The Seal or Badge of this Corporation is an Orphan, his Left-hand reſting on the Head of a Sheep, and this Motto, *God s Providence is our Inheritance.*

And *pag.* 780, before the *Tower of London* add, *The Seal of this Hoſpital is*, the Arms of Mr. *Sutton* which are blazoned under his Monumental Inſcription, *pag.* 189.

Add (*pag.* 781) That Mr. *Rampain* alſo gave about *Auguſt*, 1707, 30 *l. per Ann.* for ever, to the Gray Coat Hoſpital in *Weſtminſter.*

In its proper place of the Explanation of Terms of Art, is omitted,

Nude. A *Nude* or *Nudity*, is a naked Figure painted or ſculpted, without Drapery (or Cloathing.)

In the *Introduction*, Pag. VIII. under *Little Moor-Gate* read *S. E. Angle* inſtead of *S. W.*

THE END.